

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
1. Introduction .....	7
2. Background .....	8
3. Objectives .....	8
4. Survey Content .....	9
4.1 Selection Criteria .....	9
4.2 1996-97 Changes to Existing Content .....	10
4.3 1994-95 Data Feedback and Follow-up Questions .....	12
4.4 New Content for 1996-97 .....	13
5. Sample Design .....	15
5.1 1996-97 Sample Design .....	15
5.1.1 Sample Design for the Core Household Component .....	15
5.1.2 1996-97 Sample Design for Provincial Supplements to the Household Component .....	19
5.1.3 Overview of Random Digit Dialing Sampling .....	19
5.1.4 Sample Size Allocation by Health Area .....	20
5.1.5 Stratification and Sample Allocation .....	21
5.2 1994-95 Sample Design .....	22
5.2.1 Sample Design for the Household Component .....	22
5.2.2 Sample Allocation .....	22
5.2.3 The Rejective Approach .....	23
5.2.4 Sample Selection .....	24
5.2.5 Sample Design in Québec .....	25
6. Data Collection .....	27
6.1 Questionnaire Design and Data Collection Method .....	27
6.2 Tests .....	27
6.3 Interviewing .....	28
6.4 Supervision and Control .....	28
6.5 Non-response to the NPHS .....	29
6.6 Non-response Follow-up .....	29
6.7 Tracing .....	30
7. Data Processing .....	31
7.1 Editing .....	31
7.2 Coding .....	31
7.3 Creation of Derived and Grouped Variables .....	31
7.4 Weighting .....	31
7.5 Suppression of Confidential Information .....	32

8.	Data Quality	33
8.1	Response Rates	33
8.1.1	Core Cross-sectional Response Rates	34
8.1.2	RDD Cross-sectional Response Rates (by province and total)	35
8.1.3	Overall Cross-sectional Response Rates	37
8.2	Survey Errors	39
9.	Guidelines For Tabulation, Analysis And Release	41
9.1	Rounding Guidelines	41
9.2	Sample Weighting Guidelines for Tabulation	42
9.2.1	Definitions of Types of Estimates: Categorical vs. Quantitative	42
9.2.2	Tabulation of Categorical Estimates	43
9.2.3	Tabulation of Quantitative Estimates	43
9.3	Guidelines for Statistical Analysis	44
9.4	Release Guidelines	45
10.	Approximate Sampling Variability Tables	47
10.1	How to Use the C.V. Tables for Categorical Estimates	53
10.2	Examples of Using the C.V. Tables for Categorical Estimates	55
10.3	How to Use the C.V. Tables to Obtain Confidence Limits	59
10.4	Example of Using the C.V. Tables to Obtain Confidence Limits	60
10.5	How to Use the C.V. Tables to do a Z-test	60
10.6	Example of Using the C.V. Tables to do a Z-test	60
10.7	Exact Variances/Coefficients of Variation	61
10.8	Release Cut-offs for the NPHS	62
11.	Weighting	69
11.1	Cross-sectional Weighting for the 1996-97 NPHS—Core Household Sample	70
11.1.1	Stripped Weights	70
11.1.2	Weight Adjustments for Household Members	70
11.1.3	Weight Adjustments for Selected Members	74
11.2	Cross-sectional Weighting for the 1996-97 NPHS—Provinces with RDD Supplemental Samples	76
11.2.1	RDD Basic Weights	77
11.2.2	Further Weight Adjustments to the Basic Weights	78
11.2.3	Further Weight Adjustments for Household Members	80
11.2.4	Further Weight Adjustments for Selected Members	82
11.3	1994-95-based Weighting Procedures for the Provinces Outside Québec	86
11.3.1	LFS Basic Weights	86
11.3.2	Further Weight Adjustments to the Basic Weights	86
11.3.3	Further Weight Adjustments for Selected Members	89
11.4	1994-95-based Weighting Procedures for Québec	91
11.4.1	ESS Weights	91
11.4.2	NPHS Basic Dwelling Weights	92

11.4.3	Further Weight Adjustments to the Basic Weights	93
11.4.4	Further Weight Adjustments for Selected Members	94
12.	File Usage	97
12.1	Use of Weights	97
12.1.1	Cross-sectional Weight - General File WT56	97
12.1.2	Cross-sectional Weight - Health File WT66	97
12.1.3	Cross-sectional Weight - Health File WT66_N	98
12.2	Variable Naming Convention	99
12.2.1	Variable Name Component Structure	99
12.2.2	Positions 1-2: Variable / Questionnaire Section Name	100
12.2.3	Position 3: Survey Type	101
12.2.4	Position 4: Year / Cycle Variable	101
12.2.5	Position 5: Variable Type	102
12.2.6	Positions 6-8: Variable Name	102
12.3	Remote Access of Master Files	103

Appendix A: Questionnaire

Appendix B: Record Layout - General Microdata File

Appendix C: Record Layout - Health Microdata File

Appendix D: Data Dictionary Alphabetical Index - General Microdata File  
 Data Dictionary Topical Index - General Microdata File  
 Data Dictionary - General Microdata File

Appendix E: Data Dictionary Alphabetical Index - Health Microdata File  
 Data Dictionary Topical Index - Health Microdata File  
 Data Dictionary - Health Microdata File

Appendix F: Derived and Grouped Variables

Appendix G: C.V. Tables List - General Microdata File  
 C.V. Tables - Canada by Agegroup - General Microdata File  
 C.V. Tables by Province and Canada Total - General Microdata File  
 C.V. Tables by Health Area for Ont., Man. and Alta.- General Microdata File

Appendix H: C.V. Tables List - Health Microdata File  
 C.V. Tables - Canada by Agegroup - Health Microdata File  
 C.V. Tables by Province and Canada Total - Health Microdata File  
 C.V. Tables by Health Area for Ont., Man. and Alta. - Health Microdata File

## **1. Introduction**

The National Population Health Survey (NPHS) Program is designed to collect information related to the health of the Canadian population. The first cycle of data collection began in 1994, and will continue every second year thereafter. The survey program will collect not only cross-sectional information, but also data from a panel of individuals at two-year intervals. It is composed of three component parts: the survey of households; the survey of institutions and the survey of the North.

The household component includes household residents in all provinces, with the principal exclusion of populations on Indian Reserves, Canadian Forces Bases and some remote areas in Québec and Ontario. The institutional component includes long-term residents (expected to stay longer than six months) in health care facilities with four or more beds in all provinces with the principal exclusion of the Yukon and the Northwest Territories. The northern component includes household residents in both the Yukon and the Northwest Territories with the principal exclusion of populations on Indian Reserves, Canadian Forces Bases and some of the most northerly remote areas of the Territories.

The household component of the National Population Health Survey Program has completed two release cycles, 1994-95 and 1996-97. This document has been produced to facilitate the manipulation of the two 1996-97 cross-sectional microdata files containing the survey results. These files are described in more detail in Chapter 4 and the appendices.

Any questions about the data sets or their use should be directed to:

For technical/general data support call:

Electronic Products Help Line 1-800-949-9491

For custom tabulations/general data support call:

Client Custom Services, Health Statistics Division 1-613-951-1746

For remote access support call:

Sylvie Alary, NPHS 1-613-951-1653  
Internet: [nphs@statcan.ca](mailto:nphs@statcan.ca)

For survey content support call:

Bryan Lafrance, NPHS 1-613-951-3285  
Fax: 1-613-951-4198

## **2. Background**

In the fall of 1991, the National Health Information Council (NHIC) recommended that an ongoing national survey of population health be conducted. This recommendation was based on consideration of the economic and fiscal pressures on the health care system and the commensurate requirement for information with which to improve the health status of the population in Canada. Existing sources of health data were unable to provide a complete picture of the health status of the population and the myriad factors that have an impact on health.

Commencing in April 1992, Statistics Canada received funding for development of a National Population Health Survey. The survey was designed to be flexible and to produce valid, reliable and timely data. Also, it was to be responsive to changing requirements, interests and policies.

## **3. Objectives**

The objectives of the NPHS are to:

- C aid in the development of public policy by providing measures of the level, trend and distribution of the health status of the population;
- C provide data for analytic studies that will assist in understanding the determinants of health;
- C collect data on the economic, social, demographic, occupational and environmental correlates of health;
- C increase the understanding of the relationship between health status and health care utilization, including alternative as well as traditional services;
- C provide information on a panel of people who will be followed over time to reflect the dynamic process of health and illness;
- C provide the provinces and territories and other clients with a health survey capacity that will permit supplementation of content or sample;
- C allow the possibility of linking survey data to routinely collected administrative data such as vital statistics, environmental measures, community variables, and health services utilization.

## **4. Survey Content**

The objectives described in Chapter 3 provided only a broad direction for the NPHS, particularly concerning the type of information to be collected. The first section discusses the general criteria used for the selection of survey content and gives a broad summary of sections and changes. This is followed by a section describing detailed changes to existing content for 1996-97. The next section focuses on the 1994-95 variables that were fed back and used in cycle 2. The last section details new content for 1996-97.

### **4.1 Selection Criteria**

Survey content was selected according to the following criteria:

- 1) Information should relate to, and help monitor, the health goals and objectives of the provinces and territories. Where health goals have not been established, for example, at the national level, policies and programs could be considered in the selection of survey content.
- 2) The information should not duplicate data available from other sources.
- 3) With a view to increasing the understanding of health and its determinants, information collected should provide new knowledge in areas that have not been adequately studied.
- 4) The survey should focus on behaviours or conditions amenable to prevention, treatment, or intervention.
- 5) The survey should collect information about conditions that impose the greatest burden, in terms of suffering or cost, on affected individuals, the general population, or the health care system.
- 6) The survey should collect information on factors related to good health, not just those related to illness.

In each household, some limited information was collected from all household members (general component) and one person in each household was randomly selected for a more in-depth interview (health component). Reflecting the above criteria, the questionnaire included sections on health status, use of health services, risk factors and demographic and socio-economic status. For example, health status was measured through questions on self-perception of health, functional ability, chronic conditions, and activity restriction. The use of health services was measured through questions on visits to health care providers, hospital care and drug use. Behavioural risk factors included smoking, alcohol use and

physical activity. In addition, a special focus of this second cycle of the survey was access to services. Questions were asked on preventive tests and examinations which probed for frequency, reasons for use or non-use and barriers encountered. Demographic and socio-economic information included age, sex, education, ethnicity, household income and labour force status.

In order to reduce the collection costs, the 1996-97 Health Promotion Survey (HPS) questions were integrated into the NPHS rather than being done as a separate supplemental survey as in 1994-95. These questions were asked of the core sample and most of the Random Digit Dialing (RDD) sample (see Chapter 5 - Sample Design for an explanation of core and RDD sample). Additional detailed questions covered the following topics: actions taken to improve health, preferred weight, breast-feeding, nutrition, HIV/AIDS, smoking during pregnancy, opinions on smoking, opinions on alcohol, social support, sexual health and road safety.

As part of the buy-in agreement with the Alberta Ministry of Health, supplementary questions were asked of all Alberta respondents (both core and RDD) on topics such as sun exposure, sources of health information, violence and personal safety and several other topics. In addition, some questions that were part of the Health Promotion Survey were not asked of the Alberta RDD sample but were asked of the core Alberta respondents.

As part of buy-in agreements, in both the Manitoba and Alberta RDD samples, a child was selected (where present) in addition to the usual adult. Questions on child health services were answered for these children on their behalf.

A list of the questions is provided in Appendix A.

## **4.2 1996-97 Changes to Existing Content**

The 1996-97 NPHS was collected mainly by telephone whereas the previous cycle was collected primarily by personal interview. For that reason, an effort has been made to make the questions easier to read (for the interviewers) and easier to understand (for the respondents) by using more colloquial wording where possible. Without revamping sections, screens have been redesigned, response categories have been shortened and frequent responses in "other specify" have become itemized categories.

**General Component** - changes by section:

**Health Care Utilization:**

UTIL-Q3 had frequent responses to “other specify” from 1994-95 added as new categories.

UTIL-Q4 had the self-help category removed as an alternative medicine and asked as a separate question, UTIL-Q4A.

UTIL-Q6 had the concept changed. The question has been refined to get the view of the person for whom the proxy is reporting and the proxy's view if the person is younger than 18.

UTIL-Q7 and UTIL-Q10 were converted to list type questions based on the most common responses from 1994-95.

**Restriction of Activities:**

RESTR-Q3 and RESTR-Q4 were combined into one question with a computer fill providing the appropriate wording.

RESTR-Q6 was clarified and went from a mark-all to each type of help being asked separately.

**Chronic Conditions:**

CHR-Q1 was a mark-all question and has been changed to a series of individual prompts for each condition. Bowel disorders and thyroid conditions were added to the list. The sub-questions on type of cancer and asthma wheezing were dropped.

**Socio-demographic Characteristics:**

SOCIO-Q1 had Holland added to the category Netherlands.

SOCIO-Q3 had its concept changed slightly by asking when the respondent first came to Canada to live instead of year of immigration.

SOCIO-Q7 had the race categories reordered and refined to reflect those of the 1996 Census.

**Education:**

EDUC-Q5 and EDUC-Q6 in 1994-95 were moved to the front of the section to become EDUC-Q1 and EDUC-Q2 to allow for the feedback of previous data. As a result, EDUC-Q1 to EDUC-Q4 have become EDUC-Q4 to EDUC-Q7 respectively.

**Labour Force:**

This section was revamped to take advantage of the computer-assisted interviewing (CAI) software capabilities and some results from 1994-95. The section is restricted to persons 15 to 75 years old. The number of jobs collected was reduced from 6 to 3. The main activity question, LFS-Q1, was dropped in favour of having the application decide which was the main job. A gap in employment was redefined as 28 days instead of 7 days. LFS-Q17A and LFS-Q17B had four new categories added: retired, resigned, looking for work, and disabled/recovering from illness.



**Health Component** - changes by section:

The sections were rearranged to enhance the presentation of the questions especially with the integration of the Health Promotion Survey (HPS) and the Alberta supplement.

**Height and Weight:**

The minimum and maximum weights for adults allowed in CAI were changed from 1 and 999 to a range of 18-575 based on 1994-95 results.

**Access to Services:**

Questions on blood pressure, mammography, and pap smear testing were incorporated into this section.

**Physical Activities:**

In PA-Q1, the skating category was refined to ice skating. Inline or roller skating would now be included in other (specify). The category tai-chi was replaced by basketball.

**Injuries:**

IN-Q7 was only asked if the respondent was currently working.

**Drug Use:**

DRG-Q1 was a mark-all question and has been changed to a series of individual prompts for each drug category. The categories for hormone use and birth control pills were reversed. A new category for thyroid medication was added.

**Alcohol:**

ALC-Q2 had the order of the response categories reversed.

ALC-Q3 had the response categories converted to a list of frequencies, e.g., once a month, instead of collecting an actual number.

**Social Support:**

SUP-Q7 had the category "don't have any" changed to "don't have any or all live with you".

**Health number and Administration:**

The longitudinal respondent was asked if his/her health number had changed since the last interview. If yes, we collected it otherwise the question was skipped.

### **4.3 1994-95 Data Feedback and Follow-up Questions**

In order to reduce respondent burden, questions to which we already knew the answer that would not change over time (e.g., country of birth) were not asked again. For variables that could change over time but only if certain actions had occurred (e.g., level of education), updating was only done if appropriate.

**Restriction of Activities:**

Whether or not the respondent had a disability in 1994 was used. If the status changed, we probed for an explanation of that change.

**Chronic Conditions:**

For all respondents, selected chronic conditions (asthma, arthritis, high blood pressure, migraine headaches, diabetes, epilepsy, stomach or intestinal ulcers and the effects of a stroke) were fed back in an attempt to help explain change. If a newly acquired condition, the date of onset for the condition was acquired.

**Socio-demographic Characteristics:**

For all respondents, flags indicating that country of birth and ethnic origin had been collected were re-input. Since the response categories to race were changed, this variable was re-collected. Language first learned and still spoken was asked again because it can change over time.

**Education:**

For all respondents, a flag indicating the highest level of education was re-input. Screening questions determined if the respondent was currently attending a learning institution between cycles. If so, educational attainment was collected anew.

**Labour Force:**

For all respondents, the employer name, type of industry and duties for the main job in 1994-95 were fed back. If the respondent indicated that they worked in the previous year, they were asked to confirm the employer name.

**Smoking:**

For the longitudinal respondent, type of smoker was fed back. If it was a non-proxy interview in 1994-95, reasons for change were probed.

#### **4.4 New Content for 1996-97**

**General Component:**

**Health Care Utilization:**

Two new questions were included on health care services received in the United States.

**Chronic Conditions:**

For certain chronic conditions (asthma, arthritis/rheumatism, high blood pressure, migraine headaches and diabetes) follow-up questions on whether any medication or treatment was being taken plus the type of treatment/medication taken was collected.

**Health Component:**

**Access to Services:**

In 1996-97 the core focus was on access to services. For various health services, questions on the frequency of use, reasons for use, barriers encountered, and reasons for non-use or less frequent use than recommended by the Canadian Medical Association were probed. These services included: blood pressure, pap smear test, mammography, physical check-up, flu shots, dental visits and eye examinations.

**Repetitive Strain:**

Questions on repetitive strain were new and asked immediately before the injury section so as to separate out this type of strain injury.

**Drug Use:**

If hormone use was reported, questions were asked about the type of hormones taken and the year in which the treatment began.

**Alcohol Dependence:**

This is part of the Kessler and Mroczek series on the Composite International Diagnostic Interview (CIDI) 12-month Short Screening Scales.

**Mental Health:**

A follow-up question was added for those who reported seeing a doctor in the past 12 months. It was a pick-list of whom they saw or to whom they talked.

**Administration:**

The contact information for the longitudinal respondent was collected as part of the health component. The telephone number at work was a new variable collected.

## **5. Sample Design**

The target population of the NPHS includes household residents in all provinces, with the principal exclusion of populations on Indian Reserves, Canadian Forces Bases and some remote areas in Québec and Ontario.

### **5.1 1996-97 Sample Design**

#### **5.1.1 Sample Design for the Core Household Component**

In the first cycle of the NPHS, the sample was created by first selecting households and then within each household choosing one member to be the longitudinal respondent. For the second cycle, the distinction is made between the sample selected for longitudinal purposes and the sample selected for cross-sectional purposes.

The longitudinal sample for 1996-97 consists of all longitudinal respondents chosen in cycle 1 who had completed at least the general component of the questionnaire in 1994-95. This included 2,022 persons who were under the age of 12 in cycle 1 (previously interviewed as part of the 1994-95 National Longitudinal Survey of Children and Youth (NLSCY) who were included in the NPHS sample for 1996-97). Units selected in 1994-95 as part of supplemental buy-in samples were excluded. Only the longitudinal respondent was traced using contact information collected in 1994-95; no attempt was made to follow all household members over time. For cross-sectional purposes, all household members currently living with the longitudinal respondent were interviewed. The selected longitudinal respondent's data will be used for longitudinal purposes and cross-sectional purposes.

The core sample selected in 1994-95 was not increased for 1996-97 cross-sectional estimates. However, in three provinces, there are supplementary buy-in samples for cross-sectional purposes (see 5.1.2). In the provinces without supplementary samples, the sample size is slightly diminished from 1994-95 due to attrition of the sample, deaths, out-of-scope cases, untraceable cases and non-respondents. This decrease in sample size is relatively small, and should not lead to large increases in the variance of estimates. Analysis of the 1996-97 sample before data collection showed that the sample was not biased in terms of representativity by province, age or sex.

**Longitudinal Core Sample Size by Current Province**  
Number of Persons

Province	1994-95 Core Sample <sup>1</sup>	1996-97 Core Sample	% of 1994-95 Core Sample Followed
Newfoundland	1,212	1,082	89.3
Prince Edward Island	1,184	1,037	87.6
Nova Scotia	1,271	1,085	85.4
New Brunswick	1,277	1,125	88.1
Québec	3,430	3,000	87.5
Ontario	5,335	4,307	80.7
Manitoba	1,346	1,205	89.5
Saskatchewan	1,320	1,168	88.5
Alberta	1,697	1,544	91.0
British Columbia	2,023	1,723	85.2
Total	20,095	17,276	86.0

Since no new longitudinal units were selected in cycle 2, the population covered by the longitudinal sample in 1996-97 is 2 years old and above. That is to say, no selected person is of age 0 or 1 in cycle 2, and therefore, no direct estimates of variables contained on the core health component of the questionnaire will be possible for these ages. Another implication of not selecting any new longitudinal units in cycle 2 is that people who immigrated to Canada in the last two years (since the last time longitudinal units were selected in cycle 1) are not represented by the selected persons forming the longitudinal sample. However, estimates of general component variables are available for the entire 1996-97 cross-sectional population, including the 0 to 1-year-old group. Recent immigrants who joined households that participated in the survey in 1994-95 are also represented by the core sample. It should be noted that post-stratification to 1996-97 population totals (see Chapter 11 - Weighting) implicitly treats the non-covered immigrant population as if it had the same characteristics as the rest of the population.

---

<sup>1</sup> Effective sample, excluding dwellings that were either non-eligible, vacant, under construction or rejected by the rejective method.

**Cross-sectional Core Sample Size by Current Province  
(excluding provincial supplements)  
Number of Persons**

Province	General Component	Health Component
Newfoundland	3,017	1,082
Prince Edward Island	2,752	1,037
Nova Scotia	2,775	1,085
New Brunswick	2,888	1,125
Québec	7,838	3,000
Ontario	10,899	4,307
Manitoba	3,045	1,205
Saskatchewan	2,785	1,168
Alberta	4,164	1,544
British Columbia	4,276	1,723
Total	44,439	17,276

The target population in 1994-95 was household residents in all provinces excluding persons living on Indian Reserves, Canadian Forces Bases and remote areas in Ontario and Québec. Cross-sectionally, the core target population includes all household members currently living with longitudinal respondents. The target population for the provincial supplements is described in section 5.1.2.

To identify whether persons were part of the target population or not, the following rules were developed for data collection purposes.

**1996-97 NPHS PUBLIC USE MICRODATA DOCUMENTATION**

<b>Status of Longitudinal Respondent</b>	<b>Action Taken</b>
Dead	For longitudinal respondents identified to be deceased at the time of the cycle 2 interview, the death was confirmed against the Canadian Mortality Database. Longitudinal respondents who have died are part of the longitudinal file, but do not appear on cross-sectional files.
Moved into an institution	Longitudinal respondents who moved from a private household to a health care institution were interviewed by the Institutional component of the NPHS. Their data appear on the longitudinal household file but they are not part of the cross-sectional file.
Moved to Northwest Territories or Yukon	In cases where the longitudinal respondent moved, attempts were made to collect their new location. When possible, the longitudinal respondent was interviewed using the household questionnaire. They are part of the longitudinal file, but do not appear on the cross-sectional files.
Moved to Indian Reserve or Canadian Forces Base	If a longitudinal respondent was traced to an Indian Reserve, or Canadian Forces Base, attempts were made to interview the selected person and the other members of their household using the household questionnaire. They are part of the longitudinal file but do not appear on the cross-sectional file.
Moved out of Canada - temporarily	In cases where the longitudinal respondent moved out of Canada for a period of time but is expected to return to living in Canada, attempts were made to interview the longitudinal respondent. Again, these units form part of the longitudinal file, but do not appear on the cross-sectional file.
Moved out of Canada - permanently	If the longitudinal respondent moved out of Canada and is not expected to return, their new location was collected and may be used to follow-up in future waves. These persons were not interviewed and do not appear on the longitudinal or cross-sectional files.

### **5.1.2 1996-97 Sample Design for Provincial Supplements to the Household Component**

In three provinces, Alberta, Ontario and Manitoba, the provincial governments provided extra funds so that a larger sample of dwellings could be selected. The purpose of this buy-in was to get sufficient sample size to provide reliable cross-sectional estimates at sub-provincial (health area) levels. The buy-in sample is combined with the core sample to produce one large cross-sectional file of data.

All of the interviews were done by telephone. A sample of telephone numbers was selected from the Statistics Canada Random Digit Dialing (RDD) System. This means that people without telephones in their homes had no chance of being selected. In addition, people living on Indian Reserves, Canadian Forces Bases or in institutions or collective dwellings were not eligible to be interviewed. Differences in the covered population are adjusted for in the weighting procedures. The sample size per health area was based upon the funding available and the requirements of the provinces to obtain reliable estimates by health area.

As in the core survey, a general component of the questionnaire was administered to all of the members of a responding household. In all three of the provinces, one member of the household aged 12 and over was selected to answer the health component. In Alberta and Manitoba, a child aged 0-11 was also selected (where possible) and administered the same questionnaire as the core selected children.

### **5.1.3 Overview of Random Digit Dialing Sampling**

The Statistics Canada Random Digit Dialing sampling system uses a method called the Elimination of Non-Working Banks (ENWB) which works in the following manner. A bank (the area code plus the first five digits of a telephone number) is considered to be eligible for sampling if it contains at least one residential telephone number as determined from a residential telephone billings file obtained from the telephone companies. Eligible banks are grouped together to form strata.

Within a stratum, a bank is randomly chosen and a number between 00 and 99 is randomly generated. Combining the bank with this random number produces a seven-digit telephone number. A historical file ensures that this number has not been used by another RDD survey in the recent past. This process repeats until the desired number of telephone numbers within the stratum has been generated. Often the generated number corresponds to a telephone number that is not in service. This means that to meet sample size targets, many extra numbers have to be generated. The overall "hit rate" is usually around 50%, meaning that about one-half of the generated numbers actually correspond to households. Of course this varies from



area to area.

#### **5.1.4 Sample Size Allocation by Health Area**

Sample sizes were determined in consultation with the sponsoring ministries of health based upon two criteria, the funding available and the precision of the estimates required. Health areas were defined by the provincial ministries of health using 1991 Census geography.

In Ontario it was decided that each of the 23 health areas required a total of 1,200 health component respondents who agreed to share their data with the Ministry of Health. Exceptions to this rule occurred in the health areas covering Toronto and Ottawa. In these health areas the required number of respondents was 3,000 and 2,000 respectively.

In Manitoba, the number of RDD respondents was set so that the number of core and RDD respondents combined met a certain threshold. In the health area containing Winnipeg, the total of the two components was to reach at least 1,428 respondents who would answer the health component. In the two northern health areas, the total was set to 603. In the other eight areas the total was set to 1,000. The number of respondents expected from the core was about 30 in the north, between 30-110 in the non-Winnipeg southern areas and about 325 in the Winnipeg health area. The RDD component would be responsible for the rest of the respondents.

In Alberta, the required number of respondents was calculated using the following mathematical procedure. In each of the 17 health areas, a required precision of the estimates was defined. The sample size had to be such to allow this precision to be met for a characteristic that occurred in 15% of the population at a sub-health area demographic level. The demographic level was set at either the sex level, the age group level (ages 0-11, 12-24, 25-44, 45-64 and 65+), or the age group/sex level (a crossing of the two previous groupings).

For example, in the Calgary health area there is a requirement that a characteristic found in 15% of the population have a coefficient of variation (C.V.) of no greater than 25% for estimates at the age/sex level. In the northern health areas the requirement was also a C.V. of 25% but this time this precision only had to be met at the sex level. Design effects and the expected number of respondents in each demographic group within the health area were used to determine the required number of households. The number of households necessary ranged from 230 to 2,450 per health area depending upon the requirements.

The table below shows the provincial totals (numbers of respondents and telephone numbers are approximate)

**RDD Supplemental Sample Sizes by Province**

Province	Number of Health Areas in Microdata Files	Number of Health Areas	Targeted Response Rate	Expected Number of Respondents	Number of Generated Telephone Numbers
Ontario	23/16	23	75%	32,000	89,500
Manitoba	5	11	80%	10,300	29,000
Alberta	5	17	80%	13,000	30,300

**5.1.5 Stratification and Sample Allocation**

Telephone exchanges (the first three digits of the telephone number) were used as stratification units and strata were composed of groups of exchanges. By using postal codes found on telephone billing files, a geographic location was determined for the telephone number.

Primary strata were composed of exchanges that covered the same health areas. A rule based upon the percentage of numbers in the exchange falling into each health area was established to determine how many regions an exchange "significantly" covered. Most covered only one, but some covered two, or in a few cases, three health areas. A sampling rate for each region was determined based upon the required number of sampled telephone numbers, the hit rate and the estimated number of telephone numbers in the health area.

In strata that covered only one health area significantly, the stratum was sampled at the rate determined for that health area. In strata that covered more than one health area significantly, the higher sampling rate among the significantly covered health areas was used. Primary strata had to be large enough so that a sample of at least forty households could be expected. If the expected size was smaller than this, the stratum was collapsed with one that covered similar health areas. In larger primary strata, geographic sub-stratification took place. The expected sample sizes from the final strata ranged from 40 to about 500 households.

## **5.2 1994-95 Sample Design**

The redesigned Labour Force Survey (LFS) was used as the basis for the design in all provinces except Québec where the NPHS selected a sample from households already being used by Santé Québec for the 1992-93 *Enquête sociale et de santé* (ESS).

### **5.2.1 Sample Design for the Household Component**

Three factors shaped the design of the household component sample:

- C the targeted national and provincial/territorial sample sizes;
- C the decision to select one member per household to make up the longitudinal panel;
- C the choice of the redesigned LFS as a vehicle for selecting the sample.

These three factors resulted, respectively, in the allocation of the sample, the application of a technique (the "rejective method," described later) to improve the sample's representativeness, and the selection of provincial samples outside Québec.

### **5.2.2 Sample Allocation**

The NPHS was budgeted for a sample size of 19,600 households. It was further agreed among national and provincial representatives that each province needed a minimum of 1,200 households. Subject to this restriction the provincial sample sizes were obtained by using a well-known allocation scheme that balances the reliability requirements at national and regional levels (Kish, 1988)<sup>1</sup>. According to this scheme the sample was allocated proportionally to  $\%(0.804W_h^2 + 1/12^2)$ , where  $W_h$  is the 1991 Census proportion of households in province/territory  $h$ ,  $h=1, \dots, 12$ . This allocation determined the base sample size for each province. Four provinces chose to increase their allotted sample size through the buy-in of additional units.

Within provinces the sample was initially distributed proportionally to the population size. The provincial buy-in samples and the use of a rejective method, described below, affected the sub-provincial allocations. Ontario and Manitoba's buy-in samples imposed minimum requirements by health areas, while New Brunswick and British Columbia paid for additional sample coverage of certain areas only. In B.C. most of the buy-in requirement was met using telephone interviews from a Random Digit Dialing (RDD) sample of telephone numbers. In applying the rejective method, sample sizes were inflated by the number of households expected to be screened out of the sample.

### **5.2.3 The Rejective Approach**

The survey content primarily focused on one member in each sample household who was chosen at random to become the longitudinal panel respondent. Without the use of the rejective method, the panel would underrepresent persons coming from large households, typically parents and children, since they had less chance of being chosen and overrepresent persons coming from small households, often single people or the elderly.

Thus, a rejective approach was adopted to increase the representation of parents and youths in the panel. A portion of the sample was pre-identified for screening. After their member roster was completed, screened households that had no member under 25 years of age were eligible for rejection (EFR) and dropped out of the survey. In order to maintain the required sample sizes, the number of households visited in each province was increased by the anticipated number of households screened out in this way.

The rejective method with an under-25-year-old rule was adopted as it performed better than other rejection rules considered. For cost and operational reasons the percentages of screened households was usually limited to 25-30% in Ontario, 37.5-40% in urban areas elsewhere and 25-30% in rural areas. As apartment strata had a high concentration of small households, their sample sizes were reduced instead of applying a rejective method. The rejective approach was also not applied in remote regions because of the high contact costs there, and its use was limited in areas where sample buy-in demands were substantial.

#### **5.2.4 Sample Selection**

The sample design considered for the household component of the NPHS was a stratified two-stage design. In the first stage homogeneous strata were formed and independent samples of clusters were drawn from each stratum. In the second stage dwelling lists were prepared for each cluster and dwellings, or households, were selected from the lists.

In all provinces except Québec the NPHS used the multi-purpose sampling methodology developed for the redesign of the LFS. That methodology provided general household surveys with clustered samples of dwellings, thus making the design very cost effective for the listing and collection of data.

The basic LFS design is a multi-stage stratified sample of dwellings selected within clusters. Each province is divided into three types of areas (Major Urban Centres, Urban Towns and Rural Areas) from which separate geographic and/or socio-economic strata are formed. In most strata, six clusters, usually Census Enumeration Areas (EAs), were selected with Probability Proportional to Size (PPS). In a few cases where the population density was low an additional stage was added by first selecting two or three large Primary Sampling Units, dividing them into clusters, and drawing a sample of six clusters from each. The number six was used throughout the sample design to allow a one-sixth rotation of the sample every month for the LFS.

The sample of dwellings is obtained after listing operations in sample clusters were completed. As sampling rates were predetermined there were often differences between anticipated and obtained sample counts. Excessive sample yields were corrected by dropping a portion of the originally selected units. This was usually done at aggregated levels and was called sample stabilization. Note also that sample sizes were inflated to represent dwellings rather than households, as approximately 15% of the dwellings were expected to be vacant or otherwise out-of-scope.

The LFS sample design is set up to yield about 60,000 households. Surveys needing smaller sample sizes usually "reserve" from one to six rotations per province, a rotation being one-sixth of the total sample. Sample stabilization is used to maintain the sample at desired levels, as when two rotations are reserved but the sample size needed only represents 1.5 rotations.

Requirements specific to the NPHS led to two modifications to this sampling strategy. The number of "reserves" needed was specified at the stratum level rather than the provincial level in order to meet the specific sub-provincial sample size requirements. It was also required that the number of clusters selected per stratum

be a multiple of four for variance estimation and seasonal representativity (this allowed strata to have two or more independent samples of four clusters each—one per collection period). As NPHS usually requested only between two and six clusters per LFS stratum, similar LFS strata were grouped to form larger NPHS strata with the required number of sample clusters.

As a result of these modifications, the NPHS sample of clusters can be considered as a stratified replicated sample where strata are groups of LFS strata and replicates are typically independent, identically distributed samples of four clusters each. There were exceptions, but they are not expected to have a significant impact on survey results.

### **5.2.5 Sample Design in Québec**

In Québec the NPHS sample is selected from dwellings participating in a health survey organized by Santé Québec: the 1992-93 *Enquête sociale et de santé* (ESS). The survey sampled 16,010 dwellings using a two-stage design similar to that of the LFS. The province was divided geographically by crossing 15 health areas with four urban density classes (Montréal Census Metropolitan Area, regional capitals, small urban agglomerations and the rural sector). In each area clusters were stratified by socio-economic characteristics and selected using a PPS sample. Selected clusters were enumerated and random samples of their dwellings were drawn: 10 per cluster in major cities, 20 or 30 elsewhere.

Santé Québec provided non-confidential information which allowed the classification of their sample into four types of households: one-member households; households with children; other households with youths (persons aged under 25); and the rest (more than one member and no youth or child). A household type was determined by NPHS personnel for the ESS non-respondents.

The NPHS sample size was first allocated among the four urban density classes. To avoid having too much sample in Montréal the allocation was proportional to  $\%(2W_h^2 + 1/4^2)$ , where  $W_h$  is the population share for class  $h$ ,  $h=1,2,3,4$ . In each class an attempt was made to obtain a sub-sample from the ESS which, as far as the selected panel member was concerned, would be proportional to the populations for the four household types. This was done by drawing a sufficient number of households from the ESS to give the required yield for households with children (the most underrepresented group), and then removing excess sample from the other three household groups. An initial sample which was almost 50% higher than needed was thus selected. After removing from it 2/3 of the one-member households, 1/2 of the other households with no youths or children, and 1/6 of households with youths but no children, the objective was nearly attained.

Considerations for seasonal representation and variance estimation, and integration with the NLSCY, affected the sub-sampling in Québec as they did elsewhere. ESS strata were thus collapsed to allow the formation of replicates, with the clusters in each replicate covering all four quarters (two quarters are covered per cluster in the rural and small urban sectors as sample sizes are higher there). The sample of households with children was split into an "Adult" sample and a "Children" sample by a 3:2 ratio, the terms having the same meaning as in other provinces. "Children" sample households in quarters 1 and 2 were reassigned to quarters 3 and 4. Since NPHS surveyed the current occupants of dwellings selected for the ESS, and changes occurred in some of those dwellings, the samples of households without children for quarters 3 and 4 were also to be split, by a 2:3 ratio, into an "Adult" and a "Children" sample.

**References:**

- <sup>1</sup> Kish, L. (1988). Multipurpose Sample Design, *Survey Methodology*, 14, 19-32.

## **6. Data Collection**

### **6.1 Questionnaire Design and Data Collection Method**

The NPHS questions were designed for computer-assisted interviewing (CAI), which meant that, as the questions were developed, the associated logical flow into and out of the questions was programmed. This included specifying the type of answer required, the minimum and maximum values, on-line edits associated with the question and what to do in case of item non-response.

With CAI, the interview can be controlled based on answers provided by the respondent. On-screen prompts are shown when an invalid entry is recorded and thus immediate feedback is given to the respondent and/or the interviewer to correct inconsistencies. Another enhancement is the automatic insertion of reference periods based on current dates. Prefilling of text or data based on information gathered during the interview allows the interviewer to proceed without having to search back for previous answers. This type of prefill includes such things as using the correct name or sex within the questions themselves. Allowable ranges/answers based on data collected during the interview can also be programmed. In other words the questionnaire can be customized to the respondent based on data collected at that time.

### **6.2 Tests**

A number of tests were conducted before the main survey was implemented in the field.

Focus groups were held during development stages of the questionnaires to study various aspects of their content. The main objectives were to determine the clarity and the quality of the questions, respondent reactions to sections that were felt to be sensitive (HIV, etc.), and to obtain approximate times for the length of the different sections.

Two field tests were also conducted. The tests involved four of Statistics Canada's Regional Offices. For the core sample, interviews were carried out by experienced Labour Force Survey interviewers. For the RDD sample, due to the volume increase, LFS interviewers were not used in all cases. The main objectives of the two tests were again to observe respondent reaction to the survey, to obtain estimates of time for the various sections, and to study the response rates. Field operations and procedures, interviewer training, and the computer program application (i.e., the questionnaire on computer) were also tested.

In addition to the field tests, the computer program application was extensively tested in-house in order to identify any errors in the program flow and text. Computer application testing was an ongoing operation up until the start of the main survey.



### **6.3 Interviewing**

Collection for the core sample was divided into four quarters (June, August and November 1996, and February 1997). The interviewers are part-time employees hired and trained specifically to carry out surveys using the computer-assisted interviewing method. An additional collection was held in June 1997 with further tracing attempts of non-respondents from previous quarters.

Collection for the RDD samples was carried out monthly, with survey start and end dates depending upon provincial funding. For Alberta, collection ran from June 1996 to March 1997. For Ontario, collection ran from October 1996 to August 1997. In Manitoba, collection ran from November 1996 to August 1997. Interviews were conducted by part-time employees, usually experienced in telephone interviewing, who were hired and trained specifically to carry out the RDD portion using CAI.

Respondents in the core sample were first contacted by telephone, and 95% of the interviews were done over the telephone. Personal visits were made if the respondent did not have a telephone, if the interviewer made a personal visit in the course of tracing a respondent, or upon request by the respondent. For the RDD collection, no personal interviews were allowed. The total interview took an average of one hour in each household.

In all dwellings, information about all household members was obtained from the person at home at the time of the interviewer call. Such "proxy" reporting, which accounted for approximately 55% of the information collected for this part of the interview, is used to reduce the cost of collection for the general component.

Proxy reporting of the health component was allowed for the selected respondent only for reasons of illness or incapacity. Such proxy reporting accounted for 2% of the information collected for respondents aged 12 years and older. On the other hand, all interviews for selected respondents under 12 years old were done by proxy.

### **6.4 Supervision and Control**

For the core sample, the LFS supervisory and control structure was employed for the NPHS collection. A similar structure of interviewers, senior interviewers and program managers was created for the RDD collection. Each RDD project was done in a central office, so managers were on-site to provide constant supervision.

## **6.5 Non-response to the NPHS**

Interviewers were instructed to make all reasonable attempts to obtain NPHS interviews with members of eligible households. For individuals in the core sample who at first refused to participate in the NPHS, a letter was sent from the Regional Office to the longitudinal respondent, stressing the importance of the survey and the household's cooperation. This was followed by a second call (or visit) from the interviewer. For cases in which the timing of the interviewer's call (or visit) was inconvenient, an appointment was made to call back at a more convenient time. If no one was home, numerous callbacks were made. For the RDD sample, several calls were made to non-response telephone numbers. When requested, a letter with information about the survey was sent from the Regional Office to the respondent, stressing the importance of the survey and the household's cooperation. Under no circumstances were sampled units replaced by other units for reasons of non-response.

## **6.6 Non-response Follow-up**

Many strategies were put in place to reduce the number of non-response cases. Before interviews started, a maximum recommended assignment size by interviewer was calculated based on test results. This allowed for the efficient follow-up of non-contact cases (i.e., to avoid overburdening interviewers).

Interviewer training covered ways of reducing the number of non-contacts (e.g., making calls or visits at various times of the day) using contact information given in the previous interview (for the core sample) and using telephone directory assistance to validate the number (for the RDD sample).

Refusals were followed up by senior interviewers, project supervisors or by other interviewers to try to convince respondents to participate in the survey.

To maximize the response rate, a large number of non-response cases were also followed up in subsequent collection periods.

## **6.7 Tracing**

For the core sample, the failure to trace a longitudinal respondent was an additional type of non-response. Interviewers had several ways to trace a respondent. The last known address and telephone number were provided as part of the information on the case, as well as the name and address of one or two previous contacts, if collected. In addition, interviewers were trained to follow up available leads such as local telephone directories and directory assistance. If these leads were unsuccessful, the case was transmitted to an experienced interviewer specially trained in tracing respondents. Tracer interviewers had access to Canada-wide telephone directories and reverse directories. The non-response rate due to failure to trace the longitudinal respondent was 1.7%, which is exceedingly low.

## **7. Data Processing**

### **7.1 Editing**

Editing was performed on-line in the computer-assisted interviewing (CAI) application during data collection. It was not possible to enter out-of-range values and flow errors were controlled through the use of CAI. Invalid values could not be entered and the correct question paths were automatically followed. For example, CAI ensured that questions that did not apply to the respondent were not asked. In other situations, warning messages were invoked, but no corrective action was taken (e.g., if an interviewer entered contradictory responses between questions). Because no corrective action was taken in such instances, edits were developed to be performed after data collection at Head Office. Inconsistencies were usually corrected by setting one or both of the variables in question to "not stated". No imputation was performed.

### **7.2 Coding**

Several questions allowing write-in responses had the write-in information coded into either new unique categories, or to a listed category if the write-in information duplicated a listed category. Where possible (e.g., occupation, industry, diseases), the coding followed the standard classification systems as used either in the Census of Population or in other Statistics Canada surveys such as the Health and Activity Limitation Survey and General Social Survey-cycle 6.

### **7.3 Creation of Derived and Grouped Variables**

To facilitate data analysis, a number of variables on the file have been derived using items found on the NPHS questionnaires. Derived variable names generally have a "D" or "G" in the fifth character of the variable name. In some cases, the derived variables are straightforward, involving collapsing of response categories. In other cases, several variables have been combined to create a new variable. Appendix F provides the details on how these more complex variables were derived.

### **7.4 Weighting**

The principle behind estimation in a probability sample such as the NPHS is that each person in the sample "represents", besides himself or herself, several other persons not in the sample. For example, in a simple random 2% sample of the population, each person in the sample represents 50 persons in the population. In the terminology used here, it can be said that each person has a weight of 50.

The weighting phase is a step which calculates, for each person, his or her associated weight. This weight appears on the microdata file, and must be used to derive meaningful estimates from the survey. For example, if the number of individuals who smoke daily (see question SMC6\_2 in section 9.2) is to be estimated, it is done by selecting the records referring to those individuals in the sample having that characteristic and summing the weights entered on those records.

Details of the method used to calculate these weights are presented in Chapter 11.

## **7.5 Suppression of Confidential Information**

It should be noted that the "public use" microdata files differ in a number of important respects from the survey "master" files held by Statistics Canada. These differences are the result of actions taken to protect the anonymity of individual survey respondents through suppression of individual values, variable grouping, and variable capping. Users requiring access to information excluded from the microdata files have two options—to purchase custom tabulations or to use the remote access option. Remote access allows computer programs to be submitted by users for processing at Statistics Canada. For more information on remote access see Chapter 12. Estimates generated will be released to the user, subject to meeting the guidelines for analysis and release outlined in Chapter 9 of this document.

**8. Data Quality**

**8.1 Response Rates**

The calculation of response rates for the NPHS must take into account the augmentation of the sample by RDD buy-in samples in Alberta, Manitoba, and Ontario, used for cross-sectional estimates only. Cross-sectional response rates are thus calculated separately for the core and for the RDD portion, and overall. The following table contains a summary of the 1996-97 response rates:

**1996-97 Response Rates Table**

Level	Core	RDD	Overall (Core+RDD)
Household	94.3%	80.0%	82.6%
Selected members : excluding RDD- Child	98.7%	94.8%	95.6%
Selected members : RDD-Child only		98.2%	98.2%

The following is a description of how the household response rate and the selected person response rates were calculated, for the cross-sectional and for the longitudinal files. It should be noted that out-of-scope dwellings (i.e., households not eligible for the sample) were not used in any of the calculations. Note that in the three sections below, the selected person response rate is calculated based on the number of responding households. To get an idea of the overall rate of response for selected person (based on all households), the two rates can be multiplied.

### **8.1.1 Core Cross-sectional Response Rates**

#### ***Household (HH) response rate***

$$\frac{\# \text{ of responding households}}{\text{all in-scope households}}$$

The 1996-97 *core cross-sectional* response rate is based on all continuing households, excluding those out of scope (e.g., a selected person who has moved out of the country). A responding household had *at least* one general-component questionnaire (H05) completed for a member of the household. This response rate at the Canada level for the NPHS was **94.3%**. At the provincial level, this rate varied from 91.8% in British Columbia to 96.5% in Newfoundland.

#### ***Selected person (SP) response rate***

The core selected person response rate can be thought of as the number of health-component questionnaires (H06) that *were* completed compared to the number that *should have been* completed.

$$\frac{\# \text{ of responding H06s}}{\# \text{ of responding households (i.e., eligible to answer)}}$$

For the core, the selected person response rate for the NPHS was **98.7%** at the Canada level, and ranged from 98.3% in Québec to 99.3% in New Brunswick and Alberta.

#### ***Relevant information for calculation of response rates:***

Number of respondents at the household level:	16,215
Number of respondents at the selected person level:	15,681
Number of non-respondents at the household level:	974
Number of non-respondents at the selected person level:	206
Number of out-of-scope households:	87

Calculation of household response rate:

$$\text{HH Rate} = \frac{16,215}{16,215 + 974} = \frac{16,215}{17,189} = 94.3\%$$

Calculation of selected person response rate:

$$\text{SP Rate} = \frac{15,681}{15,681 + 206} = \frac{15,681}{15,887} = 98.7\%$$

### **8.1.2 RDD Cross-sectional Response Rates (by province and total)**

#### ***Household response rate***

$$\frac{\# \text{ of responding households}}{\text{all in-scope households}}$$

For the RDD households only, the response rate for all three provinces combined was **80.0%**. At the provincial level, the rates were:

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Ontario} &= 37,795 / 48,770 = 77.5\% \\ \text{Manitoba} &= 11,210 / 12,952 = 86.6\% \\ \text{Alberta} &= 13,531 / 16,459 = 82.2\% \end{aligned}$$

For the RDD sample, out-of-scope households also included, for example, non-working or business telephone numbers.

#### ***Selected person response rate - Non-children (3 provinces)***

$$\frac{\# \text{ of responding non-child H06s}}{\# \text{ of responding households (i.e., eligible to answer)}}$$

The selected person response rate for non-children for all three provinces combined was **94.8%**. At the provincial level, the rates were:

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Ontario} &= 35,527 / 37,795 = 94.0\% \\ \text{Manitoba} &= 10,840 / 11,210 = 96.7\% \\ \text{Alberta} &= 12,925 / 15,531 = 95.5\% \end{aligned}$$



***Selected person response rate - Children (2 provinces only)***

$$\frac{\text{\# of responding child H06s}}{\text{\# of responding households that had a child <12 years old (i.e., eligible to answer)}}$$

The selected person response rate for children for Manitoba and Alberta combined was **98.2%**. At the provincial level, the rates were:

$$\text{Manitoba:} = 2,887 / 2,935 = 98.4\%$$

$$\text{Alberta:} = 3,944 / 4,020 = 98.1\%$$

***Relevant information for calculation of response rates:***

Number of respondents at the household level:	62,536
Number of non-child respondents at the selected person level:	59,292
Number of child respondents at the selected person level:	6,831

Number of non-respondents at the household level:	15,645
Number of non-child non-respondents at the selected person level:	3,244
Number of child non-respondents at the selected person level:	124

Number of out-of-scope households:	83,645
------------------------------------	--------

Calculation of household response rate:

$$\text{HH Rate} = \frac{62,536}{62,536 + 15,645} = \frac{62,536}{78,181} = 80.0\%$$

Calculation of non-child selected person response rate:

$$\text{SP Rate} = \frac{59,292}{59,292 + 3,244} = \frac{59,292}{62,536} = 94.8\%$$

Calculation of child selected person response rate:

$$\text{SP Rate} = \frac{6,831}{6,831 + 124} = \frac{6,831}{6,955} = 98.2\%$$

### **8.1.3 Overall Cross-sectional Response Rates**

#### ***Household response rate***

$$\frac{\# \text{ of responding households (Core + RDD)}}{\# \text{ of in-scope households (Core + RDD)}}$$

For the core and RDD households combined, the cross-sectional response rate at the Canada level was **82.6%**. At the provincial level, this rate varied from 78.8% in Ontario to 87.3% in Manitoba for those provinces with RDD samples and from 91.6% in British Columbia to 96.5% in Newfoundland for the others.

#### ***Selected person response rate - Excluding RDD children***

$$\frac{\# \text{ of responding non-RDD-child H06s (Core + RDD)}}{\# \text{ of responding households (Core + RDD)}}$$

The selected person response rate excluding RDD children was **95.6%** at the Canada level, and ranged from 94.4% in Ontario to 95.9% in Alberta for those with RDD samples and from 98.3% in Québec to 99.3% in New Brunswick for the others.

#### ***Selected person response rate - RDD children (2 provinces only)***

Note that this is the same calculation as in section 8.1.2 above.

$$\frac{\# \text{ of responding RDD child H06s}}{\# \text{ of responding households that had a child <12 years old (i.e., eligible to answer)}}$$

The selected person response rate for RDD children for Manitoba and Alberta combined was **98.2%**. At the provincial level, the rates were:

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Manitoba:} &= 2,887 / 2,935 = 98.4\% \\ \text{Alberta:} &= 3,944 / 4,020 = 98.1\% \end{aligned}$$

***1996-97 NPHS PUBLIC USE MICRODATA DOCUMENTATION***

---

***Relevant information for calculation of response rates:***

Number of respondents at the household level:	78,751
Number of respondents at the selected person level, excluding RDD children:	74,973
Number of RDD child respondents at the selected person level:	6,831
Number of non-respondents at the household level:	16,619
Number of non-respondents at the selected person level, excluding RDD children:	3,450
Number of RDD child non-respondents at the selected person level:	124
Number of out-of-scope households:	83,732

Calculation of household response rate:

$$\text{HH Rate} = \frac{78,751}{78,751 + 16,619} = \frac{78,751}{95,370} = 82.6\%$$

Calculation of selected person response rate, excluding RDD children:

$$\text{SP Rate} = \frac{74,973}{74,973 + 3,450} = \frac{74,973}{78,423} = 95.6\%$$

Calculation of RDD child selected person response rate:

$$\text{SP Rate} = \frac{6,831}{6,831 + 124} = \frac{6,831}{6,955} = 98.2\%$$

## **8.2 Survey Errors**

The survey produces estimates based on information collected from a sample of individuals. Somewhat different estimates might have been obtained if a complete census had been taken using the same questionnaire, interviewers, supervisors, processing methods, etc. as those used in the survey. The difference between the estimates obtained from the sample and those resulting from a complete count taken under similar conditions is called the sampling error of the estimate.

Errors that are not related to sampling may occur at almost every phase of a survey operation. Interviewers may misunderstand instructions, respondents may make errors in answering questions, the answers may be incorrectly entered and errors may be introduced in the processing and tabulation of the data. These are all examples of non-sampling errors.

Over a large number of observations, randomly occurring errors will have little effect on estimates derived from the survey. However, errors occurring systematically will contribute to biases in the survey estimates. Considerable time and effort was made to reduce non-sampling errors in the survey. Quality assurance measures were implemented at each step of the data collection and processing cycle to monitor the quality of the data. These measures included the use of highly-skilled interviewers, extensive training of interviewers with respect to the survey procedures and questionnaire, observation of interviewers to detect problems and procedures to ensure that data collection errors were minimized.

A major source of non-sampling errors in surveys is the effect of non-response on the survey results. The extent of non-response varies from partial non-response (failure to answer just one or some questions) to total non-response. Partial non-response to NPHS was basically non-existent; once the questionnaire was started, it tended to be completed with very little non-response. Total non-response occurred because the interviewer was either unable to trace the respondent, no member of the household was able to provide the information, or the respondent refused to participate in the survey. Total non-response was handled by adjusting the weight of households that responded to the survey to compensate for those who did not respond.

In most cases, partial non-response to the survey occurred when the respondent did not understand or misinterpreted a question, refused to answer a question, could not recall the requested information, or could not provide personal or proxy information.

## ***1996-97 NPHS PUBLIC USE MICRODATA DOCUMENTATION***

---

This section of the documentation outlines the measures of sampling error that Statistics Canada commonly uses and that it urges users producing estimates from this microdata file to use also. Since it is an unavoidable fact that estimates from a sample survey are subject to sampling error, sound statistical practice calls for researchers to provide users with some indication of the magnitude of this sampling error.

The basis for measuring the potential size of sampling errors is the standard error of the estimates derived from survey results.

However, because of the large variety of estimates that can be produced from a survey, the standard error of an estimate is usually expressed relative to the estimate to which it pertains. This resulting measure, known as the coefficient of variation (C.V.) of an estimate, is obtained by dividing the standard error of the estimate by the estimate itself and is expressed as a percentage of the estimate.

For example, suppose that, based upon the survey results, one estimates that 24% of Canadians aged 12 and over are daily cigarettes smokers is found to have standard error of .003. Then the coefficient of variation of the estimate is calculated as:

$$\left( \frac{.003}{.24} \right) \times 100 \% = 1.25 \%$$

## **9. Guidelines For Tabulation, Analysis And Release**

This section of the documentation outlines the guidelines to be adhered to by users tabulating, analyzing, publishing or otherwise releasing any data derived from the survey microdata files. With the aid of these guidelines, users of microdata should be able to produce figures that are in close agreement with those produced by Statistics Canada and, at the same time, will be able to develop currently unpublished figures in a manner consistent with these established guidelines.

### **9.1 Rounding Guidelines**

In order that estimates for publication or other release derived from these microdata files correspond to those produced by Statistics Canada, users are urged to adhere to the following guidelines regarding the rounding of such estimates:

- a) Estimates in the main body of a statistical table are to be rounded to the nearest hundred units using the normal rounding technique. In normal rounding, if the first or only digit to be dropped is 0 to 4, the last digit to be retained is not changed. If the first or only digit to be dropped is 5 to 9, the last digit to be retained is raised by one. For example, in normal rounding to the nearest 100, if the last two digits are between 00 and 49, they are changed to 00 and the preceding digit (the hundreds digit) is left unchanged. If the last digits are between 50 and 99 they are changed to 00 and the preceding digit is incremented by 1.
- b) Marginal sub-totals and totals in statistical tables are to be derived from their corresponding unrounded components and then are to be rounded themselves to the nearest 100 units using normal rounding.
- c) Averages, proportions, rates and percentages are to be computed from unrounded components (i.e., numerators and/or denominators) and then are to be rounded themselves to one decimal using normal rounding. In normal rounding to a single digit, if the final or only digit to be dropped is 0 to 4, the last digit to be retained is not changed. If the first or only digit to be dropped is 5 to 9, the last digit to be retained is increased by 1.
- d) Sums and differences of aggregates (or ratios) are to be derived from their corresponding unrounded components and then are to be rounded themselves to the nearest 100 units (or the nearest one decimal) using normal rounding.
- e) In instances where, due to technical or other limitations, a rounding technique other than normal rounding is used resulting in estimates to be published or otherwise released that differ from corresponding estimates published by Statistics Canada, users are urged to note the reason for such differences in the publication or release document(s).

- f) Under no circumstances are unrounded estimates to be published or otherwise released by users. Unrounded estimates imply greater precision than actually exists.

## **9.2 Sample Weighting Guidelines for Tabulation**

The sample design used for the NPHS was not self-weighting. That is to say, the sampling weights are not identical for all individuals in the sample. When producing simple estimates, including the production of ordinary statistical tables, users must apply the proper sampling weight.

If proper weights are not used, the estimates derived from the microdata files cannot be considered to be representative of the survey population, and will not correspond to those produced by Statistics Canada.

Users should also note that some software packages may not allow the generation of estimates that exactly match those available from Statistics Canada, because of their treatment of the weight field.

### **9.2.1 Definitions of Types of Estimates: Categorical vs. Quantitative**

Before discussing how the NPHS data can be tabulated and analyzed, it is useful to describe the two main types of point estimates of population characteristics that can be generated from the microdata file for the National Population Health Survey.

#### Categorical Estimates:

Categorical estimates are estimates of the number, or percentage of the surveyed population possessing certain characteristics or falling into some defined category. The number of individuals who smoke daily is an example of such an estimate. An estimate of the number of persons possessing a certain characteristic may also be referred to as an estimate of an aggregate.

#### Example of Categorical Question:

SMK6\_2: At the present do/does ... smoke cigarettes daily, occasionally or not at all?

- Daily
- Occasionally
- Not at all

Quantitative Estimates:

Quantitative estimates are estimates of totals or of means, medians and other measures of central tendency of quantities based upon some or all of the members of the surveyed population.

An example of a quantitative estimate is the average number of cigarettes smoked per day by individuals who smoke daily. The numerator is an estimate of the total number of cigarettes smoked per day by individuals who smoke daily, and its denominator is an estimate of the number of individuals who smoke daily.

Example of Quantitative Question:

SMK6\_4: How many cigarettes do/does you/he/she smoke each day now?

|\_| Number of cigarettes

**9.2.2 Tabulation of Categorical Estimates**

Estimates of the number of people with a certain characteristic can be obtained from the microdata file by summing the final weights of all records possessing the characteristic(s) of interest. Proportions and ratios of the form  $\hat{x} / \hat{y}$  are obtained by:

- a) summing the final weights of records having the characteristic of interest for the numerator ( $\hat{x}$ ),
- b) summing the final weights of records having the characteristic of interest for the denominator ( $\hat{y}$ ), then
- c) dividing the numerator estimate by the denominator estimate.

**9.2.3 Tabulation of Quantitative Estimates**

Estimates of quantities can be obtained from the microdata file by:

- a) multiplying the value of the variable of interest by the final weight and summing this quantity over all records of interest to obtain the numerator ( $\hat{x}$ ),
- b) summing the final weights of records having the characteristic of interest for the denominator ( $\hat{y}$ ), then
- c) dividing the numerator estimate by the denominator estimate.



For example, to obtain an estimate of the average number of cigarettes smoked each day by individuals who smoke daily, multiply the value reported in SMK6\_4 by the weight, WT66, then sum this value over those records with a response of "daily" to SMK6\_2 to obtain the numerator ( $\sum x_i$ ). Sum the final weight of those records with a response of "daily" to SMK6\_2 to obtain the denominator ( $\sum w_i$ ). Divide ( $\sum x_i$ ) by ( $\sum w_i$ ) to obtain the average number of cigarettes smoked each day by daily smokers.

### **9.3 Guidelines for Statistical Analysis**

The National Population Health Survey is based upon a complex design, with stratification and multiple stages of selection, and unequal probabilities of selection of respondents. Using data from such complex surveys presents problems to analysts because the survey design and the selection probabilities affect the estimation and variance calculation procedures that should be used.

While many analysis procedures found in statistical packages allow weights to be used, the meaning or definition of the weight in these procedures differs from that which is appropriate in a sample survey framework, with the result that while in many cases the estimates produced by the packages are correct, the variances that are calculated are almost meaningless.

For many analysis techniques (for example linear regression, logistic regression, analysis of variance), a method exists that can make the application of standard packages more meaningful. If the weights on the records are rescaled so that the average weight is one (1), then the results produced by the standard packages will be more reasonable; they still will not take into account the stratification and clustering of the sample's design, but they will take into account the unequal probabilities of selection. The rescaling can be accomplished by using in the analysis a weight equal to the original weight divided by the average of the original weights for the sampled units (people) contributing to the estimator in question.

In order to provide a means of assessing the quality of tabulated estimates, Statistics Canada has produced a set of Approximate Sampling Variability Tables (commonly referred to as "C.V. Tables") for the NPHS. These tables can be used to obtain approximate coefficients of variation for categorical-type estimates and proportions. See Chapter 10 for more details.

As an alternative to the use of the C.V. tables, a series of "bootstrap" files and associated programs are being supplied to users so that they will be able to calculate more precise individual variances to assess the quality of tabulated estimates. Again, see Chapter 10 for more details.

**9.4 Release Guidelines**

Before releasing and/or publishing any estimate from these microdata files, users should first determine the number of sampled respondents who contribute to the calculation of the estimate. If this number is less than 30, the weighted estimate should not be released regardless of the value of the coefficient of variation for this estimate. For weighted estimates based on sample sizes of 30 or more, users should determine the coefficient of variation of the rounded estimate and follow the guidelines below.

**Sampling Variability Guidelines**

Type of Estimate	C.V. (in %)	Guidelines
1. Acceptable	0.0 - 16.5	Estimates can be considered for general unrestricted release. Requires no special notation.
2. Marginal	16.6 - 33.3	Estimates can be considered for general unrestricted release but should be accompanied by a warning cautioning subsequent users of the high sampling variability associated with the estimates. Such estimates should be identified by the letter M (or in some other similar fashion).
3. Unacceptable	greater than 33.3	<p>Statistics Canada recommends not to release estimates of unacceptable quality. However, if the user chooses to do so then estimates should be flagged with the letter U (or in some other fashion) and the following warning should accompany the estimates:</p> <p>“The user is advised that . . .(specify the data) . . . do not meet Statistics Canada’s quality standards for this statistical program. Conclusions based on these data will be unreliable and most likely invalid. These data and any consequent findings should not be published. If the user chooses to publish these data or findings, then this disclaimer must be published with the data.”</p>



**10. Approximate Sampling Variability Tables**

In order to supply coefficients of variation that would be applicable to a wide variety of categorical estimates produced from this microdata file and that could be readily accessed by the user, a set of Approximate Sampling Variability Tables has been produced. These "look-up" tables allow the user to obtain an approximate coefficient of variation based on the size of the estimate calculated from the survey data.

The coefficients of variation (C.V.) are derived using the variance formula for simple random sampling and incorporating a factor which reflects the multi-stage, clustered nature of the sample design. This factor, known as the design effect, was determined by first calculating design effects for a wide range of characteristics and then choosing from among these a conservative value to be used in the look-up tables, which would then apply to the entire set of characteristics.

The six tables below show the design effects, sample sizes and population counts used to produce the six sets of Approximate Sampling Variability Tables. The six sets correspond to: the provincial and Canada levels for both household members and selected members; various age groups at the Canada level for both household members and selected members; and for Ontario, Manitoba and Alberta health area level for both household and selected members.

**Input Data for Provincial and Canada Level Sampling Variability Tables for Household Members (All Ages)**

<b>PROVINCE</b>	<b>DESIGN EFFECT</b>	<b>SAMPLE SIZE</b>	<b>POPULATION</b>
Newfoundland	1.35	3,017	561,586
Prince Edward Island	1.53	2,752	135,717
Nova Scotia	1.41	2,775	917,152
New Brunswick	1.34	2,888	745,464
Québec	1.84	7,838	7,221,079
Ontario	1.45	110,845	11,131,489
Manitoba	3.67	32,399	1,085,634
Saskatchewan	1.35	2,785	974,046
Alberta	1.37	40,802	2,728,382
British Columbia	1.32	4,276	3,780,907
<b>CANADA</b>	5.26	210,377	29,281,456

**Input Data for Canada Level Age Group Sampling Variability Tables  
for Household Members (All Ages)**

<b>AGE GROUP</b>	<b>DESIGN EFFECT</b>	<b>SAMPLE SIZE</b>	<b>POPULATION</b>
0-11	3.51	37,161	4,686,574
12-24	4.12	39,791	5,134,153
25-44	4.66	66,401	9,709,153
45-64	5.32	44,762	6,335,467
65+	6.01	22,262	3,416,109

**Input Data for Ontario, Manitoba and Alberta Health Area Level  
Sampling Variability Tables for Household Members (All Ages)**

<b>HEALTH AREA</b>	<b>DESIGN EFFECT</b>	<b>SAMPLE SIZE</b>	<b>POPULATION</b>
<b>Ontario</b>			
Ottawa Carleton	1.13	7,143	767,447
Prescott,Russell,Stormont,Dundas,Glengarry,Renf.	1.19	3,222	287,829
Lanark,Leeds,Gren.,Hast.,P.E.,Fron.,Len.,Add.	1.20	5,247	497,455
Northumberland,Victoria,Haliburton,Peterborough	1.07	4,019	307,511
Durham	1.13	4,914	475,464
Peel	1.09	5,747	893,208
Metro Toronto	1.17	10,978	2,403,746
York	1.13	5,318	626,252
Simcoe	1.12	4,708	348,076
Halton	1.02	4,407	353,830
Niagara	1.02	4,041	418,650
Hamilton-Wentworth	1.09	4,606	484,533

**1996-97 NPHS PUBLIC USE MICRODATA DOCUMENTATION**

<b>HEALTH AREA</b>	<b>DESIGN EFFECT</b>	<b>SAMPLE SIZE</b>	<b>POPULATION</b>
Wellington, Dufferin	1.13	4,504	226,271
Waterloo	1.06	4,393	423,839
Essex	1.08	4,437	354,704
Lambton, Kent	1.02	3,976	242,870
Elgin, Middlesex, Oxford	1.06	4,589	599,688
Bruce, Grey, Perth, Huron	1.03	4,298	301,559
Algoma, Cochrane	1.07	4,124	224,534
Manitoulin, Sudbury	1.00	3,953	205,646
Timiskaming, Muskoka, Parry Sound, Nipissing	1.06	3,852	222,474
Thunder Bay, Kenora, Rainy River	1.05	4,013	239,066
<b>Manitoba</b>			
North and South Eastman	1.27	6,676	86,532
Burntwood, Norman, Parkland	1.33	6,518	78,881
Central, Interlake	1.33	6,368	153,599
South Westman, Brandon, Marquette	1.20	8,501	111,448
Winnipeg	1.12	4,336	655,174
<b>Alberta</b>			
Northern Alberta	1.23	10,276	418,276
Southern Alberta	1.14	6,729	335,723
Central Alberta	1.14	8,719	427,650
Calgary	1.12	8,236	842,824
Edmonton	1.14	6,842	703,908

**Input Data for Provincial and Canada Level Sampling Variability Tables  
for Selected Members**

<b>PROVINCE</b>	<b>AGES</b>	<b>DESIGN EFFECT</b>	<b>SAMPLE SIZE</b>	<b>POPULATION</b>
Newfoundland	2+	0.93	963	549,322
Prince Edward Island	2+	0.93	918	132,322
Nova Scotia	2+	0.94	986	895,914
New Brunswick	2+	0.92	1,032	728,118
Québec	2+	1.11	2,788	7,047,528
Ontario	2+	1.15	39,394	10,839,724
Manitoba	All	3.71	14,828	1,085,635
Saskatchewan	2+	0.93	1,047	948,511
Alberta (non-HPS questions)	All	1.60	18,305	2,728,383
British Columbia	2+	0.97	1,543	3,686,279
<b>CANADA</b>		4.32	81,804	28,641,735

Note: In Alberta, the RDD selected members were not asked certain HPS questions. The variables are listed in section 12.1.3. Therefore, when doing coefficient of variation calculations for these variables, use ages = 12+; design effect = 1.16; sample size = 1,278 and population = 2,243,982. A separate C.V. table is included in Appendix H for these variables.

**Input Data for Canada Level Age Group Sampling Variability Tables  
for Selected Members**

<b>AGE GROUP</b>	<b>DESIGN EFFECT</b>	<b>SAMPLE SIZE</b>	<b>POPULATION</b>
2-11 (all provinces) <sup>1</sup>	8.18	7,224	3,925,489
0-11 (Man, Alta)	2.41	7,114	667,907
2-11 (other provinces)	1.93	1,288	3,378,942
12-24	5.59	12,120	5,134,153
25-44	4.14	28,900	9,709,158
45-64	3.88	19,019	6,335,468
65+	2.54	13,363	3,416,108

<sup>1</sup> Due to the sample design, the 2-11 age group for all of Canada has a rather large design effect.

**Input Data for Ontario, Manitoba and Alberta Health Area Level  
Sampling Variability Tables for Selected Members**

<b>HEALTH AREA</b>	<b>AGE</b>	<b>DESIGN EFFECT</b>	<b>SAMPLE SIZE</b>	<b>POPULATION</b>
<b>Ontario</b>	2+			
Ottawa Carleton		0.86	2,650	738,276
Prescott,Russell,Stormont,Dundas,Glengarry, Renf.		1.00	1,174	272,703
Lanark,Leeds,Grenville,Hast.,P.E.,Fron.,Len.,Add.		0.90	1,978	486,629
Northumberland,Victoria,Haliburton,Peterborough		1.00	1,513	277,441
Durham		0.72	1,618	482,391
Peel		0.83	1,728	882,317
Metro Toronto		1.05	4,085	2,238,057
York		0.84	1,582	607,098
Simcoe		0.82	1,642	339,940



**1996-97 NPHS PUBLIC USE MICRODATA DOCUMENTATION**

HEALTH AREA	AGE	DESIGN EFFECT	SAMPLE SIZE	POPULATION
Halton		0.77	1,493	360,691
Niagara		0.85	1,506	406,163
Hamilton-Wentworth		0.76	1,631	484,221
Brant, Haldiman, Norfolk		0.95	1,534	205,422
Wellington, Dufferin		0.63	1,546	250,593
Waterloo		0.90	1,555	383,946
Essex		0.87	1,558	339,105
Lambton, Kent		0.73	1,474	251,089
Elgin, Middlesex, Oxford		0.76	1,688	609,183
Bruce, Grey, Perth, Huron		0.86	1,573	297,485
Algoma, Cochrane		0.68	1,473	237,354
Manitoulin, Sudbury		0.77	1,479	206,157
Timiskaming, Muskoka, Parry Sound, Nipissing		0.70	1,465	233,708
Thunder Bay, Kenora, Rainy River		0.70	1,449	249,755
<b>Manitoba</b>	All			
North and South Eastman		1.29	2,953	86,530
Burntwood, Norman, Parkland		1.28	3,059	78,881
Central, Interlake		1.27	2,803	153,601
South Westman, Brandon, Marquette		1.17	4,050	111,449
Winnipeg		1.09	1,963	655,174
<b>Alberta</b>	All			
Northern Alberta		1.36	4,488	418,276
Southern Alberta		1.12	3,070	335,724
Central Alberta		1.09	3,927	427,650

## 1996-97 NPHS PUBLIC USE MICRODATA DOCUMENTATION

---

HEALTH AREA	AGE	DESIGN EFFECT	SAMPLE SIZE	POPULATION
Calgary		1.16	3,694	842,824
Edmonton		1.14	3,126	703,909

All coefficients of variation in the Approximate Sampling Variability Tables are *approximate* and, therefore, unofficial. Estimates of actual variance for specific variables may be obtained from Statistics Canada on a cost-recovery basis. As well, it is planned to supply "bootstrap" files and associated programs with this release. The use of actual variance estimates would allow users to release otherwise unreleaseable estimates, i.e., estimates with coefficients of variation in the "unacceptable" range.

**Remember:** If the number of observations on which an estimate is based is less than 30, the weighted estimate should not be released regardless of the value of the coefficient of variation for this estimate. This is because the formulas used for estimating the variance do not hold true for small sample sizes.

### 10.1 How to Use the C.V. Tables for Categorical Estimates

The following rules should enable the user to determine the approximate coefficients of variation from the Sampling Variability Tables for estimates of the number, proportion or percentage of the surveyed population possessing a certain characteristic and for ratios and differences between such estimates.

#### **Rule 1: Estimates of Numbers Possessing a Characteristic (Aggregates)**

The coefficient of variation depends only on the size of the estimate itself. On the appropriate Sampling Variability Table, locate the estimated number in the left-most column of the table (headed "Numerator of Percentage") and follow the asterisks (if any) across to the first figure encountered. This figure is the approximate coefficient of variation.

#### **Rule 2: Estimates of Proportions or Percentages Possessing a Characteristic**

The coefficient of variation of an estimated proportion or percentage depends on both the size of the proportion or percentage and the size of the total upon which the proportion or percentage is based. Estimated proportions or percentages are relatively more reliable than the corresponding estimates of the numerator of the proportion or percentage, when the proportion or percentage is based upon a sub-group of the population. This is due to the fact that the

coefficients of variation of the latter type of estimates are based on the largest entry in a row of a particular table, whereas the coefficients of variation of the former type of estimators are based on some entry (not necessarily the largest) in that same row. (Note that in the tables the C.V.'s decline in value reading across a row from left to right).

For example, the estimated proportion of individuals who smoke daily out of those who smoke at all is more reliable than the estimated number who smoke daily.

When the proportion or percentage is based upon the total population covered by each specific table, the C.V. of the proportion or percentage is the same as the C.V. of the numerator of the proportion or percentage. In this case, Rule 1 can be used.

When the proportion or percentage is based upon a subset of the total population (e.g., those who smoke at all), reference should be made to the proportion or percentage (across the top of the table) and to the numerator of the proportion or percentage (down the left side of the table). The intersection of the appropriate row and column gives the coefficient of variation.

**Rule 3: Estimates of Differences Between Aggregates or Percentages**

The standard error of a difference between two estimates is approximately equal to the square root of the sum of squares of each standard error considered separately. That is, the standard error of a difference ( $\hat{d} = \hat{x}_2 - \hat{x}_1$ ) is:

$$s_d = \sqrt{(\hat{x}_1 a_1)^2 + (\hat{x}_2 a_2)^2}$$

where  $\hat{x}_1$  is estimate 1,  $\hat{x}_2$  is estimate 2, and  $a_1$  and  $a_2$  are the coefficients of variation of  $\hat{x}_1$  and  $\hat{x}_2$  respectively. The coefficient of variation of  $\hat{d}$  is given by  $s_d / \hat{d}$ . This formula is accurate for the difference between separate and uncorrelated characteristics, but is only approximate otherwise.

**Rule 4: Estimates of Ratios**

In the case where the numerator is a subset of the denominator, the ratio should be converted to a percentage and Rule 2 applied. This would apply, for example, to the case where the denominator is the number of individuals who smoke at all and the numerator is the number of individuals who smoke daily out of those who smoke at all.

Consider the case where the numerator is not a subset of the denominator, as for example, the ratio of the number of individuals who smoke daily or occasionally as compared to the number of individuals who do not smoke at all. The standard deviation of the ratio of the estimates is approximately equal to the square root of the sum of squares of each coefficient of variation considered separately multiplied by  $\hat{R}$ , where  $\hat{R}$  is the ratio of the estimates ( $\hat{R} = \hat{x}_1 / \hat{x}_2$ ). That is, the standard error of a ratio is:

$$s_{\hat{R}} = \hat{R} \sqrt{a_1^2 + a_2^2}$$

where  $a_1$  and  $a_2$  are the coefficients of variation of  $\hat{x}_1$  and  $\hat{x}_2$  respectively.

The coefficient of variation of  $\hat{R}$  is given by  $s_{\hat{R}} / \hat{R} = \sqrt{a_1^2 + a_2^2}$ . The formula will tend to overstate the error, if  $\hat{x}_1$  and  $\hat{x}_2$  are positively correlated and understate the error if  $\hat{x}_1$  and  $\hat{x}_2$  are negatively correlated.

**Rule 5: Estimates of Differences of Ratios**

In this case, Rules 3 and 4 are combined. The C.V.'s for the two ratios are first determined using Rule 4, and then the C.V. of their difference is found using Rule 3.

**10.2 Examples of Using the C.V. Tables for Categorical Estimates**

The following "real life" examples are included to assist users in applying the foregoing rules.

**Example 1 : Estimates of Numbers Possessing a Characteristic (Aggregates)**

Suppose that a user estimates that 5,794,518 individuals smoke daily in Canada. How does the user determine the coefficient of variation of this estimate?

- 1) Refer to the CANADA level C.V. table for SELECTED MEMBERS.
- 2) The estimated aggregate (5,794,518) does not appear in the left-hand column (the "Numerator of Percentage" column), so it is necessary to use the figure closest to it, namely 6,000,000.
- 3) The coefficient of variation for an estimated aggregate (expressed as a percentage) is found by referring to the first non-asterisk entry on that row, namely, 1.4%.
- 4) So the approximate coefficient of variation of the estimate is 1.4%. The finding that there were 5,794,518 individuals who smoke daily is publishable with no qualifications.

**Example 2 : Estimates of Proportions or Percentages Possessing a Characteristic**

Suppose that the user estimates that  $5,794,518/6,781,835=85.4\%$  of individuals in Canada who smoke at all smoke daily. How does the user determine the coefficient of variation of this estimate?

- 1) Refer to the CANADA level C.V. table for SELECTED MEMBERS.
- 2) Because the estimate is a percentage which is based on a subset of the total population (i.e., individuals who smoke at all, that is to say, daily or occasionally), it is necessary to use both the percentage (85.4%) and the numerator portion of the percentage (5,794,518) in determining the coefficient of variation.
- 3) The numerator, 5,794,518, does not appear in the left-hand column (the "Numerator of Percentage" column) so it is necessary to use the figure closest to it, namely 6,000,000. Similarly, the percentage estimate does not appear as any of the column headings, so it is necessary to use the figure closest to it, 90.0%.
- 4) The figure at the intersection of the row and column used, namely 0.5% is the coefficient of variation (expressed as a percentage) to be used.

- 5) So the approximate coefficient of variation of the estimate is 0.5%. The finding that 85.4% of individuals who smoke at all smoke daily can be published with no qualifications.

**Example 3 : Estimates of Differences Between Aggregates or Percentages**

Suppose that a user estimates that  $4,902,055/5,794,518=85\%$  of those who smoke daily smoke 10 or more cigarettes daily (estimate 1) while  $4,261,353/5,692,300=75\%$  of those who smoke occasionally or not at all, but at one time smoked daily, smoked 10 or more cigarettes daily at that time (estimate 2). Note that these estimates are based on the results of questions SMC6\_2, SMC6\_4, SMC6\_4A, SMC6\_5 and SMC6\_7. How does the user determine the coefficient of variation of the difference between these two estimates?

- 1) Using the CANADA level C.V. table for SELECTED MEMBERS in the same manner as described in example 2 gives the C.V. for estimate 1 as 0.5% (expressed as a percentage), and the C.V. for estimate 2 as 1.1% (expressed as a percentage).
- 2) Using rule 3, the standard error of a difference ( $\hat{d} = \hat{X}_2 - \hat{X}_1$ ) is:

$$s_{\hat{d}} = \sqrt{(\hat{X}_1 a_1)^2 \% + (\hat{X}_2 a_2)^2}$$

where  $\hat{X}_1$  is estimate 1,  $\hat{X}_2$  is estimate 2, and  $a_1$  and  $a_2$  are the coefficients of variation of  $\hat{X}_1$  and  $\hat{X}_2$  respectively.

That is, the standard error of the difference  $\hat{d} = (.75 - .85) = .10$  is:

$$s_{\hat{d}} = \sqrt{[(.85)(.005)]^2 \% + [(.75)(.011)]^2} = .009$$

- 3) The coefficient of variation of  $\hat{d}$  is given by  $s_{\hat{d}} / \hat{d} = .009/.10 = 0.095$ .
- 4) So the approximate coefficient of variation of the difference between the estimates is 9.5% (expressed as a percentage). This estimate can be published with no qualifications.

**Example 4 : Estimates of Ratios**

Suppose that the user estimates that 5,794,518 individuals smoke daily, while 987,317 individuals smoke occasionally. The user is interested in comparing the estimate of daily to occasional smokers in the form of a ratio. How does the user determine the coefficient of variation of this estimate?

- 1) First of all, this estimate is a ratio estimate, where the numerator of the estimate ( $= \hat{X}_1$ ) is the number of individuals who smoke occasionally. The denominator of the estimate ( $= \hat{X}_2$ ) is the number of individuals who smoke daily.
- 2) Refer to the CANADA level C.V. table for SELECTED MEMBERS.
- 3) The numerator of this ratio estimate is 987,317. The figure closest to it is 1,000,000. The coefficient of variation for this estimate (expressed as a percentage) is found by referring to the first non-asterisk entry on that row, namely, 3.8%.
- 4) The denominator of this ratio estimate is 5,794,518. The figure closest to it is 6,000,000. The coefficient of variation for this estimate (expressed as a percentage) is found by referring to the first non-asterisk entry on that row, namely, 1.4%.
- 5) So the approximate coefficient of variation of the ratio estimate is given by rule 4, which is,

$$a_{\hat{R}} = \sqrt{a_1^2 \% a_2^2}$$

where  $a_1$  and  $a_2$  are the coefficients of variation of  $\hat{X}_1$  and  $\hat{X}_2$  respectively.

That is ,

$$a_{\hat{R}} = \sqrt{(.038)^2 \% (.014)^2}$$

$$= 0.040$$

The obtained ratio of occasional to daily smokers is 987,317/5,794,518 which is 0.17:1. The coefficient of variation of this estimate is 4.0% (expressed as a percentage), which is releasable with no qualifications.

### **10.3 How to Use the C.V. Tables to Obtain Confidence Limits**

Although coefficients of variation are widely used, a more intuitively meaningful measure of sampling error is the confidence interval of an estimate. A confidence interval constitutes a statement on the level of confidence that the true value for the population lies within a specified range of values. For example a 95% confidence interval can be described as follows:

If sampling of the population is repeated indefinitely, each sample leading to a new confidence interval for an estimate, then in 95% of the samples the interval will cover the true population value.

Using the standard error of an estimate, confidence intervals for estimates may be obtained under the assumption that under repeated sampling of the population, the various estimates obtained for a population characteristic are normally distributed about the true population value. Under this assumption, the chances are about 68 out of 100 that the difference between a sample estimate and the true population value would be less than one standard error, about 95 out of 100 that the difference would be less than two standard errors, and about 99 out of 100 that the differences would be less than three standard errors. These different degrees of confidence are referred to as the confidence levels.

Confidence intervals for an estimate,  $\hat{X}$ , are generally expressed as two numbers, one below the estimate and one above the estimate, as  $(\hat{X}-k, \hat{X}+k)$  where  $k$  is determined depending upon the level of confidence desired and the sampling error of the estimate.

Confidence intervals for an estimate can be calculated directly from the Approximate Sampling Variability Tables by first determining from the appropriate table the coefficient of variation of the estimate  $\hat{X}$ , and then using the following formula to convert to a confidence interval CI:

$$CI_X = [\hat{X} - z \hat{X} a_{\hat{X}}, \hat{X} + z \hat{X} a_{\hat{X}}]$$

where  $a_{\hat{X}}$  is the determined coefficient of variation of  $\hat{X}$ , and

- $z = 1$  if a 68% confidence interval is desired
- $z = 1.6$  if a 90% confidence interval is desired
- $z = 2$  if a 95% confidence interval is desired
- $z = 3$  if a 99% confidence interval is desired.

Note: Release guidelines which apply to the estimate also apply to the confidence interval. For example, if the estimate is not releasable, then the confidence interval is not releasable either.



#### 10.4 Example of Using the C.V. Tables to Obtain Confidence Limits

A 95% confidence interval for the estimated proportion of individuals who smoke daily from those who smoke at all (from example 2, section 10.2) would be calculated as follows.

$$\hat{X} = .854$$

$$z = 2$$

$a_x = .005$  is the coefficient of variation of this estimate as determined from the tables

$$CI_x = \{.854 - (2) (.854) (.005), .854 + (2) (.854) (.005)\}$$

$$CI_x = \{.846, .863\}$$

#### 10.5 How to Use the C.V. Tables to do a Z-test

Standard errors may also be used to perform hypothesis testing, a procedure for distinguishing between population parameters using sample estimates. The sample estimates can be numbers, averages, percentages, ratios, etc. Tests may be performed at various levels of significance, where a level of significance is the probability of concluding that the characteristics are different when, in fact, they are identical.

Let  $X_1$  and  $X_2$  be sample estimates for 2 characteristics of interest. Let the standard error on the difference  $\hat{X}_1 - \hat{X}_2$  be  $s_d$ .

If  $z = (\hat{x}_1 - \hat{x}_2) / s_d$  is between -2 and 2, then no conclusion about the difference between the characteristics is justified at the 5% level of significance. If however, this ratio is smaller than -2 or larger than +2, the observed difference is significant at the 0.05 level.

#### 10.6 Example of Using the C.V. Tables to do a Z-test

Let us suppose we wish to test, at 5% level of significance, the hypothesis that there is no difference between the proportion of individuals who smoke daily at a rate of 10 or more cigarettes AND the proportion of those who smoke occasionally or not at all, but at one time smoked daily at a rate of 10 or more cigarettes. From example 3, section 10.2, the standard error of the difference between these two estimates was found to be = .009.

Hence ,

$$z = \frac{\hat{X}_1 - \hat{X}_2}{s_{\hat{d}}} = \frac{.85 - .75}{.009} = \frac{.10}{.009} = 10.52$$

Since  $z = 10.52$  is greater than 2, it must be concluded that there is a significant difference between the two estimates at the 0.05 level of significance.

### **10.7 Exact Variances/Coefficients of Variation**

All coefficients of variation in the Approximate Sampling Variability Tables (C.V. Tables) are indeed approximate and, therefore, unofficial. However, exact coefficients of variation for specific variables may be obtained from Statistics Canada on a cost-recovery basis. As well, it is planned to supply "bootstrap" files and associated programs with this release. The types of estimates supported include aggregates, proportions, ratios, differences between aggregates, as well as more sophisticated types of analyses such as estimates of coefficients from linear regressions and logistic regressions, among others. The exact coefficients of variation are obtained via an exact variance program, which uses a technique called "bootstrapping". This technique involves dividing the records on the microdata files into subgroups (or replicates) and determining the variation in the estimates from replicate to replicate. There are a number of reasons why a user may require an exact variance. A few are given below.

Firstly, if a user desires estimates at a geographic level smaller than the province (for example, at the urban/rural level), then the C.V. tables provided are not adequate. Coefficients of variation of these estimates may be obtained using "domain" estimation techniques through the exact variance program.

Secondly, should a user require more sophisticated analyses such as estimates of coefficients from linear regressions or logistic regressions, the C.V. tables will not provide correct associated coefficients of variation. Although some standard statistical packages allow sampling weights to be incorporated in the analyses, the variances that are produced often do not take into account the stratified and clustered nature of the design properly, whereas the exact variance program would do so.

Thirdly, for estimates of quantitative variables, separate tables are required to determine their sampling error. Since most of the variables for the National Population Health Survey are primarily categorical in nature, this has not been done. Thus, users wishing to obtain coefficients of variation for quantitative variables can do so through the exact variance program. As a general rule, however, the coefficient of variation of a quantitative total will be larger than the coefficient of variation of the corresponding category estimate (i.e., the estimate of the number of persons contributing to the quantitative estimate). If the corresponding category estimate is not releasable, the

quantitative estimate will not be either. For example, the coefficient of variation of the estimate of the total number of cigarettes smoked each day by individuals who smoke daily would be greater than the coefficient of variation of the corresponding estimate of the number of individuals who smoke daily. Hence if the coefficient of variation of the latter is not releasable, then the coefficient of variation of the corresponding quantitative estimate will also not be releasable.

Lastly, should a user find himself/herself in a position where he/she can use the C.V. tables, but this renders a coefficient of variation in the "marginal" range (16.6% - 33.3%), the user should release the associated estimate with a warning cautioning users of the high sampling variability associated with the estimate. This would be a good opportunity to recalculate the coefficient of variation through the exact variance program to find out if it is releasable without a qualifying note. The reason for this is that the coefficients of variation produced by the tables are based on a wide range of variables and are therefore considered crude, whereas the exact variance program would give an exact coefficient of variation associated with the variable in question.

The exact variance/coefficient of variation program is available now and any user interested in this service should contact Stéphane Tremblay (613-951-4765) from the Health Statistics Methods Section within Household Survey Methods Division at Statistics Canada. Although there will be no charge for any computer time required, there will be a fee charged for any consultation time required to set up the request as well as for any time required to set up the associated computer runs. The daily consultation rate, based on a 7.5 hour day, is \$497.52; this rate may be broken down into an appropriate number of hours or minutes, if required. Naturally, the length of the consultation will vary from request to request and will depend upon the complexity of the analysis, the number of variables to be analyzed, etc. We also plan to produce a secondary release for the public use microdata file with "bootstrap" factors, so that users can calculate their own approximate coefficients of variation for most analyses.

## **10.8 Release Cut-offs for the NPHS**

The minimum cut-offs for estimates of totals at the provincial and Canada levels, those for various age groups at the Canada level and for Ontario, Manitoba and Alberta health areas, for both household members and selected members, are specified in the six tables below. Estimate sizes smaller than the minimum given in the "Unacceptable" column may not be released under any circumstances.

**Table of Release Cut-offs for Totals Based on Provincial/Canada Level Estimates for Household Members (All Ages)**

<b>PROVINCE</b>	<b>ACCEPTABLE</b>	<b>MARGINAL</b>	<b>UNACCEPTABLE</b>
Newfoundland	9,000	4,000	2,500
Prince Edward Island	2,500	1,000	500
Nova Scotia	17,000	7,500	4,000
New Brunswick	12,500	5,500	3,000
Québec	61,500	27,000	15,500
Ontario	5,500	2,500	1,500
Manitoba	4,500	2,000	1,000
Saskatchewan	17,000	7,500	4,000
Alberta	3,500	1,500	1,000
British Columbia	42,500	18,500	10,500
<b>CANADA</b>	27,000	11,500	6,500

**Table of Release Cut-offs for Totals Based on Age Group Estimates at the Canada Level for Household Members (All Ages)**

<b>AGE GROUP</b>	<b>ACCEPTABLE</b>	<b>MARGINAL</b>	<b>UNACCEPTABLE</b>
0-11	16,000	7,000	4,000
12-24	19,500	8,500	5,000
25-44	25,000	11,000	6,000
45-64	27,500	12,000	7,000
65+	33,500	14,500	8,500

**1996-97 NPHS PUBLIC USE MICRODATA DOCUMENTATION**

**Table of Release Cut-offs for Totals Based on Ontario, Manitoba and Alberta Health Area Level Estimates for Household Members (All Ages)**

HEALTH AREA	ACCEPTABLE	MARGINAL	UNACCEPTABLE
<b>Ontario</b>			
Ottawa Carleton	4,500	2,000	1,000
Prescott,Russell,Stormont,Dundas,Glengarry,Renf	4,000	1,500	1,000
Lanark,Leeds,Grenville,Hast.,P.E.,Fron.,Len.,Add.	4,000	2,000	1,000
Northumberland,Victoria, Haliburton, Peterb.	3,000	1,500	500
Durham	4,000	1,500	1,000
Peel	6,000	2,500	1,500
Metro Toronto	9,500	4,000	2,500
York	5,000	2,000	1,000
Simcoe	3,000	1,500	500
Halton	3,000	1,500	500
Niagara	4,000	1,500	1,000
Hamilton-Wentworth	4,000	2,000	1,000
Brant, Haldiman, Norfolk	2,000	1,000	500
Wellington, Dufferin	2,000	1,000	500
Waterloo	3,500	1,500	1,000
Essex	3,000	1,500	1,000
Lambton, Kent	2,500	1,000	500
Elgin, Middlesex, Oxford	5,000	2,000	1,000
Bruce, Grey, Perth, Huron	2,500	1,000	500
Algoma, Cochrane	2,000	1,000	500
Manitoulin, Sudbury	2,000	1,000	500
Timiskaming,Muskoka,Parry Sound,Nipissing	2,000	1,000	500

**1996-97 NPHS PUBLIC USE MICRODATA DOCUMENTATION**

<b>HEALTH AREA</b>	<b>ACCEPTABLE</b>	<b>MARGINAL</b>	<b>UNACCEPTABLE</b>
Thunder Bay, Kenora, Rainy River	2,500	1,000	500
<b>Manitoba</b>			
North and South Eastman	500	500	500
Burntwood, Norman, Parkland	500	500	500
Central, Interlake	1,000	500	500
South Westman, Brandon, Marquette	500	500	500
Winnipeg	6,000	2,500	1,500
<b>Alberta</b>			
Northern Alberta	2,000	1,000	500
Southern Alberta	2,000	1,000	500
Central Alberta	2,000	1,000	500
Calgary	4,000	2,000	1,000
Edmonton	4,500	2,000	1,000

**Table of Release Cut-offs for Totals Based on Provincial/Canada  
Level Estimates for Selected Members**

<b>PROVINCE</b>	<b>ACCEPTABLE</b>	<b>MARGINAL</b>	<b>UNACCEPTABLE</b>
Newfoundland	19,000	8,500	4,500
Prince Edward Island	4,500	2,000	1,000
Nova Scotia	30,500	13,500	7,500
New Brunswick	23,000	10,000	6,000
Québec	101,500	44,500	25,000
Ontario	11,500	5,000	3,000
Manitoba	10,000	4,500	2,500
Saskatchewan	30,000	13,500	7,500
Alberta	8,500	4,000	2,000
British Columbia	83,000	36,500	21,000
CANADA	55,500	24,000	13,500

**Table of Release Cut-offs for Totals Based on Age Group  
Estimates at the Canada Level for Selected Members**

<b>AGE GROUP</b>	<b>ACCEPTABLE</b>	<b>MARGINAL</b>	<b>UNACCEPTABLE</b>
2-11 (all provinces)	156,500	70,000	39,500
0-11 (Man, Alta)	8,000	3,500	2,000
2-11 (other provinces)	176,500	79,000	45,000
12-24	85,500	37,500	21,500
25-44	51,000	22,000	12,500
45-64	47,000	20,500	11,500
65+	23,500	10,500	6,000

**Table of Release Cut-offs for Totals Based on Ontario, Manitoba and Alberta  
Health Area Level Estimates for Selected Members**

<b>HEALTH AREA</b>	<b>ACCEPTABLE</b>	<b>MARGINAL</b>	<b>UNACCEPTABLE</b>
<b>Ontario</b>			
Ottawa Carleton	8,500	4,000	2,000
Prescott,Russell,Stormont,Dundas,Gleng.,Renf.	8,500	3,500	2,000
Lanark,Leeds,Gren.,Hast.,P.E.,Fron.,Len.,Add.	8,000	3,500	2,000
N'umberland, Vict., Halib., Peterb.	6,500	3,000	1,500
Durham	8,000	3,500	2,000
Peel	15,500	6,500	4,000
Metro Toronto	21,000	9,000	5,000
York	11,500	5,000	3,000
Simcoe	6,000	2,500	1,500
Halton	6,500	3,000	1,500



**1996-97 NPHS PUBLIC USE MICRODATA DOCUMENTATION**

<b>HEALTH AREA</b>	<b>ACCEPTABLE</b>	<b>MARGINAL</b>	<b>UNACCEPTABLE</b>
Niagara	8,000	3,500	2,000
Hamilton-Wentworth	8,000	3,500	2,000
Brant, Haldiman, Norfolk	4,500	2,000	1,000
Wellington, Dufferin	3,500	1,500	1,000
Waterloo	8,000	3,500	2,000
Essex	7,000	3,000	1,500
Lambton, Kent	4,500	2,000	1,000
Elgin, Middlesex, Oxford	10,000	4,500	2,500
Bruce, Grey, Perth, Huron	6,000	2,500	1,500
Algoma, Cochrane	4,000	1,500	1,000
Manitoulin, Sudbury	4,000	1,500	1,000
Timiskaming, Muskoka, Parry Sound, Nipissing	4,000	2,000	1,000
Thunder Bay, Kenora, Rainy River	4,500	2,000	1,000
<b>Manitoba</b>			
North and South Eastman	1,500	500	500
Burntwood, Norman, Parkland	1,000	500	500
Central, Interlake	2,500	1,000	500
South Westman, Brandon, Marquette	1,000	500	500
Winnipeg	13,000	6,000	3,500
<b>Alberta</b>			
Northern Alberta	4,500	2,000	1,000
Southern Alberta	4,500	2,000	1,000
Central Alberta	4,500	2,000	1,000
Calgary	9,500	4,000	2,500
Edmonton	9,500	4,000	2,500

## **11. Weighting**

The household component of the National Population Health Survey in 1994 had two basic designs, one for the nine provinces outside Québec, and one for Québec. In the nine provinces outside Québec, the NPHS used the design of the Labour Force Survey (LFS) with many modifications, to generate a sample of its own. Consequently, the derivation of weights was tied to the weighting procedure used for the LFS. In Québec, however, a two-phase sample design was implemented, where the first phase was drawn by the *Enquête sociale et de santé* (ESS) in 1992-93, and the second phase sample was drawn by the NPHS. Thus, in Québec, the derivation of the weights was tied to the weighting procedure used by the ESS. See Chapter 5 - Sample Design for more details. In 1996-97 additional independent samples were drawn in Ontario, Manitoba and Alberta using Random Digit Dialing (RDD) to allow for the production of reliable estimates at the health-area level.

In cycle 1, two sets of weights were required, one for cross-sectional estimates based upon variables from the general component of the questionnaire administered in 1994-95 to all household members, and one for cross-sectional estimates based on variables from the health component of the questionnaire administered to only the selected member. In cycle 2, three sets of weight are required for cross-sectional purposes. The first two are similar to those of 1994-95, but are calculated differently to take into account the sample design of 1996-97. The third weight is applicable only to the health file and is required for analysis of specific populations and variables. See Chapter 12 for more information.

The 1996-97 weighting procedure is based significantly on that of 1994-95. The 1994-95 final weights for each continuing selected respondent are taken as a starting point. Some weight adjustments that are no longer necessary in 1996-97 have been removed, to create a “stripped” weight for each selected respondent. From this point, the new adjustments are made to come up with the 1996-97 final weight, for both the selected (longitudinal) member and every member of the current household. In the following sections, a brief description of the 1994-95 weighting procedures still relevant for weighting in 1996-97 is included. A full description of the 1994-95 procedures may be found in the 1994-95 National Population Health Survey Public Use Microdata File documentation. Section 11.1 describes the new adjustments necessary in 1996-97 for the continuing (core) NPHS sample, while Section 11.2 describes the 1996-97 procedures in the provinces with RDD buy-ins (Ontario, Manitoba, and Alberta). Section 11.3 and Section 11.4 describe the 1994-95-based procedures for the provinces outside Québec and for Québec, respectively.

## **11.1 Cross-sectional Weighting for the 1996-97 NPHS—Core Household Sample**

This section describes the 1996-97 weighting procedures for selected members and all members of their households in the continuing (core) NPHS sample. A complete description of the additional weighting procedures necessary in the buy-in provinces (Ontario, Manitoba, and Alberta) is found in Section 11.2.

### **11.1.1 Stripped Weights**

As described in Sections 11.3 and 11.4, the starting point of the 1996-97 weighting procedure is the “stripped” weight, based upon the original sample design of 1994-95. Once these weights are obtained, the following weight adjustments are performed.

### **11.1.2 Weight Adjustments for Household Members**

#### Adjustment 1A: Household Non-response Adjustment

The definition of a non-responding household encompasses any of the following situations: refusal, special circumstance, language barrier, no one at home, temporarily absent or computer problem. There are also cases where it was determined that the selected member being followed-up in 1996-97 was dead, institutionalized, had moved to the Yukon or Northwest Territories, or out of the country. For cross-sectional weighting purposes, these households are included as responding households at this stage, but are subsequently dropped from further calculations. These units do not appear on the cross-sectional microdata file but do appear on the longitudinal file.

To adjust for cases of entire households that did not respond to the 1996-97 survey, the following adjustment is made:

$$\frac{\text{sum of weights for responding and non \& responding households within weighting class}}{\text{sum of weights for responding households within weighting class}}$$

Weighting classes consist of groupings of units (or households) that share the same propensity to respond to the survey. Characteristics from cycle 1, available for cycle 2 respondents and non-respondents alike, are used to define membership in the weighting classes. Classes are formed using a clustering algorithm that arranges the sample units into a tree structure by successively splitting the data set into “branches” based on the units’ characteristics. Each split aims to divide the units present into two or more groups that are most

dissimilar with respect to their observed non-response rate (and within which the non-response rates are expected to be more similar). A different characteristic may be used to define each split. For example, units may first be divided into owner-occupied dwellings and rented dwellings. The former split may then be further split into five groups based on the level of household income while the latter may be further split based on the respondent's age. Each of the newly formed groups may further be split, based on other characteristics, and so on. The results of the final splits are the weighting classes.

The software *Knowledge Seeker IV for Windows*, developed by ANGOSS Software International Limited, is used to generate the tree structure. We used an improved version of the CHAID (Chi-Square Automatic Interaction Detector) algorithm available in Knowledge Seeker to identify at each node the characteristic that best splits the sample into groups that are dissimilar with respect to a certain characteristic, here the response/non-response indicator.

When categorical data with more than two levels are used, Knowledge Seeker may group together one or more levels so that the number of "branches" may be less than the number of categories. For continuous characteristics, such as age, Knowledge Seeker first divides the data into ten ranges, which may or may not be collapsed, sometimes resulting in only two "branches". Statistical tests are performed at each step to ensure that only statistically-significant splits are generated. Bonferroni adjustments are made to the significance level of the individual tests to ensure that the significance level of each split is attained. The splitting ends when no more statistically-significant splits are found or when splits generate classes that are too small (a minimum of 30 units per class is used). For more information about the CHAID algorithm, see Kass (1980)<sup>3</sup>.

Personal characteristics of the selected respondent, as well as dwelling or household characteristics, are used to define the weighting classes for household non-response. The selected respondents' personal characteristics are deemed to play a significant role in predicting household non-response for several reasons. Often, person and household level non-response are equivalent. An obvious example is the fact that selected respondents who could not be located in 1996-97 led to a household non-response situation. Also, during data collection, emphasis was placed on getting a response for the selected respondent since information on the selected respondent was essential for longitudinal purposes. If the selected respondent was not available or did not respond, the interviewers were instructed not to complete the general component for the rest of the members of the household.

Finally, in many households, members shared common characteristics, such as race. In those cases, the respondent characteristics are in some sense also household characteristics.

Separate sets of weighting adjustment cells are created for each province. In addition to household and personal characteristics of the selected member, some characteristics that are related to the design of the survey were used, to reduce the effect of the sample design on the results of the statistical inference and incorporate design variables into the analysis. The characteristics vary by province but include the following variables:

Geographic	Province, Census Metropolitan Area, urban/rural indicator
Household	Dwelling type, owner/renter status, family type, household income adequacy, main source of income, non-response flag for income in 1994-95, presence of children in the household
Personal	Sex, age, age over 16 indicator, marital status, race, country of birth, age at immigration, restriction of activity flag, main activity/labour force status

Adjustment 2A: Interprovincial Migrations

It is sometimes necessary to make an adjustment for panel members that move from provinces with large populations to those with small populations, as the members' weights are often atypically large compared with those of other similar units in their new province. Corrections are only made in instances where at least one extreme weight was generated within the provincial move pattern in question. In those cases, the weights of all those selected members falling within that move pattern are reduced so that the sum of their weights equal the demographic projection of the number of movers within the move pattern in the past two years. If the adjustment would have created an increase, the adjustment was not made, since that would augment the extreme weight even further.

Adjustment 3A: Weight Share Method

Only selected (longitudinal) members are traced between cycles. Therefore if the composition of the household of the longitudinal member changes between cycles, their cohabitants at cycle 2 will not have any weights associated with them since they were not selected in the panel in cycle 1. The weight share method is a mechanism for assigning these individuals weights in such a way that resulting estimates are unbiased. Typically, every household member is assigned

the panel member's weight divided by the number of household members who were in-scope to the survey in cycle 1 (e.g., excluding persons born or entering Canada since 1994). For more information see Ernst (1989)<sup>2</sup> or Lavallée (1995)<sup>4</sup>.

**Adjustment 4A: Household Member Non-response**

Non-response at cycle 2 attributable to a household member is less than 2 percent. Therefore, all age/sex groups are combined and the following adjustment is made, by province:

$$\frac{\text{sum of weights of respondent and non \& respondent individuals in a province}}{\text{sum of weights of respondent individuals in a province}}$$

**Adjustment 5A: Integration of Core and Buy-in Samples**

As mentioned previously, in cycle 2 there are extensive supplemental sample buy-ins in Ontario, Manitoba and Alberta selected using Random Digit Dialing techniques. Therefore, in those three provinces, there exist samples from two frames, the regular (core) NPHS frame and the RDD frame. It is necessary to combine the weights coming from the core and RDD units so that the resulting estimates do not doubly estimate the population. A dual-frame technique, an adaptation of the Skinner and Rao method (1996)<sup>5</sup> is used for this purpose. The details of this adjustment are described in Section 11.4.

**Adjustment 6A: Post-stratification Adjustment**

This adjustment ensures that the final weights sum to the 1996-97 population totals at the province/age/sex level. The age-sex categories are people aged 0-11, 12-24, 25-44, 45-64, and 65 and older—males and females. This adjustment is given by

$$\frac{\text{population projection in a province / age / sex category}}{\text{sum of weights of respondent household members in a province / age / sex category}}$$

Again, it should be noted that households entirely composed of new immigrants since 1994 are not covered by the 1996-97 NPHS core sample, but are included in the population projections. Therefore these immigrants are implicitly treated as if they had the characteristics similar to the rest of the population.

Adjustment 7A: Noise Factor

For confidentiality reasons, a “noise” factor has been added to the weights of persons within the same household. This factor follows a uniform distribution and is added in such a way that the sum of the weights at the household level is respected.

The final household member weight on the general file is calculated as the “stripped” weight multiplied by all of the weight adjustments mentioned above.

**11.1.3 Weight Adjustments for Selected Members**

The final selected member weight on the health file is calculated as the “stripped” weight multiplied by the following weight adjustments. (Please note that these weight adjustments follow the same numbering scheme as in the previous section, for ease of comparison.)

Adjustment 1B: Household and Selected Member Non-response Adjustment

This adjustment compensates for complete household non-response, and for selected individuals within responding households who do not answer the selected members’ questionnaire. Similar to Adjustment 1A, weighting classes are constructed using information available on the selected member from 1994-95. Again, separate sets of weighting adjustment cells are created for each province but the input used for constructing the classes is slightly different. These classes are based upon data from all longitudinal respondents, not simply those who had responded to at least the general component in both years, as is used for the household member non-response adjustment. The adjustment is given by

$$\frac{\text{sum of weights for responding and non \& responding households in weighting class}}{\text{sum of weights for responding households in weighting class}}$$

Adjustment 2B: Interprovincial Migrations

This adjustment is made in the same manner as adjustment 2A. In cases where one extreme weight is generated within the provincial move pattern in question, the weights of all those selected members falling within the move pattern in question are reduced so that the sum of their weights equals the demographic projection of the number of movers within the move pattern in the past two years. If the adjustment would have resulted in an increase, the adjustment is not made, since that would augment the extreme weight even further.

Adjustment 5B: Integration of RDD Buy-ins

As in adjustment 5A, this adjustment is performed to combine the weights coming from the core and RDD units so that the resulting estimates do not doubly estimate the population. See Section 11.2 for more details.

Adjustment 6B: Post-stratification

This adjustment ensures that the final weights on the health file sum to the 1996-97 population totals at the province/age/sex level. The age-sex categories are people aged 2-11, 12-24, 25-44, 45-64, and 65 and older—males and females. This adjustment is given by

$$\frac{\text{population projection in a province / age / sex category}}{\text{sum of weights of respondent individuals in a province / age / sex category}}$$

Since no new longitudinal members were selected in 1996-97, the first age group only covers 2-11-year-olds. Again, it should be noted that households entirely composed of new immigrants since 1994-95 are not covered by the 1996-97 NPHS core sample, but are included in the population projections. Therefore these immigrants are implicitly treated as if they had the characteristics similar to the rest of the population.



## **11.2 Cross-sectional Weighting for the 1996-97 NPHS—Provinces with RDD Supplemental Samples**

### *Introduction*

To tap into the full cross-sectional potential of the data it is necessary to combine the core NPHS and supplementary RDD data into one large data set and have weights that reflect this combination of data sources. In some RDD provinces, extra questions are asked of the RDD respondents, or else some questions are asked of different age groups than for the core survey. The differences in covered populations for these questions mean that extra weights must be produced. In total there are three cross-sectional weights, one for analysis of the general file and two for analysis of the health file. The *Standard Household Member Final Weight* (WT56) is used when analyzing the data from the general form.

The *Standard Selected Adult Member Final Weight* and the *Standard Selected Child Member Final Weight* have been combined into WT66. This weight is used when analyzing most of the data for the health file for people aged 12 and older, and for the selected children aged 0-11 in Manitoba and Alberta. The second weight on the health file, WT66\_N, is applicable to two different populations, and therefore care must be taken when using this weight. One objective of this weight (the *HPS Selected Adult Member Final Weight*) is the analysis of health form data involving any of the questions that were part of the Health Promotion Survey. This applies for people aged 12 and older. The second purpose of this weight is the analysis of the children's health services questions (SVB6\_1 to SVB6\_5). These questions were only asked of the selected child in the Alberta and Manitoba RDD samples.

See Section 12.1 - Use of Weights for more details on when to use the various weights.

### *Overview*

The production of weights in RDD provinces requires four general steps. First the core weights up to but not including the post-stratification step are generated (see the previous section for details). Next the RDD weights are defined up to a similar stage. The RDD calculations are reviewed in this section. Next the two sets of weights are integrated to produce one set of weights using a method developed by Skinner and Rao (1996)<sup>5</sup>. Finally these weights are poststratified to population totals at the health area/age/sex level.

*The Skinner-Rao Integration Method*

This method is used to combine two independent and individually-weighted samples, such as the NPHS core and RDD samples, in order to come up with a single sample using a single set of composite weights. A factor  $a$  ( $0 < a < 1$ ) is determined so as to give the relative importance of each sample in the combined datafile. The core weight is multiplied by  $a$  while the RDD weight is multiplied by  $1-a$ . This approach applies in the case when the same population is being covered by both the core and RDD. However, there are cases in the NPHS where this is not true. One example is 0- and 1-year-old children who were eligible to receive a more detailed questionnaire in the RDD component but not in the core. In this case a more advanced use of the method is required.

The  $a$  value is not determined at the provincial level, but rather at what is called the collapsed health-area level. The provinces are divided into a number of large geographic regions, often separated between major city and outlying areas. In Alberta there are three collapsed health areas—Calgary, Edmonton and the rest of the province. In Manitoba there are two—Winnipeg and the rest of the province. In Ontario there are six areas—Toronto, Ottawa-Carleton and four other geographic regions. Collapsed areas are used so that their sample sizes become large enough to give stable input values for the calculation of  $a$  while still allowing for differences that may occur between distinct areas (large cities vs. the rest of the province). For more information on the method itself, see Skinner and Rao (1996)<sup>5</sup>.

*The Calculation of RDD Weights*

The weighting procedures used to calculate the RDD weights are similar to those used in the core. An initial RDD weight is generated based on the probability of selecting that telephone number. Several weight adjustments are then made to account for those selected numbers that were not sent to the field, or to account for other occurrences during data collection, such as households with multiple telephone lines. In many cases the adjustments are defined in terms of weighted ratios, with the weights created in the previous step being used to determine the magnitude of the adjustment. The resulting weight is then the previous weight multiplied by the weight adjustment.

**11.2.1 RDD Basic Weights**

Random Digit Dialing was implemented using the Elimination of Non-Working Banks Method, which gives rise to a stratified simple random sample (without replacement) of residential telephone lines. The entire province was divided into several RDD strata (see Chapter 5 - Sample Design for more details), which were not related to the strata used in the core design in the province. Each month a sample of telephone numbers was selected from the RDD frame. An initial

monthly weight is given by the inverse probability of selecting the particular telephone number from the list of working banks of numbers during that month. These monthly weights are converted to overall basic weights by multiplying at the stratum level the weights from month *i* by

$$\frac{\text{stratum sample size from month } i}{\text{total stratum sample size}}$$

If there was no change in the sampling rates or in the frame (the list of working banks) throughout the life of the survey then all of the weights within the stratum will be equal. If there has been a change, then the increase or decrease in the sampling rate or number of working banks will be reflected by higher or lower weights for the records from the month in question.

### **11.2.2 Further Weight Adjustments to the Basic Weights**

#### Adjustment 1: Manitoba Subsampling

In each stratum a theoretical “hit rate” is defined. This measures the expected number of residential telephone numbers in the stratum (as determined from a telephone billings file) compared with the total possible number of telephone numbers from the stratum after the Elimination of Non-Working Banks Method has been implemented. In several strata in Manitoba the hit rate was very low. This meant that a large sample would be drawn and most of the numbers would be nonworking, resulting in a very inefficient sample. In these regions, it was decided that approximately one-half of the sample drawn that did not appear as a residential number on the billings file would be discarded. (Eliminating all of them would exclude new telephone numbers and unlisted numbers from the sample, presenting a potential bias problem.) Thus, a multiplicative factor of

$$\frac{\text{total sample of non \& residential phone numbers in stratum}}{\text{sample of non \& residential phone numbers sent to the field in stratum}}$$

is applied to the non-residential numbers from the stratum that were sent to the field for interviewing. This factor is always close to 2.

Adjustment 2: Duplicate Telephone Numbers with the Core Sample

Since the core and RDD surveys covered the same population, but the samples were drawn independently, it was possible that a household could be selected in both components. To avoid this as much as possible, the selected RDD telephone numbers were compared with those on the core sample database to check if there were any matching numbers. If a match was found, the RDD number was not sent into the field. These households have to be accounted for in the weights of those numbers that were sent to the field. Those numbers have their weights adjusted by a factor of

$$\frac{\text{sum of weights of all households}}{\text{sum of weights of records sent into the field}}$$

This adjustment is done at the stratum level.

Adjustment 3: Household Non-response

To adjust for entire households that did not respond, the following adjustment is made:

$$\frac{\text{sum of weights for responding and non & responding households}}{\text{sum of weights for responding households}}$$

Again, this adjustment is performed at the stratum level. If the adjustment factor is high (greater than 2.5) then the offending stratum is collapsed with neighbouring strata until the adjustment falls below the 2.5 threshold.

Adjustment 4: Households Without Telephones

Obviously people without telephones in their dwelling have no chance of being selected and interviewed in the RDD survey. By simply ignoring this factor, a bias against people with characteristics similar to the non-telephone population will emerge. Ciok (1993)<sup>1</sup> has done a study on the non-telephone population in Canada. He divided the population into five household types and examined the non-telephone population in each category. The five groups are

- i) one person households—residents 65 years old or older
- ii) two or more person households—all residents aged 65 or older
- iii) one person households—residents less than 65 years of age
- iv) single parent households
- v) other households.

Using this information as well as the provincial non-telephone household percentages, adjustment factors were produced for each province within the five groups identified by Ciok. The weights are then multiplied by the appropriate non-telephone adjustment factor.

#### Adjustment 5: Multiple Telephones

Dwellings with more than one residential telephone line have a greater chance of being selected in the RDD sample. The total number of residential phone numbers in the household is collected during the interview. The weight resulting from the previous adjustments is then multiplied by the inverse of the number of residential lines. Thus, a household with two residential lines will have its weight divided by 2.

The weights resulting from this adjustment are called the “**RDD demographic weights**”.

### **11.2.3 Further Weight Adjustments for Household Members**

In calculating the RDD demographic weight, all of the adjustments have been made for household- or dwelling-level characteristics. Starting at this point, weight adjustments are made for individuals instead. The adjustments in this section relate to the household members’ weights, that is, the weights used when working with the data from the general component that was administered to all household members.

#### Adjustment 1H: Collective Dwellings

Collective dwellings, in which 10 or more unrelated persons live together, are in scope for the core survey but out of scope for the RDD component. Since the two pieces are combined at a later point, it is important that the weights for the RDD portion reflect the collective dwelling population as well. As with the non-telephone population, if a single adjustment factor is used over the entire population it will result in some bias.

In an effort to get an improved adjustment factor, information on collective dwelling residents was retrieved from the 1991 Census. The population was divided into 10 age-sex categories (males and females, aged 0-11, 12-24, 25-44, 45-64 and 65 and older) and three marital categories (married, single, divorced/separated/widowed). Within each of these categories, the percentage of people living in a collective dwelling was calculated. Note that some dwellings that the Census defines as a collective such as hospitals, jails and military bases

are not in scope for the NPHS. Only those categories common to the Census and NPHS were used in the calculation of the number of collective dwelling residents. Within each province, RDD demographic weights for each age/sex/marital status category were adjusted by a factor of

*( 1 % rate of people in age / sex / marital status category in collective dwellings ) .*

#### **Adjustment 2H: Household Member Non-response**

This adjustment compensates for individuals within responding households who do not respond to the household member questionnaire. The adjustment is equal to

$$\frac{\text{sum of weights of respondent and non \& respondent individuals in an age \& sex category}}{\text{sum of weights of respondent individuals in an age \& sex category}}$$

The age-sex categories are people aged 0-11, 12-24, 25-44, 45-64 and 65 and older—males and females. The adjustments are made within each health area. After this adjustment the resulting weight is called the “**RDD Household Member Weight**”.

#### **Integration of Core and RDD Household Members**

##### **The Standard Weight**

This weight is used when analyzing the questions on the general component. Since both the core and RDD cover all age ranges, a simplified version of the Skinner-Rao method is utilised to combine the Core Household Member Weight and the RDD Household Member Weight. The resulting weight is known as the “**Integrated Standard Household Member Weight**”. The final step in the creation of the Standard Weight is post-stratification.

#### **Adjustment 3HS: Post-stratification**

Monthly population projections are available for a number of age-sex categories at several different geographic levels. They are based upon the most recent Census as well as estimates of births, deaths, immigration and emigration. These data were used as an input to determine the totals at the health area/age/sex level within the three buy-in provinces.

The weights are then adjusted by a factor of

$$\frac{\text{population projection in a health area / age / sex category}}{\text{sum of weights of respondent household members in a health area / age / sex category}}$$

The age-sex categories are the same as those used in the member non-response adjustments, that is, people aged 0-11, 12-24, 25-44, 45-64 and 65 and older—males and females. The resulting weight is called the “**Standard Household Member Final Weight**” (WT56).

#### **11.2.4 Further Weight Adjustments for Selected Members**

In calculating the RDD demographic weight, all of the adjustments have been made for household- or dwelling-level characteristics. Starting at this point weight adjustments are made for individuals instead. The adjustments in this section relate to the selected members’ weights, that is, the weights used when working with the data from the health component that is administered only to the selected non-child, aged 12 and older, or to the selected child in the case of the Alberta and Manitoba RDD samples (recall that in these provinces both a non-child and a child are selected).

##### Adjustment 1S: Probability of Selection within the Household

Each member of the RDD responding household aged 12 and older had an equal chance of being chosen as the selected non-child. In addition, in Alberta and Manitoba, every child aged less than 12 within a household had an equal probability of selection (children could not be selected in Ontario). The weights of the selected individuals have to be increased to account for this extra stage of selection. This multiplicative adjustment is equivalent to the inverse probability of selection. For selected non-children this means the adjustment is equal to the number of non-children in the household, while for children it is equal to the number of children in the household.

##### Adjustment 2S: Collective Dwellings

This adjustment is done in the same way as adjustment 1H, except that the selected members weights are used this time.

Adjustment 3S: Selected Member Non-response

This adjustment compensates for selected individuals within responding households who do not answer the selected member questionnaire. The adjustment is equal to

$$\frac{\text{sum of weights of respondent and non \& respondent individuals in an age \& sex category}}{\text{sum of weights of respondent individuals in an age - sex category}}$$

The age-sex categories are people aged 0-11, 12-24, 25-44, 45-64 and 65 and older—males and females. The adjustments are made within each health area. After this adjustment the resulting weight is called the “**RDD Selected Member Weight**”.

**Integration of Core and RDD Selected Members**

Two weights are required for selected members. For the non-children there is a standard weight used in most analyses and a Health Promotion Survey (HPS) weight used for certain questions that were not asked of the Alberta RDD sample. For the non buy-in provinces, the standard and HPS weights are identical. For children there is also a standard weight used in most cases as well as a health services weight used for certain questions on health services available to children that were only asked of the Alberta and Manitoba RDD samples.

As mentioned previously, the Standard Selected Non-child and Child Member Final Weights have been combined into one field on the microdata file, WT66. The HPS Selected Non-child Member Final Weight and the Health Services Selected Child Member Final Weight have been combined into WT66\_N on the microdata file. In all cases, a version of the Skinner-Rao integration method is used to combine the Core Selected Member Weight and the RDD Selected Member Weight. Finally a post-stratification step takes place to determine the final weight.

**The Non-child Standard Weight**

This weight is used when analyzing most of the questions on the health component. Since both the core and RDD sample cover the age ranges of 12 and older, the simplified version of the Skinner-Rao method is used to come up with a set of weights known as the “**Integrated Standard Selected Non-child Member Weight**”.



### Adjustment 3SSA: Post-stratification

Monthly population projections are available for a number of age-sex categories at several different geographic levels. They are based upon the most recent Census as well as estimates of births, deaths, immigration and emigration. This data was used as an input to come up with population totals at the health area/age/sex level within the three buy-in provinces. The weights are then adjusted by a factor of

$$\frac{\text{population projection in a health area / age / sex category}}{\text{sum of weights of respondent household members in a health area / age / sex category}}$$

The age-sex categories are the same as those used in the member non-response adjustments, that is, people aged 12-24, 25-44, 45-64 and 65 and older—males and females. The resulting weight is called the “**Standard Selected Non-child Member Final Weight**” (WT66).

### **The HPS Weight**

This weight is used when analyzing certain questions that are part of the Health Promotion Survey. The province of Alberta chose not to ask these questions of the RDD buy-in sample. For this reason there is no integration of core and RDD in Alberta. The Core Selected Member Weight is poststratified in the same manner as other non-RDD provinces (see Section 11.3.3). It is not poststratified at the health-area level because of the small sample size. In Manitoba and Ontario, the weight is the same as the Standard Household Member Final Weight. This weight is known as the “**HPS Selected Non-child Member Final Weight**” (WT66\_N).

### **The Child Standard Weight**

This weight is used when analyzing most of the extra questions administered to the selected child. Since there are no children aged 0 or 1 in the core, this is a special case of the Skinner-Rao integration method. In these two provinces, respondents from both surveys aged 2 to 11 are integrated together. For those aged 0 and 1, only the RDD records are available. The method also has a population count that ensures that the representativity of the two subgroups (ages 0, 1 and 2 to 11) is retained. The resulting weight is known as the “**Integrated Standard Selected Child Member Weight**”. It is not required in Ontario since children were not selected in the RDD sample. For this reason, the weights for Ontario can be calculated in the same manner as any other non-RDD

province, and are likewise poststratified at the provincial, not health-area, level.

Adjustment 3SSC: Post-stratification

Monthly population projections are available for a number of age-sex categories at several different geographic levels. They are based upon the most recent Census as well as estimates of births, deaths, immigration and emigration. This data was used as an input to come up with population totals at the health area/age/sex level within the three buy-in provinces. The weights are then adjusted by a factor of

$$\frac{\text{population projection in a health area / age / sex category}}{\text{sum of weights of respondent household members in a health area / age / sex category}}$$

The age-sex categories are the same as those used in the member non-response adjustments, that is, males and females aged 0-11. The resulting weight is called the “**Standard Selected Child Member Final Weight**” (WT66).

**The Child Health Services Weight**

This weight is used when analyzing questions on child health services. These questions were only asked of children selected in the Alberta and Manitoba RDD samples. There is no core data with which to integrate them. Outside of these two provinces, this weight is zero.

Adjustment 3SHC: Post-stratification

Monthly population projections are available for a number of age-sex categories at several different geographic levels. They are based upon the most recent Census as well as estimates of births, deaths, immigration and emigration. This data was used as an input to come up with population totals at the health area/age/sex level within the three buy-in provinces. The weights are then adjusted by a factor of

$$\frac{\text{population projection in a health area / age / sex category}}{\text{sum of weights of respondent household members in a health area / age / sex category}}$$

The age-sex categories are the same as those used in the member non-response adjustments, that is, males and females aged 0-11. The resulting weight is called the “**Health Services Selected Child Member Final Weight**” (WT66\_N).

### **11.3 1994-95-based Weighting Procedures for the Provinces Outside Québec**

To begin, the basic LFS weighting procedure is described below. A description of the other multiplicative weight adjustments necessary in the formation of the “stripped” weights follows.

#### **11.3.1 LFS Basic Weights**

The LFS uses a stratified multi-stage design (mainly two-stage, but in some cases, three-stage). In both cases, a sample of clusters is selected in each stratum using one of several probability proportional to size (PPS) sampling schemes. An LFS "cluster weight" is then calculated as the inverse probability of selecting a cluster, in accordance with the sample selection scheme. At the next (last) stage, dwellings are selected within sampled clusters using systematic sampling. A "dwelling weight" is calculated as the inverse probability of selecting a dwelling given that the cluster containing it is selected. An "LFS basic weight" is then given by the product of the cluster weight and the dwelling weight.

#### **11.3.2 Further Weight Adjustments to the Basic Weights**

##### Adjustment 1: Rotation Group Weight Adjustment

The full LFS sample is comprised of six "rotation groups". The NPHS requests sample from the LFS in terms of integral numbers of rotation groups (between 1 and 6), although a fractional number may actually be required to fulfil sample size needs (see Adjustment 3 below). Thus, the first multiplicative weight adjustment, which compensates for the integral number requested, is given by the following:

$$\frac{\text{number of rotations in an LFS stratum used by LFS (usually 6)}}{\text{integral number of rotations in an LFS stratum requested by NPHS}}$$

Adjustment 2: Cluster Growth Weight Adjustment

There may be clusters that experience growth between the time when a Census enumeration of the cluster takes place and the time when the cluster is listed for the LFS. The cluster selection probability is based on the Census enumeration figure, which may be out of date. This has the effect that the number of dwellings in the LFS sample increases very slightly with moderate growth in the housing stock. In clusters where substantial growth has taken place, subsampling is used to keep interviewer assignments manageable. The NPHS also institutes a similar subsampling of clusters that have experienced moderate growth. Thus, the second multiplicative weight adjustment is given by the inverse of this subsampling ratio in clusters where subsampling has occurred for either the LFS or the NPHS.

Adjustment 3: Stabilization Weight Adjustment

Stabilization is a means of capping the sample size within a stabilization area to prevent the associated costs from becoming too prohibitive. A "stabilization area" consists of clusters in the high-income and apartment frame, and of groups of strata in the regular frame. "Stabilization" addresses the problem of growth that occurs within a stabilization area. The growth is large enough to be a concern even after cluster growth adjustment, although no single cluster contributes substantially enough to the growth to be considered the root of the problem. This problem is remedied through subsampling within the stabilization area. In addition to regular stabilization, it is at this point that the fractional part of a rotation requested of the LFS, but not required by the NPHS, is also "stabilized out" through subsampling (see Rotation Group Weight Adjustment). Thus, the third multiplicative weight adjustment is given by the following:

$$\frac{\text{number of dwellings selected by the LFS within a cluster}}{\text{number of dwellings actually used by the NPHS within a cluster}}$$

Adjustment 4: Multiples Weight Adjustment

It sometimes happens that an interviewer discovers that a listing entry thought to constitute single private occupied dwelling in fact constitutes two or more private occupied dwellings. This may happen, for instance, when a basement apartment is attached to a dwelling but has its own separate entrance. In this case, since interviewing takes place in only one of the private occupied dwellings (selected at random), the weight associated with that dwelling is boosted. Thus, the fourth multiplicative weight adjustment is given by the number of private

occupied dwellings that the listing entry in question actually constitutes. For most listings, this adjustment factor will be one.

Adjustment 5: Household Non-response Weight Adjustment

Despite all the attempts made by the interviewers, some non-response at the household level is inevitable. Non-response encompasses any of the following situations: refusal, special circumstance, language barrier, no one at home, temporarily absent or computer problem. Non-response is compensated for by proportionally adjusting the weights of responding households.

It is also at this step that the removal of 1994-95 cross-sectional buy-in units, which were not to be surveyed in 1996-97, was accounted for. Households selected in 1994-95 as part of the buy-in are removed from both the numerator and denominator of the following calculations. This fifth adjustment is given by the following:

$$\frac{\text{sum of weights for sampled households in NPHS stratum / season combination}}{\text{sum of weights for respondent households in NPHS stratum / season combination}}$$

Note that this adjustment is made at the NPHS stratum level for each "season", i.e., summer and winter. Here, NPHS strata are groups of LFS strata. The adjustment was made at this level since it was the smallest geographic level that ensured stability. The adjustment was calculated separately for each season since the non-response rate was significantly different for each season. The "weights" referred to above are the LFS basic weight multiplied by all the adjustments to this point (i.e., weight adjustments 1 through 4). The adjustment is based on the assumption that the households that were actually interviewed represent the characteristics of those that should have been interviewed in each stratum/season combination.

Adjustment 6: Rejective Method Weight Adjustment

As discussed in Chapter 5 - Sample Design, in the last two quarters of data collection in 1994-95 a portion of the sampled households was screened out or rejected from the sample after determining that there were no youths or children residing within (i.e., no one less than the age of 25). These "rejected" households come from that portion of the "Children Sample" that are "screened" for household composition.

This methodology was implemented to compensate for an overrepresentation in the sample of members of small sized households and an underrepresentation of members of large sized households. The latter type of household often consists of parents and their children while the former type tends to consist of single people, older people or couples without children. Since some households containing no youths or children are screened out or "rejected", representation in the sample of households of this type comes solely from the "Adult Sample" and from the non-screened portion of the "Children Sample". Thus, to compensate for the "rejected" part of the sample, the weights for those households containing no youths or children from the "Adult Sample" and from the non-screened portion of the "Children Sample" are boosted by another multiplicative weight adjustment.

This sixth adjustment is given by the inverse of one minus the overall screening rate within a stratum. Note that in P.E.I., this adjustment was implemented a little differently since, among other reasons, the rejective method was applied in all four quarters of data collection rather than in the last two quarters only. Also note that this adjustment was not applied in apartment strata, high income strata and remote strata, since the rejective method was not implemented there.

### **11.3.3 Further Weight Adjustments for Selected Members**

Data from the selected members' questionnaire is obtained for only one member of a sampled household. The "stripped" weight for each individual is obtained as follows. First, the LFS basic weight is multiplied by weight adjustments 1 through 6, as well as weight adjustments 7B, 8B and 9B given below. If the selected person is a child less than 12 years of age who lives in a "Children" sample dwelling (see Chapter 5 - Sample Design for the definition of "Children" sample dwelling) then all of the children in the household to a maximum of four were administered the NLSCY questionnaire in 1994-95. Otherwise, the selected member was asked an additional set of NPHS questions. Several adjustments have to be made to account for this design and the non-response to this questionnaire.

#### Adjustment 7B: NLSCY Integration Weight Adjustment

In the last two quarters of data collection in 1994-95, the NPHS selected respondents for both the NPHS and NLSCY selected-member questionnaires. In sampled "Children" households that had children, all children up to a maximum of four (aged less than 12) were selected and administered the NLSCY questionnaire. One child was identified as the NPHS panel member for that household in future cycles. The children's data did not reside on the 1994-95

NPHS microdata file. For more details on integration with the NLSCY, see Chapter 5 - Sample Design. In 1996-97, all selected members including the panel children aged less than 12 in 1994-95 are surveyed by the NPHS, not the NLSCY.

In 1994-95, households containing children aged 12 or older were selected from the "Adult Sample" only. To compensate for the fact that households containing children coming from the "Children Sample" did not contribute to the estimates for selected individuals in 1994-95 but will in 1996-97, the weights for those households containing children sampled in the last two quarters that come from the "Adult Sample" had a special weight adjustment applied. This adjustment is given by the inverse of the proportion of the total sample assigned to the "Adult Sample". For those individuals aged more than 12, one adjustment is made at the cluster level. On the other hand, for those aged 12, a separate adjustment is made for groups of LFS strata (which usually correspond to NPHS strata), to be consistent with Adjustment 9B, which is also made at this level.

#### Adjustment 8B: Selected Member Inverse Selection Probability

As mentioned above, one member from each sampled household is chosen as the selected member. A weight adjustment must be made to reflect the selection and is given by the inverse selection probability. The original intention was that each member would be selected with equal probability given by the inverse of the number of members in the household. However, due to an error made in the CAI application, no 12-year-olds were selected in the first two quarters. To compensate, in the last two quarters, instead of each member of a household being selected with the same probability, 12-year-olds were given a larger probability of selection. In P.E.I, 12-year-olds were twice as likely to be selected as any other member aged 13 or more, and elsewhere in Canada, 1.75 times as likely to be selected as any other member aged 13 or more.

#### Adjustment 9B: 12-year-old Weight Adjustment

Due to the error mentioned above, 12-year-olds were selected only in the last two quarters of data collection. To obtain an accurate representation of 12-year-olds, their weights had to be adjusted to account for the first two quarters when they had no probability of being selected. This adjustment is made for groups of LFS strata, which usually correspond to NPHS strata, except for the cases of remote and high income strata. In households with children, 12-year-olds could be selected from the "Adult Sample" in all quarters, but were actually only selected from the "Adult Sample" in the last two quarters. Since, within most NPHS strata, 40% of the "Adult Sample" occurred in the last two quarters, the

weights of 12-year-olds selected in these two quarters were boosted by the inverse of this rate, or by 2.5.

On the other hand, in households with youths but no children, 12-year-olds could be selected from both the "Adult Sample" and the "Children Sample". However, in the first two quarters, they were not selected from the "Adult Sample" as they should have been due to the error mentioned above. Thus, in households with youths but no children, the weights of 12-year-olds were boosted by a multiplicative factor given by the ratio of the percentage of the total sample within an NPHS stratum where they should have been selected to the percentage of the total sample where they were actually selected, or by 1.6. Finally, in households with no youths or children, there were no 12-year-olds, so no adjustment was needed. Note that the rates differ somewhat in P.E.I., apartment strata, high income strata and remote strata.

The "weights" referred to above are the LFS basic weights multiplied by all the adjustments to this point (i.e., weight adjustments 1 through 6 as well as 7B, 8B and 9B). These are the 1996-97 "stripped" weights for the provinces outside Québec, and the starting point for the 1996-97 weighting.

#### **11.4 1994-95-based Weighting Procedures for Québec**

The National Population Health Survey used a subsample of the *Enquête sociale et de santé* (ESS) in its design (see Chapter 5 - Sample Design for more details). For this reason, the calculation of NPHS weights is tied to the weighting procedures used for the ESS. The following sections describe the ESS weighting procedures and the steps required to produce the 1996-97 "stripped" weights for NPHS members.

##### **11.4.1 ESS Weights**

The ESS contribution to the weights is calculated as follows:

###### ESS Cluster Weights

The ESS used a stratified multistage design. After several levels of stratification, clusters were selected from each stratum using probability proportional to size (PPS). The size measure used was the household count in the cluster based upon the 1986 Census. An "**ESS cluster weight**" can be calculated as the inverse probability of selecting a cluster.



### ESS Dwelling Weights

After selecting a cluster, a fixed number of dwellings were allocated to be selected from the cluster. Each dwelling in the cluster had an equal chance of being selected. The "**ESS dwelling weight**" is then the inverse of the probability of selecting the dwelling within the cluster multiplied by the ESS cluster weight.

## **11.4.2 NPHS Basic Dwelling Weights**

There were two major steps to selecting the NPHS sample. First the subset of ESS clusters to be used in the NPHS had to be identified. Second the subset of ESS dwellings within each retained cluster had to be selected.

### Probability of Retaining an ESS Cluster for NPHS

As ESS strata were sometimes very small, NPHS strata were defined as comprising one or more ESS strata. A fixed number of clusters were allocated to be retained from each NPHS stratum. In cases where the NPHS stratum consisted of more than one ESS stratum, the allocation of clusters to ESS strata was proportional to the number of households in each ESS stratum in order to produce a PPS sample of clusters in each NPHS stratum. Fractional sample sizes were randomly rounded up or down to the next integer. Once the number of clusters to be retained from an ESS stratum had been determined, each cluster within the ESS stratum had the same probability of retention in most cases. The exceptions were clusters in which the number of dwellings grew by more than 150% between the 1986 Census and the 1992-93 ESS cluster listing. These clusters were given a higher probability of retention (either 100% or 40% greater probability of retention).

### Probability of Retaining an ESS Dwelling for NPHS

In clusters retained for the NPHS, only dwellings selected for the ESS were eligible to be selected for NPHS. Those dwellings that were out of scope for the ESS (businesses, collectives, demolished or abandoned) had a probability of one of being retained, in case they became in-scope for NPHS. From the ESS in scope dwellings, a fixed number of dwellings within each cluster were initially retained for the NPHS. A further subgroup of these selected dwellings was dropped because of their ESS household composition. The probabilities that a dwelling would be retained due to its household composition ranged from one-third for one-person households to 1 for households with children less than 12 years old.

The "**basic dwelling weight**" is the ESS dwelling weight times the inverse of the product of the ESS cluster retention probability and the ESS dwelling retention probability. The ESS dwelling retention probability includes both the probability of a dwelling being initially retained for NPHS and the probability of being retained due to its household composition.

### **11.4.3 Further Weight Adjustments to the Basic Weights**

#### Adjustment 1: Multiples Weight Adjustment

Sometimes when an interviewer visited a dwelling, he/she found an extra dwelling that was missed during cluster listing. An example of this might be a basement apartment. In this case each dwelling is known as a multiple. When this occurred, one dwelling was selected at random and interviewed. The weight of the selected dwelling is then adjusted by a multiplicative factor equal to the number of multiples.

#### Adjustment 2: Cluster Growth Weight Adjustment

In a few cases, clusters were relisted by NPHS. If there was a growth of 15-30% between ESS counts and NPHS counts, then a multiplicative weight adjustment of

$$\frac{NPHS \text{ count}}{ESS \text{ count}}$$

is made to each selected dwelling within the cluster. If the growth was less than 15% then the growth is assumed to be negligible and this adjustment is set to one. For all these dwellings, the multiples and cluster growth adjustments are multiplied by the basic dwelling weight to give a "**preliminary weight**".

If the growth was more than 30% then extra dwellings were selected for NPHS from the extra dwellings listed within the cluster. For these selected extra dwellings, the "**preliminary weight**" is the inverse of the product of the ESS cluster selection probability and NPHS cluster retention probability multiplied by

$$\frac{\text{number of extra dwellings listed}}{\text{number of extra dwellings selected}}$$

and the multiples adjustments. Since none of these dwellings was interviewed by the ESS, there is no way to categorize them into one of the ESS household composition categories.

### Adjustment 3: Household Non-response Weight Adjustment

To adjust for total nonresponding households, the following adjustment is made:

$$\frac{\text{sum of weights for respondent and non & respondent households}}{\text{sum of weights for respondent households}}$$

The weight here is the preliminary weight. A separate adjustment is done within a non-response weighting area. For the ESS in scope dwellings the non-response weighting areas are defined as an intersection of an NPHS stratum and ESS household type by quarter. For the dwellings that were added because the cluster had greater than 30% growth during NPHS relisting, the weighting area consists of the added dwellings within the cluster by quarter. The ESS out-of-scope dwellings are grouped into two non-response weighting areas by quarter for non-response adjustment purposes. The first group contains all dwellings with an ESS response code of 10 (demolished, vacant, abandoned). The second contains all dwellings with an ESS response code of 18 (collective or business). Multiplying the preliminary weight by the household non-response weight adjustment produces the "**demographic weight**".

#### **11.4.4 Further Weight Adjustments for Selected Members**

One member from each responding household is designated as the selected member. If this person is a child less than 12 years of age who lives in a "Children" sample dwelling (see Chapter 5 - Sample Design for the definition of "Children" sample dwelling) then all of the children in the household to a maximum of four were administered the NLSCY questionnaire in 1994-95. Otherwise, the selected member was asked an additional set of NPHS questions. Several adjustments have to be made to account for this design and the non-response to this questionnaire.

Adjustment 4: NLSCY Integration Weight Adjustment

In a "Children" sample household where a child is found, one child is chosen to be the selected member for the NPHS longitudinal panel. This children's data did not reside on the 1994-95 NPHS microdata file. An adjustment has to be made to account for the adults and youths in these dwellings who had no chance of being the selected member. This adjustment is only applied to adults and youths selected for the longitudinal panel in "Adult" dwellings where children were found by NPHS.

The adjustment is equal to the inverse subsampling rate for the "Adult" sample. The adjustment depends upon whether the ESS found children in the dwelling and upon the ESS urban density class to which the dwelling belongs. A separate adjustment is generated for dwellings where ESS found children and dwellings where ESS did not find children because the subsampling rate was different for these two categories. In the ESS Montréal and regional capitals classes, the adjustment is made at the cluster level, while in the ESS smaller urban agglomerations and rural sector classes, it is made at the NPHS stratum level. For an exception to this rule see "12-year-old Weight Adjustment" later in this section.

Adjustment 5: Selected Member Inverse Selection Probability

In a dwelling belonging to the "Children" sample in which there were no children less than the age of 12 or a dwelling belonging to the "Adult" sample, every member was originally intended to have an equal probability of being the selected member. However, due to a software error, 12-year-olds were not eligible to be selected in the first two quarters. To compensate for this they were given double the probability of being selected in quarters 3 and 4. A weight adjustment equal to the inverse probability of an individual within the household being the selected member is applied.

Adjustment 6: 12-year-olds Weight Adjustment

In order to get an accurate representation of 12-year-olds, their weight had to be increased to account for households where they were not eligible to be selected as a result of the software error. This adjustment is equal to the inverse probability that a 12-year-old was eligible to be selected from a dwelling where a person 12 or older was intended to be the selected respondent. Recall that in the Montréal and regional capitals classes, clusters are only covered in one quarter. In quarters 1 and 2, 12-year-olds were not eligible to be selected.

Therefore, in order for the weight adjustment to account for these ineligible 12-year-olds, it must be done at the NPHS stratum level rather than the cluster level. For consistency, both the integration and 12-year-old weight adjustment are calculated at the NPHS stratum level for 12-year-olds whatever the ESS class.

The 1996-97 "stripped" weight is calculated by multiplying the demographic weight by all of the adjustments made in this section.

**References:**

- <sup>1</sup> Ciok, R. (1993). The Non-telephone Population—A Preliminary Study. Internal Document. Statistics Canada.
- <sup>2</sup> Ernst, L. (1989). Weighting Issues for Household and Family Estimates. In *Panel Surveys*. (Eds. D. Kasprzyk, G. Duncan, G. Kalton and M.P. Singh.) New York: John Wiley and Sons, 135-159.
- <sup>3</sup> Kass, G.V. (1980). An Exploratory Technique for Investigating Large Quantities of Categorical Data. *Applied Statistics*, 29, 119-127.
- <sup>4</sup> Lavallée, P. (1995). Cross-sectional Weighting of Longitudinal Surveys of Individuals and Households Using the Weight Share Method. *Survey Methodology*, 21, 25-32.
- <sup>5</sup> Skinner, C.J. and Rao, J.N.K. (1996). Estimation in Dual Frame Surveys with Complex Designs. *Journal of the American Statistical Association*, 91, 433, 349-356.

## **12. File Usage**

This section starts with a discussion of the weight variables and explains how they should be used when doing tabulations on the public use microdata files. This is followed by an explanation of the variable naming convention that is employed for all cycles of the NPHS. The last part of the section discusses alternate approaches to data access available to analysts.

### **12.1 Use of Weights**

#### **12.1.1 Cross-sectional Weight - General File WT56**

Only one weight, WT56, appears on the general file. This weight is applicable to all age groups and provinces. This weight is based on the integrated core and RDD samples. ALL QUESTIONS ON THE GENERAL FILE SHOULD BE ANALYZED USING THIS WEIGHT.

(For a more detailed explanation on the creation of this weight, see sections 11.1 and 11.2 of the documentation on weighting.)

#### **12.1.2 Cross-sectional Weight - Health File WT66**

WT66 is applicable to all age groups and provinces, but its coverage of the youngest age group (0-11-year-olds) varies by province. In Manitoba and Alberta, RDD households that contained children had a child (0-11 years old) selected in addition to a non-child (12+ years old) to complete the health component. The coverage of WT66 applies to 0-11-year-old children. In the other provinces, only the children from the panel were followed in 1996-97, so the applicable age group is 2-11. This weight is based on the integrated core and RDD samples. WT66 IS THE PRINCIPAL WEIGHT VARIABLE ON THE HEALTH FILE AND SHOULD BE USED FOR ANALYSIS OF MOST VARIABLES. The exceptions follow in 12.1.3 where WT66\_N should be used.

(For a more detailed explanation on the creation of this weight, see sections 11.1 and 11.2 of the documentation on weighting.)

**12.1.3 Cross-sectional Weight - Health File WT66\_N**

Most of the questions on the health file can be analyzed using WT66. However, both the Health Promotion Survey (HPS) and Child Health Services questions, listed below, should be analyzed using WT66\_N instead.

Variables to analyze using WT66\_N:

<b>Health Promotion Survey Questions</b>
GHS6_11, GHS6_12, GHS6_13, GHS6_14, GHS6_15, GHS6_16A, GHS6_16B, GHS6_16C, GHS6_16D, GHS6_16E, GHS6_16F, GHS6_16G, GHS6_16H, GHS6_17, GHS6_18A, GHS6_18B, GHS6_18C, GHS6_18D, GHS6_18E, GHS6_18F, GHS6_18G, GHS6_18H, GHS6_18I
GHC6_21
HWS6_4, HWS6_5
HVS6_1, HVS6_2, HVS6_3, HVS6_4, HVS6_5, HVS6_6, HVS6_7, HVS6_8, HVS6_9
SMS6_8, SMS6_9, SMS6_13A, SMS6_13B, SMS6_13C, SMS6_13D, SMS6_13E, SMS6_13F, SMS6_13G, SMS6_13H, SMS6_14, SMS6_15, SMS6_16A, SMS6_16B, SMS6_16C, SMS6_16D, SMS6_17, SMS6_18A, SMS6_18B, SMS6_18C, SMS6_18D
ALS6_1, ALS6_2, ALS6_3, ALS6_4, ALS6_5, ALS6_6, ALS6_7
SHS6_4, SHS6_5, SHS6_6, SHS6_7, SHS6_7A
<b>Child Health Services Questions</b>
SVB6_1, SVB6_2, SVB6_3, SVB6_4, SVB6_5

The HPS questions were not asked of the RDD sampled units in Alberta and are applicable to non-children (12+) only. The Child Health Services questions were asked of the selected RDD children in Manitoba and Alberta only.

(For a more detailed explanation on the individual weight components used in the creation of this weight variable, see section 11.2.4 of the documentation on weighting, namely ‘The HPS Weight’, ‘The Child Standard Weight’, and ‘The Child Health Services Weight’.)

## **12.2 Variable Naming Convention**

In 1996-97, the NPHS adopted a variable naming convention which allows data users to easily use and refer to similar data from different collection periods and across survey components of the NPHS program. The following requirements were mandatory: restrict variable names to a maximum of 8 characters for ease of use by analytical software products; identify the survey occasion (1994-95, 1996-97, 1998-99...) in the name; and allow conceptually identical variables to be easily identifiable over survey occasions. For example, conceptually identical data on smoking were collected in 1994-95 and 1996-97. The variable names about smoking should only differ in the year position in the name that identifies the particular survey occasion in which they were collected. This convention will be followed throughout the longitudinal survey, and will be adopted by all NPHS surveys: the household survey, the institutional survey, the Northern survey, and supplements.

### **12.2.1 Variable Name Component Structure**

Each of the eight characters in a variable name contains information about the type of data contained in the variable.

Positions 1-2: Variable / Questionnaire section name  
Position 3: Survey type  
Position 4: Year/cycle variable appears  
Position 5: Variable type  
Positions 6-8: Variable number / name from questionnaire

For example:  
the variables DHC4\_AGE and DHC6\_AGE:

DH: in the Demographic and Household content section of the questionnaire;  
C: questions which are Core content on the household survey;  
4: appeared in 1994-95 cycle;  
6: appeared in 1996-97 cycle;  
\_: can be found on the questionnaire, and;  
AGE: the variable name.



**1996-97 NPHS PUBLIC USE MICRODATA DOCUMENTATION**

**12.2.2 Positions 1-2: Variable / Questionnaire Section Name**

The following values are used for the section name component of the survey:

AD	Alcohol dependence	IJ	Injuries
AL	Alcohol	IN	Income
AM	Administration (of the survey)	IS	Insurance
AP	Attitudes towards parents	LF	Labour force
BP	Blood pressure	MH	Mental health
CC	Chronic conditions	PA	Physical activities
CE	Contact exit	PC	Physical check-up
CI	Contact information (institutions, 1996-97)	PR	Province
CO	Coping (Alberta buy-in, 1994-95 and 1996-97)	PY	Psychological resources (self-esteem, mastery, sense of coherence)
DG	Drug use	RA	Restriction of activities
DH	Demographics and household	RP	Repetitive strain
DV	Dental visits	RS	Road safety
ED	Education	RT	Rationality (Manitoba buy-in, 1994-95)
ES	Emergency services	SD	Socio-demographics
EX	Eye examination	SH	Sexual health
FI	Balance and falling (institutions)	SM	Smoking
FS	Flu shots	SP	Sample identifiers (methodology)
GE	Geographic identifiers (methodology)	SS	Social support
GH	General health	ST	Stress
HC	Health care utilization	SV	Health services
HH	Household	TU	Tanning and UV exposure
HI	Health information	TW	Two-week disability
HS	Health status	VS	Violence / personal safety
HV	HIV	WH	Women's health: breast self-examination, breast examination, mammography and Pap smear
HW	Height and Weight	WT	Weights

**12.2.3 Position 3: Survey Type**

A	Asthma supplement
B	Province-specific buy-in content - children's questions
C	Core questions that will be repeated in each cycle
I	Institutions
K	Longitudinal children's questions
N	North (Yukon / NWT)
P	Province-specific buy-in content - adult questions
S	National supplement (Health Promotion Survey)
-	Cycle specific questions, not repeated in every cycle (stress in 1994-95, access to services in 1996-97)
3	Survey administration variables for household and demographic component (H03)
5	Survey administration variables for the General component (H05)
6	Survey administration variables for the Health component (H06)

**12.2.4 Position 4: Year / Cycle Variable**

4	1994-95
6	1996-97
8	1998-99
0	2000-01
2	2002-03
A	2004-05
B	2006-07
C	2008-09
D	2010-11
E	2012-13
F	2014-15

**12.2.5 Position 5: Variable Type**

_	Collected variable	A variable that appeared directly on the questionnaire
C	Coded variable	A variable coded from one or more collected variables (e.g., SIC, Standard Industrial Classification code)
D	Cross-sectional derived variable	A variable calculated from one or more collected or coded variables, usually calculated during head office processing (e.g., health status index)
F	Flag variable	A variable calculated from one or more collected variables (like a derived variable), but usually calculated by the computer application for later use during the interview (e.g., work flag)
G	Grouped variable	Collected, coded, suppressed or derived variables collapsed into groups (e.g., age groups)
L	Longitudinal derived variable	A variable calculated using variables from two or more survey cycles

**12.2.6 Positions 6-8: Variable Name**

In general, the last three positions follow the naming on the questionnaire. Numbers are used where possible: Q1 becomes 1. “Mark-all” questions use letters for each possible answer category: Q1 (mark all that apply) becomes 1A, 1B, 1C, etc. Demographic variables which are used frequently by analysts are identified by a three letter identifier, rather than by a question number; for example “age” is DHC6\_AGE in 1996-97. Where groups of questions with the same topic were collected in sections that had different section names on the questionnaire, position 6 is used to identify the subsection. For example, the first question on chronic stress was named ST\_4\_C1, the first question on childhood and adult stressors (traumas) was named ST\_4\_T1. Another example of this occurs in the general health questions for the Health Promotion Survey. These questions were separated into three sections for inclusion in the questionnaire

and the corresponding variable names reflect this, with position 6 indicating the section in which it appears.

### **12.3 Remote Access of Master Files**

Microdata files must meet stringent security and confidentiality standards required by the Statistics Act before they are released for public access in order to protect the confidentiality of the respondents participating in the survey. To ensure that these standards have been achieved, each microdata file goes through a formal review process to ensure that an individual cannot be identified. Rare values in variables that may lead to identification of an individual are suppressed on the file or are collapsed to broader categories so that individual disclosure is minimized. Frequently, these are the variables that are the most critical for doing a complete and comprehensive analysis of the survey data. Since a significant amount of resources is spent on collecting these data, ensuring that the microdata files reach their full analytical potential is important for a complete return on the statistical investment.

Remote access to the survey master file is one way to reap these benefits. Each purchaser of the microdata product can be supplied with a 'dummy' test master file and a corresponding record layout. With this, the user can spend time developing his or her own set of analytical computer programs using the test file to confirm that the routines are functioning correctly. At that point, the code for the custom tabulations should be sent via the Internet to [nphs@statcan.ca](mailto:nphs@statcan.ca). The code will be moved into Statistics Canada's internal secured network and processed against the appropriate master file of NPHS data. The results are screened for confidentiality and reliability concerns and, once these have been addressed, the output is returned to the client. There is no charge for this service.

A second approach for any client is the production of custom tabulations done by the Client Custom Services staff in Health Statistics Division. This service allows users who do not possess knowledge of tabulation software products to have access to the master file for the preparation of their own custom calculations. As with remote access, the results are screened for confidentiality and reliability concerns before release. Unlike remote access, there is a charge for this service.

**Appendix A**

**1996-97 National Population Health Survey  
Content for Main Survey**

## Table of Contents

	Page
<a href="#">Click on the page number to link to the page</a>	
Household Record Variables .....	7
General Component (Form H05) .....	10
Two -Week Disability .....	10
Health Care Utilization .....	11
Restriction of Activities .....	14
Chronic Conditions .....	17
Socio-demographic Characteristics.....	20
Country of Birth/Year of Immigration .....	20
Ethnicity.....	21
Language.....	21
Race .....	22
Education .....	22
Labour Force.....	23
Income .....	27
Income (HPS) .....	28
Administration .....	29
Health Component for Respondents Aged 12 Years and Older (Form H06) .....	30
General Health .....	30
General Health - Part 1 (HPS excluding Alberta RDD).....	30
Height/Weight.....	32
Height/Weight (HPS).....	32
Access to Services.....	33
Blood Pressure .....	33
Pap Smear Test .....	35
Mammography .....	36
Breast Examinations .....	38
Breast Self-examinations (HPS) .....	40
General Health - Part 2 (HPS) .....	40
Physical Check-up.....	42
Flu Shots .....	44
Dental Visits .....	46
Eye Examinations .....	47
Emergency Services .....	49
HIV (HPS excluding Alberta RDD) .....	50
Health Information (Alberta) .....	51
Health Status.....	55
Vision.....	55
Hearing .....	56
Speech.....	56
Getting Around .....	57
Hands and Fingers.....	58
Feelings.....	58

Memory.....	59
Thinking .....	59
Pain and Discomfort.....	59
Physical Activities.....	60
Tanning and UV Exposure (Alberta) .....	62
Repetitive Strain .....	64
Injuries.....	65
Drug Use.....	67
Smoking .....	70
General Health - Part 3 (HPS) .....	73
Smoking (HPS) .....	74
Alcohol.....	77
Alcohol (Alberta).....	79
Alcohol (HPS excluding Alberta RDD) .....	80
Alcohol Dependence .....	81
Mental Health .....	83
Social Support.....	90
Social Support (HPS) .....	93
Social Support (Alberta).....	94
Attitudes Towards Parents (Alberta).....	95
Health Services (Alberta) .....	97
Sexual Health (HPS) .....	98
Sexual Health (Alberta).....	101
Road Safety (HPS).....	103
Violence and Personal Safety (Alberta) .....	105
Coping (Alberta) .....	107
<b>Health Component for Respondents Aged 0 to 11 Years Old (Form H06).....</b>	<b>108</b>
Child General Health .....	108
Child Health Care Utilization .....	109
Child Chronic Conditions .....	110
Child Health Status .....	112
Vision .....	112
Hearing .....	113
Speech.....	114
Getting Around .....	114
Hands and Fingers.....	115
Feelings.....	116
Memory.....	116
Thinking .....	117
Pain and Discomfort.....	117

Child Injuries .....	117
Child Prescription Drugs .....	119
Child Health Services.....	119
Health Number and H06 Administration .....	121
Health Number.....	121
Agreement to Share.....	121
Administration .....	121



### Household Record Variables

(To be collected at initial contact from a knowledgeable household member)

*AM36\_TEL* Type of contact

- 1 Telephone
- 2 Personal

*AM36\_LP* Language preference

- 1 English
- 2 French
- 3 Either

The following information is collected for each household member:

*DHC6\_MEM* Membership Status

*DHC6\_FN* First Name

*DHC6\_LN* Last Name

*DHC6\_DAT* Date of Birth (8 characters)

*DHC6\_DOB* Day of Birth

*DHC6\_MOB* Month of Birth

*DHC6\_YOB* Year of Birth

*DHC6\_AGE* Age (Age is calculated and confirmed with respondent.)

*DHC6\_SEX* Sex

- 1 Male
- 2 Female

*DHC6\_MAR* Marital Status

- 1 Married
- 2 Common-Law
- 3 Living with a partner
- 4 Single (never married)
- 5 Widowed
- 6 Separated
- 7 Divorced

Relationships of everyone to everyone else

Husband/Wife	Foster Parent
Common law partner	Foster Child
Same-sex partner	Grandparent
Father/Mother	Grandchild
Birth	In-laws
Step	Other related
Adoptive	Unrelated
Child	Sister/Brother
Birth	Full
Step	Half
Adopted	Step
	Adopted
	Foster

**DHC6\_FID** Family ID code

A to Z (Assigned by the computer.)

*Legal household checks*

The following information is collected once in each household:

**DHC6\_DWE** Type of Dwelling

- 1 Single Detached House
- 2 Semi-Detached or Double (Side-By-Side)
- 3 Garden House, Town-House or Row House
- 4 Duplex (One above the Other)
- 5 Low-Rise Apartment (Less Than 5 Stories)
- 6 High-Rise Apartment (5 or More Stories)
- 7 Institution
- 8 Collective Dwelling (such as a Hotel/Motel, Rooming or Boarding House, Hutterite Colony)
- 9 Mobile Home
- 10 Other (Specify)

**DHC6\_OWN** Is this dwelling owned by a member of this household (even if being paid for)?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

**DHC6\_BED** How many bedrooms are there in this dwelling?  
(ENTER «0» IF NO SEPARATE, ENCLOSED BEDROOM.)

[\_] Number of bedrooms (MIN: 0) (MAX: 30)

*Selection criteria applied:*

**DHC6\_PK**

For any new sample (only RDD in 1996/97) an adult aged 12 years and over is selected to answer the Health Component.

**DHC6\_PKC**

For the Alberta and Manitoba RDD, a child aged less than 12 years is selected, in addition to a selected adult.

**AM36\_SRC**

Information Source (i.e. which household member provided the information for the previous questions)

**AM36\_LNG**

Language of interview

1	English	11	Persian (Farsi)
2	French	12	Polish
3	Arabic	13	Portuguese
4	Chinese	14	Punjabi
5	Cree	15	Spanish
6	German	16	Tagalog (Filipino)
7	Greek	17	Ukrainian
8	Hungarian	18	Vietnamese
9	Italian	19	Other (Specify)
10	Korean		

**General Component (Form H05)**

(To be completed for all members of the household)

- Note:
1. In computer assisted interviewing, the options Don't Know (DK) and Refusal (R) are allowed on every question. However, the response categories, DK and R, are shown in this document only when the flow from these responses is not to the next question.
  2. Additional content added for Health Canada, the health promotion questions (HPS), are identified with a screen name starting with 'S' (e.g. SACC identifies the additional access to services questions sponsored by Health Canada).
  3. Additional content and sample added for Alberta Health, are identified with a screen name with 'A' preceding the name (e.g. AALC identifies the additional alcohol questions sponsored by Alberta). Skip patterns for the additional sample are identified by "RDD", which stands for Random Digit Dialing. Alberta RDD sample receive some, but not all, HPS questions.

**Two -Week Disability**

TWOWK-INT The first few questions ask about %you/FNAME%'s% health during the past 14 days. It is important for you to refer to the 14-day period from %2WKSAGO% to %YESTERDAY%.

TWOWK-Q1 During that period, did %you/FNAME% stay in bed at all because of illness or injury, including any nights spent as a patient in a hospital?

TWC6\_1

- 1 YES
- 2 NO (Go to TWOWK-Q3)  
DK, R (Go to TWOWK-Q5)

TWOWK-Q2 How many days did %you/FNAME% stay in bed for all or most of the day?

TWC6\_2

\_\_\_ DAYS (ENTER '0' IF LESS THAN A DAY.) (MIN: 0) (MAX: 14)  
(If = 14 days, go to TWOWK-Q5)  
DK, R (Go to TWOWK-Q5)

TWOWK-Q3 (Not counting days spent in bed) During those 14 days, were there any days that %you/FNAME% cut down on things %you/he/she% normally %do/does% because of illness or injury?

TWC6\_3

- 1 YES
- 2 NO (Go to TWOWK-Q5)  
DK, R (Go to TWOWK-Q5)

TWOWK-Q4 How many days did %you/FNAME% cut down on things for all or most of the day?

TWC6\_4

\_\_\_ DAYS (MIN: 0) (MAX: 14 - DAYS IN TWOWK-Q2)  
(ENTER '0' IF LESS THAN A DAY.)

TWOWK-Q5 %Do/Does% %you/FNAME% have a regular medical doctor?

TWC6\_5

- 1 YES
- 2 NO

**Health Care Utilization**

UTIL-CINT If age < 12, go to next section.

UTIL-INT Now I'd like to ask about %your/FNAME%'s contacts with health professionals during the past 12 months, that is, from %12MOSAGO% to yesterday.

UTIL-Q1 In the past 12 months, %have/has% %you/FNAME% been a patient overnight in a hospital, nursing home or convalescent home?

HCC6\_1

- 1 YES
- 2 NO (Go to UTIL-Q2)
- DK (Go to UTIL-Q2)
- R (Go to next section)

UTIL-Q1A For how many nights in the past 12 months?

HCC6\_1A

\_\_\_ NIGHTS (MIN: 1) (MAX: 366; warning after 100)

UTIL-Q2 (Not counting when %you/FNAME% %were/was% an overnight patient) In the past 12 months, how many times %have/has% %you/FNAME% seen or talked on the telephone with (a/an/any) [fill category] about %your/his/her% physical, emotional or mental health?

		MIN	MAX	WARNING AFTER
HCC6_2A	a) Family doctor or general practitioner	0	366	12
HCC6_2B	b) Eye specialist (such as an ophthalmologist or optometrist)	0	75	3
HCC6_2C	c) Other medical doctor (such as a surgeon, allergist, gynaecologist or psychiatrist)	0	300	7
HCC6_2D	d) A nurse for care or advice	0	366	15
HCC6_2E	e) Dentist or orthodontist	0	99	4
HCC6_2F	f) Chiropractor	0	366	20
HCC6_2G	g) Physiotherapist	0	366	30
HCC6_2H	h) Social worker or counselor	0	366	20
HCC6_2I	i) Psychologist	0	366	25
HCC6_2J	j) Speech, audiology or occupational therapist	0	200	12

For each response > 0 in a), c), or d), ask UTIL-Q3.

UTIL-Q3 Where did the most recent contact take place?  
(DO NOT READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

HCC6\_3n

- 1 DOCTOR'S OFFICE
- 2 HOSPITAL EMERGENCY ROOM
- 3 HOSPITAL OUTPATIENT CLINIC (E.G. DAY SURGERY, CANCER)
- 4 WALK-IN CLINIC
- 5 APPOINTMENT CLINIC
- 6 COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRE /CLSC
- 7 AT WORK
- 8 AT SCHOOL
- 9 AT HOME
- 10 TELEPHONE CONSULTATION ONLY
- 11 OTHER (SPECIFY)

UTIL-Q4A In the past 12 months, %have/has% %you/he/she% attended a meeting of a self-help group such as AA or a cancer support group?

HCC6\_4A

- 1 YES
- 2 NO

UTIL-Q4 People may also use alternative or complementary medicine. In the past 12 months, %have/has% %you/FNAME% seen or talked to an alternative health care provider such as an acupuncturist, homeopath or massage therapist about %your/his/her% physical, emotional or mental health?

HCC6\_4

- 1 YES
- 2 NO (Go to UTIL-C6)  
DK, R (Go to UTIL-C6)

UTIL-Q5 Who did %you/FNAME% see or talk to?  
(DO NOT READ LIST. MARK ALL THAT APPLY.)

HCC6\_5A

HCC6\_5B

HCC6\_5C

HCC6\_5D

HCC6\_5E

HCC6\_5F

HCC6\_5G

HCC6\_5H

HCC6\_5I

HCC6\_5J

HCC6\_5K

HCC6\_5L

- 1 MASSAGE THERAPIST
- 2 ACUPUNCTURIST
- 3 HOMEOPATH OR NATUROPATH
- 4 FELDENKRAIS OR ALEXANDER TEACHER
- 5 RELAXATION THERAPIST
- 6 BIOFEEDBACK TEACHER
- 7 ROLFER
- 8 HERBALIST
- 9 REFLEXOLOGIST
- 10 SPIRITUAL HEALER
- 11 RELIGIOUS HEALER
- 12 OTHER (SPECIFY)

UTIL-C6 If age < 18 or (if age > = 18 and nonproxy), ask the respondent's opinion of whether health care was needed. Otherwise, ask for the respondent's opinion of what %FNAME%'s opinion was regarding the need for health care.

UTIL-Q6 During the past 12 months, was there ever a time when %you/FNAME2% felt that  
HCC6\_6 %you/he/she% needed health care but %you/he/she% didn't receive it?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO (Go to ABUTIL-C2)
- DK, R (Go to ABUTIL-C2)

UTIL-Q7 Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't %you/he/she% get care?  
(DO NOT READ LIST. MARK ALL THAT APPLY.)

- |         |    |   |
|---------|----|---|
| HCC6_7A | 1  | NOT AVAILABLE - IN THE AREA   |
| HCC6_7B | 2  | NOT AVAILABLE - AT TIME REQUIRED (E.G. DOCTOR ON HOLIDAYS,<br>INCONVENIENT HOURS) |
| HCC6_7C | 3  | WAITING TIME TOO LONG   |
| HCC6_7D | 4  | FELT WOULD BE INADEQUATE  |
| HCC6_7E | 5  | COST  |
| HCC6_7F | 6  | TOO BUSY  |
| HCC6_7G | 7  | DIDN'T GET AROUND TO IT/DIDN'T BOTHER   |
| HCC6_7H | 8  | DIDN'T KNOW WHERE TO GO   |
| HCC6_7I | 9  | TRANSPORTATION PROBLEMS   |
| HCC6_7J | 10 | LANGUAGE PROBLEMS   |
| HCC6_7K | 11 | PERSONAL OR FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES   |
| HCC6_7L | 12 | DISLIKES DOCTORS/AFRAID   |
| HCC6_7M | 13 | DECIDED NOT TO SEEK CARE  |
| HCC6_7N | 14 | OTHER (SPECIFY)   |

UTIL-Q8 Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed?  
(DO NOT READ LIST. MARK ALL THAT APPLY.)

- |         |   |   |
|---------|---|---|
| HCC6_8A | 1 | TREATMENT OF - A PHYSICAL HEALTH PROBLEM              |
| HCC6_8B | 2 | TREATMENT OF - AN EMOTIONAL OR MENTAL HEALTH PROBLEM  |
| HCC6_8C | 3 | A REGULAR CHECK-UP (INCLUDING REGULAR PRE-NATAL CARE) |
| HCC6_8D | 4 | CARE OF AN INJURY                                     |
| HCC6_8E | 5 | OTHER (SPECIFY)                                       |

UTIL-C9 If age < 18, go to UTIL-Q11.

UTIL-Q9 Home care services are *health care or homemaker* services received at home, with the cost being entirely or partially covered by government. Examples are: nursing care; help with bathing or housework; respite care; and meal delivery.

UTIL-Q9A %Have/Has% %you/FNAME% received any home care services in the past 12 months?

- |        |   |                        |
|--------|---|------------------------|
| HCC6_9 | 1 | YES                    |
|        | 2 | NO (Go to UTIL-Q11)    |
|        |   | DK, R (Go to UTIL-Q11) |

UTIL-Q10 What type of services %have/has% %you/he/she% received?  
 (INTERVIEWER: COST MUST BE ENTIRELY OR PARTIALLY COVERED BY  
 GOVERNMENT.)  
 (READ LIST. MARK ALL THAT APPLY.)

- HCC6\_10A 1 Nursing care (e.g. dressing changes, VON)
- HCC6\_10B 2 Other health care services (e.g. physiotherapy, nutrition counseling)
- HCC6\_10C 3 Personal care (e.g. bathing, foot care)
- HCC6\_10D 4 Housework (e.g. cleaning, laundry)
- HCC6\_10E 5 Meal preparation or delivery
- HCC6\_10F 6 Shopping
- HCC6\_10G 7 Respite care (i.e. caregiver relief program)
- HCC6\_10H 8 Other (SPECIFY)

UTIL-Q11 In the past 12 months, did %you/FNAME% receive any health care services in the United States?

- HCC6\_11 1 YES
- 2 NO (Go to next section)
- DK, R (Go to next section)

UTIL-Q12 Did %you/he/she% go there primarily to get these services?

- HCC6\_12 1 YES
- 2 NO

**Restriction of Activities**

RESTR-CINT If age < 12, go to next section.

RESTR-INT The next few questions deal with any health limitations which affect %your/FNAME's% daily activities. In these questions, "long-term conditions" refer to conditions that have lasted or are expected to last 6 months or more.

RESTR-Q1 Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, %are/is% %you/FNAME% limited in the kind or amount of activity %you/he/she% can do:

- RAC6\_1A a) ... at home?
  - 1 YES
  - 2 NO
  - R (Go to next section)

- RAC6\_1B b) ... at school?
  - 1 YES
  - 2 NO
  - 3 NOT APPLICABLE
  - R (Go to next section)



RAC6\_1C

- c) ... at work?
- 1 YES
  - 2 NO
  - 3 NOT APPLICABLE
- R (Go to next section)

RAC6\_1D

- d) ... in other activities such as transportation to or from work or leisure time activities?
- 1 YES
  - 2 NO
- R (Go to next section)

RESTR-Q2 %Do/Does% %you/FNAME% have any long-term disabilities or handicaps?

RAC6\_2

- 1 YES
  - 2 NO
- R (Go to next section)

RESTR-C1 If not longitudinal respondent, go to RESTR-C5.

RESTR-C2 If **any one** of RESTR-Q1A, B,C,D or RESTR-Q2 =1(yes) then Restricted in 1996.  
If **all of** RESTR-Q1A,B,C,D and RESTR-Q2 =2(no) or 3(not applicable) then Not Restricted in 1996.  
Else restriction is not known.

RESTR-C4 If restricted in 1994 but not in 1996, go to RESTR-Q2B.  
If restricted in 1996 but not in 1994, go to RESTR-Q2A.  
Otherwise, go to RESTR-C5.

RESTR-I1 Remember, it's important that we understand reasons for change. During our last interview in %MONTH%, %YYYY%, there were no activity restrictions or disabilities reported for %you/FNAME%, BUT this time there were.

RESTR-Q2A Is this due to a new activity restriction or disability or to the worsening of an old one?  
(DO NOT READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

RAC6\_2A

- 1 NEW SINCE LAST INTERVIEW
- 2 WORSENING SINCE LAST INTERVIEW
- 3 NO CURRENT ACTIVITY RESTRICTION OR DISABILITY (RAC6\_1A to RAC6\_2=2 were filled during processing.)
- 4 SAME ACTIVITY RESTRICTION OR DISABILITY
- 5 OTHER (SPECIFY)

GO TO RESTR-C5

RESTR-I3 Remember, it's important that we understand reasons for change. During our last interview in %MONTH%, %YYYY%, there were activity restrictions or disabilities reported for %you/FNAME%, BUT this time there were not.

RESTR-Q2B Is this due to the disappearance or improvement of an old activity restriction or disability, to the use of special equipment (e.g. artificial limb), or to something else?  
RAC6\_2B (DO NOT READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY)

- 1 DISAPPEARED OR IMPROVED
- 2 CURRENTLY USES SPECIAL EQUIPMENT
- 3 NONE AT LAST INTERVIEW
- 4 NEVER HAD
- 5 CURRENTLY HAVE/HAS ACTIVITY RESTRICTION OR DISABILITY (RAC6\_1A to RAC6\_2=9, and RAC6F1=1 were filled during processing.)
- 6 OTHER (SPECIFY)

GO TO RESTR-C5

RESTR-C5 If any yes in RESTR-Q1 (a)-(d), ask RESTR-Q3 using the wording "to be limited in his/her activities".  
If yes in RESTR-Q2 only, ask RESTR-Q3 using the wording "to have a long-term disability or handicap".  
Otherwise, go to RESTR-Q6A.

RESTR-Q3 What is the main condition or health problem causing %you/FNAME% (to be limited in %your/his/her% activities/to have a long term-disability or handicap)?  
RAC6\_3C \_\_\_\_\_ (25 spaces)

RESTR-Q5 Which one of the following is the best description of the cause of this condition?  
RAC6\_5 (READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

- 1 Injury - at home
- 2 Injury - sports or recreation
- 3 Injury - motor vehicle
- 4 Injury - work-related
- 5 Existed at birth
- 6 Work environment
- 7 Disease or illness
- 8 Natural aging process
- 9 Psychological or physical abuse
- 10 Other (SPECIFY)

RESTR-Q6A The next few questions may not apply to %you/FNAME%, but we need to ask the same questions of everyone. Because of any condition or health problem, %do/does% %you/FNAME% need the help of another person ... in preparing meals?  
RAC6\_6A

- 1 YES
- 2 NO

RESTR-Q6B ... in shopping for groceries or other necessities?

*RAC6\_6B*

1 YES  
2 NO

RESTR-Q6C ... in doing normal everyday housework?

*RAC6\_6C*

1 YES  
2 NO

RESTR-Q6D ... in doing heavy household chores such as washing walls or yard work?

*RAC6\_6D*

1 YES  
2 NO

RESTR-Q6E ... in personal care such as washing, dressing or eating?

*RAC6\_6E*

1 YES  
2 NO

RESTR-Q6F ... in moving about inside the house?

*RAC6\_6F*

1 YES  
2 NO

### **Chronic Conditions**

CHR-CINT If age < 12, go to next section.

CHR-INT Now I'd like to ask about certain chronic health conditions which %you/FNAME% may have. We are interested in "long-term conditions" that have lasted or are expected to last 6 months or more and that have been diagnosed by a health professional.

CHR-INTA For longitudinal respondent only:  
We also want to ask a few questions to help us understand any changes in these conditions.

CHR-Q1 %Do/Does% %you/FNAME% have [fill category]?

- CCC6\_1A A. Food allergies (IF CHR-Q1A=R, GO TO NEXT SECTION)
- CCC6\_1B B. Any other allergies
- CCC6\_1C C. Asthma
- CCC6\_1D D. Arthritis or rheumatism
- CCC6\_1E E. Back problems, excluding arthritis
- CCC6\_1F F. High blood pressure
- CCC6\_1G G. Migraine headaches
- CCC6\_1H H. Chronic bronchitis or emphysema
- CCC6\_1I I. Sinusitis
- CCC6\_1J J. Diabetes
- CCC6\_1K K. Epilepsy
- CCC6\_1L L. Heart disease
- CCC6\_1M M. Cancer
- CCC6\_1N N. Stomach or intestinal ulcers
- CCC6\_1O O. Effects of a stroke
- CCC6\_1P P. Urinary incontinence
- CCC6\_1Q Q. A bowel disorder such as Crohn's Disease or colitis

IF AGE < 18, GO TO CHR-Q1U.

- CCC6\_1R R. Alzheimer's disease or any other dementia
  - CCC6\_1S S. Cataracts
  - CCC6\_1T T. Glaucoma
  - CCC6\_1U U. A thyroid condition
  - CCC6\_1V V. Any other long-term condition that has been diagnosed by a health professional (SPECIFY)
- 1 YES  
2 NO

FOR LONGITUDINAL RESPONDENTS AND NON-PROXY INTERVIEWS ONLY:

FOR EACH NO IN CHR-Q1C, Q1D, Q1F, Q1G, Q1J, Q1K, Q1N AND Q1O, IF LONGITUDINAL RESPONDENT DID HAVE CONDITION IN 1994, ASK:

CHR-Q1n1 During our last interview in %MONTH%, %YYYY%, it was reported that you had [fill condition], but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?

- CCC6\_n1 1 YES
- 2 NO (Go to next condition) (CHR-Q1n=1 was filled during processing)
- 3 NEVER HAD [fill CONDITION] (Go to next condition)  
DK, R (Go to next condition)

CHR-Q1n2 When did it disappear?

- CCC6\_n2M MONTH
- CCC6\_n2Y YEAR (MIN: %MM/YYYY% of last interview) (MAX: current month and year)

FOR EACH YES IN CHR-Q1C, Q1D, Q1F, Q1G, Q1J, Q1K, Q1N AND Q1O, IF LONGITUDINAL RESPONDENT DID NOT HAVE CONDITION IN 1994, ASK:

CHR-Q1n3 When %were/was% %you/FNAME% diagnosed with this?

CCC6\_n3M MONTH  
CCC6\_n3Y YEAR (MIN: %YOB%) (MAX: current year)  
DK, R (Go to CHR-Q1n5)

CHR-C1n4 If CHR-Q1n3 is after %MM/YYYY% (date of last interview), go to CHR-Q1n5 or if no CHR-Q1n5 follow-up, go to next chronic condition.

CHR-Q1n4 So %you/he/she% had [fill condition] prior to our last interview in %MONTH%, %YYYY%?

CCC6\_n4  
1 YES  
2 NO

IF CHR-Q1C= YES (HAS ASTHMA), ASK:

CHR-Q1C5 %Have/Has% %you/he/she% had any asthma symptoms or asthma attacks in the past 12 months?

CCC6\_C5  
1 YES  
2 NO

CHR-Q1C6 In the past 12 months, %have/h as% %you/he/she% taken any medicine for asthma such as inhalers, nebulizers, pills, liquids or injections?

CCC6\_C6  
1 YES  
2 NO

IF CHR-Q1J= YES (HAS DIABETES), ASK:

CHR-Q1J5 %Do/Does% %you/he/she% take insulin for this?

CCC6\_J5  
1 YES  
2 NO

CHR-Q1J6 %Do/Does% %you/he/she% take any other treatment or medication for this?

CCC6\_J6  
1 YES  
2 NO (Go to next condition)  
DK, R (Go to next condition)

CHR-Q1J7 What kind of treatment or medication?  
(DO NOT READ LIST. MARK ALL THAT APPLY.)

CCC6\_J7A 1 DRUG  
CCC6\_J7B 2 DIET  
CCC6\_J7C 3 OTHER (SPECIFY)

FOR EACH YES IN CHR-Q1D, Q1F, Q1G (ARTHRITIS OR RHEUMATISM, HIGH BLOOD PRESSURE, MIGRAINE HEADACHES), ASK:

CHR-Q1n5 %Do/Does% %you/he/she% receive any treatment or medication for it?

CCC6\_n5

- 1 YES
- 2 NO (Go to next condition)
- DK, R (Go to next condition)

CHR-Q1n6 What kind of treatment or medication?  
(DO NOT READ LIST. MARK ALL THAT APPLY.)

CCC6\_n6A

1 DRUG

CCC6\_n6B

2 DIET

CCC6\_n6C

3 OTHER (SPECIFY)

CHR-CAST If CHR-Q1C is not equal to 1, go to next section.

CHR-IAST We may be contacting you on behalf of Health Canada for some follow-up questions on asthma.

### Socio-demographic Characteristics

SOCIO-INT Now some general background questions.

SOCIO-C1 If SOCIO-Q194 = 1, go to SOCIO-Q5. (SOCIO-Q1 to SOCIO-Q4 were filled with data from Cycle 1 during processing.)  
/\*Was collected in 1994\*/

### Country of Birth/Year of Immigration

SOCIO-Q1 In what country %were/was% %you/FNAME% born?  
(DO NOT READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

SDC6\_1

- 1 CANADA (Go to SOCIO-Q4)
- 2 CHINA 11 JAMAICA
- 3 FRANCE 12 NETHERLANDS/HOLLAND
- 4 GERMANY 13 PHILIPPINES
- 5 GREECE 14 POLAND
- 6 GUYANA 15 PORTUGAL
- 7 HONG KONG 16 UNITED KINGDOM
- 8 HUNGARY 17 UNITED STATES
- 9 INDIA 18 VIET NAM
- 10 ITALY 19 OTHER (SPECIFY)  
DK, R (Go to SOCIO-Q4)

SOCIO-Q3 In what year did %you/FNAME% first come to Canada to live?

SDC6\_3

\_\_\_\_ YEAR (4 digits) (MIN: Year of birth) (MAX: 1999)  
(ENTER '1999' IF CANADIAN CITIZEN BY BIRTH. NOTE: DURING PROCESSING '1999' WAS RECODED TO '9995'.)

### Ethnicity

SOCIO-Q4 To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did %your/FNAME's% *ancestors* belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese)  
(DO NOT READ LIST. MARK ALL THAT APPLY.)

<i>SDC6_4A</i>	1	CANADIAN	<i>SDC6_4J</i>	10	CHINESE
<i>SDC6_4B</i>	2	FRENCH	<i>SDC6_4K</i>	11	JEWISH
<i>SDC6_4C</i>	3	ENGLISH	<i>SDC6_4L</i>	12	POLISH
<i>SDC6_4D</i>	4	GERMAN	<i>SDC6_4M</i>	13	PORTUGUESE
<i>SDC6_4E</i>	5	SCOTTISH	<i>SDC6_4N</i>	14	SOUTH ASIAN (E.G. EAST INDIAN, PAKISTANI, PUNJABI, SRI LANKAN)
<i>SDC6_4F</i>	6	IRISH	<i>SDC6_4O</i>	15	BLACK
<i>SDC6_4G</i>	7	ITALIAN	<i>SDC6_4P</i>	16	NORTH AMERICAN INDIAN
<i>SDC6_4H</i>	8	UKRAINIAN	<i>SDC6_4Q</i>	17	MÉTIS
<i>SDC6_4I</i>	9	DUTCH (NETHERLANDS)	<i>SDC6_4R</i>	18	INUIT/ESKIMO
			<i>SDC6_4S</i>	19	OTHER (SPECIFY)

### Language

SOCIO-Q5 In which languages can %you/FNAME% conduct a conversation?  
(DO NOT READ LIST. MARK ALL THAT APPLY.)

<i>SDC6_5A</i>	1	ENGLISH	<i>SDC6_5K</i>	11	PERSIAN (FARSI)
<i>SDC6_5B</i>	2	FRENCH	<i>SDC6_5L</i>	12	POLISH
<i>SDC6_5C</i>	3	ARABIC	<i>SDC6_5M</i>	13	PORTUGUESE
<i>SDC6_5D</i>	4	CHINESE	<i>SDC6_5N</i>	14	PUNJABI
<i>SDC6_5E</i>	5	CREE	<i>SDC6_5O</i>	15	SPANISH
<i>SDC6_5F</i>	6	GERMAN	<i>SDC6_5P</i>	16	TAGALOG (FILIPINO)
<i>SDC6_5G</i>	7	GREEK	<i>SDC6_5Q</i>	17	UKRAINIAN
<i>SDC6_5H</i>	8	HUNGARIAN	<i>SDC6_5R</i>	18	VIETNAMESE
<i>SDC6_5I</i>	9	ITALIAN	<i>SDC6_5S</i>	19	OTHER (SPECIFY)
<i>SDC6_5J</i>	10	KOREAN			

SOCIO-Q6 What is the language that %you/FNAME% first learned at home in childhood and can still understand?  
(INTERVIEWER: IF PERSON CAN NO LONGER UNDERSTAND THE FIRST LANGUAGE LEARNED, CHOOSE THE SECOND LANGUAGE LEARNED.)  
(DO NOT READ LIST. MARK ALL THAT APPLY.)

<i>SDC6_6A</i>	1	ENGLISH	<i>SDC6_6K</i>	11	PERSIAN (FARSI)
<i>SDC6_6B</i>	2	FRENCH	<i>SDC6_6L</i>	12	POLISH
<i>SDC6_6C</i>	3	ARABIC	<i>SDC6_6M</i>	13	PORTUGUESE
<i>SDC6_6D</i>	4	CHINESE	<i>SDC6_6N</i>	14	PUNJABI
<i>SDC6_6E</i>	5	CREE	<i>SDC6_6O</i>	15	SPANISH
<i>SDC6_6F</i>	6	GERMAN	<i>SDC6_6P</i>	16	TAGALOG (FILIPINO)
<i>SDC6_6G</i>	7	GREEK	<i>SDC6_6Q</i>	17	UKRAINIAN
<i>SDC6_6H</i>	8	HUNGARIAN	<i>SDC6_6R</i>	18	VIETNAMESE
<i>SDC6_6I</i>	9	ITALIAN	<i>SDC6_6S</i>	19	OTHER (SPECIFY)
<i>SDC6_6J</i>	10	KOREAN			

## Race

SOCIO-Q7 How would you best describe %your/FNAME's% race or colour?  
(DO NOT READ LIST. MARK ALL THAT APPLY.)

- |                |    |   |
|----------------|----|---|
| <i>SDC6_7A</i> | 1  | WHITE   |
| <i>SDC6_7B</i> | 2  | CHINESE   |
| <i>SDC6_7C</i> | 3  | SOUTH ASIAN (E.G. EAST INDIAN, PAKISTANI, PUNJABI, SRI LANKAN)                          |
| <i>SDC6_7D</i> | 4  | BLACK   |
| <i>SDC6_7E</i> | 5  | NATIVE/ABORIGINAL PEOPLES OF NORTH AMERICA (NORTH AMERICAN INDIAN, MÉTIS, INUIT/ESKIMO) |
| <i>SDC6_7F</i> | 6  | ARAB/WEST ASIAN (E.G. ARMENIAN, EGYPTIAN, IRANIAN, LEBANESE, MOROCCAN)                  |
| <i>SDC6_7G</i> | 7  | FILIPINO  |
| <i>SDC6_7H</i> | 8  | SOUTH EAST ASIAN (E.G. CAMBODIAN, INDONESIAN, LAOTIAN, VIETNAMESE)                      |
| <i>SDC6_7I</i> | 9  | LATIN AMERICAN  |
| <i>SDC6_7J</i> | 10 | JAPANESE  |
| <i>SDC6_7K</i> | 11 | KOREAN  |
| <i>SDC6_7L</i> | 12 | OTHER (SPECIFY)   |

## Education

EDUC-C1 If age < 12, go to next section.

EDUC-Q1 %Are/Is% %you/FNAME% currently attending a school, college or university?

- EDC6\_1*
- |   |                            |
|---|----------------------------|
| 1 | YES                        |
| 2 | NO (Go to EDUC-C2)         |
|   | DK, R (Go to next section) |

EDUC-Q2 %Are/Is% %you/he/she% enrolled as a full-time student or a part-time student?

- EDC6\_2*
- |   |           |
|---|-----------|
| 1 | FULL-TIME |
| 2 | PART-TIME |

GO TO EDUC-C4A

EDUC-C2 If DVEDC394 = 1 or 2 or 3 or 4, go to EDUC-Q3.

/\*Was collected in 1994\*/

Otherwise, go to EDUC-Q4.

EDUC-Q3 %Have/Has% %you/FNAME% attended a school, college or university since our last interview in % MONTH%, %YYYY %?

- EDC6\_3*
- |   |                            |
|---|----------------------------|
| 1 | YES                        |
| 2 | NO (Go to next section)    |
|   | DK, R (Go to next section) |

EDUC-C4A If DVEDC394=3 or 4 (i.e. 1994 highest level is above high school), go to EDUC-Q7. (EDUC-Q4 to EDUC-Q6 were filled with data from Cycle 1 during processing.)

If DVEDC394=2 (i.e. 1994 highest level is secondary graduation), go to EDUC-Q6. (EDUC-Q4 and EDUC-Q5 were filled with data from Cycle 1 during processing.)



Otherwise, go to EDUC-Q4.

EDUC-Q4  
*EDC6\_4* Excluding kindergarten, how many years of elementary and high school %have/has%  
%you/FNAME% successfully completed?  
(DO NOT READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

- |   |                                   |    |                            |
|---|-----------------------------------|----|----------------------------|
| 1 | NO SCHOOLING (Go to next section) |    |                            |
| 2 | 1 TO 5 YEARS                      | 7  | 10 YEARS                   |
| 3 | 6 YEARS                           | 8  | 11 YEARS                   |
| 4 | 7 YEARS                           | 9  | 12 YEARS                   |
| 5 | 8 YEARS                           | 10 | 13 YEARS                   |
| 6 | 9 YEARS                           |    | DK, R (Go to next section) |

EDUC-C4 If age < 15, go to next section.

EDUC-Q5  
*EDC6\_5* %Have/Has% %you/FNAME% graduated from high school?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO

EDUC-Q6  
*EDC6\_6* %Have/Has% %you/FNAME% ever attended any other kind of school such as university,  
community college, business school, trade or vocational school, CEGEP or other post-secondary  
institution?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO (Go to next section)  
DK, R (Go to next section)

EDUC-Q7  
*EDC6\_7* What is the highest level of education that %you/he/she% %have/has% attained?  
(DO NOT READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

- 1 SOME - TRADE, TECHNICAL OR VOCATIONAL SCHOOL, OR BUSINESS COLLEGE
- 2 SOME - COMMUNITY COLLEGE, CEGEP OR NURSING SCHOOL
- 3 SOME - UNIVERSITY
- 4 DIPLOMA OR CERTIFICATE FROM - TRADE, TECHNICAL OR VOCATIONAL SCHOOL, OR BUSINESS COLLEGE
- 5 DIPLOMA OR CERTIFICATE FROM - COMMUNITY COLLEGE, CEGEP OR NURSING SCHOOL
- 6 BACHELOR'S OR UNDERGRADUATE DEGREE, OR TEACHER'S COLLEGE (E.G. B.A., B.SC., LL.B.)
- 7 MASTER'S DEGREE (E.G. M.A., M. SC., M.ED.)
- 8 DEGREE IN MEDICINE, DENTISTRY, VETERINARY MEDICINE OR OPTOMETRY (M.D., D.D.S., D.M.D., D.V.M., O.D.)
- 9 EARNED DOCTORATE (E.G. PH.D., D.SC., D.ED.)
- 10 OTHER (SPECIFY)

### **Labour Force**

LFS-C1 If age < 15 or if age > 75, go to next section.

LFS-I2 The next section contains questions about jobs or employment which %you/FNAME%  
%have/has% had during the past 12 months, that is, from %12MOSAGO% to yesterday.

LFS-Q2 %Have/Has% %you/he/she% worked for pay or profit at any time in the past 12 months?  
LFC6\_2 Please include part-time jobs, seasonal work, contract work, self-employment, baby sitting and any other paid work.

- 1 YES
- 2 NO (Go to LFS-Q17B)
- DK, R (Go to next section)

LFS-C2 If LFS94 = 1 (i.e. have LFS data in 94), go to LFS-Q2B.  
Otherwise, go to LFS-Q3.1.

LFS-Q2B Based on our last interview, %you/FNAME% had a job with %LFS-Q394%. %Have/Has%  
LFC6\_2B %you/he/she% worked for this employer in the past 12 months?

- 1 YES (Go to LFS-Q4.1) (LFS-Q3.1 was filled with LFS-Q394 during processing.)
- 2 NO
- DK
- R (Go to next section)

Note: Questions LFS-Q3 to LFS-Q11 are done as a roster, allowing up to 3 jobs to be entered.  
If LFS-Q2B = 1 (i.e. confirms working for 94 employer), then 2 additional jobs are allowed.  
Otherwise (i.e. did not have 94 data or did not confirm), up to 3 jobs are allowed.

LFS-Q3.n For %whom/whom else% %have/has% %you/he/she% worked for pay or profit in the past 12  
LFC6\_EnC months?

\_\_\_\_\_ (50 chars)

LFS-Q4.n Did %you/he/she% have that job 1 year ago, that is, on %12MOSAGO%, without a break in  
LFC6\_4n employment since then?

- 1 YES (Go to LFS-Q6.n) (LFS-Q5.n was filled with current date minus 1 year during processing.)
- 2 NO
- DK, R (Go to next section)

LFS-Q5.n When, in the past year, did %you/he/she% start working at this job or business?

LFC6\_5nM MM/DD/YY (MIN: Curdate - 1 year + 1 day) (MAX: Curdate)  
LFC6\_5nD DK, R to any part of the date (Go to next section)  
LFC6\_5nY

LFS-Q6.n %Do/Does% %you/he/she% have that job now?

LFC6\_6n

- 1 YES (Go to LFS-Q8.n) (LFS-Q7.n was filled with current date during processing.)
- 2 NO
- DK, R (Go to next section)

LFS-Q7.n When did %you/he/she% stop working at this job or business?

LFC6\_7nM MM/DD/YY (MIN: Startdate - 1 day) (MAX: Curdate - 1 day)  
LFC6\_7nD DK, R to any part of the date (Go to next section)  
LFC6\_7nY

LFS-Q8.n About how many hours per week %do/does/did% %you/he/she% usually work at this job?

LFC6\_8n   HOURS (MIN: 1) (MAX: 99)

LFS-Q9.n Which of the following best describes the hours %you/he/she% usually %work/works/worked% at this job?

LFC6\_9n (READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

- 1 Regular - daytime schedule or shift
- 2 Regular - evening shift
- 3 Regular - night shift
- 4 Rotating shift (change from days to evenings to nights)
- 5 Split shift
- 6 On call
- 7 Irregular schedule
- 8 Other (SPECIFY)

LFS-Q10.n %Do/Does/Did% %you/he/she% usually work on weekends at this job?

LFC6\_10n

- 1 YES
- 2 NO

LFS-Q11.n Did %you/he/she% do any other work for pay or profit in the past 12 months?

LFC6\_11n

- 1 YES
- 2 NO  
DK, R (Go to LFS-C12)

NOTE: End of roster - if Q11.1 or Q11.2 = Yes then start roster again at Q3.2 or Q3.3. Else, exit roster i.e. roster finishes and go to LFS-C12.

LFS-C12 Computer item to determine the main job.

- Main job is the current job. If more than one current job, then the main job is the job with the most number of hours.
- If no current job, then main job is the last job. If more than one job at the same time, then the main job is the job with the most number of hours.

LFS-C12A If LFS-Q2B is not equal to 1, go to LFS-I3.

LFS-C13A If LFS-Q11.1 = 2 (only 1 job), go to LFS-Q13.

LFS-I3 Now, I would like to ask you a few questions about %your/FNAME's% job with %MainEmp% .

LFS-Q13 CONFIRM OR ASK IF NECESSARY:

LFC6\_13C

Thinking about this job, what kind of business, service or industry is this? (For example, wheat farm, road maintenance, retail shoe store, secondary school, trapping.)

%MainInd% \_\_\_\_\_ (50 chars)

LFS-Q14

LFC6\_14C

CONFIRM OR ASK IF NECESSARY:

Again, thinking about this job what kind of work %was/were% %you/FNAME% doing? (For example, medical lab technician, accounting clerk, secondary school teacher, supervisor of data entry unit, food processing labourer.)

%MainOcc%\_\_\_\_\_ (50 chars)

LFS-Q15

LFC6\_15C

CONFIRM OR ASK IF NECESSARY:

In this work, what were %your/his/her% most important duties or activities? (For example, analysis of blood samples, verifying invoices, teaching mathematics, organizing work schedules, cleaning vegetables.)

%MainDut%\_\_\_\_\_ (50 chars)

LFS-Q16

LFC6\_16

Did %you/he/she% work mainly for others for wages, salary or commission, or in %your/his/her% own business, farm or professional practice?

(DO NOT READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

- 1 FOR OTHERS FOR WAGES, SALARY OR COMMISSION
- 2 IN OWN BUSINESS, FARM OR PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE
- 3 UNPAID FAMILY WORKER

LFS-C17

Check the calendar for gaps > 28 days. (Calendar for last 12 months only)

If # gaps = 0, go to LFS-C18.

LFS-C17A

If any of LFS-Q6.1 to LFS-Q6.3 = 1 (currently employed), go to LFS-Q17A.

Otherwise, go to LFS-Q17B.

LFS-Q17A

LFC6\_17A

What was the main reason that %you/FNAME% %were/was% not working for pay or profit during the most recent period away from work in the past 12 months?

(DO NOT READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

- 1 OWN ILLNESS OR DISABILITY
- 2 PREGNANCY
- 3 CARING FOR - OWN CHILDREN
- 4 CARING FOR - ELDER RELATIVES
- 5 OTHER PERSONAL OR FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES
- 6 SCHOOL OR EDUCATIONAL LEAVE
- 7 LABOUR DISPUTE
- 8 TEMPORARY LAYOFF - DUE TO SEASONAL CONDITIONS
- 9 TEMPORARY LAYOFF - NON-SEASONAL
- 10 PERMANENT LAYOFF
- 11 RETIRED
- 12 UNPAID OR PARTIALLY PAID LEAVE
- 13 LOOKING FOR WORK
- 14 DISABLED/RECOVERING FROM ILLNESS
- 15 RESIGNED
- 16 OTHER (SPECIFY)
- 17 NO PERIOD NOT WORKING FOR PAY OR PROFIT IN THE PAST YEAR

GO TO LFS-C18

LFS-Q17B What is the main reason that %you/FNAME% %are/is% currently not working for pay or profit?  
LFC6\_17B (DO NOT READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

- 1 OWN ILLNESS OR DISABILITY
- 2 PREGNANCY
- 3 CARING FOR - OWN CHILDREN
- 4 CARING FOR - ELDER RELATIVES
- 5 OTHER PERSONAL OR FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES
- 6 SCHOOL OR EDUCATIONAL LEAVE
- 7 LABOUR DISPUTE
- 8 TEMPORARY LAYOFF - DUE TO SEASONAL CONDITIONS
- 9 TEMPORARY LAYOFF - NON-SEASONAL
- 10 PERMANENT LAYOFF
- 11 RETIRED
- 12 UNPAID OR PARTIALLY PAID LEAVE
- 13 LOOKING FOR WORK
- 14 DISABLED/RECOVERING FROM ILLNESS
- 15 RESIGNED
- 16 OTHER (SPECIFY)
- 17 NO PERIOD NOT WORKING FOR PAY OR PROFIT IN THE PAST YEAR

LFS-C18 If any of LFS-Q6.1 to LFS-Q6.3 = 1 (currently employed), then LFS-WORK =1.  
Otherwise, LFS-WORK =0.

### Income

(Ask only in the first general component completed for the household.)

HHL-D-C1 If INCOM-FLAG =1 (i.e. at least one H05 has already been done for the household), go to next section.

INCOM-Q1 Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months?  
(READ LIST. MARK ALL THAT APPLY.)

- |         |    |  |
|---------|----|--|
| INC6_1A | 1  | Wages and salaries                                   |
| INC6_1B | 2  | Income from self-employment                          |
| INC6_1C | 3  | Dividends and interest (e.g. on bonds, savings)      |
| INC6_1D | 4  | Unemployment insurance                               |
| INC6_1E | 5  | Worker's compensation                                |
| INC6_1F | 6  | Benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan          |
| INC6_1G | 7  | Retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities    |
| INC6_1H | 8  | Old Age Security and Guaranteed Income Supplement    |
| INC6_1I | 9  | Child Tax Benefit                                    |
| INC6_1J | 10 | Provincial or municipal social assistance or welfare |
| INC6_1K | 11 | Child Support  |
| INC6_1L | 12 | Alimony  |
| INC6_1M | 13 | Other (e.g. rental income, scholarships)             |
| INC6_1N | 14 | NONE (Go to next section)                            |
|         |    | DK, R (Go to next section)                           |

INCOM-C2 If more than one source of income is indicated, ask INCOM-Q2.  
Otherwise, ask INCOM-Q3. (INCOM-Q2 was filled with INCOM-Q1 during processing.)

INCOM-Q2

INC6\_2

What was the main source of income?  
(DO NOT READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

- 1 WAGES AND SALARIES
- 2 INCOME FROM SELF-EMPLOYMENT
- 3 DIVIDENDS AND INTEREST (E.G. ON BONDS, SAVINGS)
- 4 UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE
- 5 WORKER'S COMPENSATION
- 6 BENEFITS FROM CANADA OR QUEBEC PENSION
- 7 RETIREMENT PENSIONS, SUPERANNUATION AND ANNUITIES
- 8 OLD AGE SECURITY AND GUARANTEED INCOME SUPPLEMENT
- 9 CHILD TAX BENEFIT
- 10 PROVINCIAL OR MUNICIPAL SOCIAL ASSISTANCE OR WELFARE
- 11 CHILD SUPPORT
- 12 ALIMONY
- 13 OTHER (E.G. RENTAL INCOME, SCHOLARSHIPS)
- 14 NONE (CATEGORY CREATED DURING PROCESSING)

INCOM-Q3

What is your best estimate of the total income, before taxes and deductions, of all household members from all sources in the past 12 months? Was the total household income:

INC6\_3A

\_\_\_ Less than \$20,000?

INC6\_3B

\_\_\_ Less than \$10,000?

INC6\_3C

\_\_\_ Less than \$5,000? (Go to next section)

INC6\_3C

\_\_\_ \$5,000 or more? (Go to next section)

INC6\_3B

\_\_\_ \$10,000 or more?

INC6\_3D

\_\_\_ Less than \$15,000? (Go to next section)

INC6\_3D

\_\_\_ \$15,000 or more? (Go to next section)

INC6\_3A

\_\_\_ \$20,000 or more?

INC6\_3E

\_\_\_ Less than \$40,000?

INC6\_3F

\_\_\_ Less than \$30,000? (Go to next section)

INC6\_3F

\_\_\_ \$30,000 or more? (Go to next section)

INC6\_3E

\_\_\_ \$40,000 or more?

INC6\_3G

\_\_\_ Less than \$50,000 (Go to next section)

INC6\_3G

\_\_\_ \$50,000 to less than \$60,000? (Go to next section)

INC6\_3G

\_\_\_ \$60,000 to less than \$80,000? (Go to next section)

INC6\_3G

\_\_\_ \$80,000 or more? (Go to next section)

INC6\_3A

\_\_\_ NO INCOME (Go to next section)

DK, R (Go to next section)

**Income (HPS)**

(Ask only in the first general component completed for the household.)

SINCOM-C4

If INCOM-FLAG =1 (i.e. at least one H05 has already been done for the household), go to next section.

SINCOM-Q4

INS6\_4

Thinking about the past 12 months, did your household ever run out of money to buy food?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO (Go to next section)

SINCOM-Q4A In the past 12 months, has anyone in your household received food from a food bank, soup  
INS6\_5 kitchen or other charitable agency?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO

ABINC-Q1 Which of the following best describes the food situation in your household?  
INS6\_6 (READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

- 1 Always enough food to eat
- 2 Sometimes not enough food to eat
- 3 Often not enough food to eat

**Administration**

H05WR-TEL WAS THIS INTERVIEW CONDUCTED ON THE TELEPHONE OR IN PERSON?

AM56\_TEL

- 1 ON TELEPHONE
- 2 IN PERSON
- 3 BOTH

H05WR-P2 RECORD LANGUAGE OF INTERVIEW

AM56\_LNG

- |    |           |    |                    |
|----|-----------|----|--------------------|
| 1  | ENGLISH   | 11 | PERSIAN (FARSI)    |
| 2  | FRENCH    | 12 | POLISH             |
| 3  | ARABIC    | 13 | PORTUGUESE         |
| 4  | CHINESE   | 14 | PUNJABI            |
| 5  | CREE      | 15 | SPANISH            |
| 6  | GERMAN    | 16 | TAGALOG (FILIPINO) |
| 7  | GREEK     | 17 | UKRAINIAN          |
| 8  | HUNGARIAN | 18 | VIETNAMESE         |
| 9  | ITALIAN   | 19 | OTHER (SPECIFY)    |
| 10 | KOREAN    |    |                    |

**Health Component for Respondents Aged 12 Years and Older (Form H06)**

(To be completed for selected respondent only and age >= 12)  
(Proxy for those unable to answer due to special circumstances)

PICKRESP Who is providing the information for this person's form?  
\_\_\_\_\_

P-REASON Record the reason for this form being completed by proxy.  
\_\_\_\_\_

H06-INT1 This part of the survey deals with various aspects of %your/FNAME's% health. I'll be asking about such things as physical activity, social relationships, health status and access to health services. By health, we mean not only the absence of disease or injury but also physical, mental and social well-being.

H06-CINT2 If this is a proxy interview, go to GH-Q1.

H06-INT2 We will also be asking your opinion on some current health issues. Those questions are sponsored by Health Canada.

**General Health**

GH-Q1 I'll start with a few questions concerning %your/FNAME's% health in general. In general, would you say %your/FNAME's% health is:  
*GHC6\_1* (READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

- 1 Excellent?
- 2 Very good?
- 3 Good?
- 4 Fair?
- 5 Poor?

**General Health - Part 1 (HPS excluding Alberta RDD)**

(Non-proxy only and not Alberta RDD)

SGH1-Q1 In the past 12 months, that is, from %12MOSAGO% to yesterday, did you do anything to improve your health? (For example, lost weight, quit smoking, increased exercise.)  
*GHS6\_11*

- 1 YES
- 2 NO (Go to SGH1-Q3)
- DK, R (Go to next section)



SGH1-Q2 What is the single most important change you have made?  
(DO NOT READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

GHS6\_12

- 1 INCREASED EXERCISE, SPORTS OR PHYSICAL ACTIVITY
- 2 LOST WEIGHT
- 3 CHANGED DIET OR EATING HABITS
- 4 QUIT SMOKING/REDUCED AMOUNT SMOKED
- 5 DRANK LESS ALCOHOL
- 6 RECEIVED MEDICAL TREATMENT
- 7 TOOK VITAMINS
- 8 OTHER (SPECIFY)

SGH1-Q3 Do you think there is %anything/anything else% you should do to improve your physical health?

GHS6\_13

- 1 YES
- 2 NO (Go to next section)
- DK, R (Go to next section)

SGH1-Q4 What is the most important thing?  
(DO NOT READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

GHS6\_14

- 1 INCREASE EXERCISE
- 2 LOSE WEIGHT
- 3 IMPROVE EATING HABITS
- 4 QUIT SMOKING
- 5 TAKE VITAMINS
- 6 OTHER (SPECIFY)

SGH1-Q5 Is there anything stopping you from making this improvement?

GHS6\_15

- 1 YES
- 2 NO (Go to SGH1-Q7)
- DK, R (Go to SGH1-Q7)

SGH1-Q6 What is that?  
(DO NOT READ LIST. MARK ALL THAT APPLY.)

GHS6\_16A

GHS6\_16B

GHS6\_16C

GHS6\_16D

GHS6\_16E

GHS6\_16F

GHS6\_16G

GHS6\_16H

- 1 LACK OF - WILL POWER/SELF-DISCIPLINE
- 2 LACK OF - TIME
- 3 TOO TIRED
- 4 TOO DIFFICULT
- 5 TOO COSTLY
- 6 TOO STRESSED
- 7 DISABILITY/HEALTH PROBLEM
- 8 OTHER (SPECIFY)

SGH1-Q7 Is there anything you intend to do to improve your physical health in the next year?

GHS6\_17

- 1 YES
- 2 NO (Go to next section)
- DK, R (Go to next section)

SGH1-Q8 What is that?  
(DO NOT READ LIST. MARK ALL THAT APPLY.)

- GHS6\_18A 1 START/INCREASE EXERCISE
- GHS6\_18B 2 LOSE WEIGHT
- GHS6\_18C 3 IMPROVE EATING HABITS
- GHS6\_18D 4 QUIT SMOKING
- GHS6\_18E 5 REDUCE AMOUNT SMOKED
- GHS6\_18F 6 LEARN TO MANAGE STRESS
- GHS6\_18G 7 REDUCE STRESS LEVEL
- GHS6\_18H 8 TAKE VITAMINS
- GHS6\_18I 9 OTHER (SPECIFY)

**Height/Weight**

HTWT-C1 If female & (age >= 15 & age <= 49), go to HTWT-Q1.  
Otherwise, go to HTWT-Q2.

HTWT-Q1 It is important to know when analyzing health whether or not the person is pregnant. %Are/Is%  
HWC6\_1 %you/FNAME% pregnant?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO

HTWT-Q2 How tall %are/is% %you/FNAME% without shoes on?  
HWC6\_2HT \_\_\_FEET\_\_\_INCHES OR \_\_\_CENTIMETRES

HTWT-Q3 How much %do/does% %you/FNAME% weigh?  
HWC6\_3 \_\_\_\_\_ (ENTER AMOUNT ONLY.) (MIN: 18) (MAX: 575)  
DK, R (Go to next section)

HTWT-Q4 INTERVIEWER: WAS THAT IN POUNDS OR IN KILOGRAMS?

- HWC6\_4 1 POUNDS HWC6\_3LB
- 2 KILOGRAMS HWC6\_3KG

**Height/Weight (HPS)**

(Non-proxy only and valid answer to HTWT-Q3)

SHTWT-Q1 Do you consider yourself:  
HWS6\_1 (READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

- 1 Overweight?
- 2 Underweight?
- 3 Just about right? (Go to AHTWT-C4)  
DK, R (Go to next section)

SHTWT-Q2 How much would you like to weigh?  
*HWS6\_2* \_\_\_\_\_ (ENTER AMOUNT ONLY.) (MIN: 18) (MAX: 575)  
DK, R (Go to AHTWT-C4)

SHTWT-Q3 INTERVIEWER: WAS THAT IN POUNDS OR IN KILOGRAMS?  
*HWS6\_3*

- 1 POUNDS *HWS6\_2LB*
- 2 KILOGRAMS *HWS6\_2KG*

AHTWT-C4 If Alberta RDD, go to next section.  
Otherwise, go to SHTWT-Q4.

SHTWT-Q4 What is the most important thing you are doing to follow a healthy diet?  
*HWS6\_4* (DO NOT READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

- 1 EATING - BALANCED MEALS/VARIETY OF FOODS
- 2 EATING - AT REGULAR INTERVALS
- 3 TAKING - VITAMIN SUPPLEMENTS
- 4 EATING - LESS RED MEAT
- 5 EATING - BREAKFAST
- 6 EATING - LOWER- FAT FOODS
- 7 EATING MORE - VEGETABLES AND FRUITS
- 8 EATING MORE - GRAIN PRODUCTS
- 9 CUTTING BACK ON SWEET FOODS
- 10 NOTHING
- 11 OTHER (SPECIFY)

SHTWT-Q5 Do you think that skipping breakfast is an effective way to control or reduce weight?  
*HWS6\_5*

- 1 YES
- 2 NO

### Access to Services

#### Blood Pressure

(Non-proxy only)

ACC-Q10 Now a few questions about your use of health care services. Have you ever had your blood  
*BPC6\_10* pressure taken?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO (Go to ACC-Q16)
- DK, R (Go to next section)

ACC-Q12  
BPC6\_12

When was the last time?  
(READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

- 1 Less than 6 months ago
- 2 6 months to less than 1 year ago
- 3 1 year to less than 2 years ago
- 4 2 years to less than 5 years ago (Go to ACC-Q16)
- 5 5 or more years ago (Go to ACC-Q16)

ACC-Q13

Why did you have it taken?  
(IF RESPONDENT SAYS "DOCTOR RECOMMENDED IT", PROBE FOR REASON.)  
(DO NOT READ LIST. MARK ALL THAT APPLY.)

BPC6\_13A  
BPC6\_13B  
BPC6\_13C  
BPC6\_13D  
BPC6\_13E  
BPC6\_13F  
BPC6\_13G  
BPC6\_13H  
BPC6\_13I  
BPC6\_13J  
BPC6\_13K

- 1 PART OF REGULAR CHECK-UP
- 2 HAVE HIGH BLOOD PRESSURE/HEART DISEASE
- 3 DOCTOR ALWAYS DOES IT TO SEE IF OK
- 4 HEALTH PROBLEM
- 5 AGE
- 6 JOB REQUIREMENT
- 7 PREGNANT
- 8 WAS IN HOSPITAL/CLINIC FOR OTHER REASON
- 9 WHEN DONATING BLOOD
- 10 JUST FOR THE "FUN" OF IT
- 11 OTHER (SPECIFY)

ACC-Q14  
BPC6\_14

Have you ever had any problems obtaining a blood pressure test?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO (Go to next section)
- DK, R (Go to next section)

ACC-Q15

What were they?  
(DO NOT READ LIST. MARK ALL THAT APPLY.)

BPC6\_15A  
BPC6\_15B  
BPC6\_15C  
BPC6\_15D  
BPC6\_15E  
BPC6\_15F  
BPC6\_15G  
BPC6\_15H

- 1 NOT AVAILABLE - AT TIME REQUIRED
- 2 NOT AVAILABLE - AT ALL IN THE AREA
- 3 WAITING TIME WAS TOO LONG
- 4 TRANSPORTATION - PROBLEMS
- 5 LANGUAGE - PROBLEM
- 6 COST
- 7 DID NOT KNOW WHERE TO GO/UNINFORMED
- 8 OTHER (SPECIFY)

GO TO NEXT SECTION

ACC-Q16 Why have you not had your blood pressure taken in the past 2 years?  
(DO NOT READ LIST. MARK ALL THAT APPLY.)

- BPC6\_16A 1 HAVE NOT GOTTEN AROUND TO IT
- BPC6\_16B 2 RESPONDENT - DID NOT THINK IT WAS NECESSARY
- BPC6\_16C 3 DOCTOR - DID NOT THINK IT WAS NECESSARY
- BPC6\_16D 4 PERSONAL OR FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES
- BPC6\_16E 5 NOT AVAILABLE - AT TIME REQUIRED
- BPC6\_16F 6 NOT AVAILABLE - AT ALL IN THE AREA
- BPC6\_16G 7 WAITING TIME WAS TOO LONG
- BPC6\_16H 8 TRANSPORTATION - PROBLEMS
- BPC6\_16I 9 LANGUAGE - PROBLEM
- BPC6\_16J 10 COST
- BPC6\_16K 11 DID NOT KNOW WHERE TO GO/UNINFORMED
- BPC6\_16L 12 FEAR (E.G. PAINFUL, EMBARRASSING, FIND SOMETHING WRONG)
- BPC6\_16M 13 OTHER (SPECIFY)

**Pap Smear Test**

(Females 18 years and older and non-proxy)

ACC-Q20 Have you ever had a PAP smear test?

- WHC6\_20
- 1 YES
  - 2 NO (Go to ACC-Q26)
  - DK, R (Go to next section)

ACC-Q22 When was the last time?

WHC6\_22 (READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

- 1 Less than 6 months ago
- 2 6 months to less than 1 year ago
- 3 1 year to less than 3 years ago
- 4 3 years to less than 5 years ago (Go to ACC-Q26)
- 5 5 or more years ago (Go to ACC-Q26)

ACC-Q23 Why did you have it?

(IF RESPONDENT SAYS "DOCTOR RECOMMENDED IT", PROBE FOR REASON.)  
(DO NOT READ LIST. MARK ALL THAT APPLY.)

- WHC6\_23A 1 PART OF REGULAR CHECK-UP/ROUTINE SCREENING
- WHC6\_23B 2 HIGH RISK GROUP
- WHC6\_23C 3 FOLLOW-UP OF PREVIOUS PROBLEM
- WHC6\_23D 4 ABNORMAL BLEEDING/OTHER SYMPTOMS
- WHC6\_23E 5 SEXUALLY ACTIVE
- WHC6\_23F 6 ON BIRTH CONTROL PILL
- WHC6\_23G 7 PREGNANT/AFTER DELIVERY
- WHC6\_23H 8 ON HORMONE REPLACEMENT THERAPY
- WHC6\_23I 9 OTHER (SPECIFY)

ACC-Q24 Have you ever had any problems obtaining a PAP smear test?

WHC6\_24

- 1 YES
- 2 NO (Go to next section)
- DK, R (Go to next section)

ACC-Q25 What were they?  
(DO NOT READ LIST. MARK ALL THAT APPLY.)

WHC6\_25A

- 1 NOT AVAILABLE - AT TIME REQUIRED
- WHC6\_25B 2 NOT AVAILABLE - AT ALL IN THE AREA
- WHC6\_25C 3 WAITING TIME WAS TOO LONG
- WHC6\_25D 4 TRANSPORTATION - PROBLEMS
- WHC6\_25E 5 LANGUAGE - PROBLEM
- WHC6\_25F 6 COST
- WHC6\_25G 7 DID NOT KNOW WHERE TO GO/UNINFORMED
- WHC6\_25H 8 OTHER (SPECIFY)

GO TO NEXT SECTION

ACC-Q26 Why have you not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years?  
(DO NOT READ LIST. MARK ALL THAT APPLY.)

WHC6\_26A

- 1 HAVE NOT GOTTEN AROUND TO IT
- WHC6\_26B 2 RESPONDENT - DID NOT THINK IT WAS NECESSARY
- WHC6\_26C 3 DOCTOR - DID NOT THINK IT WAS NECESSARY
- WHC6\_26D 4 PERSONAL OR FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES
- WHC6\_26E 5 NOT AVAILABLE - AT TIME REQUIRED
- WHC6\_26F 6 NOT AVAILABLE - AT ALL IN THE AREA
- WHC6\_26G 7 WAITING TIME WAS TOO LONG
- WHC6\_26H 8 TRANSPORTATION - PROBLEMS
- WHC6\_26I 9 LANGUAGE - PROBLEM
- WHC6\_26J 10 COST
- WHC6\_26K 11 DID NOT KNOW WHERE TO GO/UNINFORMED
- WHC6\_26L 12 FEAR (PAINFUL, EMBARRASSING, FIND SOMETHING WRONG, ETC.)
- WHC6\_26M 13 HAVE HAD HYSTERECTOMY
- WHC6\_26N 14 HATE/DISLIKE HAVING ONE DONE
- WHC6\_26O 15 OTHER (SPECIFY)

### Mammography

(Females 35 years and older and non-proxy)

ACC-Q30 Have you ever had a mammogram, that is, a breast x-ray?

WHC6\_30

- 1 YES
- 2 NO (Go to ACC-C36)
- DK, R (Go to next section)

ACC-Q32 When was the last time?  
*WHC6\_32* (READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

- 1 Less than 6 months ago
- 2 6 months to less than 1 year ago
- 3 1 year to less than 2 years ago
- 4 2 years to less than 5 years ago (Go to ACC-C36)
- 5 5 or more years ago (Go to ACC-C36)

ACC-Q33 Why did you have it?  
(IF RESPONDENT SAYS "DOCTOR RECOMMENDED IT", PROBE FOR REASON.)  
(DO NOT READ LIST. MARK ALL THAT APPLY.)

- WHC6\_33A* 1 FAMILY HISTORY OF BREAST CANCER
- WHC6\_33B* 2 PART OF REGULAR CHECK-UP/ROUTINE SCREENING
- WHC6\_33C* 3 AGE
- WHC6\_33D* 4 PREVIOUSLY DETECTED LUMP
- WHC6\_33E* 5 FOLLOW-UP OF BREAST CANCER TREATMENT
- WHC6\_33F* 6 ON HORMONE REPLACEMENT THERAPY
- WHC6\_33G* 7 OTHER (SPECIFY)

ACC-Q34 Have you ever had any problems obtaining a mammogram?

*WHC6\_34*

- 1 YES
- 2 NO (Go to SACC-Q37)
- DK, R (Go to SACC-Q37)

ACC-Q35 What were they?  
(DO NOT READ LIST. MARK ALL THAT APPLY.)

- WHC6\_35A* 1 NOT AVAILABLE - AT TIME REQUIRED
- WHC6\_35B* 2 NOT AVAILABLE - AT ALL IN THE AREA
- WHC6\_35C* 3 WAITING TIME WAS TOO LONG
- WHC6\_35D* 4 TRANSPORTATION - PROBLEMS
- WHC6\_35E* 5 LANGUAGE - PROBLEM
- WHC6\_35F* 6 COST
- WHC6\_35G* 7 DID NOT KNOW WHERE TO GO/UNINFORMED
- WHC6\_35H* 8 OTHER (SPECIFY)

GO TO SACC-Q37

ACC-C36 If age  $\geq 50$  & age  $\leq 69$ , then go to ACC-Q36.  
Otherwise, go to SACC-Q37.

ACC-Q36

Why have you not had one in the past 2 years?  
(DO NOT READ LIST. MARK ALL THAT APPLY.)

- |          |    |   |
|----------|----|---|
| WHC6_36A | 1  | HAVE NOT GOTTEN AROUND TO IT                            |
| WHC6_36B | 2  | RESPONDENT - DID NOT THINK IT WAS NECESSARY             |
| WHC6_36C | 3  | DOCTOR - DID NOT THINK IT WAS NECESSARY                 |
| WHC6_36D | 4  | PERSONAL OR FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES                     |
| WHC6_36E | 5  | NOT AVAILABLE - AT TIME REQUIRED                        |
| WHC6_36F | 6  | NOT AVAILABLE - AT ALL IN THE AREA                      |
| WHC6_36G | 7  | WAITING TIME WAS TOO LONG                               |
| WHC6_36H | 8  | TRANSPORTATION - PROBLEMS                               |
| WHC6_36I | 9  | LANGUAGE - PROBLEM                                      |
| WHC6_36J | 10 | COST  |
| WHC6_36K | 11 | DID NOT KNOW WHERE TO GO/UNINFORMED                     |
| WHC6_36L | 12 | FEAR (E.G. PAINFUL, EMBARRASSING, FIND SOMETHING WRONG) |
| WHC6_36M | 13 | OTHER (SPECIFY)   |

SACC-Q37

Do you intend to have a mammogram in the next 2 years?

WHS6\_37

- |   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | YES |
| 2 | NO  |

### Breast Examinations

(Females 18 years and older and non-proxy)

ACC-Q90

Other than a mammogram, have you ever had your breasts examined for lumps (tumours, cysts) by a doctor or other health professional?

WHC6\_90

- |   |                            |
|---|----------------------------|
| 1 | YES                        |
| 2 | NO (Go to ACC-Q96)         |
|   | DK, R (Go to next section) |

ACC-Q92

When was the last time?  
(READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

WHC6\_92

- |   |                                  |                 |
|---|----------------------------------|-----------------|
| 1 | Less than 6 months ago           |                 |
| 2 | 6 months to less than 1 year ago |                 |
| 3 | 1 year to less than 2 years ago  |                 |
| 4 | 2 years to less than 5 years ago | (Go to ACC-Q96) |
| 5 | 5 or more years ago              | (Go to ACC-Q96) |



ACC-Q93 Why did you have it done?  
(IF RESPONDENT SAYS "DOCTOR RECOMMENDED IT", PROBE FOR REASON.)  
(DO NOT READ LIST. MARK ALL THAT APPLY.)

- WHC6\_93A 1 FAMILY HISTORY OF BREAST CANCER
- WHC6\_93B 2 PART OF REGULAR CHECK-UP/ROUTINE SCREENING
- WHC6\_93C 3 AGE
- WHC6\_93D 4 PREVIOUSLY DETECTED LUMP
- WHC6\_93E 5 FOLLOW-UP OF BREAST CANCER TREATMENT
- WHC6\_93F 6 ON HORMONE REPLACEMENT THERAPY
- WHC6\_93G 7 OTHER (SPECIFY)

ACC-Q94 Have you ever had any problems obtaining a breast exam?

- WHC6\_94 1 YES
- 2 NO (Go to next section)
- DK, R (Go to next section)

ACC-Q95 What were they?  
(DO NOT READ LIST. MARK ALL THAT APPLY.)

- WHC6\_95A 1 NOT AVAILABLE - AT TIME REQUIRED
- WHC6\_95B 2 NOT AVAILABLE - AT ALL IN THE AREA
- WHC6\_95C 3 WAITING TIME WAS TOO LONG
- WHC6\_95D 4 TRANSPORTATION - PROBLEMS
- WHC6\_95E 5 LANGUAGE - PROBLEM
- WHC6\_95F 6 COST
- WHC6\_95G 7 DID NOT KNOW WHERE TO GO/UNINFORMED
- WHC6\_95H 8 OTHER (SPECIFY)

GO TO NEXT SECTION

ACC-Q96 Why have you not had a breast exam in the past 2 years?  
(DO NOT READ LIST. MARK ALL THAT APPLY.)

- WHC6\_96A 1 HAVE NOT GOTTEN AROUND TO IT
- WHC6\_96B 2 RESPONDENT - DID NOT THINK IT WAS NECESSARY
- WHC6\_96C 3 DOCTOR - DID NOT THINK IT WAS NECESSARY
- WHC6\_96D 4 PERSONAL OR FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES
- WHC6\_96E 5 NOT AVAILABLE - AT TIME REQUIRED
- WHC6\_96F 6 NOT AVAILABLE - AT ALL IN THE AREA
- WHC6\_96G 7 WAITING TIME WAS TOO LONG
- WHC6\_96H 8 TRANSPORTATION - PROBLEMS
- WHC6\_96I 9 LANGUAGE - PROBLEM
- WHC6\_96J 10 COST
- WHC6\_96K 11 DID NOT KNOW WHERE TO GO/UNINFORMED
- WHC6\_96L 12 FEAR (E.G. PAINFUL, EMBARRASSING, FIND SOMETHING WRONG)
- WHC6\_96M 13 OTHER (SPECIFY)

**Breast Self-examinations (HPS)**

(Females 18 years and older and non-proxy)

SACC-Q90 Have you ever examined your breasts for lumps (tumours, cysts)?

WHS6\_90

- 1 YES
- 2 NO (Go to next section)
- DK, R (Go to next section)

SACC-Q91 How often?

WHS6\_91

(READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

- 1 At least once a month
- 2 Once every 2 to 3 months
- 3 Less often than every 2 to 3 months

SACC-Q92 How did you learn to do this?

WHS6\_92

(DO NOT READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

- 1 DOCTOR
- 2 NURSE
- 3 BOOK/MAGAZINE/ PAMPHLET
- 4 TV/VIDEO/FILM
- 5 MOTHER
- 6 SISTER
- 7 OTHER (SPECIFY)

**General Health - Part 2 (HPS)**

(Females 15 to 49 years old, and non-proxy only)

AGH2-C1 If Alberta RDD, go to AGH2-I1A.

SGH2-Q1 Now, a few questions for recent mothers. Since %2YEARSAGO/our interview in %MONTH%  
%YYYY%%, have you given birth?

GHC6\_21

(INTERVIEWER: DO NOT INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS.)

- 1 YES (Go to SGH2-Q2) (If Alberta core, AGH2-Q1A=1 was filled during processing.)
- 2 NO  
DK, R (Go to next section)

AGH2-C1A If not Alberta, go to next section.

AGH2-C1A1 If Alberta core, go to AGH2-Q1A.

AGH2-I1A Now, a few questions for recent mothers.

AGH2-Q1A Have you given birth in the past 5 years?  
(INTERVIEWER: DO NOT INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS.)  
GHP6\_21A

- 1 YES
- 2 NO (Go to next section)  
DK, R (Go to next section)

SGH2-Q2 For your last baby, did you give birth in a hospital?  
GHS6\_22

- 1 YES
- 2 NO

SGH2-Q3 (For your last baby), did you use the services of a doctor, a midwife or both?  
(DO NOT READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)  
GHS6\_23

- 1 DOCTOR ONLY
- 2 MIDWIFE ONLY
- 3 BOTH DOCTOR AND MIDWIFE
- 4 NEITHER

SGH2-Q4 (For your last baby), did you breast-feed or try to breast-feed your child, even if only for a short  
time?  
GHS6\_24

- 1 YES
- 2 NO

AGH2-C5 If Alberta and breast-fed (SGH2-Q4=Yes), go to AGH2-Q5.  
Otherwise, go to next section.

AGH2-Q5 Are you still breast-feeding?  
GHP6\_25

- 1 YES (Go to AGH2-Q7)
- 2 NO  
DK, R (Go to next section)

AGH2-Q6 How long did you breast-feed (your last child)?  
(DO NOT READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)  
GHP6\_26

- 1 LESS THAN 1 WEEK
- 2 1 TO 2 WEEKS
- 3 3 TO 4 WEEKS
- 4 5 TO 8 WEEKS
- 5 9 TO LESS THAN 12 WEEKS
- 6 3 TO 6 MONTHS
- 7 7 TO 9 MONTHS
- 8 10 TO 12 MONTHS
- 9 MORE THAN 1 YEAR  
DK, R (Go to next section)

AGH2-Q7 Did you receive any help or advice about breast-feeding?

GHP6\_27

- 1 YES
- 2 NO (Go to AGH2-C9)
- DK, R (Go to next section)

AGH2-Q8 From whom?

GHP6\_28 (DO NOT READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

- 1 NURSE
- 2 DOCTOR
- 3 MIDWIFE
- 4 LA LÊCHE LEAGUE
- 5 MOTHER/MOTHER-IN-LAW
- 6 SISTER/SISTER-IN-LAW
- 7 SPOUSE
- 8 OTHER RELATIVE
- 9 FRIEND
- 10 OTHER (SPECIFY)
- DK, R (Go to next section)

AGH2-C9 If no longer breast-feeding (AGH2-Q5=No), go to AGH2-Q9.  
Otherwise, go to next section.

AGH2-Q9 What is the main reason that you stopped?

GHP6\_29 (DO NOT READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY)

- 1 NOT ENOUGH MILK
- 2 INCONVENIENCED/FATIGUE
- 3 DIFFICULTY WITH BF TECHNIQUES
- 4 SORE NIPPLES/ENGORGED BREASTS/MASTITIS
- 5 ILLNESS
- 6 PLANNED TO STOP AT THIS TIME
- 7 CHILD WEANED HIM/HERSELF
- 8 ADVICE OF DOCTOR
- 9 RETURNED TO WORK/SCHOOL
- 10 ADVICE OF PARTNER
- 11 FORMULA FEEDING PREFERABLE
- 12 WANTED TO DRINK ALCOHOL
- 13 OTHER (SPECIFY)

### Physical Check-up

(Non-proxy only)

ACC-Q40 Have you ever had a physical check-up without having a specific health problem?

PC\_6\_40

- 1 YES (Go to ACC-Q42)
- 2 NO
- DK, R (Go to next section)

ACC-Q41 Have you ever had one during a visit for a health problem?

PC\_6\_41

- 1 YES
- 2 NO (Go to ACC-Q46)

ACC-Q42 When was the last time?

PC\_6\_42

(READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

- 1 Less than 1 year ago
- 2 1 year to less than 2 years ago
- 3 2 years to less than 3 years ago
- 4 3 years to less than 4 years ago (Go to ACC-Q46)
- 5 4 years to less than 5 years ago (Go to ACC-Q46)
- 6 5 or more years ago (Go to ACC-Q46)

ACC-Q42A How often do you have one?

PC\_6\_42A

(READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

- 1 More than 2 times a year
- 2 2 times a year
- 3 Once a year
- 4 Every 2 years
- 5 Every 3 years
- 6 Less often than every 3 years

ACC-Q43 Why do you get a check-up?

(IF RESPONDENT SAYS "DOCTOR RECOMMENDED IT", PROBE FOR REASON.)  
(DO NOT READ LIST. MARK ALL THAT APPLY.)

PC\_6\_43A

PC\_6\_43B

PC\_6\_43C

PC\_6\_43D

PC\_6\_43E

PC\_6\_43F

PC\_6\_43G

PC\_6\_43H

- 1 FAMILY HISTORY OF HEALTH PROBLEMS
- 2 FOR TESTING (E.G. BLOOD PRESSURE, PAP SMEAR)
- 3 REQUIRED FOR JOB, ATHLETICS, CAMPS, ETC.
- 4 LIKE TO MAKE SURE EVERYTHING IS OK
- 5 CATCH PROBLEMS EARLY
- 6 FOR PREVENTION
- 7 FOR HEALTH REASONS
- 8 OTHER (SPECIFY)

ACC-Q44 Have you ever had any problems obtaining a check-up?

PC\_6\_44

- 1 YES
- 2 NO (Go to next section)
- DK, R (Go to next section)

ACC-Q45

What were they?

(DO NOT READ LIST. MARK ALL THAT APPLY.)

- |                 |   |                                     |
|-----------------|---|-------------------------------------|
| <i>PC_6_45A</i> | 1 | NOT AVAILABLE - AT TIME REQUIRED    |
| <i>PC_6_45B</i> | 2 | NOT AVAILABLE - AT ALL IN THE AREA  |
| <i>PC_6_45C</i> | 3 | WAITING TIME WAS TOO LONG           |
| <i>PC_6_45D</i> | 4 | TRANSPORTATION - PROBLEMS           |
| <i>PC_6_45E</i> | 5 | LANGUAGE - PROBLEM                  |
| <i>PC_6_45F</i> | 6 | COST                                |
| <i>PC_6_45G</i> | 7 | DID NOT KNOW WHERE TO GO/UNINFORMED |
| <i>PC_6_45H</i> | 8 | OTHER (SPECIFY)                     |

GO TO NEXT SECTION

ACC-Q46

Why have you not had a check-up in the past 3 years?

(DO NOT READ LIST. MARK ALL THAT APPLY.)

- |                 |    |   |
|-----------------|----|---|
| <i>PC_6_46A</i> | 1  | HAVE NOT GOTTEN AROUND TO IT                            |
| <i>PC_6_46B</i> | 2  | RESPONDENT - DID NOT THINK IT WAS NECESSARY             |
| <i>PC_6_46C</i> | 3  | DOCTOR - DID NOT THINK IT WAS NECESSARY                 |
| <i>PC_6_46D</i> | 4  | PERSONAL OR FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES                     |
| <i>PC_6_46E</i> | 5  | NOT AVAILABLE - AT TIME REQUIRED                        |
| <i>PC_6_46F</i> | 6  | NOT AVAILABLE - AT ALL IN THE AREA                      |
| <i>PC_6_46G</i> | 7  | WAITING TIME WAS TOO LONG                               |
| <i>PC_6_46H</i> | 8  | TRANSPORTATION - PROBLEMS                               |
| <i>PC_6_46I</i> | 9  | LANGUAGE - PROBLEM                                      |
| <i>PC_6_46J</i> | 10 | COST  |
| <i>PC_6_46K</i> | 11 | DID NOT KNOW WHERE TO GO/UNINFORMED                     |
| <i>PC_6_46L</i> | 12 | FEAR (E.G. PAINFUL, EMBARRASSING, FIND SOMETHING WRONG) |
| <i>PC_6_46M</i> | 13 | OTHER (SPECIFY)   |

### Flu Shots

(Non-proxy only)

ACC-Q50

Have you ever had a flu shot?

*FS\_6\_50*

- |   |                            |
|---|----------------------------|
| 1 | YES                        |
| 2 | NO (Go to ACC-C56)         |
|   | DK, R (Go to next section) |

ACC-Q52

When did you have your last flu shot?

*FS\_6\_52*

(READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

- |   |                                 |                 |
|---|---------------------------------|-----------------|
| 1 | Less than 1 year ago            |                 |
| 2 | 1 year to less than 2 years ago | (Go to ACC-Q56) |
| 3 | 2 years ago or more             | (Go to ACC-Q56) |

ACC-Q53 Why did you have it?  
(IF RESPONDENT SAYS "DOCTOR RECOMMENDED IT", PROBE FOR REASON.)  
(DO NOT READ LIST. MARK ALL THAT APPLY.)

- FS\_6\_53A 1 PEER PRESSURE (ON ADVICE OF FAMILY/FRIENDS)
- FS\_6\_53B 2 JOB REQUIREMENT
- FS\_6\_53C 3 HELPS PREVENT THE FLU
- FS\_6\_53D 4 TO PROTECT OTHERS
- FS\_6\_53E 5 RECOMMENDED - BECAUSE OF AGE
- FS\_6\_53F 6 RECOMMENDED - BECAUSE OF HEALTH PROBLEM
- FS\_6\_53G 7 OTHER (SPECIFY)

ACC-Q54 Have you ever had any problems obtaining a flu shot?

- FS\_6\_54 1 YES
- 2 NO (Go to next section)
- DK, R (Go to next section)

ACC-Q55 What were they?  
(DO NOT READ LIST. MARK ALL THAT APPLY.)

- FS\_6\_55A 1 NOT AVAILABLE - AT TIME REQUIRED
- FS\_6\_55B 2 NOT AVAILABLE - AT ALL IN THE AREA
- FS\_6\_55C 3 WAITING TIME WAS TOO LONG
- FS\_6\_55D 4 TRANSPORTATION - PROBLEMS
- FS\_6\_55E 5 LANGUAGE - PROBLEM
- FS\_6\_55F 6 COST
- FS\_6\_55G 7 DID NOT KNOW WHERE TO GO/UNINFORMED
- FS\_6\_55H 8 OTHER (SPECIFY)

GO TO NEXT SECTION

ACC-C56 If age < 65, then go to next section.

ACC-Q56 Why have you not had a flu shot in the past year?  
(DO NOT READ LIST. MARK ALL THAT APPLY.)

- FS\_6\_56A 1 HAVE NOT GOTTEN AROUND TO IT
- FS\_6\_56B 2 RESPONDENT - DID NOT THINK IT WAS NECESSARY
- FS\_6\_56C 3 DOCTOR - DID NOT THINK IT WAS NECESSARY
- FS\_6\_56D 4 PERSONAL OR FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES
- FS\_6\_56E 5 NOT AVAILABLE - AT TIME REQUIRED
- FS\_6\_56F 6 NOT AVAILABLE - AT ALL IN THE AREA
- FS\_6\_56G 7 WAITING TIME WAS TOO LONG
- FS\_6\_56H 8 TRANSPORTATION - PROBLEMS
- FS\_6\_56I 9 LANGUAGE - PROBLEM
- FS\_6\_56J 10 COST
- FS\_6\_56K 11 DID NOT KNOW WHERE TO GO/UNINFORMED
- FS\_6\_56L 12 FEAR (PAINFUL, EMBARRASSING, FIND SOMETHING WRONG, ETC.)
- FS\_6\_56M 13 BAD REACTION TO PREVIOUS SHOT
- FS\_6\_56N 14 OTHER (SPECIFY)

**Dental Visits**

(Non-proxy only)

ACC-C60B If UTIL-Q2E > 0 (Seen or talked to a dentist in past 12 months), go to ACC-Q60. Otherwise, go to ACC-Q61.

ACC-Q60 DV\_6\_60 It was reported earlier that you had “seen” or “talked to” a dentist in the past 12 months. Did you actually visit one?

- 1 YES (Go to ACC-Q62) (ACC-Q61=1 was filled during processing)
- 2 NO
- DK, R (Go to next section)

ACC-Q61 DV\_6\_61 When was the last time that you went to a dentist? (READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

- 1 Less than 1 year ago
- 2 1 year to less than 2 years ago
- 3 2 years to less than 3 years ago
- 4 3 years to less than 4 years ago (Go to ACC-Q65)
- 5 4 years to less than 5 years ago (Go to ACC-Q65)
- 6 5 or more years ago (Go to ACC-Q65)
- 7 NEVER (Go to ACC-Q65)
- DK, R (Go to ACC-Q66)

ACC-Q62 Why do you go to the dentist? (IF RESPONDENT SAYS “DENTIST RECOMMENDED IT”, PROBE FOR REASON.) (DO NOT READ LIST. MARK ALL THAT APPLY.)

- DV\_6\_62A 1 MAKE SURE EVERYTHING IS OKAY
- DV\_6\_62B 2 CHECK-UP COVERED BY INSURANCE
- DV\_6\_62C 3 CATCH PROBLEMS EARLY
- DV\_6\_62D 4 FOR GOOD DENTAL HEALTH
- DV\_6\_62E 5 TO TAKE CARE OF TEETH/GUMS/DENTURES
- DV\_6\_62F 6 FOR CLEANING/FLUORIDE/MAINTENANCE
- DV\_6\_62G 7 TO GET A FILLING/EXTRACTION
- DV\_6\_62H 8 TO CHECK BRACES
- DV\_6\_62I 9 OTHER (SPECIFY)

ACC-Q63 DV\_6\_63 Have you ever had any problems obtaining dental services?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO (Go to ACC-Q66)
- DK, R (Go to ACC-Q66)



ACC-Q64      What were they?  
(DO NOT READ LIST. MARK ALL THAT APPLY.)

- DV\_6\_64A      1      NOT AVAILABLE - AT TIME REQUIRED
- DV\_6\_64B      2      NOT AVAILABLE - AT ALL IN THE AREA
- DV\_6\_64C      3      WAITING TIME WAS TOO LONG
- DV\_6\_64D      4      TRANSPORTATION - PROBLEMS
- DV\_6\_64E      5      LANGUAGE - PROBLEM
- DV\_6\_64F      6      COST
- DV\_6\_64G      7      DID NOT KNOW WHERE TO GO/UNINFORMED
- DV\_6\_64H      8      OTHER (SPECIFY)

GO TO ACC-Q66

ACC-Q65      Why haven't you been to a dentist in the past 3 years?  
(DO NOT READ LIST. MARK ALL THAT APPLY.)

- DV\_6\_65A      1      HAVE NOT GOTTEN AROUND TO IT
- DV\_6\_65B      2      RESPONDENT - DID NOT THINK IT WAS NECESSARY
- DV\_6\_65C      3      DENTIST - DID NOT THINK IT WAS NECESSARY
- DV\_6\_65D      4      PERSONAL OR FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES
- DV\_6\_65E      5      NOT AVAILABLE - AT TIME REQUIRED
- DV\_6\_65F      6      NOT AVAILABLE - AT ALL IN THE AREA
- DV\_6\_65G      7      WAITING TIME WAS TOO LONG
- DV\_6\_65H      8      TRANSPORTATION - PROBLEMS
- DV\_6\_65I      9      LANGUAGE - PROBLEM
- DV\_6\_65J      10     COST
- DV\_6\_65K      11     DID NOT KNOW WHERE TO GO/UNINFORMED
- DV\_6\_65L      12     FEAR (PAINFUL, EMBARRASSING, FIND SOMETHING WRONG, ETC.)
- DV\_6\_65M      13     WEARS DENTURES
- DV\_6\_65N      14     OTHER (SPECIFY)

ACC-Q66      Do you have insurance that covers all or part of your dental expenses?

- DV\_6\_66      1      YES
- 2      NO

**Eye Examinations**

(Non-proxy only)

ACC-C70B      If UTIL-Q2B > 0 (Seen or talked to an eye doctor in past 12 months), go to ACC-Q70.  
Otherwise, go to ACC-Q71.

ACC-Q70      It was reported earlier that you had "seen" or "talked to" an optometrist or ophthalmologist in the  
EX\_6\_70      past 12 months. Did you actually visit one?

- 1      YES      (Go to ACC-Q72) (ACC-Q71=1 was filled during processing)
- 2      NO
- DK, R      (Go to next section)

ACC-Q71

EX\_6\_71

When did you last have an eye examination?

(READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

- 1 Less than 1 year ago
- 2 1 year to less than 2 years ago
- 3 2 years to less than 3 years ago (Go to ACC-Q76)
- 4 3 or more years ago (Go to ACC-Q76)
- 5 NEVER (Go to ACC-Q76)
- DK, R (Go to ACC-Q77)

ACC-Q72

EX\_6\_72

How often do you have an eye examination?

(READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

- 1 More than once a year
- 2 Once a year
- 3 Every 2 years
- 4 Every 3 years
- 5 Less often than every 3 years

ACC-Q73

Why do you have one?

(IF RESPONDENT SAYS "DOCTOR RECOMMENDED IT", PROBE FOR REASON.)

(DO NOT READ LIST. MARK ALL THAT APPLY.)

EX\_6\_73A

EX\_6\_73B

EX\_6\_73C

EX\_6\_73D

EX\_6\_73E

EX\_6\_73F

EX\_6\_73G

EX\_6\_73H

EX\_6\_73I

EX\_6\_73J

- 1 MAKE SURE EVERYTHING IS OKAY
- 2 GLAUCOMA TEST
- 3 JOB REQUIREMENT
- 4 TO SEE IF NEED A CHANGE IN PRESCRIPTION
- 5 CATARACTS ARE DEVELOPING
- 6 TO GET DRIVER'S LICENSE
- 7 EYE PROBLEM/INFECTION
- 8 DIABETES
- 9 SIGHT DETERIORATION
- 10 OTHER (SPECIFY)

ACC-Q74

EX\_6\_74

Have you ever had any problems obtaining an eye examination?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO (Go to ACC-Q77)
- DK, R (Go to ACC-Q77)

ACC-Q75

What were they?

(DO NOT READ LIST. MARK ALL THAT APPLY.)

EX\_6\_75A

EX\_6\_75B

EX\_6\_75C

EX\_6\_75D

EX\_6\_75E

EX\_6\_75F

EX\_6\_75G

EX\_6\_75H

- 1 NOT AVAILABLE - AT TIME REQUIRED
- 2 NOT AVAILABLE - AT ALL IN THE AREA
- 3 WAITING TIME WAS TOO LONG
- 4 TRANSPORTATION - PROBLEMS
- 5 LANGUAGE - PROBLEM
- 6 COST
- 7 DID NOT KNOW WHERE TO GO/UNINFORMED
- 8 OTHER (SPECIFY)

GO TO ACC-Q77

ACC-Q76 Why have you not had an eye examination in the past 2 years?  
(DO NOT READ LIST. MARK ALL THAT APPLY.)

- EX\_6\_76A 1 HAVE NOT GOTTEN AROUND TO IT
- EX\_6\_76B 2 RESPONDENT - DID NOT THINK IT WAS NECESSARY
- EX\_6\_76C 3 DOCTOR - DID NOT THINK IT WAS NECESSARY
- EX\_6\_76D 4 PERSONAL OR FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES
- EX\_6\_76E 5 NOT AVAILABLE - AT TIME REQUIRED
- EX\_6\_76F 6 NOT AVAILABLE - AT ALL IN THE AREA
- EX\_6\_76G 7 WAITING TIME WAS TOO LONG
- EX\_6\_76H 8 TRANSPORTATION - PROBLEMS
- EX\_6\_76I 9 LANGUAGE - PROBLEM
- EX\_6\_76J 10 COST
- EX\_6\_76K 11 DID NOT KNOW WHERE TO GO/UNINFORMED
- EX\_6\_76L 12 FEAR (E.G. PAINFUL, EMBARRASSING, FIND SOMETHING WRONG)
- EX\_6\_76M 13 OTHER (SPECIFY)

ACC-Q77 Do you have insurance that covers all or part of the costs of eye glasses or contact lenses?

- EX\_6\_77 1 YES
- 2 NO

### Emergency Services

(Non-proxy only)

ACC-I80 The next few questions deal with emergency services. These are medical services for serious health problems that require immediate care.

ACC-Q80 Overall, how would you rate the emergency services available to you?  
(READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

- ES\_6\_80 1 Excellent
- 2 Very good
- 3 Good
- 4 Fair
- 5 Poor
- DK, R (Go to next section)

ACC-Q81 Did you use any emergency services in the past 12 months?

- ES\_6\_81 1 YES
- 2 NO

ACC-Q82 Do you have insurance that covers all or part of hospital charges for a private or semi-private room?

- ES\_6\_82 1 YES
- 2 NO

**HIV (HPS excluding Alberta RDD)**

(18 years and older, non-proxy, and not Alberta RDD)

HIV-I1            The next few questions deal with situations where testing for HIV or AIDS may occur. We are interested in the number of people who may have been tested.

HIV-Q1            In the past 12 months, have you applied for life insurance where you had to give a blood, urine or saliva sample?  
HVS6\_1

- 1            YES
- 2            NO
- DK, R    (Go to next section)

HIV-Q2            Have you ever donated blood at the Red Cross?  
HVS6\_2

- 1            YES
- 2            NO        (Go to HIV-Q4)
- DK, R    (Go to next section)

HIV-Q3            When was the last time?  
HVS6\_3

\_\_\_\_| YYYYY (MIN: YOB +18) (MAX: current year)

HIV-Q4            People may also be tested for HIV or AIDS through a family doctor or clinic. Other than when donating blood at the Red Cross or when applying for life insurance, have you ever been tested for HIV or AIDS?  
HVS6\_4

- 1            YES
- 2            NO        (Go to HIV-Q7)
- DK, R    (Go to next section)

HIV-Q5            When was the last time?  
HVS6\_5

\_\_\_\_| YYYYY (MIN: YOB) (MAX: current year)

HIV-Q6            What was the main reason for getting tested?  
(IF RESPONDENT SAYS "DOCTOR RECOMMENDED IT" PROBE FOR REASON.)  
(DO NOT READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)  
HVS6\_6

- 1            PREGNANCY
- 2            PEACE OF MIND
- 3            HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE
- 4            DRUG USE
- 5            OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE
- 6            HAD A BLOOD TRANSFUSION
- 7            RECEIVED BLOOD PRODUCTS
- 8            CONFIRM RESULTS FROM PREVIOUS TEST
- 9            OTHER (SPECIFY)

HIV-Q7                    Between 1978 and 1985, did you receive a “clotting factor” to treat a bleeding condition such as hemophilia?  
HVS6\_7

- 1            YES
- 2            NO

HIV-Q8                    Between 1978 and 1985, did you receive a blood transfusion?  
HVS6\_8

- 1            YES
- 2            NO

HIV-Q9                    Have you ever injected non-prescription drugs such as steroids, heroin or cocaine?  
HVS6\_9

- 1            YES
- 2            NO

**Health Information (Alberta)**

(12 to 17 years old and non-proxy and Alberta)

AINF-INT                Now I'd like to ask some questions about how you get information about health.

AINF-Q1                Imagine that you, or a close friend, plan to try a new sport but are concerned about getting hurt or injured. Where would you go or what would you do first, to obtain information about preventing or avoiding injuries?  
HIP6\_1

(DO NOT READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

- 1            CONTACT - MEDICAL DOCTOR
- 2            CONTACT - OTHER HEALTH PROFESSIONAL
- 3            CONTACT - HOSPITAL/COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRE/UNIT
- 4            CONTACT - SPORTS/VOLUNTEER/ NON-PROFIT ORGANIZATION
- 5            READ - REFERENCE BOOKS/OTHER WRITTEN SOURCE
- 6            TALK TO - PARENTS OR OTHER RELATIVES
- 7            TALK TO - FRIENDS
- 8            TALK TO - TEACHER/SCHOOL COUNSELOR/COACH
- 9            DO NOTHING (Go to AINF-Q2)
- 10          OTHER (SPECIFY)  
DK, R                    (Go to next section)

AINF-Q1A                Would you do anything else?

HIP6\_1A

- 1            YES
- 2            NO            (Go to AINF-Q2)
- DK, R            (Go to AINF-Q2)

AINF-Q1B

HIP6\_1B

What else would you do?  
(DO NOT READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

- 1 CONTACT - MEDICAL DOCTOR
- 2 CONTACT - OTHER HEALTH PROFESSIONAL
- 3 CONTACT - HOSPITAL/COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRE/UNIT
- 4 CONTACT - SPORTS/VOLUNTEER/NON-PROFIT ORGANIZATION
- 5 READ - REFERENCE BOOKS/OTHER WRITTEN SOURCE
- 6 TALK TO - PARENTS OR OTHER RELATIVES
- 7 TALK TO - FRIENDS
- 8 TALK TO - TEACHER/SCHOOL COUNSELOR/COACH
- 9 OTHER (SPECIFY)

AINF-Q2

HIP6\_2

Imagine that you, or a close friend, are concerned about the risk of getting AIDS or another sexually transmitted disease. Where would you go or what would you do first, to obtain information about preventing or avoiding AIDS and sexually transmitted diseases?  
(DO NOT READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

- 1 CONTACT - MEDICAL DOCTOR
- 2 CONTACT - OTHER HEALTH PROFESSIONAL
- 3 CONTACT - HOSPITAL/COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRE/UNIT
- 4 CONTACT - SPORTS/VOLUNTEER/ NON-PROFIT ORGANIZATION
- 5 READ - REFERENCE BOOKS/OTHER WRITTEN SOURCE
- 6 TALK TO - PARENTS OR OTHER RELATIVES
- 7 TALK TO - FRIENDS
- 8 TALK TO - TEACHER/SCHOOL COUNSELOR/COACH
- 9 DO NOTHING (Go to AINF-Q3)
- 10 OTHER (SPECIFY)  
DK, R (Go to AINF-Q3)

AINF-Q2A

HIP6\_2A

Would you do anything else?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO (Go to AINF-Q3)  
DK, R (Go to AINF-Q3)

AINF-Q2B

HIP6\_2B

What else would you do?  
(DO NOT READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

- 1 CONTACT - MEDICAL DOCTOR
- 2 CONTACT - OTHER HEALTH PROFESSIONAL
- 3 CONTACT - HOSPITAL/COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRE/UNIT
- 4 CONTACT - SPORTS/VOLUNTEER/NON-PROFIT ORGANIZATION
- 5 READ - REFERENCE BOOKS/OTHER WRITTEN SOURCE
- 6 TALK TO - PARENTS OR OTHER RELATIVES
- 7 TALK TO - FRIENDS
- 8 TALK TO - TEACHER/SCHOOL COUNSELOR/COACH
- 9 OTHER (SPECIFY)

AINF-Q3

HIP6\_3

Imagine that you, or a close friend, have been feeling depressed or very sad for several weeks and you wanted some information to decide what to do about it. Where would you go or what would you do first, to obtain information about depression and how to get over it?  
(DO NOT READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

- 1 CONTACT - MEDICAL DOCTOR
- 2 CONTACT - OTHER HEALTH PROFESSIONAL
- 3 CONTACT - HOSPITAL/COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRE/UNIT
- 4 CONTACT - SPORTS/VOLUNTEER/NON-PROFIT ORGANIZATION
- 5 READ - REFERENCE BOOKS/OTHER WRITTEN SOURCE
- 6 TALK TO - PARENTS OR OTHER RELATIVES
- 7 TALK TO - FRIENDS
- 8 TALK TO - TEACHER/SCHOOL COUNSELOR/COACH
- 9 DO NOTHING (Go to AINF-Q4)
- 10 OTHER (SPECIFY)  
DK, R (Go to AINF-Q4)

AINF-Q3A

HIP6\_3A

Would you do anything else?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO (Go to AINF-Q4)  
DK, R (Go to AINF-Q4)

AINF-Q3B

HIP6\_3B

What else would you do?  
(DO NOT READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

- 1 CONTACT - MEDICAL DOCTOR
- 2 CONTACT - OTHER HEALTH PROFESSIONAL
- 3 CONTACT - HOSPITAL/COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRE/UNIT
- 4 CONTACT - SPORTS/VOLUNTEER/NON-PROFIT ORGANIZATION
- 5 READ - REFERENCE BOOKS/OTHER WRITTEN SOURCE
- 6 TALK TO - PARENTS OR OTHER RELATIVES
- 7 TALK TO - FRIENDS
- 8 TALK TO - TEACHER/SCHOOL COUNSELOR/COACH
- 9 OTHER (SPECIFY)

AINF-Q4

HIP6\_4

Imagine that you or a close friend were concerned about the risk of a pregnancy. Where would you go or what would you do first, to obtain information about preventing or avoiding pregnancy?  
(DO NOT READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

- 1 CONTACT - MEDICAL DOCTOR
- 2 CONTACT - OTHER HEALTH PROFESSIONAL
- 3 CONTACT - HOSPITAL/COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRE/UNIT
- 4 CONTACT - SPORTS/VOLUNTEER/NON-PROFIT ORGANIZATION
- 5 READ - REFERENCE BOOKS/OTHER WRITTEN SOURCE
- 6 TALK TO - PARENTS OR OTHER RELATIVES
- 7 TALK TO - FRIENDS
- 8 TALK TO - TEACHER/SCHOOL COUNSELOR/COACH
- 9 DO NOTHING (Go to AINF-C5)
- 10 OTHER (SPECIFY)  
DK, R (Go to AINF-C5)

AINF-Q4A Would you do anything else?

HIP6\_4A

- 1 YES
- 2 NO (Go to AINF-C5)  
DK, R (Go to AINF-C5)

AINF-Q4B What else would you do?

HIP6\_4B (DO NOT READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

- 1 CONTACT - MEDICAL DOCTOR
- 2 CONTACT - OTHER HEALTH PROFESSIONAL
- 3 CONTACT - HOSPITAL/COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRE/UNIT
- 4 CONTACT - SPORTS/VOLUNTEER/NON-PROFIT ORGANIZATION
- 5 READ - REFERENCE BOOKS/OTHER WRITTEN SOURCE
- 6 TALK TO - PARENTS OR OTHER RELATIVES
- 7 TALK TO - FRIENDS
- 8 TALK TO - TEACHER/SCHOOL COUNSELOR/COACH
- 9 OTHER (SPECIFY)

AINF-C5 If EDUC-Q1 is not equal to 1 (i.e. currently attending school), go to AINF-Q5.  
Otherwise, go to AINF-Q6.

AINF-Q5 In the last 12 months, did you attend school?

HIP6\_5

- 1 YES
- 2 NO (Go to next section)  
DK, R (Go to next section)

AINF-Q6 Thinking about the health education you've received in school during the past 12 months, how would you rate it overall in terms of providing useful information about how to protect or improve your health?

HIP6\_6

(READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

- 1 Excellent
- 2 Good
- 3 Fair
- 4 Poor

AINF-Q7 During the past 12 months, have you attended sex education classes at school?

HIP6\_7

- 1 YES
- 2 NO (Go to next section)  
DK, R (Go to next section)



AINF-Q8 Overall, how would you rate the classes in terms of providing useful information about how to  
**HIP6\_8** protect or improve your health?  
(READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

- 1 Excellent
- 2 Good
- 3 Fair
- 4 Poor

**Health Status**

HS-INTA The next set of questions asks about %your/FNAME's% day-to-day health. The questions are not about illnesses like colds that affect people for short periods of time. They are concerned with a person's usual abilities.

HS-INTB You may feel that some of these questions do not apply to %you/him/her%, but it is important that we ask the same questions of everyone.

**Vision**

HS-Q1 %Are/Is% %you/he/she% usually able to see well enough to read ordinary newsprint *without*  
**HSC6\_1** glasses or contact lenses?

- 1 YES (Go to HS-Q4)
- 2 NO  
DK, R (Go to next section)

HS-Q2 %Are/Is% %you/he/she% usually able to see well enough to read ordinary newsprint *with* glasses  
**HSC6\_2** or contact lenses?

- 1 YES (Go to HS-Q4)
- 2 NO

HS-Q3 %Are/Is% %you/he/she% able to see at all?

**HSC6\_3**

- 1 YES
- 2 NO (Go to HS-Q6)  
DK, R (Go to HS-Q6)

HS-Q4 %Are/Is% %you/he/she% able to see well enough to recognize a friend on the other side of the  
**HSC6\_4** street *without* glasses or contact lenses?

- 1 YES (Go to HS-Q6)
- 2 NO  
DK, R (Go to HS-Q6)

HS-Q5 %Are/Is% %you/he/she% usually able to see well enough to recognize a friend on the other side  
**HSC6\_5** of the street *with* glasses or contact lenses?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO

## Hearing

HS-Q6  
HSC6\_6 %Are/Is% %you/FNAME% *usually* able to hear what is said in a group conversation with at least 3 other people *without* a hearing aid?

- 1 YES (Go to HS-Q10)
- 2 NO  
DK, R (Go to HS-Q10)

HS-Q7  
HSC6\_7 %Are/Is% %you/he/she% *usually* able to hear what is said in a group conversation with at least 3 other people *with* a hearing aid?

- 1 YES (Go to HS-Q8)
- 2 NO

HS-Q7A  
HSC6\_7A %Are/Is% %you/he/she% able to hear at all?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO (Go to HS-Q10)  
DK, R (Go to HS-Q10)

HS-Q8  
HSC6\_8 %Are/Is% %you/he/she% *usually* able to hear what is said in a conversation with one other person in a quiet room *without* a hearing aid ?

- 1 YES (Go to HS-Q10)
- 2 NO  
R (Go to HS-Q10)

HS-Q9  
HSC6\_9 %Are/Is% %you/he/she% *usually* able to hear what is said in a conversation with one other person in a quiet room *with* a hearing aid?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO

## Speech

HS-Q10  
HSC6\_10 %Are/Is% %you/FNAME% *usually* able to be understood *completely* when speaking with strangers in %your/his/her% own language?

- 1 YES (Go to HS-Q14)
- 2 NO  
R (Go to HS-Q14)

HS-Q11  
HSC6\_11 %Are/Is% %you/he/she% able to be understood *partially* when speaking with strangers?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO

HS-Q12            %Are/Is% %you/he/she% able to be understood *completely* when speaking with those who know  
HSC6\_12           %you/him/her% well?

- 1            YES     (Go to HS-Q14)
- 2            NO
- R            (Go to HS-Q14)

HS-Q13            %Are/Is% %you/he/she% able to be understood *partially* when speaking with those who know  
HSC6\_13           %you/him/her% well?

- 1            YES
- 2            NO

### Getting Around

HS-Q14            %Are/Is% %you/FNAME% *usually* able to walk around the neighbourhood *without* difficulty  
HSC6\_14           and without mechanical support such as braces, a cane or crutches?

- 1            YES     (Go to HS-Q21)
- 2            NO
- DK, R   (Go to HS-Q21)

HS-Q15            %Are/Is% %you/he/she% able to walk at all?

HSC6\_15

- 1            YES
- 2            NO     (Go to HS-Q18)
- DK, R   (Go to HS-Q18)

HS-Q16            %Do/Does% %you/he/she% require mechanical support such as braces, a cane or crutches to be  
HSC6\_16           able to walk around the neighbourhood?

- 1            YES
- 2            NO

HS-Q17            %Do/Does% %you/he/she% require the help of another person to be able to walk?

HSC6\_17

- 1            YES
- 2            NO

HS-Q18            %Do/Does% %you/he/she% require a wheelchair to get around?

HSC6\_18

- 1            YES
- 2            NO     (Go to HS-Q21)
- DK, R   (Go to HS-Q21)

HS-Q19            How often %do/does% %you/he/she% use a wheelchair?  
HSC6\_19           (READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

- 1            Always
- 2            Often
- 3            Sometimes
- 4            Never

HS-Q20 %Do/Does% %you/he/she% need the help of another person to get around in the wheelchair?

HSC6\_20

- 1 YES
- 2 NO

### Hands and Fingers

HS-Q21 %Are/Is% %you/FNAME% usually able to grasp and handle small objects such as a pencil or scissors?

HSC6\_21

- 1 YES (Go to HS-Q25)
- 2 NO  
DK, R (Go to HS-Q25)

HS-Q22 %Do/Does% %you/he/she% require the help of another person because of limitations in the use of hands or fingers?

HSC6\_22

- 1 YES
- 2 NO (Go to HS-Q24)  
DK, R (Go to HS-Q24)

HS-Q23 %Do/Does% %you/he/she% require the help of another person with:  
(READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

HSC6\_23

- 1 Some tasks?
- 2 Most tasks?
- 3 Almost all tasks?
- 4 All tasks?

HS-Q24 %Do/Does% %you/he/she% require special equipment, for example, devices to assist in dressing because of limitations in the use of hands or fingers?

HSC6\_24

- 1 YES
- 2 NO

### Feelings

HS-Q25 Would you describe %yoursdf/FNAME% as being *usually*:  
(READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

HSC6\_25

- 1 Happy and interested in life?
- 2 Somewhat happy?
- 3 Somewhat unhappy?
- 4 Unhappy with little interest in life?
- 5 So unhappy that life is not worthwhile?

### Memory

HS-Q26            How would you describe %your/his/her% *usual* ability to remember things?  
HSC6\_26            (READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

- 1            Able to remember most things
- 2            Somewhat forgetful
- 3            Very forgetful
- 4            UNABLE TO REMEMBER ANYTHING AT ALL

### Thinking

HS-Q27            How would you describe %your/his/her% *usual* ability to think and solve day-to-day problems?  
HSC6\_27            (READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

- 1            Able to think clearly and solve problems
- 2            Having a little difficulty
- 3            Having some difficulty
- 4            Having a great deal of difficulty
- 5            UNABLE TO THINK OR SOLVE PROBLEMS

### Pain and Discomfort

HS-Q28            %Are/Is% %you/FNAME% *usually* free of pain or discomfort?  
HSC6\_28

- 1            YES    (Go to next section)
- 2            NO  
              DK, R    (Go to next section)

HS-Q29            How would you describe the *usual* intensity of %your/his/her% pain or discomfort?  
HSC6\_29            (READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

- 1            Mild
- 2            Moderate
- 3            Severe

HS-Q30            How many activities does %your/his/her% pain or discomfort prevent?  
HSC6\_30            (READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

- 1            None
- 2            A few
- 3            Some
- 4            Most

**Physical Activities**

(Non-proxy only)

PA-INTA Now I'd like to ask you about some of your physical activities. To begin with, I'll be dealing with physical activities not related to work, that is, leisure time activities.

PA-Q1 Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months, that is, from %3MOSAGO% to yesterday?  
(READ LIST. MARK ALL THAT APPLY.)

<i>PAC6_IA</i>	1	Walking for exercise	<i>PAC6_IM</i>	13	Cross-country skiing
<i>PAC6_IB</i>	2	Gardening or yard work	<i>PAC6_IN</i>	14	Bowling
<i>PAC6_IC</i>	3	Swimming	<i>PAC6_IO</i>	15	Baseball or softball
<i>PAC6_ID</i>	4	Bicycling	<i>PAC6_IP</i>	16	Tennis
<i>PAC6_IE</i>	5	Popular or social dance	<i>PAC6_IQ</i>	17	Weight-training
<i>PAC6_IF</i>	6	Home exercises	<i>PAC6_IR</i>	18	Fishing
<i>PAC6_IG</i>	7	Ice hockey	<i>PAC6_IS</i>	19	Volleyball
<i>PAC6_IH</i>	8	Ice skating	<i>PAC6_IT</i>	20	Basketball
<i>PAC6_II</i>	9	Downhill skiing	<i>PAC6_IU</i>	21	Any other (Go to PA-Q1Ui)
<i>PAC6_IJ</i>	10	Jogging or running	<i>PAC6_IV</i>	22	NONE OF THE ABOVE (Go to PA-INTB)
<i>PAC6_IK</i>	11	Golfing			DK, R (Go to next section)
<i>PAC6_IL</i>	12	Exercise class or aerobics			

If "other" is chosen as a response, ask what type of activity it was.

PA-Q1Ui What was this activity? (ENTER ONE ACTIVITY ONLY.)

*PAC6\_C1C* \_\_\_\_\_

PA-Q1W In the past 3 months, did you do any other activity for leisure?

- PAC6\_IW*
- 1 YES
  - 2 NO (Go to PA-Q2)
  - DK, R (Go to PA-Q2)

PA-Q1Wi What was this activity? (ENTER ONE ACTIVITY ONLY.)

*PAC6\_C2C* \_\_\_\_\_

PA-Q1X In the past 3 months, did you do any other activity for leisure?

- PAC6\_IX*
- 1 YES
  - 2 NO (Go to PA-Q2)
  - DK, R (Go to PA-Q2)

PA-Q1Xi What was this activity? (ENTER ONE ACTIVITY ONLY.)

*PAC6\_C3C* \_\_\_\_\_

For each activity in PA-Q1, ask PA-Q2 and PA-Q3.

PA-Q2 In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in %ACTIVITY%?  
*PAC6\_2n* \_\_\_\_\_ NUMBER OF TIMES (MIN: 1 MAX: 99) for each activity except the following:  
(Walking MAX: 270 Bicycling MAX: 200 Other activities MAX: 200)  
DK, R (Go to next activity)

PA-Q3 About how much time did you spend on each occasion?  
*PAC6\_3n* (DO NOT READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

- 1 1 TO 15 MINUTES
- 2 16 TO 30 MINUTES
- 3 31 TO 60 MINUTES
- 4 MORE THAN ONE HOUR

PA-INTB Next, some questions about the amount of time you spent in the past 3 months on physical activity at work or while doing daily chores around the house, but not leisure time activity.

PA-Q4A In a typical week in the past 3 months, how many hours did you usually spend walking to work or to school or while doing errands?  
*PAC6\_4A* (DO NOT READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

- 1 NONE
- 2 LESS THAN 1 HOUR
- 3 FROM 1 TO 5 HOURS
- 4 FROM 6 TO 10 HOURS
- 5 FROM 11 TO 20 HOURS
- 6 MORE THAN 20 HOURS

PA-Q4B In a typical week, how much time did you usually spend bicycling to work or to school or while doing errands?  
*PAC6\_4B* (DO NOT READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

- 1 NONE
- 2 LESS THAN 1 HOUR
- 3 FROM 1 TO 5 HOURS
- 4 FROM 6 TO 10 HOURS
- 5 FROM 11 TO 20 HOURS
- 6 MORE THAN 20 HOURS

PA-C1 If bicycling was indicated as an activity in PA-Q1 or >“None” in PA-Q4b, ask PA-Q5. Otherwise, go to PA-Q6.

PA-Q5 When riding a bicycle how often did you wear a helmet?  
*PAC6\_5* (READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

- 1 Always
- 2 Most of the time
- 3 Rarely
- 4 Never

PA-Q6 Thinking back over the past 3 months, which of the following best describes your usual daily activities or work habits?  
*PAC6\_6* (READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

- 1 Usually sit during the day and don't walk around very much
- 2 Stand or walk quite a lot during the day but don't have to carry or lift things very often
- 3 Usually lift or carry light loads, or have to climb stairs or hills often
- 4 Do heavy work or carry very heavy loads

### **Tanning and UV Exposure (Alberta)**

(Non-proxy only and in Alberta)

ATAN-INT1 The next few questions have to do with tanning and your exposure to ultraviolet (UV) rays from the sun or from tanning salons or studios.

ATAN-Q1 During the past 12 months, did you ever try to get a suntan, either from the sun or by using artificial methods of suntanning?  
*TUP6\_1*

- 1 YES
- 2 NO (Go to ATAN-Q3)  
DK, R (Go to next section)

ATAN-Q2 How deep a suntan did you try to get?  
*TUP6\_2* (READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

- 1 Light
- 2 Moderate
- 3 Dark
- 4 Very dark

ATAN-Q3 Did you get sunburnt at least once during the past 12 months?

*TUP6\_3*

- 1 YES
- 2 NO (Go to ATAN-Q6)  
DK, R (Go to ATAN-Q6)

ATAN-Q4 How many times did you get sunburnt during the past 12 months?  
*TUP6\_4* (DO NOT READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

- 1 ONCE
- 2 2 TIMES
- 3 3 TIMES
- 4 MORE THAN 3 TIMES

ATAN-Q5 Which of the following describes your worst sunburn during the past 12 months?  
*TUP6\_5* (READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

- 1 Deeper in colour than your regular skin tone, without being tender
- 2 Sensitive or tender with no peeling
- 3 Sensitive or tender with peeling
- 4 Blistering



ATAN-Q6

TUP6\_6

Now I would like to know about your use of precautions against exposure to the sun during the months of June, July and August. How often do you use sunscreen?  
(READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

- 1 Always
- 2 Often
- 3 Sometimes
- 4 Rarely
- 5 Never

ATAN-Q7

TUP6\_7

How often do you avoid being in the sun between 11 a.m. and 4 p.m. (peak periods of sun exposure)?  
(READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

- 1 Always
- 2 Often
- 3 Sometimes
- 4 Rarely
- 5 Never

ATAN-Q8

TUP6\_8

How often do you avoid long periods of time in the sun?  
(READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

- 1 Always
- 2 Often
- 3 Sometimes
- 4 Rarely
- 5 Never

ATAN-Q9

TUP6\_9

How often do you wear sunglasses with UV protection?  
(READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

- 1 Always
- 2 Often
- 3 Sometimes
- 4 Rarely
- 5 Never

ATAN-Q10

TUP6\_10

How often do you wear protective clothing, including a hat, when in the sun?  
(READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

- 1 Always
- 2 Often
- 3 Sometimes
- 4 Rarely
- 5 Never

## Repetitive Strain

RS-I1 This next section deals with repetitive strain injuries. By this we mean injuries caused by overuse or by repeating the same movement frequently. (For example, carpal tunnel syndrome, tennis elbow or tendinitis.)

RS-Q1  
RPC6\_1 In the past 12 months, that is, from %12MOSAGO% to yesterday, did %you/FNAME% have any injuries due to repetitive strain which were serious enough to limit %your/his/her% normal activities?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO (Go to next section)
- DK, R (Go to next section)

RS-Q2 How many injuries?

RPC6\_2

INJURIES (MIN: 1) (MAX: 20; warning after 6)  
DK, R (Go to next section)

RS-C3 If # of injuries=1, then use second part of phrase only in RS-Q3.

RS-Q3  
RPC6\_3 (Thinking about the most serious injury), what part of the body was affected?  
(DO NOT READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

- 1 NECK
- 2 SHOULDER
- 3 ELBOW
- 4 WRIST/HAND/FINGER
- 5 KNEE
- 6 ANKLE/FOOT/TOE
- 7 BACK OR SPINE
- 8 HIP
- 9 OTHER (SPECIFY)

RS-Q4 Was this injury the result of doing something:  
(READ LIST. MARK ALL THAT APPLY.)

RPC6\_4A

1 At home?

RPC6\_4B

2 At work or school?

RPC6\_4C

3 In leisure activities such as sports or hobbies?

RPC6\_4D

4 Other (SPECIFY)?

## Injuries

IN-INT Now some questions about OTHER kinds of injuries, which occurred in the past 12 months, and were serious enough to limit %your/FNAME%'s% normal activities. For example, a broken bone, a bad cut or burn, a sprain, or a poisoning.

IN-Q1  
IJC6\_1 In the past 12 months, did %you/FNAME% have any injuries that were serious enough to limit %your/his/her% normal activities?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO (Go to next section)
- DK, R (Go to next section)

IN-Q2 How many times %were/was% %you/he/she% injured?

IJC6\_2  
\_\_\_ TIMES (MIN: 1) (MAX: 30)  
DK, R (Go to next section)

IN-C3 If # of injuries=1 then use second part of phrase only in IN-Q3.

IN-Q3  
IJC6\_3 (Thinking about the most serious injury), what type of injury did %you/he/she% have? For example, a broken bone or burn.  
(DO NOT READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

- 1 MULTIPLE INJURIES
- 2 BROKEN OR FRACTURED BONES
- 3 BURN OR SCALD
- 4 DISLOCATION
- 5 SPRAIN OR STRAIN
- 6 CUT OR SCRAPE
- 7 BRUISE OR ABRASION
- 8 CONCUSSION (Go to IN-Q5) (IN-Q4=3 was filled during processing)
- 9 POISONING BY SUBSTANCE  
OR BY LIQUID (Go to IN-Q5) (IN-Q4=11 was filled during processing)
- 10 INTERNAL INJURY (Go to IN-Q5) (IN-Q4=11 was filled during processing)
- 11 OTHER (SPECIFY)

IN-Q4  
IJC6\_4 What part of %your/his/her% body was injured?  
(DO NOT READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

- 1 MULTIPLE SITES
- 2 EYES
- 3 HEAD (EXCLUDING EYES)
- 4 NECK
- 5 SHOULDER
- 6 ARMS OR HANDS
- 7 HIP
- 8 LEGS OR FEET
- 9 BACK OR SPINE
- 10 TRUNK (EXCLUDING BACK AND SPINE) (INCLUDING CHEST, INTERNAL ORGANS)
- 11 SYSTEMIC (CATEGORY CREATED DURING PROCESSING)

IN-Q5

IJC6\_5

Where did the injury happen?  
(DO NOT READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

- 1 IN A HOME OR ITS SURROUNDING AREA
- 2 FARM
- 3 PLACE FOR RECREATION OR SPORT  
(E.G. GOLF COURSE, BASKETBALL COURT, PLAYGROUND (INCLUDING SCHOOL))
- 4 STREET OR HIGHWAY
- 5 BUILDING USED BY GENERAL PUBLIC (E.G. HOTEL, SHOPPING PLAZA, RESTAURANT, OFFICE BUILDING, SCHOOL)
- 6 RESIDENTIAL INSTITUTION (E.G. HOSPITAL, JAIL)
- 7 MINE
- 8 INDUSTRIAL PLACE OR PREMISE (E.G. DOCKYARD)
- 9 OTHER (SPECIFY)

IN-Q6

IJC6\_6

What happened? For example, was the injury the result of a fall, a traffic accident or a physical assault, etc.?  
(DO NOT READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

- 1 MOTOR VEHICLE ACCIDENT
- 2 ACCIDENTAL FALL
- 3 FIRE, FLAMES OR RESULTING FUMES
- 4 ACCIDENTALLY STRUCK BY AN OBJECT/PERSON
- 5 PHYSICAL ASSAULT
- 6 SUICIDE ATTEMPT
- 7 ACCIDENTAL INJURY CAUSED BY EXPLOSION
- 8 ACCIDENTAL INJURY CAUSED BY NATURAL/ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS  
(E.G. WEATHER CONDITIONS, POISON IVY, ANIMAL BITES, STINGS)
- 9 ACCIDENTAL NEAR DROWNING OR SUBMERSION
- 10 ACCIDENTAL SUFFOCATION
- 11 HOT OR CORROSIVE LIQUIDS, FOODS OR SUBSTANCES
- 12 ACCIDENT CAUSED BY MACHINERY (E.G. FARM MACHINERY, FORKLIFT, WOODWORKING MACHINERY)
- 13 ACCIDENT CAUSED BY CUTTING AND PIERCING INSTRUMENTS OR OBJECTS (E.G. LAWNMOWER, KNIFE, STAPLER)
- 14 ACCIDENTAL POISONING
- 15 OTHER (SPECIFY)

IN-C7

If not currently employed (LFS-WORK is equal to 0), go to IN-Q8.

IN-Q7

IJC6\_7

Was this a work-related injury?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO

IN-Q8 We would like to know what precautions %you/FNAME% %are/is% taking, if any, to prevent this kind of injury from happening again. What precautions %are/is% %you/he/she% taking? (DO NOT READ LIST. MARK ALL THAT APPLY.)

- IJC6\_8A 1 GAVE UP THE ACTIVITY
- IJC6\_8B 2 BEING MORE CAREFUL
- IJC6\_8C 3 TOOK SAFETY TRAINING
- IJC6\_8D 4 USING PROTECTIVE GEAR/SAFETY EQUIPMENT
- IJC6\_8E 5 CHANGING PHYSICAL SITUATION
- IJC6\_8F 6 OTHER (SPECIFY)
- IJC6\_8G 7 NO PRECAUTIONS

**Drug Use**

DRG-INT Now, I'd like to ask a few questions about %your/FNAME's% use of medications, both prescription and over-the-counter, as well as other health products.

DRG-Q1A In the past month, that is, from %1 MOAGO% to yesterday, did %you/FNAME% take any of the following medications:

DGC6\_1A ... pain relievers such as aspirin or Tylenol (including arthritis medicine and anti-inflammatories)?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO
- R (Go to next section)

DRG-Q1B ... tranquilizers such as Valium?

- DGC6\_1B
- 1 YES
  - 2 NO

DRG-Q1C ... diet pills?

- DGC6\_1C
- 1 YES
  - 2 NO

DRG-Q1D ... anti-depressants?

- DGC6\_1D
- 1 YES
  - 2 NO

DRG-Q1E ... codeine, Demerol or morphine?

- DGC6\_1E
- 1 YES
  - 2 NO

DRG-Q1F ... allergy medicine such as Seldane or Chlor-Tripolon?

- DGC6\_1F
- 1 YES
  - 2 NO

DRG-Q1G ... asthma medications such as inhalers or nebulizers?

*DGC6\_1G*

- 1 YES
- 2 NO

DRG-Q1H ... cough or cold remedies?

*DGC6\_1H*

- 1 YES
- 2 NO

DRG-Q1I ... penicillin or other antibiotics?

*DGC6\_1I*

- 1 YES
- 2 NO

DRG-Q1J ... medicine for the heart?

*DGC6\_1J*

- 1 YES
- 2 NO

DRG-Q1K ... medicine for blood pressure?

*DGC6\_1K*

- 1 YES
- 2 NO

DRG-Q1L ... diuretics or water pills?

*DGC6\_1L*

- 1 YES
- 2 NO

DRG-Q1M ... steroids?

*DGC6\_1M*

- 1 YES
- 2 NO

DRG-Q1N ... insulin?

*DGC6\_1N*

- 1 YES
- 2 NO

DRG-Q1O ... pills to control diabetes?

*DGC6\_1O*

- 1 YES
- 2 NO

DRG-Q1P ... sleeping pills?

*DGC6\_1P*

- 1 YES
- 2 NO

DRG-Q1Q ... stomach remedies?

*DGC6\_1Q*

- 1 YES
- 2 NO

DRG-Q1R ... laxatives?

*DGC6\_1R*

- 1 YES
- 2 NO

DRG-C1S If female & age <= 49, go to DRG-Q1S.  
Otherwise, go to DRG-C1T.

DRG-Q1S ... birth control pills?

*DGC6\_1S*

- 1 YES
- 2 NO

DRG-C1T If female & age >= 30, go to DRG-Q1T.  
Otherwise, go to DRG-Q1U.

DRG-Q1T ... hormones for menopause or aging symptoms?

*DGC6\_1T*

- 1 YES
- 2 NO (Go to DRG-Q1U)  
DK, R (Go to DRG-Q1U)

DRG-Q1T1 What type of hormones %are/is% %you/FNAME% taking?  
(READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

*DGC6\_1T1*

- 1 Estrogen only
- 2 Progesterone only
- 3 Both
- 4 Neither

DRG-Q1T2 When did %you/FNAME% start this hormone therapy?  
(ENTER YEAR.)

*DGC6\_1T2*

[\_][\_][\_] (MIN: YOB+30) (MAX: current year)

DRG-Q1U ... thyroid medication such as Synthroid or Levothyroxine?

*DGC6\_1U*

- 1 YES
- 2 NO

DRG-Q1V ... any other medication?

*DGC6\_1V*

- 1 YES (SPECIFY)
- 2 NO

DRG-C1 If any drug(s) specified in DRG-Q1A to DRG-Q1V, go to DRG-Q2. Otherwise, go to DRG-Q4.

DRG-Q2 Now, I am referring to the last 2 days, that is, yesterday and the day before yesterday. During  
*DGC6\_2* those 2 days, how many different medications did %you/he/she% take?

\_\_\_ NUMBER OF DIFFERENT MEDICATIONS (MIN: 0 MAX: 99)  
DK, R (Go to DRG-Q4.)

If number=0, then go to DRG-Q4.  
For each number > 0 ask DRG-Q3... up to a maximum of 12.

DRG-Q3 What is the exact name of the medication that %you/FNAME% took? (ASK THE PERSON TO  
*DGC6\_3nC* LOOK AT THE BOTTLE, TUBE OR BOX.)

DRG-Q4 There are many other health products such as ointments, vitamins, herbs, minerals or protein  
*DGC6\_4* drinks which people use to prevent illness or to improve or maintain their health. %Do/Does%  
%you/FNAME% use any of these or other health products?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO (Go to DRG-Q6)  
DK, R (Go to DRG-Q6)

DRG-Q5 What is the exact name of the health product that %you/FNAME% %use/s%? (ASK THE  
*DGC6\_5nn* PERSON TO LOOK AT THE BOTTLE, TUBE OR BOX.) (UP TO 12 PRODUCTS)

(If DK, R to using any product, go to DRG-Q6.)

DRG-Q6 %Do/Does% %you/FNAME% have insurance that covers all or part of the cost of  
*DGC6\_6* %your/his/her% prescription medications? (Include any private, government or employer-paid  
plans.)

- 1 YES
- 2 NO

## Smoking

SMK-INT The next questions are about smoking.

SMK-Q1 Does anyone in this household smoke regularly inside the house?

- SMC6\_1*
- 1 YES
  - 2 NO

SMK-Q2 At the present time %do/does% %you/FNAME% smoke cigarettes daily, occasionally or not at  
*SMC6\_2* all?

(DO NOT READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

- 1 DAILY
- 2 OCCASIONALLY (Go to SMK-Q5)
- 3 NOT AT ALL (Go to SMK-Q4A)  
DK, R (Go to next section)



SMK-Q3 At what age did %you/he/she% begin to smoke cigarettes daily?

SMC6\_3  
\_\_\_ AGE (MIN: 5) (MAX: current age)

SMK-Q4 How many cigarettes %do/does% %you/he/she% smoke each day now?

SMC6\_4  
\_\_\_ NUMBER OF CIGARETTES (MIN: 1) (MAX: 99; warning after 60)

GO TO SMK-C9A

SMK-Q4A %Have/Has% %you/he/she% ever smoked cigarettes at all?

SMC6\_4A  
1 YES  
2 NO (Go to next section)  
DK, R (Go to next section)

SMK-Q5 %Have/Has% %you/he/she% ever smoked cigarettes daily?

SMC6\_5  
1 YES  
2 NO (Go to SMK-C9A)  
DK, R (Go to next section)

SMK-Q6 At what age did %you/he/she% begin to smoke (cigarettes) daily?

SMC6\_6  
\_\_\_ AGE (MIN: 5) (MAX: current age)

SMK-Q7 How many cigarettes did %you/he/she% usually smoke each day?

SMC6\_7  
\_\_\_ NUMBER OF CIGARETTES (MIN: 1) (MAX: 99; warning after 60)

SMK-Q8 At what age did %you/he/she% stop smoking (cigarettes) daily?

SMC6\_8  
\_\_\_ AGE (MIN: age in SMK-Q6) (MAX: current age)

SMK-C9A

	SMOK94	SMOK96	Go to
Non-proxy only	Daily Occasional	Not at all	SMK-Q9
Non-proxy only	Not at all	Daily Occasional	SMK-Q10
Non-proxy only	Daily	Occasional	SMK-Q11
Non-proxy only	Occasional	Daily	SMK-Q12
Otherwise	-	-	Next section

SMK-Q9

SMC6\_9

Compared to our interview in %MONTH% %YYYY%, you are reporting that you no longer smoke. Why did you quit?  
(DO NOT READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

- 1 NEVER SMOKED
- 2 DIDN'T SMOKE AT LAST INTERVIEW
- 3 AFFECTED PHYSICAL HEALTH
- 4 COST
- 5 SOCIAL/FAMILY PRESSURES
- 6 ATHLETIC ACTIVITIES
- 7 PREGNANCY
- 8 SMOKING RESTRICTIONS
- 9 DOCTOR'S ADVICE
- 10 EFFECT OF SECOND-HAND SMOKE ON OTHERS
- 11 OTHER (SPECIFY)

GO TO NEXT SECTION

SMK-Q10

SMC6\_10

Compared to our interview in %MONTH% %YYYY%, you are reporting that you currently smoke. Why did you start smoking?  
(DO NOT READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

- 1 SMOKED AT LAST INTERVIEW
- 2 FAMILY/FRIENDS SMOKE
- 3 EVERYONE AROUND ME SMOKES
- 4 TO BE "COOL"
- 5 CURIOSITY
- 6 STRESS
- 7 STARTED AGAIN AFTER TRYING TO QUIT
- 8 COST
- 9 TO CONTROL WEIGHT
- 10 OTHER (SPECIFY)

GO TO NEXT SECTION

SMK-Q11

SMC6\_11

Compared to our interview in %MONTH% %YYYY%, you are reporting that you smoke less. Why did you cut down?  
(DO NOT READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

- 1 DIDN'T CUT DOWN
- 2 DIDN'T SMOKE AT LAST INTERVIEW
- 3 TRYING TO QUIT
- 4 AFFECTED PHYSICAL HEALTH
- 5 COST
- 6 SOCIAL/FAMILY PRESSURES
- 7 ATHLETIC ACTIVITIES
- 8 PREGNANCY
- 9 SMOKING RESTRICTIONS
- 10 DOCTOR'S ADVICE
- 11 EFFECT OF SECOND-HAND SMOKE ON OTHERS
- 12 OTHER (SPECIFY)

GO TO NEXT SECTION

SMK-Q12 Compared to our interview in %MONTH% %YYYY%, you are reporting that you smoke more.  
Why have you increased smoking?  
*SMC6\_12* (DO NOT READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

- 1 HAVEN'T INCREASED
- 2 FAMILY/FRIENDS SMOKE
- 3 EVERYONE AROUND ME SMOKES
- 4 TO BE "COOL"
- 5 CURIOSITY
- 6 STRESS
- 7 INCREASED AFTER TRYING TO QUIT/REDUCE
- 8 COST
- 9 TO CONTROL WEIGHT
- 10 OTHER (SPECIFY)

**General Health - Part 3 (HPS)**

(Females 15 to 49 years old, and non-proxy only)

SGH3-C1B If recently gave birth (SGH2-Q1=1 (for core) or AGH2-Q1A= 1 (for RDD)) and is a current or former smoker (SMK-Q2=1 or SMK-Q2=2 or SMK-Q4A=1), go to SGH3-Q1. Otherwise, go to next section.

SGH3-Q1 Did you smoke during your last pregnancy?

*GHS6\_31*

- 1 YES
- 2 NO (Go to SGH3-C3)  
DK, R (Go to next section)

SGH3-Q2 On average, how many cigarettes did you smoke per day?

*GHS6\_32*

\_\_\_ NUMBER OF CIGARETTES (MIN: 1) (MAX: 99; warning after 60)

SGH3-C3 If SGH2-Q4 is not equal to 1 (Didn't breastfeed last baby), go to next section.

SGH3-Q3 Did you smoke when you were breast-feeding (your last baby)?

*GHS6\_33*

- 1 YES
- 2 NO (Go to SGH3-Q5)  
DK, R (Go to SGH3-Q5)

SGH3-Q4 On average, how many cigarettes did you smoke per day?

*GHS6\_34*

\_\_\_ NUMBER OF CIGARETTES (MIN: 1) (MAX: 99; warning after 60)

SGH3-Q5 Did anyone regularly smoke in your presence during or after the pregnancy (about 6 months after)?

*GHS6\_35*

- 1 YES
- 2 NO

**Smoking (HPS)**

(Non-proxy only and valid answer in SMK-Q2)

SSMK-C8        If SMK-Q2=1(Daily smoker), go to SSMK-C8A.  
Otherwise, go to SSMK-C13.

SSMK-C8A      If Alberta RDD, go to SSMK-C12.

SSMK-Q8        How soon after you wake up do you smoke your first cigarette?  
*SMS6\_8*        (DO NOT READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

- 1        WITHIN 5 MINUTES
  - 2        6 TO 30 MINUTES AFTER WAKING
  - 3        31 TO 60 MINUTES AFTER WAKING
  - 4        MORE THAN 60 MINUTES AFTER WAKING
- DK, R    (Go to next section)

SSMK-Q9        Are you seriously considering quitting within the next 6 months?

*SMS6\_9*

- 1        YES
- 2        NO

SSMK-C12      If not currently employed (LFS-WORK is equal to 0), go to SSMK-C13.

SSMK-Q12      At your place of work, what are the restrictions on smoking?  
*SMS6\_12*      (READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

- 1        Restricted completely
- 2        Allowed only in designated areas
- 3        Restricted only in certain places
- 4        Not restricted at all

SSMK-C13      If Alberta RDD, go to next section.

SSMK-I13      Now I'd like your opinion on some statements about smoking and second-hand smoke. Tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following.

SSMK-Q13A     Children are more likely to start smoking if their parents smoke.  
*SMS6\_13A*     (DO NOT READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

- 1        AGREE
  - 2        DISAGREE
  - 3        NO OPINION
- DK, R    (Go to next section)

SSMK-Q13B     People are too concerned about the effect of second-hand smoke on their health.  
*SMS6\_13B*     (DO NOT READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

- 1        AGREE
- 2        DISAGREE
- 3        NO OPINION

SSMK-Q13C Most non-smokers mind when people smoke in their presence.  
(DO NOT READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

SMS6\_13C

- 1 AGREE
- 2 DISAGREE
- 3 NO OPINION

SSMK-Q13D Children who are exposed to second-hand smoke, are more likely to suffer ill health and developmental problems than children who are not exposed to it.  
(DO NOT READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

SMS6\_13D

- 1 AGREE
- 2 DISAGREE
- 3 NO OPINION

SSMK-Q13E Pregnant women and others living with them, should not smoke in the home during the pregnancy.  
(DO NOT READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

SMS6\_13E

- 1 AGREE
- 2 DISAGREE
- 3 NO OPINION

SSMK-Q13F Non-smokers should be provided with a smoke-free environment at work.  
(DO NOT READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

SMS6\_13F

- 1 AGREE
- 2 DISAGREE
- 3 NO OPINION

SSMK-Q13G Smokers should ask permission before smoking in the presence of others.  
(DO NOT READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

SMS6\_13G

- 1 AGREE
- 2 DISAGREE
- 3 NO OPINION

SSMK-Q13H Lower cigarette prices lead to increased smoking.  
(DO NOT READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

SMS6\_13H

- 1 AGREE
- 2 DISAGREE
- 3 NO OPINION

SSMK-Q14 Do you ever feel unpleasant effects from second-hand smoke?

SMS6\_14

- 1 YES
- 2 NO

SSMK-Q15 Our next questions are about the relationship between smoking and health . Do you believe that second-hand smoke can cause health problems in a non-smoker?  
*SMS6\_15*

- 1 YES
- 2 NO (Go to SSMK-Q17)
- DK, R (Go to SSMK-Q17)

SSMK-I16 Tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following statements.

SSMK-Q16A Second-hand smoke can cause lung cancer in a non-smoker.  
*SMS6\_16A* (DO NOT READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

- 1 AGREE
- 2 DISAGREE
- 3 NO OPINION

SSMK-Q16B Second-hand smoke can cause heart disease or heart problems in a non-smoker.  
*SMS6\_16B* (DO NOT READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

- 1 AGREE
- 2 DISAGREE
- 3 NO OPINION

SSMK-Q16C Second-hand smoke can cause a stroke in a non-smoker.  
*SMS6\_16C* (DO NOT READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

- 1 AGREE
- 2 DISAGREE
- 3 NO OPINION

SSMK-Q16D Second-hand smoke can cause bronchitis, emphysema or asthma in a non-smoker.  
*SMS6\_16D* (DO NOT READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

- 1 AGREE
- 2 DISAGREE
- 3 NO OPINION

SSMK-Q17 Do you believe that smoking cigarettes can cause health problems in a smoker?  
*SMS6\_17*

- 1 YES
- 2 NO (Go to next section)
- DK, R (Go to next section)

SSMK-Q18A Tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following statements.  
*SMS6\_18A*

Smoking cigarettes can cause lung cancer in a smoker.  
(DO NOT READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

- 1 AGREE
- 2 DISAGREE
- 3 NO OPINION

SSMK-Q18B Smoking cigarettes can cause heart disease or heart problems in a smoker.  
*SMS6\_18B* (DO NOT READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

- 1 AGREE
- 2 DISAGREE
- 3 NO OPINION

SSMK-Q18C Smoking cigarettes can cause a stroke in a smoker.  
*SMS6\_18C* (DO NOT READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

- 1 AGREE
- 2 DISAGREE
- 3 NO OPINION

SSMK-Q18D Smoking cigarettes can cause bronchitis, emphysema or asthma in a smoker.  
*SMS6\_18D* (DO NOT READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

- 1 AGREE
- 2 DISAGREE
- 3 NO OPINION

### **Alcohol**

ALC-INT1 Now, some questions about %your/FNAME's% alcohol consumption.

ALC-INT2 When we use the word drink it means:

- one bottle or can of beer or a glass of draft
- one glass of wine or a wine cooler
- one drink or cocktail with 1 and a 1/2 ounces of liquor.

ALC-Q1 During the past 12 months, that is, from %12MOSAGO% to yesterday, %have/has%  
*ALC6\_1* %you/FNAME% had a drink of beer, wine, liquor or any other alcoholic beverage?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO (Go to ALC-Q5B)
- DK, R (Go to next section)

ALC-Q2 During the past 12 months, how often did %you/he/she% drink alcoholic beverages?  
*ALC6\_2* (DO NOT READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

- 1 LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH
- 2 ONCE A MONTH
- 3 2 TO 3 TIMES A MONTH
- 4 ONCE A WEEK
- 5 2 TO 3 TIMES A WEEK
- 6 4 TO 6 TIMES A WEEK
- 7 EVERY DAY

ALC-Q3 How often in the past 12 months %have/has% %you/he/she% had 5 or more drinks on one occasion?  
*ALC6\_3* (DO NOT READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

- 1 NEVER
- 2 LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH
- 3 ONCE A MONTH
- 4 2 TO 3 TIMES A MONTH
- 5 ONCE A WEEK
- 6 MORE THAN ONCE A WEEK

ALC-Q5 Thinking back over the past week, that is, from %1WKAGO% to yesterday, did %you/FNAME% have a drink of beer, wine, liquor or any other alcoholic beverage?  
*ALC6\_5*

- 1 YES
- 2 NO (Go to next section)
- DK, R (Go to next section)

ALC-Q51 Starting with yesterday, that is %D1E%, how many drinks did %you/FNAME% have:

- |                 |   |            |   |
|-----------------|---|------------|---|
| <i>ALC6_5A1</i> | 1 | Monday?    | (If R on first day then go to next section) |
| <i>ALC6_5A2</i> | 2 | Tuesday?   | (MIN: 0 MAX: 99 for each day)               |
| <i>ALC6_5A3</i> | 3 | Wednesday? |   |
| <i>ALC6_5A4</i> | 4 | Thursday?  |   |
| <i>ALC6_5A5</i> | 5 | Friday?    |   |
| <i>ALC6_5A6</i> | 6 | Saturday?  |   |
| <i>ALC6_5A7</i> | 7 | Sunday?    |   |

GO TO NEXT SECTION

ALC-Q5B Have %you/he/she% ever had a drink?

- ALC6\_5B*
- 1 YES
  - 2 NO (Go to next section)
  - DK, R (Go to next section)

ALC-Q6 Did %you/he/she% ever regularly drink more than 12 drinks a week?

- ALC6\_6*
- 1 YES
  - 2 NO (Go to next section)
  - DK, R (Go to next section)



ALC-Q7 Why did %you/he/she% reduce or quit drinking altogether?  
(DO NOT READ LIST. MARK ALL THAT APPLY)

- |         |    |  |
|---------|----|--|
| ALC6_7A | 1  | DIETING  |
| ALC6_7B | 2  | ATHLETIC TRAINING                                |
| ALC6_7C | 3  | PREGNANCY  |
| ALC6_7D | 4  | GETTING OLDER                                    |
| ALC6_7E | 5  | DRINKING TOO MUCH/DRINKING PROBLEM               |
| ALC6_7F | 6  | AFFECTED WORK, STUDIES, EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES |
| ALC6_7G | 7  | INTERFERED WITH FAMILY OR HOME LIFE              |
| ALC6_7H | 8  | AFFECTED - PHYSICAL HEALTH                       |
| ALC6_7I | 9  | AFFECTED - FRIENDSHIPS OR SOCIAL RELATIONSHIPS   |
| ALC6_7J | 10 | AFFECTED - FINANCIAL POSITION                    |
| ALC6_7K | 11 | AFFECTED - OUTLOOK ON LIFE, HAPPINESS            |
| ALC6_7L | 12 | INFLUENCE OF FAMILY OR FRIENDS                   |
| ALC6_7M | 13 | OTHER (SPECIFY)                                  |

**Alcohol (Alberta)**

(Females 15 to 49 years old, non-proxy only, and in Alberta)

AALC-C1 If recently gave birth (SGH2-Q1=1 (for core) or AGH2-Q1A=1 (for RDD)) and is a current or former drinker (ALC-Q1=1 or ALC-Q5B=1), go to AALC-Q1. Otherwise, go to next section.

AALC-Q1 Did you drink any alcohol during your last pregnancy?

- |        |   |                            |
|--------|---|----------------------------|
| ALP6_1 | 1 | YES                        |
|        | 2 | NO (Go to AALC-C3)         |
|        |   | DK, R (Go to next section) |

AALC-Q2 On average, how many drinks did you have?  
(DO NOT READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

- |        |   |                             |
|--------|---|-----------------------------|
| ALP6_2 | 1 | LESS THAN 1 DRINK PER MONTH |
|        | 2 | 1 TO 3 DRINKS PER MONTH     |
|        | 3 | 1 DRINK PER WEEK            |
|        | 4 | 2 TO 3 DRINKS PER WEEK      |
|        | 5 | 4 TO 6 DRINKS PER WEEK      |
|        | 6 | 1 DRINK PER DAY             |
|        | 7 | MORE THAN 1 DRINK PER DAY   |

AALC-C3 If SGH2-Q4=1 (breastfed last baby), go to AALC-Q3. Otherwise, go to next section.

AALC-Q3 Did you drink any alcohol while you were breastfeeding (your last baby)?

- |        |   |                            |
|--------|---|----------------------------|
| ALP6_3 | 1 | YES                        |
|        | 2 | NO (Go to next section)    |
|        |   | DK, R (Go to next section) |

AALC-Q4      On average how many drinks did you have?  
*ALP6\_4*      (DO NOT READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

- 1      LESS THAN 1 DRINK PER MONTH
- 2      1 TO 3 DRINKS PER MONTH
- 3      1 DRINK PER WEEK
- 4      2 TO 3 DRINKS PER WEEK
- 5      4 TO 6 DRINKS PER WEEK
- 6      1 DRINK PER DAY
- 7      MORE THAN 1 DRINK PER DAY

**Alcohol (HPS excluding Alberta RDD)**

(Non-proxy only, valid answer to ALC-Q1, and not Alberta RDD)

SALC-C1      If Alberta RDD, go to next section.

SALC-Q1      Now I'd like to ask your opinion on some statements about drinking. To start with, how would  
*ALS6\_1*      you define moderate drinking?  
(READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

- 1      No drinks
- 2      Less than 1 drink per week
- 3      1 to 3 drinks per week
- 4      4 to 6 drinks per week
- 5      1 or 2 drinks per day
- 6      3 drinks or more per day
- DK, R    (Go to next section)

SALC-I2      Please tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following statements.

SALC-Q2      Moderate drinking can be good for your health.  
*ALS6\_2*      (DO NOT READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

- 1      AGREE
- 2      DISAGREE
- 3      NO OPINION

SALC-Q3      Most people think it's alright to get drunk once in a while.  
*ALS6\_3*      (DO NOT READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

- 1      AGREE
- 2      DISAGREE
- 3      NO OPINION

SALC-Q4      You would rather pay for a taxi than see a friend drive after drinking.  
*ALS6\_4*      (DO NOT READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

- 1      AGREE
- 2      DISAGREE
- 3      NO OPINION

SALC-Q5 It's alright to get drunk once a week as long as you don't drink at all during the rest of the week.  
(DO NOT READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

ALS6\_5

- 1 AGREE
- 2 DISAGREE
- 3 NO OPINION

SALC-Q6 A pregnant woman should not drink any amount of alcohol during her pregnancy.  
(DO NOT READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

ALS6\_6

- 1 AGREE
- 2 DISAGREE
- 3 NO OPINION

SALC-Q7 It's alright for a woman who is breastfeeding to drink occasionally.  
(DO NOT READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

ALS6\_7

- 1 AGREE
- 2 DISAGREE
- 3 NO OPINION

### Alcohol Dependence

(Non-proxy only)

AD-C1A If ALC-Q3 > 2 (i.e. has at least 5 drinks once a month or more often ), go to AD-INT.  
Otherwise, go to next section.

AD-INT The next questions are about how drinking affects people in their activities. We will be referring to the past 12 months, that is, from %12MOSAGO% to yesterday.

AD-Q1 In the past 12 months, have you ever been drunk or hung-over while at work or school or while taking care of children?

AD\_6\_1

- 1 YES
- 2 NO (Go to AD-Q3)
- DK, R (Go to next section)

AD-Q2 How many times? Was it:

(READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

AD\_6\_2

- 1 Once or twice?
- 2 3 to 5 times?
- 3 6 to 10 times?
- 4 11 to 20 times?
- 5 More than 20 times?

AD-Q3 In the past 12 months, were you ever in a situation while drunk or hung-over which increased your chances of getting hurt? (For example, driving a boat, using guns, crossing against traffic, or during sports)

AD\_6\_3

- 1 YES
- 2 NO

AD-Q4  
AD\_6\_4 In the past 12 months, have you had any emotional or psychological problems because of alcohol use, such as feeling uninterested in things, depressed or suspicious of people?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO

AD-Q5  
AD\_6\_5 In the past 12 months, have you had such a strong desire or urge to drink alcohol that you could not resist it or could not think of anything else?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO

AD-Q6  
AD\_6\_6 In the past 12 months, have you had a period of a month or more when you spent a great deal of time getting drunk or being hung-over?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO

AD-Q7  
AD\_6\_7 In the past 12 months, did you ever drink much more or for a longer period of time than you intended?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO (Go to AD-Q9)
- DK, R (Go to AD-Q9)

AD-Q8  
AD\_6\_8 How many times? Was it:  
(READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

- 1 Once or twice?
- 2 3 to 5 times?
- 3 6 to 10 times?
- 4 11 to 20 times?
- 5 More than 20 times?

AD-Q9  
AD\_6\_9 In the past 12 months, did you ever find that you had to drink more alcohol than usual to get the same effect or that the same amount of alcohol had less effect on you than usual?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO

**Mental Health**

(Non-proxy only)

MH-Q1A      Now some questions about mental and emotional well-being. During the past month, that is,  
*MHC6\_1A*      from %1MOAGO% to yesterday, about how often did you feel ... so sad that nothing could cheer  
you up?  
(READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

- 1      All of the time
  - 2      Most of the time
  - 3      Some of the time
  - 4      A little of the time
  - 5      None of the time
- DK, R    (Go to MH-Q1K)

MH-Q1B      During the past month, about how often did you feel nervous?  
*MHC6\_1B*      (READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

- 1      All of the time
  - 2      Most of the time
  - 3      Some of the time
  - 4      A little of the time
  - 5      None of the time
- DK, R    (Go to MH-Q1K)

MH-Q1C      ... restless or fidgety?  
*MHC6\_1C*      (READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

- 1      All of the time
  - 2      Most of the time
  - 3      Some of the time
  - 4      A little of the time
  - 5      None of the time
- DK, R    (Go to MH-Q1K)

MH-Q1D      ... hopeless?  
*MHC6\_1D*      (READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

- 1      All of the time
  - 2      Most of the time
  - 3      Some of the time
  - 4      A little of the time
  - 5      None of the time
- DK, R    (Go to MH-Q1K)

MH-Q1E ... worthless?  
*MHC6\_1E* (READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

- 1 All of the time
  - 2 Most of the time
  - 3 Some of the time
  - 4 A little of the time
  - 5 None of the time
- DK, R (Go to MH-Q1k)

MH-Q1F During the past month, about how often did you feel that everything was an effort?  
*MHC6\_1F* (READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

- 1 All of the time
  - 2 Most of the time
  - 3 Some of the time
  - 4 A little of the time
  - 5 None of the time
- DK, R (Go to MH-Q1k)

MH-C1G If MH-Q1a to MH-Q1f are all “None”, go to MH-Q1k.

MH-I1G We have just been talking about feelings and experiences that occurred to different degrees during the past month.

MH-Q1G Taking them altogether, did these feelings occur more often in the past month than is usual for you, less often than usual or about the same as usual?  
*MHC6\_1G* (DO NOT READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

- 1 MORE OFTEN
  - 2 LESS OFTEN (Go to MH-Q1I)
  - 3 ABOUT THE SAME (Go to MH-Q1J)
  - 4 NEVER HAVE HAD ANY (Go to MH-Q1K)
- DK, R (Go to MH-Q1K)

MH-Q1H Is that a lot more, somewhat more or only a little more often than usual?  
*MHC6\_1H* (DO NOT READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

- 1 A LOT
  - 2 SOMEWHAT
  - 3 A LITTLE
- DK, R (Go to MH-Q1K)

GO TO MH-Q1J

MH-Q1I Is that a lot less, somewhat less or only a little less often than usual?  
*MHC6\_1I* (DO NOT READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

- 1 A LOT
  - 2 SOMEWHAT
  - 3 A LITTLE
- DK, R (Go to MH-Q1K)

MH-Q1J How much do these experiences usually interfere with your life or activities?  
*MHC6\_1J* (READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

- 1 A lot
- 2 Some
- 3 A little
- 4 Not at all

MH-Q1K In the past 12 months, that is, from %12MOSAGO% to yesterday, have you seen or talked on the  
*MHC6\_1K* telephone to a health professional about your emotional or mental health?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO (Go to MH-Q2)
- DK, R (Go to MH-Q2)

MH-Q1L How many times (in the past 12 months)?

*MHC6\_1L* \_\_\_\_\_ # OF TIMES (MIN: 1) (MAX: 366)

MH-Q1M Whom did you see or talk to?  
(READ LIST. MARK ALL THAT APPLY.)

- MHC6\_1MA* 1 Family doctor or general practitioner
- MHC6\_1MB* 2 Psychiatrist
- MHC6\_1MC* 3 Psychologist
- MHC6\_1MD* 4 Nurse
- MHC6\_1ME* 5 Social worker or counselor
- MHC6\_1MF* 6 Other (SPECIFY)

MH-Q2 During the past 12 months, was there ever a time when you felt sad, blue, or depressed for 2  
*MHC6\_2* weeks or more in a row?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO (Go to MH-Q16)
- DK, R (Go to next section)

MH-Q3 For the next few questions, please think of the 2-week period during the past 12 months when  
*MHC6\_3* these feelings were the worst. During that time, how long did these feelings usually last?  
(READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

- 1 All day long
- 2 Most of the day
- 3 About half of the day (Go to MH-Q16)
- 4 Less than half of a day (Go to MH-Q16)
- DK, R (Go to next section)

MH-Q4 How often did you feel this way during those 2 weeks?  
*MHC6\_4* (READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

- 1 Every day
- 2 Almost every day
- 3 Less often (Go to MH-Q16)
- DK, R (Go to next section)

MH-Q5 During those 2 weeks did you lose interest in most things?  
*MHC6\_5*

- 1 YES (KEY PHRASE = LOSING INTEREST)
- 2 NO
- DK, R (Go to next section)

MH-Q6 Did you feel tired out or low on energy all of the time?  
*MHC6\_6*

- 1 YES (KEY PHRASE = FEELING TIRED)
- 2 NO
- DK, R (Go to next section)

MH-Q7 Did you gain weight, lose weight or stay about the same?  
*MHC6\_7* (DO NOT READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

- 1 GAINED WEIGHT (KEY PHRASE = GAINING WEIGHT)
- 2 LOST WEIGHT (KEY PHRASE = LOSING WEIGHT)
- 3 STAYED ABOUT THE SAME (Go to MH-Q9)
- 4 WAS ON A DIET (Go to MH-Q9)
- DK, R (Go to next section)

MH-Q8 About how much did you %gain/lose%?  
*MHC6\_8LB*  
*MHC6\_8KG* \_\_\_\_\_ POUNDS OR KILOGRAMS (MIN: 1) (MAX: 99)

MH-Q9 Did you have more trouble falling asleep than you usually do?  
*MHC6\_9*

- 1 YES (KEY PHRASE = TROUBLE FALLING ASLEEP)
- 2 NO (Go to MH-Q11)
- DK, R (Go to next section)

MH-Q10 How often did that happen?  
*MHC6\_10* (READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

- 1 Every night
- 2 Nearly every night
- 3 Less often
- DK, R (Go to next section)



MH-Q11

MHC6\_11

Did you have a lot more trouble concentrating than usual?

- 1 YES (KEY PHRASE = TROUBLE CONCENTRATING)
- 2 NO
- DK, R (Go to next section)

MH-Q12

MHC6\_12

At these times, people sometimes feel down on themselves, no good or worthless. Did you feel this way?

- 1 YES (KEY PHRASE = FEELING DOWN ON YOURSELF)
- 2 NO
- DK, R (Go to next section)

MH-Q13

MHC6\_13

Did you think a lot about death - either your own, someone else's or death in general?

- 1 YES (KEY PHRASE = THOUGHTS ABOUT DEATH)
- 2 NO
- DK, R (Go to next section)

MH-C14

If any "YES" in MH-Q5, Q6, Q9, Q11, Q12 or Q13, or Q7 is "gain" or "lose", go to MH-Q14. Otherwise, go to next section.

MH-X11C

Reviewing what you just told me, you had 2 weeks in a row during the past 12 months when you were sad, blue or depressed and also had some other things like (KEY PHRASES).

MH-Q14

MHC6\_14

About how many weeks altogether did you feel this way during the past 12 months?

- \_\_\_ # OF WEEKS (MIN: 2) (MAX: 53)
- (If > 51 weeks, go to next section.)
- DK, R (Go to next section)

MH-Q15

MHC6\_15

Think about the last time you felt this way for 2 weeks or more in a row. In what month was that? (DO NOT READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

- |   |          |    |           |
|---|----------|----|-----------|
| 1 | JANUARY  | 7  | JULY      |
| 2 | FEBRUARY | 8  | AUGUST    |
| 3 | MARCH    | 9  | SEPTEMBER |
| 4 | APRIL    | 10 | OCTOBER   |
| 5 | MAY      | 11 | NOVEMBER  |
| 6 | JUNE     | 12 | DECEMBER  |

GO TO NEXT SECTION.

MH-Q16

MHC6\_16

During the past 12 months, was there ever a time lasting 2 weeks or more when you lost interest in most things like hobbies, work, or activities that usually give you pleasure?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO (Go to next section)
- DK, R (Go to next section)

MH-Q17 For the next few questions, please think of the 2-week period during the past 12 months when you had the most complete loss of interest in things. During that 2-week period, how long did the loss of interest usually last?  
*MHC6\_17* (READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

- 1 All day long
  - 2 Most of the day
  - 3 About half of the day (Go to next section)
  - 4 Less than half of a day (Go to next section)
- DK, R (Go to next section)

MH-Q18 How often did you feel this way during those 2 weeks?  
*MHC6\_18* (READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

- 1 Every day
  - 2 Almost every day
  - 3 Less often (Go to next section)
- DK, R (Go to next section)

MH-Q19 During those 2 weeks did you feel tired out or low on energy all the time?  
*MHC6\_19*

- 1 YES (KEY PHRASE = FEELING TIRED)
  - 2 NO
- DK, R (Go to next section)

MH-Q20 Did you gain weight, lose weight, or stay about the same?  
*MHC6\_20* (DO NOT READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

- 1 GAINED WEIGHT (KEY PHRASE = GAINING WEIGHT)
  - 2 LOST WEIGHT (KEY PHRASE = LOSING WEIGHT)
  - 3 STAYED ABOUT THE SAME (Go to MH-Q22)
  - 4 WAS ON A DIET (Go to MH-Q22)
- DK, R (Go to next section)

MH-Q21 About how much did you %gain/lose%?

*MHC6\_21L*  
*MHC6\_21K* \_\_\_\_\_ POUNDS OR KILOGRAMS (MIN: 1) (MAX: 99)

MH-Q22 Did you have more trouble falling asleep than you usually do?

*MHC6\_22*

- 1 YES (KEY PHRASE = TROUBLE FALLING ASLEEP)
- 2 NO (Go to MH-Q24)

DK, R (Go to next section)

MH-Q23 How often did that happen?  
*MHC6\_23* (READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

- 1 Every night
  - 2 Nearly every night
  - 3 Less often
- DK, R (Go to next section)

MH-Q24

MHC6\_24

Did you have a lot more trouble concentrating than usual?

- 1 YES (KEY PHRASE = TROUBLE CONCENTRATING)
- 2 NO  
DK, R (Go to next section)

MH-Q25

MHC6\_25

At these times, people sometimes feel down on themselves, no good, or worthless. Did you feel this way?

- 1 YES (KEY PHRASE = FEELING DOWN ON YOURSELF)
- 2 NO  
DK, R (Go to next section)

MH-Q26

MHC6\_26

Did you think a lot about death - either your own, someone else's, or death in general?

- 1 YES (KEY PHRASE = THOUGHTS ABOUT DEATH)
- 2 NO  
DK, R (Go to next section)

MH-C27

If any "YES" in MH-Q19, Q22, Q24, Q25 or Q26, or Q20 is "gain" or "lose", go to MH-Q27. Otherwise, go to next section.

MX-Y11C

Reviewing what you just told me, you had 2 weeks in a row during the past 12 months when you lost interest in most things and also had some other things like (KEY PHRASES).

MH-Q27

MHC6\_27

About how many weeks did you feel this way during the past 12 months?

- \_\_\_ # OF WEEKS (MIN: 2) (MAX: 53)  
(If > 51 weeks, go to next section.)  
DK, R (Go to next section)

MH-Q28

MHC6\_28

Think about the last time you had 2 weeks in a row when you felt this way. In what month was that?

(DO NOT READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

- |   |          |    |           |
|---|----------|----|-----------|
| 1 | JANUARY  | 7  | JULY      |
| 2 | FEBRUARY | 8  | AUGUST    |
| 3 | MARCH    | 9  | SEPTEMBER |
| 4 | APRIL    | 10 | OCTOBER   |
| 5 | MAY      | 11 | NOVEMBER  |
| 6 | JUNE     | 12 | DECEMBER  |

## Social Support

(Non-proxy only)

SUP-INT Now, a few questions about your contact with different groups and support from family and friends.

SUP-Q1  
SSC6\_1 Are you a member of any voluntary organizations or associations such as school groups, church social groups, community centres, ethnic associations or social, civic or fraternal clubs?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO (Go to SUP-Q2A)
- DK, R (Go to next section)

SUP-Q2  
SSC6\_2 How often did you participate in meetings or activities of these groups in the past 12 months? If you belong to many, just think of the ones in which you are most active.  
(READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

- 1 At least once a week
- 2 At least once a month
- 3 At least 3 or 4 times a year
- 4 At least once a year
- 5 Not at all

SUP-Q2A  
SSC6\_2A Other than on special occasions (such as weddings, funerals or baptisms), how often did you attend religious services or religious meetings in the past 12 months?  
(READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

- 1 At least once a week
- 2 At least once a month
- 3 At least 3 or 4 times a year
- 4 At least once a year
- 5 Not at all

SSUP-Q1  
SSS6\_1 Do spiritual values or your faith play an important role in your life?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, R (Go to SUP-Q3)

SSUP-Q2  
SSS6\_2 How religious or spiritual do you consider yourself to be?  
(READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

- 1 Very
- 2 Moderately
- 3 Not very
- 4 Not at all

SUP-Q3

SSC6\_3

Do you have someone you can confide in or talk to about your private feelings or concerns?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO

SUP-Q4

SSC6\_4

Do you have someone you can really count on to help you out in a crisis situation?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO

SUP-Q5

SSC6\_5

Do you have someone you can really count on to give you advice when you are making important personal decisions?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO

SUP-Q6

SSC6\_6

Do you have someone who makes you feel loved and cared for?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO

SUP-Q7

The next few questions are about your contact either in person, by phone, or by mail with persons who do not live with you. If you have more than one person in a category, for example, several sisters, think of the one with whom you have the most frequent contact.

SUP-Q7A

SSC6\_7A

In the past 12 months, how often did you have contact with ... your parents or parents-in-law?  
(READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

- 1 Don't have any or all live with you
- 2 Every day
- 3 At least once a week
- 4 2 or 3 times a month
- 5 Once a month
- 6 A few times a year
- 7 Once a year
- 8 Never

SUP-Q7B

SSC6\_7B

... your grandparents?  
(READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

- 1 Don't have any or all live with you
- 2 Every day
- 3 At least once a week
- 4 2 or 3 times a month
- 5 Once a month
- 6 A few times a year
- 7 Once a year
- 8 Never

SUP-Q7C  
SSC6\_7C

... your daughters or daughters-in-law? Remember, only think of those who do not live with you.  
(READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

- 1 Don't have any or all live with you
- 2 Every day
- 3 At least once a week
- 4 2 or 3 times a month
- 5 Once a month
- 6 A few times a year
- 7 Once a year
- 8 Never

SUP-Q7D  
SSC6\_7D

... your sons or sons-in-law?  
(READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

- 1 Don't have any or all live with you
- 2 Every day
- 3 At least once a week
- 4 2 or 3 times a month
- 5 Once a month
- 6 A few times a year
- 7 Once a year
- 8 Never

SUP-Q7E  
SSC6\_7E

... your brothers or sisters? (Remember, only think of those who do not live with you.)  
(READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

- 1 Don't have any or all live with you
- 2 Every day
- 3 At least once a week
- 4 2 or 3 times a month
- 5 Once a month
- 6 A few times a year
- 7 Once a year
- 8 Never

SUP-Q7F  
SSC6\_7F

... other relatives (including in-laws)?  
(READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

- 1 Don't have any or all live with you
- 2 Every day
- 3 At least once a week
- 4 2 or 3 times a month
- 5 Once a month
- 6 A few times a year
- 7 Once a year
- 8 Never

SUP-Q7G  
SSC6\_7G

... your close friends?  
(READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

- 1 Don't have any or all live with you
- 2 Every day
- 3 At least once a week
- 4 2 or 3 times a month
- 5 Once a month
- 6 A few times a year
- 7 Once a year
- 8 Never

SUP-Q7H  
SSC6\_7H

... your neighbours?  
(READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

- 1 Don't have any
- 2 Every day
- 3 At least once a week
- 4 2 or 3 times a month
- 5 Once a month
- 6 A few times a year
- 7 Once a year
- 8 Never

### **Social Support (HPS)**

(Non-proxy only and valid response in SUP-Q1)

SSUP-Q3  
SSS6\_3

Of the people you see socially, how many smoke cigarettes?  
(READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

- 1 None
  - 2 A few
  - 3 About half
  - 4 Most or all
- DK, R (Go to next section)

SSUP-Q4  
SSS6\_4

How many would you say drink too much?  
(READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

- 1 None
- 2 A few
- 3 About half
- 4 Most or all

SSUP-C5 If married, common-law or living with a partner, go to SSUP-Q5A.  
Otherwise, go to next section.

SSUP-Q5A Does your partner do any of the following:

SSS6\_5A

... smoke cigarettes?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO

SSUP-Q5B ... exercise regularly?

SSS6\_5B

- 1 YES
- 2 NO

SSUP-Q5C ... drink too much?

SSS6\_5C

- 1 YES
- 2 NO

SSUP-Q5D ... overeat?

SSS6\_5D

- 1 YES
- 2 NO

SSUP-Q5E ... use tranquilizers such as Valium?

SSS6\_5E

- 1 YES
- 2 NO

### **Social Support (Alberta)**

(Non-proxy only and in Alberta)

ASUP-Q1 In the past 12 months, have you received any care from a friend or relative because of a physical, emotional, or mental health problem?

SSP6\_1

- 1 YES
- 2 NO (Go to ASUP-Q4)
- DK, R (Go to next section)

ASUP-Q2 Was this in the past month?

SSP6\_2

- 1 YES
- 2 NO

ASUP-C3 If ASUP-Q1=1 or ASUP-Q2=1, go to ASUP-Q3.  
Otherwise, go to ASUP-Q4.



ASUP-Q3 How supportive or helpful were your family or friends when you needed help or had a problem?  
SSP6\_3 Were they...  
(READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

- 1 Very helpful?
- 2 Somewhat helpful?
- 3 Not helpful?

ASUP-Q4 In the past month, have you helped to care for a relative or friend with a physical, emotional, or  
SSP6\_4 mental health problem?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO

### Attitudes Towards Parents (Alberta)

(12 to 17 years old and non-proxy and in Alberta)

APAR-INT The next few questions ask your opinion about your relationship with your parents. I'd like you to  
tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree with the following  
statements.

APAR-Q1 Even when my parents are strict, I feel they are being so for my own good.  
APP6\_1 (DO NOT READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

- 1 STRONGLY AGREE
  - 2 AGREE
  - 3 DISAGREE
  - 4 STRONGLY DISAGREE
- DK, R (Go to next section)

APAR-Q2 My parents do not understand me most of the time.  
APP6\_2 (DO NOT READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

- 1 STRONGLY AGREE
- 2 AGREE
- 3 DISAGREE
- 4 STRONGLY DISAGREE

APAR-Q3 I have a lot of arguments with my parents.  
APP6\_3 (DO NOT READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

- 1 STRONGLY AGREE
- 2 AGREE
- 3 DISAGREE
- 4 STRONGLY DISAGREE

APAR-Q4 What my parents think of me is important.  
(DO NOT READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

APP6\_4

- 1 STRONGLY AGREE
- 2 AGREE
- 3 DISAGREE
- 4 STRONGLY DISAGREE

APAR-Q5 There are times when I would like to run away from home.  
(DO NOT READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

APP6\_5

- 1 STRONGLY AGREE
- 2 AGREE
- 3 DISAGREE
- 4 STRONGLY DISAGREE

APAR-Q6 I have a happy home life.  
(DO NOT READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

APP6\_6

- 1 STRONGLY AGREE
- 2 AGREE
- 3 DISAGREE
- 4 STRONGLY DISAGREE

APAR-Q7 I would raise my children differently from the way I was raised.  
(DO NOT READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

APP6\_7

- 1 STRONGLY AGREE
- 2 AGREE
- 3 DISAGREE
- 4 STRONGLY DISAGREE

APAR-Q8 My parents expect too much of me.  
(DO NOT READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

APP6\_8

- 1 STRONGLY AGREE
- 2 AGREE
- 3 DISAGREE
- 4 STRONGLY DISAGREE

APAR-Q9 I ask my parents for advice on serious matters.  
(DO NOT READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

APP6\_9

- 1 STRONGLY AGREE
- 2 AGREE
- 3 DISAGREE
- 4 STRONGLY DISAGREE

APAR-Q10 My parents trust me.  
(DO NOT READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

APP6\_10

- 1 STRONGLY AGREE
- 2 AGREE
- 3 DISAGREE
- 4 STRONGLY DISAGREE

**Health Services (Alberta)**

(Non-proxy only and in Alberta)

AHS-INT I'd like your opinion about the health care system in your province. Later I'll ask your opinion about the health care you have received.

AHS-Q1 Thinking now about the health care system, *overall*, how would you rate it?  
(READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

SVP6\_1

- 1 Excellent
  - 2 Good
  - 3 Fair
  - 4 Poor
- DK, R (Go to next section)

AHS-C2 If age < 18, go to AHS-Q2.  
Otherwise, go to AHS-Q4.

AHS-Q2 Overall, how would you rate the *availability* of health care services for people your age in your community?  
(READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

SVP6\_2

- 1 Excellent
- 2 Good
- 3 Fair
- 4 Poor

AHS-Q3 Overall, how would you rate the *quality* of health care services for people your age in your community?  
(READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

SVP6\_3

- 1 Excellent
- 2 Good
- 3 Fair
- 4 Poor

GO TO AHS-Q6.

AHS-Q4 Overall, how would you rate the *availability* of health care services in your community?  
(READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

SVP6\_4

- 1 Excellent
- 2 Good
- 3 Fair
- 4 Poor

AHS-Q5 Overall, how would you rate the *quality* of health care services in your community?  
(READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

SVP6\_5

- 1 Excellent
- 2 Good
- 3 Fair
- 4 Poor

AHS-Q6 How difficult is it for you to get the health care services that you need?  
(READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

SVP6\_6

- 1 Very easy
- 2 Easy
- 3 A bit difficult
- 4 Very difficult

AHS-C7 If UTIL-FLAG=1 (i.e. if UTIL-Q1=1 or if any UTIL-Q2 > 0), go to AHS-Q7.  
Otherwise, go to next section.

AHS-Q7 Overall, how would you rate the quality of any health care *you* received in the past 12 months?  
(READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

SVP6\_7

- 1 Excellent
- 2 Good
- 3 Fair
- 4 Poor
- 5 DIDN'T RECEIVE ANY HEALTH CARE SERVICES

### Sexual Health (HPS)

(Non-proxy only and persons aged 15 to 59 years of age)

SSH-INT I would like to ask you a few personal questions about sexual behavior because of its importance to personal health and social problems. You can be assured that anything you tell me will remain confidential.

SSH-Q1 Have you ever had sexual intercourse?

SHS6\_1

- 1 YES
- 2 NO (Go to next section)
- DK, R (Go to next section)

SSH-Q2 How old were you when you first had sexual intercourse?  
*SHS6\_2* \_\_\_\_\_ ENTER AGE (MIN: 10; warning before 12) (MAX: current age)

SSH-Q3 In the past 12 months have you had sexual intercourse?  
*SHS6\_3*  
1 YES  
2 NO (Go to SSH-Q8)  
DK, R (Go to next section)

SSH-C4 If Alberta RDD, go to SSH-Q8.

SSH-Q4 With how many different partners?  
*SHS6\_4*  
1 1 PARTNER  
2 2 PARTNERS (Go to SSH-Q6)  
3 3 PARTNERS (Go to SSH-Q6)  
4 4 OR MORE PARTNERS (Go to SSH-Q6)  
DK, R (Go to SSH-Q8)

SSH-C5 If married, common-law or living with a partner, go to SSH-Q8.

SSH-Q5 Did this relationship last 12 months or longer?  
*SHS6\_5*  
1 YES  
2 NO (Go to SSH-Q7)

GO TO SSH-Q8

SSH-Q6 Did any of these relationships last less than 12 months?  
*SHS6\_6*  
1 YES  
2 NO (Go to SSH-Q7A)  
DK, R (Go to SSH-Q8)

SSH-Q7 For that(these) relationship(s) that lasted less than a year, how often did you use a condom in the past 12 months?  
*SHS6\_7*  
( READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)  
1 Always (Go to SSH-Q8) (SSH-Q7A=1 was filled during processing)  
2 Usually  
3 Occasionally  
4 Never (Go to SSH-Q8) (SSH-Q7A=2 was filled during processing)  
DK, R (Go to SSH-Q8)

SSH-Q7A Did you use a condom the last time?  
*SHS6\_7A*  
1 YES  
2 NO

SSH-Q8 Do you currently have, or in the past 2 years, have you had any of the following sexually transmitted diseases ... chlamydia?  
*SHS6\_8*

- 1 YES
- 2 NO  
DK, R (Go to next section)

SSH-Q9 ... gonorrhea? (transmitted sexually)

*SHS6\_9*

- 1 YES
- 2 NO

SSH-Q10 ... syphilis? (transmitted sexually)

*SHS6\_10*

- 1 YES
- 2 NO

SSH-Q11 ... genital warts? (transmitted sexually)

*SHS6\_11*

- 1 YES
- 2 NO

SSH-Q12 ... genital herpes? (transmitted sexually)

*SHS6\_12*

- 1 YES
- 2 NO

SSH-Q13 ... Hepatitis B? (transmitted sexually)

*SHS6\_13*

- 1 YES
- 2 NO

SSH-Q14 ... HIV/AIDS? (transmitted sexually)

*SHS6\_14*

- 1 YES
- 2 NO

SSH-C15 If male, go to SSH-Q16.

SSH-Q15 .. pelvic inflammatory disease? (transmitted sexually)

*SHS6\_15*

- 1 YES
- 2 NO

SSH-Q16 ... any other sexually transmitted disease?

*SHS6\_16*

- 1 YES (SPECIFY)
- 2 NO (Go to next section)

**Sexual Health (Alberta)**

(Non-proxy only, persons aged 15 to 59 years of age, and in Alberta. If DK or R in either SSH-Q1 or SSH-Q3, this section was not asked and the data were set to “not stated”.)

ASH-I1 I would now like your opinion on some ways, for people in general, to prevent getting a sexually transmitted disease or STD. After I read each one tell me if you think it is “very effective”, “somewhat effective”, or “not at all effective” in preventing STDs.

ASH-Q1 How effective do you think a condom is in preventing sexually transmitted diseases?  
(DO NOT READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

*SHP6\_1*

- 1 VERY
  - 2 SOMEWHAT
  - 3 NOT AT ALL
- DK, R (Go to next section)

ASH-Q2 How effective do you think the birth control pill is in preventing STDs?  
(DO NOT READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

*SHP6\_2*

- 1 VERY
- 2 SOMEWHAT
- 3 NOT AT ALL

ASH-Q3 ... a diaphragm or contraceptive sponge?  
(DO NOT READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

*SHP6\_3*

- 1 VERY
- 2 SOMEWHAT
- 3 NOT AT ALL

ASH-Q4 ... spermicidal jelly or foam?  
(DO NOT READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

*SHP6\_4*

- 1 VERY
- 2 SOMEWHAT
- 3 NOT AT ALL

ASH-Q5 How effective is...asking if a partner has an STD?  
(DO NOT READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

*SHP6\_5*

- 1 VERY
- 2 SOMEWHAT
- 3 NOT AT ALL

ASH-Q6 ... having sex only with a regular partner?  
(DO NOT READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

*SHP6\_6*

- 1 VERY
- 2 SOMEWHAT
- 3 NOT AT ALL

ASH-Q7 ... asking a partner to go for testing.  
(DO NOT READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

*SHP6\_7*

- 1 VERY
- 2 SOMEWHAT
- 3 NOT AT ALL

ASH-Q8 Do you have any sources of information about preventing sexually transmitted diseases?

*SHP6\_8*

- 1 YES
- 2 NO (Go to ASH-Q10)
- DK, R (Go to ASH-Q10)

ASH-Q9 What are your main sources?  
(DO NOT READ LIST. MARK ALL THAT APPLY)

*SHP6\_9A*

1 PARENTS

*SHP6\_9B*

2 MEDICAL PROFESSIONAL

*SHP6\_9C*

3 FRIENDS

*SHP6\_9D*

4 SCHOOL

*SHP6\_9E*

5 CHURCH

*SHP6\_9F*

6 YOUTH CLUB

*SHP6\_9G*

7 TV/RADIO

*SHP6\_9H*

8 MAGAZINES/NEWSPAPER

*SHP6\_9I*

9 INFORMATION PAMPHLETS

*SHP6\_9J*

10 BOOKS

*SHP6\_9K*

11 OTHER (SPECIFY)

ASH-Q10 What do you think your chances are of getting a sexually transmitted disease?  
(READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

*SHP6\_10*

- 1 High
- 2 Medium
- 3 Low
- 4 No chance at all
- 5 CURRENTLY HAVE AN STD

ASH-Q11 In the past two years, did you change your sexual behaviour so as to increase your protection from getting a sexually transmitted disease?

*SHP6\_11*

- 1 YES
- 2 NO (Go to next section)
- DK, R (Go to next section)

ASH-Q12 To increase your protection against STDs have you started having sexual intercourse with only one partner?

*SHP6\_12*

- 1 YES
- 2 NO



ASH-Q13 Have you started using condoms for protection?

*SHP6\_13*

- 1 YES
- 2 NO

ASH-Q14 Have you started using spermicidal jellies and foams?

*SHP6\_14*

- 1 YES
- 2 NO

ASH-Q15 Have you started being more careful in selecting partners?

*SHP6\_15*

- 1 YES
- 2 NO

ASH-Q16 Have you started being tested for STDs (in the past 2 years)?

*SHP6\_16*

- 1 YES
- 2 NO

ASH-Q17 Have you started insisting that partners be tested for STDs?

*SHP6\_17*

- 1 YES
- 2 NO

ASH-Q18 Have you started to abstain from sexual intercourse?

*SHP6\_18*

- 1 YES
- 2 NO

ASH-Q19 In the past 2 years, have you done anything else to increase your protection against STDs?

*SHP6\_19*

- 1 YES (SPECIFY)
- 2 NO

**Road Safety (HPS)**

(Non-proxy only)

SRD-Q1 The following questions are about road safety. In the past 12 months, have you been a passenger with a driver who had too much to drink?

*RSS6\_1*

- 1 YES
- 2 NO (Go to SRD-C4)  
DK, R (Go to next section)

SRD-Q2 On the most recent occasion did you try to prevent this person from driving?

*RSS6\_2*

- 1 YES
- 2 NO (Go to SRD-C4)  
DK, R (Go to SRD-C4)

SRD-Q3

What did you do?

(DO NOT READ LIST. MARK ALL THAT APPLY.)

RSS6\_3A

1 DROVE HIM/HER HOME YOURSELF

RSS6\_3B

2 ASKED SOMEONE TO DRIVE HIM/HER HOME

RSS6\_3C

3 ASKED HIM/HER TO TAKE A TAXI

RSS6\_3D

4 HID HIS/HER CAR KEYS

RSS6\_3E

5 SERVED COFFEE

RSS6\_3F

6 KEPT THE PERSON AT HOME

RSS6\_3G

7 OTHER (SPECIFY)

SRD-C4

If age < 16, go to next section.

SRD-Q4

Do you have a valid driver's license for a motor vehicle?

(Include cars, vans, trucks, motorcycles.)

RSS6\_4

1 YES

2 NO (Go to next section)

DK, R (Go to next section)

SRD-Q5

How often, when you are driving a car, do you insist that all passengers with you have their seat belts fastened and that all young children are in car seats?

(READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

RSS6\_5

1 Always

2 Most of the time

3 Sometimes

4 Rarely or never

SRD-Q6

How often, when you drive, do you drive at or below the posted speed limits?

(READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

RSS6\_6

1 Always

2 Most of the time

3 Sometimes

4 Rarely or never

SRD-Q7

In the past 12 months, how many times did you drive when you perhaps had too much to drink?

RSS6\_7

\_\_\_\_\_ # of times (MIN: 0) (MAX: 99)

R (Go to next section)

SRD-Q8

Do you ever go out with friends or family to a place where you will be consuming alcohol?

RSS6\_8

1 YES

2 NO (Go to next section)

DK, R (Go to next section)

**SRD-Q9**  
**RSS6\_9** When people go out, one person can agree ahead of time to be the designated driver and to not drink any alcohol in order to drive the group home safely. When you go out with your friends, do you arrange to have a designated driver?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO (Go to next section)
- DK, R (Go to next section)

**SRD-Q10**  
**RSS6\_10** How often do you make this arrangement?  
(READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

- 1 Always
- 2 Most of the time
- 3 Sometimes
- 4 Rarely or never

**Violence and Personal Safety (Alberta)**

(Non-proxy only and in Alberta)

**AVIO-INT** The next few questions ask your opinion on personal safety and violence in your community.

**AVIO-Q1**  
**VSP6\_1** How often do you feel safe in your community?  
(READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

- 1 Always
- 2 Often
- 3 Sometimes
- 4 Rarely
- 5 Never
- DK, R (Go to next section)

**AVIO-Q2**  
**VSP6\_2** How often do you feel safe in your home?  
(READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

- 1 Always
- 2 Often
- 3 Sometimes
- 4 Rarely
- 5 Never
- DK, R (Go to next section)

**AVIO-C3** If age > 17, go to next section.

**AVIO-C3A** If EDUC-Q1 = 1 or if AINF-Q5=1, go to AVIO-Q4.  
Otherwise, go to AVIO-Q8.

AVIO-Q4 How often do you feel safe at school?  
(READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

VSP6\_4

- 1 Always
  - 2 Often
  - 3 Sometimes
  - 4 Rarely
  - 5 Never
- DK, R (Go to next section)

AVIO-Q5 During the last 12 months, while at school or on a school bus, how many times did someone ... say something personal about you that made you feel extremely uncomfortable, not just friendly teasing?  
(DO NOT READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

VSP6\_5

- 1 NEVER
  - 2 ONCE
  - 3 2 TIMES
  - 4 3 OR MORE TIMES
- DK, R (Go to next section)

AVIO-Q6 ... threaten to hurt you but not actually hurt you?  
(DO NOT READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

VSP6\_6

- 1 NEVER
  - 2 ONCE
  - 3 2 TIMES
  - 4 3 OR MORE TIMES
- DK, R (Go to next section)

AVIO-Q7 ... physically attack or assault you?  
(DO NOT READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

VSP6\_7

- 1 NEVER
  - 2 ONCE
  - 3 2 TIMES
  - 4 3 OR MORE TIMES
- DK, R (Go to next section)

AVIO-Q8 During the last 12 months, while outside of school, how many times did someone ... say something personal about you that made you feel extremely uncomfortable, not just friendly teasing?  
(DO NOT READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

VSP6\_8

- 1 NEVER
  - 2 ONCE
  - 3 2 TIMES
  - 4 3 OR MORE TIMES
- DK, R (Go to next section)

AVIO-Q9 ... threaten to hurt you but not actually hurt you?  
(DO NOT READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

VSP6\_9

- 1 NEVER
  - 2 ONCE
  - 3 2 TIMES
  - 4 3 OR MORE TIMES
- DK, R (Go to next section)

AVIO-Q10 ... physically attack or assault you?  
(DO NOT READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

VSP6\_10

- 1 NEVER
- 2 ONCE
- 3 2 TIMES
- 4 3 OR MORE TIMES

### **Coping (Alberta)**

(Non-proxy only, and 18 years and older, and in Alberta)

ACOP-Q1 How would you rate your ability to handle the day-to-day demands in your life, for example, work, family and volunteer responsibilities?  
(READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

COP6\_1

- 1 Excellent
  - 2 Very Good
  - 3 Good
  - 4 Fair
  - 5 Poor
- DK, R (Go to next section)

ACOP-Q2 How would you rate your ability to handle unexpected and difficult problems, for example, family or personal crisis?  
(READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

COP6\_2

- 1 Excellent
- 2 Very Good
- 3 Good
- 4 Fair
- 5 Poor

**GO TO HEALTH NUMBER** (Health number and H06 administration sections)

**Health Component for Respondents Aged 0 to 11 Years Old** (Form H06)

(Proxy only, to be completed for selected respondent only and age <= 11)

**Child General Health**

KGH-INT I am now going to ask you some additional questions about %FNAME's% health.

KGH-Q1 In general, would you say %FNAME's% health is:  
*GHC6\_1* (READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

- 1 Excellent?
  - 2 Very good?
  - 3 Good?
  - 4 Fair?
  - 5 Poor?
- DK, R (Go to next section)

KGH-C1 If age < 2, go to KGH-Q3.

KGH-Q2 In your opinion, how physically active is %he/she% compared to other children of the same age and sex? Would you say %he/she% is:  
*GHK6\_2* (READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

- 1 Much more active?
- 2 Moderately more active?
- 3 Equally active?
- 4 Moderately less active?
- 5 Much less active?

KGH-Q3 Does %FNAME% have any long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem which prevents or limits %his/her% participation in school, at play, or in any other activity for a child %his/her% age?  
*RAC6F1*

- 1 YES
- 2 NO

KGH-Q4 How tall is %he/she% without shoes on?

*HWC6\_HT* ----- FEET ----- INCHES OR ----- CENTIMETRES

KGH-Q5 How much does %he/she% weigh?

*GHK6\_5* \_\_\_\_\_ (ENTER AMOUNT ONLY.) (MIN: 1) (MAX: 300)  
DK, R (Go to KGH-Q6)

KGH-C5 INTERVIEWER: WAS THAT IN POUNDS OR IN KILOGRAMS?

- GHK6\_C5*
- 1 POUNDS *HWC6\_3LB*
  - 2 KILOGRAMS *HWC6\_3KG*

KGH-Q6 How much did %he/she% weigh at birth?  
(DO NOT READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

*GHK6\_6*

- 1 Less than 1500g (less than 3 lbs. 5 oz.)
- 2 1500 g to 1749 g (3 lbs. 5 oz. to 3 lbs. 13 oz.)
- 3 1750 g to 1999 g (3 lbs. 14 oz. to 4 lbs. 5 oz.)
- 4 2000 g to 2249 g (4 lbs. 6 oz. to 4 lbs. 15 oz.)
- 5 2250 g to 2499 g (5 lbs. 0 oz. to 5 lbs. 7 oz.)
- 6 2500 g to 2749 g (5 lbs. 8 oz. to 6 lbs. 0 oz.)
- 7 2750 g to 2999 g (6 lbs. 1 oz. to 6 lbs. 9 oz.)
- 8 3000 g to 3249 g (6 lbs. 10 oz. to 7 lbs. 2 oz.)
- 9 3250 g to 3499 g (7 lbs. 3 oz. to 7 lbs. 11 oz.)
- 10 3500 g to 3749 g (7 lbs. 12 oz. to 8 lbs. 4 oz.)
- 11 3750 g to 3999 g (8 lbs. 5 oz. to 8 lbs. 13 oz.)
- 12 4000 g to 4249 g (8 lbs. 14 oz. to 9 lbs. 5 oz.)
- 13 4250 g to 4499 g (9 lbs. 6 oz. to 9 lbs. 15 oz.)
- 14 4500 g or over (greater than 9 lbs. 15 oz.)

### Child Health Care Utilization

KUT-INT Now I'd like to ask about %FNAME%'s% contacts with health professionals during the past 12 months, that is, from %12MOSAGO% to yesterday.

KUT-Q1 In the past 12 months, has %FNAME% been an overnight patient in a hospital?

*HCC6\_1*

- 1 YES
- 2 NO (Go to KUT-Q3)
- DK (Go to KUT-Q3)
- R (Go to next section)

KUT-Q2 For what reason?  
(DO NOT READ LIST. MARK ALL THAT APPLY.)

- HCK6\_2A* 1 RESPIRATORY ILLNESS OR DISEASE  
*HCK6\_2B* 2 GASTROINTESTINAL ILLNESS OR DISEASE  
*HCK6\_2C* 3 INJURIES  
*HCK6\_2D* 4 AT BIRTH  
*HCK6\_2E* 5 OTHER (SPECIFY)

KUT-Q3

(Not counting when %FNAME% was an overnight patient) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a/an/any [fill category] about %his/her% physical, emotional or mental health?

		MIN	MAX	WARNING AFTER
HCC6_2A	a) Family doctor or general practitioner	0	366	12
HCC6_2A	b) Pediatrician	0	366	12
HCC6_2B	c) Eye specialist (such as an ophthalmologist or optometrist)	0	75	3
HCC6_2C	d) Other medical doctor (such as an orthopedist, surgeon, allergist or psychiatrist)	0	300	7
HCC6_2D	e) Nurse for care or advice	0	366	15
HCC6_2E	f) Dentist or orthodontist	0	99	4
HCC6_2F	g) Chiropractor	0	366	20
HCC6_2G	h) Physiotherapist	0	366	30
HCC6_2H	i) Child welfare worker or children's aid worker	0	366	20
HCC6_2I	j) Psychologist	0	366	25
HCC6_2J	k) Speech or audiology therapist	0	30	10

### Child Chronic Conditions

KCHR-C1 If age > 3, go to KCHR-INT.

KCHR-Q1 Thinking now about illnesses, how often does %FNAME% have nose or throat infections?  
(READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

CCK6\_1

- 1 Almost all the time
  - 2 Often
  - 3 From time to time
  - 4 Rarely
  - 5 Never
- DK, R (Go to KCHR-INT)

KCHR-Q2 Has %he/she% ever had otitis (an inner ear infection)?

CCK6\_2

- 1 YES
  - 2 NO (Go to KCHR-INT)
- DK, R (Go to KCHR-INT)

KCHR-Q3 How many times since birth?  
(DO NOT READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

CCK6\_3

- 1 ONCE
- 2 2 TIMES
- 3 3 TIMES
- 4 4 OR MORE TIMES

KCHR-INT Now I'd like to ask about long-term conditions that have lasted or are expected to last 6 months or more and that have been diagnosed by a health professional.



- KCHR-Q4  
CCC6\_1C
- Does %FNAME% have asthma that has been diagnosed by a health professional?
- 1 YES
  - 2 NO (Go to KCHR-Q7)  
DK, R (Go to next section)
- KCHR-Q5  
CCC6\_C5
- In the past 12 months, has %he/she% had any asthma symptoms or asthma attacks?
- 1 YES
  - 2 NO
- KCHR-Q6  
CCC6\_C6
- In the past 12 months, has %he/she% taken any medicine for asthma such as inhalers, nebulizers, pills, liquids or injections?
- 1 YES
  - 2 NO
- KCHR-Q7  
CCC6\_1A
- Does %FNAME% have food allergies?
- 1 YES
  - 2 NO
- KCHR-Q8  
CCC6\_1B
- Any other allergies?
- 1 YES
  - 2 NO
- KCHR-Q9  
CCC6\_1H
- Bronchitis?
- 1 YES
  - 2 NO
- KCHR-Q10  
CCC6\_1L
- A heart condition or disease?
- 1 YES
  - 2 NO
- KCHR-Q11  
CCC6\_1K
- Epilepsy?
- 1 YES
  - 2 NO
- KCHR-Q12  
CCC6\_1V
- Cerebral palsy?
- 1 YES
  - 2 NO

KCHR-Q13 Does %FNAME% have a kidney condition or disease?

CCC6\_IV

- 1 YES
- 2 NO

KCHR-Q14 A mental handicap?

CCC6\_IV

- 1 YES
- 2 NO

KCHR-C2 If age < 6, go to KCHR-Q17.

KCHR-Q15 A learning disability?

CCC6\_IV

- 1 YES
- 2 NO

KCHR-Q16 An emotional, psychological or nervous condition?

CCC6\_IV

- 1 YES
- 2 NO

KCHR-Q17 Any other long-term condition?

CCC6\_IV

- 1 YES (SPECIFY)
- 2 NO

### Child Health Status

KHS-C1 If age < 4, go to next section.

KHS-INT The next set of questions asks about %you/FNAME%%r/s% day-to-day health. The questions are not about illnesses like colds that affect people for short periods of time. They are concerned about a person's usual abilities.

KHS-INTA You may feel that some of these questions do not apply to %you/him/her%, but it is important that we ask the same questions of everyone.

### Vision

KHS-Q1 Is %he/she% *usually* able to see clearly, and without distortion, the words in a book *without* glasses or contact lenses?

HSC6\_I

- 1 YES (Go to KHS-Q4)
- 2 NO  
DK, R (Go to next section)

KHS-Q2            Is %he/she% *usually* able to see clearly, and without distortion, the words in a book *with* glasses or contact lenses?  
**HSC6\_2**

- 1            YES     (Go to KHS-Q4)
- 2            NO

KHS-Q3            Is %he/she% able to see at all?

**HSC6\_3**

- 1            YES
- 2            NO     (Go to KHS-Q6)
- DK, R   (Go to KHS-Q6)

KHS-Q4            Is %he/she% able to see well enough to recognize a friend on the other side of the street *without* glasses or contact lenses?

**HSC6\_4**

- 1            YES     (Go to KHS-Q6)
- 2            NO
- R        (Go to KHS-Q6)

KHS-Q5            Is %he/she% *usually* able to see well enough to recognize a friend on the other side of the street *with* glasses or contact lenses?

**HSC6\_5**

- 1            YES
- 2            NO

**Hearing**

KHS-Q6            Is %he/she% *usually* able to hear what is said in a group conversation with at least 3 other people *without* a hearing aid?

**HSC6\_6**

- 1            YES     (Go to KHS-IN2)
- 2            NO
- DK, R   (Go to KHS-IN2)

KHS-Q7            Is %he/she% *usually* able to hear what is said in a group conversation with at least 3 other people *with* a hearing aid?

**HSC6\_7**

- 1            YES     (Go to KHS-Q8)
- 2            NO

KHS-Q7A           Is %he/she% able to hear at all?

**HSC6\_7A**

- 1            YES
- 2            NO     (Go to KHS-IN2)
- DK, R   (Go to KHS-IN2)

KHS-Q8            Is %he/she% *usually* able to hear what is said in a conversation with one other person in a quiet room *without* a hearing aid?

**HSC6\_8**

- 1            YES     (Go to KHS-IN2)
- 2            NO
- R        (Go to KHS-IN2)

KHS-Q9 Is %he/she% *usually* able to hear what is said in a conversation with one other person in a quiet room *with* a hearing aid?  
HSC6\_9

- 1 YES
- 2 NO

### Speech

KHS-IN2 The next few questions on day-to-day health are concerned with %FNAME%'s abilities relative to *other children the same age*.

KHS-Q10 Is %he/she% *usually* able to be understood *completely* when speaking with strangers in %his/her% own language?  
HSC6\_10

- 1 YES (Go to KHS-Q14)
- 2 NO
- R (Go to KHS-Q14)

KHS-Q11 Is %he/she% able to be understood *partially* when speaking with strangers in %his/her% own language?  
HSC6\_11

- 1 YES
- 2 NO

KHS-Q12 Is %he/she% able to be understood *completely* when speaking with those who know %him/her% well?  
HSC6\_12

- 1 YES (Go to KHS-Q14)
- 2 NO
- R (Go to KHS-Q14)

KHS-Q13 Is %he/she% able to be understood *partially* when speaking with those who know %him/her% well?  
HSC6\_13

- 1 YES
- 2 NO

### Getting Around

KHS-Q14 Is %FNAME% *usually* able to walk around the neighbourhood *without* difficulty and *without* mechanical support such as braces, a cane or crutches?  
HSC6\_14

- 1 YES (Go to KHS-Q21)
- 2 NO
- DK, R (Go to KHS-Q21)

KHS-Q15 Is %he/she% able to walk at all?  
HSC6\_15

- 1 YES
- 2 NO (Go to KHS-Q18)
- DK, R (Go to KHS-Q18)

KHS-Q16 Does %he/she% require mechanical support such as braces, a cane or crutches to be able to walk?  
HSC6\_16

- 1 YES
- 2 NO

KHS-Q17 Does %he/she% require the help of another person to be able to walk?  
HSC6\_17

- 1 YES
- 2 NO

KHS-Q18 Does %he/she% require a wheelchair to get around?  
HSC6\_18

- 1 YES
- 2 NO (Go to KHS-Q21)  
DK, R (Go to KHS-Q21)

KHS-Q19 How often does %he/she% use a wheelchair?  
HSC6\_19  
(READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

- 1 Always
- 2 Often
- 3 Sometimes
- 4 Never

KHS-Q20 Does %he/she% need the help of another person to get around in the wheelchair?  
HSC6\_20

- 1 YES
- 2 NO

### Hands and Fingers

KHS-Q21 Is %FNAME% *usually* able to grasp and handle small objects such as a pencil or scissors?  
HSC6\_21

- 1 YES (Go to KHS-Q25)
- 2 NO  
DK, R (Go to KHS-Q25)

KHS-Q22 Does %he/she% require the help of another person because of limitations in the use of hands or fingers?  
HSC6\_22

- 1 YES
- 2 NO (Go to KHS-Q24)  
DK, R (Go to KHS-Q24)

KHS-Q23 Does %he/she% require the help of another person with:  
HSC6\_23  
(READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

- 1 Some tasks?
- 2 Most tasks?
- 3 Almost all tasks?
- 4 All tasks?

KHS-Q24 Does %he/she% require special equipment, for example, devices to assist in dressing because of  
HSC6\_24 limitations in the use of hands or fingers?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO

### Feelings

KHS-Q25 Would you describe %FNAME% as being *usually*:  
HSC6\_25 (READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

- 1 Happy and interested in life?
- 2 Somewhat happy?
- 3 Somewhat unhappy?
- 4 Unhappy with little interest in life?
- 5 So unhappy that life is not worthwhile?

KHS-Q25A Has %FNAME% ever experienced any event or situation that has caused %him/her% a great  
HSK6\_25A amount of worry or unhappiness?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO (Go to KHS-Q26)
- DK, R (Go to KHS-Q26)

KHS-Q25B What was this?  
(DO NOT READ LIST. MARK ALL THAT APPLY.)

- |          |   |                                   |
|----------|---|-----------------------------------|
| HSK6_31A | 1 | DEATH IN FAMILY                   |
| HSK6_31B | 2 | DIVORCE/SEPARATION OF PARENTS     |
| HSK6_31C | 3 | MOVE                              |
| HSK6_31D | 4 | ILLNESS/INJURY OF A FAMILY MEMBER |
| HSK6_31E | 5 | CONFLICT BETWEEN PARENTS          |
| HSK6_31F | 6 | OTHER (SPECIFY)                   |

### Memory

KHS-Q26 How would you describe %his/her% *usual* ability to remember things?  
HSC6\_26 (READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

- 1 Able to remember most things?
- 2 Somewhat forgetful?
- 3 Very forgetful?
- 4 Unable to remember anything at all?

### Thinking

KHS-Q27            How would you describe %his/her% *usual* ability to think and solve day-to-day problems?  
HSC6\_27            (READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

- 1            Able to think clearly and solve problems?
- 2            Having a little difficulty?
- 3            Having some difficulty?
- 4            Having a great deal of difficulty?
- 5            Unable to think or solve problems?

### Pain and Discomfort

KHS-Q28            Is %FNAME% usually free of pain or discomfort?  
HSC6\_28

- 1            YES     (Go to next section)
- 2            NO  
              DK, R   (Go to next section)

KHS-Q29            How would you describe the *usual* intensity of %his/her% pain or discomfort?  
HSC6\_29            (READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

- 1            Mild
- 2            Moderate
- 3            Severe

KHS-Q30            How many activities does %his/her% pain or discomfort prevent?  
HSC6\_30            (READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

- 1            None
- 2            A few
- 3            Some
- 4            Most

### Child Injuries

KIN-INT            The following questions refer to injuries, such as a broken bone, bad cut or burn, head injury, poisoning, or a sprained ankle, which were serious enough to require medical attention by a doctor, nurse, or dentist.

KIN-Q1            In the past 12 months, that is, from %12MOSAGO% to yesterday, was %FNAME% injured?

IJC6\_1

- 1            YES
- 2            NO     (Go to next section)  
              DK, R   (Go to next section)

KIN-Q2            How many times was %he/she% injured?

IJC6\_2

- \_\_|\_    TIMES (MIN: 1) (MAX: 30)  
          DK, R (Go to next section)

KIN-Q3 (For the most serious injury,) what type of injury did %he/she% have?  
(DO NOT READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

- |                  |    |                                     |   |
|------------------|----|-------------------------------------|---|
| <i>IJC6_3=2</i>  | 1  | BROKEN OR FRACTURED BONES           |   |
| <i>IJC6_3=3</i>  | 2  | BURN OR SCALD                       |   |
| <i>IJC6_3=4</i>  | 3  | DISLOCATION                         |   |
| <i>IJC6_3=5</i>  | 4  | SPRAIN OR STRAIN                    |   |
| <i>IJC6_3=6</i>  | 5  | CUT, SCRAPE OR BRUISE               |   |
| <i>IJC6_3=8</i>  | 6  | CONCUSSION                          | (Go to KIN-Q5) (KIN-Q4=3 was filled during processing)  |
| <i>IJC6_3=9</i>  | 7  | POISONING BY SUBSTANCE<br>OR LIQUID | (Go to KIN-Q5) (KIN-Q4=11 was filled during processing) |
| <i>IJC6_3=10</i> | 8  | INTERNAL INJURY                     | (Go to KIN-Q5) (KIN-Q4=11 was filled during processing) |
| <i>IJC6_3=11</i> | 9  | DENTAL INJURY                       | (Go to KIN-Q5) (KIN-Q4=2 was filled during processing)  |
| <i>IJC6_3=11</i> | 10 | OTHER (SPECIFY)                     |   |
| <i>IJC6_3=1</i>  | 11 | MULTIPLE INJURIES                   | (Go to KIN-Q5)  |
|                  |    | DK, R                               | (Go to next section)                                    |

KIN-Q4 What part of %your/his/her% body was injured?  
(DO NOT READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

- |                  |    |   |                      |
|------------------|----|---|----------------------|
| <i>IJC6_4=2</i>  | 1  | EYES  |                      |
| <i>IJC6_4=3</i>  | 2  | FACE OR SCALP (EXCLUDING EYES)  |                      |
| <i>IJC6_4=3</i>  | 3  | HEAD OR NECK (EXCLUDING EYES AND FACE OR SCALP)                       |                      |
| <i>IJC6_4=6</i>  | 4  | ARMS OR HANDS   |                      |
| <i>IJC6_4=8</i>  | 5  | LEGS OR FEET  |                      |
| <i>IJC6_4=9</i>  | 6  | BACK OR SPINE   |                      |
| <i>IJC6_4=10</i> | 7  | TRUNK (EXCLUDING BACK OR SPINE) (INCLUDING CHEST, INTERNAL<br>ORGANS) |                      |
| <i>IJC6_4=5</i>  | 8  | SHOULDER  |                      |
| <i>IJC6_4=7</i>  | 9  | HIP   |                      |
| <i>IJC6_4=1</i>  | 10 | MULTIPLE SITES  |                      |
|                  | 11 | SYSTEMIC (CATEGORY CREATED DURING PROCESSING)                         |                      |
|                  |    | DK, R   | (Go to next section) |

KIN-Q5 Where did the injury happen, for example, at home, on the street, in the playground or at school?  
(DO NOT READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

- |                 |    |   |                      |
|-----------------|----|---|----------------------|
| <i>IJC6_5=1</i> | 1  | INSIDE OWN HOME/APARTMENT   |                      |
| <i>IJC6_5=1</i> | 2  | OUTSIDE HOME, APARTMENT, INCLUDING YARD, DRIVEWAY, PARKING<br>LOT OR IN SHARED AREAS RELATED TO HOME SUCH AS APARTMENT<br>HALLWAY OR LAUNDRY ROOM |                      |
| <i>IJC6_5=1</i> | 3  | IN OR AROUND OTHER PRIVATE RESIDENCE  |                      |
| <i>IJC6_5=5</i> | 4  | INSIDE SCHOOL/DAYCARE CENTRE OR ON SCHOOL/CENTRE GROUNDS  |                      |
| <i>IJC6_5=3</i> | 5  | AT AN INDOOR OR OUTDOOR SPORTS FACILITY (OTHER THAN SCHOOL)   |                      |
| <i>IJC6_5=5</i> | 6  | OTHER BUILDING USED BY GENERAL PUBLIC   |                      |
| <i>IJC6_5=4</i> | 7  | ON SIDEWALK/STREET/HIGHWAY IN NEIGHBOURHOOD   |                      |
| <i>IJC6_5=4</i> | 8  | ON ANY OTHER SIDEWALK/STREET/HIGHWAY  |                      |
| <i>IJC6_5=3</i> | 9  | IN A PLAYGROUND/PARK (OTHER THAN SCHOOL)  |                      |
| <i>IJC6_5=9</i> | 10 | OTHER (SPECIFY)   |                      |
|                 |    | DK, R   | (Go to next section) |



KIN-Q6 What happened? For example, was the injury the result of a fall, a motor vehicle accident, a physical assault, etc.?  
(DO NOT READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

- |                  |    |   |
|------------------|----|---|
| <i>IJC6_6=1</i>  | 1  | MOTOR VEHICLE COLLISION - PASSENGER                     |
| <i>IJC6_6=1</i>  | 2  | MOTOR VEHICLE COLLISION - PEDESTRIAN                    |
| <i>IJC6_6=1</i>  | 3  | MOTOR VEHICLE COLLISION - RIDING BICYCLE                |
| <i>IJC6_6=15</i> | 4  | OTHER BICYCLE ACCIDENT                                  |
| <i>IJC6_6=2</i>  | 5  | FALL (EXCLUDING BICYCLE OR SPORTS)                      |
| <i>IJC6_6=15</i> | 6  | SPORTS (EXCLUDING BICYCLE)                              |
| <i>IJC6_6=5</i>  | 7  | PHYSICAL ASSAULT  |
| <i>IJC6_6=11</i> | 8  | SCALDED BY HOT LIQUIDS OR FOOD                          |
| <i>IJC6_6=14</i> | 9  | ACCIDENTAL POISONING                                    |
| <i>IJC6_6=14</i> | 10 | SELF-INFLICTED POISONING                                |
| <i>IJC6_6=15</i> | 11 | OTHER INTENTIONALLY SELF-INFLICTED INJURIES             |
| <i>IJC6_6=8</i>  | 12 | NATURAL/ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS (E.G. ANIMAL BITE, STING) |
| <i>IJC6_6=3</i>  | 13 | FIRE/FLAMES OR RESULTING FUMES                          |
| <i>IJC6_6=9</i>  | 14 | NEAR DROWNING   |
| <i>IJC6_6=15</i> | 15 | OTHER (SPECIFY)   |

### Child Prescription Drugs

KDRG-Q1 Does %FNAME% take any of the following prescribed medication on a regular basis ... Ventolin or other inhalants?

*DGK6\_1*

- |   |                      |
|---|----------------------|
| 1 | YES                  |
| 2 | NO                   |
| R | (Go to next section) |

KDRG-Q3 ... tranquilizers or nerve pills?

*DGK6\_3*

- |   |                      |
|---|----------------------|
| 1 | YES                  |
| 2 | NO                   |
| R | (Go to next section) |

KDRG-Q4 ... anti-convulsants or anti-epileptic pills?

*DGK6\_4*

- |   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | YES |
| 2 | NO  |

### Child Health Services

(Alberta and Manitoba RDD only)

ABCSRV-C1 If not Alberta and Manitoba RDD, go next section.

ABCSRV-IN1 Now I'd like your opinion about the health care system for children in your province. Later I'll ask your opinion about the health care that %FNAME% has received.

ABCSRV-Q1 How would you rate the health care system, overall, in terms of providing services for children?  
SVB6\_1 Would you say it is:  
(READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

- 1 Excellent?
- 2 Good?
- 3 Fair?
- 4 Poor?
- DK, R (Go to next section)

ABCSRV-Q2 How would you rate the *quality* of health care services for children in your community? Would you say the *quality* is:  
SVB6\_2 (READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

- 1 Excellent?
- 2 Good?
- 3 Fair?
- 4 Poor?
- DK, R (Go to next section)

ABCSRV-Q3 How would you rate the *availability* of health care services for children in your community? Would you say the *availability* is:  
SVB6\_3 (READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

- 1 Excellent?
- 2 Good?
- 3 Fair?
- 4 Poor?
- DK, R (Go to next section)

ABCSRV-IN2 Now I'd like your opinion about the health care that %FNAME% has received.

ABCSRV-Q4 How difficult is it for you to get the health care services you need for %FNAME%? Would you say it is:  
SVB6\_4 (READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

- 1 Very easy?
- 2 Easy?
- 3 A bit difficult?
- 4 Very difficult?
- DK, R (Go to next section)

ABCSRV-C5 If ABCUTL-Q1 = 1 (been in hospital) or if (any ABCUTL-Q3 > 0), go to ABCSRV-Q5. Otherwise, go to next section.

ABCSRV-Q5 Overall, how would you rate the quality of care that %FNAME% received in the past 12 months? Would you say it was:  
SVB6\_5 (READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

- 1 Excellent?
- 2 Good?
- 3 Fair?
- 4 Poor?
- 5 DIDN'T RECEIVE ANY HEALTH CARE SERVICES

## Health Number and H06 Administration

### Health Number

(All ages excluding RDD selected children)

LINK-C1 If Alberta or Manitoba RDD selected child (Isselkid = 1), go to next section.

LINK-INT We are seeking your permission to link information collected during this interview with provincial health information. This would include information on past and continuing use of services such as visits to hospitals, clinics, doctor's offices or other services provided by the province.

LINK-PERM This information will be used for statistical purposes only. Do we have your permission?

AM66\_LNK

- 1 YES
- 2 NO (Go to next section)  
DK, R (Go to next section)

LINK-CHK If longitudinal respondent, go to LINK-CHG.  
Otherwise, go to LINK-INTPERM.

LINK-CHG Has %your/FNAME's% health number changed since our interview in %MONTH%, YYYY%?

AM66\_HN

- 1 YES (Go to LINK-PROV)
- 2 NO (Go to next section) (LINK-PROV was filled with health number from Cycle 1 during processing.)  
DK, R (Go to next section)

LINK-INTPERM Having a provincial health number will assist us in linking to this other information.

LINK-PROV What is %your/FNAME's% provincial health number?

HNC6\_nn \_\_\_\_\_

### Agreement to Share

(All ages)

H06SH-C1 If Alberta or Manitoba RDD selected child (Isselkid = 1), go to next section.

H06-SHARE1 To avoid duplication, Statistics Canada intends to share the information from this survey with provincial ministries of health and Health Canada. These organizations have undertaken to keep this information confidential and use it only for statistical purposes.

H06-SHARE2 Do you agree to share the information you have provided?

AM66\_SHA

- 1 YES
- 2 NO

### Administration

H06AD-C1 If Alberta or Manitoba RDD selected child (Isselkid = 1), go to H06-LANG.

H06-C1 If Alberta RDD, use the wording "may" in H06-I1.  
Otherwise, use the wording "will".

H06-I1 This survey is part of a longer term study to look at the health of Canadians. We %may/will% need to recontact %you/FNAME% two years from now.

H06-Q1  
AM66\_5 Could we have the name, address and phone number of a friend or relative we could call in case there are difficulties in reaching %you/FNAME%? This would only be used to help us make contact with %you/him/her%.

- 1 YES
- 2 NO (Go to H06-Q10)
- DK, R (Go to H06-Q10)

H06-Q2  
AM66\_6 INTERVIEWER: ENTER FIRST AND LAST NAME OF CONTACT.

\_\_\_\_\_ (50 CHARS)

H06-Q3  
AM66\_7 INTERVIEWER: ENTER THE STREET ADDRESS.

\_\_\_\_\_ (50 CHARS)

H06-Q3A  
AM66\_7A INTERVIEWER: IS THERE AN APARTMENT NUMBER?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO (Go to H06-Q4)
- DK, R (Go to H06-Q4)

H06-Q3B  
AM66\_7B INTERVIEWER: ENTER APARTMENT NUMBER.

\_\_\_\_\_ (15 CHARS)

H06-Q4  
AM66\_8 INTERVIEWER: ENTER THE CITY.

\_\_\_\_\_ (25 CHARS)

H06-Q5  
AM66\_9 INTERVIEWER: ENTER THE POSTAL CODE e.g. A1A1A1.  
(DO NOT INSERT BLANKS OR DASHES)

\_\_\_\_\_ (6 CHARS)

H06-Q6  
AM66\_10 What is the telephone number, starting with the area code?  
(INTERVIEWER: DO NOT ENTER DASHES AND BRACKETS)

\_\_\_\_\_ (10 CHARS)

H06-Q7 How is this person related to %you/FNAME%?  
AM66\_11 (DO NOT READ LIST. MARK ONE ONLY.)

- 1 PARENT/PARENT-IN-LAW
- 2 GRANDPARENT
- 3 DAUGHTER/DAUGHTER-IN-LAW
- 4 SON/SON-IN-LAW
- 5 BROTHER/SISTER
- 6 OTHER RELATIVE
- 7 FRIEND
- 8 NEIGHBOUR
- 9 OTHER (SPECIFY)

H06-C8 If not currently employed (LFS-WORK is equal to 0), go to H06-Q10.

H06-Q8 Could I please have %your/FNAME's% phone number at work? This will only be used to help  
AM66\_12 make contact with %you/him/her% 2 years from now.

- 1 YES
- 2 NO (Go to H06-Q10)

H06-Q9 What is the telephone number starting with the area code?  
AM66\_13 (INTERVIEWER: DO NOT ENTER DASHES AND BRACKETS)

XXXXXXXXXX (10 alpha characters)

H06-Q10 INTERVIEWER: IS THIS A FICTITIOUS NAME FOR THE RESPONDENT?  
AM66\_14

- 1 YES
- 2 NO (Go to H06-CTEL)
- 3 DK, R (Go to H06-CTEL)

H06-Q11 INTERVIEWER: REMIND RESPONDENT ABOUT THE IMPORTANCE OF GETTING  
AM66\_15 CORRECT NAMES FOR LONGITUDINAL REASONS.

DO YOU WANT TO MAKE CORRECTIONS TO...?

- 1 FIRST NAME ONLY
- 2 LAST NAME ONLY (Go to H06-Q13)
- 3 BOTH NAMES
- 4 NO CORRECTIONS (Go to H06-CTEL)
- 5 DK, R (Go to H06-CTEL)

H06-Q12 INTERVIEWER: ENTER FIRST NAME ONLY.  
AM66\_16 \_\_\_\_\_ (25 CHARS)

H06-C13 If H06-Q11 is not equal to 3, go to H06-CTEL.

H06-Q13 INTERVIEWER: ENTER LAST NAME ONLY.  
AM66\_17 \_\_\_\_\_ (25 CHARS)

H06-CTEL If RDD, go to H06-LANG.

H06-TEL WAS THIS INTERVIEW CONDUCTED ON THE TELEPHONE OR IN PERSON?

AM66\_TEL

- 1 ON TELEPHONE
- 2 IN PERSON
- 3 BOTH

H06-CTXT WAS THE RESPONDENT ALONE WHEN YOU ASKED THIS HEALTH QUESTIONNAIRE?

AM66\_ALO

- 1 YES (Go to H06-LANG)
- 2 NO  
DK, R (Go to H06-LANG)

H06-CTXT1 DO YOU THINK THAT THE ANSWERS OF THE RESPONDENT WERE AFFECTED BY SOMEONE ELSE BEING THERE?

AM66\_AFF

- 1 YES
- 2 NO

H06-LANG RECORD LANGUAGE OF INTERVIEW

AM66\_LNG

- |    |           |    |                    |
|----|-----------|----|--------------------|
| 1  | ENGLISH   | 11 | PERSIAN (FARSI)    |
| 2  | FRENCH    | 12 | POLISH             |
| 3  | ARABIC    | 13 | PORTUGUESE         |
| 4  | CHINESE   | 14 | PUNJABI            |
| 5  | CREE      | 15 | SPANISH            |
| 6  | GERMAN    | 16 | TAGALOG (FILIPINO) |
| 7  | GREEK     | 17 | UKRAINIAN          |
| 8  | HUNGARIAN | 18 | VIETNAMESE         |
| 9  | ITALIAN   | 19 | OTHER (SPECIFY)    |
| 10 | KOREAN    |    |                    |

## **Appendix B**

### **Record Layout – General Microdata File**

The NPHS data are stored into two different data sets. As mentioned in the beginning of this document, some information was collected about all household members. This information is stored on the General file.

Each record on the General file corresponds to a household member. The General file carries the socio-demographic variables as well as health utilization variables. There are 210,377 records on the General file.



# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - General Record Layout

Page 1

September, 1998

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
AM56_RNO	6	1 - 6	Record number on General Microdata file
PRC6_CUR	2	7 - 8	Province of residence
GE36GCMA	3	9 - 11	Derived 1991 Census Metropolitan Area - grouped
GE36GHLR	4	12 - 15	Derived health areas - 26 groups - grouped
GE36GHRO	4	16 - 19	Derived health areas - 33 groups - grouped
GE36GURB	1	20 - 20	Derived rural and urban area - grouped
DHC6_OWNI	1	21 - 21	Dwelling owned by household member
DHC6GBED	2	22 - 23	Derived number of bedrooms in dwelling - grouped
INC6G2	2	24 - 25	Main source of household income - grouped
INC6DIA5	1	26 - 26	Derived income adequacy - 5 groups
INC6DHH	2	27 - 28	Derived total household income from all sources
INC6CCPI	5.1	29 - 33	1996 Consumer Price Index (All items 1986=100)
INS6_4	1	34 - 34	Household ran out of money to buy food
INS6_5	1	35 - 35	Received food from a charity
INS6_6	1	36 - 36	Description of food situation
DHC6GAGE	2	37 - 38	Age - grouped
DHC6_SEX	1	39 - 39	Sex
DHC6GMAR	1	40 - 40	Marital status - grouped
DHC6GHSZ	1	41 - 41	Derived household size - grouped
DHC6GLE5	1	42 - 42	Derived persons <= 5 years old in household - grouped
DHC6G611	1	43 - 43	Derived persons 6 to 11 years old in hhld - grouped
DHC6GECF	2	44 - 45	Derived household type - grouped
TWC6_1	1	46 - 46	Stayed in bed / hospital due to illness / injury
TWC6_2	2	47 - 48	Number of days spent in bed
TWC6_3	1	49 - 49	Cut down on things normally done due to illness / injury
TWC6_4	2	50 - 51	Number of days cut down on things
TWC6_5	1	52 - 52	Has regular medical doctor
TWC6DDDY	2	53 - 54	Derived total number of disability days
HCC6_1	1	55 - 55	Overnight patient
HCC6G1A	3	56 - 58	No. of nights as patient - grouped
HCC6G2A	3	59 - 61	No. of consultations - family doctor / g.p. - grouped
HCC6G3A	2	62 - 63	Place / most recent contact - family doctor - grouped
HCC6G2B	3	64 - 66	No. of consultations - eye specialist - grouped
HCC6G2C	3	67 - 69	No. of consultations - other medical doctor - grouped
HCC6G3C	2	70 - 71	Place / most recent contact - other medical doctor - grouped
HCC6G2D	3	72 - 74	No. of consultations - nurse - grouped

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - General Record Layout

Page 2

September, 1998

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
HCC6G2E	3	75 - 77	No. of consultations - dentist / orthodontist - grouped
HCC6G2F	3	78 - 80	No. of consultations - chiropractor - grouped
HCC6G2G	3	81 - 83	No. of consultations - physiotherapist - grouped
HCC6G2H	3	84 - 86	No. of consultations - social worker / counsellor - grouped
HCC6G2I	3	87 - 89	No. of consultations - psychologist - grouped
HCC6G2J	3	90 - 92	No. of consultat. - speech/ audio./ occup. therapist-grouped
HCC6F1	1	93 - 93	Used any health care service
HCC6DHPC	1	94 - 94	Derived consultations with health professionals
HCC6GMDC	3	95 - 97	Derived no. of consultations with medical doctors - grouped
HCC6_4A	1	98 - 98	Attended self-help group
HCC6_4	1	99 - 99	Consulted alternative health care provider
HCC6_5A	1	100 - 100	Alternative health care - massage therapist
HCC6_5B	1	101 - 101	Alternative health care - acupuncturist
HCC6_5C	1	102 - 102	Alternative health care - homeopath / naturopath
HCC6_5E	1	103 - 103	Alternative health care - relaxation therapist
HCC6_5H	1	104 - 104	Alternative health care - herbalist
HCC6_5I	1	105 - 105	Alternative health care - reflexologist
HCC6_5J	1	106 - 106	Alternative health care - spiritual healer
HCC6G5L	1	107 - 107	Alternative health care - other - grouped
HCC6_6	1	108 - 108	Felt that health care was needed but didn't receive it
HCC6_7A	1	109 - 109	Health care not received - not available in area
HCC6_7B	1	110 - 110	Health care not received - not available when required
HCC6_7C	1	111 - 111	Health care not received - waiting time too long
HCC6_7D	1	112 - 112	Health care not received - felt would be inadequate
HCC6_7E	1	113 - 113	Health care not received - cost
HCC6_7F	1	114 - 114	Health care not received - too busy to get care
HCC6_7G	1	115 - 115	Health care not received - didn't get around to it
HCC6_7H	1	116 - 116	Health care not received - didn't know where to go
HCC6_7I	1	117 - 117	Health care not received - transportation problems
HCC6_7J	1	118 - 118	Health care not received - language problem
HCC6_7K	1	119 - 119	Health care not received - personal or family resp.
HCC6_7L	1	120 - 120	Health care not received - dislikes doctors / afraid
HCC6_7M	1	121 - 121	Health care not received - decided not to seek care
HCC6_7N	1	122 - 122	Health care not received - other reason
HCC6_8A	1	123 - 123	Health care not received - treat. of physical health problem
HCC6_8B	1	124 - 124	Health care not received - treat. of mental health problem

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - General Record Layout

Page 3

September, 1998

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
HCC6_8C	1	125 - 125	Health care not received - a regular check-up
HCC6_8D	1	126 - 126	Health care not received - care of injury
HCC6_8E	1	127 - 127	Health care not received - other type
HCC6_9	1	128 - 128	Received home care services
HCC6_10A	1	129 - 129	Home care received - nursing care
HCC6_10B	1	130 - 130	Home care received - other health care
HCC6_10C	1	131 - 131	Home care received - personal care
HCC6_10D	1	132 - 132	Home care received - housework
HCC6_10E	1	133 - 133	Home care received - meal preparation or delivery
HCC6_10F	1	134 - 134	Home care received - shopping
HCC6_10G	1	135 - 135	Home care received - respite care
HCC6_10H	1	136 - 136	Home care received - other type
HCC6_11	1	137 - 137	Received health care services in the United States
HCC6_12	1	138 - 138	Went to United States primarily to receive health care
RAC6F1	1	139 - 139	Restriction of activity flag
RAC6GC7	2	140 - 141	Derived main health problem - 7 groups - grouped
RAC6G5	2	142 - 143	Cause of health problem - grouped
RAC6_6A	1	144 - 144	Needs help - preparing meals
RAC6_6B	1	145 - 145	Needs help - shopping for groceries or other necessities
RAC6_6C	1	146 - 146	Needs help - housework
RAC6_6D	1	147 - 147	Needs help - heavy household chores
RAC6_6E	1	148 - 148	Needs help - personal care
RAC6_6F	1	149 - 149	Needs help - moving about in the house
RAC6D6G	1	150 - 150	Derived need for help in series of tasks
CCC6_1A	1	151 - 151	Has food allergies
CCC6_1B	1	152 - 152	Has allergies other than food allergies
CCC6_1C	1	153 - 153	Has asthma
CCC6_C5	1	154 - 154	Asthma - had symptoms or attacks
CCC6_C6	1	155 - 155	Asthma - took medication
CCC6_1D	1	156 - 156	Has arthritis or rheumatism
CCC6_D5	1	157 - 157	Arthritis / rheumatism - receives treatment or medication
CCC6_D6A	1	158 - 158	Arthritis / rheumatism - treatment - drug
CCC6_D6B	1	159 - 159	Arthritis / rheumatism - treatment - diet
CCC6_D6C	1	160 - 160	Arthritis / rheumatism - treatment - other kind
CCC6_1E	1	161 - 161	Has back problems excluding arthritis
CCC6_1F	1	162 - 162	Has high blood pressure

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - General Record Layout

Page 4

September, 1998

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
CCC6_F5	1	163 - 163	High blood pressure - receives treatment or medication
CCC6_F6A	1	164 - 164	High blood pressure - treatment - drug
CCC6_F6B	1	165 - 165	High blood pressure - treatment - diet
CCC6_F6C	1	166 - 166	High blood pressure - treatment - other kind
CCC6_1G	1	167 - 167	Has migraine headaches
CCC6_G5	1	168 - 168	Migraines - receives treatment or medication
CCC6_G6A	1	169 - 169	Migraines - treatment - drug
CCC6_G6B	1	170 - 170	Migraines - treatment - diet
CCC6_G6C	1	171 - 171	Migraines - treatment - other kind
CCC6_1H	1	172 - 172	Has chronic bronchitis or emphysema
CCC6_1I	1	173 - 173	Has sinusitis
CCC6_1J	1	174 - 174	Has diabetes
CCC6_J5	1	175 - 175	Diabetes - takes insulin
CCC6_J6	1	176 - 176	Diabetes - takes treatment other than insulin
CCC6_J7A	1	177 - 177	Diabetes - treatment - drug
CCC6_J7B	1	178 - 178	Diabetes - treatment - diet
CCC6_J7C	1	179 - 179	Diabetes - treatment - other kind
CCC6_1K	1	180 - 180	Has epilepsy
CCC6_1L	1	181 - 181	Has heart disease
CCC6_1M	1	182 - 182	Has cancer
CCC6_1N	1	183 - 183	Has stomach or intestinal ulcers
CCC6_1O	1	184 - 184	Suffers from the effects of a stroke
CCC6_1P	1	185 - 185	Has urinary incontinence
CCC6_1Q	1	186 - 186	Has a bowel disorder such as Crohn's Disease or colitis
CCC6_1R	1	187 - 187	Has Alzheimer's disease or other dementia
CCC6_1S	1	188 - 188	Has cataracts
CCC6_1T	1	189 - 189	Has glaucoma
CCC6_1U	1	190 - 190	Has a thyroid condition
CCC6_1V	1	191 - 191	Has other chronic condition
CCC6DANY	1	192 - 192	Derived - has a chronic condition
CCC6GNUM	2	193 - 194	Derived number of chronic conditions - grouped
SDC6GCB	2	195 - 196	Country of birth - grouped
SDC6FIMM	1	197 - 197	Flag indicating that the respondent is an immigrant
SDC6GRES	1	198 - 198	Derived length of time in Canada - grouped
SDC6GLG4	2	199 - 200	Derived language resp. can conduct conversation in - grouped
SDC6GRAC	2	201 - 202	Derived race or colour - grouped

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - General Record Layout

Page 5

September, 1998

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
EDC6_1	1	203 - 203	Currently attending a school, college or university
EDC6_2	1	204 - 204	Full-time student or part-time student
EDC6G7	2	205 - 206	Derived highest level of education - 7 levels - grouped
EDC6DLF	1	207 - 207	Derived labour force activity of students
LFC6G17A	2	208 - 209	Reason for not working - most recent period - grouped
LFC6G17B	2	210 - 211	Reasons for not currently working - grouped
LFC6DGA	1	212 - 212	Derived number of gaps of 30 days or more
LFC6GO21	2	213 - 214	Occupation Codes for main job - 21 groups - grouped
LFC6GI13	2	215 - 216	Industry Codes for main job - 13 groups - grouped
LFC6DPIN	2	217 - 218	Derived Pineo socio-econ. class. for main occupation
LFC6DCWS	1	219 - 219	Derived working status in last 12 months
LFC6DDA	2	220 - 221	Derived duration of work without a break > 30 days
LFC6DHA	1	222 - 222	Derived pattern of working hours of all jobs reported
LFC6DJA	1	223 - 223	Derived number of jobs
LFC6DJGA	2	224 - 225	Derived pattern of number of jobs
LFC6DCMN	1	226 - 226	Derived main job is the current job
LFC6DDMN	2	227 - 228	Derived work duration - main job
LFC6DHMN	1	229 - 229	Derived hours of work - main job
LFC6DTMN	2	230 - 231	Derived type of working hours - main job
LFC6DD1	2	232 - 233	Derived work duration - job 1
LFC6DD2	2	234 - 235	Derived work duration - job 2
LFC6DD3	2	236 - 237	Derived work duration - job 3
LFC6DH1	1	238 - 238	Derived hours of work - job 1
LFC6DH2	1	239 - 239	Derived hours of work - job 2
LFC6DH3	1	240 - 240	Derived hours of work - job 3
LFC6DT1	2	241 - 242	Derived type of working hours - job 1
LFC6DT2	2	243 - 244	Derived type of working hours - job 2
LFC6DT3	2	245 - 246	Derived type of working hours - job 3
WT56	8.2	247 - 254	Sampling weight for household respondents

## **Appendix C**

### **Record Layout – Health Microdata File**

The NPHS data are stored into two different data sets. The information collected about all household members is stored on the General file. Generally, in each household, one person was selected to answer a more in-depth questionnaire related to health. These data are stored on the Health file.

Each record on the Health file corresponds to the household selected respondent. This file carries all data collected pertaining to the selected respondent, e.g. all the variables from the General file belonging to the selected respondent and all variables resulting from the in-depth questionnaire, such as smoking, stress, mental health, etc. There are 81,804 records on the Health file.

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health Record Layout

Page 1

September, 1998

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
AM66_RNO	6	1 - 6	Record number on Health Microdata file
PRC6_CUR	2	7 - 8	Province of residence
GE36GURB	1	9 - 9	Derived rural and urban area - grouped
GE36GCMA	3	10 - 12	Derived 1991 Census Metropolitan Area - grouped
GE36GHLR	4	13 - 16	Derived health areas - 26 groups - grouped
GE36GHRO	4	17 - 20	Derived health areas - 33 groups - grouped
DHC6_OWNI	1	21 - 21	Dwelling owned by household member
DHC6GBED	2	22 - 23	Derived number of bedrooms in dwelling - grouped
INC6G2	2	24 - 25	Main source of household income - grouped
INC6DIA5	1	26 - 26	Derived income adequacy - 5 groups
INC6DHH	2	27 - 28	Derived total household income from all sources
INC6CCPI	5.1	29 - 33	1996 Consumer Price Index (All items 1986=100)
INS6_4	1	34 - 34	Household ran out of money to buy food
INS6_5	1	35 - 35	Received food from a charity
INS6_6	1	36 - 36	Description of food situation
DHC6GAGE	2	37 - 38	Age - grouped
DHC6_SEX	1	39 - 39	Sex
DHC6GMAR	1	40 - 40	Marital status - grouped
DHC6GHSZ	1	41 - 41	Derived household size - grouped
DHC6GLE5	1	42 - 42	Derived persons <= 5 years old in household - grouped
DHC6G611	1	43 - 43	Derived persons 6 to 11 years old in hhld - grouped
DHC6GECF	2	44 - 45	Derived household type - grouped
DHC6DLVG	2	46 - 47	Derived living arrangements of the selected respondent
TWC6_1	1	48 - 48	Stayed in bed / hospital due to illness / injury
TWC6_2	2	49 - 50	Number of days spent in bed
TWC6_3	1	51 - 51	Cut down on things normally done due to illness / injury
TWC6_4	2	52 - 53	Number of days cut down on things
TWC6_5	1	54 - 54	Has regular medical doctor
TWC6DDDY	2	55 - 56	Derived total number of disability days
HCC6_1	1	57 - 57	Overnight patient
HCC6G1A	3	58 - 60	No. of nights as patient - grouped
HCK6_2A	1	61 - 61	Overnight patient - respiratory problem
HCK6_2B	1	62 - 62	Overnight patient - gastrointestinal problem
HCK6_2C	1	63 - 63	Overnight patient - injuries
HCK6_2D	1	64 - 64	Overnight patient - at birth
HCK6_2E	1	65 - 65	Overnight patient - other reason



# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health Record Layout

Page 2

September, 1998

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
HCC6G2A	3	66 - 68	No. of consultations - family doctor / g.p. - grouped
HCC6G3A	2	69 - 70	Place / most recent contact - family doctor - grouped
HCC6G2B	3	71 - 73	No. of consultations - eye specialist - grouped
HCC6G2C	3	74 - 76	No. of consultations - other medical doctor - grouped
HCC6G3C	2	77 - 78	Place / most recent contact - other medical doctor - grouped
HCC6G2D	3	79 - 81	No. of consultations - nurse - grouped
HCC6_3D	2	82 - 83	Place of most recent contact - nurse
HCC6G2E	3	84 - 86	No. of consultations - dentist / orthodontist - grouped
HCC6G2F	3	87 - 89	No. of consultations - chiropractor - grouped
HCC6G2G	3	90 - 92	No. of consultations - physiotherapist - grouped
HCC6G2H	3	93 - 95	No. of consultations - social worker / counsellor - grouped
HCC6G2I	3	96 - 98	No. of consultations - psychologist - grouped
HCC6G2J	3	99 - 101	No. of consultat. - speech/ audio./ occup. therapist-grouped
HCC6F1	1	102 - 102	Used any health care service
HCC6GMDC	3	103 - 105	Derived no. of consultations with medical doctors - grouped
HCC6DHPC	1	106 - 106	Derived consultations with health professionals
HCC6_4A	1	107 - 107	Attended self-help group
HCC6_4	1	108 - 108	Consulted alternative health care provider
HCC6_5A	1	109 - 109	Alternative health care - massage therapist
HCC6_5B	1	110 - 110	Alternative health care - acupuncturist
HCC6_5C	1	111 - 111	Alternative health care - homeopath / naturopath
HCC6_5E	1	112 - 112	Alternative health care - relaxation therapist
HCC6_5H	1	113 - 113	Alternative health care - herbalist
HCC6_5I	1	114 - 114	Alternative health care - reflexologist
HCC6_5J	1	115 - 115	Alternative health care - spiritual healer
HCC6G5L	1	116 - 116	Alternative health care - other - grouped
HCC6_6	1	117 - 117	Felt that health care was needed but didn't receive it
HCC6_7A	1	118 - 118	Health care not received - not available in area
HCC6_7B	1	119 - 119	Health care not received - not available when required
HCC6_7C	1	120 - 120	Health care not received - waiting time too long
HCC6_7D	1	121 - 121	Health care not received - felt would be inadequate
HCC6_7E	1	122 - 122	Health care not received - cost
HCC6_7F	1	123 - 123	Health care not received - too busy to get care
HCC6_7G	1	124 - 124	Health care not received - didn't get around to it
HCC6_7H	1	125 - 125	Health care not received - didn't know where to go
HCC6_7I	1	126 - 126	Health care not received - transportation problems

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health Record Layout

Page 3

September, 1998

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
HCC6_7J	1	127 - 127	Health care not received - language problem
HCC6_7K	1	128 - 128	Health care not received - personal or family resp.
HCC6_7L	1	129 - 129	Health care not received - dislikes doctors / afraid
HCC6_7M	1	130 - 130	Health care not received - decided not to seek care
HCC6_7N	1	131 - 131	Health care not received - other reason
HCC6_8A	1	132 - 132	Health care not received - treat. of physical health problem
HCC6_8B	1	133 - 133	Health care not received - treat. of mental health problem
HCC6_8C	1	134 - 134	Health care not received - a regular check-up
HCC6_8D	1	135 - 135	Health care not received - care of injury
HCC6_8E	1	136 - 136	Health care not received - other type
HCC6_9	1	137 - 137	Received home care services
HCC6_10A	1	138 - 138	Home care received - nursing care
HCC6_10B	1	139 - 139	Home care received - other health care
HCC6_10C	1	140 - 140	Home care received - personal care
HCC6_10D	1	141 - 141	Home care received - housework
HCC6_10E	1	142 - 142	Home care received - meal preparation or delivery
HCC6_10F	1	143 - 143	Home care received - shopping
HCC6_10G	1	144 - 144	Home care received - respite care
HCC6_10H	1	145 - 145	Home care received - other type
HCC6_11	1	146 - 146	Received health care services in the United States
HCC6_12	1	147 - 147	Went to United States primarily to receive health care
RAC6F1	1	148 - 148	Restriction of activity flag
RAC6GC7	2	149 - 150	Derived main health problem - 7 groups - grouped
RAC6G5	2	151 - 152	Cause of health problem - grouped
RAC6_6A	1	153 - 153	Needs help - preparing meals
RAC6_6B	1	154 - 154	Needs help - shopping for groceries or other necessities
RAC6_6C	1	155 - 155	Needs help - housework
RAC6_6D	1	156 - 156	Needs help - heavy household chores
RAC6_6E	1	157 - 157	Needs help - personal care
RAC6_6F	1	158 - 158	Needs help - moving about in the house
RAC6D6G	1	159 - 159	Derived need for help in series of tasks
CCK6_1	1	160 - 160	Frequency of nose or throat infections
CCK6_2	1	161 - 161	Has had otitis
CCK6_3	1	162 - 162	Number of times had otitis since birth
CCC6_1A	1	163 - 163	Has food allergies
CCC6_1B	1	164 - 164	Has allergies other than food allergies

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health Record Layout

Page 4

September, 1998

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
CCC6_1C	1	165 - 165	Has asthma
CCC6_C5	1	166 - 166	Asthma - had symptoms or attacks
CCC6_C6	1	167 - 167	Asthma - took medication
CCC6_1D	1	168 - 168	Has arthritis or rheumatism
CCC6_D5	1	169 - 169	Arthritis / rheumatism - receives treatment or medication
CCC6_D6A	1	170 - 170	Arthritis / rheumatism - treatment - drug
CCC6_D6B	1	171 - 171	Arthritis / rheumatism - treatment - diet
CCC6_D6C	1	172 - 172	Arthritis / rheumatism - treatment - other kind
CCC6_1E	1	173 - 173	Has back problems excluding arthritis
CCC6_1F	1	174 - 174	Has high blood pressure
CCC6_F5	1	175 - 175	High blood pressure - receives treatment or medication
CCC6_F6A	1	176 - 176	High blood pressure - treatment - drug
CCC6_F6B	1	177 - 177	High blood pressure - treatment - diet
CCC6_F6C	1	178 - 178	High blood pressure - treatment - other kind
CCC6_1G	1	179 - 179	Has migraine headaches
CCC6_G5	1	180 - 180	Migraines - receives treatment or medication
CCC6_G6A	1	181 - 181	Migraines - treatment - drug
CCC6_G6B	1	182 - 182	Migraines - treatment - diet
CCC6_G6C	1	183 - 183	Migraines - treatment - other kind
CCC6_1H	1	184 - 184	Has chronic bronchitis or emphysema
CCC6_1I	1	185 - 185	Has sinusitis
CCC6_1J	1	186 - 186	Has diabetes
CCC6_J5	1	187 - 187	Diabetes - takes insulin
CCC6_J6	1	188 - 188	Diabetes - takes treatment other than insulin
CCC6_J7A	1	189 - 189	Diabetes - treatment - drug
CCC6_J7B	1	190 - 190	Diabetes - treatment - diet
CCC6_J7C	1	191 - 191	Diabetes - treatment - other kind
CCC6_1K	1	192 - 192	Has epilepsy
CCC6_1L	1	193 - 193	Has heart disease
CCC6_1M	1	194 - 194	Has cancer
CCC6_1N	1	195 - 195	Has stomach or intestinal ulcers
CCC6_1O	1	196 - 196	Suffers from the effects of a stroke
CCC6_1P	1	197 - 197	Has urinary incontinence
CCC6_1Q	1	198 - 198	Has a bowel disorder such as Crohn's Disease or colitis
CCC6_1R	1	199 - 199	Has Alzheimer's disease or other dementia
CCC6_1S	1	200 - 200	Has cataracts

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health Record Layout

September, 1998

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
CCC6_1T	1	201 - 201	Has glaucoma
CCC6_1U	1	202 - 202	Has a thyroid condition
CCC6_1V	1	203 - 203	Has other chronic condition
CCC6DANY	1	204 - 204	Derived - has a chronic condition
CCC6GNUM	2	205 - 206	Derived number of chronic conditions - grouped
SDC6GCB	2	207 - 208	Country of birth - grouped
SDC6FIMM	1	209 - 209	Flag indicating that the respondent is an immigrant
SDC6GRES	1	210 - 210	Derived length of time in Canada - grouped
SDC6GLG4	2	211 - 212	Derived language resp. can conduct conversation in - grouped
SDC6GRAC	2	213 - 214	Derived race or colour - grouped
EDC6_1	1	215 - 215	Currently attending a school, college or university
EDC6_2	1	216 - 216	Full-time student or part-time student
EDC6G7	2	217 - 218	Derived highest level of education - 7 levels - grouped
EDC6DLF	1	219 - 219	Derived labour force activity of students
LFC6G17A	2	220 - 221	Reason for not working - most recent period - grouped
LFC6G17B	2	222 - 223	Reasons for not currently working - grouped
LFC6DGA	1	224 - 224	Derived number of gaps of 30 days or more
LFC6GO21	2	225 - 226	Occupation Codes for main job - 21 groups - grouped
LFC6GI13	2	227 - 228	Industry Codes for main job - 13 groups - grouped
LFC6DPIN	2	229 - 230	Derived Pineo socio-econ. class. for main occupation
LFC6DCWS	1	231 - 231	Derived working status in last 12 months
LFC6DDA	2	232 - 233	Derived duration of work without a break > 30 days
LFC6DHA	1	234 - 234	Derived pattern of working hours of all jobs reported
LFC6DJA	1	235 - 235	Derived number of jobs
LFC6DJGA	2	236 - 237	Derived pattern of number of jobs
LFC6DCMN	1	238 - 238	Derived main job is the current job
LFC6DDMN	2	239 - 240	Derived work duration - main job
LFC6DHMN	1	241 - 241	Derived hours of work - main job
LFC6DTMN	2	242 - 243	Derived type of working hours - main job
LFC6DD1	2	244 - 245	Derived work duration - job 1
LFC6DD2	2	246 - 247	Derived work duration - job 2
LFC6DD3	2	248 - 249	Derived work duration - job 3
LFC6DH1	1	250 - 250	Derived hours of work - job 1
LFC6DH2	1	251 - 251	Derived hours of work - job 2
LFC6DH3	1	252 - 252	Derived hours of work - job 3
LFC6DT1	2	253 - 254	Derived type of working hours - job 1

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health Record Layout

Page 6

September, 1998

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
LFC6DT2	2	255 - 256	Derived type of working hours - job 2
LFC6DT3	2	257 - 258	Derived type of working hours - job 3
GHC6_1	1	259 - 259	Respondent's general health
GHC6DHD1	1	260 - 260	Derived health description index
GHK6_2	1	261 - 261	Level of physical activity - children
GHS6_11	1	262 - 262	Did something to improve health
GHS6_12	2	263 - 264	Most important change to improve health
GHS6_13	1	265 - 265	Thinks something should be done to improve health
GHS6_14	2	266 - 267	Most important thing to be done to improve health
GHS6_15	1	268 - 268	Barrier to improving health
GHS6_16A	1	269 - 269	Reason for no improvement - lack of will power
GHS6_16B	1	270 - 270	Reason for no improvement - lack of time
GHS6_16C	1	271 - 271	Reason for no improvement - too tired
GHS6_16D	1	272 - 272	Reason for no improvement - too difficult
GHS6_16E	1	273 - 273	Reason for no improvement - too costly
GHS6_16F	1	274 - 274	Reason for no improvement - too stressed
GHS6_16G	1	275 - 275	Reason for no improvement - disability / health problem
GHS6_16H	1	276 - 276	Reason for no improvement - other
GHS6_17	1	277 - 277	Intending to improve health over next year
GHS6_18A	1	278 - 278	Health improvement over next year - more exercise
GHS6_18B	1	279 - 279	Health improvement over next year - lose weight
GHS6_18C	1	280 - 280	Health improvement over next year - improve eating habits
GHS6_18D	1	281 - 281	Health improvement over next year - quit smoking
GHS6_18E	1	282 - 282	Health improvement over next year - reduce amount smoked
GHS6_18F	1	283 - 283	Health improvement over next year - manage stress
GHS6_18G	1	284 - 284	Health improvement over next year - reduce stress level
GHS6_18H	1	285 - 285	Health improvement over next year - take vitamins
GHS6_18I	1	286 - 286	Health improvement over next year - other
HWC6_1	1	287 - 287	Currently pregnant
HWC6GHT	2	288 - 289	Height - adults and children - grouped
HWC6G3KG	4	290 - 293	Weight in kilograms - grouped
GHK6_6	2	294 - 295	Birth weight
HWC6GBMI	4.1	296 - 299	Derived Body Mass Index (1 decimal place) - grouped
HWC6GSW	1	300 - 300	Derived standard weight - grouped
HWS6_1	1	301 - 301	Respondent's opinion of own weight
HWS6_2KG	4	302 - 305	Desired weight - kilograms

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health Record Layout

Page 7

September, 1998

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
HWS6_4	2	306 - 307	Most important thing done to follow a healthy diet
HWS6_5	1	308 - 308	Skipping breakfast can control / reduce weight
BPC6_10	1	309 - 309	Ever had blood pressure taken
BPC6_12	1	310 - 310	Last time blood pressure was taken
BPC6_13A	1	311 - 311	Blood pressure taken - regular check-up
BPC6_13B	1	312 - 312	Blood pressure taken - high blood pressure / heart disease
BPC6_13C	1	313 - 313	Blood pressure taken - doctor always does it
BPC6_13D	1	314 - 314	Blood pressure taken - health problem
BPC6_13E	1	315 - 315	Blood pressure taken - age
BPC6_13F	1	316 - 316	Blood pressure taken - job requirement
BPC6_13G	1	317 - 317	Blood pressure taken - pregnant
BPC6_13H	1	318 - 318	Blood pressure taken - in hospital for other reason
BPC6_13I	1	319 - 319	Blood pressure taken - when donating blood
BPC6_13J	1	320 - 320	Blood pressure taken - just for the "fun" of it
BPC6_13K	1	321 - 321	Blood pressure taken - other reason
BPC6_14	1	322 - 322	Had problems getting blood pressure test
BPC6_15A	1	323 - 323	Problem getting b.p. test - not available when required
BPC6_15B	1	324 - 324	Problem getting b.p. test - not available in area
BPC6_15C	1	325 - 325	Problem getting b.p. test - waiting time too long
BPC6_15D	1	326 - 326	Problem getting b.p. test - transportation
BPC6_15E	1	327 - 327	Problem getting b.p. test - language
BPC6_15F	1	328 - 328	Problem getting b.p. test - cost
BPC6_15G	1	329 - 329	Problem getting b.p. test - did not know where to go
BPC6_15H	1	330 - 330	Problem getting b.p. test - other
BPC6_16A	1	331 - 331	Blood pressure not taken - have not gotten around to it
BPC6_16B	1	332 - 332	Blood pressure not taken - resp. did not think it was neces.
BPC6_16C	1	333 - 333	Blood pressure not taken - dr. did not think it was neces.
BPC6_16D	1	334 - 334	Blood pressure not taken - personal / family resp.
BPC6_16E	1	335 - 335	Blood pressure not taken - not available when required
BPC6_16F	1	336 - 336	Blood pressure not taken - not available in area
BPC6_16G	1	337 - 337	Blood pressure not taken - waiting time too long
BPC6_16H	1	338 - 338	Blood pressure not taken - transportation problems
BPC6_16I	1	339 - 339	Blood pressure not taken - language problem
BPC6_16J	1	340 - 340	Blood pressure not taken - cost
BPC6_16K	1	341 - 341	Blood pressure not taken - did not know where to go
BPC6_16L	1	342 - 342	Blood pressure not taken - fear

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health Record Layout

Page 8

September, 1998

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
BPC6_16M	1	343 - 343	Blood pressure not taken - other reason
WHC6_20	1	344 - 344	Had PAP smear test
WHC6_22	1	345 - 345	Last time PAP smear test was done
WHC6_23A	1	346 - 346	Had PAP smear - part of check-up
WHC6_23B	1	347 - 347	Had PAP smear - high risk group
WHC6_23C	1	348 - 348	Had PAP smear - follow-up of previous problem
WHC6_23D	1	349 - 349	Had PAP smear - abnormal bleeding / other symptoms
WHC6_23E	1	350 - 350	Had PAP smear - sexually active
WHC6_23F	1	351 - 351	Had PAP smear - on birth control pill
WHC6_23G	1	352 - 352	Had PAP smear - pregnant / after delivery
WHC6_23H	1	353 - 353	Had PAP smear - on hormone replacement therapy
WHC6_23I	1	354 - 354	Had PAP smear - other reason
WHC6_24	1	355 - 355	Had problems getting a PAP smear test
WHC6_25A	1	356 - 356	Problem getting PAP smear - not available when required
WHC6_25B	1	357 - 357	Problem getting PAP smear - not available in area
WHC6_25C	1	358 - 358	Problem getting PAP smear - waiting time too long
WHC6_25D	1	359 - 359	Problem getting PAP smear - transportation
WHC6_25E	1	360 - 360	Problem getting PAP smear - language
WHC6_25F	1	361 - 361	Problem getting PAP smear - cost
WHC6_25G	1	362 - 362	Problem getting PAP smear - did not know where to go
WHC6_25H	1	363 - 363	Problem getting PAP smear - other
WHC6_26A	1	364 - 364	No PAP smear - have not gotten around to it
WHC6_26B	1	365 - 365	No PAP smear - respondent did not think it was necessary
WHC6_26C	1	366 - 366	No PAP smear - doctor did not think it was necessary
WHC6_26D	1	367 - 367	No PAP smear - personal or family responsibilities
WHC6_26E	1	368 - 368	No PAP smear - not available when required
WHC6_26F	1	369 - 369	No PAP smear - not available at all in area
WHC6_26G	1	370 - 370	No PAP smear - waiting time too long
WHC6_26H	1	371 - 371	No PAP smear - transportation problems
WHC6_26I	1	372 - 372	No PAP smear - language problem
WHC6_26J	1	373 - 373	No PAP smear - cost
WHC6_26K	1	374 - 374	No PAP smear - did not know where to go
WHC6_26L	1	375 - 375	No PAP smear - fear
WHC6_26M	1	376 - 376	No PAP smear - hysterectomy
WHC6_26N	1	377 - 377	No PAP smear - hate / dislike having one done
WHC6_26O	1	378 - 378	No PAP smear - other reason

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health Record Layout

Page 9

September, 1998

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
WHC6_30	1	379 - 379	Ever had mammogram
WHC6_32	1	380 - 380	Last time mammogram was done
WHC6_33A	1	381 - 381	Had mammogram - family history
WHC6_33B	1	382 - 382	Had mammogram - regular check-up
WHC6_33C	1	383 - 383	Had mammogram - age
WHC6_33D	1	384 - 384	Had mammogram - previously detected lump
WHC6_33E	1	385 - 385	Had mammogram - follow-up treatment
WHC6_33F	1	386 - 386	Had mammogram - on hormone replacement therapy
WHC6_33G	1	387 - 387	Had mammogram - other reason
WHC6_34	1	388 - 388	Had problems getting a mammogram
WHC6_35A	1	389 - 389	Problem getting mammogram - not available when required
WHC6_35B	1	390 - 390	Problem getting mammogram - not available at all in area
WHC6_35C	1	391 - 391	Problem getting mammogram - waiting time too long
WHC6_35D	1	392 - 392	Problem getting mammogram - transportation
WHC6_35E	1	393 - 393	Problem getting mammogram - language
WHC6_35F	1	394 - 394	Problem getting mammogram - cost
WHC6_35G	1	395 - 395	Problem getting mammogram - did not know where to go
WHC6_35H	1	396 - 396	Problem getting mammogram - other
WHC6_36A	1	397 - 397	No mammogram - have not gotten around to it
WHC6_36B	1	398 - 398	No mammogram - resp. did not think it was neces.
WHC6_36C	1	399 - 399	No mammogram - doctor did not think it was neces.
WHC6_36D	1	400 - 400	No mammogram - pers. or family responsibilities
WHC6_36E	1	401 - 401	No mammogram - not available when required
WHC6_36F	1	402 - 402	No mammogram - not available at all in the area
WHC6_36G	1	403 - 403	No mammogram - waiting time was too long
WHC6_36H	1	404 - 404	No mammogram - transportation problems
WHC6_36I	1	405 - 405	No mammogram - language problem
WHC6_36J	1	406 - 406	No mammogram - cost
WHC6_36K	1	407 - 407	No mammogram - did not know where to go
WHC6_36L	1	408 - 408	No mammogram - fear
WHC6_36M	1	409 - 409	No mammogram - other reason
WHS6_37	1	410 - 410	Intend to have a mammogram in the next 2 years
WHC6_90	1	411 - 411	Had breasts examined for lumps by health professional
WHC6_92	1	412 - 412	Last time breasts examined for lumps
WHC6_93A	1	413 - 413	Had breast exam - family history
WHC6_93B	1	414 - 414	Had breast exam - regular check-up



# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health Record Layout

Page 10

September, 1998

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
WHC6_93C	1	415 - 415	Had breast exam - age
WHC6_93D	1	416 - 416	Had breast exam - previously detected lump
WHC6_93E	1	417 - 417	Had breast exam - follow-up treatment
WHC6_93F	1	418 - 418	Had breast exam - on hormone replacement therapy
WHC6_93G	1	419 - 419	Had breast exam - other reason
WHC6_94	1	420 - 420	Had problems getting a breast exam
WHC6_95A	1	421 - 421	Problem getting breast exam - not available when required
WHC6_95B	1	422 - 422	Problem getting breast exam - not available in area
WHC6_95C	1	423 - 423	Problem getting breast exam - waiting time too long
WHC6_95D	1	424 - 424	Problem getting breast exam - transportation
WHC6_95E	1	425 - 425	Problem getting breast exam - language
WHC6_95F	1	426 - 426	Problem getting breast exam - cost
WHC6_95G	1	427 - 427	Problem getting breast exam - did not know where to go
WHC6_95H	1	428 - 428	Problem getting breast exam - other
WHC6_96A	1	429 - 429	No breast exam - have not gotten around to it
WHC6_96B	1	430 - 430	No breast exam - respondent did not think it was necessary
WHC6_96C	1	431 - 431	No breast exam - doctor did not think it was necessary
WHC6_96D	1	432 - 432	No breast exam - personal or family responsibilities
WHC6_96E	1	433 - 433	No breast exam - not available when required
WHC6_96F	1	434 - 434	No breast exam - not available at all in area
WHC6_96G	1	435 - 435	No breast exam - waiting time too long
WHC6_96H	1	436 - 436	No breast exam - transportation problems
WHC6_96I	1	437 - 437	No breast exam - language problem
WHC6_96J	1	438 - 438	No breast exam - cost
WHC6_96K	1	439 - 439	No breast exam - did not know where to go
WHC6_96L	1	440 - 440	No breast exam - fear
WHC6_96M	1	441 - 441	No breast exam - other reason
WHS6_90	1	442 - 442	Self-examined breasts for lumps
WHS6_91	1	443 - 443	Frequency of breast self-examination
WHS6_92	2	444 - 445	How breast self-exam was learned
GHC6_21	1	446 - 446	Gave birth since last interview
GHP6_21A	1	447 - 447	Gave birth in the past 5 years
GHS6_22	1	448 - 448	Gave birth to last baby in hospital
GHS6_23	1	449 - 449	Used services of doctor, midwife or both
GHS6_24	1	450 - 450	Breast fed child or tried to breast feed
GHP6_25	1	451 - 451	Still breast-feeding

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health Record Layout

Page 11

September, 1998

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
GHP6_26	2	452 - 453	Duration of breast-feeding last child
GHP6_27	1	454 - 454	Received help / advice about breast-feeding
GHP6_28	2	455 - 456	From whom received breast-feeding advice
GHP6_29	2	457 - 458	Main reason for stopping breast-feeding
PC_6_40	1	459 - 459	Had physical check-up without having a health problem
PC_6_41	1	460 - 460	Had physical check-up during visit for health problem
PC_6_42	2	461 - 462	Last time had physical check up
PC_6_42A	2	463 - 464	Frequency of physical check-ups
PC_6_43A	1	465 - 465	Gets physical check-up - family history of health problems
PC_6_43B	1	466 - 466	Gets physical check-up - testing
PC_6_43C	1	467 - 467	Gets physical check-up - required for job, etc.
PC_6_43D	1	468 - 468	Gets physical check-up - make sure everything is OK
PC_6_43E	1	469 - 469	Gets physical check-up - catch problems early
PC_6_43F	1	470 - 470	Gets physical check-up - for prevention
PC_6_43G	1	471 - 471	Gets physical check-up - for health reasons
PC_6_43H	1	472 - 472	Gets physical check-up - other reason
PC_6_44	1	473 - 473	Had problems obtaining physical check-up
PC_6_45A	1	474 - 474	Prob. getting phys. check-up - not available when required
PC_6_45B	1	475 - 475	Prob. getting phys. check-up - not available in area
PC_6_45C	1	476 - 476	Prob. getting phys. check-up - waiting time too long
PC_6_45D	1	477 - 477	Prob. getting phys. check-up - transportation
PC_6_45E	1	478 - 478	Prob. getting phys. check-up - language
PC_6_45F	1	479 - 479	Prob. getting phys. check-up - cost
PC_6_45G	1	480 - 480	Prob. getting phys. check-up - did not know where to go
PC_6_45H	1	481 - 481	Prob. getting phys. check-up - other
PC_6_46A	1	482 - 482	No physical check-up - have not gotten around to it
PC_6_46B	1	483 - 483	No physical check-up - resp. didn't think it was neces.
PC_6_46C	1	484 - 484	No physical check-up - doctor didn't think it was neces.
PC_6_46D	1	485 - 485	No physical check-up - personal or family respons.
PC_6_46E	1	486 - 486	No physical check-up - not available / time required
PC_6_46F	1	487 - 487	No physical check-up - not available at all in area
PC_6_46G	1	488 - 488	No physical check-up - waiting time too long
PC_6_46H	1	489 - 489	No physical check-up - transportation problems
PC_6_46I	1	490 - 490	No physical check-up - language problem
PC_6_46J	1	491 - 491	No physical check-up - cost
PC_6_46K	1	492 - 492	No physical check-up - did not know where to go

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health Record Layout

Page 12

September, 1998

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
PC_6_46L	1	493 - 493	No physical check-up - fear
PC_6_46M	1	494 - 494	No physical check-up - other reason
FS_6_50	1	495 - 495	Ever had a flu shot
FS_6_52	1	496 - 496	Last time had flu shot
FS_6_53A	1	497 - 497	Had flu shot - peer pressure
FS_6_53B	1	498 - 498	Had flu shot - job requirement
FS_6_53C	1	499 - 499	Had flu shot - helps prevent the flu
FS_6_53D	1	500 - 500	Had flu shot - to protect others
FS_6_53E	1	501 - 501	Had flu shot - recommended because of age
FS_6_53F	1	502 - 502	Had flu shot - health problem
FS_6_53G	1	503 - 503	Had flu shot - other reason
FS_6_54	1	504 - 504	Had problems obtaining a flu shot
FS_6_55A	1	505 - 505	Problem getting flu shot - not available when required
FS_6_55B	1	506 - 506	Problem getting flu shot - not available in area
FS_6_55C	1	507 - 507	Problem getting flu shot - waiting time too long
FS_6_55D	1	508 - 508	Problem getting flu shot - transportation
FS_6_55E	1	509 - 509	Problem getting flu shot - language
FS_6_55F	1	510 - 510	Problem getting flu shot - cost
FS_6_55G	1	511 - 511	Problem getting flu shot - did not know where to go
FS_6_55H	1	512 - 512	Problem getting flu shot - other
FS_6_56A	1	513 - 513	No flu shot - have not gotten around to it
FS_6_56B	1	514 - 514	No flu shot - respondent did not think it was necessary
FS_6_56C	1	515 - 515	No flu shot - doctor did not think it was necessary
FS_6_56D	1	516 - 516	No flu shot - personal or family responsibilities
FS_6_56E	1	517 - 517	No flu shot - not available when required
FS_6_56F	1	518 - 518	No flu shot - not available in area
FS_6_56G	1	519 - 519	No flu shot - waiting time too long
FS_6_56H	1	520 - 520	No flu shot - transportation problems
FS_6_56I	1	521 - 521	No flu shot - language problem
FS_6_56J	1	522 - 522	No flu shot - cost
FS_6_56K	1	523 - 523	No flu shot - did not know where to go
FS_6_56L	1	524 - 524	No flu shot - fear
FS_6_56M	1	525 - 525	No flu shot - bad reaction to previous shot
FS_6_56N	1	526 - 526	No flu shot - other reason
DV_6_60	1	527 - 527	Visited dentist
DV_6_61	2	528 - 529	Last time visited dentist

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health Record Layout

Page 13

September, 1998

---

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
DV_6_62A	1	530 - 530	Visits dentist - make sure everything is OK
DV_6_62B	1	531 - 531	Visits dentist - check-up covered by insurance
DV_6_62C	1	532 - 532	Visits dentist - catch problems early
DV_6_62D	1	533 - 533	Visits dentist - for good dental health
DV_6_62E	1	534 - 534	Visits dentist - care of teeth / gums / dentures
DV_6_62F	1	535 - 535	Visits dentist - for cleaning / fluoride / maintenance
DV_6_62G	1	536 - 536	Visits dentist - to get a filling / extraction
DV_6_62H	1	537 - 537	Visits dentist - to check braces
DV_6_62I	1	538 - 538	Visits dentist - other reason
DV_6_63	1	539 - 539	Had problems obtaining dental services
DV_6_64A	1	540 - 540	Problem getting dental services - not avail. when required
DV_6_64B	1	541 - 541	Problem getting dental services - not available in area
DV_6_64C	1	542 - 542	Problem getting dental services - waiting time too long
DV_6_64D	1	543 - 543	Problem getting dental services - transportation
DV_6_64E	1	544 - 544	Problem getting dental services - language
DV_6_64F	1	545 - 545	Problem getting dental services - cost
DV_6_64G	1	546 - 546	Problem getting dental services - did not know where to go
DV_6_64H	1	547 - 547	Problem getting dental services - other
DV_6_65A	1	548 - 548	No dental visit - have not gotten around to it
DV_6_65B	1	549 - 549	No dental visit - respondent did not think it was necessary
DV_6_65C	1	550 - 550	No dental visit - dentist did not think it was necessary
DV_6_65D	1	551 - 551	No dental visit - personal or family responsibilities
DV_6_65E	1	552 - 552	No dental visit - not available when required
DV_6_65F	1	553 - 553	No dental visit - not available at all in area
DV_6_65G	1	554 - 554	No dental visit - waiting time too long
DV_6_65H	1	555 - 555	No dental visit - transportation problems
DV_6_65I	1	556 - 556	No dental visit - language problem
DV_6_65J	1	557 - 557	No dental visit - cost
DV_6_65K	1	558 - 558	No dental visit - did not know where to go
DV_6_65L	1	559 - 559	No dental visit - fear
DV_6_65M	1	560 - 560	No dental visit - wears dentures
DV_6_65N	1	561 - 561	No dental visit - other reason
DV_6_66	1	562 - 562	Has dental insurance
EX_6_70	1	563 - 563	Visited optometrist or ophthalmologist
EX_6_71	1	564 - 564	Last eye examination
EX_6_72	1	565 - 565	Frequency of eye examinations

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health Record Layout

Page 14

September, 1998

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
EX_6_73A	1	566 - 566	Has eye exam - make sure everything is OK
EX_6_73B	1	567 - 567	Has eye exam - glaucoma test
EX_6_73C	1	568 - 568	Has eye exam - job requirement
EX_6_73D	1	569 - 569	Has eye exam - check prescription
EX_6_73E	1	570 - 570	Has eye exam - cataracts are developing
EX_6_73F	1	571 - 571	Has eye exam - to get driver's license
EX_6_73G	1	572 - 572	Has eye exam - eye problem / infection
EX_6_73H	1	573 - 573	Has eye exam - diabetes
EX_6_73I	1	574 - 574	Has eye exam - sight deterioration
EX_6_73J	1	575 - 575	Has eye exam - other reason
EX_6_74	1	576 - 576	Had problems obtaining an eye examination
EX_6_75A	1	577 - 577	Problem getting eye exam - not available when required
EX_6_75B	1	578 - 578	Problem getting eye exam - not available at all in area
EX_6_75C	1	579 - 579	Problem getting eye exam - waiting time too long
EX_6_75D	1	580 - 580	Problem getting eye exam - transportation
EX_6_75E	1	581 - 581	Problem getting eye exam - language
EX_6_75F	1	582 - 582	Problem getting eye exam - cost
EX_6_75G	1	583 - 583	Problem getting eye exam - did not know where to go
EX_6_75H	1	584 - 584	Problem getting eye exam - other
EX_6_76A	1	585 - 585	No eye exam - have not gotten around to it
EX_6_76B	1	586 - 586	No eye exam - respondent did not think it was neces.
EX_6_76C	1	587 - 587	No eye exam - doctor did not think it was necessary
EX_6_76D	1	588 - 588	No eye exam - personal or family responsibilities
EX_6_76E	1	589 - 589	No eye exam - not available when required
EX_6_76F	1	590 - 590	No eye exam - not available at all in area
EX_6_76G	1	591 - 591	No eye exam - waiting time too long
EX_6_76H	1	592 - 592	No eye exam - transportation problems
EX_6_76I	1	593 - 593	No eye exam - language problem
EX_6_76J	1	594 - 594	No eye exam - cost
EX_6_76K	1	595 - 595	No eye exam - did not know where to go
EX_6_76L	1	596 - 596	No eye exam - fear
EX_6_76M	1	597 - 597	No eye exam - other reason
EX_6_77	1	598 - 598	Has insurance covering cost of eye glasses / contact lenses
ES_6_80	1	599 - 599	Overall quality of emergency services
ES_6_81	1	600 - 600	Used emergency services
ES_6_82	1	601 - 601	Has health insurance covering hospital charges

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health Record Layout

Page 15

September, 1998

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
IS_6D1	1	602 - 602	Derived number of types of medical insurance
HVS6_1	1	603 - 603	Tissue sample given for life insurance
HVS6_2	1	604 - 604	Donated blood at the Red Cross
HVS6_3	4	605 - 608	Year of last blood donation
HVS6_4	1	609 - 609	Test for HIV or AIDS other than for insurance / blood donat.
HVS6_5	4	610 - 613	Year of last HIV / AIDS test
HVS6_6	2	614 - 615	Reason for HIV / AIDS test
HVS6_7	1	616 - 616	Received "clotting factor" between 1978 and 1985
HVS6_8	1	617 - 617	Received a blood transfusion between 1978 and 1985
HVS6_9	1	618 - 618	Has injected non-prescription drugs
HIP6_1	2	619 - 620	First source of information - sports injuries
HIP6_1A	1	621 - 621	Look for other source - sports injuries
HIP6_1B	2	622 - 623	Second source of information - sports injuries
HIP6_2	2	624 - 625	First source of information - AIDS / STD
HIP6_2A	1	626 - 626	Look for other source - AIDS / STD
HIP6_2B	2	627 - 628	Second source of information - AIDS / STD
HIP6_3	2	629 - 630	First source of information - depression
HIP6_3A	1	631 - 631	Look for other source - depression
HIP6_3B	2	632 - 633	Second source of information - depression
HIP6_4	2	634 - 635	First source of information - pregnancy
HIP6_4A	1	636 - 636	Look for other source - pregnancy
HIP6_4B	2	637 - 638	Second source of information - pregnancy
HIP6_5	1	639 - 639	Attended school in past 12 months
HIP6_6	1	640 - 640	Rating of information received at school on improving health
HIP6_7	1	641 - 641	Attended sex education classes at school
HIP6_8	1	642 - 642	Rating of sex education classes
HSC6GVIS	2	643 - 644	Derived vision trouble - function code - grouped
HSC6GHER	2	645 - 646	Derived hearing problems - function code - grouped
HSC6GSPE	1	647 - 647	Derived speech trouble - function code - grouped
HSC6GMOB	2	648 - 649	Derived mobility trouble - function code - grouped
HSC6GDEX	2	650 - 651	Derived dexterity trouble - function code - grouped
HSC6DEMO	2	652 - 653	Derived emotional problems - function code
HSC6GCOG	2	654 - 655	Derived cognition - function code - grouped
HSC6DPAD	1	656 - 656	Derived activities prevented-pain/discomfort - function code
HSC6DSEV	1	657 - 657	Derived severity of pain - function code
HSC6DHSI	5.3	658 - 662	Derived Health Status Index (3 decimal places)

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health Record Layout

Page 16

September, 1998

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
HSK6_25A	1	663 - 663	Event causing great amount of worry or unhappiness
HSK6_31A	1	664 - 664	Worry or unhappiness - death in family
HSK6_31B	1	665 - 665	Worry or unhappiness - divorce / separation
HSK6_31C	1	666 - 666	Worry or unhappiness - move
HSK6_31D	1	667 - 667	Worry or unhappiness - illness / injury of family member
HSK6_31E	1	668 - 668	Worry or unhappiness - conflict between parents
HSK6_31F	1	669 - 669	Worry or unhappiness - other event
PAC6_1A	1	670 - 670	Walked for exercise in last 3 months
PAC6_1B	1	671 - 671	Gardening / yard work in last 3 months
PAC6_1C	1	672 - 672	Swam in last 3 months
PAC6_1D	1	673 - 673	Bicycled in last 3 months
PAC6_1E	1	674 - 674	Popular or social dance in last 3 months
PAC6_1F	1	675 - 675	Home exercises in last 3 months
PAC6_1G	1	676 - 676	Played ice hockey in last 3 months
PAC6_1H	1	677 - 677	Ice skated in last 3 months
PAC6_1I	1	678 - 678	Downhill skied in last 3 months
PAC6_1J	1	679 - 679	Jogged or ran in last 3 months
PAC6_1K	1	680 - 680	Golfed in last 3 months
PAC6_1L	1	681 - 681	Had exercise class or did aerobics in last 3 months
PAC6_1M	1	682 - 682	Cross-country skied in last 3 months
PAC6_1N	1	683 - 683	Bowled in last 3 months
PAC6_1O	1	684 - 684	Played baseball or softball in last 3 months
PAC6_1P	1	685 - 685	Played tennis in last 3 months
PAC6_1Q	1	686 - 686	Weight-trained in last 3 months
PAC6_1R	1	687 - 687	Fished in last 3 months
PAC6_1S	1	688 - 688	Played volleyball in last 3 months
PAC6_1T	1	689 - 689	Played basketball in last 3 months
PAC6_1U	1	690 - 690	Did other physical activity in last 3 months - (#1)
PAC6_1V	1	691 - 691	Did no physical activity in last 3 months
PAC6_1W	1	692 - 692	Did other physical activity in last 3 months - (#2)
PAC6_1X	1	693 - 693	Did other physical activity in last 3 months - (#3)
PAC6_2A	3	694 - 696	Number of times participated - walking for exercise
PAC6_3A	1	697 - 697	Time spent - walking for exercise
PAC6_2B	3	698 - 700	Number of times participated - gardening or yard work
PAC6_3B	1	701 - 701	Time spent - gardening or yard work
PAC6_2C	3	702 - 704	Number of times participated - swimming

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health Record Layout

Page 17

September, 1998

---

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
PAC6_3C	1	705 - 705	Time spent - swimming
PAC6_2D	3	706 - 708	Number of times participated - bicycling
PAC6_3D	1	709 - 709	Time spent - bicycling
PAC6_2E	3	710 - 712	Number of times participated - popular or social dance
PAC6_3E	1	713 - 713	Time spent - popular or social dance
PAC6_2F	3	714 - 716	Number of times participated - home exercises
PAC6_3F	1	717 - 717	Time spent - home exercises
PAC6_2G	3	718 - 720	Number of times participated - ice hockey
PAC6_3G	1	721 - 721	Time spent - ice hockey
PAC6_2H	3	722 - 724	Number of times participated - ice skating
PAC6_3H	1	725 - 725	Time spent - ice skating
PAC6_2I	3	726 - 728	Number of times participated - downhill skiing
PAC6_3I	1	729 - 729	Time spent - downhill skiing
PAC6_2J	3	730 - 732	Number of times participated - jogging or running
PAC6_3J	1	733 - 733	Time spent - jogging or running
PAC6_2K	3	734 - 736	Number of times participated - golfing
PAC6_3K	1	737 - 737	Time spent - golfing
PAC6_2L	3	738 - 740	Number of times participated - exercise class or aerobics
PAC6_3L	1	741 - 741	Time spent - exercise class or aerobics
PAC6_2M	3	742 - 744	Number of times participated - cross-country skiing
PAC6_3M	1	745 - 745	Time spent - cross-country skiing
PAC6_2N	3	746 - 748	Number of times participated - bowling
PAC6_3N	1	749 - 749	Time spent - bowling
PAC6_2O	3	750 - 752	Number of times participated - baseball or softball
PAC6_3O	1	753 - 753	Time spent - baseball or softball
PAC6_2P	3	754 - 756	Number of times participated - tennis
PAC6_3P	1	757 - 757	Time spent - tennis
PAC6_2Q	3	758 - 760	Number of times participated - weight training
PAC6_3Q	1	761 - 761	Time spent - weight training
PAC6_2R	3	762 - 764	Number of times participated - fishing
PAC6_3R	1	765 - 765	Time spent - fishing
PAC6_2S	3	766 - 768	Number of times participated - volleyball
PAC6_3S	1	769 - 769	Time spent - volleyball
PAC6_2T	3	770 - 772	Number of times participated - basketball
PAC6_3T	1	773 - 773	Time spent - basketball
PAC6_2U	3	774 - 776	Number of times participated - other physical activity (#1)



# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health Record Layout

Page 18

September, 1998

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
PAC6_3U	1	777 - 777	Time spent - other physical activity (#1)
PAC6_2W	3	778 - 780	Number of times participated - other physical activity (#2)
PAC6_3W	1	781 - 781	Time spent - other physical activity (#2)
PAC6_2X	3	782 - 784	Number of times participated - other physical activity (#3)
PAC6_3X	1	785 - 785	Time spent - other physical activity (#3)
PAC6_4A	2	786 - 787	Number of hours walking to work / school
PAC6_4B	2	788 - 789	Number of hours biking to work / school
PAC6_5	1	790 - 790	Frequency of bike helmet use
PAC6_6	1	791 - 791	Level of physical activity for usual day
PAC6DEE	4.1	792 - 795	Derived energy expenditure (1 decimal point)
PAC6DLEI	1	796 - 796	Derived participant in leisure physical activity
PAC6DFM	3	797 - 799	Derived monthly freq. of physical activity lasting > 15 min.
PAC6DFR	1	800 - 800	Derived frequency of all physical activity
PAC6DFD	1	801 - 801	Derived participation / daily phys. activities > 15 min.
PAC6DPAI	1	802 - 802	Derived physical activity index
TUP6_1	1	803 - 803	Tried to get a suntan (sun or artificial)
TUP6_2	1	804 - 804	Deepness of suntan
TUP6_3	1	805 - 805	Got sunburnt
TUP6_4	1	806 - 806	Number of times sunburned
TUP6_5	1	807 - 807	Description of worst sunburn
TUP6_6	1	808 - 808	Frequency of using sunscreen in summer
TUP6_7	1	809 - 809	Frequency of avoiding sun from 11am to 4pm
TUP6_8	1	810 - 810	Frequency of avoiding long periods in the sun
TUP6_9	1	811 - 811	Frequency of wearing sunglasses with UV protection
TUP6_10	1	812 - 812	Frequency of wearing protective clothing in the sun
RPC6_1	1	813 - 813	Had repetitive strain injuries
RPC6_2	2	814 - 815	Number of repetitive strain injuries
RPC6_3	2	816 - 817	Body part affected by repetitive strain injury
RPC6_4A	1	818 - 818	Injury caused by activity at home
RPC6_4B	1	819 - 819	Injury caused by activity at school
RPC6_4C	1	820 - 820	Injury caused by leisure activities
RPC6_4D	1	821 - 821	Injury caused by other activity
IJC6_1	1	822 - 822	Had an injury limiting normal activities
IJC6_2	2	823 - 824	Number of times injured
IJC6_3	2	825 - 826	Type of injury
IJC6_4	2	827 - 828	Body part affected by injury

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health Record Layout

Page 19

September, 1998

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
IJC6G5	2	829 - 830	Place of injury - grouped
IJC6G6	2	831 - 832	Reason for injury - grouped
IJC6_7	1	833 - 833	Injury occurred at work
IJC6_8A	1	834 - 834	To avoid the injury recurring - gave up the activity
IJC6_8B	1	835 - 835	To avoid the injury recurring - being more careful
IJC6_8C	1	836 - 836	To avoid the injury recurring - safety training
IJC6_8D	1	837 - 837	To avoid the injury recurring - protective gear
IJC6_8E	1	838 - 838	To avoid the injury recurring - changing physical situation
IJC6_8F	1	839 - 839	To avoid the injury recurring - other precaution
IJC6_8G	1	840 - 840	To avoid the injury recurring - no precautions taken
IJC6D1	3	841 - 843	Derived type of injury by body site
IJC6GD2	3	844 - 846	Derived cause of injury by place of occurrence - grouped
DGC6_1A	1	847 - 847	Took pain relievers
DGC6_1B	1	848 - 848	Took tranquilizers
DGC6_1C	1	849 - 849	Took diet pills
DGC6_1D	1	850 - 850	Took anti-depressants
DGC6_1E	1	851 - 851	Took codeine, Demerol or morphine
DGC6_1F	1	852 - 852	Took allergy medicine
DGC6_1G	1	853 - 853	Took asthma medications
DGC6_1H	1	854 - 854	Took cough or cold remedies
DGC6_1I	1	855 - 855	Took penicillin or other antibiotics
DGC6_1J	1	856 - 856	Took medicine for the heart
DGC6_1K	1	857 - 857	Took medicine for blood pressure
DGC6_1L	1	858 - 858	Took diuretics
DGC6_1M	1	859 - 859	Took steroids
DGC6_1N	1	860 - 860	Took insulin
DGC6_1O	1	861 - 861	Took pills to control diabetes
DGC6_1P	1	862 - 862	Took sleeping pills
DGC6_1Q	1	863 - 863	Took stomach remedies
DGC6_1R	1	864 - 864	Took laxatives
DGC6_1S	1	865 - 865	Took birth control pills
DGC6_1T	1	866 - 866	Took hormones for menopause
DGC6_1V	1	867 - 867	Took other medication
DGC6F1	1	868 - 868	Took medications
DGK6_1	1	869 - 869	Takes ventolin or other inhalants
DGK6_3	1	870 - 870	Takes tranquilizers or nerve pills

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health Record Layout

Page 20

September, 1998

---

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
DGK6_4	1	871 - 871	Takes anti-convulsants or anti-epileptic pills
DGC6_2	3	872 - 874	Number of different medications taken in past 2 days
DGC6G3A	2	875 - 876	Drug code - drug 1 - grouped
DGC6G3B	2	877 - 878	Drug code - drug 2 - grouped
DGC6G3C	2	879 - 880	Drug code - drug 3 - grouped
DGC6G3D	2	881 - 882	Drug code - drug 4 - grouped
DGC6G3E	2	883 - 884	Drug code - drug 5 - grouped
DGC6G3F	2	885 - 886	Drug code - drug 6 - grouped
DGC6G3G	2	887 - 888	Drug code - drug 7 - grouped
DGC6G3H	2	889 - 890	Drug code - drug 8 - grouped
DGC6G3I	2	891 - 892	Drug code - drug 9 - grouped
DGC6G3J	2	893 - 894	Drug code - drug 10 - grouped
DGC6G3K	2	895 - 896	Drug code - drug 11 - grouped
DGC6G3L	2	897 - 898	Drug code - drug 12 - grouped
DGC6_4	1	899 - 899	Uses other health products
DGC6G5A	2	900 - 901	Code for health product - product 1 - grouped
DGC6G5B	2	902 - 903	Code for health product - product 2 - grouped
DGC6G5C	2	904 - 905	Code for health product - product 3 - grouped
DGC6G5D	2	906 - 907	Code for health product - product 4 - grouped
DGC6G5E	2	908 - 909	Code for health product - product 5 - grouped
DGC6G5F	2	910 - 911	Code for health product - product 6 - grouped
DGC6G5G	2	912 - 913	Code for health product - product 7 - grouped
DGC6G5H	2	914 - 915	Code for health product - product 8 - grouped
DGC6G5I	2	916 - 917	Code for health product - product 9 - grouped
DGC6G5J	2	918 - 919	Code for health product - product 10 - grouped
DGC6G5K	2	920 - 921	Code for health product - product 11 - grouped
DGC6G5L	2	922 - 923	Code for health product - product 12 - grouped
DGC6_6	1	924 - 924	Insurance covering prescription medication
SMC6_1	1	925 - 925	Household member smokes regularly inside house
SMC6_2	1	926 - 926	Type of smoker
SMC6_3	3	927 - 929	Age started smoking daily - daily smoker
SMC6G3	3	930 - 932	Age started smoking daily - daily smoker - grouped
SMC6_4	3	933 - 935	Number of cigarettes smoked each day - daily smoker
SMC6_4A	1	936 - 936	Ever smoked cigarettes
SMC6_5	1	937 - 937	Ever smoked daily
SMC6_6	3	938 - 940	Age started smoking daily - former daily smoker

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health Record Layout

Page 21

September, 1998

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
SMC6G6	3	941 - 943	Age started smoking daily - former daily smoker - grouped
SMC6_7	3	944 - 946	Number of cigarettes smoked each day - former daily smoker
SMC6_8	3	947 - 949	Age stopped smoking daily - former daily smoker
SMC6G8	3	950 - 952	Age stopped smoking daily - former daily smoker - grouped
SMC6DTYP	2	953 - 954	Derived type of smoker
SMC6DYRS	3	955 - 957	Derived number of years smoked
GHS6_31	1	958 - 958	Smoked during last pregnancy
GHS6_32	3	959 - 961	Average number of cigarettes smoked daily during pregnancy
GHS6_33	1	962 - 962	Smoked while breast-feeding last baby
GHS6_34	3	963 - 965	Average no. of cigarettes smoked daily during breast-feeding
GHS6_35	1	966 - 966	Someone smoked reg. in presence during / after pregnancy
SMS6_8	1	967 - 967	Time until first cigarette after waking up
SMS6_9	1	968 - 968	Considering quitting smoking in next 6 months
SMS6_12	1	969 - 969	Restrictions on smoking in work place
SMS6_13A	1	970 - 970	Children more likely to start smoking if their parents smoke
SMS6_13B	1	971 - 971	People too concerned about second-hand smoke
SMS6_13C	1	972 - 972	Non-smokers mind when people smoke in their presence
SMS6_13D	1	973 - 973	Children/ second-hand smoke / more likely to have ill health
SMS6_13E	1	974 - 974	Pregnant women / others living with / should not smoke
SMS6_13F	1	975 - 975	Provide non-smokers with a smoke-free environment at work
SMS6_13G	1	976 - 976	Ask permission to smoke in the presence of others
SMS6_13H	1	977 - 977	Lower cigarette prices lead to increased smoking
SMS6_14	1	978 - 978	Feels unpleasant effects from second-hand smoke
SMS6_15	1	979 - 979	Second-hand smoke can cause health problems in non-smoker
SMS6_16A	1	980 - 980	Second-hand smoke can cause lung cancer in a non-smoker
SMS6_16B	1	981 - 981	Second-hand smoke can cause heart problems in non-smoker
SMS6_16C	1	982 - 982	Second-hand smoke can cause a stroke in a non-smoker
SMS6_16D	1	983 - 983	Second-hand smoke can cause breathing problems in non-smoker
SMS6_17	1	984 - 984	Smoking cigarettes can cause health problems in smoker
SMS6_18A	1	985 - 985	Smoking cigarettes can cause lung cancer in a smoker
SMS6_18B	1	986 - 986	Smoking cigarettes can cause heart disease in a smoker
SMS6_18C	1	987 - 987	Smoking cigarettes can cause a stroke in a smoker
SMS6_18D	1	988 - 988	Smoking cigarettes can cause breathing problems in a smoker
ALC6_1	1	989 - 989	Drank alcohol in past 12 months
ALC6_2	2	990 - 991	Frequency of drinking alcohol
ALC6_3	2	992 - 993	Frequency of having 5 or more drinks

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health Record Layout

September, 1998

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
ALC6_5	1	994 - 994	Drank alcohol in past week
ALC6_5A1	3	995 - 997	Number of drinks - Monday
ALC6_5A2	3	998 - 1000	Number of drinks - Tuesday
ALC6_5A3	3	1001 - 1003	Number of drinks - Wednesday
ALC6_5A4	3	1004 - 1006	Number of drinks - Thursday
ALC6_5A5	3	1007 - 1009	Number of drinks - Friday
ALC6_5A6	3	1010 - 1012	Number of drinks - Saturday
ALC6_5A7	3	1013 - 1015	Number of drinks - Sunday
ALC6_5B	1	1016 - 1016	Has ever had a drink
ALC6_6	1	1017 - 1017	Regularly drank more than 12 drinks a week
ALC6_7A	1	1018 - 1018	Reason reduced drinking - dieting
ALC6_7B	1	1019 - 1019	Reason reduced drinking - athletic training
ALC6_7C	1	1020 - 1020	Reason reduced drinking - pregnancy
ALC6_7D	1	1021 - 1021	Reason reduced drinking - getting older
ALC6_7E	1	1022 - 1022	Reason reduced drinking - drinking too much
ALC6_7F	1	1023 - 1023	Reason reduced drinking - affected work / studies
ALC6_7G	1	1024 - 1024	Reason reduced drinking - interfered with family life
ALC6_7H	1	1025 - 1025	Reason reduced drinking - affected physical health
ALC6_7I	1	1026 - 1026	Reason reduced drinking - affected social relationships
ALC6_7J	1	1027 - 1027	Reason reduced drinking - affected financial position
ALC6_7K	1	1028 - 1028	Reason reduced drinking - affected happiness
ALC6_7L	1	1029 - 1029	Reason reduced drinking - influence of family / friends
ALC6_7M	1	1030 - 1030	Reason reduced drinking - other
ALC6G7	2	1031 - 1032	Single reason for reducing or quitting drinking - grouped
ALC6DTYP	1	1033 - 1033	Derived type of drinker
ALC6DWKY	3	1034 - 1036	Derived weekly total of alcohol consumed
ALC6DDLX	2	1037 - 1038	Derived average daily consumption
ALP6_1	1	1039 - 1039	Drank alcohol during last pregnancy
ALP6_2	2	1040 - 1041	Average number of drinks during pregnancy
ALP6_3	1	1042 - 1042	Consumed alcohol while breastfeeding
ALP6_4	2	1043 - 1044	Average number of drinks while breastfeeding
ALS6_1	2	1045 - 1046	Definition of moderate drinking
ALS6_2	1	1047 - 1047	Moderate drinking can be good for your health
ALS6_3	1	1048 - 1048	It's alright to get drunk once in a while
ALS6_4	1	1049 - 1049	Rather pay for a taxi than see a friend drive after drinking
ALS6_5	1	1050 - 1050	Alright to get drunk once a week if no drinking rest of week

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health Record Layout

Page 23

September, 1998

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
ALS6_6	1	1051 - 1051	Pregnant woman should not drink any amount of alcohol
ALS6_7	1	1052 - 1052	Alright for breastfeeding woman to drink occasionally
AD_6_1	1	1053 - 1053	Drunk / at work / school / taking care of child
AD_6_2	1	1054 - 1054	Number of times drunk / hung-over
AD_6_3	1	1055 - 1055	Being drunk increased chances of getting hurt
AD_6_4	1	1056 - 1056	Emotional / psychological problems due to alcohol
AD_6_5	1	1057 - 1057	Strong desire or urge to drink
AD_6_6	1	1058 - 1058	Spent month or more getting drunk
AD_6_7	1	1059 - 1059	Drank much more than intended
AD_6_8	1	1060 - 1060	Number of times drank much more than intended
AD_6_9	1	1061 - 1061	Had to drink more for the same effect
AD_6DSF	2	1062 - 1063	Derived alcohol dependence - short form score
AD_6DPP	4.2	1064 - 1067	Derived alcohol dependence - short probability of CIDI
MHC6_1J	1	1068 - 1068	How much these experiences interfere with life / activities
MHC6_1K	1	1069 - 1069	Consulted health professional about mental health
MHC6G1L	2	1070 - 1071	No. of consult. / health profes. / mental health - grouped
MHC6DDS	2	1072 - 1073	Derived Distress Scale
MHC6DCH	2	1074 - 1075	Derived Chronicity of Distress and Impairment Scale
MHC6DSF	2	1076 - 1077	Derived Depression Scale - Short Form Score
MHC6DPP	4.2	1078 - 1081	Derived Depression Scale - Predicted Probability (2 dec pts)
MHC6DWK	2	1082 - 1083	Derived number of weeks felt depressed
MHC6DMT	2	1084 - 1085	Derived specific month when felt depressed
SSC6_1	1	1086 - 1086	Member of organization / association
SSC6_2	1	1087 - 1087	Frequency of participation in organizations / associations
SSC6_2A	1	1088 - 1088	Frequency of attending religious services
SSS6_1	1	1089 - 1089	Spiritual values / faith play important role in life
SSS6_2	1	1090 - 1090	Self-perception of religiousness / spirituality
SSC6_3	1	1091 - 1091	Has someone to confide in
SSC6_4	1	1092 - 1092	Has someone to count on in crisis situation
SSC6_5	1	1093 - 1093	Has someone who gives advice when making important decisions
SSC6_6	1	1094 - 1094	Has someone to make feel loved and cared for
SSC6_7A	2	1095 - 1096	Frequency of contact with parents / in-laws
SSC6_7B	2	1097 - 1098	Frequency of contact with grandparents
SSC6_7C	2	1099 - 1100	Frequency of contact with daughters / daughters-in-law
SSC6_7D	2	1101 - 1102	Frequency of contact with sons / sons-in-law
SSC6_7E	2	1103 - 1104	Frequency of contact with brothers / sisters

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health Record Layout

Page 24

September, 1998

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
SSC6_7F	2	1105 - 1106	Frequency of contact with other relatives
SSC6_7G	2	1107 - 1108	Frequency of contact with close friends
SSC6_7H	2	1109 - 1110	Frequency of contact with neighbours
SSC6D1	1	1111 - 1111	Derived social support index
SSC6D2	2	1112 - 1113	Derived social involvement score
SSC6D3	2	1114 - 1115	Derived average frequency of contacts
SSS6_3	1	1116 - 1116	Number of people seen socially who smoke
SSS6_4	1	1117 - 1117	Number of people seen socially who drink too much
SSS6_5A	1	1118 - 1118	Partner smokes cigarettes
SSS6_5B	1	1119 - 1119	Partner exercises regularly
SSS6_5C	1	1120 - 1120	Partner drinks too much
SSS6_5D	1	1121 - 1121	Partner overeats
SSS6_5E	1	1122 - 1122	Partner uses tranquilizers
SSP6_1	1	1123 - 1123	Received care from friend / relative in the past 12 months
SSP6_2	1	1124 - 1124	Received care from friend / relative in last month
SSP6_3	1	1125 - 1125	Level of support from family / friends
SSP6_4	1	1126 - 1126	Helped relative / friend with health problem
APP6_1	1	1127 - 1127	My parents are strict for my own good
APP6_2	1	1128 - 1128	My parents do not understand me
APP6_3	1	1129 - 1129	I have a lot of arguments with my parents
APP6_4	1	1130 - 1130	What my parents think of me is important
APP6_5	1	1131 - 1131	Are times when I would like to run away from home
APP6_6	1	1132 - 1132	I have a happy home life
APP6_7	1	1133 - 1133	I would raise my children differently
APP6_8	1	1134 - 1134	My parents expect too much of me
APP6_9	1	1135 - 1135	I ask my parents for advice on serious matters
APP6_10	1	1136 - 1136	My parents trust me
SVP6_1	1	1137 - 1137	Overall rating of health care system
SVP6_2	1	1138 - 1138	Availability of community health care
SVP6_3	1	1139 - 1139	Quality of health care in community
SVP6_4	1	1140 - 1140	Overall availability of health care in community
SVP6_5	1	1141 - 1141	Overall quality of health care in community
SVP6_6	1	1142 - 1142	Difficulty getting health care services needed
SVP6_7	1	1143 - 1143	Quality of health care received in past 12 months
SVB6_1	1	1144 - 1144	Overall quality of the health care system for children
SVB6_2	1	1145 - 1145	Quality of children's health care services in community

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health Record Layout

Page 25

September, 1998

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
SVB6_3	1	1146 - 1146	Availability of children's health care services in community
SVB6_4	1	1147 - 1147	Difficulty of getting health care services
SVB6_5	1	1148 - 1148	Overall quality of health care in past 12 months
SHS6_1	1	1149 - 1149	Ever had sexual intercourse
SHS6_2	2	1150 - 1151	Age at first sexual intercourse
SHS6G2	2	1152 - 1153	Age at first sexual intercourse - grouped
SHS6_3	1	1154 - 1154	Had sexual intercourse in past 12 months
SHS6_4	1	1155 - 1155	Number of partners (sexual intercourse)
SHS6_5	1	1156 - 1156	Relationship lasted 12 months or longer
SHS6_6	1	1157 - 1157	Relationships lasted less than 12 months
SHS6_7	1	1158 - 1158	Condom use in relationship(s) lasting less than 12 months
SHS6_7A	1	1159 - 1159	Used a condom the last time
SHS6_8	1	1160 - 1160	Had / has - chlamydia
SHS6_9	1	1161 - 1161	Had / has - gonorrhea
SHS6_10	1	1162 - 1162	Had / has - syphilis
SHS6_11	1	1163 - 1163	Had / has - genital warts
SHS6_12	1	1164 - 1164	Had / has - genital herpes
SHS6_13	1	1165 - 1165	Had / has - hepatitis B
SHS6_14	1	1166 - 1166	Has - HIV / AIDS
SHS6_15	1	1167 - 1167	Had / has - pelvic inflammatory disease
SHS6_16	1	1168 - 1168	Had / has - other STD
SHS6D1	1	1169 - 1169	Derived - had at least 1 sexually-transmitted disease
SHP6_1	1	1170 - 1170	Effective in preventing STD - using condom
SHP6_2	1	1171 - 1171	Effective in preventing STD - birth control pill
SHP6_3	1	1172 - 1172	Effective in preventing STD - diaphragm / sponge
SHP6_4	1	1173 - 1173	Effective in preventing STD - spermicidal jelly / foam
SHP6_5	1	1174 - 1174	Effective in preventing STD - asking if a partner has one
SHP6_6	1	1175 - 1175	Effective in preventing STD - having regular partner
SHP6_7	1	1176 - 1176	Effective in preventing STD - asking partner to go for test
SHP6_8	1	1177 - 1177	Has sources of information on preventing STD
SHP6_9A	1	1178 - 1178	Main source of information on STD - parents
SHP6_9B	1	1179 - 1179	Main source of information on STD - medical professional
SHP6_9C	1	1180 - 1180	Main source of information on STD - friends
SHP6_9D	1	1181 - 1181	Main source of information on STD - school
SHP6_9E	1	1182 - 1182	Main source of information on STD - church
SHP6_9F	1	1183 - 1183	Main source of information on STD - youth club



# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health Record Layout

Page 26

September, 1998

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
SHP6_9G	1	1184 - 1184	Main source of information on STD - TV / radio
SHP6_9H	1	1185 - 1185	Main source of information on STD - magazines / newspaper
SHP6_9I	1	1186 - 1186	Main source of information on STD - information pamphlets
SHP6_9J	1	1187 - 1187	Main source of information on STD - books
SHP6_9K	1	1188 - 1188	Main source of information on STD - other
SHP6_10	1	1189 - 1189	Chance of getting an STD
SHP6_11	1	1190 - 1190	To prevent STD - changed sexual behaviour
SHP6_12	1	1191 - 1191	To prevent STD - sex with only 1 partner
SHP6_13	1	1192 - 1192	To prevent STD - using condoms
SHP6_14	1	1193 - 1193	To prevent STD - using spermicidal jellies and foams
SHP6_15	1	1194 - 1194	To prevent STD - more careful in selecting partners
SHP6_16	1	1195 - 1195	To prevent STD - started being tested for STD
SHP6_17	1	1196 - 1196	To prevent STD - insisting that partner be tested for STD
SHP6_18	1	1197 - 1197	To prevent STD - abstaining from sexual intercourse
SHP6_19	1	1198 - 1198	To prevent STD - other measures
RSS6_1	1	1199 - 1199	Been passenger with driver who had too much to drink
RSS6_2	1	1200 - 1200	Driver intoxicated - tried to prevent person from driving
RSS6_3A	1	1201 - 1201	Driver intoxicated - drove person home yourself
RSS6_3B	1	1202 - 1202	Driver intoxicated - asked someone to drive person home
RSS6_3C	1	1203 - 1203	Driver intoxicated - asked person to take a taxi
RSS6_3D	1	1204 - 1204	Driver intoxicated - hid person's car keys
RSS6_3E	1	1205 - 1205	Driver intoxicated - served coffee to person
RSS6_3F	1	1206 - 1206	Driver intoxicated - kept the person at home
RSS6_3G	1	1207 - 1207	Driver intoxicated - other action to prevent driving
RSS6_4	1	1208 - 1208	Has valid driver's license for a motor vehicle
RSS6_5	1	1209 - 1209	Frequency - insisting that passengers wear their seatbelt
RSS6_6	1	1210 - 1210	Frequency - obey speed limits
RSS6_7	3	1211 - 1213	Number of times drank too much and drove
RSS6_8	1	1214 - 1214	Go out with friends / family to consume alcohol
RSS6_9	1	1215 - 1215	Have designated driver when going out
RSS6_10	1	1216 - 1216	Frequency - designated driver
VSP6_1	1	1217 - 1217	Frequency of feeling safe in community
VSP6_2	1	1218 - 1218	Frequency of feeling safe at home
VSP6_4	1	1219 - 1219	Frequency of feeling safe at school
VSP6_5	1	1220 - 1220	Number of times verbally abused at school / school bus
VSP6_6	1	1221 - 1221	Number of times verbally threatened at school / school bus

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health Record Layout

Page 27

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable</b>	<b>Length</b>	<b>Position</b>	<b>Concept</b>
VSP6_7	1	1222 - 1222	Number of times attacked at school / school bus
VSP6_8	1	1223 - 1223	Number of times verbally abused outside of school
VSP6_9	1	1224 - 1224	Number of times verbally threatened outside of school
VSP6_10	1	1225 - 1225	Number of times attacked outside of school
COP6_1	1	1226 - 1226	Ability to handle day-to-day demands
COP6_2	1	1227 - 1227	Ability to handle unexpected / difficult problems
WT66	8.2	1228 - 1235	Sampling weight for selected respondent
WT66_N	8.2	1236 - 1243	Sampling weight for selected resp. for non-common content

## **Appendix D**

### **Data Dictionary – General Microdata File**

**(preceded by an Alphabetic Index and a Topical Index)**

The NPHS data are stored into two different data sets. As mentioned in the beginning of this document, some information was collected about all household members. This information is stored on the General file.

Each record on the General file corresponds to a household member. The General file carries the socio-demographic variables as well as health utilization variables. There are 210,377 records on the General file.

Note: In the questions, the non-proxy interview question is used. Also, the present tense is used here in the questions where there was a choice of verb tense in the questionnaire.

Application limitations for text fields:

The concept is limited to 60 characters.

The question is limited to 256 characters.

The format entries are limited to 40 characters.

The note is limited to 256 characters.

## Alphabetic Index

[Click on the variable to link to the page](#)

September, 1998

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
AM56_RNO	Record number on General Microdata file	AM	1
CCC6_1A	Has food allergies	CC	53
CCC6_1B	Has allergies other than food allergies	CC	54
CCC6_1C	Has asthma	CC	54
CCC6_1D	Has arthritis or rheumatism	CC	56
CCC6_1E	Has back problems excluding arthritis	CC	58
CCC6_1F	Has high blood pressure	CC	59
CCC6_1G	Has migraine headaches	CC	61
CCC6_1H	Has chronic bronchitis or emphysema	CC	64
CCC6_1I	Has sinusitis	CC	64
CCC6_1J	Has diabetes	CC	65
CCC6_1K	Has epilepsy	CC	68
CCC6_1L	Has heart disease	CC	68
CCC6_1M	Has cancer	CC	69
CCC6_1N	Has stomach or intestinal ulcers	CC	69
CCC6_1O	Suffers from the effects of a stroke	CC	70
CCC6_1P	Has urinary incontinence	CC	70
CCC6_1Q	Has a bowel disorder such as Crohn's Disease or colitis	CC	71
CCC6_1R	Has Alzheimer's disease or other dementia	CC	71
CCC6_1S	Has cataracts	CC	72
CCC6_1T	Has glaucoma	CC	72
CCC6_1U	Has a thyroid condition	CC	73
CCC6_1V	Has other chronic condition	CC	73
CCC6_C5	Asthma - had symptoms or attacks	CC	55
CCC6_C6	Asthma - took medication	CC	55
CCC6_D5	Arthritis / rheumatism - receives treatment or medication	CC	56
CCC6_D6A	Arthritis / rheumatism - treatment - drug	CC	57
CCC6_D6B	Arthritis / rheumatism - treatment - diet	CC	57
CCC6_D6C	Arthritis / rheumatism - treatment - other kind	CC	58
CCC6_F5	High blood pressure - receives treatment or medication	CC	59
CCC6_F6A	High blood pressure - treatment - drug	CC	60
CCC6_F6B	High blood pressure - treatment - diet	CC	60
CCC6_F6C	High blood pressure - treatment - other kind	CC	61
CCC6_G5	Migraines - receives treatment or medication	CC	62
CCC6_G6A	Migraines - treatment - drug	CC	62
CCC6_G6B	Migraines - treatment - diet	CC	63

## Alphabetic Index

September, 1998

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
CCC6_G6C	Migraines - treatment - other kind	CC	63
CCC6_J5	Diabetes - takes insulin	CC	65
CCC6_J6	Diabetes - takes treatment other than insulin	CC	66
CCC6_J7A	Diabetes - treatment - drug	CC	66
CCC6_J7B	Diabetes - treatment - diet	CC	67
CCC6_J7C	Diabetes - treatment - other kind	CC	67
CCC6DANY	Derived - has a chronic condition	CC	74
CCC6GNUM	Derived number of chronic conditions - grouped	CC	74
DHC6_OWN	Dwelling owned by household member	DH	4
DHC6_SEX	Sex	DH	9
DHC6G611	Derived persons 6 to 11 years old in hhld - grouped	DH	11
DHC6GAGE	Age - grouped	DH	9
DHC6GBED	Derived number of bedrooms in dwelling - grouped	DH	5
DHC6GECF	Derived household type - grouped	DH	11
DHC6GHSZ	Derived household size - grouped	DH	10
DHC6GLE5	Derived persons <= 5 years old in household - grouped	DH	10
DHC6GMAR	Marital status - grouped	DH	10
EDC6_1	Currently attending a school, college or university	ED	77
EDC6_2	Full-time student or part-time student	ED	78
EDC6DLF	Derived labour force activity of students	ED	79
EDC6G7	Derived highest level of education - 7 levels - grouped	ED	78
GE36GCMA	Derived 1991 Census Metropolitan Area - grouped	GE	1
GE36GHLR	Derived health areas - 26 groups - grouped	GE	2
GE36GHRO	Derived health areas - 33 groups - grouped	GE	3
GE36GURB	Derived rural and urban area - grouped	GE	4
HCC6_1	Overnight patient	HC	17
HCC6_10A	Home care received - nursing care	HC	43
HCC6_10B	Home care received - other health care	HC	44
HCC6_10C	Home care received - personal care	HC	44
HCC6_10D	Home care received - housework	HC	45
HCC6_10E	Home care received - meal preparation or delivery	HC	45
HCC6_10F	Home care received - shopping	HC	46
HCC6_10G	Home care received - respite care	HC	46
HCC6_10H	Home care received - other type	HC	47
HCC6_11	Received health care services in the United States	HC	47
HCC6_12	Went to United States primarily to receive health care	HC	48

## Alphabetic Index

September, 1998

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
HCC6_4	Consulted alternative health care provider	HC	28
HCC6_4A	Attended self-help group	HC	28
HCC6_5A	Alternative health care - massage therapist	HC	29
HCC6_5B	Alternative health care - acupuncturist	HC	29
HCC6_5C	Alternative health care - homeopath / naturopath	HC	30
HCC6_5E	Alternative health care - relaxation therapist	HC	30
HCC6_5H	Alternative health care - herbalist	HC	31
HCC6_5I	Alternative health care - reflexologist	HC	31
HCC6_5J	Alternative health care - spiritual healer	HC	32
HCC6_6	Felt that health care was needed but didn't receive it	HC	33
HCC6_7A	Health care not received - not available in area	HC	33
HCC6_7B	Health care not received - not available when required	HC	34
HCC6_7C	Health care not received - waiting time too long	HC	34
HCC6_7D	Health care not received - felt would be inadequate	HC	35
HCC6_7E	Health care not received - cost	HC	35
HCC6_7F	Health care not received - too busy to get care	HC	36
HCC6_7G	Health care not received - didn't get around to it	HC	36
HCC6_7H	Health care not received - didn't know where to go	HC	37
HCC6_7I	Health care not received - transportation problems	HC	37
HCC6_7J	Health care not received - language problem	HC	38
HCC6_7K	Health care not received - personal or family resp.	HC	38
HCC6_7L	Health care not received - dislikes doctors / afraid	HC	39
HCC6_7M	Health care not received - decided not to seek care	HC	39
HCC6_7N	Health care not received - other reason	HC	40
HCC6_8A	Health care not received - treat. of physical health problem	HC	40
HCC6_8B	Health care not received - treat. of mental health problem	HC	41
HCC6_8C	Health care not received - a regular check-up	HC	41
HCC6_8D	Health care not received - care of injury	HC	42
HCC6_8E	Health care not received - other type	HC	42
HCC6_9	Received home care services	HC	43
HCC6DHPC	Derived consultations with health professionals	HC	27
HCC6F1	Used any health care service	HC	26
HCC6G1A	No. of nights as patient - grouped	HC	17
HCC6G2A	No. of consultations - family doctor / g.p. - grouped	HC	18
HCC6G2B	No. of consultations - eye specialist - grouped	HC	19
HCC6G2C	No. of consultations - other medical doctor - grouped	HC	20

## Alphabetic Index

September, 1998

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
HCC6G2D	No. of consultations - nurse - grouped	HC	22
HCC6G2E	No. of consultations - dentist / orthodontist - grouped	HC	23
HCC6G2F	No. of consultations - chiropractor - grouped	HC	23
HCC6G2G	No. of consultations - physiotherapist - grouped	HC	24
HCC6G2H	No. of consultations - social worker / counsellor - grouped	HC	24
HCC6G2I	No. of consultations - psychologist - grouped	HC	25
HCC6G2J	No. of consultat. - speech/ audio./ occup. therapist-grouped	HC	26
HCC6G3A	Place / most recent contact - family doctor - grouped	HC	18
HCC6G3C	Place / most recent contact - other medical doctor - grouped	HC	21
HCC6G5L	Alternative health care - other - grouped	HC	32
HCC6GMDC	Derived no. of consultations with medical doctors - grouped	HC	27
INC6CCPI	1996 Consumer Price Index (All items 1986=100)	IN	7
INC6DHH	Derived total household income from all sources	IN	6
INC6DIA5	Derived income adequacy - 5 groups	IN	6
INC6G2	Main source of household income - grouped	IN	5
INS6_4	Household ran out of money to buy food	IN	7
INS6_5	Received food from a charity	IN	7
INS6_6	Description of food situation	IN	8
LFC6DCMN	Derived main job is the current job	LF	86
LFC6DCWS	Derived working status in last 12 months	LF	84
LFC6DD1	Derived work duration - job 1	LF	89
LFC6DD2	Derived work duration - job 2	LF	90
LFC6DD3	Derived work duration - job 3	LF	91
LFC6DDA	Derived duration of work without a break > 30 days	LF	84
LFC6DDMN	Derived work duration - main job	LF	87
LFC6DGA	Derived number of gaps of 30 days or more	LF	80
LFC6DH1	Derived hours of work - job 1	LF	91
LFC6DH2	Derived hours of work - job 2	LF	92
LFC6DH3	Derived hours of work - job 3	LF	92
LFC6DHA	Derived pattern of working hours of all jobs reported	LF	85
LFC6DHMN	Derived hours of work - main job	LF	87
LFC6DJA	Derived number of jobs	LF	85
LFC6DJGA	Derived pattern of number of jobs	LF	86
LFC6DPIN	Derived Pineo socio-econ. class. for main occupation	LF	83
LFC6DT1	Derived type of working hours - job 1	LF	93
LFC6DT2	Derived type of working hours - job 2	LF	93



## Alphabetic Index

September, 1998

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
LFC6DT3	Derived type of working hours - job 3	LF	94
LFC6DTMN	Derived type of working hours - main job	LF	88
LFC6G17A	Reason for not working - most recent period - grouped	LF	79
LFC6G17B	Reasons for not currently working - grouped	LF	80
LFC6GI13	Industry Codes for main job - 13 groups - grouped	LF	82
LFC6GO21	Occupation Codes for main job - 21 groups - grouped	LF	81
PRC6_CUR	Province of residence	PR	1
RAC6_6A	Needs help - preparing meals	RA	50
RAC6_6B	Needs help - shopping for groceries or other necessities	RA	50
RAC6_6C	Needs help - housework	RA	51
RAC6_6D	Needs help - heavy household chores	RA	51
RAC6_6E	Needs help - personal care	RA	52
RAC6_6F	Needs help - moving about in the house	RA	52
RAC6D6G	Derived need for help in series of tasks	RA	53
RAC6F1	Restriction of activity flag	RA	48
RAC6G5	Cause of health problem - grouped	RA	49
RAC6GC7	Derived main health problem - 7 groups - grouped	RA	49
SDC6FIMM	Flag indicating that the respondent is an immigrant	SD	75
SDC6GCB	Country of birth - grouped	SD	75
SDC6GLG4	Derived language resp. can conduct conversation in - grouped	SD	76
SDC6GRAC	Derived race or colour - grouped	SD	77
SDC6GRES	Derived length of time in Canada - grouped	SD	76
TWC6_1	Stayed in bed / hospital due to illness / injury	TW	12
TWC6_2	Number of days spent in bed	TW	13
TWC6_3	Cut down on things normally done due to illness / injury	TW	14
TWC6_4	Number of days cut down on things	TW	15
TWC6_5	Has regular medical doctor	TW	16
TWC6DDDY	Derived total number of disability days	TW	16
WT56	Sampling weight for household respondents	WT	94

September, 1998

Variable Name	Description	Page
<b>AM : Administration of the survey</b>		
AM56_RNO	Record number on General Microdata file	1
<b>CC : Chronic conditions</b>		
CCC6_1A	Has food allergies	53
CCC6_1B	Has allergies other than food allergies	54
CCC6_1C	Has asthma	54
CCC6_1D	Has arthritis or rheumatism	56
CCC6_1E	Has back problems excluding arthritis	58
CCC6_1F	Has high blood pressure	59
CCC6_1G	Has migraine headaches	61
CCC6_1H	Has chronic bronchitis or emphysema	64
CCC6_1I	Has sinusitis	64
CCC6_1J	Has diabetes	65
CCC6_1K	Has epilepsy	68
CCC6_1L	Has heart disease	68
CCC6_1M	Has cancer	69
CCC6_1N	Has stomach or intestinal ulcers	69
CCC6_1O	Suffers from the effects of a stroke	70
CCC6_1P	Has urinary incontinence	70
CCC6_1Q	Has a bowel disorder such as Crohn's Disease or colitis	71
CCC6_1R	Has Alzheimer's disease or other dementia	71
CCC6_1S	Has cataracts	72
CCC6_1T	Has glaucoma	72
CCC6_1U	Has a thyroid condition	73
CCC6_1V	Has other chronic condition	73
CCC6_C5	Asthma - had symptoms or attacks	55
CCC6_C6	Asthma - took medication	55
CCC6_D5	Arthritis / rheumatism - receives treatment or medication	56
CCC6_D6A	Arthritis / rheumatism - treatment - drug	57
CCC6_D6B	Arthritis / rheumatism - treatment - diet	57
CCC6_D6C	Arthritis / rheumatism - treatment - other kind	58
CCC6_F5	High blood pressure - receives treatment or medication	59
CCC6_F6A	High blood pressure - treatment - drug	60
CCC6_F6B	High blood pressure - treatment - diet	60

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - General

## Topical Index

Page 2

September, 1998

Variable Name	Description	Page
CCC6_F6C	High blood pressure - treatment - other kind	61
CCC6_G5	Migraines - receives treatment or medication	62
CCC6_G6A	Migraines - treatment - drug	62
CCC6_G6B	Migraines - treatment - diet	63
CCC6_G6C	Migraines - treatment - other kind	63
CCC6_J5	Diabetes - takes insulin	65
CCC6_J6	Diabetes - takes treatment other than insulin	66
CCC6_J7A	Diabetes - treatment - drug	66
CCC6_J7B	Diabetes - treatment - diet	67
CCC6_J7C	Diabetes - treatment - other kind	67
CCC6DANY	Derived - has a chronic condition	74
CCC6GNUM	Derived number of chronic conditions - grouped	74
<b>DH : Demographic and household variables</b>		
DHC6_OWN	Dwelling owned by household member	4
DHC6_SEX	Sex	9
DHC6G611	Derived persons 6 to 11 years old in hhld - grouped	11
DHC6GAGE	Age - grouped	9
DHC6GBED	Derived number of bedrooms in dwelling - grouped	5
DHC6GECF	Derived household type - grouped	11
DHC6GHSZ	Derived household size - grouped	10
DHC6GLE5	Derived persons <= 5 years old in household - grouped	10
DHC6GMAR	Marital status - grouped	10
<b>ED : Education</b>		
EDC6_1	Currently attending a school, college or university	77
EDC6_2	Full-time student or part-time student	78
EDC6DLF	Derived labour force activity of students	79
EDC6G7	Derived highest level of education - 7 levels - grouped	78
<b>GE : Geographic identifiers</b>		
GE36GCMA	Derived 1991 Census Metropolitan Area - grouped	1
GE36GHLR	Derived health areas - 26 groups - grouped	2
GE36GHRO	Derived health areas - 33 groups - grouped	3
GE36GURB	Derived rural and urban area - grouped	4

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - General  
 Topical Index

September, 1998

Variable Name	Description	Page
<b>HC : Health care utilization</b>		
HCC6_1	Overnight patient	17
HCC6_10A	Home care received - nursing care	43
HCC6_10B	Home care received - other health care	44
HCC6_10C	Home care received - personal care	44
HCC6_10D	Home care received - housework	45
HCC6_10E	Home care received - meal preparation or delivery	45
HCC6_10F	Home care received - shopping	46
HCC6_10G	Home care received - respite care	46
HCC6_10H	Home care received - other type	47
HCC6_11	Received health care services in the United States	47
HCC6_12	Went to United States primarily to receive health care	48
HCC6_4	Consulted alternative health care provider	28
HCC6_4A	Attended self-help group	28
HCC6_5A	Alternative health care - massage therapist	29
HCC6_5B	Alternative health care - acupuncturist	29
HCC6_5C	Alternative health care - homeopath / naturopath	30
HCC6_5E	Alternative health care - relaxation therapist	30
HCC6_5H	Alternative health care - herbalist	31
HCC6_5I	Alternative health care - reflexologist	31
HCC6_5J	Alternative health care - spiritual healer	32
HCC6_6	Felt that health care was needed but didn't receive it	33
HCC6_7A	Health care not received - not available in area	33
HCC6_7B	Health care not received - not available when required	34
HCC6_7C	Health care not received - waiting time too long	34
HCC6_7D	Health care not received - felt would be inadequate	35
HCC6_7E	Health care not received - cost	35
HCC6_7F	Health care not received - too busy to get care	36
HCC6_7G	Health care not received - didn't get around to it	36
HCC6_7H	Health care not received - didn't know where to go	37
HCC6_7I	Health care not received - transportation problems	37
HCC6_7J	Health care not received - language problem	38
HCC6_7K	Health care not received - personal or family resp.	38
HCC6_7L	Health care not received - dislikes doctors / afraid	39
HCC6_7M	Health care not received - decided not to seek care	39

## Topical Index

September, 1998

Variable Name	Description	Page
HCC6_7N	Health care not received - other reason	40
HCC6_8A	Health care not received - treat. of physical health problem	40
HCC6_8B	Health care not received - treat. of mental health problem	41
HCC6_8C	Health care not received - a regular check-up	41
HCC6_8D	Health care not received - care of injury	42
HCC6_8E	Health care not received - other type	42
HCC6_9	Received home care services	43
HCC6DHPC	Derived consultations with health professionals	27
HCC6F1	Used any health care service	26
HCC6G1A	No. of nights as patient - grouped	17
HCC6G2A	No. of consultations - family doctor / g.p. - grouped	18
HCC6G2B	No. of consultations - eye specialist - grouped	19
HCC6G2C	No. of consultations - other medical doctor - grouped	20
HCC6G2D	No. of consultations - nurse - grouped	22
HCC6G2E	No. of consultations - dentist / orthodontist - grouped	23
HCC6G2F	No. of consultations - chiropractor - grouped	23
HCC6G2G	No. of consultations - physiotherapist - grouped	24
HCC6G2H	No. of consultations - social worker / counsellor - grouped	24
HCC6G2I	No. of consultations - psychologist - grouped	25
HCC6G2J	No. of consultat. - speech/ audio./ occup. therapist-grouped	26
HCC6G3A	Place / most recent contact - family doctor - grouped	18
HCC6G3C	Place / most recent contact - other medical doctor - grouped	21
HCC6G5L	Alternative health care - other - grouped	32
HCC6GMDC	Derived no. of consultations with medical doctors - grouped	27
<b>IN : Income</b>		
INC6CCPI	1996 Consumer Price Index (All items 1986=100)	7
INC6DHH	Derived total household income from all sources	6
INC6DIA5	Derived income adequacy - 5 groups	6
INC6G2	Main source of household income - grouped	5
INS6_4	Household ran out of money to buy food	7
INS6_5	Received food from a charity	7
INS6_6	Description of food situation	8
<b>LF : Labour force</b>		
LFC6DCMN	Derived main job is the current job	86

## Topical Index

September, 1998

Variable Name	Description	Page
LFC6DCWS	Derived working status in last 12 months	84
LFC6DD1	Derived work duration - job 1	89
LFC6DD2	Derived work duration - job 2	90
LFC6DD3	Derived work duration - job 3	91
LFC6DDA	Derived duration of work without a break > 30 days	84
LFC6DDMN	Derived work duration - main job	87
LFC6DGA	Derived number of gaps of 30 days or more	80
LFC6DH1	Derived hours of work - job 1	91
LFC6DH2	Derived hours of work - job 2	92
LFC6DH3	Derived hours of work - job 3	92
LFC6DHA	Derived pattern of working hours of all jobs reported	85
LFC6DHMN	Derived hours of work - main job	87
LFC6DJA	Derived number of jobs	85
LFC6DJGA	Derived pattern of number of jobs	86
LFC6DPIN	Derived Pineo socio-econ. class. for main occupation	83
LFC6DT1	Derived type of working hours - job 1	93
LFC6DT2	Derived type of working hours - job 2	93
LFC6DT3	Derived type of working hours - job 3	94
LFC6DTMN	Derived type of working hours - main job	88
LFC6G17A	Reason for not working - most recent period - grouped	79
LFC6G17B	Reasons for not currently working - grouped	80
LFC6GI13	Industry Codes for main job - 13 groups - grouped	82
LFC6GO21	Occupation Codes for main job - 21 groups - grouped	81
<b>PR : Province</b>		
PRC6_CUR	Province of residence	1
<b>RA : Restriction of activity</b>		
RAC6_6A	Needs help - preparing meals	50
RAC6_6B	Needs help - shopping for groceries or other necessities	50
RAC6_6C	Needs help - housework	51
RAC6_6D	Needs help - heavy household chores	51
RAC6_6E	Needs help - personal care	52
RAC6_6F	Needs help - moving about in the house	52
RAC6D6G	Derived need for help in series of tasks	53
RAC6F1	Restriction of activity flag	48

## Topical Index

September, 1998

Variable Name	Description	Page
RAC6G5	Cause of health problem - grouped	49
RAC6GC7	Derived main health problem - 7 groups - grouped	49
<b>SD : Socio-demographics</b>		
SDC6FIMM	Flag indicating that the respondent is an immigrant	75
SDC6GCB	Country of birth - grouped	75
SDC6GLG4	Derived language resp. can conduct conversation in - grouped	76
SDC6GRAC	Derived race or colour - grouped	77
SDC6GRES	Derived length of time in Canada - grouped	76
<b>TW : Two-week disability</b>		
TWC6_1	Stayed in bed / hospital due to illness / injury	12
TWC6_2	Number of days spent in bed	13
TWC6_3	Cut down on things normally done due to illness / injury	14
TWC6_4	Number of days cut down on things	15
TWC6_5	Has regular medical doctor	16
TWC6DDDY	Derived total number of disability days	16
<b>WT : Sample weights</b>		
WT56	Sampling weight for household respondents	94

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - General

Page 1

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM56_RNO	<b>Length</b>	6	<b>Position</b>	1 - 6
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Record number on General Microdata file

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PRC6_CUR	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	7 - 8
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Province of residence

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Province of residence at the time of data collection in 1996-1997.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEWFOUNDLAND	10	3,017	561,586
PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND	11	2,752	135,717
NOVA SCOTIA	12	2,775	917,152
NEW BRUNSWICK	13	2,888	745,464
QUÉBEC	24	7,838	7,221,079
ONTARIO	35	110,845	11,131,489
MANITOBA	46	32,399	1,085,634
SASKATCHEWAN	47	2,785	974,046
ALBERTA	48	40,802	2,728,382
BRITISH COLUMBIA	59	4,276	3,780,907
	<b>Total</b>	210,377	29,281,456

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	GE36GCMA	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	9 - 11
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	--------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Derived 1991 Census Metropolitan Area - grouped

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents living in Montreal/Vancouver

**Note** See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MONTRÉAL	462	2,903	3,282,551
VANCOUVER	933	1,914	1,867,912
NOT APPLICABLE	996	205,560	24,130,993
	<b>Total</b>	210,377	29,281,456

---



# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - General

Page 2

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	GE36GHLR	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	12 - 15
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Derived health areas - 26 groups - grouped

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents in Ontario, Manitoba and Alberta

**Note** See documentation on derived variables.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NORTH AND SOUTH EASTMAN	461	6,676	86,532
BURNTWOOD, NORMAN, PARKLAND	462	6,518	78,881
CENTRAL, INTERLAKE	463	6,368	153,599
SOUTH WESTMAN, BRANDON, MARQUETTE	464	8,501	111,448
WINNIPEG	465	4,336	655,174
NORTHERN ALBERTA	481	10,276	418,276
SOUTHERN ALBERTA	482	6,729	335,723
CENTRAL ALBERTA	483	8,719	427,650
CALGARY	484	8,236	842,824
EDMONTON	485	6,842	703,908
OTT-CAR.,PRES-RUS.,STOR.,DUN.,GLEN.,RENF	3511	10,365	1,055,276
LAN.,LE.,GREN.,HAST.,P.E.,FRON.,LEN.,ADD	3512	5,247	497,455
N'UMBERLAND, VICT., HALIB.,PETERB., DUR.	3521	8,933	782,975
PEEL, HALTON	3522	10,154	1,247,038
METRO TORONTO	3523	10,978	2,403,746
YORK, SIMCOE	3524	10,026	974,327
NIAGARA	3531	4,041	418,650
HAMILTON-WENTWORTH	3532	4,606	484,533
BRANT, HALDIMAN, NORFOLK	3533	4,356	226,840
WELLINGTON, DUFFERIN, WATERLOO	3534	8,897	650,110
ESSEX, LAMBTON, KENT	3541	8,413	597,574
ELGIN, MIDDLESEX, OXFORD	3542	4,589	599,688
BRUCE, GREY, PERTH, HURON	3543	4,298	301,559
ALGOMA, COCHRANE, MANITOULIN, SUDBURY	3551	8,077	430,179
TIMISKAM., MUSKOKA, PARRY SND., NIPISS.	3552	3,852	222,474
THUNDER BAY, KENORA, RAINY RIVER	3561	4,013	239,066
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	26,331	14,335,951
	<b>Total</b>	<b>210,377</b>	<b>29,281,456</b>

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - General

Page 3

September, 1998

**Variable Name** GE36GHRO      **Length** 4      **Position** 16 - 19

**Question Name**

**Concept** Derived health areas - 33 groups - grouped

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents in Ontario, Manitoba and Alberta

**Note** These health areas, created in consultation with the provinces for public use purposes, do not correspond to official provincial health regions. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NORTH AND SOUTH EASTMAN	461	6,676	86,532
BURNTWOOD, NORMAN, PARKLAND	462	6,518	78,881
CENTRAL, INTERLAKE	463	6,368	153,599
SOUTH WESTMAN, BRANDON, MARQUETTE	464	8,501	111,448
WINNIPEG	465	4,336	655,174
NORTHERN ALBERTA	481	10,276	418,276
SOUTHERN ALBERTA	482	6,729	335,723
CENTRAL ALBERTA	483	8,719	427,650
CALGARY	484	8,236	842,824
EDMONTON	485	6,842	703,908
OTTAWA CARLETON	3511	7,143	767,447
PRES-RUS.,STOR.,DUN.,GLEN.,RENF.	3512	3,222	287,829
LAN, LE,GREN,HAST,P.E, FRONT, LENX, ADD	3513	5,247	497,455
N'UMBERLAND, VICT., HALIB., PETERB.	3521	4,019	307,511
DURHAM	3522	4,914	475,464
PEEL	3523	5,747	893,208
METRO TORONTO	3524	10,978	2,403,746
YORK	3525	5,318	626,252
SIMCOE	3526	4,708	348,076
HALTON	3527	4,407	353,830
NIAGARA	3531	4,041	418,650
HAMILTON-WENTWORTH	3532	4,606	484,533
BRANT, HALDIMAN, NORFOLK	3533	4,356	226,840
WELLINGTON, DUFFERIN	3534	4,504	226,271
WATERLOO	3536	4,393	423,839
ESSEX	3541	4,437	354,704
LAMBTON, KENT	3542	3,976	242,870
ELGIN, MIDDLESEX, OXFORD	3543	4,589	599,688
BRUCE, GREY, PERTH, HURON	3544	4,298	301,559
ALGOMA, COCHRANE	3551	4,124	224,534
MANITOULIN, SUDBURY	3552	3,953	205,646

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - General

Page 4

September, 1998

TIMISKAM., MUSKOKA, PARRY SND., NIPISS.	3553	3,852	222,474
THUNDER BAY, KENORA, RAINY RIVER	3561	4,013	239,066
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	26,331	14,335,951
<b>Total</b>		<b>210,377</b>	<b>29,281,456</b>

<b>Variable Name</b>	GE36GURB	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	20
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived rural and urban area - grouped				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	For sub-provincial analysis, in Ontario, Manitoba and Alberta, use GE36GHRO and in the CMA's of Vancouver and Montréal, use GE36GCMA. See documentation on derived variables.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
RURAL		1		7,976	2,930,917
URBAN		2		13,538	6,254,571
N/A - ON., MB., AB., VAN. & MTL. CMA		6		188,863	20,095,968
		<b>Total</b>		<b>210,377</b>	<b>29,281,456</b>

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHC6_OWN	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	21
<b>Question Name</b>	HHLD_Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Dwelling owned by household member				
<b>Question</b>	Is this dwelling owned by a member of this household (even if being paid for)?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		163,123	21,093,636
NO		2		45,445	7,946,072
DON'T KNOW		7		213	48,963
REFUSAL		8		1,551	177,135
NOT STATED		9		45	15,651
		<b>Total</b>		<b>210,377</b>	<b>29,281,457</b>

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - General

Page 5

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHC6GBED	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	22 - 23
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived number of bedrooms in dwelling - grouped				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on DHC6_BED.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NO BEDROOMS		0		368	117,416
1 BEDROOM		1		9,466	1,929,300
2 BEDROOMS		2		33,802	5,556,240
3 BEDROOMS		3		97,808	13,223,291
4 BEDROOMS		4		49,237	6,059,402
5 BEDROOMS OR MORE		5		15,513	1,921,965
NOT STATED		99		4,183	473,841
		<b>Total</b>		210,377	29,281,456

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC6G2	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	24 - 25
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Main source of household income - grouped				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered any one of INC6_1A to INC6_1M =1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on INC6_2.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
EMPLOYMENT INCOME		1		158,732	21,615,931
UI / WORK COMP. / WELFARE		2		8,616	1,621,556
SENIOR'S BENEFITS		3		24,236	3,770,256
OTHER		4		4,736	730,566
NOT APPLICABLE		96		515	83,272
NOT STATED		99		13,542	1,459,875
		<b>Total</b>		210,377	29,281,456

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - General

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC6DIA5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	26
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived income adequacy - 5 groups				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on DHC6DHSZ and INC6DHH. See documentation on derived variables.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
LOWEST INCOME QUINTILE		1		5,902	1,166,113
LOWER MIDDLE INCOME QUINTILE		2		18,119	2,851,432
MIDDLE INCOME QUINTILE		3		51,084	7,641,767
UPPER MIDDLE INCOME QUINTILE		4		61,929	9,204,269
HIGHEST INCOME QUINTILE		5		27,125	3,590,953
NOT STATED		9		46,218	4,826,922
		<b>Total</b>		210,377	29,281,456

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC6DHH	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	27 - 28
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived total household income from all sources				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on INC6_3A to INC6_3G.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NO INCOME		1		819	119,019
LESS THAN \$5,000		2		594	98,025
\$5,000 TO \$9,999		3		3,474	784,967
\$10,000 TO \$14,999		4		9,920	1,726,819
\$15,000 TO \$19,999		5		11,320	1,852,203
\$20,000 TO \$29,999		6		20,316	3,148,928
\$30,000 TO \$39,999		7		25,229	3,938,449
\$40,000 TO \$49,999		8		23,479	3,534,307
\$50,000 TO \$59,999		9		23,266	3,256,274
\$60,000 TO \$79,999		10		22,740	3,020,725
\$80,000 OR MORE		11		23,002	2,974,817
NOT STATED		99		46,218	4,826,922
		<b>Total</b>		210,377	29,281,455

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - General

Page 7

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC6CCPI	<b>Length</b>	5.1	<b>Position</b>	29 - 33
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	1996 Consumer Price Index (All items 1986=100)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Consumer Price Index, yearly average, (all items, 1986 = 100), for use in adjusting income variables. 1996 - All items - Not Seasonally Adjusted, Average Annual = 135.6				

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	INS6_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	34
<b>Question Name</b>	SINCOM-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Household ran out of money to buy food				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the past 12 months, did your household ever run out of money to buy food?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		15,050	1,939,309
NO		2		194,610	27,252,406
DON'T KNOW		7		150	31,789
REFUSAL		8		516	52,380
NOT STATED		9		51	5,572
		<b>Total</b>		210,377	29,281,456

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	INS6_5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	35
<b>Question Name</b>	SINCOM-Q4A				
<b>Concept</b>	Received food from a charity				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, has anyone in your household received food from a food bank, soup kitchen or other charitable agency?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INS6_4=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		4,019	559,305
NO		2		11,095	1,395,994
NOT APPLICABLE		6		194,610	27,252,406
DON'T KNOW		7		100	14,966
REFUSAL		8		502	53,213
NOT STATED		9		51	5,572
		<b>Total</b>		210,377	29,281,456

---

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - General

Page 8

September, 1998

---

**Variable Name**    INS6\_6                                    **Length**                    1    **Position**                    36

**Question Name**    ABINC-Q1

**Concept**                    Description of food situation

**Question**                    Which of the following best describes the food situation in your household?

**Universe**                    Respondents who answered INS6\_4=1

**Note**

<b><u>Content</u></b>	<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
ALWAYS ENOUGH FOOD TO EAT	1	6,023	744,952
SOMETIMES NOT ENOUGH FOOD TO EAT	2	7,865	1,010,683
OFTEN NOT ENOUGH FOOD TO EAT	3	1,167	194,002
NOT APPLICABLE	6	194,610	27,252,406
DON'T KNOW	7	150	19,617
REFUSAL	8	511	54,224
NOT STATED	9	51	5,572
	<b>Total</b>	210,377	29,281,456

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - General

September, 1998

Variable Name	DHC6GAGE	Length	2	Position	37 - 38
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Age - grouped				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on DHC6_AGE.				
<b>Content</b>			<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
0 TO 3 YEARS			1	11,193	1,448,239
4 TO 5 YEARS			2	6,366	846,482
6 TO 9 YEARS			3	12,915	1,612,147
10 TO 11 YEARS			4	6,687	779,706
12 TO 14 YEARS			5	9,825	1,188,064
15 TO 19 YEARS			6	16,280	2,085,108
20 TO 24 YEARS			7	13,686	1,860,981
25 TO 29 YEARS			8	13,379	1,976,372
30 TO 34 YEARS			9	16,719	2,510,180
35 TO 39 YEARS			10	18,618	2,683,644
40 TO 44 YEARS			11	17,685	2,538,958
45 TO 49 YEARS			12	15,194	2,067,577
50 TO 54 YEARS			13	12,218	1,724,052
55 TO 59 YEARS			14	9,287	1,350,006
60 TO 64 YEARS			15	8,063	1,193,833
65 TO 69 YEARS			16	7,416	1,144,837
70 TO 74 YEARS			17	6,366	966,377
75 TO 79 YEARS			18	4,294	681,290
80 YEARS OR OLDER			19	4,186	623,604
			<b>Total</b>	210,377	29,281,458

Variable Name	DHC6_SEX	Length	1	Position	39
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Sex				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>			<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
MALE			1	103,500	14,498,766
FEMALE			2	106,877	14,782,690
			<b>Total</b>	210,377	29,281,456



# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - General

September, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHC6GMAR	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	40
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Marital status - grouped				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on DHC6_MAR.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
MARRIED / COMMON-LAW / PARTNER		1		102,376	14,072,555
SINGLE		2		89,672	12,208,050
WIDOWED / SEPARATED / DIVORCED		3		18,087	2,974,738
NOT STATED		9		242	26,112
		<b>Total</b>		210,377	29,281,455

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHC6GHSZ	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	41
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived household size - grouped				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on DHC6DHSZ.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
1 PERSON		1		16,246	3,129,374
2 PERSONS		2		48,425	7,214,469
3 PERSONS		3		39,504	5,653,297
4 PERSONS		4		59,009	7,665,172
5 OR MORE PERSONS		5		47,193	5,619,145
		<b>Total</b>		210,377	29,281,457

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHC6GLE5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	42
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived persons <= 5 years old in household - grouped				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on DHC6_AGE.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		51,908	6,917,446
NO		2		158,469	22,364,010
		<b>Total</b>		210,377	29,281,456

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - General

Page 11

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHC6G611	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	43
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived persons 6 to 11 years old in hhld - grouped				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on DHC6_AGE.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		61,443	7,680,370
NO		2		148,934	21,601,086
		<b>Total</b>		210,377	29,281,456

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHC6GECF	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	44 - 45
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived household type - grouped				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the relationship matrix. See documentation on derived variables.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
COUPLE WITH CHILDREN < 25		1		107,315	13,606,890
COUPLE W/WO CHILDREN >= 25, W/WO OTHERS		2		9,297	1,273,710
SINGLE		3		16,246	3,129,374
SINGLE WITH OTHERS		4		5,629	779,698
COUPLE WITH CHILDREN < 25, OTHERS		5		13,555	1,837,922
COUPLE ALONE		6		37,147	5,374,264
SINGLE PARENT, CHILDREN < 25		7		13,421	2,140,053
OTHER SINGLE PARENT HOUSEHOLD		8		6,037	914,283
OTHER		9		1,662	219,393
NOT STATED		99		68	5,870
		<b>Total</b>		210,377	29,281,458

---

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - General

Page 12

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	TWC6_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	46
<b>Question Name</b>	TWOWK-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Stayed in bed / hospital due to illness / injury				
<b>Question</b>	During the past 14 days, did you stay in bed at all because of illness or injury, including any nights spent as a patient in a hospital?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	13,680	1,688,684
NO	2	196,626	27,585,635
DON'T KNOW	7	71	7,137
	<b>Total</b>	210,377	29,281,456

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - General

Page 13

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	TWC6_2	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	47 - 48
<b>Question Name</b>	TWOWK-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of days spent in bed				
<b>Question</b>	During the past 14 days, how many days did you stay in bed for all or most of the day?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered TWC6_1=1				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
0 DAYS	0	352	55,591
1 DAY	1	4,518	527,654
2 DAYS	2	3,482	418,860
3 DAYS	3	1,654	209,860
4 DAYS	4	889	101,886
5 DAYS	5	547	80,513
6 DAYS	6	189	24,533
7 DAYS	7	605	87,166
8 DAYS	8	87	11,548
9 DAYS	9	36	3,317
10 DAYS	10	187	27,397
11 DAYS	11	19	2,783
12 DAYS	12	61	6,689
13 DAYS	13	9	767
14 DAYS	14	1,010	126,627
NOT APPLICABLE	96	196,626	27,585,635
DON'T KNOW	97	28	2,632
REFUSAL	98	7	861
NOT STATED	99	71	7,137
	<b>Total</b>	210,377	29,281,455

---

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - General

Page 14

September, 1998

---

**Variable Name** TWC6\_3                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      49

**Question Name** TWOWK-Q3

**Concept** Cut down on things normally done due to illness / injury

**Question** (Not counting days spent in bed) During those 14 days, were there any days that you cut down on things you normally do because of illness or injury?

**Universe** Respondents who answered TWC6\_1=2 or TWC6\_2<14

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	19,867	2,689,004
NO	2	189,364	26,451,934
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,010	126,627
DON'T KNOW	7	24	2,835
REFUSAL	8	6	427
NOT STATED	9	106	10,630
	<b>Total</b>	210,377	29,281,456

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - General

Page 15

September, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>TWC6_4</b>	<b>Length</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>Position</b>	<b>50 - 51</b>
<b>Question Name</b>	TWOWK-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of days cut down on things				
<b>Question</b>	During the past 14 days, how many days did you cut down on things for all or most of the day?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered TWC6_3=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
0 DAYS		0		228	43,845
1 DAY		1		3,441	456,774
2 DAYS		2		4,383	560,309
3 DAYS		3		2,616	347,461
4 DAYS		4		1,635	213,932
5 DAYS		5		1,073	129,352
6 DAYS		6		373	68,255
7 DAYS		7		1,709	256,018
8 DAYS		8		211	32,578
9 DAYS		9		178	23,367
10 DAYS		10		558	73,209
11 DAYS		11		213	23,816
12 DAYS		12		338	40,911
13 DAYS		13		164	24,196
14 DAYS		14		2,685	386,630
NOT APPLICABLE		96		190,374	26,578,561
DON'T KNOW		97		60	8,206
REFUSAL		98		2	145
NOT STATED		99		136	13,891
		<b>Total</b>		<b>210,377</b>	<b>29,281,456</b>

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - General

September, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	TWC6_5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	52
<b>Question Name</b>	TWOWK-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Has regular medical doctor				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have a regular medical doctor?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		189,721	25,929,502
NO		2		20,452	3,324,971
DON'T KNOW		7		198	26,445
REFUSAL		8		6	538
		<b>Total</b>		210,377	29,281,456

<b>Variable Name</b>	TWC6DDDY	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	53 - 54
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived total number of disability days				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on TWC6_2 and TWC6_4.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
0 DAYS		0		184,413	25,882,854
1 DAY		1		4,692	611,619
2 DAYS		2		4,984	621,338
3 DAYS		3		2,910	357,739
4 DAYS		4		2,379	298,097
5 DAYS		5		1,314	170,152
6 DAYS		6		890	140,249
7 DAYS		7		1,480	205,701
8 DAYS		8		456	62,437
9 DAYS		9		304	39,370
10 DAYS		10		591	79,253
11 DAYS		11		136	15,451
12 DAYS		12		213	25,828
13 DAYS		13		107	17,686
14 DAYS		14		5,310	731,439
NOT STATED		99		198	22,242
		<b>Total</b>		210,377	29,281,456

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - General

Page 17

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	55
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Overnight patient				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, have you been a patient overnight in a hospital, nursing home or convalescent home?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		13,364	1,892,318
NO		2		159,747	22,687,641
NOT APPLICABLE		6		37,161	4,686,574
DON'T KNOW		7		86	12,767
REFUSAL		8		19	2,156
		<b>Total</b>		210,377	29,281,456

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6G1A	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	56 - 58
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q1A				
<b>Concept</b>	No. of nights as patient - grouped				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on HCC6_1A.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF NIGHTS		1 - 30		12,668	1,786,651
31 OR MORE NIGHTS		31		618	95,889
NOT APPLICABLE		996		196,908	27,374,214
NOT STATED		999		183	24,701
		<b>Total</b>		210,377	29,281,455

---



# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - General

Page 18

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6G2A	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	59 - 61
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	No. of consultations - family doctor / g.p. - grouped				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Based on HCC6_2A.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS		0 - 30		170,786	24,271,560
31 OR MORE CONSULTATIONS		31		885	123,545
NOT APPLICABLE		996		37,161	4,686,574
NOT STATED		999		1,545	199,778
		<b>Total</b>		210,377	29,281,456

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6G3A	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	62 - 63
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Place / most recent contact - family doctor - grouped				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_2A>0				
<b>Note</b>	Based on HCC6_3A.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
DOCTOR'S OFFICE		1		118,140	16,318,945
HOSPITAL EMERGENCY ROOM		2		2,124	327,180
HOSPITAL OUTPATIENT CLINIC		3		1,836	309,284
WALK-IN CLINIC		4		4,607	852,228
APPOINTMENT CLINIC		5		6,549	738,792
COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRE / CLSC		6		484	139,343
AT WORK		7		98	25,343
AT HOME		8		380	115,601
TELEPHONE CONSULTATION ONLY		9		836	118,185
OTHER (INCLUDE AT SCHOOL)		10		233	31,884
NOT APPLICABLE		96		73,476	10,097,886
NOT STATED		99		1,614	206,785
		<b>Total</b>		210,377	29,281,456

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - General

Page 19

September, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>HCC6G2B</b>	<b>Length</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>Position</b>	<b>64 - 66</b>
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	No. of consultations - eye specialist - grouped				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Based on HCC6_2B.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
0 CONSULTATIONS		0		110,374	15,980,123
1 CONSULTATION		1		52,732	7,207,465
2 CONSULTATIONS		2		6,040	821,836
3 CONSULTATIONS		3		1,436	204,073
4 CONSULTATIONS		4		799	120,385
5 CONSULTATIONS		5		334	41,891
6 CONSULTATIONS		6		322	52,231
7 CONSULTATIONS		7		63	8,609
8 CONSULTATIONS		8		67	9,060
9 CONSULTATIONS		9		17	2,002
10 CONSULTATIONS		10		82	12,833
11 CONSULTATIONS		11		4	274
12 OR MORE CONSULTATIONS		12		159	26,095
NOT APPLICABLE		996		37,161	4,686,574
NOT STATED		999		787	108,004
		<b>Total</b>		<b>210,377</b>	<b>29,281,455</b>

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - General

Page 20

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6G2C	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	67 - 69
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------

<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q2
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	No. of consultations - other medical doctor - grouped
----------------	---

**Question**

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

<b>Note</b>	Based on HCC6_2C.
-------------	-------------------

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
0 CONSULTATIONS	0	138,804	19,098,479
1 CONSULTATION	1	14,362	2,526,868
2 CONSULTATIONS	2	7,421	1,101,605
3 CONSULTATIONS	3	3,597	536,112
4 CONSULTATIONS	4	2,495	385,093
5 CONSULTATIONS	5	1,105	156,533
6 CONSULTATIONS	6	1,297	198,152
7 CONSULTATIONS	7	335	45,069
8 CONSULTATIONS	8	459	63,566
9 CONSULTATIONS	9	133	18,468
10 CONSULTATIONS	10	510	78,955
11 CONSULTATIONS	11	70	10,076
12 OR MORE CONSULTATIONS	12	1,864	267,024
NOT APPLICABLE	996	37,161	4,686,574
NOT STATED	999	764	108,881
	<b>Total</b>	<b>210,377</b>	<b>29,281,455</b>

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - General

Page 21

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6G3C	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	70 - 71
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Place / most recent contact - other medical doctor - grouped				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_2C>0				
<b>Note</b>	Based on HCC6_3C.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
DOCTOR'S OFFICE	1	24,232	3,860,927
HOSPITAL EMERGENCY ROOM	2	1,138	192,102
HOSPITAL OUTPATIENT CLINIC	3	5,448	897,416
WALK-IN CLINIC	4	330	61,804
APPOINTMENT CLINIC	5	1,746	271,463
COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRE / CLSC	6	174	36,347
TELEPHONE CONSULTATION ONLY	7	140	17,299
OTHER (INCLUDES AT WORK / SCHOOL / HOME)	8	412	48,089
NOT APPLICABLE	96	175,965	23,785,053
NOT STATED	99	792	110,955
	<b>Total</b>	210,377	29,281,456

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - General

Page 22

September, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>HCC6G2D</b>	<b>Length</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>Position</b>	<b>72 - 74</b>
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	No. of consultations - nurse - grouped				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Based on HCC6_2D.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
0 CONSULTATIONS		0		164,058	23,251,772
1 CONSULTATION		1		3,341	537,490
2 CONSULTATIONS		2		1,578	212,087
3 CONSULTATIONS		3		775	120,860
4 CONSULTATIONS		4		479	68,292
5 CONSULTATIONS		5		293	33,720
6 CONSULTATIONS		6		353	40,774
7 CONSULTATIONS		7		77	11,795
8 CONSULTATIONS		8		107	24,107
9 CONSULTATIONS		9		28	3,895
10 CONSULTATIONS		10		187	23,788
11 CONSULTATIONS		11		7	386
12 OR MORE CONSULTATIONS		12		1,321	183,488
NOT APPLICABLE		996		37,161	4,686,574
NOT STATED		999		612	82,429
		<b>Total</b>		<b>210,377</b>	<b>29,281,456</b>

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - General

Page 23

September, 1998

Variable Name	HCC6G2E	Length	3	Position	75 - 77
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	No. of consultations - dentist / orthodontist - grouped				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Based on HCC6_2E.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
0 CONSULTATIONS		0		69,562	10,277,432
1 CONSULTATION		1		47,400	6,655,217
2 CONSULTATIONS		2		39,057	5,292,268
3 CONSULTATIONS		3		6,827	944,237
4 CONSULTATIONS		4		4,180	596,998
5 CONSULTATIONS		5		1,473	207,735
6 CONSULTATIONS		6		1,397	190,867
7 CONSULTATIONS		7		318	51,473
8 CONSULTATIONS		8		403	49,070
9 CONSULTATIONS		9		79	9,190
10 CONSULTATIONS		10		420	52,027
11 CONSULTATIONS		11		29	4,315
12 OR MORE CONSULTATIONS		12		1,355	167,161
NOT APPLICABLE		996		37,161	4,686,574
NOT STATED		999		716	96,892
		<b>Total</b>		210,377	29,281,456

Variable Name	HCC6G2F	Length	3	Position	78 - 80
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	No. of consultations - chiropractor - grouped				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Based on HCC6_2F.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS		0 - 30		171,866	24,424,975
31 OR MORE CONSULTATIONS		31		871	104,997
NOT APPLICABLE		996		37,161	4,686,574
NOT STATED		999		479	64,911
		<b>Total</b>		210,377	29,281,456

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - General

Page 24

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6G2G	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	81 - 83
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	No. of consultations - physiotherapist - grouped				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Based on HCC6_2G.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS		0 - 30		171,726	24,383,258
31 OR MORE CONSULTATIONS		31		1,028	137,951
NOT APPLICABLE		996		37,161	4,686,574
NOT STATED		999		462	73,674
		<b>Total</b>		210,377	29,281,456

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6G2H	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	84 - 86
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	No. of consultations - social worker / counsellor - grouped				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Based on HCC6_2H.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
0 CONSULTATIONS		0		167,417	23,782,255
1 CONSULTATION		1		1,320	196,844
2 CONSULTATIONS		2		898	122,200
3 CONSULTATIONS		3		548	72,335
4 CONSULTATIONS		4		446	64,189
5 CONSULTATIONS		5		282	43,855
6 CONSULTATIONS		6		387	54,094
7 CONSULTATIONS		7		68	8,409
8 CONSULTATIONS		8		145	19,017
9 CONSULTATIONS		9		44	5,877
10 CONSULTATIONS		10		235	29,167
11 CONSULTATIONS		11		8	460
12 OR MORE CONSULTATIONS		12		976	124,522
NOT APPLICABLE		996		37,161	4,686,574
NOT STATED		999		442	71,657
		<b>Total</b>		210,377	29,281,456

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - General

Page 25

September, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>HCC6G2I</b>	<b>Length</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>Position</b>	<b>87 - 89</b>
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	No. of consultations - psychologist - grouped				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Based on HCC6_2I.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
0 CONSULTATIONS		0		170,129	24,035,408
1 CONSULTATION		1		599	95,617
2 CONSULTATIONS		2		397	63,337
3 CONSULTATIONS		3		274	53,169
4 CONSULTATIONS		4		219	35,185
5 CONSULTATIONS		5		151	23,881
6 CONSULTATIONS		6		214	42,289
7 CONSULTATIONS		7		44	9,176
8 CONSULTATIONS		8		88	16,515
9 CONSULTATIONS		9		35	5,080
10 CONSULTATIONS		10		101	17,271
11 CONSULTATIONS		11		7	585
12 OR MORE CONSULTATIONS		12		542	131,242
NOT APPLICABLE		996		37,161	4,686,574
NOT STATED		999		416	66,127
		<b>Total</b>		<b>210,377</b>	<b>29,281,456</b>



# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - General

Page 26

September, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6G2J	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	90 - 92
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	No. of consultat. - speech/ audio./ occup. therapist-grouped				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Based on HCC6_2J.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
0 CONSULTATIONS		0		171,389	24,292,821
1 CONSULTATION		1		716	124,327
2 CONSULTATIONS		2		233	35,473
3 CONSULTATIONS		3		104	21,094
4 CONSULTATIONS		4		86	11,039
5 CONSULTATIONS		5		34	7,856
6 CONSULTATIONS		6		48	6,377
7 CONSULTATIONS		7		17	1,556
8 CONSULTATIONS		8		20	1,698
9 CONSULTATIONS		9		25	3,921
10 CONSULTATIONS		10		24	5,193
11 CONSULTATIONS		11		1	55
12 OR MORE CONSULTATIONS		12		163	22,469
NOT APPLICABLE		996		37,161	4,686,574
NOT STATED		999		356	61,003
		<b>Total</b>		210,377	29,281,456

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6F1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	93
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Used any health care service				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Based on HCC6_1A and HCC6_2A to HCC6_2J.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		160,210	22,617,133
NO		2		12,373	1,874,533
NOT APPLICABLE		6		37,161	4,686,574
NOT STATED		9		633	103,216
		<b>Total</b>		210,377	29,281,456

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - General

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6DHPC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	94
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived consultations with health professionals				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Any consultations in HCC6_2A to HCC6_2J.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		159,979	22,585,922
NO		2		12,559	1,902,167
NOT APPLICABLE		6		37,161	4,686,574
NOT STATED		9		678	106,793
		<b>Total</b>		210,377	29,281,456

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6GMDC	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	95 - 97
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived no. of consultations with medical doctors - grouped				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Based on sum of HCC6_2A and HCC6_2C.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS		0 - 30		169,689	24,129,796
31 OR MORE CONSULTATIONS		31		1,674	226,859
NOT APPLICABLE		996		37,161	4,686,574
NOT STATED		999		1,853	238,228
		<b>Total</b>		210,377	29,281,457

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - General

Page 28

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_4A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	98
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q4A				
<b>Concept</b>	Attended self-help group				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, have you attended a meeting of a self-help group such as AA or a cancer support group?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		4,163	581,600
NO		2		168,908	23,999,149
NOT APPLICABLE		6		37,161	4,686,574
DON'T KNOW		7		101	9,720
REFUSAL		8		25	2,257
NOT STATED		9		19	2,156
		<b>Total</b>		210,377	29,281,455

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	99
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Consulted alternative health care provider				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, have you seen or talked to an alternative health care provider such as an acupuncturist, homeopath or massage therapist about your physical, emotional or mental health?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		9,289	1,417,915
NO		2		163,768	23,148,330
NOT APPLICABLE		6		37,161	4,686,574
DON'T KNOW		7		123	23,870
REFUSAL		8		17	2,610
NOT STATED		9		19	2,156
		<b>Total</b>		210,377	29,281,455

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - General

Page 29

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_5A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	100
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - massage therapist				
<b>Question</b>	Did you see or talk to a massage therapist in the past 12 months?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_4=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		4,562	685,059
NO		2		4,705	730,973
NOT APPLICABLE		6		200,929	27,834,904
DON'T KNOW		7		18	1,595
REFUSAL		8		4	289
NOT STATED		9		159	28,636
		<b>Total</b>		210,377	29,281,455

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_5B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	101
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - acupuncturist				
<b>Question</b>	Did you see or talk to an acupuncturist in the past 12 months?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_4=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,630	273,129
NO		2		7,637	1,142,903
NOT APPLICABLE		6		200,929	27,834,904
DON'T KNOW		7		18	1,595
REFUSAL		8		4	289
NOT STATED		9		159	28,636
		<b>Total</b>		210,377	29,281,455

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - General

September, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_5C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	102
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - homeopath / naturopath				
<b>Question</b>	Did you see or talk to a homeopath or naturopath in the past 12 months?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_4=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,966	324,618
NO		2		7,301	1,091,414
NOT APPLICABLE		6		200,929	27,834,904
DON'T KNOW		7		18	1,595
REFUSAL		8		4	289
NOT STATED		9		159	28,636
		<b>Total</b>		210,377	29,281,456

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_5E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	103
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - relaxation therapist				
<b>Question</b>	Did you see or talk to a relaxation therapist in the past 12 months?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_4=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		94	10,375
NO		2		9,173	1,405,657
NOT APPLICABLE		6		200,929	27,834,904
DON'T KNOW		7		18	1,595
REFUSAL		8		4	289
NOT STATED		9		159	28,636
		<b>Total</b>		210,377	29,281,455

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - General

Page 31

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_5H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	104
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - herbalist				
<b>Question</b>	Did you see or talk to an herbalist in the past 12 months?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_4=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,025	103,283
NO		2		8,242	1,312,750
NOT APPLICABLE		6		200,929	27,834,904
DON'T KNOW		7		18	1,595
REFUSAL		8		4	289
NOT STATED		9		159	28,636
		<b>Total</b>		210,377	29,281,456

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_5I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	105
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - reflexologist				
<b>Question</b>	Did you see or talk to a reflexologist in the past 12 months?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_4=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		577	48,150
NO		2		8,690	1,367,882
NOT APPLICABLE		6		200,929	27,834,904
DON'T KNOW		7		18	1,595
REFUSAL		8		4	289
NOT STATED		9		159	28,636
		<b>Total</b>		210,377	29,281,455

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - General

Page 32

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_5J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	106
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - spiritual healer				
<b>Question</b>	Did you see or talk to a spiritual healer in the past 12 months?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_4=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		108	12,293
NO		2		9,159	1,403,739
NOT APPLICABLE		6		200,929	27,834,904
DON'T KNOW		7		18	1,595
REFUSAL		8		4	289
NOT STATED		9		159	28,636
		<b>Total</b>		210,377	29,281,456

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6G5L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	107
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - other - grouped				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_4=1				
<b>Note</b>	"Other" includes HCC6_5D, HCC6_5F, HCC6_5G, HCC6_5K and HCC6_5L.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		801	146,793
NO		2		8,466	1,269,239
NOT APPLICABLE		6		200,929	27,834,904
NOT STATED		9		181	30,519
		<b>Total</b>		210,377	29,281,456

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - General

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	108
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Felt that health care was needed but didn't receive it				
<b>Question</b>	During the past 12 months, was there ever a time when you felt that you needed health care but you didn't receive it?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	9,838	1,126,558
NO	2	162,998	23,420,748
NOT APPLICABLE	6	37,161	4,686,574
DON'T KNOW	7	340	42,241
REFUSAL	8	21	3,179
NOT STATED	9	19	2,156
	<b>Total</b>	210,377	29,281,456

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_7A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	109
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Health care not received - not available in area				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Not available in the area				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,319	112,276
NO	2	8,488	1,010,397
NOT APPLICABLE	6	200,159	28,107,322
DON'T KNOW	7	23	3,116
REFUSAL	8	8	769
NOT STATED	9	380	47,576
	<b>Total</b>	210,377	29,281,455

---



# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - General

Page 34

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_7B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	110
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Health care not received - not available when required				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Not available at the time required (e.g. doctor on holidays, inconvenient hours)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,732	184,368
NO		2		8,075	938,305
NOT APPLICABLE		6		200,159	28,107,322
DON'T KNOW		7		23	3,116
REFUSAL		8		8	769
NOT STATED		9		380	47,576
		<b>Total</b>		210,377	29,281,456

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_7C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	111
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Health care not received - waiting time too long				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Waiting time too long				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		2,344	250,729
NO		2		7,463	871,944
NOT APPLICABLE		6		200,159	28,107,322
DON'T KNOW		7		23	3,116
REFUSAL		8		8	769
NOT STATED		9		380	47,576
		<b>Total</b>		210,377	29,281,456

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - General

Page 35

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_7D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	112
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Health care not received - felt would be inadequate				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Felt would be inadequate				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,554	179,251
NO		2		8,253	943,422
NOT APPLICABLE		6		200,159	28,107,322
DON'T KNOW		7		23	3,116
REFUSAL		8		8	769
NOT STATED		9		380	47,576
		<b>Total</b>		210,377	29,281,456

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_7E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	113
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Health care not received - cost				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Cost				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,623	197,730
NO		2		8,184	924,943
NOT APPLICABLE		6		200,159	28,107,322
DON'T KNOW		7		23	3,116
REFUSAL		8		8	769
NOT STATED		9		380	47,576
		<b>Total</b>		210,377	29,281,456

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - General

Page 36

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_7F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	114
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Health care not received - too busy to get care				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Too busy				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		635	92,752
NO		2		9,172	1,029,921
NOT APPLICABLE		6		200,159	28,107,322
DON'T KNOW		7		23	3,116
REFUSAL		8		8	769
NOT STATED		9		380	47,576
		<b>Total</b>		210,377	29,281,455

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_7G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	115
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Health care not received - didn't get around to it				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Didn't get around to it / didn't bother				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,069	128,957
NO		2		8,738	993,716
NOT APPLICABLE		6		200,159	28,107,322
DON'T KNOW		7		23	3,116
REFUSAL		8		8	769
NOT STATED		9		380	47,576
		<b>Total</b>		210,377	29,281,456

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - General

Page 37

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_7H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	116
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Health care not received - didn't know where to go				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Didn't know where to go				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		169	23,479
NO		2		9,638	1,099,194
NOT APPLICABLE		6		200,159	28,107,322
DON'T KNOW		7		23	3,116
REFUSAL		8		8	769
NOT STATED		9		380	47,576
		<b>Total</b>		210,377	29,281,456

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_7I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	117
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Health care not received - transportation problems				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Transportation problems				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		278	30,594
NO		2		9,529	1,092,078
NOT APPLICABLE		6		200,159	28,107,322
DON'T KNOW		7		23	3,116
REFUSAL		8		8	769
NOT STATED		9		380	47,576
		<b>Total</b>		210,377	29,281,455

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - General

Page 38

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_7J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	118
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Health care not received - language problem				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Language problems				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		12	3,297
NO		2		9,795	1,119,376
NOT APPLICABLE		6		200,159	28,107,322
DON'T KNOW		7		23	3,116
REFUSAL		8		8	769
NOT STATED		9		380	47,576
		<b>Total</b>		210,377	29,281,456

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_7K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	119
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Health care not received - personal or family resp.				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Personal or family responsibilities				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		52	7,670
NO		2		9,755	1,115,003
NOT APPLICABLE		6		200,159	28,107,322
DON'T KNOW		7		23	3,116
REFUSAL		8		8	769
NOT STATED		9		380	47,576
		<b>Total</b>		210,377	29,281,456

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - General

September, 1998

**Variable Name** HCC6\_7L **Length** 1 **Position** 120

**Question Name** UTIL-Q7

**Concept** Health care not received - dislikes doctors / afraid

**Question** Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Dislikes doctors / afraid

**Universe** Respondents who answered HCC6\_6=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	278	30,870
NO	2	9,529	1,091,803
NOT APPLICABLE	6	200,159	28,107,322
DON'T KNOW	7	23	3,116
REFUSAL	8	8	769
NOT STATED	9	380	47,576
<b>Total</b>		210,377	29,281,456

**Variable Name** HCC6\_7M **Length** 1 **Position** 121

**Question Name** UTIL-Q7

**Concept** Health care not received - decided not to seek care

**Question** Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Decided not to seek care

**Universe** Respondents who answered HCC6\_6=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	468	43,357
NO	2	9,339	1,079,316
NOT APPLICABLE	6	200,159	28,107,322
DON'T KNOW	7	23	3,116
REFUSAL	8	8	769
NOT STATED	9	380	47,576
<b>Total</b>		210,377	29,281,456

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - General

Page 40

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_7N	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	122
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Health care not received - other reason				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		460	56,915
NO		2		9,347	1,065,758
NOT APPLICABLE		6		200,159	28,107,322
DON'T KNOW		7		23	3,116
REFUSAL		8		8	769
NOT STATED		9		380	47,576
		<b>Total</b>		210,377	29,281,455

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_8A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	123
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Health care not received - treat. of physical health problem				
<b>Question</b>	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Treatment of a physical health problem				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		7,836	880,088
NO		2		1,968	243,241
NOT APPLICABLE		6		200,159	28,107,322
DON'T KNOW		7		23	2,358
REFUSAL		8		11	871
NOT STATED		9		380	47,576
		<b>Total</b>		210,377	29,281,456

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - General

Page 41

September, 1998

---

**Variable Name** HCC6\_8B                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      124

**Question Name** UTIL-Q8

**Concept** Health care not received - treat. of mental health problem

**Question** Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Treatment of an emotional or mental health problem

**Universe** Respondents who answered HCC6\_6=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	737	94,311
NO	2	9,067	1,029,018
NOT APPLICABLE	6	200,159	28,107,322
DON'T KNOW	7	23	2,358
REFUSAL	8	11	871
NOT STATED	9	380	47,576
	<b>Total</b>	210,377	29,281,456

---

**Variable Name** HCC6\_8C                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      125

**Question Name** UTIL-Q8

**Concept** Health care not received - a regular check-up

**Question** Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - A regular check-up (including regular pre-natal care)

**Universe** Respondents who answered HCC6\_6=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	544	58,005
NO	2	9,260	1,065,324
NOT APPLICABLE	6	200,159	28,107,322
DON'T KNOW	7	23	2,358
REFUSAL	8	11	871
NOT STATED	9	380	47,576
	<b>Total</b>	210,377	29,281,456

---



# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - General

Page 42

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_8D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	126
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Health care not received - care of injury				
<b>Question</b>	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Care of an injury				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	870	96,361
NO	2	8,934	1,026,968
NOT APPLICABLE	6	200,159	28,107,322
DON'T KNOW	7	23	2,358
REFUSAL	8	11	871
NOT STATED	9	380	47,576
	<b>Total</b>	210,377	29,281,456

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_8E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	127
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Health care not received - other type				
<b>Question</b>	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	278	42,992
NO	2	9,526	1,080,337
NOT APPLICABLE	6	200,159	28,107,322
DON'T KNOW	7	23	2,358
REFUSAL	8	11	871
NOT STATED	9	380	47,576
	<b>Total</b>	210,377	29,281,455

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - General

Page 43

September, 1998

---

**Variable Name** HCC6\_9                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      128

**Question Name** UTIL-Q9A

**Concept** Received home care services

**Question** Home care services are ... Examples are: nursng care; help with bathing or housework; respite care; and meal delivery. Have you received any home care services in the past 12 months?

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,760	524,339
NO	2	149,541	21,612,412
NOT APPLICABLE	6	56,997	7,131,705
DON'T KNOW	7	46	8,711
REFUSAL	8	15	2,201
NOT STATED	9	18	2,086
	<b>Total</b>	210,377	29,281,455

---

**Variable Name** HCC6\_10A                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      129

**Question Name** UTIL-Q10

**Concept** Home care received - nursing care

**Question** What type of home care services have you received? - Nursing care (e.g. dressing changes, VON)

**Universe** Respondents who answered HCC6\_9=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,831	237,179
NO	2	1,926	286,759
NOT APPLICABLE	6	206,538	28,744,118
DON'T KNOW	7	1	313
REFUSAL	8	2	88
NOT STATED	9	79	12,999
	<b>Total</b>	210,377	29,281,456

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - General

Page 44

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_10B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	130
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Home care received - other health care				
<b>Question</b>	What type of home care services have you received? - Other health care services (e.g. physiotherapy, nutrition counselling)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_9=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		560	73,987
NO		2		3,197	449,951
NOT APPLICABLE		6		206,538	28,744,118
DON'T KNOW		7		1	313
REFUSAL		8		2	88
NOT STATED		9		79	12,999
		<b>Total</b>		210,377	29,281,456

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_10C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	131
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Home care received - personal care				
<b>Question</b>	What type of home care services have you received? - Personal care (e.g. bathing, foot care)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_9=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		979	130,092
NO		2		2,778	393,845
NOT APPLICABLE		6		206,538	28,744,118
DON'T KNOW		7		1	313
REFUSAL		8		2	88
NOT STATED		9		79	12,999
		<b>Total</b>		210,377	29,281,456

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - General

Page 45

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_10D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	132
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Home care received - housework				
<b>Question</b>	What type of home care services have you received? - Housework (e.g. cleaning, laundry)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_9=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,489	231,912
NO		2		2,268	292,026
NOT APPLICABLE		6		206,538	28,744,118
DON'T KNOW		7		1	313
REFUSAL		8		2	88
NOT STATED		9		79	12,999
		<b>Total</b>		210,377	29,281,456

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_10E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	133
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Home care received - meal preparation or delivery				
<b>Question</b>	What type of home care services have you received? - Meal preparation or delivery				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_9=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		588	83,270
NO		2		3,169	440,667
NOT APPLICABLE		6		206,538	28,744,118
DON'T KNOW		7		1	313
REFUSAL		8		2	88
NOT STATED		9		79	12,999
		<b>Total</b>		210,377	29,281,456

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - General

Page 46

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_10F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	134
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Home care received - shopping				
<b>Question</b>	What type of home care services have you received? - Shopping				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_9=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		188	26,635
NO		2		3,569	497,303
NOT APPLICABLE		6		206,538	28,744,118
DON'T KNOW		7		1	313
REFUSAL		8		2	88
NOT STATED		9		79	12,999
		<b>Total</b>		210,377	29,281,456

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_10G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	135
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Home care received - respite care				
<b>Question</b>	What type of home care services have you received? - Respite care (i.e. caregiver relief program)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_9=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		207	27,253
NO		2		3,550	496,685
NOT APPLICABLE		6		206,538	28,744,118
DON'T KNOW		7		1	313
REFUSAL		8		2	88
NOT STATED		9		79	12,999
		<b>Total</b>		210,377	29,281,456

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - General

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_10H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	136
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Home care received - other type				
<b>Question</b>	What type of home care services have you received? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_9=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		90	9,788
NO		2		3,667	514,150
NOT APPLICABLE		6		206,538	28,744,118
DON'T KNOW		7		1	313
REFUSAL		8		2	88
NOT STATED		9		79	12,999
		<b>Total</b>		210,377	29,281,456

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_11	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	137
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q11				
<b>Concept</b>	Received health care services in the United States				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, did you receive any health care services in the United States?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,042	134,749
NO		2		172,077	24,444,595
NOT APPLICABLE		6		37,161	4,686,574
DON'T KNOW		7		62	11,042
REFUSAL		8		16	2,340
NOT STATED		9		19	2,156
		<b>Total</b>		210,377	29,281,456

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - General

Page 48

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_12	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	138
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q12				
<b>Concept</b>	Went to United States primarily to receive health care				
<b>Question</b>	Did you go to the United States primarily to get these health care services?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_11=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		230	27,003
NO		2		811	107,721
NOT APPLICABLE		6		209,238	29,131,169
DON'T KNOW		7		1	25
NOT STATED		9		97	15,538
		<b>Total</b>		210,377	29,281,456

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC6F1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	139
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Restriction of activity flag				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Based on RAC6_1A to RAC6_1D, and RAC6_2.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		25,701	3,638,033
NO		2		147,371	20,934,785
NOT APPLICABLE		6		37,160	4,686,487
NOT STATED		9		145	22,151
		<b>Total</b>		210,377	29,281,456

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - General

Page 49

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC6GC7	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	140 - 141
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived main health problem - 7 groups - grouped				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with RAC6F1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on RAC6CIC. See documentation on derived variables.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
DISEASES OF NERVOUS SYSTEM AND SENSES		1		3,979	575,082
ISCHAEMIC HEART DISEASE & OTHER		2		2,302	321,608
OTHER CIRCULATORY DISEASES		3		730	97,256
DISEASES OF RESPIRATORY SYSTEM		4		2,347	320,149
ARTHRITIS		5		3,041	447,835
DISEASES OF THE MSCT		6		7,631	1,070,906
OTHER		7		5,406	768,275
NOT APPLICABLE		96		184,532	25,621,359
NOT STATED		99		409	58,986
		<b>Total</b>		<b>210,377</b>	<b>29,281,456</b>

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC6G5	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	142 - 143
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Cause of health problem - grouped				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with RAC6F1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on RAC6_5.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
INJURY		1		6,434	893,855
EXISTED AT BIRTH		2		2,118	325,662
DISEASE OR ILLNESS		3		11,405	1,567,951
AGING		4		2,750	446,937
OTHER		5		1,855	273,000
NOT APPLICABLE		96		184,532	25,621,359
NOT STATED		99		1,283	152,693
		<b>Total</b>		<b>210,377</b>	<b>29,281,456</b>

---



# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - General

Page 50

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC6_6A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	144
<b>Question Name</b>	RESTR-Q6A				
<b>Concept</b>	Needs help - preparing meals				
<b>Question</b>	The next few questions may not apply to you, but we need to ask the same questions of everyone. Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in preparing meals?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		3,852	558,599
NO		2		169,258	24,019,507
NOT APPLICABLE		6		37,161	4,686,574
DON'T KNOW		7		26	3,095
REFUSAL		8		5	556
NOT STATED		9		75	13,125
		<b>Total</b>		210,377	29,281,455

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC6_6B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	145
<b>Question Name</b>	RESTR-Q6B				
<b>Concept</b>	Needs help - shopping for groceries or other necessities				
<b>Question</b>	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in shopping for groceries or other necessities?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		5,798	868,063
NO		2		167,309	23,709,800
NOT APPLICABLE		6		37,161	4,686,574
DON'T KNOW		7		30	3,387
REFUSAL		8		4	507
NOT STATED		9		75	13,125
		<b>Total</b>		210,377	29,281,456

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - General

Page 51

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC6_6C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	146
<b>Question Name</b>	RESTR-Q6C				
<b>Concept</b>	Needs help - housework				
<b>Question</b>	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in doing normal everyday housework?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		6,520	956,644
NO		2		166,592	23,621,647
NOT APPLICABLE		6		37,161	4,686,574
DON'T KNOW		7		22	2,673
REFUSAL		8		7	793
NOT STATED		9		75	13,125
		<b>Total</b>		210,377	29,281,456

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC6_6D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	147
<b>Question Name</b>	RESTR-Q6D				
<b>Concept</b>	Needs help - heavy household chores				
<b>Question</b>	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in doing heavy household chores such as washing walls or yard work?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		14,216	2,094,841
NO		2		158,882	22,481,930
NOT APPLICABLE		6		37,161	4,686,574
DON'T KNOW		7		36	4,193
REFUSAL		8		7	793
NOT STATED		9		75	13,125
		<b>Total</b>		210,377	29,281,456

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - General

Page 52

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC6_6E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	148
<b>Question Name</b>	RESTR-Q6E				
<b>Concept</b>	Needs help - personal care				
<b>Question</b>	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in personal care such as washing, dressing or eating?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		2,506	345,314
NO		2		170,602	24,232,565
NOT APPLICABLE		6		37,161	4,686,574
DON'T KNOW		7		25	2,848
REFUSAL		8		8	1,031
NOT STATED		9		75	13,125
		<b>Total</b>		210,377	29,281,456

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC6_6F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	149
<b>Question Name</b>	RESTR-Q6F				
<b>Concept</b>	Needs help - moving about in the house				
<b>Question</b>	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in moving about inside the house?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		2,128	284,314
NO		2		170,985	24,293,668
NOT APPLICABLE		6		37,161	4,686,574
DON'T KNOW		7		22	3,064
REFUSAL		8		6	711
NOT STATED		9		75	13,125
		<b>Total</b>		210,377	29,281,456

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - General

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC6D6G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	150
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived need for help in series of tasks				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Any "yes" in RAC6_6A to RAC6_6F.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		15,487	2,295,771
NO		2		157,629	22,282,855
NOT APPLICABLE		6		37,161	4,686,574
NOT STATED		9		100	16,257
		<b>Total</b>		210,377	29,281,457

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_1A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	151
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has food allergies				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have food allergies diagnosed by a health professional?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		11,257	1,546,872
NO		2		161,662	23,012,555
NOT APPLICABLE		6		37,161	4,686,574
DON'T KNOW		7		221	24,283
REFUSAL		8		76	11,171
		<b>Total</b>		210,377	29,281,455

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - General

Page 54

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_1B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	152
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has allergies other than food allergies				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have any other allergies diagnosed by a health professional?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		34,708	4,911,281
NO		2		138,215	19,648,938
NOT APPLICABLE		6		37,161	4,686,574
DON'T KNOW		7		214	23,170
REFUSAL		8		3	322
NOT STATED		9		76	11,171
		<b>Total</b>		210,377	29,281,456

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_1C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	153
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has asthma				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have asthma diagnosed by a health professional?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		12,347	1,672,134
NO		2		160,685	22,897,207
NOT APPLICABLE		6		37,161	4,686,574
DON'T KNOW		7		103	11,293
REFUSAL		8		5	3,077
NOT STATED		9		76	11,171
		<b>Total</b>		210,377	29,281,456

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - General

Page 55

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_C5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	154
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1C5				
<b>Concept</b>	Asthma - had symptoms or attacks				
<b>Question</b>	Have you had any asthma symptoms or asthma attacks in the past 12 months?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC6_1C=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		7,616	994,030
NO		2		4,675	671,797
NOT APPLICABLE		6		197,846	27,583,781
DON'T KNOW		7		52	5,450
REFUSAL		8		4	856
NOT STATED		9		184	25,541
		<b>Total</b>		210,377	29,281,456

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_C6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	155
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1C6				
<b>Concept</b>	Asthma - took medication				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, have you taken any medicine for asthma such as inhalers, nebulizers, pills, liquids or injections?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC6_1C=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		9,813	1,299,515
NO		2		2,494	368,767
NOT APPLICABLE		6		197,846	27,583,781
DON'T KNOW		7		37	3,649
REFUSAL		8		3	203
NOT STATED		9		184	25,541
		<b>Total</b>		210,377	29,281,456

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - General

Page 56

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_1D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	156
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has arthritis or rheumatism				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have arthritis or rheumatism diagnosed by a health professional?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		23,332	3,099,083
NO		2		149,625	21,459,625
NOT APPLICABLE		6		37,161	4,686,574
DON'T KNOW		7		171	24,132
REFUSAL		8		12	870
NOT STATED		9		76	11,171
		<b>Total</b>		210,377	29,281,455

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_D5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	157
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1D5				
<b>Concept</b>	Arthritis / rheumatism - receives treatment or medication				
<b>Question</b>	Do you receive any treatment or medication for your arthritis or rheumatism?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC6_1D=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		11,540	1,455,057
NO		2		11,711	1,627,343
NOT APPLICABLE		6		186,786	26,146,199
DON'T KNOW		7		59	5,675
REFUSAL		8		3	197
NOT STATED		9		278	46,986
		<b>Total</b>		210,377	29,281,456

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - General

Page 57

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_D6A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	158
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1D6				
<b>Concept</b>	Arthritis / rheumatism - treatment - drug				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication did you receive for your arthritis or rheumatism? - Drug				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC6_D5=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		10,512	1,330,518
NO		2		1,007	122,298
NOT APPLICABLE		6		198,497	27,773,542
DON'T KNOW		7		21	2,241
NOT STATED		9		340	52,857
		<b>Total</b>		210,377	29,281,456

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_D6B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	159
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1D6				
<b>Concept</b>	Arthritis / rheumatism - treatment - diet				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication did you receive for your arthritis or rheumatism? - Diet				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC6_D5=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		480	77,617
NO		2		11,039	1,375,199
NOT APPLICABLE		6		198,497	27,773,542
DON'T KNOW		7		21	2,241
NOT STATED		9		340	52,857
		<b>Total</b>		210,377	29,281,456

---



# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - General

Page 58

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_D6C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	160
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1D6				
<b>Concept</b>	Arthritis / rheumatism - treatment - other kind				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication did you receive for your arthritis or rheumatism? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC6_D5=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,374	165,756
NO		2		10,145	1,287,060
NOT APPLICABLE		6		198,497	27,773,542
DON'T KNOW		7		21	2,241
NOT STATED		9		340	52,857
		<b>Total</b>		210,377	29,281,456

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_1E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	161
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has back problems excluding arthritis				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have back problems, excluding arthritis diagnosed by a health professional?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		24,327	3,145,998
NO		2		148,680	21,421,609
NOT APPLICABLE		6		37,161	4,686,574
DON'T KNOW		7		118	15,005
REFUSAL		8		15	1,098
NOT STATED		9		76	11,171
		<b>Total</b>		210,377	29,281,456

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - General

Page 59

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_1F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	162
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has high blood pressure				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have high blood pressure diagnosed by a health professional?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		16,336	2,343,767
NO		2		156,517	22,205,735
NOT APPLICABLE		6		37,161	4,686,574
DON'T KNOW		7		269	32,731
REFUSAL		8		18	1,477
NOT STATED		9		76	11,171
		<b>Total</b>		210,377	29,281,455

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_F5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	163
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1F5				
<b>Concept</b>	High blood pressure - receives treatment or medication				
<b>Question</b>	Do you receive any treatment or medication for your high blood pressure?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC6_1F=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		13,894	1,982,305
NO		2		2,388	349,922
NOT APPLICABLE		6		193,678	26,892,309
DON'T KNOW		7		43	6,506
REFUSAL		8		1	47
NOT STATED		9		373	50,366
		<b>Total</b>		210,377	29,281,455

---

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - General

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_F6A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	164
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1F6				
<b>Concept</b>	High blood pressure - treatment - drug				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication did you receive for your high blood pressure? - Drug				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC6_F5=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		13,520	1,939,020
NO		2		363	41,237
NOT APPLICABLE		6		196,066	27,242,231
DON'T KNOW		7		11	2,048
NOT STATED		9		417	56,919
		<b>Total</b>		210,377	29,281,456

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_F6B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	165
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1F6				
<b>Concept</b>	High blood pressure - treatment - diet				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication did you receive for your high blood pressure? - Diet				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC6_F5=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,674	247,094
NO		2		12,209	1,733,163
NOT APPLICABLE		6		196,066	27,242,231
DON'T KNOW		7		11	2,048
NOT STATED		9		417	56,919
		<b>Total</b>		210,377	29,281,455

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - General

Page 61

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_F6C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	166
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1F6				
<b>Concept</b>	High blood pressure - treatment - other kind				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication did you receive for your high blood pressure? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC6_F5=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		149	15,877
NO		2		13,734	1,964,380
NOT APPLICABLE		6		196,066	27,242,231
DON'T KNOW		7		11	2,048
NOT STATED		9		417	56,919
		<b>Total</b>		210,377	29,281,456

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_1G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	167
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has migraine headaches				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have migraine headaches diagnosed by a health professional?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		12,442	1,670,553
NO		2		160,570	22,898,020
NOT APPLICABLE		6		37,161	4,686,574
DON'T KNOW		7		113	13,855
REFUSAL		8		15	1,282
NOT STATED		9		76	11,171
		<b>Total</b>		210,377	29,281,456

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - General

Page 62

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_G5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	168
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1G5				
<b>Concept</b>	Migraines - receives treatment or medication				
<b>Question</b>	Do you receive any treatment or medication for migraine headaches?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC6_1G=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		6,634	847,845
NO		2		5,767	815,172
NOT APPLICABLE		6		197,731	27,584,594
DON'T KNOW		7		33	3,492
NOT STATED		9		212	30,353
		<b>Total</b>		210,377	29,281,456

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_G6A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	169
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1G6				
<b>Concept</b>	Migraines - treatment - drug				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication did you receive for your migraine headaches? - Drug				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC6_G5=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		6,190	803,812
NO		2		434	43,338
NOT APPLICABLE		6		203,498	28,399,766
DON'T KNOW		7		9	580
REFUSAL		8		1	113
NOT STATED		9		245	33,846
		<b>Total</b>		210,377	29,281,456

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - General

Page 63

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_G6B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	170
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1G6				
<b>Concept</b>	Migraines - treatment - diet				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication did you receive for your migraine headaches? - Diet				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC6_G5=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		424	51,946
NO		2		6,200	795,205
NOT APPLICABLE		6		203,498	28,399,766
DON'T KNOW		7		9	580
REFUSAL		8		1	113
NOT STATED		9		245	33,846
		<b>Total</b>		210,377	29,281,456

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_G6C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	171
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1G6				
<b>Concept</b>	Migraines - treatment - other kind				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication did you receive for your migraine headaches? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC6_G5=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		512	55,635
NO		2		6,112	791,516
NOT APPLICABLE		6		203,498	28,399,766
DON'T KNOW		7		9	580
REFUSAL		8		1	113
NOT STATED		9		245	33,846
		<b>Total</b>		210,377	29,281,456

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - General

Page 64

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_1H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	172
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has chronic bronchitis or emphysema				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have chronic bronchitis or emphysema diagnosed by a health professional?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		4,471	635,039
NO		2		168,537	23,931,531
NOT APPLICABLE		6		37,161	4,686,574
DON'T KNOW		7		114	13,021
REFUSAL		8		18	4,120
NOT STATED		9		76	11,171
		<b>Total</b>		210,377	29,281,456

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_1I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	173
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has sinusitis				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have sinusitis diagnosed by a health professional?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		7,521	1,023,545
NO		2		165,486	23,544,492
NOT APPLICABLE		6		37,161	4,686,574
DON'T KNOW		7		117	11,641
REFUSAL		8		16	4,033
NOT STATED		9		76	11,171
		<b>Total</b>		210,377	29,281,456

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - General

Page 65

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_1J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	174
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has diabetes				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have diabetes diagnosed by a health professional?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		5,380	791,200
NO		2		167,649	23,777,970
NOT APPLICABLE		6		37,161	4,686,574
DON'T KNOW		7		94	12,684
REFUSAL		8		17	1,856
NOT STATED		9		76	11,171
		<b>Total</b>		210,377	29,281,456

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_J5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	175
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1J5				
<b>Concept</b>	Diabetes - takes insulin				
<b>Question</b>	Do you take insulin for your diabetes?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC6_1J=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,585	243,492
NO		2		3,776	542,704
NOT APPLICABLE		6		204,810	28,464,544
DON'T KNOW		7		16	4,598
REFUSAL		8		2	202
NOT STATED		9		188	25,915
		<b>Total</b>		210,377	29,281,456

---



1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - General

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_J6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	176
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1J6				
<b>Concept</b>	Diabetes - takes treatment other than insulin				
<b>Question</b>	Do you take any other treatment or medication for your diabetes?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC6_1J=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		3,483	486,064
NO		2		1,877	303,057
NOT APPLICABLE		6		204,810	28,464,544
DON'T KNOW		7		18	1,685
REFUSAL		8		1	191
NOT STATED		9		188	25,915
		<b>Total</b>		210,377	29,281,456

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_J7A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	177
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1J7				
<b>Concept</b>	Diabetes - treatment - drug				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication do you take for your diabetes? - Drug				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC6_J6=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		2,605	396,414
NO		2		877	89,602
NOT APPLICABLE		6		206,687	28,767,601
DON'T KNOW		7		1	48
NOT STATED		9		207	27,791
		<b>Total</b>		210,377	29,281,456

---

1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - General

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_J7B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	178
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1J7				
<b>Concept</b>	Diabetes - treatment - diet				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication do you take for your diabetes? - Diet				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC6_J6=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,630	206,284
NO		2		1,852	279,731
NOT APPLICABLE		6		206,687	28,767,601
DON'T KNOW		7		1	48
NOT STATED		9		207	27,791
		<b>Total</b>		210,377	29,281,456

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_J7C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	179
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1J7				
<b>Concept</b>	Diabetes - treatment - other kind				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication do you take for your diabetes? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC6_J6=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		73	6,906
NO		2		3,409	479,109
NOT APPLICABLE		6		206,687	28,767,601
DON'T KNOW		7		1	48
NOT STATED		9		207	27,791
		<b>Total</b>		210,377	29,281,456

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - General

Page 68

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_1K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	180
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has epilepsy				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have epilepsy diagnosed by a health professional?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		956	133,929
NO		2		172,103	24,441,205
NOT APPLICABLE		6		37,159	4,686,513
DON'T KNOW		7		65	7,271
REFUSAL		8		16	1,306
NOT STATED		9		78	11,232
		<b>Total</b>		210,377	29,281,456

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_1L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	181
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has heart disease				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have heart disease diagnosed by a health professional?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		6,765	953,922
NO		2		166,242	23,611,224
NOT APPLICABLE		6		37,159	4,685,486
DON'T KNOW		7		112	16,759
REFUSAL		8		21	1,806
NOT STATED		9		78	12,259
		<b>Total</b>		210,377	29,281,456

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - General

Page 69

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_1M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	182
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has cancer				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have cancer diagnosed by a health professional?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		2,563	352,743
NO		2		170,470	24,219,499
NOT APPLICABLE		6		37,161	4,686,574
DON'T KNOW		7		89	9,990
REFUSAL		8		18	1,478
NOT STATED		9		76	11,171
		<b>Total</b>		210,377	29,281,456

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_1N	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	183
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has stomach or intestinal ulcers				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have stomach or intestinal ulcers diagnosed by a health professional?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		4,348	615,848
NO		2		168,626	23,948,473
NOT APPLICABLE		6		37,161	4,686,574
DON'T KNOW		7		144	16,451
REFUSAL		8		22	2,939
NOT STATED		9		76	11,171
		<b>Total</b>		210,377	29,281,456

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - General

Page 70

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_1O	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	184
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Suffers from the effects of a stroke				
<b>Question</b>	Do you suffer from the effects of a stroke diagnosed by a health professional?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,533	200,064
NO		2		171,510	24,373,769
NOT APPLICABLE		6		37,161	4,686,574
DON'T KNOW		7		77	8,320
REFUSAL		8		20	1,558
NOT STATED		9		76	11,171
		<b>Total</b>		210,377	29,281,456

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_1P	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	185
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has urinary incontinence				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have urinary incontinence diagnosed by a health professional?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		2,669	342,723
NO		2		170,338	24,226,704
NOT APPLICABLE		6		37,161	4,686,574
DON'T KNOW		7		110	12,065
REFUSAL		8		23	2,218
NOT STATED		9		76	11,171
		<b>Total</b>		210,377	29,281,456

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - General

Page 71

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_1Q	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	186
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has a bowel disorder such as Crohn's Disease or colitis				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have a bowel disorder such as Crohn's Disease or colitis diagnosed by a health professional?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		2,862	360,210
NO		2		170,141	24,208,050
NOT APPLICABLE		6		37,161	4,686,574
DON'T KNOW		7		114	13,202
REFUSAL		8		23	2,248
NOT STATED		9		76	11,171
		<b>Total</b>		210,377	29,281,456

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_1R	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	187
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has Alzheimer's disease or other dementia				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have Alzheimer's disease or any other dementia diagnosed by a health professional?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		494	66,323
NO		2		152,740	22,064,224
NOT APPLICABLE		6		56,997	7,131,705
DON'T KNOW		7		65	7,939
REFUSAL		8		14	1,189
NOT STATED		9		67	10,074
		<b>Total</b>		210,377	29,281,455

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - General

Page 72

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_1S	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	188
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has cataracts				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have cataracts diagnosed by a health professional?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		4,250	642,601
NO		2		148,947	21,483,883
NOT APPLICABLE		6		56,997	7,131,705
DON'T KNOW		7		100	10,796
REFUSAL		8		16	2,396
NOT STATED		9		67	10,074
		<b>Total</b>		210,377	29,281,456

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_1T	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	189
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has glaucoma				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have glaucoma diagnosed by a health professional?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,736	259,694
NO		2		151,451	21,865,363
NOT APPLICABLE		6		56,997	7,131,705
DON'T KNOW		7		109	12,082
REFUSAL		8		17	2,537
NOT STATED		9		67	10,074
		<b>Total</b>		210,377	29,281,456

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - General

Page 73

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_1U	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	190
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has a thyroid condition				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have a thyroid condition diagnosed by a health professional?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		5,422	779,760
NO		2		167,584	23,787,763
NOT APPLICABLE		6		37,161	4,686,574
DON'T KNOW		7		115	13,493
REFUSAL		8		19	2,695
NOT STATED		9		76	11,171
		<b>Total</b>		210,377	29,281,456

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_1V	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	191
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has other chronic condition				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have any other long-term condition that has been diagnosed by a health professional?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		9,171	1,343,968
NO		2		163,868	23,228,303
NOT APPLICABLE		6		37,161	4,686,574
DON'T KNOW		7		79	8,432
REFUSAL		8		22	3,008
NOT STATED		9		76	11,171
		<b>Total</b>		210,377	29,281,456

---



# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - General

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6DANY	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	192
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived - has a chronic condition				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Based on CCC6_1A to CCC6_1V.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		94,550	13,277,938
NO		2		78,257	11,261,356
NOT APPLICABLE		6		37,161	4,686,574
NOT STATED		9		409	55,589
		<b>Total</b>		210,377	29,281,457

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6GNUM	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	193 - 194
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived number of chronic conditions - grouped				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Based on CCC6_1A to CCC6_1V.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NUMBER OF CHRONIC CONDITIONS		0 - 9		171,818	24,428,429
10 OR MORE CHRONIC CONDITIONS		10		130	13,940
NOT APPLICABLE		96		37,161	4,686,574
NOT STATED		99		1,268	152,512
		<b>Total</b>		210,377	29,281,456

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - General

September, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6GCB	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	195 - 196
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Country of birth - grouped				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on SDC6_1.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
CANADA		1		180,485	24,278,879
U.S., EUROPE, AUSTRALIA		2		18,768	2,661,586
ASIA		3		6,750	1,494,404
OTHER		4		3,934	782,801
NOT STATED		99		440	63,786
		<b>Total</b>		210,377	29,281,456

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6FIMM	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	197
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Flag indicating that the respondent is an immigrant				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on SDC6_1 and SDC6_3.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		28,546	4,774,952
NO		2		180,674	24,337,206
NOT STATED		9		1,157	169,298
		<b>Total</b>		210,377	29,281,456

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - General

Page 76

September, 1998

Variable Name	SDC6GRES	Length	1	Position	198
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived length of time in Canada - grouped				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All immigrants				
<b>Note</b>	Based on SDC6_3, DHC6_AGE and DHC6_YOB.				
<b>Content</b>			<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
0 TO 4 YEARS			1	2,761	580,979
5 TO 9 YEARS			2	4,222	802,499
10 YEARS OR MORE			3	21,563	3,391,474
NOT APPLICABLE			6	180,674	24,337,206
NOT STATED			9	1,157	169,298
		<b>Total</b>		210,377	29,281,456

Variable Name	SDC6GLG4	Length	2	Position	199 - 200
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived language resp. can conduct conversation in - grouped				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on SDC6_5A to SDC6_5S.				
<b>Content</b>			<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
ENGLISH ONLY			1	148,410	15,793,804
FRENCH ONLY			2	5,675	4,263,720
ENGLISH AND FRENCH ONLY			3	21,499	3,918,563
OTHER			4	34,450	5,259,647
NOT STATED			99	343	45,723
		<b>Total</b>		210,377	29,281,457

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - General

Page 77

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6GRAC	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	201 - 202
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived race or colour - grouped				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on SDC6_7A to SDC6_7L.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
WHITE		1		191,008	25,961,956
OTHER		2		18,307	3,186,201
NOT STATED		99		1,062	133,299
		<b>Total</b>		210,377	29,281,456

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	EDC6_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	203
<b>Question Name</b>	EDUC-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Currently attending a school, college or university				
<b>Question</b>	Are you currently attending a school, college or university?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		32,780	4,331,703
NO		2		140,184	20,233,267
NOT APPLICABLE		6		37,161	4,686,574
DON'T KNOW		7		47	6,904
REFUSAL		8		191	21,380
NOT STATED		9		14	1,627
		<b>Total</b>		210,377	29,281,456

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - General

Page 78

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	EDC6_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	204
<b>Question Name</b>	EDUC-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Full-time student or part-time student				
<b>Question</b>	Are you enrolled as a full-time student or a part-time student?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered EDC6_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
FULL-TIME		1		29,033	3,722,173
PART-TIME		2		3,730	607,803
NOT APPLICABLE		6		177,345	24,919,841
DON'T KNOW		7		10	1,245
REFUSAL		8		6	414
NOT STATED		9		253	29,980
		<b>Total</b>		210,377	29,281,456

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	EDC6G7	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	205 - 206
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived highest level of education - 7 levels - grouped				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Based on EDC6_4 to EDC6_7. See documentation on derived variables.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NO SCHOOLING/ ELEMENTARY/ SOME SECONDARY		1		56,037	7,572,576
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION		2		30,140	3,969,763
OTHER POST-SEC./SOME TRADE OR COLLEGE		3		22,519	3,859,987
DIPL. / CERT. - COLLEGE, TRADE, CEGEP		4		29,103	4,007,302
SOME UNIVERSITY		5		10,876	1,471,158
BACHELOR DEGREE		6		17,582	2,702,567
MASTER, PHD, MEDICINE DEGREE		7		4,362	730,850
NOT APPLICABLE		96		37,161	4,686,574
NOT STATED		99		2,597	280,679
		<b>Total</b>		210,377	29,281,456

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - General

Page 79

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	EDC6DLF	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	207
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived labour force activity of students				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 to 75 with EDC6_1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on EDC6_1 and LFC6DCWS. See documentation on derived variables.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
WORKED LAST 12 MTHS / SCHOOL FULL-TIME		1		10,036	1,322,674
WORKED LAST 12 MTHS / SCHOOL PART-TIME		2		3,079	500,239
DID NOT WORK / SCHOOL FULL-TIME		3		9,251	1,236,224
DID NOT WORK / SCHOOL PART-TIME		4		560	95,634
NOT APPLICABLE (NOT ATTENDING SCHOOL)		6		186,748	26,044,170
NOT STATED		9		703	82,515
		<b>Total</b>		210,377	29,281,455

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC6G17A	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	208 - 209
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Reason for not working - most recent period - grouped				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who are currently employed but didn't work the full year				
<b>Note</b>	Based on LFC6_17A.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
OWN ILLNESS OR DISABILITY		1		352	73,464
FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES		2		1,063	138,464
STUDENT / EDUCATIONAL LEAVE		3		2,796	373,864
LABOUR DISPUTES / LAYOFF		4		1,508	280,212
RETIRED THE ENTIRE YEAR		5		78	9,457
LOOKING FOR WORK		6		1,666	249,872
OTHER REASONS FOR NOT CURRENTLY WORKING		7		344	64,336
NOT APPLICABLE		96		198,583	27,529,039
NOT STATED		99		3,987	562,749
		<b>Total</b>		210,377	29,281,456

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - General

Page 80

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC6G17B	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	210 - 211
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Reasons for not currently working - grouped				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who are not currently employed				
<b>Note</b>	Based on LFC6_17B.				
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
OWN ILLNESS OR DISABILITY	1	5,922	898,843		
FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES	2	9,789	1,405,073		
STUDENT / EDUCATIONAL LEAVE	3	12,301	1,678,670		
LABOUR DISPUTES / LAYOFF	4	3,110	573,957		
RETIRED THE ENTIRE YEAR	5	18,835	2,911,627		
LOOKING FOR WORK	6	3,111	511,406		
OTHER REASONS FOR NOT CURRENTLY WORKING	7	800	144,616		
NOT APPLICABLE	96	153,284	20,743,492		
NOT STATED	99	3,225	413,773		
	<b>Total</b>	<b>210,377</b>	<b>29,281,456</b>		

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC6DGA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	212
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived number of gaps of 30 days or more				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on all start and stop dates of jobs in past 12 months.				
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
NO GAPS	0	104,439	14,631,258		
1 GAP	1	2,387	388,789		
2 GAPS	2	326	61,799		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	100,232	13,830,379		
NOT STATED	9	2,993	369,230		
	<b>Total</b>	<b>210,377</b>	<b>29,281,456</b>		

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - General

Page 81

September, 1998

---

**Variable Name** LFC6GO21                      **Length**                      2                      **Position**                      213 - 214

**Question Name**

**Concept**                      Occupation Codes for main job - 21 groups - grouped

**Question**

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered LFC6\_2=1

**Note**                      Based on LFC6CSOC. See documentation on derived variables.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
MANAGERIAL, ADMINISTRATIVE	1	13,143	1,938,339
NATURAL SCIENCE	2	3,890	592,113
SOCIAL SCIENCE	3	2,217	318,516
RELIGION	4	260	26,588
TEACHING	5	5,194	737,010
MEDICINE	6	5,447	754,991
ARTISTIC	7	2,027	336,584
CLERICAL	8	13,652	2,133,214
SALES	9	9,226	1,357,031
SERVICES	10	14,116	2,038,130
FARMING	11	5,173	443,561
FISHING	12	242	44,329
FORESTRY	13	463	79,251
MINING	14	963	62,909
PROCESSING	15	2,531	389,175
MACHINING	16	1,659	209,008
FABRICATING	17	7,349	1,107,258
CONSTRUCTION	18	5,974	819,628
TRANSPORTATION	19	4,241	546,812
MATERIALS HANDLING	20	2,178	364,204
OTHER CRAFTS	21	1,097	147,920
NOT APPLICABLE	96	100,232	13,830,379
NOT STATED	99	9,103	1,004,506
	<b>Total</b>	210,377	29,281,456

---



# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - General

Page 82

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC6GI13	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	215 - 216
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Industry Codes for main job - 13 groups - grouped

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC6\_2=1

**Note** Based on LFC6CSIC.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
AGRICULTURAL	1	5,126	416,980
OTHER PRIMARY	2	3,424	355,191
MANUFACTURING / NON-DURABLE	3	6,352	1,102,186
MANUFACTURING / DURABLE	4	6,761	971,007
CONSTRUCTION	5	6,089	833,720
TRANSPORTATION	6	7,650	1,104,513
WHOLESALE TRADE	7	3,984	610,400
RETAIL TRADE	8	12,595	1,789,471
FINANCE	9	4,820	788,563
COMMUNITY SERVICES	10	19,716	2,715,674
PERSONAL SERVICES	11	9,467	1,352,985
BUSINESS SERVICES	12	9,131	1,494,367
PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION	13	5,927	911,516
NOT APPLICABLE	96	100,232	13,830,379
NOT STATED	99	9,103	1,004,506
	<b>Total</b>	<b>210,377</b>	<b>29,281,456</b>

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - General

Page 83

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC6DPIN	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	217 - 218
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Derived Pineo socio-econ. class. for main occupation

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC6\_2=1

**Note** Based on LFC6CSOC (Standard Occupational Codes - 1980).

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
SELF-EMPLOYED PROFESSIONALS	1	933	168,681
EMPLOYED PROFESSIONALS	2	7,757	1,188,559
HIGH LEVEL MANAGEMENT	3	2,912	437,796
SEMI-PROFESSIONALS	4	8,818	1,253,920
TECHNICIANS	5	1,920	294,260
MIDDLE MANAGEMENT	6	8,720	1,238,717
SUPERVISORS	7	2,566	346,443
FOREMEN AND FOREWOMEN	8	2,424	307,532
SKILLED CLERICAL / SALES / SERVICE	9	7,228	1,164,730
SKILLED CRAFTS AND TRADES	10	9,539	1,290,185
FARMERS	11	2,637	190,618
SEMI-SKILLED CLERICAL / SALES	12	14,667	2,157,286
SEMI-SKILLED MANUAL	13	8,846	1,255,277
UNSKILLED CLERICAL / SALES / SERVICE	14	7,508	1,084,062
UNSKILLED MANUAL	15	12,143	1,824,545
FARM LABOURERS	16	2,425	244,089
NOT APPLICABLE	96	100,232	13,830,379
NOT STATED	99	9,102	1,004,377
	<b>Total</b>	210,377	29,281,456

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - General

Page 84

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC6DCWS	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	219
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived working status in last 12 months				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 to 75				
<b>Note</b>	Based on LFC6_2, LFC6_61, LFC6_62 and LFC6_63.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
CURRENTLY WORKING		1		98,136	13,609,211
NOT CURRENTLY WORKING BUT HAD A JOB		2		9,371	1,521,714
DID NOT WORK DURING LAST 12 MONTHS		3		45,865	6,816,205
WORKED LAST 12 MOS - UNKNOWN IF CURRENT		4		1,141	157,081
NOT APPLICABLE		6		54,367	7,014,174
NOT STATED		9		1,497	163,070
		<b>Total</b>		210,377	29,281,455

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC6DDA	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	220 - 221
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived duration of work without a break > 30 days				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on calculation of LFC6_7 (end date) minus LFC6_5 (start date) divided by 30.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
0 MONTHS		0		926	179,046
1 MONTH		1		1,892	294,953
2 MONTHS		2		2,287	365,421
3 MONTHS		3		2,030	311,030
4 MONTHS		4		1,841	294,853
5 MONTHS		5		1,481	234,983
6 MONTHS		6		1,543	244,407
7 MONTHS		7		1,328	206,876
8 MONTHS		8		1,218	185,453
9 MONTHS		9		1,221	173,055
10 MONTHS		10		1,204	223,782
11 MONTHS		11		1,155	179,306
12 MONTHS		12		89,026	12,188,681
NOT APPLICABLE		96		100,232	13,830,379
NOT STATED		99		2,993	369,230
		<b>Total</b>		210,377	29,281,456

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - General

Page 85

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC6DHA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	222
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived pattern of working hours of all jobs reported				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on LFC6DJA (number of jobs) and derived working hours.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
1 JOB FULL-TIME		1		74,546	10,642,406
1 JOB PART-TIME		2		16,780	2,243,600
ONLY FULL-TIME AT ALL JOBS		3		4,477	716,696
ONLY PART-TIME AT ALL JOBS		4		2,833	400,295
SOME FULL-TIME, SOME PART-TIME		5		6,348	854,981
NOT APPLICABLE		6		100,232	13,830,379
NOT STATED		9		5,161	593,099
		<b>Total</b>		210,377	29,281,456

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC6DJA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	223
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived number of jobs				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 to 75				
<b>Note</b>	Based on LFC6_2, LFC6_111 and LFC6_112.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NO JOBS		0		45,865	6,816,205
1 JOB		1		92,877	13,050,899
2 JOBS		2		12,231	1,745,899
3 JOBS		3		2,044	285,048
NOT APPLICABLE		6		54,367	7,014,174
NOT STATED		9		2,993	369,230
		<b>Total</b>		210,377	29,281,455

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - General

Page 86

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC6DJGA	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	224 - 225
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived pattern of number of jobs				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on LFC6DJGA (# of jobs), LFC6DCWS (current work status), job gaps and overlaps.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
1 JOB - WORKED ALL YEAR		1		84,857	11,780,321
1 JOB - DIDN'T WORK ALL YEAR		2		8,020	1,270,579
2+ JOBS - NO GAPS / NO OVERLAP		3		2,744	445,324
2+ JOBS - NO GAPS / SOME OVERLAP		4		8,818	1,135,035
2+ JOBS - AT LEAST ONE GAP / NO OVERLAP		5		2,604	436,523
2+ JOBS - AT LEAST 1 GAP / SOME OVERLAP		6		109	14,065
NOT APPLICABLE		96		100,232	13,830,379
NOT STATED		99		2,993	369,230
		<b>Total</b>		210,377	29,281,457

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC6DCMN	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	226
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived main job is the current job				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on "main" job and LFC6_61, LFC6_62 and LFC6_63.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		97,777	13,575,368
NO		2		9,359	1,520,533
NOT APPLICABLE		6		100,232	13,830,379
NOT STATED		9		3,009	355,176
		<b>Total</b>		210,377	29,281,456

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - General

September, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC6DDMN	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	227 - 228
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived work duration - main job				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on LFC6_71 (end date) minus LFC6_51 (start date) divided by 30.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
0 MONTHS		0		1,163	220,658
1 MONTH		1		2,364	361,961
2 MONTHS		2		2,918	483,021
3 MONTHS		3		2,617	399,138
4 MONTHS		4		2,310	350,405
5 MONTHS		5		1,906	275,974
6 MONTHS		6		1,901	303,246
7 MONTHS		7		1,590	254,957
8 MONTHS		8		1,461	216,290
9 MONTHS		9		1,396	191,541
10 MONTHS		10		1,395	248,061
11 MONTHS		11		1,253	196,188
12 MONTHS		12		84,849	11,593,555
NOT APPLICABLE		96		100,232	13,830,379
NOT STATED		99		3,022	356,082
		<b>Total</b>		210,377	29,281,456

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC6DHMN	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	229
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived hours of work - main job				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on "main job" and calculated number of hours worked.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
FULL TIME (30 HOURS OR MORE)		1		84,216	12,049,628
PART TIME(LESS THAN 30 HOURS)		2		21,128	2,856,280
NOT APPLICABLE		6		100,232	13,830,379
NOT STATED		9		4,801	545,169
		<b>Total</b>		210,377	29,281,456

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - General

Page 88

September, 1998

---

**Variable Name** LFC6DTMN                      **Length**                      2                      **Position**                      230 - 231

**Question Name**

**Concept**                      Derived type of working hours - main job

**Question**

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered LFC6\_2=1

**Note**                      Based on LFC6\_91 to LFC6\_93 (type of hours worked) and LFC6\_101 to LFC6\_103 (whether usually worked weekends).

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
REGULAR SHIFT - NO WEEKEND	1	52,485	8,163,239
REGULAR SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND	2	27,624	3,559,059
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - NO WEEKEND	3	2,873	417,402
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND	4	9,475	1,149,181
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE - NO WEEKEND	5	2,960	406,054
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE -WITH WEEKEND	6	10,964	1,311,226
OTHER - NO WEEKEND	7	68	8,105
OTHER - WITH WEEKEND	8	157	24,183
NOT APPLICABLE	96	100,232	13,830,379
NOT STATED	99	3,539	412,628
	<b>Total</b>	<b>210,377</b>	<b>29,281,456</b>

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - General

Page 89

September, 1998

Variable Name	LFC6DD1	Length	2	Position	232 - 233
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived work duration - job 1				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on LFC6_71 (end date) minus LFC6_51 (start date) divided by 30.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
0 MONTHS		0		1,320	231,422
1 MONTH		1		2,668	401,833
2 MONTHS		2		3,046	487,027
3 MONTHS		3		2,623	397,768
4 MONTHS		4		2,268	348,329
5 MONTHS		5		1,835	283,818
6 MONTHS		6		1,843	284,312
7 MONTHS		7		1,553	243,909
8 MONTHS		8		1,391	219,453
9 MONTHS		9		1,326	182,357
10 MONTHS		10		1,309	246,641
11 MONTHS		11		1,169	185,753
12 MONTHS		12		85,156	11,618,304
NOT APPLICABLE		96		100,232	13,830,379
NOT STATED		99		2,638	320,151
		<b>Total</b>		<b>210,377</b>	<b>29,281,455</b>



# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - General

Page 90

September, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>LFC6DD2</b>	<b>Length</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>Position</b>	<b>234 - 235</b>
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived work duration - job 2				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC6_111=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on LFC6_72 (end date) minus LFC6_52 (start date) divided by 30.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
0 MONTHS		0		431	93,203
1 MONTH		1		952	164,848
2 MONTHS		2		1,181	196,149
3 MONTHS		3		1,000	168,580
4 MONTHS		4		907	145,118
5 MONTHS		5		782	98,011
6 MONTHS		6		720	115,382
7 MONTHS		7		589	90,629
8 MONTHS		8		504	69,184
9 MONTHS		9		508	61,678
10 MONTHS		10		485	66,500
11 MONTHS		11		389	51,286
12 MONTHS		12		5,777	707,206
NOT APPLICABLE		96		193,109	26,881,278
NOT STATED		99		3,043	372,403
		<b>Total</b>		<b>210,377</b>	<b>29,281,455</b>

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - General

Page 91

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC6DD3	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	236 - 237
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived work duration - job 3				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC6_112=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on LFC6_73 (end date) minus LFC6_53 (start date) divided by 30.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
0 MONTHS		0		126	19,077
1 MONTH		1		270	48,626
2 MONTHS		2		308	48,599
3 MONTHS		3		209	32,489
4 MONTHS		4		194	19,608
5 MONTHS		5		153	18,666
6 MONTHS		6		118	19,907
7 MONTHS		7		84	11,953
8 MONTHS		8		73	7,348
9 MONTHS		9		65	10,520
10 MONTHS		10		43	4,135
11 MONTHS		11		27	3,065
12 MONTHS		12		370	40,795
NOT APPLICABLE		96		205,340	28,627,177
NOT STATED		99		2,997	369,494
		<b>Total</b>		210,377	29,281,455

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC6DH1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	238
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived hours of work - job 1				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on "first job" and calculated number of hours worked.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
FULL TIME (30 HOURS OR MORE)		1		84,118	12,016,230
PART TIME(LESS THAN 30 HOURS)		2		21,463	2,912,803
NOT APPLICABLE		6		100,232	13,830,379
NOT STATED		9		4,564	522,044
		<b>Total</b>		210,377	29,281,456

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - General

Page 92

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC6DH2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	239
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived hours of work - job 2				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC6_111=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on "second job" and calculated number of hours worked.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
FULL TIME (30 HOURS OR MORE)		1		6,453	994,314
PART TIME(LESS THAN 30 HOURS)		2		7,277	985,291
NOT APPLICABLE		6		193,109	26,881,278
NOT STATED		9		3,538	420,572
		<b>Total</b>		210,377	29,281,456

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC6DH3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	240
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived hours of work - job 3				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC6_112=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on "third job" and calculated number of hours worked.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
FULL TIME (30 HOURS OR MORE)		1		859	126,149
PART TIME(LESS THAN 30 HOURS)		2		1,052	146,302
NOT APPLICABLE		6		205,340	28,627,177
NOT STATED		9		3,126	381,828
		<b>Total</b>		210,377	29,281,455

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - General

Page 93

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC6DT1	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	241 - 242
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived type of working hours - job 1				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on LFC6_91 (type of hours worked) and LFC6_101 (whether usually worked weekends).				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
REGULAR SHIFT - NO WEEKEND		1		52,734	8,182,919
REGULAR SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND		2		27,707	3,559,274
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - NO WEEKEND		3		2,871	421,388
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND		4		9,565	1,151,593
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE - NO WEEKEND		5		3,009	416,677
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE -WITH WEEKEND		6		10,890	1,315,190
OTHER - NO WEEKEND		7		63	6,044
OTHER - WITH WEEKEND		8		136	20,000
NOT APPLICABLE		96		100,232	13,830,379
NOT STATED		99		3,170	377,992
		<b>Total</b>		210,377	29,281,456

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC6DT2	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	243 - 244
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived type of working hours - job 2				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC6_111=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on LFC6_92 (type of hours worked) and LFC6_102 (whether usually worked weekends).				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
REGULAR SHIFT - NO WEEKEND		1		4,836	811,698
REGULAR SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND		2		4,328	602,672
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - NO WEEKEND		3		195	30,435
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND		4		1,024	124,751
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE - NO WEEKEND		5		930	113,114
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE -WITH WEEKEND		6		2,747	323,286
OTHER - NO WEEKEND		7		33	5,248
OTHER - WITH WEEKEND		8		132	16,570
NOT APPLICABLE		96		193,109	26,881,278
NOT STATED		99		3,043	372,403
		<b>Total</b>		210,377	29,281,455

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - General

Page 94

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC6DT3	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	245 - 246
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived type of working hours - job 3				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC6_112=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on LFC6_93 (type of hours worked) and LFC6_103 (whether usually worked weekends).				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
REGULAR SHIFT - NO WEEKEND		1		702	122,167
REGULAR SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND		2		631	75,103
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - NO WEEKEND		3		34	4,787
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND		4		143	17,931
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE - NO WEEKEND		5		138	16,940
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE -WITH WEEKEND		6		375	44,792
OTHER - NO WEEKEND		7		7	1,034
OTHER - WITH WEEKEND		8		10	2,030
NOT APPLICABLE		96		205,340	28,627,177
NOT STATED		99		2,997	369,494
		<b>Total</b>		210,377	29,281,455

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	WT56	<b>Length</b>	8.2	<b>Position</b>	247 - 254
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Sampling weight for household respondents				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	See documentation on weighting.				

---

## **Appendix E**

### **Data Dictionary – Health Microdata File**

**(preceded by an Alphabetic Index and a Topical Index)**

The NPHS data are stored into two different data sets. The information collected about all household members is stored on the General file. Generally, in each household, one person was selected to answer a more in-depth questionnaire related to health. These data are stored on the Health file.

Each record on the Health file corresponds to the household selected respondent. This file carries all data collected pertaining to the selected respondent, e.g. all the variables from the General file belonging to the selected respondent and all variables resulting from the in-depth questionnaire, such as smoking, stress, mental health, etc. There are 81,804 records on the Health file.

Note: In the questions, the non-proxy interview question is used. Also, the present tense is used here in the questions where there was a choice of verb tense in the questionnaire.

Application limitations for text fields:

The concept is limited to 60 characters.

The question is limited to 256 characters.

The format entries are limited to 40 characters.

The note is limited to 256 characters.

## Alphabetic Index

[Click on the variable to link to the page](#)

September, 1998

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
AD_6_1	Drunk / at work / school / taking care of child	AD	417
AD_6_2	Number of times drunk / hung-over	AD	417
AD_6_3	Being drunk increased chances of getting hurt	AD	418
AD_6_4	Emotional / psychological problems due to alcohol	AD	418
AD_6_5	Strong desire or urge to drink	AD	419
AD_6_6	Spent month or more getting drunk	AD	419
AD_6_7	Drank much more than intended	AD	420
AD_6_8	Number of times drank much more than intended	AD	420
AD_6_9	Had to drink more for the same effect	AD	421
AD_6DPP	Derived alcohol dependence - short probability of CIDI	AD	422
AD_6DSF	Derived alcohol dependence - short form score	AD	421
ALC6_1	Drank alcohol in past 12 months	AL	397
ALC6_2	Frequency of drinking alcohol	AL	397
ALC6_3	Frequency of having 5 or more drinks	AL	398
ALC6_5	Drank alcohol in past week	AL	398
ALC6_5A1	Number of drinks - Monday	AL	399
ALC6_5A2	Number of drinks - Tuesday	AL	399
ALC6_5A3	Number of drinks - Wednesday	AL	400
ALC6_5A4	Number of drinks - Thursday	AL	400
ALC6_5A5	Number of drinks - Friday	AL	401
ALC6_5A6	Number of drinks - Saturday	AL	401
ALC6_5A7	Number of drinks - Sunday	AL	402
ALC6_5B	Has ever had a drink	AL	402
ALC6_6	Regularly drank more than 12 drinks a week	AL	403
ALC6_7A	Reason reduced drinking - dieting	AL	403
ALC6_7B	Reason reduced drinking - athletic training	AL	404
ALC6_7C	Reason reduced drinking - pregnancy	AL	404
ALC6_7D	Reason reduced drinking - getting older	AL	405
ALC6_7E	Reason reduced drinking - drinking too much	AL	405
ALC6_7F	Reason reduced drinking - affected work / studies	AL	406
ALC6_7G	Reason reduced drinking - interfered with family life	AL	406
ALC6_7H	Reason reduced drinking - affected physical health	AL	407
ALC6_7I	Reason reduced drinking - affected social relationships	AL	407
ALC6_7J	Reason reduced drinking - affected financial position	AL	408
ALC6_7K	Reason reduced drinking - affected happiness	AL	408
ALC6_7L	Reason reduced drinking - influence of family / friends	AL	409



## Alphabetic Index

September, 1998

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
ALC6_7M	Reason reduced drinking - other	AL	409
ALC6DDL	Derived average daily consumption	AL	411
ALC6DTYP	Derived type of drinker	AL	410
ALC6DWKY	Derived weekly total of alcohol consumed	AL	411
ALC6G7	Single reason for reducing or quitting drinking - grouped	AL	410
ALP6_1	Drank alcohol during last pregnancy	AL	411
ALP6_2	Average number of drinks during pregnancy	AL	412
ALP6_3	Consumed alcohol while breastfeeding	AL	412
ALP6_4	Average number of drinks while breastfeeding	AL	413
ALS6_1	Definition of moderate drinking	AL	413
ALS6_2	Moderate drinking can be good for your health	AL	414
ALS6_3	It's alright to get drunk once in a while	AL	414
ALS6_4	Rather pay for a taxi than see a friend drive after drinking	AL	415
ALS6_5	Alright to get drunk once a week if no drinking rest of week	AL	415
ALS6_6	Pregnant woman should not drink any amount of alcohol	AL	416
ALS6_7	Alright for breastfeeding woman to drink occasionally	AL	416
AM66_RNO	Record number on Health Microdata file	AM	1
APP6_1	My parents are strict for my own good	AP	445
APP6_10	My parents trust me	AP	450
APP6_2	My parents do not understand me	AP	446
APP6_3	I have a lot of arguments with my parents	AP	446
APP6_4	What my parents think of me is important	AP	447
APP6_5	Are times when I would like to run away from home	AP	447
APP6_6	I have a happy home life	AP	448
APP6_7	I would raise my children differently	AP	448
APP6_8	My parents expect too much of me	AP	449
APP6_9	I ask my parents for advice on serious matters	AP	449
BPC6_10	Ever had blood pressure taken	BP	119
BPC6_12	Last time blood pressure was taken	BP	120
BPC6_13A	Blood pressure taken - regular check-up	BP	120
BPC6_13B	Blood pressure taken - high blood pressure / heart disease	BP	121
BPC6_13C	Blood pressure taken - doctor always does it	BP	121
BPC6_13D	Blood pressure taken - health problem	BP	122
BPC6_13E	Blood pressure taken - age	BP	122
BPC6_13F	Blood pressure taken - job requirement	BP	123
BPC6_13G	Blood pressure taken - pregnant	BP	123

## Alphabetic Index

September, 1998

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
BPC6_13H	Blood pressure taken - in hospital for other reason	BP	124
BPC6_13I	Blood pressure taken - when donating blood	BP	124
BPC6_13J	Blood pressure taken - just for the "fun" of it	BP	125
BPC6_13K	Blood pressure taken - other reason	BP	125
BPC6_14	Had problems getting blood pressure test	BP	126
BPC6_15A	Problem getting b.p. test - not available when required	BP	126
BPC6_15B	Problem getting b.p. test - not available in area	BP	127
BPC6_15C	Problem getting b.p. test - waiting time too long	BP	127
BPC6_15D	Problem getting b.p. test - transportation	BP	127
BPC6_15E	Problem getting b.p. test - language	BP	128
BPC6_15F	Problem getting b.p. test - cost	BP	128
BPC6_15G	Problem getting b.p. test - did not know where to go	BP	128
BPC6_15H	Problem getting b.p. test - other	BP	129
BPC6_16A	Blood pressure not taken - have not gotten around to it	BP	129
BPC6_16B	Blood pressure not taken - resp. did not think it was neces.	BP	130
BPC6_16C	Blood pressure not taken - dr. did not think it was neces.	BP	130
BPC6_16D	Blood pressure not taken - personal / family resp.	BP	131
BPC6_16E	Blood pressure not taken - not available when required	BP	131
BPC6_16F	Blood pressure not taken - not available in area	BP	132
BPC6_16G	Blood pressure not taken - waiting time too long	BP	132
BPC6_16H	Blood pressure not taken - transportation problems	BP	133
BPC6_16I	Blood pressure not taken - language problem	BP	133
BPC6_16J	Blood pressure not taken - cost	BP	134
BPC6_16K	Blood pressure not taken - did not know where to go	BP	134
BPC6_16L	Blood pressure not taken - fear	BP	135
BPC6_16M	Blood pressure not taken - other reason	BP	135
CCC6_1A	Has food allergies	CC	58
CCC6_1B	Has allergies other than food allergies	CC	59
CCC6_1C	Has asthma	CC	59
CCC6_1D	Has arthritis or rheumatism	CC	61
CCC6_1E	Has back problems excluding arthritis	CC	63
CCC6_1F	Has high blood pressure	CC	64
CCC6_1G	Has migraine headaches	CC	66
CCC6_1H	Has chronic bronchitis or emphysema	CC	69
CCC6_1I	Has sinusitis	CC	69
CCC6_1J	Has diabetes	CC	70

## Alphabetic Index

September, 1998

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
CCC6_1K	Has epilepsy	CC	73
CCC6_1L	Has heart disease	CC	73
CCC6_1M	Has cancer	CC	74
CCC6_1N	Has stomach or intestinal ulcers	CC	74
CCC6_1O	Suffers from the effects of a stroke	CC	75
CCC6_1P	Has urinary incontinence	CC	75
CCC6_1Q	Has a bowel disorder such as Crohn's Disease or colitis	CC	76
CCC6_1R	Has Alzheimer's disease or other dementia	CC	76
CCC6_1S	Has cataracts	CC	77
CCC6_1T	Has glaucoma	CC	77
CCC6_1U	Has a thyroid condition	CC	78
CCC6_1V	Has other chronic condition	CC	78
CCC6_C5	Asthma - had symptoms or attacks	CC	60
CCC6_C6	Asthma - took medication	CC	60
CCC6_D5	Arthritis / rheumatism - receives treatment or medication	CC	61
CCC6_D6A	Arthritis / rheumatism - treatment - drug	CC	62
CCC6_D6B	Arthritis / rheumatism - treatment - diet	CC	62
CCC6_D6C	Arthritis / rheumatism - treatment - other kind	CC	63
CCC6_F5	High blood pressure - receives treatment or medication	CC	64
CCC6_F6A	High blood pressure - treatment - drug	CC	65
CCC6_F6B	High blood pressure - treatment - diet	CC	65
CCC6_F6C	High blood pressure - treatment - other kind	CC	66
CCC6_G5	Migraines - receives treatment or medication	CC	67
CCC6_G6A	Migraines - treatment - drug	CC	67
CCC6_G6B	Migraines - treatment - diet	CC	68
CCC6_G6C	Migraines - treatment - other kind	CC	68
CCC6_J5	Diabetes - takes insulin	CC	70
CCC6_J6	Diabetes - takes treatment other than insulin	CC	71
CCC6_J7A	Diabetes - treatment - drug	CC	71
CCC6_J7B	Diabetes - treatment - diet	CC	72
CCC6_J7C	Diabetes - treatment - other kind	CC	72
CCC6DANY	Derived - has a chronic condition	CC	79
CCC6GNUM	Derived number of chronic conditions - grouped	CC	79
CCK6_1	Frequency of nose or throat infections	CC	57
CCK6_2	Has had otitis	CC	57
CCK6_3	Number of times had otitis since birth	CC	58

## Alphabetic Index

September, 1998

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
COP6_1	Ability to handle day-to-day demands	CO	493
COP6_2	Ability to handle unexpected / difficult problems	CO	493
DGC6_1A	Took pain relievers	DG	341
DGC6_1B	Took tranquilizers	DG	342
DGC6_1C	Took diet pills	DG	342
DGC6_1D	Took anti-depressants	DG	343
DGC6_1E	Took codeine, Demerol or morphine	DG	343
DGC6_1F	Took allergy medicine	DG	344
DGC6_1G	Took asthma medications	DG	344
DGC6_1H	Took cough or cold remedies	DG	345
DGC6_1I	Took penicillin or other antibiotics	DG	345
DGC6_1J	Took medicine for the heart	DG	346
DGC6_1K	Took medicine for blood pressure	DG	346
DGC6_1L	Took diuretics	DG	347
DGC6_1M	Took steroids	DG	347
DGC6_1N	Took insulin	DG	348
DGC6_1O	Took pills to control diabetes	DG	348
DGC6_1P	Took sleeping pills	DG	349
DGC6_1Q	Took stomach remedies	DG	349
DGC6_1R	Took laxatives	DG	350
DGC6_1S	Took birth control pills	DG	350
DGC6_1T	Took hormones for menopause	DG	351
DGC6_1V	Took other medication	DG	351
DGC6_2	Number of different medications taken in past 2 days	DG	354
DGC6_4	Uses other health products	DG	366
DGC6_6	Insurance covering prescription medication	DG	375
DGC6F1	Took medications	DG	352
DGC6G3A	Drug code - drug 1 - grouped	DG	355
DGC6G3B	Drug code - drug 2 - grouped	DG	356
DGC6G3C	Drug code - drug 3 - grouped	DG	357
DGC6G3D	Drug code - drug 4 - grouped	DG	358
DGC6G3E	Drug code - drug 5 - grouped	DG	359
DGC6G3F	Drug code - drug 6 - grouped	DG	360
DGC6G3G	Drug code - drug 7 - grouped	DG	361
DGC6G3H	Drug code - drug 8 - grouped	DG	362
DGC6G3I	Drug code - drug 9 - grouped	DG	363

## Alphabetic Index

September, 1998

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
DGC6G3J	Drug code - drug 10 - grouped	DG	364
DGC6G3K	Drug code - drug 11 - grouped	DG	365
DGC6G3L	Drug code - drug 12 - grouped	DG	366
DGC6G5A	Code for health product - product 1 - grouped	DG	367
DGC6G5B	Code for health product - product 2 - grouped	DG	368
DGC6G5C	Code for health product - product 3 - grouped	DG	369
DGC6G5D	Code for health product - product 4 - grouped	DG	370
DGC6G5E	Code for health product - product 5 - grouped	DG	371
DGC6G5F	Code for health product - product 6 - grouped	DG	372
DGC6G5G	Code for health product - product 7 - grouped	DG	372
DGC6G5H	Code for health product - product 8 - grouped	DG	373
DGC6G5I	Code for health product - product 9 - grouped	DG	373
DGC6G5J	Code for health product - product 10 - grouped	DG	374
DGC6G5K	Code for health product - product 11 - grouped	DG	374
DGC6G5L	Code for health product - product 12 - grouped	DG	375
DGK6_1	Takes ventolin or other inhalants	DG	352
DGK6_3	Takes tranquilizers or nerve pills	DG	353
DGK6_4	Takes anti-convulsants or anti-epileptic pills	DG	353
DHC6_OWNI	Dwelling owned by household member	DH	5
DHC6_SEX	Sex	DH	10
DHC6DLVG	Derived living arrangements of the selected respondent	DH	13
DHC6G611	Derived persons 6 to 11 years old in hhld - grouped	DH	12
DHC6GAGE	Age - grouped	DH	10
DHC6GBED	Derived number of bedrooms in dwelling - grouped	DH	5
DHC6GECF	Derived household type - grouped	DH	12
DHC6GHSZ	Derived household size - grouped	DH	11
DHC6GLE5	Derived persons <= 5 years old in household - grouped	DH	11
DHC6GMAR	Marital status - grouped	DH	11
DV_6_60	Visited dentist	DV	221
DV_6_61	Last time visited dentist	DV	222
DV_6_62A	Visits dentist - make sure everything is OK	DV	222
DV_6_62B	Visits dentist - check-up covered by insurance	DV	223
DV_6_62C	Visits dentist - catch problems early	DV	223
DV_6_62D	Visits dentist - for good dental health	DV	224
DV_6_62E	Visits dentist - care of teeth / gums / dentures	DV	224
DV_6_62F	Visits dentist - for cleaning / fluoride / maintenance	DV	225

## Alphabetic Index

September, 1998

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
DV_6_62G	Visits dentist - to get a filling / extraction	DV	225
DV_6_62H	Visits dentist - to check braces	DV	226
DV_6_62I	Visits dentist - other reason	DV	226
DV_6_63	Had problems obtaining dental services	DV	227
DV_6_64A	Problem getting dental services - not avail. when required	DV	227
DV_6_64B	Problem getting dental services - not available in area	DV	228
DV_6_64C	Problem getting dental services - waiting time too long	DV	228
DV_6_64D	Problem getting dental services - transportation	DV	229
DV_6_64E	Problem getting dental services - language	DV	229
DV_6_64F	Problem getting dental services - cost	DV	230
DV_6_64G	Problem getting dental services - did not know where to go	DV	230
DV_6_64H	Problem getting dental services - other	DV	231
DV_6_65A	No dental visit - have not gotten around to it	DV	231
DV_6_65B	No dental visit - respondent did not think it was necessary	DV	232
DV_6_65C	No dental visit - dentist did not think it was necessary	DV	232
DV_6_65D	No dental visit - personal or family responsibilities	DV	233
DV_6_65E	No dental visit - not available when required	DV	233
DV_6_65F	No dental visit - not available at all in area	DV	234
DV_6_65G	No dental visit - waiting time too long	DV	234
DV_6_65H	No dental visit - transportation problems	DV	235
DV_6_65I	No dental visit - language problem	DV	235
DV_6_65J	No dental visit - cost	DV	236
DV_6_65K	No dental visit - did not know where to go	DV	236
DV_6_65L	No dental visit - fear	DV	237
DV_6_65M	No dental visit - wears dentures	DV	237
DV_6_65N	No dental visit - other reason	DV	238
DV_6_66	Has dental insurance	DV	238
EDC6_1	Currently attending a school, college or university	ED	82
EDC6_2	Full-time student or part-time student	ED	83
EDC6DLF	Derived labour force activity of students	ED	84
EDC6G7	Derived highest level of education - 7 levels - grouped	ED	83
ES_6_80	Overall quality of emergency services	ES	257
ES_6_81	Used emergency services	ES	257
ES_6_82	Has health insurance covering hospital charges	ES	258
EX_6_70	Visited optometrist or ophthalmologist	EX	239
EX_6_71	Last eye examination	EX	239

## Alphabetic Index

September, 1998

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
EX_6_72	Frequency of eye examinations	EX	240
EX_6_73A	Has eye exam - make sure everything is OK	EX	240
EX_6_73B	Has eye exam - glaucoma test	EX	241
EX_6_73C	Has eye exam - job requirement	EX	241
EX_6_73D	Has eye exam - check prescription	EX	242
EX_6_73E	Has eye exam - cataracts are developing	EX	242
EX_6_73F	Has eye exam - to get driver's license	EX	243
EX_6_73G	Has eye exam - eye problem / infection	EX	243
EX_6_73H	Has eye exam - diabetes	EX	244
EX_6_73I	Has eye exam - sight deterioration	EX	244
EX_6_73J	Has eye exam - other reason	EX	245
EX_6_74	Had problems obtaining an eye examination	EX	245
EX_6_75A	Problem getting eye exam - not available when required	EX	246
EX_6_75B	Problem getting eye exam - not available at all in area	EX	246
EX_6_75C	Problem getting eye exam - waiting time too long	EX	247
EX_6_75D	Problem getting eye exam - transportation	EX	247
EX_6_75E	Problem getting eye exam - language	EX	248
EX_6_75F	Problem getting eye exam - cost	EX	248
EX_6_75G	Problem getting eye exam - did not know where to go	EX	249
EX_6_75H	Problem getting eye exam - other	EX	249
EX_6_76A	No eye exam - have not gotten around to it	EX	250
EX_6_76B	No eye exam - respondent did not think it was neces.	EX	250
EX_6_76C	No eye exam - doctor did not think it was necessary	EX	251
EX_6_76D	No eye exam - personal or family responsibilities	EX	251
EX_6_76E	No eye exam - not available when required	EX	252
EX_6_76F	No eye exam - not available at all in area	EX	252
EX_6_76G	No eye exam - waiting time too long	EX	253
EX_6_76H	No eye exam - transportation problems	EX	253
EX_6_76I	No eye exam - language problem	EX	254
EX_6_76J	No eye exam - cost	EX	254
EX_6_76K	No eye exam - did not know where to go	EX	255
EX_6_76L	No eye exam - fear	EX	255
EX_6_76M	No eye exam - other reason	EX	256
EX_6_77	Has insurance covering cost of eye glasses / contact lenses	EX	256
FS_6_50	Ever had a flu shot	FS	206
FS_6_52	Last time had flu shot	FS	207

## Alphabetic Index

September, 1998

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
FS_6_53A	Had flu shot - peer pressure	FS	207
FS_6_53B	Had flu shot - job requirement	FS	208
FS_6_53C	Had flu shot - helps prevent the flu	FS	208
FS_6_53D	Had flu shot - to protect others	FS	209
FS_6_53E	Had flu shot - recommended because of age	FS	209
FS_6_53F	Had flu shot - health problem	FS	210
FS_6_53G	Had flu shot - other reason	FS	210
FS_6_54	Had problems obtaining a flu shot	FS	211
FS_6_55A	Problem getting flu shot - not available when required	FS	211
FS_6_55B	Problem getting flu shot - not available in area	FS	212
FS_6_55C	Problem getting flu shot - waiting time too long	FS	212
FS_6_55D	Problem getting flu shot - transportation	FS	212
FS_6_55E	Problem getting flu shot - language	FS	213
FS_6_55F	Problem getting flu shot - cost	FS	213
FS_6_55G	Problem getting flu shot - did not know where to go	FS	213
FS_6_55H	Problem getting flu shot - other	FS	214
FS_6_56A	No flu shot - have not gotten around to it	FS	214
FS_6_56B	No flu shot - respondent did not think it was necessary	FS	215
FS_6_56C	No flu shot - doctor did not think it was necessary	FS	215
FS_6_56D	No flu shot - personal or family responsibilities	FS	216
FS_6_56E	No flu shot - not available when required	FS	216
FS_6_56F	No flu shot - not available in area	FS	217
FS_6_56G	No flu shot - waiting time too long	FS	217
FS_6_56H	No flu shot - transportation problems	FS	218
FS_6_56I	No flu shot - language problem	FS	218
FS_6_56J	No flu shot - cost	FS	219
FS_6_56K	No flu shot - did not know where to go	FS	219
FS_6_56L	No flu shot - fear	FS	220
FS_6_56M	No flu shot - bad reaction to previous shot	FS	220
FS_6_56N	No flu shot - other reason	FS	221
GE36GCMA	Derived 1991 Census Metropolitan Area - grouped	GE	2
GE36GHLR	Derived health areas - 26 groups - grouped	GE	3
GE36GHRO	Derived health areas - 33 groups - grouped	GE	4
GE36GURB	Derived rural and urban area - grouped	GE	1
GHC6_1	Respondent's general health	GH	99
GHC6_21	Gave birth since last interview	GH	184



## Alphabetic Index

September, 1998

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
GHC6DHD1	Derived health description index	GH	100
GHK6_2	Level of physical activity - children	GH	100
GHK6_6	Birth weight	GH	115
GHP6_21A	Gave birth in the past 5 years	GH	185
GHP6_25	Still breast-feeding	GH	187
GHP6_26	Duration of breast-feeding last child	GH	187
GHP6_27	Received help / advice about breast-feeding	GH	188
GHP6_28	From whom received breast-feeding advice	GH	188
GHP6_29	Main reason for stopping breast-feeding	GH	189
GHS6_11	Did something to improve health	GH	101
GHS6_12	Most important change to improve health	GH	101
GHS6_13	Thinks something should be done to improve health	GH	102
GHS6_14	Most important thing to be done to improve health	GH	102
GHS6_15	Barrier to improving health	GH	103
GHS6_16A	Reason for no improvement - lack of will power	GH	103
GHS6_16B	Reason for no improvement - lack of time	GH	104
GHS6_16C	Reason for no improvement - too tired	GH	104
GHS6_16D	Reason for no improvement - too difficult	GH	105
GHS6_16E	Reason for no improvement - too costly	GH	105
GHS6_16F	Reason for no improvement - too stressed	GH	106
GHS6_16G	Reason for no improvement - disability / health problem	GH	106
GHS6_16H	Reason for no improvement - other	GH	107
GHS6_17	Intending to improve health over next year	GH	107
GHS6_18A	Health improvement over next year - more exercise	GH	108
GHS6_18B	Health improvement over next year - lose weight	GH	108
GHS6_18C	Health improvement over next year - improve eating habits	GH	109
GHS6_18D	Health improvement over next year - quit smoking	GH	109
GHS6_18E	Health improvement over next year - reduce amount smoked	GH	110
GHS6_18F	Health improvement over next year - manage stress	GH	110
GHS6_18G	Health improvement over next year - reduce stress level	GH	111
GHS6_18H	Health improvement over next year - take vitamins	GH	111
GHS6_18I	Health improvement over next year - other	GH	112
GHS6_22	Gave birth to last baby in hospital	GH	185
GHS6_23	Used services of doctor, midwife or both	GH	186
GHS6_24	Breast fed child or tried to breast feed	GH	186
GHS6_31	Smoked during last pregnancy	GH	384

## Alphabetic Index

September, 1998

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
GHS6_32	Average number of cigarettes smoked daily during pregnancy	GH	384
GHS6_33	Smoked while breast-feeding last baby	GH	385
GHS6_34	Average no. of cigarettes smoked daily during breast-feeding	GH	385
GHS6_35	Someone smoked reg. in presence during / after pregnancy	GH	385
HCC6_1	Overnight patient	HC	18
HCC6_10A	Home care received - nursing care	HC	47
HCC6_10B	Home care received - other health care	HC	48
HCC6_10C	Home care received - personal care	HC	48
HCC6_10D	Home care received - housework	HC	49
HCC6_10E	Home care received - meal preparation or delivery	HC	49
HCC6_10F	Home care received - shopping	HC	49
HCC6_10G	Home care received - respite care	HC	50
HCC6_10H	Home care received - other type	HC	50
HCC6_11	Received health care services in the United States	HC	51
HCC6_12	Went to United States primarily to receive health care	HC	51
HCC6_3D	Place of most recent contact - nurse	HC	26
HCC6_4	Consulted alternative health care provider	HC	32
HCC6_4A	Attended self-help group	HC	32
HCC6_5A	Alternative health care - massage therapist	HC	33
HCC6_5B	Alternative health care - acupuncturist	HC	33
HCC6_5C	Alternative health care - homeopath / naturopath	HC	34
HCC6_5E	Alternative health care - relaxation therapist	HC	34
HCC6_5H	Alternative health care - herbalist	HC	35
HCC6_5I	Alternative health care - reflexologist	HC	35
HCC6_5J	Alternative health care - spiritual healer	HC	36
HCC6_6	Felt that health care was needed but didn't receive it	HC	37
HCC6_7A	Health care not received - not available in area	HC	37
HCC6_7B	Health care not received - not available when required	HC	38
HCC6_7C	Health care not received - waiting time too long	HC	38
HCC6_7D	Health care not received - felt would be inadequate	HC	39
HCC6_7E	Health care not received - cost	HC	39
HCC6_7F	Health care not received - too busy to get care	HC	40
HCC6_7G	Health care not received - didn't get around to it	HC	40
HCC6_7H	Health care not received - didn't know where to go	HC	41
HCC6_7I	Health care not received - transportation problems	HC	41
HCC6_7J	Health care not received - language problem	HC	42

## Alphabetic Index

September, 1998

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
HCC6_7K	Health care not received - personal or family resp.	HC	42
HCC6_7L	Health care not received - dislikes doctors / afraid	HC	43
HCC6_7M	Health care not received - decided not to seek care	HC	43
HCC6_7N	Health care not received - other reason	HC	44
HCC6_8A	Health care not received - treat. of physical health problem	HC	44
HCC6_8B	Health care not received - treat. of mental health problem	HC	45
HCC6_8C	Health care not received - a regular check-up	HC	45
HCC6_8D	Health care not received - care of injury	HC	46
HCC6_8E	Health care not received - other type	HC	46
HCC6_9	Received home care services	HC	47
HCC6DHPC	Derived consultations with health professionals	HC	31
HCC6F1	Used any health care service	HC	30
HCC6G1A	No. of nights as patient - grouped	HC	18
HCC6G2A	No. of consultations - family doctor / g.p. - grouped	HC	20
HCC6G2B	No. of consultations - eye specialist - grouped	HC	22
HCC6G2C	No. of consultations - other medical doctor - grouped	HC	23
HCC6G2D	No. of consultations - nurse - grouped	HC	25
HCC6G2E	No. of consultations - dentist / orthodontist - grouped	HC	27
HCC6G2F	No. of consultations - chiropractor - grouped	HC	27
HCC6G2G	No. of consultations - physiotherapist - grouped	HC	28
HCC6G2H	No. of consultations - social worker / counsellor - grouped	HC	28
HCC6G2I	No. of consultations - psychologist - grouped	HC	29
HCC6G2J	No. of consultat. - speech/ audio./ occup. therapist-grouped	HC	30
HCC6G3A	Place / most recent contact - family doctor - grouped	HC	21
HCC6G3C	Place / most recent contact - other medical doctor - grouped	HC	24
HCC6G5L	Alternative health care - other - grouped	HC	36
HCC6GMDC	Derived no. of consultations with medical doctors - grouped	HC	31
HCK6_2A	Overnight patient - respiratory problem	HC	19
HCK6_2B	Overnight patient - gastrointestinal problem	HC	19
HCK6_2C	Overnight patient - injuries	HC	19
HCK6_2D	Overnight patient - at birth	HC	20
HCK6_2E	Overnight patient - other reason	HC	20
HIP6_1	First source of information - sports injuries	HI	264
HIP6_1A	Look for other source - sports injuries	HI	264
HIP6_1B	Second source of information - sports injuries	HI	265
HIP6_2	First source of information - AIDS / STD	HI	266

## Alphabetic Index

September, 1998

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
HIP6_2A	Look for other source - AIDS / STD	HI	266
HIP6_2B	Second source of information - AIDS / STD	HI	267
HIP6_3	First source of information - depression	HI	268
HIP6_3A	Look for other source - depression	HI	268
HIP6_3B	Second source of information - depression	HI	269
HIP6_4	First source of information - pregnancy	HI	270
HIP6_4A	Look for other source - pregnancy	HI	270
HIP6_4B	Second source of information - pregnancy	HI	271
HIP6_5	Attended school in past 12 months	HI	271
HIP6_6	Rating of information received at school on improving health	HI	272
HIP6_7	Attended sex education classes at school	HI	272
HIP6_8	Rating of sex education classes	HI	273
HSC6DEMO	Derived emotional problems - function code	HS	276
HSC6DHSI	Derived Health Status Index (3 decimal places)	HS	278
HSC6DPAD	Derived activities prevented-pain/discomfort - function code	HS	277
HSC6DSEV	Derived severity of pain - function code	HS	277
HSC6GCOG	Derived cognition - function code - grouped	HS	276
HSC6GDEX	Derived dexterity trouble - function code - grouped	HS	275
HSC6GHER	Derived hearing problems - function code - grouped	HS	274
HSC6GMOB	Derived mobility trouble - function code - grouped	HS	275
HSC6GSPE	Derived speech trouble - function code - grouped	HS	274
HSC6GVIS	Derived vision trouble - function code - grouped	HS	273
HSK6_25A	Event causing great amount of worry or unhappiness	HS	278
HSK6_31A	Worry or unhappiness - death in family	HS	279
HSK6_31B	Worry or unhappiness - divorce / separation	HS	279
HSK6_31C	Worry or unhappiness - move	HS	280
HSK6_31D	Worry or unhappiness - illness / injury of family member	HS	280
HSK6_31E	Worry or unhappiness - conflict between parents	HS	281
HSK6_31F	Worry or unhappiness - other event	HS	281
HVS6_1	Tissue sample given for life insurance	HV	259
HVS6_2	Donated blood at the Red Cross	HV	259
HVS6_3	Year of last blood donation	HV	260
HVS6_4	Test for HIV or AIDS other than for insurance / blood donat.	HV	260
HVS6_5	Year of last HIV / AIDS test	HV	261
HVS6_6	Reason for HIV / AIDS test	HV	261
HVS6_7	Received "clotting factor" between 1978 and 1985	HV	262

## Alphabetic Index

September, 1998

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
HVS6_8	Received a blood transfusion between 1978 and 1985	HV	262
HVS6_9	Has injected non-prescription drugs	HV	263
HWC6_1	Currently pregnant	HW	112
HWC6G3KG	Weight in kilograms - grouped	HW	115
HWC6GBMI	Derived Body Mass Index (1 decimal place) - grouped	HW	116
HWC6GHT	Height - adults and children - grouped	HW	113
HWC6GSW	Derived standard weight - grouped	HW	116
HWS6_1	Respondent's opinion of own weight	HW	117
HWS6_2KG	Desired weight - kilograms	HW	117
HWS6_4	Most important thing done to follow a healthy diet	HW	118
HWS6_5	Skipping breakfast can control / reduce weight	HW	119
IJC6_1	Had an injury limiting normal activities	IJ	330
IJC6_2	Number of times injured	IJ	330
IJC6_3	Type of injury	IJ	331
IJC6_4	Body part affected by injury	IJ	332
IJC6_7	Injury occurred at work	IJ	334
IJC6_8A	To avoid the injury recurring - gave up the activity	IJ	335
IJC6_8B	To avoid the injury recurring - being more careful	IJ	335
IJC6_8C	To avoid the injury recurring - safety training	IJ	336
IJC6_8D	To avoid the injury recurring - protective gear	IJ	336
IJC6_8E	To avoid the injury recurring - changing physical situation	IJ	337
IJC6_8F	To avoid the injury recurring - other precaution	IJ	337
IJC6_8G	To avoid the injury recurring - no precautions taken	IJ	338
IJC6D1	Derived type of injury by body site	IJ	338
IJC6G5	Place of injury - grouped	IJ	333
IJC6G6	Reason for injury - grouped	IJ	334
IJC6GD2	Derived cause of injury by place of occurrence - grouped	IJ	339
INC6CCPI	1996 Consumer Price Index (All items 1986=100)	IN	7
INC6DHH	Derived total household income from all sources	IN	7
INC6DIA5	Derived income adequacy - 5 groups	IN	6
INC6G2	Main source of household income - grouped	IN	6
INS6_4	Household ran out of money to buy food	IN	8
INS6_5	Received food from a charity	IN	8
INS6_6	Description of food situation	IN	9
IS_6D1	Derived number of types of medical insurance	IS	258
LFC6DCMN	Derived main job is the current job	LF	91

## Alphabetic Index

September, 1998

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
LFC6DCWS	Derived working status in last 12 months	LF	89
LFC6DD1	Derived work duration - job 1	LF	94
LFC6DD2	Derived work duration - job 2	LF	95
LFC6DD3	Derived work duration - job 3	LF	96
LFC6DDA	Derived duration of work without a break > 30 days	LF	89
LFC6DDMN	Derived work duration - main job	LF	92
LFC6DGA	Derived number of gaps of 30 days or more	LF	85
LFC6DH1	Derived hours of work - job 1	LF	96
LFC6DH2	Derived hours of work - job 2	LF	97
LFC6DH3	Derived hours of work - job 3	LF	97
LFC6DHA	Derived pattern of working hours of all jobs reported	LF	90
LFC6DHMN	Derived hours of work - main job	LF	92
LFC6DJA	Derived number of jobs	LF	90
LFC6DJGA	Derived pattern of number of jobs	LF	91
LFC6DPIN	Derived Pineo socio-econ. class. for main occupation	LF	88
LFC6DT1	Derived type of working hours - job 1	LF	98
LFC6DT2	Derived type of working hours - job 2	LF	98
LFC6DT3	Derived type of working hours - job 3	LF	99
LFC6DTMN	Derived type of working hours - main job	LF	93
LFC6G17A	Reason for not working - most recent period - grouped	LF	84
LFC6G17B	Reasons for not currently working - grouped	LF	85
LFC6G113	Industry Codes for main job - 13 groups - grouped	LF	87
LFC6GO21	Occupation Codes for main job - 21 groups - grouped	LF	86
MHC6_1J	How much these experiences interfere with life / activities	MH	422
MHC6_1K	Consulted health professional about mental health	MH	423
MHC6DCH	Derived Chronicity of Distress and Impairment Scale	MH	424
MHC6DDS	Derived Distress Scale	MH	424
MHC6DMT	Derived specific month when felt depressed	MH	426
MHC6DPP	Derived Depression Scale - Predicted Probability (2 dec pts)	MH	425
MHC6DSF	Derived Depression Scale - Short Form Score	MH	425
MHC6DWK	Derived number of weeks felt depressed	MH	425
MHC6G1L	No. of consult. / health profes. / mental health - grouped	MH	423
PAC6_1A	Walked for exercise in last 3 months	PA	282
PAC6_1B	Gardening / yard work in last 3 months	PA	282
PAC6_1C	Swam in last 3 months	PA	283
PAC6_1D	Bicycled in last 3 months	PA	283

## Alphabetic Index

September, 1998

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
PAC6_1E	Popular or social dance in last 3 months	PA	284
PAC6_1F	Home exercises in last 3 months	PA	284
PAC6_1G	Played ice hockey in last 3 months	PA	285
PAC6_1H	Ice skated in last 3 months	PA	285
PAC6_1I	Downhill skied in last 3 months	PA	286
PAC6_1J	Jogged or ran in last 3 months	PA	286
PAC6_1K	Golfed in last 3 months	PA	287
PAC6_1L	Had exercise class or did aerobics in last 3 months	PA	287
PAC6_1M	Cross-country skied in last 3 months	PA	288
PAC6_1N	Bowled in last 3 months	PA	288
PAC6_1O	Played baseball or softball in last 3 months	PA	289
PAC6_1P	Played tennis in last 3 months	PA	289
PAC6_1Q	Weight-trained in last 3 months	PA	290
PAC6_1R	Fished in last 3 months	PA	290
PAC6_1S	Played volleyball in last 3 months	PA	291
PAC6_1T	Played basketball in last 3 months	PA	291
PAC6_1U	Did other physical activity in last 3 months - (#1)	PA	292
PAC6_1V	Did no physical activity in last 3 months	PA	292
PAC6_1W	Did other physical activity in last 3 months - (#2)	PA	293
PAC6_1X	Did other physical activity in last 3 months - (#3)	PA	293
PAC6_2A	Number of times participated - walking for exercise	PA	294
PAC6_2B	Number of times participated - gardening or yard work	PA	295
PAC6_2C	Number of times participated - swimming	PA	296
PAC6_2D	Number of times participated - bicycling	PA	297
PAC6_2E	Number of times participated - popular or social dance	PA	298
PAC6_2F	Number of times participated - home exercises	PA	299
PAC6_2G	Number of times participated - ice hockey	PA	300
PAC6_2H	Number of times participated - ice skating	PA	301
PAC6_2I	Number of times participated - downhill skiing	PA	302
PAC6_2J	Number of times participated - jogging or running	PA	303
PAC6_2K	Number of times participated - golfing	PA	304
PAC6_2L	Number of times participated - exercise class or aerobics	PA	305
PAC6_2M	Number of times participated - cross-country skiing	PA	306
PAC6_2N	Number of times participated - bowling	PA	307
PAC6_2O	Number of times participated - baseball or softball	PA	308
PAC6_2P	Number of times participated - tennis	PA	309

## Alphabetic Index

September, 1998

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
PAC6_2Q	Number of times participated - weight training	PA	310
PAC6_2R	Number of times participated - fishing	PA	311
PAC6_2S	Number of times participated - volleyball	PA	312
PAC6_2T	Number of times participated - basketball	PA	313
PAC6_2U	Number of times participated - other physical activity (#1)	PA	314
PAC6_2W	Number of times participated - other physical activity (#2)	PA	315
PAC6_2X	Number of times participated - other physical activity (#3)	PA	316
PAC6_3A	Time spent - walking for exercise	PA	294
PAC6_3B	Time spent - gardening or yard work	PA	295
PAC6_3C	Time spent - swimming	PA	296
PAC6_3D	Time spent - bicycling	PA	297
PAC6_3E	Time spent - popular or social dance	PA	298
PAC6_3F	Time spent - home exercises	PA	299
PAC6_3G	Time spent - ice hockey	PA	300
PAC6_3H	Time spent - ice skating	PA	301
PAC6_3I	Time spent - downhill skiing	PA	302
PAC6_3J	Time spent - jogging or running	PA	303
PAC6_3K	Time spent - golfing	PA	304
PAC6_3L	Time spent - exercise class or aerobics	PA	305
PAC6_3M	Time spent - cross-country skiing	PA	306
PAC6_3N	Time spent - bowling	PA	307
PAC6_3O	Time spent - baseball or softball	PA	308
PAC6_3P	Time spent - tennis	PA	309
PAC6_3Q	Time spent - weight training	PA	310
PAC6_3R	Time spent - fishing	PA	311
PAC6_3S	Time spent - volleyball	PA	312
PAC6_3T	Time spent - basketball	PA	313
PAC6_3U	Time spent - other physical activity (#1)	PA	314
PAC6_3W	Time spent - other physical activity (#2)	PA	315
PAC6_3X	Time spent - other physical activity (#3)	PA	316
PAC6_4A	Number of hours walking to work / school	PA	317
PAC6_4B	Number of hours biking to work / school	PA	317
PAC6_5	Frequency of bike helmet use	PA	318
PAC6_6	Level of physical activity for usual day	PA	318
PAC6DEE	Derived energy expenditure (1 decimal point)	PA	319
PAC6DFD	Derived participation / daily phys. activities > 15 min.	PA	320



## Alphabetic Index

September, 1998

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
PAC6DFM	Derived monthly freq. of physical activity lasting > 15 min.	PA	319
PAC6DFR	Derived frequency of all physical activity	PA	320
PAC6DLEI	Derived participant in leisure physical activity	PA	319
PAC6DPAI	Derived physical activity index	PA	321
PC_6_40	Had physical check-up without having a health problem	PC	189
PC_6_41	Had physical check-up during visit for health problem	PC	190
PC_6_42	Last time had physical check up	PC	190
PC_6_42A	Frequency of physical check-ups	PC	191
PC_6_43A	Gets physical check-up - family history of health problems	PC	191
PC_6_43B	Gets physical check-up - testing	PC	192
PC_6_43C	Gets physical check-up - required for job, etc.	PC	192
PC_6_43D	Gets physical check-up - make sure everything is OK	PC	193
PC_6_43E	Gets physical check-up - catch problems early	PC	193
PC_6_43F	Gets physical check-up - for prevention	PC	194
PC_6_43G	Gets physical check-up - for health reasons	PC	194
PC_6_43H	Gets physical check-up - other reason	PC	195
PC_6_44	Had problems obtaining physical check-up	PC	195
PC_6_45A	Prob. getting phys. check-up - not available when required	PC	196
PC_6_45B	Prob. getting phys. check-up - not available in area	PC	196
PC_6_45C	Prob. getting phys. check-up - waiting time too long	PC	197
PC_6_45D	Prob. getting phys. check-up - transportation	PC	197
PC_6_45E	Prob. getting phys. check-up - language	PC	198
PC_6_45F	Prob. getting phys. check-up - cost	PC	198
PC_6_45G	Prob. getting phys. check-up - did not know where to go	PC	199
PC_6_45H	Prob. getting phys. check-up - other	PC	199
PC_6_46A	No physical check-up - have not gotten around to it	PC	200
PC_6_46B	No physical check-up - resp. didn't think it was neces.	PC	200
PC_6_46C	No physical check-up - doctor didn't think it was neces.	PC	201
PC_6_46D	No physical check-up - personal or family respons.	PC	201
PC_6_46E	No physical check-up - not available / time required	PC	202
PC_6_46F	No physical check-up - not available at all in area	PC	202
PC_6_46G	No physical check-up - waiting time too long	PC	203
PC_6_46H	No physical check-up - transportation problems	PC	203
PC_6_46I	No physical check-up - language problem	PC	204
PC_6_46J	No physical check-up - cost	PC	204
PC_6_46K	No physical check-up - did not know where to go	PC	205

## Alphabetic Index

September, 1998

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
PC_6_46L	No physical check-up - fear	PC	205
PC_6_46M	No physical check-up - other reason	PC	206
PRC6_CUR	Province of residence	PR	1
RAC6_6A	Needs help - preparing meals	RA	53
RAC6_6B	Needs help - shopping for groceries or other necessities	RA	54
RAC6_6C	Needs help - housework	RA	54
RAC6_6D	Needs help - heavy household chores	RA	55
RAC6_6E	Needs help - personal care	RA	55
RAC6_6F	Needs help - moving about in the house	RA	56
RAC6D6G	Derived need for help in series of tasks	RA	56
RAC6F1	Restriction of activity flag	RA	52
RAC6G5	Cause of health problem - grouped	RA	53
RAC6GC7	Derived main health problem - 7 groups - grouped	RA	52
RPC6_1	Had repetitive strain injuries	RP	326
RPC6_2	Number of repetitive strain injuries	RP	327
RPC6_3	Body part affected by repetitive strain injury	RP	327
RPC6_4A	Injury caused by activity at home	RP	328
RPC6_4B	Injury caused by activity at school	RP	328
RPC6_4C	Injury caused by leisure activities	RP	329
RPC6_4D	Injury caused by other activity	RP	329
RSS6_1	Been passenger with driver who had too much to drink	RS	480
RSS6_10	Frequency - designated driver	RS	488
RSS6_2	Driver intoxicated - tried to prevent person from driving	RS	481
RSS6_3A	Driver intoxicated - drove person home yourself	RS	481
RSS6_3B	Driver intoxicated - asked someone to drive person home	RS	482
RSS6_3C	Driver intoxicated - asked person to take a taxi	RS	482
RSS6_3D	Driver intoxicated - hid person's car keys	RS	483
RSS6_3E	Driver intoxicated - served coffee to person	RS	483
RSS6_3F	Driver intoxicated - kept the person at home	RS	484
RSS6_3G	Driver intoxicated - other action to prevent driving	RS	484
RSS6_4	Has valid driver's license for a motor vehicle	RS	485
RSS6_5	Frequency - insisting that passengers wear their seatbelt	RS	485
RSS6_6	Frequency - obey speed limits	RS	486
RSS6_7	Number of times drank too much and drove	RS	486
RSS6_8	Go out with friends / family to consume alcohol	RS	487
RSS6_9	Have designated driver when going out	RS	487

## Alphabetic Index

September, 1998

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
SDC6FIMM	Flag indicating that the respondent is an immigrant	SD	80
SDC6GCB	Country of birth - grouped	SD	80
SDC6GLG4	Derived language resp. can conduct conversation in - grouped	SD	81
SDC6GRAC	Derived race or colour - grouped	SD	82
SDC6GRES	Derived length of time in Canada - grouped	SD	81
SHP6_1	Effective in preventing STD - using condom	SH	466
SHP6_10	Chance of getting an STD	SH	475
SHP6_11	To prevent STD - changed sexual behaviour	SH	476
SHP6_12	To prevent STD - sex with only 1 partner	SH	476
SHP6_13	To prevent STD - using condoms	SH	477
SHP6_14	To prevent STD - using spermicidal jellies and foams	SH	477
SHP6_15	To prevent STD - more careful in selecting partners	SH	478
SHP6_16	To prevent STD - started being tested for STD	SH	478
SHP6_17	To prevent STD - insisting that partner be tested for STD	SH	479
SHP6_18	To prevent STD - abstaining from sexual intercourse	SH	479
SHP6_19	To prevent STD - other measures	SH	480
SHP6_2	Effective in preventing STD - birth control pill	SH	466
SHP6_3	Effective in preventing STD - diaphragm / sponge	SH	467
SHP6_4	Effective in preventing STD - spermicidal jelly / foam	SH	467
SHP6_5	Effective in preventing STD - asking if a partner has one	SH	468
SHP6_6	Effective in preventing STD - having regular partner	SH	468
SHP6_7	Effective in preventing STD - asking partner to go for test	SH	469
SHP6_8	Has sources of information on preventing STD	SH	469
SHP6_9A	Main source of information on STD - parents	SH	470
SHP6_9B	Main source of information on STD - medical professional	SH	470
SHP6_9C	Main source of information on STD - friends	SH	471
SHP6_9D	Main source of information on STD - school	SH	471
SHP6_9E	Main source of information on STD - church	SH	472
SHP6_9F	Main source of information on STD - youth club	SH	472
SHP6_9G	Main source of information on STD - TV / radio	SH	473
SHP6_9H	Main source of information on STD - magazines / newspaper	SH	473
SHP6_9I	Main source of information on STD - information pamphlets	SH	474
SHP6_9J	Main source of information on STD - books	SH	474
SHP6_9K	Main source of information on STD - other	SH	475
SHS6_1	Ever had sexual intercourse	SH	456
SHS6_10	Had / has - syphilis	SH	462

## Alphabetic Index

September, 1998

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
SHS6_11	Had / has - genital warts	SH	462
SHS6_12	Had / has - genital herpes	SH	463
SHS6_13	Had / has - hepatitis B	SH	463
SHS6_14	Has - HIV / AIDS	SH	464
SHS6_15	Had / has - pelvic inflammatory disease	SH	464
SHS6_16	Had / has - other STD	SH	465
SHS6_2	Age at first sexual intercourse	SH	457
SHS6_3	Had sexual intercourse in past 12 months	SH	458
SHS6_4	Number of partners (sexual intercourse)	SH	458
SHS6_5	Relationship lasted 12 months or longer	SH	459
SHS6_6	Relationships lasted less than 12 months	SH	459
SHS6_7	Condom use in relationship(s) lasting less than 12 months	SH	460
SHS6_7A	Used a condom the last time	SH	460
SHS6_8	Had / has - chlamydia	SH	461
SHS6_9	Had / has - gonorrhea	SH	461
SHS6D1	Derived - had at least 1 sexually-transmitted disease	SH	465
SHS6G2	Age at first sexual intercourse - grouped	SH	457
SMC6_1	Household member smokes regularly inside house	SM	376
SMC6_2	Type of smoker	SM	376
SMC6_3	Age started smoking daily - daily smoker	SM	377
SMC6_4	Number of cigarettes smoked each day - daily smoker	SM	378
SMC6_4A	Ever smoked cigarettes	SM	378
SMC6_5	Ever smoked daily	SM	379
SMC6_6	Age started smoking daily - former daily smoker	SM	379
SMC6_7	Number of cigarettes smoked each day - former daily smoker	SM	380
SMC6_8	Age stopped smoking daily - former daily smoker	SM	381
SMC6DTYP	Derived type of smoker	SM	383
SMC6DYRS	Derived number of years smoked	SM	383
SMC6G3	Age started smoking daily - daily smoker - grouped	SM	377
SMC6G6	Age started smoking daily - former daily smoker - grouped	SM	380
SMC6G8	Age stopped smoking daily - former daily smoker - grouped	SM	382
SMS6_12	Restrictions on smoking in work place	SM	387
SMS6_13A	Children more likely to start smoking if their parents smoke	SM	387
SMS6_13B	People too concerned about second-hand smoke	SM	388
SMS6_13C	Non-smokers mind when people smoke in their presence	SM	388
SMS6_13D	Children/ second-hand smoke / more likely to have ill health	SM	389

## Alphabetic Index

September, 1998

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
SMS6_13E	Pregnant women / others living with / should not smoke	SM	389
SMS6_13F	Provide non-smokers with a smoke-free environment at work	SM	390
SMS6_13G	Ask permission to smoke in the presence of others	SM	390
SMS6_13H	Lower cigarette prices lead to increased smoking	SM	391
SMS6_14	Feels unpleasant effects from second-hand smoke	SM	391
SMS6_15	Second-hand smoke can cause health problems in non-smoker	SM	392
SMS6_16A	Second-hand smoke can cause lung cancer in a non-smoker	SM	392
SMS6_16B	Second-hand smoke can cause heart problems in non-smoker	SM	393
SMS6_16C	Second-hand smoke can cause a stroke in a non-smoker	SM	393
SMS6_16D	Second-hand smoke can cause breathing problems in non-smoker	SM	394
SMS6_17	Smoking cigarettes can cause health problems in smoker	SM	394
SMS6_18A	Smoking cigarettes can cause lung cancer in a smoker	SM	395
SMS6_18B	Smoking cigarettes can cause heart disease in a smoker	SM	395
SMS6_18C	Smoking cigarettes can cause a stroke in a smoker	SM	396
SMS6_18D	Smoking cigarettes can cause breathing problems in a smoker	SM	396
SMS6_8	Time until first cigarette after waking up	SM	386
SMS6_9	Considering quitting smoking in next 6 months	SM	386
SSC6_1	Member of organization / association	SS	426
SSC6_2	Frequency of participation in organizations / associations	SS	427
SSC6_2A	Frequency of attending religious services	SS	427
SSC6_3	Has someone to confide in	SS	429
SSC6_4	Has someone to count on in crisis situation	SS	429
SSC6_5	Has someone who gives advice when making important decisions	SS	430
SSC6_6	Has someone to make feel loved and cared for	SS	430
SSC6_7A	Frequency of contact with parents / in-laws	SS	431
SSC6_7B	Frequency of contact with grandparents	SS	432
SSC6_7C	Frequency of contact with daughters / daughters-in-law	SS	433
SSC6_7D	Frequency of contact with sons / sons-in-law	SS	434
SSC6_7E	Frequency of contact with brothers / sisters	SS	435
SSC6_7F	Frequency of contact with other relatives	SS	436
SSC6_7G	Frequency of contact with close friends	SS	437
SSC6_7H	Frequency of contact with neighbours	SS	438
SSC6D1	Derived social support index	SS	438
SSC6D2	Derived social involvement score	SS	439
SSC6D3	Derived average frequency of contacts	SS	439
SSP6_1	Received care from friend / relative in the past 12 months	SS	443

## Alphabetic Index

September, 1998

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
SSP6_2	Received care from friend / relative in last month	SS	444
SSP6_3	Level of support from family / friends	SS	444
SSP6_4	Helped relative / friend with health problem	SS	445
SSS6_1	Spiritual values / faith play important role in life	SS	428
SSS6_2	Self-perception of religiousness / spirituality	SS	428
SSS6_3	Number of people seen socially who smoke	SS	440
SSS6_4	Number of people seen socially who drink too much	SS	440
SSS6_5A	Partner smokes cigarettes	SS	441
SSS6_5B	Partner exercises regularly	SS	441
SSS6_5C	Partner drinks too much	SS	442
SSS6_5D	Partner overeats	SS	442
SSS6_5E	Partner uses tranquilizers	SS	443
SVB6_1	Overall quality of the health care system for children	SV	454
SVB6_2	Quality of children's health care services in community	SV	454
SVB6_3	Availability of children's health care services in community	SV	455
SVB6_4	Difficulty of getting health care services	SV	455
SVB6_5	Overall quality of health care in past 12 months	SV	456
SVP6_1	Overall rating of health care system	SV	450
SVP6_2	Availability of community health care	SV	451
SVP6_3	Quality of health care in community	SV	451
SVP6_4	Overall availability of health care in community	SV	452
SVP6_5	Overall quality of health care in community	SV	452
SVP6_6	Difficulty getting health care services needed	SV	453
SVP6_7	Quality of health care received in past 12 months	SV	453
TUP6_1	Tried to get a suntan (sun or artificial)	TU	321
TUP6_10	Frequency of wearing protective clothing in the sun	TU	326
TUP6_2	Deepness of suntan	TU	322
TUP6_3	Got sunburnt	TU	322
TUP6_4	Number of times sunburned	TU	323
TUP6_5	Description of worst sunburn	TU	323
TUP6_6	Frequency of using sunscreen in summer	TU	324
TUP6_7	Frequency of avoiding sun from 11am to 4pm	TU	324
TUP6_8	Frequency of avoiding long periods in the sun	TU	325
TUP6_9	Frequency of wearing sunglasses with UV protection	TU	325
TWC6_1	Stayed in bed / hospital due to illness / injury	TW	13
TWC6_2	Number of days spent in bed	TW	14

## Alphabetic Index

September, 1998

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
TWC6_3	Cut down on things normally done due to illness / injury	TW	15
TWC6_4	Number of days cut down on things	TW	16
TWC6_5	Has regular medical doctor	TW	17
TWC6DDDY	Derived total number of disability days	TW	17
VSP6_1	Frequency of feeling safe in community	VS	488
VSP6_10	Number of times attacked outside of school	VS	492
VSP6_2	Frequency of feeling safe at home	VS	489
VSP6_4	Frequency of feeling safe at school	VS	489
VSP6_5	Number of times verbally abused at school / school bus	VS	490
VSP6_6	Number of times verbally threatened at school / school bus	VS	490
VSP6_7	Number of times attacked at school / school bus	VS	491
VSP6_8	Number of times verbally abused outside of school	VS	491
VSP6_9	Number of times verbally threatened outside of school	VS	492
WHC6_20	Had PAP smear test	WH	136
WHC6_22	Last time PAP smear test was done	WH	136
WHC6_23A	Had PAP smear - part of check-up	WH	137
WHC6_23B	Had PAP smear - high risk group	WH	137
WHC6_23C	Had PAP smear - follow-up of previous problem	WH	138
WHC6_23D	Had PAP smear - abnormal bleeding / other symptoms	WH	138
WHC6_23E	Had PAP smear - sexually active	WH	139
WHC6_23F	Had PAP smear - on birth control pill	WH	139
WHC6_23G	Had PAP smear - pregnant / after delivery	WH	140
WHC6_23H	Had PAP smear - on hormone replacement therapy	WH	140
WHC6_23I	Had PAP smear - other reason	WH	141
WHC6_24	Had problems getting a PAP smear test	WH	141
WHC6_25A	Problem getting PAP smear - not available when required	WH	142
WHC6_25B	Problem getting PAP smear - not available in area	WH	142
WHC6_25C	Problem getting PAP smear - waiting time too long	WH	143
WHC6_25D	Problem getting PAP smear - transportation	WH	143
WHC6_25E	Problem getting PAP smear - language	WH	144
WHC6_25F	Problem getting PAP smear - cost	WH	144
WHC6_25G	Problem getting PAP smear - did not know where to go	WH	145
WHC6_25H	Problem getting PAP smear - other	WH	145
WHC6_26A	No PAP smear - have not gotten around to it	WH	146
WHC6_26B	No PAP smear - respondent did not think it was necessary	WH	146
WHC6_26C	No PAP smear - doctor did not think it was necessary	WH	147

## Alphabetic Index

September, 1998

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
WHC6_26D	No PAP smear - personal or family responsibilities	WH	147
WHC6_26E	No PAP smear - not available when required	WH	148
WHC6_26F	No PAP smear - not available at all in area	WH	148
WHC6_26G	No PAP smear - waiting time too long	WH	149
WHC6_26H	No PAP smear - transportation problems	WH	149
WHC6_26I	No PAP smear - language problem	WH	150
WHC6_26J	No PAP smear - cost	WH	150
WHC6_26K	No PAP smear - did not know where to go	WH	151
WHC6_26L	No PAP smear - fear	WH	151
WHC6_26M	No PAP smear - hysterectomy	WH	152
WHC6_26N	No PAP smear - hate / dislike having one done	WH	152
WHC6_26O	No PAP smear - other reason	WH	153
WHC6_30	Ever had mammogram	WH	153
WHC6_32	Last time mammogram was done	WH	154
WHC6_33A	Had mammogram - family history	WH	154
WHC6_33B	Had mammogram - regular check-up	WH	155
WHC6_33C	Had mammogram - age	WH	155
WHC6_33D	Had mammogram - previously detected lump	WH	156
WHC6_33E	Had mammogram - follow-up treatment	WH	156
WHC6_33F	Had mammogram - on hormone replacement therapy	WH	157
WHC6_33G	Had mammogram - other reason	WH	157
WHC6_34	Had problems getting a mammogram	WH	158
WHC6_35A	Problem getting mammogram - not available when required	WH	158
WHC6_35B	Problem getting mammogram - not available at all in area	WH	159
WHC6_35C	Problem getting mammogram - waiting time too long	WH	159
WHC6_35D	Problem getting mammogram - transportation	WH	159
WHC6_35E	Problem getting mammogram - language	WH	160
WHC6_35F	Problem getting mammogram - cost	WH	160
WHC6_35G	Problem getting mammogram - did not know where to go	WH	160
WHC6_35H	Problem getting mammogram - other	WH	161
WHC6_36A	No mammogram - have not gotten around to it	WH	161
WHC6_36B	No mammogram - resp. did not think it was neces.	WH	162
WHC6_36C	No mammogram - doctor did not think it was neces.	WH	162
WHC6_36D	No mammogram - pers. or family responsibilities	WH	163
WHC6_36E	No mammogram - not available when required	WH	163
WHC6_36F	No mammogram - not available at all in the area	WH	164



## Alphabetic Index

September, 1998

Variable Name	Description	Section	Page
WHC6_36G	No mammogram - waiting time was too long	WH	164
WHC6_36H	No mammogram - transportation problems	WH	165
WHC6_36I	No mammogram - language problem	WH	165
WHC6_36J	No mammogram - cost	WH	166
WHC6_36K	No mammogram - did not know where to go	WH	166
WHC6_36L	No mammogram - fear	WH	167
WHC6_36M	No mammogram - other reason	WH	167
WHC6_90	Had breasts examined for lumps by health professional	WH	168
WHC6_92	Last time breasts examined for lumps	WH	169
WHC6_93A	Had breast exam - family history	WH	169
WHC6_93B	Had breast exam - regular check-up	WH	170
WHC6_93C	Had breast exam - age	WH	170
WHC6_93D	Had breast exam - previously detected lump	WH	171
WHC6_93E	Had breast exam - follow-up treatment	WH	171
WHC6_93F	Had breast exam - on hormone replacement therapy	WH	172
WHC6_93G	Had breast exam - other reason	WH	172
WHC6_94	Had problems getting a breast exam	WH	173
WHC6_95A	Problem getting breast exam - not available when required	WH	173
WHC6_95B	Problem getting breast exam - not available in area	WH	174
WHC6_95C	Problem getting breast exam - waiting time too long	WH	174
WHC6_95D	Problem getting breast exam - transportation	WH	174
WHC6_95E	Problem getting breast exam - language	WH	175
WHC6_95F	Problem getting breast exam - cost	WH	175
WHC6_95G	Problem getting breast exam - did not know where to go	WH	175
WHC6_95H	Problem getting breast exam - other	WH	176
WHC6_96A	No breast exam - have not gotten around to it	WH	176
WHC6_96B	No breast exam - respondent did not think it was necessary	WH	177
WHC6_96C	No breast exam - doctor did not think it was necessary	WH	177
WHC6_96D	No breast exam - personal or family responsibilities	WH	178
WHC6_96E	No breast exam - not available when required	WH	178
WHC6_96F	No breast exam - not available at all in area	WH	179
WHC6_96G	No breast exam - waiting time too long	WH	179
WHC6_96H	No breast exam - transportation problems	WH	180
WHC6_96I	No breast exam - language problem	WH	180
WHC6_96J	No breast exam - cost	WH	181
WHC6_96K	No breast exam - did not know where to go	WH	181

## Alphabetic Index

*September, 1998*

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Section</b>	<b>Page</b>
WHC6_96L	No breast exam - fear	WH	182
WHC6_96M	No breast exam - other reason	WH	182
WHS6_37	Intend to have a mammogram in the next 2 years	WH	168
WHS6_90	Self-examined breasts for lumps	WH	183
WHS6_91	Frequency of breast self-examination	WH	183
WHS6_92	How breast self-exam was learned	WH	184
WT66	Sampling weight for selected respondent	WT	494
WT66_N	Sampling weight for selected resp. for non-common content	WT	494

September, 1998

Variable Name	Description	Page
<b>AD : Alcohol dependence</b>		
AD_6_1	Drunk / at work / school / taking care of child	417
AD_6_2	Number of times drunk / hung-over	417
AD_6_3	Being drunk increased chances of getting hurt	418
AD_6_4	Emotional / psychological problems due to alcohol	418
AD_6_5	Strong desire or urge to drink	419
AD_6_6	Spent month or more getting drunk	419
AD_6_7	Drank much more than intended	420
AD_6_8	Number of times drank much more than intended	420
AD_6_9	Had to drink more for the same effect	421
AD_6DPP	Derived alcohol dependence - short probability of CIDI	422
AD_6DSF	Derived alcohol dependence - short form score	421
<b>AL : Alcohol</b>		
ALC6_1	Drank alcohol in past 12 months	397
ALC6_2	Frequency of drinking alcohol	397
ALC6_3	Frequency of having 5 or more drinks	398
ALC6_5	Drank alcohol in past week	398
ALC6_5A1	Number of drinks - Monday	399
ALC6_5A2	Number of drinks - Tuesday	399
ALC6_5A3	Number of drinks - Wednesday	400
ALC6_5A4	Number of drinks - Thursday	400
ALC6_5A5	Number of drinks - Friday	401
ALC6_5A6	Number of drinks - Saturday	401
ALC6_5A7	Number of drinks - Sunday	402
ALC6_5B	Has ever had a drink	402
ALC6_6	Regularly drank more than 12 drinks a week	403
ALC6_7A	Reason reduced drinking - dieting	403
ALC6_7B	Reason reduced drinking - athletic training	404
ALC6_7C	Reason reduced drinking - pregnancy	404
ALC6_7D	Reason reduced drinking - getting older	405
ALC6_7E	Reason reduced drinking - drinking too much	405
ALC6_7F	Reason reduced drinking - affected work / studies	406
ALC6_7G	Reason reduced drinking - interfered with family life	406
ALC6_7H	Reason reduced drinking - affected physical health	407

## Topical Index

September, 1998

Variable Name	Description	Page
ALC6_7I	Reason reduced drinking - affected social relationships	407
ALC6_7J	Reason reduced drinking - affected financial position	408
ALC6_7K	Reason reduced drinking - affected happiness	408
ALC6_7L	Reason reduced drinking - influence of family / friends	409
ALC6_7M	Reason reduced drinking - other	409
ALC6DDLJ	Derived average daily consumption	411
ALC6DTYP	Derived type of drinker	410
ALC6DWKY	Derived weekly total of alcohol consumed	411
ALC6G7	Single reason for reducing or quitting drinking - grouped	410
ALP6_1	Drank alcohol during last pregnancy	411
ALP6_2	Average number of drinks during pregnancy	412
ALP6_3	Consumed alcohol while breastfeeding	412
ALP6_4	Average number of drinks while breastfeeding	413
ALS6_1	Definition of moderate drinking	413
ALS6_2	Moderate drinking can be good for your health	414
ALS6_3	It's alright to get drunk once in a while	414
ALS6_4	Rather pay for a taxi than see a friend drive after drinking	415
ALS6_5	Alright to get drunk once a week if no drinking rest of week	415
ALS6_6	Pregnant woman should not drink any amount of alcohol	416
ALS6_7	Alright for breastfeeding woman to drink occasionally	416
<b>AM : Administration of the survey</b>		
AM66_RNO	Record number on Health Microdata file	1
<b>AP : Attitudes towards parents</b>		
APP6_1	My parents are strict for my own good	445
APP6_10	My parents trust me	450
APP6_2	My parents do not understand me	446
APP6_3	I have a lot of arguments with my parents	446
APP6_4	What my parents think of me is important	447
APP6_5	Are times when I would like to run away from home	447
APP6_6	I have a happy home life	448
APP6_7	I would raise my children differently	448
APP6_8	My parents expect too much of me	449
APP6_9	I ask my parents for advice on serious matters	449

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

## Topical Index

Page 3

September, 1998

---

Variable Name	Description	Page
<b>BP : Blood pressure</b>		
BPC6_10	Ever had blood pressure taken	119
BPC6_12	Last time blood pressure was taken	120
BPC6_13A	Blood pressure taken - regular check-up	120
BPC6_13B	Blood pressure taken - high blood pressure / heart disease	121
BPC6_13C	Blood pressure taken - doctor always does it	121
BPC6_13D	Blood pressure taken - health problem	122
BPC6_13E	Blood pressure taken - age	122
BPC6_13F	Blood pressure taken - job requirement	123
BPC6_13G	Blood pressure taken - pregnant	123
BPC6_13H	Blood pressure taken - in hospital for other reason	124
BPC6_13I	Blood pressure taken - when donating blood	124
BPC6_13J	Blood pressure taken - just for the "fun" of it	125
BPC6_13K	Blood pressure taken - other reason	125
BPC6_14	Had problems getting blood pressure test	126
BPC6_15A	Problem getting b.p. test - not available when required	126
BPC6_15B	Problem getting b.p. test - not available in area	127
BPC6_15C	Problem getting b.p. test - waiting time too long	127
BPC6_15D	Problem getting b.p. test - transportation	127
BPC6_15E	Problem getting b.p. test - language	128
BPC6_15F	Problem getting b.p. test - cost	128
BPC6_15G	Problem getting b.p. test - did not know where to go	128
BPC6_15H	Problem getting b.p. test - other	129
BPC6_16A	Blood pressure not taken - have not gotten around to it	129
BPC6_16B	Blood pressure not taken - resp. did not think it was neces.	130
BPC6_16C	Blood pressure not taken - dr. did not think it was neces.	130
BPC6_16D	Blood pressure not taken - personal / family resp.	131
BPC6_16E	Blood pressure not taken - not available when required	131
BPC6_16F	Blood pressure not taken - not available in area	132
BPC6_16G	Blood pressure not taken - waiting time too long	132
BPC6_16H	Blood pressure not taken - transportation problems	133
BPC6_16I	Blood pressure not taken - language problem	133
BPC6_16J	Blood pressure not taken - cost	134
BPC6_16K	Blood pressure not taken - did not know where to go	134
BPC6_16L	Blood pressure not taken - fear	135

## Topical Index

September, 1998

Variable Name	Description	Page
BPC6_16M	Blood pressure not taken - other reason	135
<b>CC : Chronic conditions</b>		
CCC6_1A	Has food allergies	58
CCC6_1B	Has allergies other than food allergies	59
CCC6_1C	Has asthma	59
CCC6_1D	Has arthritis or rheumatism	61
CCC6_1E	Has back problems excluding arthritis	63
CCC6_1F	Has high blood pressure	64
CCC6_1G	Has migraine headaches	66
CCC6_1H	Has chronic bronchitis or emphysema	69
CCC6_1I	Has sinusitis	69
CCC6_1J	Has diabetes	70
CCC6_1K	Has epilepsy	73
CCC6_1L	Has heart disease	73
CCC6_1M	Has cancer	74
CCC6_1N	Has stomach or intestinal ulcers	74
CCC6_1O	Suffers from the effects of a stroke	75
CCC6_1P	Has urinary incontinence	75
CCC6_1Q	Has a bowel disorder such as Crohn's Disease or colitis	76
CCC6_1R	Has Alzheimer's disease or other dementia	76
CCC6_1S	Has cataracts	77
CCC6_1T	Has glaucoma	77
CCC6_1U	Has a thyroid condition	78
CCC6_1V	Has other chronic condition	78
CCC6_C5	Asthma - had symptoms or attacks	60
CCC6_C6	Asthma - took medication	60
CCC6_D5	Arthritis / rheumatism - receives treatment or medication	61
CCC6_D6A	Arthritis / rheumatism - treatment - drug	62
CCC6_D6B	Arthritis / rheumatism - treatment - diet	62
CCC6_D6C	Arthritis / rheumatism - treatment - other kind	63
CCC6_F5	High blood pressure - receives treatment or medication	64
CCC6_F6A	High blood pressure - treatment - drug	65
CCC6_F6B	High blood pressure - treatment - diet	65
CCC6_F6C	High blood pressure - treatment - other kind	66
CCC6_G5	Migraines - receives treatment or medication	67

## Topical Index

September, 1998

Variable Name	Description	Page
CCC6_G6A	Migraines - treatment - drug	67
CCC6_G6B	Migraines - treatment - diet	68
CCC6_G6C	Migraines - treatment - other kind	68
CCC6_J5	Diabetes - takes insulin	70
CCC6_J6	Diabetes - takes treatment other than insulin	71
CCC6_J7A	Diabetes - treatment - drug	71
CCC6_J7B	Diabetes - treatment - diet	72
CCC6_J7C	Diabetes - treatment - other kind	72
CCC6DANY	Derived - has a chronic condition	79
CCC6GNUM	Derived number of chronic conditions - grouped	79
CCK6_1	Frequency of nose or throat infections	57
CCK6_2	Has had otitis	57
CCK6_3	Number of times had otitis since birth	58
<b>CO : Coping</b>		
COP6_1	Ability to handle day-to-day demands	493
COP6_2	Ability to handle unexpected / difficult problems	493
<b>DG : Drug use</b>		
DGC6_1A	Took pain relievers	341
DGC6_1B	Took tranquilizers	342
DGC6_1C	Took diet pills	342
DGC6_1D	Took anti-depressants	343
DGC6_1E	Took codeine, Demerol or morphine	343
DGC6_1F	Took allergy medicine	344
DGC6_1G	Took asthma medications	344
DGC6_1H	Took cough or cold remedies	345
DGC6_1I	Took penicillin or other antibiotics	345
DGC6_1J	Took medicine for the heart	346
DGC6_1K	Took medicine for blood pressure	346
DGC6_1L	Took diuretics	347
DGC6_1M	Took steroids	347
DGC6_1N	Took insulin	348
DGC6_1O	Took pills to control diabetes	348
DGC6_1P	Took sleeping pills	349
DGC6_1Q	Took stomach remedies	349

## Topical Index

September, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
DGC6_1R	Took laxatives	350
DGC6_1S	Took birth control pills	350
DGC6_1T	Took hormones for menopause	351
DGC6_1V	Took other medication	351
DGC6_2	Number of different medications taken in past 2 days	354
DGC6_4	Uses other health products	366
DGC6_6	Insurance covering prescription medication	375
DGC6F1	Took medications	352
DGC6G3A	Drug code - drug 1 - grouped	355
DGC6G3B	Drug code - drug 2 - grouped	356
DGC6G3C	Drug code - drug 3 - grouped	357
DGC6G3D	Drug code - drug 4 - grouped	358
DGC6G3E	Drug code - drug 5 - grouped	359
DGC6G3F	Drug code - drug 6 - grouped	360
DGC6G3G	Drug code - drug 7 - grouped	361
DGC6G3H	Drug code - drug 8 - grouped	362
DGC6G3I	Drug code - drug 9 - grouped	363
DGC6G3J	Drug code - drug 10 - grouped	364
DGC6G3K	Drug code - drug 11 - grouped	365
DGC6G3L	Drug code - drug 12 - grouped	366
DGC6G5A	Code for health product - product 1 - grouped	367
DGC6G5B	Code for health product - product 2 - grouped	368
DGC6G5C	Code for health product - product 3 - grouped	369
DGC6G5D	Code for health product - product 4 - grouped	370
DGC6G5E	Code for health product - product 5 - grouped	371
DGC6G5F	Code for health product - product 6 - grouped	372
DGC6G5G	Code for health product - product 7 - grouped	372
DGC6G5H	Code for health product - product 8 - grouped	373
DGC6G5I	Code for health product - product 9 - grouped	373
DGC6G5J	Code for health product - product 10 - grouped	374
DGC6G5K	Code for health product - product 11 - grouped	374
DGC6G5L	Code for health product - product 12 - grouped	375
DGK6_1	Takes ventolin or other inhalants	352
DGK6_3	Takes tranquilizers or nerve pills	353
DGK6_4	Takes anti-convulsants or anti-epileptic pills	353



---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health Topical Index

Page 7

*September, 1998*

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
<b>DH : Demographic and household variables</b>		
DHC6_OWNS	Dwelling owned by household member	5
DHC6_SEX	Sex	10
DHC6DLVG	Derived living arrangements of the selected respondent	13
DHC6G611	Derived persons 6 to 11 years old in hhld - grouped	12
DHC6GAGE	Age - grouped	10
DHC6GBED	Derived number of bedrooms in dwelling - grouped	5
DHC6GECF	Derived household type - grouped	12
DHC6GHSZ	Derived household size - grouped	11
DHC6GLE5	Derived persons <= 5 years old in household - grouped	11
DHC6GMAR	Marital status - grouped	11
<b>DV : Dental visits</b>		
DV_6_60	Visited dentist	221
DV_6_61	Last time visited dentist	222
DV_6_62A	Visits dentist - make sure everything is OK	222
DV_6_62B	Visits dentist - check-up covered by insurance	223
DV_6_62C	Visits dentist - catch problems early	223
DV_6_62D	Visits dentist - for good dental health	224
DV_6_62E	Visits dentist - care of teeth / gums / dentures	224
DV_6_62F	Visits dentist - for cleaning / fluoride / maintenance	225
DV_6_62G	Visits dentist - to get a filling / extraction	225
DV_6_62H	Visits dentist - to check braces	226
DV_6_62I	Visits dentist - other reason	226
DV_6_63	Had problems obtaining dental services	227
DV_6_64A	Problem getting dental services - not avail. when required	227
DV_6_64B	Problem getting dental services - not available in area	228
DV_6_64C	Problem getting dental services - waiting time too long	228
DV_6_64D	Problem getting dental services - transportation	229
DV_6_64E	Problem getting dental services - language	229
DV_6_64F	Problem getting dental services - cost	230
DV_6_64G	Problem getting dental services - did not know where to go	230
DV_6_64H	Problem getting dental services - other	231
DV_6_65A	No dental visit - have not gotten around to it	231
DV_6_65B	No dental visit - respondent did not think it was necessary	232

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health Topical Index

Page 8

September, 1998

Variable Name	Description	Page
DV_6_65C	No dental visit - dentist did not think it was necessary	232
DV_6_65D	No dental visit - personal or family responsibilities	233
DV_6_65E	No dental visit - not available when required	233
DV_6_65F	No dental visit - not available at all in area	234
DV_6_65G	No dental visit - waiting time too long	234
DV_6_65H	No dental visit - transportation problems	235
DV_6_65I	No dental visit - language problem	235
DV_6_65J	No dental visit - cost	236
DV_6_65K	No dental visit - did not know where to go	236
DV_6_65L	No dental visit - fear	237
DV_6_65M	No dental visit - wears dentures	237
DV_6_65N	No dental visit - other reason	238
DV_6_66	Has dental insurance	238
<b>ED : Education</b>		
EDC6_1	Currently attending a school, college or university	82
EDC6_2	Full-time student or part-time student	83
EDC6DLF	Derived labour force activity of students	84
EDC6G7	Derived highest level of education - 7 levels - grouped	83
<b>ES : Emergency services</b>		
ES_6_80	Overall quality of emergency services	257
ES_6_81	Used emergency services	257
ES_6_82	Has health insurance covering hospital charges	258
<b>EX : Eye examination</b>		
EX_6_70	Visited optometrist or ophthalmologist	239
EX_6_71	Last eye examination	239
EX_6_72	Frequency of eye examinations	240
EX_6_73A	Has eye exam - make sure everything is OK	240
EX_6_73B	Has eye exam - glaucoma test	241
EX_6_73C	Has eye exam - job requirement	241
EX_6_73D	Has eye exam - check prescription	242
EX_6_73E	Has eye exam - cataracts are developing	242
EX_6_73F	Has eye exam - to get driver's license	243
EX_6_73G	Has eye exam - eye problem / infection	243

## Topical Index

September, 1998

Variable Name	Description	Page
EX_6_73H	Has eye exam - diabetes	244
EX_6_73I	Has eye exam - sight deterioration	244
EX_6_73J	Has eye exam - other reason	245
EX_6_74	Had problems obtaining an eye examination	245
EX_6_75A	Problem getting eye exam - not available when required	246
EX_6_75B	Problem getting eye exam - not available at all in area	246
EX_6_75C	Problem getting eye exam - waiting time too long	247
EX_6_75D	Problem getting eye exam - transportation	247
EX_6_75E	Problem getting eye exam - language	248
EX_6_75F	Problem getting eye exam - cost	248
EX_6_75G	Problem getting eye exam - did not know where to go	249
EX_6_75H	Problem getting eye exam - other	249
EX_6_76A	No eye exam - have not gotten around to it	250
EX_6_76B	No eye exam - respondent did not think it was neces.	250
EX_6_76C	No eye exam - doctor did not think it was necessary	251
EX_6_76D	No eye exam - personal or family responsibilities	251
EX_6_76E	No eye exam - not available when required	252
EX_6_76F	No eye exam - not available at all in area	252
EX_6_76G	No eye exam - waiting time too long	253
EX_6_76H	No eye exam - transportation problems	253
EX_6_76I	No eye exam - language problem	254
EX_6_76J	No eye exam - cost	254
EX_6_76K	No eye exam - did not know where to go	255
EX_6_76L	No eye exam - fear	255
EX_6_76M	No eye exam - other reason	256
EX_6_77	Has insurance covering cost of eye glasses / contact lenses	256
<b>FS : Flu shots</b>		
FS_6_50	Ever had a flu shot	206
FS_6_52	Last time had flu shot	207
FS_6_53A	Had flu shot - peer pressure	207
FS_6_53B	Had flu shot - job requirement	208
FS_6_53C	Had flu shot - helps prevent the flu	208
FS_6_53D	Had flu shot - to protect others	209
FS_6_53E	Had flu shot - recommended because of age	209
FS_6_53F	Had flu shot - health problem	210

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

## Topical Index

Page 10

September, 1998

Variable Name	Description	Page
FS_6_53G	Had flu shot - other reason	210
FS_6_54	Had problems obtaining a flu shot	211
FS_6_55A	Problem getting flu shot - not available when required	211
FS_6_55B	Problem getting flu shot - not available in area	212
FS_6_55C	Problem getting flu shot - waiting time too long	212
FS_6_55D	Problem getting flu shot - transportation	212
FS_6_55E	Problem getting flu shot - language	213
FS_6_55F	Problem getting flu shot - cost	213
FS_6_55G	Problem getting flu shot - did not know where to go	213
FS_6_55H	Problem getting flu shot - other	214
FS_6_56A	No flu shot - have not gotten around to it	214
FS_6_56B	No flu shot - respondent did not think it was necessary	215
FS_6_56C	No flu shot - doctor did not think it was necessary	215
FS_6_56D	No flu shot - personal or family responsibilities	216
FS_6_56E	No flu shot - not available when required	216
FS_6_56F	No flu shot - not available in area	217
FS_6_56G	No flu shot - waiting time too long	217
FS_6_56H	No flu shot - transportation problems	218
FS_6_56I	No flu shot - language problem	218
FS_6_56J	No flu shot - cost	219
FS_6_56K	No flu shot - did not know where to go	219
FS_6_56L	No flu shot - fear	220
FS_6_56M	No flu shot - bad reaction to previous shot	220
FS_6_56N	No flu shot - other reason	221
<b>GE : Geographic identifiers</b>		
GE36GCMA	Derived 1991 Census Metropolitan Area - grouped	2
GE36GHLR	Derived health areas - 26 groups - grouped	3
GE36GHRO	Derived health areas - 33 groups - grouped	4
GE36GURB	Derived rural and urban area - grouped	1
<b>GH : General health</b>		
GHC6_1	Respondent's general health	99
GHC6_21	Gave birth since last interview	184
GHC6DHD1	Derived health description index	100
GHK6_2	Level of physical activity - children	100

## Topical Index

September, 1998

Variable Name	Description	Page
GHK6_6	Birth weight	115
GHP6_21A	Gave birth in the past 5 years	185
GHP6_25	Still breast-feeding	187
GHP6_26	Duration of breast-feeding last child	187
GHP6_27	Received help / advice about breast-feeding	188
GHP6_28	From whom received breast-feeding advice	188
GHP6_29	Main reason for stopping breast-feeding	189
GHS6_11	Did something to improve health	101
GHS6_12	Most important change to improve health	101
GHS6_13	Thinks something should be done to improve health	102
GHS6_14	Most important thing to be done to improve health	102
GHS6_15	Barrier to improving health	103
GHS6_16A	Reason for no improvement - lack of will power	103
GHS6_16B	Reason for no improvement - lack of time	104
GHS6_16C	Reason for no improvement - too tired	104
GHS6_16D	Reason for no improvement - too difficult	105
GHS6_16E	Reason for no improvement - too costly	105
GHS6_16F	Reason for no improvement - too stressed	106
GHS6_16G	Reason for no improvement - disability / health problem	106
GHS6_16H	Reason for no improvement - other	107
GHS6_17	Intending to improve health over next year	107
GHS6_18A	Health improvement over next year - more exercise	108
GHS6_18B	Health improvement over next year - lose weight	108
GHS6_18C	Health improvement over next year - improve eating habits	109
GHS6_18D	Health improvement over next year - quit smoking	109
GHS6_18E	Health improvement over next year - reduce amount smoked	110
GHS6_18F	Health improvement over next year - manage stress	110
GHS6_18G	Health improvement over next year - reduce stress level	111
GHS6_18H	Health improvement over next year - take vitamins	111
GHS6_18I	Health improvement over next year - other	112
GHS6_22	Gave birth to last baby in hospital	185
GHS6_23	Used services of doctor, midwife or both	186
GHS6_24	Breast fed child or tried to breast feed	186
GHS6_31	Smoked during last pregnancy	384
GHS6_32	Average number of cigarettes smoked daily during pregnancy	384
GHS6_33	Smoked while breast-feeding last baby	385

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health Topical Index

Page 12

September, 1998

Variable Name	Description	Page
GHS6_34	Average no. of cigarettes smoked daily during breast-feeding	385
GHS6_35	Someone smoked reg. in presence during / after pregnancy	385
<b>HC : Health care utilization</b>		
HCC6_1	Overnight patient	18
HCC6_10A	Home care received - nursing care	47
HCC6_10B	Home care received - other health care	48
HCC6_10C	Home care received - personal care	48
HCC6_10D	Home care received - housework	49
HCC6_10E	Home care received - meal preparation or delivery	49
HCC6_10F	Home care received - shopping	49
HCC6_10G	Home care received - respite care	50
HCC6_10H	Home care received - other type	50
HCC6_11	Received health care services in the United States	51
HCC6_12	Went to United States primarily to receive health care	51
HCC6_3D	Place of most recent contact - nurse	26
HCC6_4	Consulted alternative health care provider	32
HCC6_4A	Attended self-help group	32
HCC6_5A	Alternative health care - massage therapist	33
HCC6_5B	Alternative health care - acupuncturist	33
HCC6_5C	Alternative health care - homeopath / naturopath	34
HCC6_5E	Alternative health care - relaxation therapist	34
HCC6_5H	Alternative health care - herbalist	35
HCC6_5I	Alternative health care - reflexologist	35
HCC6_5J	Alternative health care - spiritual healer	36
HCC6_6	Felt that health care was needed but didn't receive it	37
HCC6_7A	Health care not received - not available in area	37
HCC6_7B	Health care not received - not available when required	38
HCC6_7C	Health care not received - waiting time too long	38
HCC6_7D	Health care not received - felt would be inadequate	39
HCC6_7E	Health care not received - cost	39
HCC6_7F	Health care not received - too busy to get care	40
HCC6_7G	Health care not received - didn't get around to it	40
HCC6_7H	Health care not received - didn't know where to go	41
HCC6_7I	Health care not received - transportation problems	41
HCC6_7J	Health care not received - language problem	42

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health Topical Index

Page 13

September, 1998

Variable Name	Description	Page
HCC6_7K	Health care not received - personal or family resp.	42
HCC6_7L	Health care not received - dislikes doctors / afraid	43
HCC6_7M	Health care not received - decided not to seek care	43
HCC6_7N	Health care not received - other reason	44
HCC6_8A	Health care not received - treat. of physical health problem	44
HCC6_8B	Health care not received - treat. of mental health problem	45
HCC6_8C	Health care not received - a regular check-up	45
HCC6_8D	Health care not received - care of injury	46
HCC6_8E	Health care not received - other type	46
HCC6_9	Received home care services	47
HCC6DHPC	Derived consultations with health professionals	31
HCC6F1	Used any health care service	30
HCC6G1A	No. of nights as patient - grouped	18
HCC6G2A	No. of consultations - family doctor / g.p. - grouped	20
HCC6G2B	No. of consultations - eye specialist - grouped	22
HCC6G2C	No. of consultations - other medical doctor - grouped	23
HCC6G2D	No. of consultations - nurse - grouped	25
HCC6G2E	No. of consultations - dentist / orthodontist - grouped	27
HCC6G2F	No. of consultations - chiropractor - grouped	27
HCC6G2G	No. of consultations - physiotherapist - grouped	28
HCC6G2H	No. of consultations - social worker / counsellor - grouped	28
HCC6G2I	No. of consultations - psychologist - grouped	29
HCC6G2J	No. of consultat. - speech/ audio./ occup. therapist-grouped	30
HCC6G3A	Place / most recent contact - family doctor - grouped	21
HCC6G3C	Place / most recent contact - other medical doctor - grouped	24
HCC6G5L	Alternative health care - other - grouped	36
HCC6GMDC	Derived no. of consultations with medical doctors - grouped	31
HCK6_2A	Overnight patient - respiratory problem	19
HCK6_2B	Overnight patient - gastrointestinal problem	19
HCK6_2C	Overnight patient - injuries	19
HCK6_2D	Overnight patient - at birth	20
HCK6_2E	Overnight patient - other reason	20
<b>HI : Health information</b>		
HIP6_1	First source of information - sports injuries	264
HIP6_1A	Look for other source - sports injuries	264

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health Topical Index

Page 14

September, 1998

Variable Name	Description	Page
HIP6_1B	Second source of information - sports injuries	265
HIP6_2	First source of information - AIDS / STD	266
HIP6_2A	Look for other source - AIDS / STD	266
HIP6_2B	Second source of information - AIDS / STD	267
HIP6_3	First source of information - depression	268
HIP6_3A	Look for other source - depression	268
HIP6_3B	Second source of information - depression	269
HIP6_4	First source of information - pregnancy	270
HIP6_4A	Look for other source - pregnancy	270
HIP6_4B	Second source of information - pregnancy	271
HIP6_5	Attended school in past 12 months	271
HIP6_6	Rating of information received at school on improving health	272
HIP6_7	Attended sex education classes at school	272
HIP6_8	Rating of sex education classes	273
<b>HS : Health status</b>		
HSC6DEMO	Derived emotional problems - function code	276
HSC6DHSI	Derived Health Status Index (3 decimal places)	278
HSC6DPAD	Derived activities prevented-pain/discomfort - function code	277
HSC6DSEV	Derived severity of pain - function code	277
HSC6GCOG	Derived cognition - function code - grouped	276
HSC6GDEX	Derived dexterity trouble - function code - grouped	275
HSC6GHER	Derived hearing problems - function code - grouped	274
HSC6GMOB	Derived mobility trouble - function code - grouped	275
HSC6GSPE	Derived speech trouble - function code - grouped	274
HSC6GVIS	Derived vision trouble - function code - grouped	273
HSK6_25A	Event causing great amount of worry or unhappiness	278
HSK6_31A	Worry or unhappiness - death in family	279
HSK6_31B	Worry or unhappiness - divorce / separation	279
HSK6_31C	Worry or unhappiness - move	280
HSK6_31D	Worry or unhappiness - illness / injury of family member	280
HSK6_31E	Worry or unhappiness - conflict between parents	281
HSK6_31F	Worry or unhappiness - other event	281
<b>HV : HIV</b>		
HVS6_1	Tissue sample given for life insurance	259



# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health Topical Index

Page 15

September, 1998

Variable Name	Description	Page
HVS6_2	Donated blood at the Red Cross	259
HVS6_3	Year of last blood donation	260
HVS6_4	Test for HIV or AIDS other than for insurance / blood donat.	260
HVS6_5	Year of last HIV / AIDS test	261
HVS6_6	Reason for HIV / AIDS test	261
HVS6_7	Received "clotting factor" between 1978 and 1985	262
HVS6_8	Received a blood transfusion between 1978 and 1985	262
HVS6_9	Has injected non-prescription drugs	263
<b>H : Height and weight</b>		
HWC6_1	Currently pregnant	112
HWC6G3KG	Weight in kilograms - grouped	115
HWC6GBMI	Derived Body Mass Index (1 decimal place) - grouped	116
HWC6GHT	Height - adults and children - grouped	113
HWC6GSW	Derived standard weight - grouped	116
HWS6_1	Respondent's opinion of own weight	117
HWS6_2KG	Desired weight - kilograms	117
HWS6_4	Most important thing done to follow a healthy diet	118
HWS6_5	Skipping breakfast can control / reduce weight	119
<b>IJ : Injury</b>		
IJC6_1	Had an injury limiting normal activities	330
IJC6_2	Number of times injured	330
IJC6_3	Type of injury	331
IJC6_4	Body part affected by injury	332
IJC6_7	Injury occurred at work	334
IJC6_8A	To avoid the injury recurring - gave up the activity	335
IJC6_8B	To avoid the injury recurring - being more careful	335
IJC6_8C	To avoid the injury recurring - safety training	336
IJC6_8D	To avoid the injury recurring - protective gear	336
IJC6_8E	To avoid the injury recurring - changing physical situation	337
IJC6_8F	To avoid the injury recurring - other precaution	337
IJC6_8G	To avoid the injury recurring - no precautions taken	338
IJC6D1	Derived type of injury by body site	338
IJC6G5	Place of injury - grouped	333
IJC6G6	Reason for injury - grouped	334

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health Topical Index

Page 16

September, 1998

Variable Name	Description	Page
IJC6GD2	Derived cause of injury by place of occurrence - grouped	339
<b>IN : Income</b>		
INC6CCPI	1996 Consumer Price Index (All items 1986=100)	7
INC6DHH	Derived total household income from all sources	7
INC6DIA5	Derived income adequacy - 5 groups	6
INC6G2	Main source of household income - grouped	6
INS6_4	Household ran out of money to buy food	8
INS6_5	Received food from a charity	8
INS6_6	Description of food situation	9
<b>IS : Insurance</b>		
IS_6D1	Derived number of types of medical insurance	258
<b>LF : Labour force</b>		
LFC6DCMN	Derived main job is the current job	91
LFC6DCWS	Derived working status in last 12 months	89
LFC6DD1	Derived work duration - job 1	94
LFC6DD2	Derived work duration - job 2	95
LFC6DD3	Derived work duration - job 3	96
LFC6DDA	Derived duration of work without a break > 30 days	89
LFC6DDMN	Derived work duration - main job	92
LFC6DGA	Derived number of gaps of 30 days or more	85
LFC6DH1	Derived hours of work - job 1	96
LFC6DH2	Derived hours of work - job 2	97
LFC6DH3	Derived hours of work - job 3	97
LFC6DHA	Derived pattern of working hours of all jobs reported	90
LFC6DHMN	Derived hours of work - main job	92
LFC6DJA	Derived number of jobs	90
LFC6DJGA	Derived pattern of number of jobs	91
LFC6DPIN	Derived Pineo socio-econ. class. for main occupation	88
LFC6DT1	Derived type of working hours - job 1	98
LFC6DT2	Derived type of working hours - job 2	98
LFC6DT3	Derived type of working hours - job 3	99
LFC6DTMN	Derived type of working hours - main job	93
LFC6G17A	Reason for not working - most recent period - grouped	84

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

## Topical Index

Page 17

September, 1998

Variable Name	Description	Page
LFC6G17B	Reasons for not currently working - grouped	85
LFC6GI13	Industry Codes for main job - 13 groups - grouped	87
LFC6GO21	Occupation Codes for main job - 21 groups - grouped	86
<b>MH : Mental health</b>		
MHC6_1J	How much these experiences interfere with life / activities	422
MHC6_1K	Consulted health professional about mental health	423
MHC6DCH	Derived Chronicity of Distress and Impairment Scale	424
MHC6DDS	Derived Distress Scale	424
MHC6DMT	Derived specific month when felt depressed	426
MHC6DPP	Derived Depression Scale - Predicted Probability (2 dec pts)	425
MHC6DSF	Derived Depression Scale - Short Form Score	425
MHC6DWK	Derived number of weeks felt depressed	425
MHC6G1L	No. of consult. / health profes. / mental health - grouped	423
<b>PA : Physical activity</b>		
PAC6_1A	Walked for exercise in last 3 months	282
PAC6_1B	Gardening / yard work in last 3 months	282
PAC6_1C	Swam in last 3 months	283
PAC6_1D	Bicycled in last 3 months	283
PAC6_1E	Popular or social dance in last 3 months	284
PAC6_1F	Home exercises in last 3 months	284
PAC6_1G	Played ice hockey in last 3 months	285
PAC6_1H	Ice skated in last 3 months	285
PAC6_1I	Downhill skied in last 3 months	286
PAC6_1J	Jogged or ran in last 3 months	286
PAC6_1K	Golfed in last 3 months	287
PAC6_1L	Had exercise class or did aerobics in last 3 months	287
PAC6_1M	Cross-country skied in last 3 months	288
PAC6_1N	Bowled in last 3 months	288
PAC6_1O	Played baseball or softball in last 3 months	289
PAC6_1P	Played tennis in last 3 months	289
PAC6_1Q	Weight-trained in last 3 months	290
PAC6_1R	Fished in last 3 months	290
PAC6_1S	Played volleyball in last 3 months	291
PAC6_1T	Played basketball in last 3 months	291

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

## Topical Index

Page 18

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
PAC6_1U	Did other physical activity in last 3 months - (#1)	292
PAC6_1V	Did no physical activity in last 3 months	292
PAC6_1W	Did other physical activity in last 3 months - (#2)	293
PAC6_1X	Did other physical activity in last 3 months - (#3)	293
PAC6_2A	Number of times participated - walking for exercise	294
PAC6_2B	Number of times participated - gardening or yard work	295
PAC6_2C	Number of times participated - swimming	296
PAC6_2D	Number of times participated - bicycling	297
PAC6_2E	Number of times participated - popular or social dance	298
PAC6_2F	Number of times participated - home exercises	299
PAC6_2G	Number of times participated - ice hockey	300
PAC6_2H	Number of times participated - ice skating	301
PAC6_2I	Number of times participated - downhill skiing	302
PAC6_2J	Number of times participated - jogging or running	303
PAC6_2K	Number of times participated - golfing	304
PAC6_2L	Number of times participated - exercise class or aerobics	305
PAC6_2M	Number of times participated - cross-country skiing	306
PAC6_2N	Number of times participated - bowling	307
PAC6_2O	Number of times participated - baseball or softball	308
PAC6_2P	Number of times participated - tennis	309
PAC6_2Q	Number of times participated - weight training	310
PAC6_2R	Number of times participated - fishing	311
PAC6_2S	Number of times participated - volleyball	312
PAC6_2T	Number of times participated - basketball	313
PAC6_2U	Number of times participated - other physical activity (#1)	314
PAC6_2W	Number of times participated - other physical activity (#2)	315
PAC6_2X	Number of times participated - other physical activity (#3)	316
PAC6_3A	Time spent - walking for exercise	294
PAC6_3B	Time spent - gardening or yard work	295
PAC6_3C	Time spent - swimming	296
PAC6_3D	Time spent - bicycling	297
PAC6_3E	Time spent - popular or social dance	298
PAC6_3F	Time spent - home exercises	299
PAC6_3G	Time spent - ice hockey	300
PAC6_3H	Time spent - ice skating	301
PAC6_3I	Time spent - downhill skiing	302

## Topical Index

September, 1998

Variable Name	Description	Page
PAC6_3J	Time spent - jogging or running	303
PAC6_3K	Time spent - golfing	304
PAC6_3L	Time spent - exercise class or aerobics	305
PAC6_3M	Time spent - cross-country skiing	306
PAC6_3N	Time spent - bowling	307
PAC6_3O	Time spent - baseball or softball	308
PAC6_3P	Time spent - tennis	309
PAC6_3Q	Time spent - weight training	310
PAC6_3R	Time spent - fishing	311
PAC6_3S	Time spent - volleyball	312
PAC6_3T	Time spent - basketball	313
PAC6_3U	Time spent - other physical activity (#1)	314
PAC6_3W	Time spent - other physical activity (#2)	315
PAC6_3X	Time spent - other physical activity (#3)	316
PAC6_4A	Number of hours walking to work / school	317
PAC6_4B	Number of hours biking to work / school	317
PAC6_5	Frequency of bike helmet use	318
PAC6_6	Level of physical activity for usual day	318
PAC6DEE	Derived energy expenditure (1 decimal point)	319
PAC6DFD	Derived participation / daily phys. activities > 15 min.	320
PAC6DFM	Derived monthly freq. of physical activity lasting > 15 min.	319
PAC6DFR	Derived frequency of all physical activity	320
PAC6DLEI	Derived participant in leisure physical activity	319
PAC6DPAI	Derived physical activity index	321

**PC : Physical check-up**

PC_6_40	Had physical check-up without having a health problem	189
PC_6_41	Had physical check-up during visit for health problem	190
PC_6_42	Last time had physical check up	190
PC_6_42A	Frequency of physical check-ups	191
PC_6_43A	Gets physical check-up - family history of health problems	191
PC_6_43B	Gets physical check-up - testing	192
PC_6_43C	Gets physical check-up - required for job, etc.	192
PC_6_43D	Gets physical check-up - make sure everything is OK	193
PC_6_43E	Gets physical check-up - catch problems early	193
PC_6_43F	Gets physical check-up - for prevention	194

## Topical Index

September, 1998

Variable Name	Description	Page
PC_6_43G	Gets physical check-up - for health reasons	194
PC_6_43H	Gets physical check-up - other reason	195
PC_6_44	Had problems obtaining physical check-up	195
PC_6_45A	Prob. getting phys. check-up - not available when required	196
PC_6_45B	Prob. getting phys. check-up - not available in area	196
PC_6_45C	Prob. getting phys. check-up - waiting time too long	197
PC_6_45D	Prob. getting phys. check-up - transportation	197
PC_6_45E	Prob. getting phys. check-up - language	198
PC_6_45F	Prob. getting phys. check-up - cost	198
PC_6_45G	Prob. getting phys. check-up - did not know where to go	199
PC_6_45H	Prob. getting phys. check-up - other	199
PC_6_46A	No physical check-up - have not gotten around to it	200
PC_6_46B	No physical check-up - resp. didn't think it was neces.	200
PC_6_46C	No physical check-up - doctor didn't think it was neces.	201
PC_6_46D	No physical check-up - personal or family respons.	201
PC_6_46E	No physical check-up - not available / time required	202
PC_6_46F	No physical check-up - not available at all in area	202
PC_6_46G	No physical check-up - waiting time too long	203
PC_6_46H	No physical check-up - transportation problems	203
PC_6_46I	No physical check-up - language problem	204
PC_6_46J	No physical check-up - cost	204
PC_6_46K	No physical check-up - did not know where to go	205
PC_6_46L	No physical check-up - fear	205
PC_6_46M	No physical check-up - other reason	206
<b>PR : Province</b>		
PRC6_CUR	Province of residence	1
<b>RA : Restriction of activity</b>		
RAC6_6A	Needs help - preparing meals	53
RAC6_6B	Needs help - shopping for groceries or other necessities	54
RAC6_6C	Needs help - housework	54
RAC6_6D	Needs help - heavy household chores	55
RAC6_6E	Needs help - personal care	55
RAC6_6F	Needs help - moving about in the house	56
RAC6D6G	Derived need for help in series of tasks	56

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health Topical Index

Page 21

September, 1998

Variable Name	Description	Page
RAC6F1	Restriction of activity flag	52
RAC6G5	Cause of health problem - grouped	53
RAC6GC7	Derived main health problem - 7 groups - grouped	52
<b>RP : Repetitive strain</b>		
RPC6_1	Had repetitive strain injuries	326
RPC6_2	Number of repetitive strain injuries	327
RPC6_3	Body part affected by repetitive strain injury	327
RPC6_4A	Injury caused by activity at home	328
RPC6_4B	Injury caused by activity at school	328
RPC6_4C	Injury caused by leisure activities	329
RPC6_4D	Injury caused by other activity	329
<b>RS : Road safety</b>		
RSS6_1	Been passenger with driver who had too much to drink	480
RSS6_10	Frequency - designated driver	488
RSS6_2	Driver intoxicated - tried to prevent person from driving	481
RSS6_3A	Driver intoxicated - drove person home yourself	481
RSS6_3B	Driver intoxicated - asked someone to drive person home	482
RSS6_3C	Driver intoxicated - asked person to take a taxi	482
RSS6_3D	Driver intoxicated - hid person's car keys	483
RSS6_3E	Driver intoxicated - served coffee to person	483
RSS6_3F	Driver intoxicated - kept the person at home	484
RSS6_3G	Driver intoxicated - other action to prevent driving	484
RSS6_4	Has valid driver's license for a motor vehicle	485
RSS6_5	Frequency - insisting that passengers wear their seatbelt	485
RSS6_6	Frequency - obey speed limits	486
RSS6_7	Number of times drank too much and drove	486
RSS6_8	Go out with friends / family to consume alcohol	487
RSS6_9	Have designated driver when going out	487
<b>SD : Socio-demographics</b>		
SDC6FIMM	Flag indicating that the respondent is an immigrant	80
SDC6GCB	Country of birth - grouped	80
SDC6GLG4	Derived language resp. can conduct conversation in - grouped	81
SDC6GRAC	Derived race or colour - grouped	82

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

## Topical Index

Page 22

September, 1998

Variable Name	Description	Page
SDC6GRES	Derived length of time in Canada - grouped	81
<b>SH : Sexual health</b>		
SHP6_1	Effective in preventing STD - using condom	466
SHP6_10	Chance of getting an STD	475
SHP6_11	To prevent STD - changed sexual behaviour	476
SHP6_12	To prevent STD - sex with only 1 partner	476
SHP6_13	To prevent STD - using condoms	477
SHP6_14	To prevent STD - using spermicidal jellies and foams	477
SHP6_15	To prevent STD - more careful in selecting partners	478
SHP6_16	To prevent STD - started being tested for STD	478
SHP6_17	To prevent STD - insisting that partner be tested for STD	479
SHP6_18	To prevent STD - abstaining from sexual intercourse	479
SHP6_19	To prevent STD - other measures	480
SHP6_2	Effective in preventing STD - birth control pill	466
SHP6_3	Effective in preventing STD - diaphragm / sponge	467
SHP6_4	Effective in preventing STD - spermicidal jelly / foam	467
SHP6_5	Effective in preventing STD - asking if a partner has one	468
SHP6_6	Effective in preventing STD - having regular partner	468
SHP6_7	Effective in preventing STD - asking partner to go for test	469
SHP6_8	Has sources of information on preventing STD	469
SHP6_9A	Main source of information on STD - parents	470
SHP6_9B	Main source of information on STD - medical professional	470
SHP6_9C	Main source of information on STD - friends	471
SHP6_9D	Main source of information on STD - school	471
SHP6_9E	Main source of information on STD - church	472
SHP6_9F	Main source of information on STD - youth club	472
SHP6_9G	Main source of information on STD - TV / radio	473
SHP6_9H	Main source of information on STD - magazines / newspaper	473
SHP6_9I	Main source of information on STD - information pamphlets	474
SHP6_9J	Main source of information on STD - books	474
SHP6_9K	Main source of information on STD - other	475
SHS6_1	Ever had sexual intercourse	456
SHS6_10	Had / has - syphilis	462
SHS6_11	Had / has - genital warts	462
SHS6_12	Had / has - genital herpes	463



# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

## Topical Index

Page 23

September, 1998

Variable Name	Description	Page
SHS6_13	Had / has - hepatitis B	463
SHS6_14	Has - HIV / AIDS	464
SHS6_15	Had / has - pelvic inflammatory disease	464
SHS6_16	Had / has - other STD	465
SHS6_2	Age at first sexual intercourse	457
SHS6_3	Had sexual intercourse in past 12 months	458
SHS6_4	Number of partners (sexual intercourse)	458
SHS6_5	Relationship lasted 12 months or longer	459
SHS6_6	Relationships lasted less than 12 months	459
SHS6_7	Condom use in relationship(s) lasting less than 12 months	460
SHS6_7A	Used a condom the last time	460
SHS6_8	Had / has - chlamydia	461
SHS6_9	Had / has - gonorrhea	461
SHS6D1	Derived - had at least 1 sexually-transmitted disease	465
SHS6G2	Age at first sexual intercourse - grouped	457
<b>SM : Smoking</b>		
SMC6_1	Household member smokes regularly inside house	376
SMC6_2	Type of smoker	376
SMC6_3	Age started smoking daily - daily smoker	377
SMC6_4	Number of cigarettes smoked each day - daily smoker	378
SMC6_4A	Ever smoked cigarettes	378
SMC6_5	Ever smoked daily	379
SMC6_6	Age started smoking daily - former daily smoker	379
SMC6_7	Number of cigarettes smoked each day - former daily smoker	380
SMC6_8	Age stopped smoking daily - former daily smoker	381
SMC6DTYP	Derived type of smoker	383
SMC6DYRS	Derived number of years smoked	383
SMC6G3	Age started smoking daily - daily smoker - grouped	377
SMC6G6	Age started smoking daily - former daily smoker - grouped	380
SMC6G8	Age stopped smoking daily - former daily smoker - grouped	382
SMS6_12	Restrictions on smoking in work place	387
SMS6_13A	Children more likely to start smoking if their parents smoke	387
SMS6_13B	People too concerned about second-hand smoke	388
SMS6_13C	Non-smokers mind when people smoke in their presence	388
SMS6_13D	Children/ second-hand smoke / more likely to have ill health	389

## Topical Index

September, 1998

Variable Name	Description	Page
SMS6_13E	Pregnant women / others living with / should not smoke	389
SMS6_13F	Provide non-smokers with a smoke-free environment at work	390
SMS6_13G	Ask permission to smoke in the presence of others	390
SMS6_13H	Lower cigarette prices lead to increased smoking	391
SMS6_14	Feels unpleasant effects from second-hand smoke	391
SMS6_15	Second-hand smoke can cause health problems in non-smoker	392
SMS6_16A	Second-hand smoke can cause lung cancer in a non-smoker	392
SMS6_16B	Second-hand smoke can cause heart problems in non-smoker	393
SMS6_16C	Second-hand smoke can cause a stroke in a non-smoker	393
SMS6_16D	Second-hand smoke can cause breathing problems in non-smoker	394
SMS6_17	Smoking cigarettes can cause health problems in smoker	394
SMS6_18A	Smoking cigarettes can cause lung cancer in a smoker	395
SMS6_18B	Smoking cigarettes can cause heart disease in a smoker	395
SMS6_18C	Smoking cigarettes can cause a stroke in a smoker	396
SMS6_18D	Smoking cigarettes can cause breathing problems in a smoker	396
SMS6_8	Time until first cigarette after waking up	386
SMS6_9	Considering quitting smoking in next 6 months	386
<b>SS : Social support</b>		
SSC6_1	Member of organization / association	426
SSC6_2	Frequency of participation in organizations / associations	427
SSC6_2A	Frequency of attending religious services	427
SSC6_3	Has someone to confide in	429
SSC6_4	Has someone to count on in crisis situation	429
SSC6_5	Has someone who gives advice when making important decisions	430
SSC6_6	Has someone to make feel loved and cared for	430
SSC6_7A	Frequency of contact with parents / in-laws	431
SSC6_7B	Frequency of contact with grandparents	432
SSC6_7C	Frequency of contact with daughters / daughters-in-law	433
SSC6_7D	Frequency of contact with sons / sons-in-law	434
SSC6_7E	Frequency of contact with brothers / sisters	435
SSC6_7F	Frequency of contact with other relatives	436
SSC6_7G	Frequency of contact with close friends	437
SSC6_7H	Frequency of contact with neighbours	438
SSC6D1	Derived social support index	438
SSC6D2	Derived social involvement score	439

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

## Topical Index

Page 25

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
SSC6D3	Derived average frequency of contacts	439
SSP6_1	Received care from friend / relative in the past 12 months	443
SSP6_2	Received care from friend / relative in last month	444
SSP6_3	Level of support from family / friends	444
SSP6_4	Helped relative / friend with health problem	445
SSS6_1	Spiritual values / faith play important role in life	428
SSS6_2	Self-perception of religiousness / spirituality	428
SSS6_3	Number of people seen socially who smoke	440
SSS6_4	Number of people seen socially who drink too much	440
SSS6_5A	Partner smokes cigarettes	441
SSS6_5B	Partner exercises regularly	441
SSS6_5C	Partner drinks too much	442
SSS6_5D	Partner overeats	442
SSS6_5E	Partner uses tranquilizers	443
<b>SV : Health services</b>		
SVB6_1	Overall quality of the health care system for children	454
SVB6_2	Quality of children's health care services in community	454
SVB6_3	Availability of children's health care services in community	455
SVB6_4	Difficulty of getting health care services	455
SVB6_5	Overall quality of health care in past 12 months	456
SVP6_1	Overall rating of health care system	450
SVP6_2	Availability of community health care	451
SVP6_3	Quality of health care in community	451
SVP6_4	Overall availability of health care in community	452
SVP6_5	Overall quality of health care in community	452
SVP6_6	Difficulty getting health care services needed	453
SVP6_7	Quality of health care received in past 12 months	453
<b>TU : Tanning and UV exposure</b>		
TUP6_1	Tried to get a suntan (sun or artificial)	321
TUP6_10	Frequency of wearing protective clothing in the sun	326
TUP6_2	Deepness of suntan	322
TUP6_3	Got sunburnt	322
TUP6_4	Number of times sunburned	323
TUP6_5	Description of worst sunburn	323

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

## Topical Index

Page 26

September, 1998

Variable Name	Description	Page
TUP6_6	Frequency of using sunscreen in summer	324
TUP6_7	Frequency of avoiding sun from 11am to 4pm	324
TUP6_8	Frequency of avoiding long periods in the sun	325
TUP6_9	Frequency of wearing sunglasses with UV protection	325
<b>TW : Two-week disability</b>		
TWC6_1	Stayed in bed / hospital due to illness / injury	13
TWC6_2	Number of days spent in bed	14
TWC6_3	Cut down on things normally done due to illness / injury	15
TWC6_4	Number of days cut down on things	16
TWC6_5	Has regular medical doctor	17
TWC6DDDY	Derived total number of disability days	17
<b>VS : Violence and personal safety</b>		
VSP6_1	Frequency of feeling safe in community	488
VSP6_10	Number of times attacked outside of school	492
VSP6_2	Frequency of feeling safe at home	489
VSP6_4	Frequency of feeling safe at school	489
VSP6_5	Number of times verbally abused at school / school bus	490
VSP6_6	Number of times verbally threatened at school / school bus	490
VSP6_7	Number of times attacked at school / school bus	491
VSP6_8	Number of times verbally abused outside of school	491
VSP6_9	Number of times verbally threatened outside of school	492
<b>W : Women's health</b>		
WHC6_20	Had PAP smear test	136
WHC6_22	Last time PAP smear test was done	136
WHC6_23A	Had PAP smear - part of check-up	137
WHC6_23B	Had PAP smear - high risk group	137
WHC6_23C	Had PAP smear - follow-up of previous problem	138
WHC6_23D	Had PAP smear - abnormal bleeding / other symptoms	138
WHC6_23E	Had PAP smear - sexually active	139
WHC6_23F	Had PAP smear - on birth control pill	139
WHC6_23G	Had PAP smear - pregnant / after delivery	140
WHC6_23H	Had PAP smear - on hormone replacement therapy	140
WHC6_23I	Had PAP smear - other reason	141

## Topical Index

September, 1998

Variable Name	Description	Page
WHC6_24	Had problems getting a PAP smear test	141
WHC6_25A	Problem getting PAP smear - not available when required	142
WHC6_25B	Problem getting PAP smear - not available in area	142
WHC6_25C	Problem getting PAP smear - waiting time too long	143
WHC6_25D	Problem getting PAP smear - transportation	143
WHC6_25E	Problem getting PAP smear - language	144
WHC6_25F	Problem getting PAP smear - cost	144
WHC6_25G	Problem getting PAP smear - did not know where to go	145
WHC6_25H	Problem getting PAP smear - other	145
WHC6_26A	No PAP smear - have not gotten around to it	146
WHC6_26B	No PAP smear - respondent did not think it was necessary	146
WHC6_26C	No PAP smear - doctor did not think it was necessary	147
WHC6_26D	No PAP smear - personal or family responsibilities	147
WHC6_26E	No PAP smear - not available when required	148
WHC6_26F	No PAP smear - not available at all in area	148
WHC6_26G	No PAP smear - waiting time too long	149
WHC6_26H	No PAP smear - transportation problems	149
WHC6_26I	No PAP smear - language problem	150
WHC6_26J	No PAP smear - cost	150
WHC6_26K	No PAP smear - did not know where to go	151
WHC6_26L	No PAP smear - fear	151
WHC6_26M	No PAP smear - hysterectomy	152
WHC6_26N	No PAP smear - hate / dislike having one done	152
WHC6_26O	No PAP smear - other reason	153
WHC6_30	Ever had mammogram	153
WHC6_32	Last time mammogram was done	154
WHC6_33A	Had mammogram - family history	154
WHC6_33B	Had mammogram - regular check-up	155
WHC6_33C	Had mammogram - age	155
WHC6_33D	Had mammogram - previously detected lump	156
WHC6_33E	Had mammogram - follow-up treatment	156
WHC6_33F	Had mammogram - on hormone replacement therapy	157
WHC6_33G	Had mammogram - other reason	157
WHC6_34	Had problems getting a mammogram	158
WHC6_35A	Problem getting mammogram - not available when required	158
WHC6_35B	Problem getting mammogram - not available at all in area	159

## Topical Index

September, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
WHC6_35C	Problem getting mammogram - waiting time too long	159
WHC6_35D	Problem getting mammogram - transportation	159
WHC6_35E	Problem getting mammogram - language	160
WHC6_35F	Problem getting mammogram - cost	160
WHC6_35G	Problem getting mammogram - did not know where to go	160
WHC6_35H	Problem getting mammogram - other	161
WHC6_36A	No mammogram - have not gotten around to it	161
WHC6_36B	No mammogram - resp. did not think it was neces.	162
WHC6_36C	No mammogram - doctor did not think it was neces.	162
WHC6_36D	No mammogram - pers. or family responsibilities	163
WHC6_36E	No mammogram - not available when required	163
WHC6_36F	No mammogram - not available at all in the area	164
WHC6_36G	No mammogram - waiting time was too long	164
WHC6_36H	No mammogram - transportation problems	165
WHC6_36I	No mammogram - language problem	165
WHC6_36J	No mammogram - cost	166
WHC6_36K	No mammogram - did not know where to go	166
WHC6_36L	No mammogram - fear	167
WHC6_36M	No mammogram - other reason	167
WHC6_90	Had breasts examined for lumps by health professional	168
WHC6_92	Last time breasts examined for lumps	169
WHC6_93A	Had breast exam - family history	169
WHC6_93B	Had breast exam - regular check-up	170
WHC6_93C	Had breast exam - age	170
WHC6_93D	Had breast exam - previously detected lump	171
WHC6_93E	Had breast exam - follow-up treatment	171
WHC6_93F	Had breast exam - on hormone replacement therapy	172
WHC6_93G	Had breast exam - other reason	172
WHC6_94	Had problems getting a breast exam	173
WHC6_95A	Problem getting breast exam - not available when required	173
WHC6_95B	Problem getting breast exam - not available in area	174
WHC6_95C	Problem getting breast exam - waiting time too long	174
WHC6_95D	Problem getting breast exam - transportation	174
WHC6_95E	Problem getting breast exam - language	175
WHC6_95F	Problem getting breast exam - cost	175
WHC6_95G	Problem getting breast exam - did not know where to go	175

## Topical Index

September, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
WHC6_95H	Problem getting breast exam - other	176
WHC6_96A	No breast exam - have not gotten around to it	176
WHC6_96B	No breast exam - respondent did not think it was necessary	177
WHC6_96C	No breast exam - doctor did not think it was necessary	177
WHC6_96D	No breast exam - personal or family responsibilities	178
WHC6_96E	No breast exam - not available when required	178
WHC6_96F	No breast exam - not available at all in area	179
WHC6_96G	No breast exam - waiting time too long	179
WHC6_96H	No breast exam - transportation problems	180
WHC6_96I	No breast exam - language problem	180
WHC6_96J	No breast exam - cost	181
WHC6_96K	No breast exam - did not know where to go	181
WHC6_96L	No breast exam - fear	182
WHC6_96M	No breast exam - other reason	182
WHS6_37	Intend to have a mammogram in the next 2 years	168
WHS6_90	Self-examined breasts for lumps	183
WHS6_91	Frequency of breast self-examination	183
WHS6_92	How breast self-exam was learned	184
<b>WT : Sample weights</b>		
WT66	Sampling weight for selected respondent	494
WT66_N	Sampling weight for selected resp. for non-common content	494

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM66_RNO	<b>Length</b>	6	<b>Position</b>	1 - 6
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Record number on Health Microdata file				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PRC6_CUR	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	7 - 8
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Province of residence				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Province of residence at the time of data collection in 1996-1997.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEWFOUNDLAND	10	963	549,322
PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND	11	918	132,322
NOVA SCOTIA	12	986	895,914
NEW BRUNSWICK	13	1,032	728,118
QUÉBEC	24	2,788	7,047,528
ONTARIO	35	39,394	10,839,724
MANITOBA	46	14,828	1,085,635
SASKATCHEWAN	47	1,047	948,511
ALBERTA	48	18,305	2,728,383
BRITISH COLUMBIA	59	1,543	3,686,279
	<b>Total</b>	81,804	28,641,736

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	GE36GURB	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived rural and urban area - grouped				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	For sub-provincial analysis, in Ontario, Manitoba and Alberta, use GE36GHRO and in the CMA's of Vancouver and Montréal, use GE36GCMA. See documentation on derived variables.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
RURAL	1	2,659	2,888,000
URBAN	2	4,903	6,105,200
N/A - ON., MB., AB., VAN. & MTL. CMA	6	74,242	19,648,535
	<b>Total</b>	81,804	28,641,735

---



---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 2

September, 1998

---

**Variable Name** GE36GCMA                      **Length**                      3                      **Position**                      10 - 12

**Question Name**

**Concept**                      Derived 1991 Census Metropolitan Area - grouped

**Question**

**Universe**                      Respondents living in Montreal/Vancouver

**Note**                      See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MONTRÉAL	462	1,035	3,180,258
VANCOUVER	933	680	1,814,536
NOT APPLICABLE	996	80,089	23,646,941
	<b>Total</b>	81,804	28,641,735

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

September, 1998

**Variable Name** GE36GHLR      **Length** 4      **Position** 13 - 16

**Question Name**

**Concept** Derived health areas - 26 groups - grouped

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents in Ontario, Manitoba and Alberta

**Note** See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NORTH AND SOUTH EASTMAN	461	2,953	86,530
BURNTWOOD, NORMAN, PARKLAND	462	3,059	78,881
CENTRAL, INTERLAKE	463	2,803	153,601
SOUTH WESTMAN, BRANDON, MARQUETTE	464	4,050	111,449
WINNIPEG	465	1,963	655,174
NORTHERN ALBERTA	481	4,488	418,276
SOUTHERN ALBERTA	482	3,070	335,724
CENTRAL ALBERTA	483	3,927	427,650
CALGARY	484	3,694	842,824
EDMONTON	485	3,126	703,909
OTT-CAR.,PRES-RUS.,STOR.,DUN.,GLEN.,RENF	3511	3,824	1,010,980
LAN.,LE.,GREN.,HAST.,P.E.,FRON.,LEN.,ADD	3512	1,978	486,629
N'UMBERLAND, VICT., HALIB.,PETERB., DUR.	3521	3,131	759,832
PEEL, HALTON	3522	3,221	1,243,008
METRO TORONTO	3523	4,085	2,238,057
YORK, SIMCOE	3524	3,224	947,038
NIAGARA	3531	1,506	406,163
HAMILTON-WENTWORTH	3532	1,631	484,221
BRANT, HALDIMAN, NORFOLK	3533	1,534	205,422
WELLINGTON, DUFFERIN, WATERLOO	3534	3,101	634,539
ESSEX, LAMBTON, KENT	3541	3,032	590,194
ELGIN, MIDDLESEX, OXFORD	3542	1,688	609,183
BRUCE, GREY, PERTH, HURON	3543	1,573	297,485
ALGOMA, COCHRANE, MANITOULIN, SUDBURY	3551	2,952	443,511
TIMISKAM., MUSKOKA, PARRY SND., NIPISS.	3552	1,465	233,708
THUNDER BAY, KENORA, RAINY RIVER	3561	1,449	249,755
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	9,277	13,987,994
	<b>Total</b>	<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,736</b>

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 4

September, 1998

**Variable Name** GE36GHRO      **Length** 4      **Position** 17 - 20

**Question Name**

**Concept** Derived health areas - 33 groups - grouped

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents in Ontario, Manitoba and Alberta

**Note** These health areas, created in consultation with the provinces for public use purposes, do not correspond to official provincial health regions. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NORTH AND SOUTH EASTMAN	461	2,953	86,530
BURNTWOOD, NORMAN, PARKLAND	462	3,059	78,881
CENTRAL, INTERLAKE	463	2,803	153,601
SOUTH WESTMAN, BRANDON, MARQUETTE	464	4,050	111,449
WINNIPEG	465	1,963	655,174
NORTHERN ALBERTA	481	4,488	418,276
SOUTHERN ALBERTA	482	3,070	335,724
CENTRAL ALBERTA	483	3,927	427,650
CALGARY	484	3,694	842,824
EDMONTON	485	3,126	703,909
OTTAWA CARLETON	3511	2,650	738,276
PRES-RUS.,STOR.,DUN.,GLEN.,RENF.	3512	1,174	272,703
LAN, LE,GREN,HAST,P.E, FRONT, LENX, ADD	3513	1,978	486,629
N'UMBERLAND, VICT., HALIB., PETERB.	3521	1,513	277,441
DURHAM	3522	1,618	482,391
PEEL	3523	1,728	882,317
METRO TORONTO	3524	4,085	2,238,057
YORK	3525	1,582	607,098
SIMCOE	3526	1,642	339,940
HALTON	3527	1,493	360,691
NIAGARA	3531	1,506	406,163
HAMILTON-WENTWORTH	3532	1,631	484,221
BRANT, HALDIMAN, NORFOLK	3533	1,534	205,422
WELLINGTON, DUFFERIN	3534	1,546	250,593
WATERLOO	3536	1,555	383,946
ESSEX	3541	1,558	339,105
LAMBTON, KENT	3542	1,474	251,089
ELGIN, MIDDLESEX, OXFORD	3543	1,688	609,183
BRUCE, GREY, PERTH, HURON	3544	1,573	297,485
ALGOMA, COCHRANE	3551	1,473	237,354
MANITOULIN, SUDBURY	3552	1,479	206,157

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

September, 1998

TIMISKAM., MUSKOKA, PARRY SND., NIPISS.	3553	1,465	233,708
THUNDER BAY, KENORA, RAINY RIVER	3561	1,449	249,755
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	9,277	13,987,994
<b>Total</b>		<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,735</b>

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHC6_OWNS	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	21
<b>Question Name</b>	HHLQ_Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Dwelling owned by household member				
<b>Question</b>	Is this dwelling owned by a member of this household (even if being paid for)?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	59,492	20,808,158
NO	2	21,632	7,639,876
DON'T KNOW	7	75	25,237
REFUSAL	8	584	158,480
NOT STATED	9	21	9,985
<b>Total</b>		<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,736</b>

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHC6GBED	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	22 - 23
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived number of bedrooms in dwelling - grouped				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on DHC6_BED.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO BEDROOMS	0	326	116,393
1 BEDROOM	1	7,217	1,919,568
2 BEDROOMS	2	17,176	5,417,901
3 BEDROOMS	3	36,206	12,928,301
4 BEDROOMS	4	14,961	6,003,835
5 BEDROOMS OR MORE	5	4,335	1,866,890
NOT STATED	99	1,583	388,847
<b>Total</b>		<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,735</b>

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

September, 1998

**Variable Name** INC6G2                      **Length**                      2                      **Position**                      24 - 25

**Question Name**

**Concept**                      Main source of household income - grouped

**Question**

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered any one of INC6\_1A to INC6\_1M =1

**Note**                      Based on INC6\_2.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EMPLOYMENT INCOME	1	56,436	21,123,378
UI / WORK COMP. / WELFARE	2	3,519	1,594,724
SENIOR'S BENEFITS	3	14,143	3,809,302
OTHER	4	2,331	740,768
NOT APPLICABLE	96	226	72,001
NOT STATED	99	5,149	1,301,562
<b>Total</b>		<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,735</b>

**Variable Name** INC6DIA5                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      26

**Question Name**

**Concept**                      Derived income adequacy - 5 groups

**Question**

**Universe**                      All respondents

**Note**                      Based on DHC6DHSZ and INC6DHH. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LOWEST INCOME QUINTILE	1	3,140	1,127,101
LOWER MIDDLE INCOME QUINTILE	2	7,970	2,807,240
MIDDLE INCOME QUINTILE	3	19,966	7,604,567
UPPER MIDDLE INCOME QUINTILE	4	24,258	9,156,318
HIGHEST INCOME QUINTILE	5	9,486	3,598,573
NOT STATED	9	16,984	4,347,936
<b>Total</b>		<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,735</b>

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

September, 1998

Variable Name	INC6DHH	Length	2	Position	27 - 28
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived total household income from all sources				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on INC6_3A to INC6_3G.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NO INCOME		1		339	105,109
LESS THAN \$5,000		2		364	93,487
\$5,000 TO \$9,999		3		2,204	767,142
\$10,000 TO \$14,999		4		5,592	1,736,085
\$15,000 TO \$19,999		5		5,538	1,830,274
\$20,000 TO \$29,999		6		9,170	3,094,166
\$30,000 TO \$39,999		7		10,091	3,918,446
\$40,000 TO \$49,999		8		8,628	3,483,950
\$50,000 TO \$59,999		9		8,066	3,246,249
\$60,000 TO \$79,999		10		7,558	3,042,111
\$80,000 OR MORE		11		7,270	2,976,779
NOT STATED		99		16,984	4,347,936
		<b>Total</b>		<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,734</b>

Variable Name	INC6CCPI	Length	5.1	Position	29 - 33
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	1996 Consumer Price Index (All items 1986=100)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Consumer Price Index, yearly average, (all items, 1986 = 100), for use in adjusting income variables. 1996 - All items - Not Seasonally Adjusted, Average Annual = 135.6				

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	INS6_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	34
<b>Question Name</b>	SINCOM-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Household ran out of money to buy food				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the past 12 months, did your household ever run out of money to buy food?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		5,951	1,819,441
NO		2		75,636	26,757,206
DON'T KNOW		7		37	21,693
REFUSAL		8		180	43,395
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	INS6_5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	35
<b>Question Name</b>	SINCOM-Q4A				
<b>Concept</b>	Received food from a charity				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, has anyone in your household received food from a food bank, soup kitchen or other charitable agency?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INS6_4=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,589	516,284
NO		2		4,378	1,316,600
NOT APPLICABLE		6		75,636	26,757,206
DON'T KNOW		7		26	7,780
REFUSAL		8		175	43,866
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

---

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 9

September, 1998

---

**Variable Name**    INS6\_6                                    **Length**                    1    **Position**                    36

**Question Name**    ABINC-Q1

**Concept**                    Description of food situation

**Question**                    Which of the following best describes the food situation in your household?

**Universe**                    Respondents who answered INS6\_4=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALWAYS ENOUGH FOOD TO EAT	1	2,259	704,910
SOMETIMES NOT ENOUGH FOOD TO EAT	2	3,165	941,635
OFTEN NOT ENOUGH FOOD TO EAT	3	521	181,092
NOT APPLICABLE	6	75,636	26,757,206
DON'T KNOW	7	45	12,263
REFUSAL	8	178	44,630
	<b>Total</b>	81,804	28,641,736

---



# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

September, 1998

Variable Name	DHC6GAGE	Length	2	Position	37 - 38
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Age - grouped				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on DHC6_AGE.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
0 TO 3 YEARS		1		2,452	807,493
4 TO 5 YEARS		2		1,355	860,745
6 TO 9 YEARS		3		2,867	1,670,452
10 TO 11 YEARS		4		1,728	708,160
12 TO 14 YEARS		5		2,518	1,150,763
15 TO 19 YEARS		6		4,449	2,110,798
20 TO 24 YEARS		7		5,153	1,872,592
25 TO 29 YEARS		8		6,362	2,008,407
30 TO 34 YEARS		9		7,854	2,463,107
35 TO 39 YEARS		10		8,021	2,739,289
40 TO 44 YEARS		11		6,663	2,498,355
45 TO 49 YEARS		12		5,642	2,044,499
50 TO 54 YEARS		13		5,073	1,726,005
55 TO 59 YEARS		14		4,313	1,402,356
60 TO 64 YEARS		15		3,991	1,162,608
65 TO 69 YEARS		16		3,993	1,133,537
70 TO 74 YEARS		17		3,787	962,282
75 TO 79 YEARS		18		2,719	681,003
80 YEARS OR OLDER		19		2,864	639,287
		<b>Total</b>		<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,736</b>

Variable Name	DHC6_SEX	Length	1	Position	39
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Sex				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
MALE		1		38,521	14,170,683
FEMALE		2		43,283	14,471,052
		<b>Total</b>		<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,735</b>

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHC6GMAR	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	40
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Marital status - grouped				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on DHC6_MAR.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
MARRIED / COMMON-LAW / PARTNER		1		39,937	14,051,736
SINGLE		2		28,616	11,561,153
WIDOWED / SEPARATED / DIVORCED		3		13,090	2,998,280
NOT STATED		9		161	30,566
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHC6GHSZ	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	41
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived household size - grouped				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on DHC6DHSZ.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
1 PERSON		1		16,028	3,171,363
2 PERSONS		2		23,727	7,201,792
3 PERSONS		3		14,358	5,391,788
4 PERSONS		4		16,942	7,473,430
5 OR MORE PERSONS		5		10,749	5,403,362
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHC6GLE5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	42
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived persons <= 5 years old in household - grouped				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on DHC6_AGE.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		16,460	6,284,053
NO		2		65,344	22,357,682
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHC6G611	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	43
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived persons 6 to 11 years old in hhld - grouped				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on DHC6_AGE.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		18,209	7,576,504
NO		2		63,595	21,065,231
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHC6GECF	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	44 - 45
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived household type - grouped				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the relationship matrix. See documentation on derived variables.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
COUPLE WITH CHILDREN < 25		1		31,062	13,239,101
COUPLE W/WO CHILDREN >= 25, W/WO OTHERS		2		2,772	1,247,518
SINGLE		3		16,028	3,171,363
SINGLE WITH OTHERS		4		2,417	787,252
COUPLE WITH CHILDREN < 25, OTHERS		5		3,198	1,694,119
COUPLE ALONE		6		17,967	5,384,483
SINGLE PARENT, CHILDREN < 25		7		5,535	2,068,694
OTHER SINGLE PARENT HOUSEHOLD		8		2,212	840,530
OTHER		9		597	204,347
NOT STATED		99		16	4,330
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,737

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHC6DLVG	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	46 - 47
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived living arrangements of the selected respondent				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the relationship matrix. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL LIVING ALONE	1	16,028	3,171,363		
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL LIVING WITH OTHERS	2	2,211	704,020		
LIVING WITH SPOUSE / PARTNER	3	17,966	5,384,406		
PARENT LIVING WT SPOUSE/PARTNER,CHILDREN	4	19,818	7,632,923		
SINGLE PARENT LIVING WITH CHILDREN	5	3,566	1,043,680		
CHILD LIVING WITH SINGLE PARENT	6	1,525	604,825		
CHILD LIVING WT SINGLE PARENT, SIBLINGS	7	1,707	891,491		
CHILD LIVING WITH TWO PARENTS	8	3,157	1,085,852		
CHILD LIVING WITH TWO PARENTS, SIBLINGS	9	10,174	5,434,898		
OTHER	10	5,640	2,685,570		
NOT STATED	99	12	2,707		
	<b>Total</b>	81,804	28,641,735		

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	TWC6_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	48
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Stayed in bed / hospital due to illness / injury				
<b>Question</b>	During the past 14 days, did you stay in bed at all because of illness or injury, including any nights spent as a patient in a hospital?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
YES	1	5,849	1,831,109		
NO	2	75,942	26,806,083		
DON'T KNOW	7	13	4,544		
	<b>Total</b>	81,804	28,641,736		

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 14

September, 1998

---

**Variable Name** TWC6\_2                      **Length**                      2                      **Position**                      49 - 50

**Question Name** TWOWK-Q2

**Concept** Number of days spent in bed

**Question** During the past 14 days, how many days did you stay in bed for all or most of the day?

**Universe** Respondents who answered TWC6\_1=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
0 DAYS	0	175	71,751
1 DAY	1	1,839	622,880
2 DAYS	2	1,400	439,780
3 DAYS	3	723	210,214
4 DAYS	4	366	97,378
5 DAYS	5	252	93,773
6 DAYS	6	97	24,159
7 DAYS	7	277	78,926
8 DAYS	8	42	14,526
9 DAYS	9	16	3,317
10 DAYS	10	92	26,293
11 DAYS	11	13	6,600
12 DAYS	12	30	8,046
13 DAYS	13	6	819
14 DAYS	14	505	129,121
NOT APPLICABLE	96	75,942	26,806,083
DON'T KNOW	97	12	2,177
REFUSAL	98	4	1,348
NOT STATED	99	13	4,544
	<b>Total</b>	81,804	28,641,735

---

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 15

September, 1998

---

**Variable Name** TWC6\_3                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      51

**Question Name** TWOWK-Q3

**Concept** Cut down on things normally done due to illness / injury

**Question** (Not counting days spent in bed) During those 14 days, were there any days that you cut down on things you normally do because of illness or injury?

**Universe** Respondents who answered TWC6\_1=2 or TWC6\_2<14

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8,865	2,996,026
NO	2	72,397	25,507,336
NOT APPLICABLE	6	505	129,121
DON'T KNOW	7	7	1,036
REFUSAL	8	1	146
NOT STATED	9	29	8,070
	<b>Total</b>	81,804	28,641,735

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

September, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>TWC6_4</b>	<b>Length</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>Position</b>	<b>52 - 53</b>
<b>Question Name</b>	TWOWK-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of days cut down on things				
<b>Question</b>	During the past 14 days, how many days did you cut down on things for all or most of the day?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered TWC6_3=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
0 DAYS		0		107	48,726
1 DAY		1		1,392	535,113
2 DAYS		2		1,804	626,026
3 DAYS		3		1,122	389,671
4 DAYS		4		730	218,345
5 DAYS		5		513	154,403
6 DAYS		6		181	74,591
7 DAYS		7		810	289,093
8 DAYS		8		108	37,038
9 DAYS		9		91	28,452
10 DAYS		10		241	61,662
11 DAYS		11		105	28,303
12 DAYS		12		153	43,076
13 DAYS		13		88	25,924
14 DAYS		14		1,388	426,068
NOT APPLICABLE		96		72,902	25,636,457
DON'T KNOW		97		31	9,421
REFUSAL		98		1	115
NOT STATED		99		37	9,252
		<b>Total</b>		<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,735</b>

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

September, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	TWC6_5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	54
<b>Question Name</b>	TWOWK-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Has regular medical doctor				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have a regular medical doctor?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		72,718	25,325,908
NO		2		9,046	3,307,343
DON'T KNOW		7		39	8,410
REFUSAL		8		1	74
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

<b>Variable Name</b>	TWC6DDDY	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	55 - 56
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived total number of disability days				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on TWC6_2 and TWC6_4.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
0 DAYS		0		70,427	24,896,160
1 DAY		1		1,899	733,366
2 DAYS		2		2,043	717,049
3 DAYS		3		1,220	378,709
4 DAYS		4		1,019	326,451
5 DAYS		5		584	180,083
6 DAYS		6		366	129,773
7 DAYS		7		647	191,376
8 DAYS		8		208	66,171
9 DAYS		9		152	56,634
10 DAYS		10		259	88,641
11 DAYS		11		59	15,967
12 DAYS		12		90	34,648
13 DAYS		13		55	16,425
14 DAYS		14		2,707	791,493
NOT STATED		99		69	18,788
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736



# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

September, 1998

**Variable Name** HCC6\_1                      **Length** 1    **Position** 57  
**Question Name** UTIL-Q1  
**Concept** Overnight patient  
**Question** In the past 12 months, have you been a patient overnight in a hospital, nursing home or convalescent home?  
**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7,309	2,155,330
NO	2	74,459	26,479,951
DON'T KNOW	7	28	4,707
REFUSAL	8	8	1,747
<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

**Variable Name** HCC6G1A                      **Length** 3    **Position** 58 - 60  
**Question Name** UTIL-Q1A  
**Concept** No. of nights as patient - grouped  
**Question**  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over who answered HCC6\_1=1

**Note**

Based on HCC6\_1A.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF NIGHTS	1 - 30	6,193	1,877,691
31 OR MORE NIGHTS	31	340	104,190
NOT APPLICABLE	996	75,204	26,646,274
NOT STATED	999	67	13,580
<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 19

September, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCK6_2A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	61
<b>Question Name</b>	KUT-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Overnight patient - respiratory problem				
<b>Question</b>	For what reason was ... an overnight patient in the hospital? - Respiratory illness or disease				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 0 to 11 who answered HCC6_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		110	55,348
NO		2		627	109,710
NOT APPLICABLE		6		81,059	28,475,412
NOT STATED		9		8	1,265
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCK6_2B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	62
<b>Question Name</b>	KUT-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Overnight patient - gastrointestinal problem				
<b>Question</b>	For what reason was ... an overnight patient in the hospital? - Gastrointestinal illness or disease				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 0 to 11 who answered HCC6_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		49	14,260
NO		2		688	150,798
NOT APPLICABLE		6		81,059	28,475,412
NOT STATED		9		8	1,265
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCK6_2C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	63
<b>Question Name</b>	KUT-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Overnight patient - injuries				
<b>Question</b>	For what reason was ... an overnight patient in the hospital? - Injuries				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 0 to 11 who answered HCC6_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		42	22,322
NO		2		695	142,737
NOT APPLICABLE		6		81,059	28,475,412
NOT STATED		9		8	1,265
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 20

September, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCK6_2D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	64
<b>Question Name</b>	KUT-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Overnight patient - at birth				
<b>Question</b>	For what reason was ... an overnight patient in the hospital? - At birth				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 0 to 11 who answered HCC6_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		391	35,022
NO		2		346	130,036
NOT APPLICABLE		6		81,059	28,475,412
NOT STATED		9		8	1,265
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCK6_2E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	65
<b>Question Name</b>	KUT-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Overnight patient - other reason				
<b>Question</b>	For what reason was ... an overnight patient in the hospital? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 0 to 11 who answered HCC6_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		176	40,571
NO		2		561	124,487
NOT APPLICABLE		6		81,059	28,475,412
NOT STATED		9		8	1,265
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6G2A	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	66 - 68
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	No. of consultations - family doctor / g.p. - grouped				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on HCC6_2A.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS		0 - 30		80,903	28,389,554
31 OR MORE CONSULTATIONS		31		455	142,852
NOT STATED		999		446	109,329
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 21

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6G3A	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	69 - 70
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Place / most recent contact - family doctor - grouped

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over who answered HCC6\_2A > 0

**Note** Based on HCC6\_3A.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DOCTOR'S OFFICE	1	50,486	16,240,537
HOSPITAL EMERGENCY ROOM	2	957	385,377
HOSPITAL OUTPATIENT CLINIC	3	868	337,743
WALK-IN CLINIC	4	2,064	899,188
APPOINTMENT CLINIC	5	3,011	776,622
COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRE / CLSC	6	234	153,799
AT WORK	7	42	31,189
AT HOME	8	242	120,160
TELEPHONE CONSULTATION ONLY	9	435	131,657
OTHER (INCLUDE AT SCHOOL)	10	118	26,682
NOT APPLICABLE	96	22,914	9,428,059
NOT STATED	99	433	110,722
	<b>Total</b>	<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,736</b>

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 22

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6G2B	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	71 - 73
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	No. of consultations - eye specialist - grouped				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on HCC6_2B.				

  

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
0 CONSULTATIONS	0	52,537	18,801,702
1 CONSULTATION	1	24,248	8,241,729
2 CONSULTATIONS	2	3,035	997,053
3 CONSULTATIONS	3	785	230,663
4 CONSULTATIONS	4	410	134,254
5 CONSULTATIONS	5	187	41,674
6 CONSULTATIONS	6	177	57,832
7 CONSULTATIONS	7	39	11,845
8 CONSULTATIONS	8	39	14,651
9 CONSULTATIONS	9	11	2,769
10 CONSULTATIONS	10	54	22,646
11 CONSULTATIONS	11	3	297
12 OR MORE CONSULTATIONS	12	90	32,074
NOT STATED	999	189	52,546
	<b>Total</b>	81,804	28,641,735

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6G2C	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	74 - 76
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	No. of consultations - other medical doctor - grouped				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on HCC6_2C.				

  

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
0 CONSULTATIONS	0	65,086	22,395,446
1 CONSULTATION	1	7,019	2,910,954
2 CONSULTATIONS	2	3,678	1,305,169
3 CONSULTATIONS	3	1,756	575,599
4 CONSULTATIONS	4	1,220	450,019
5 CONSULTATIONS	5	546	163,849
6 CONSULTATIONS	6	617	216,683
7 CONSULTATIONS	7	154	52,180
8 CONSULTATIONS	8	219	73,360
9 CONSULTATIONS	9	70	20,502
10 CONSULTATIONS	10	270	101,205
11 CONSULTATIONS	11	34	9,631
12 OR MORE CONSULTATIONS	12	965	321,980
NOT STATED	999	170	45,160
	<b>Total</b>	81,804	28,641,735

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 24

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6G3C	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	77 - 78
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------

<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q3
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Place / most recent contact - other medical doctor - grouped
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered HCC6_2C > 0
-----------------	---

<b>Note</b>	Based on HCC6_3C.
-------------	-------------------

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DOCTOR'S OFFICE	1	11,228	4,066,298
HOSPITAL EMERGENCY ROOM	2	521	185,835
HOSPITAL OUTPATIENT CLINIC	3	2,644	950,915
WALK-IN CLINIC	4	167	80,068
APPOINTMENT CLINIC	5	858	318,595
COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRE / CLSC	6	86	37,516
TELEPHONE CONSULTATION ONLY	7	75	17,017
OTHER (INCLUDES AT WORK / SCHOOL / HOME)	8	202	53,034
NOT APPLICABLE	96	65,859	22,887,293
NOT STATED	99	164	45,165
	<b>Total</b>	<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,735</b>

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 25

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6G2D	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	79 - 81
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	No. of consultations - nurse - grouped				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on HCC6_2D.				

  

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
0 CONSULTATIONS	0	76,125	26,851,652
1 CONSULTATION	1	2,270	800,236
2 CONSULTATIONS	2	1,001	306,209
3 CONSULTATIONS	3	525	173,473
4 CONSULTATIONS	4	323	95,151
5 CONSULTATIONS	5	181	43,817
6 CONSULTATIONS	6	197	47,274
7 CONSULTATIONS	7	44	9,983
8 CONSULTATIONS	8	74	28,287
9 CONSULTATIONS	9	17	3,066
10 CONSULTATIONS	10	113	29,982
11 CONSULTATIONS	11	7	5,903
12 OR MORE CONSULTATIONS	12	785	213,963
NOT STATED	999	142	32,739
	<b>Total</b>	81,804	28,641,735

---



# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 26

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_3D	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	82 - 83
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------

<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q3
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Place of most recent contact - nurse
----------------	--------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Where did the most recent contact with a nurse for care and advice take place?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered HCC6_2D > 0
-----------------	---

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DOCTOR'S OFFICE	1	785	196,624
HOSPITAL EMERGENCY ROOM	2	272	86,732
HOSPITAL OUTPATIENT CLINIC	3	480	148,279
WALK-IN CLINIC	4	153	72,199
APPOINTMENT CLINIC	5	170	57,374
COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRE / CLSC	6	334	191,030
AT WORK	7	189	66,642
AT SCHOOL	8	192	113,606
AT HOME	9	1,023	273,113
TELEPHONE CONSULTATION ONLY	10	542	155,517
OTHER	11	133	38,768
NOT APPLICABLE	96	77,403	27,209,877
DON'T KNOW	97	2	863
NOT STATED	99	126	31,113
	<b>Total</b>	<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,735</b>

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6G2E	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	84 - 86
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	No. of consultations - dentist / orthodontist - grouped				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on HCC6_2E.				

  

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
0 CONSULTATIONS	0	35,462	11,467,828
1 CONSULTATION	1	21,239	7,793,787
2 CONSULTATIONS	2	17,212	6,571,177
3 CONSULTATIONS	3	3,333	1,165,743
4 CONSULTATIONS	4	1,991	708,424
5 CONSULTATIONS	5	724	264,878
6 CONSULTATIONS	6	658	236,995
7 CONSULTATIONS	7	148	65,517
8 CONSULTATIONS	8	179	74,934
9 CONSULTATIONS	9	29	6,803
10 CONSULTATIONS	10	172	52,220
11 CONSULTATIONS	11	12	5,168
12 OR MORE CONSULTATIONS	12	496	189,822
NOT STATED	999	149	38,439
	<b>Total</b>	81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6G2F	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	87 - 89
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	No. of consultations - chiropractor - grouped				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on HCC6_2F.				

  

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 30	81,288	28,499,518
31 OR MORE CONSULTATIONS	31	407	114,164
NOT STATED	999	109	28,053
	<b>Total</b>	81,804	28,641,735

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 28

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6G2G	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	90 - 92
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	No. of consultations - physiotherapist - grouped				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on HCC6_2G.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS		0 - 30		81,185	28,464,848
31 OR MORE CONSULTATIONS		31		525	151,657
NOT STATED		999		94	25,230
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6G2H	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	93 - 95
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	No. of consultations - social worker / counsellor - grouped				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on HCC6_2H.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
0 CONSULTATIONS		0		78,963	27,801,806
1 CONSULTATION		1		711	226,961
2 CONSULTATIONS		2		472	138,840
3 CONSULTATIONS		3		273	82,956
4 CONSULTATIONS		4		212	76,255
5 CONSULTATIONS		5		139	45,621
6 CONSULTATIONS		6		197	49,762
7 CONSULTATIONS		7		28	5,480
8 CONSULTATIONS		8		66	17,167
9 CONSULTATIONS		9		15	3,762
10 CONSULTATIONS		10		123	28,734
11 CONSULTATIONS		11		5	499
12 OR MORE CONSULTATIONS		12		516	140,509
NOT STATED		999		84	23,384
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 29

September, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>HCC6G2I</b>	<b>Length</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>Position</b>	<b>96 - 98</b>
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	No. of consultations - psychologist - grouped				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on HCC6_2I.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
0 CONSULTATIONS		0		80,315	27,962,853
1 CONSULTATION		1		329	143,500
2 CONSULTATIONS		2		216	88,977
3 CONSULTATIONS		3		154	77,034
4 CONSULTATIONS		4		131	53,899
5 CONSULTATIONS		5		70	27,359
6 CONSULTATIONS		6		105	50,886
7 CONSULTATIONS		7		20	8,352
8 CONSULTATIONS		8		39	23,243
9 CONSULTATIONS		9		17	14,563
10 CONSULTATIONS		10		51	17,369
11 CONSULTATIONS		11		4	646
12 OR MORE CONSULTATIONS		12		277	153,284
NOT STATED		999		76	19,770
		<b>Total</b>		<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,736</b>

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

September, 1998

**Variable Name** HCC6G2J                      **Length** 3    **Position** 99 - 101

**Question Name** UTIL-Q2

**Concept** No. of consultat. - speech/ audio./ occup. therapist-grouped

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on HCC6\_2J.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
0 CONSULTATIONS	0	80,636	28,138,706
1 CONSULTATION	1	480	188,482
2 CONSULTATIONS	2	167	82,491
3 CONSULTATIONS	3	79	53,339
4 CONSULTATIONS	4	60	23,423
5 CONSULTATIONS	5	29	10,554
6 CONSULTATIONS	6	25	4,185
7 CONSULTATIONS	7	10	2,724
8 CONSULTATIONS	8	13	2,354
9 CONSULTATIONS	9	7	2,758
10 CONSULTATIONS	10	24	18,255
11 CONSULTATIONS	11	1	307
12 OR MORE CONSULTATIONS	12	212	96,581
NOT STATED	999	61	17,577
	<b>Total</b>	81,804	28,641,735

**Variable Name** HCC6F1                      **Length** 1    **Position** 102

**Question Name**

**Concept** Used any health care service

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on HCC6\_1A and HCC6\_2A to HCC6\_2J.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	76,258	26,694,658
NO	2	5,422	1,908,717
NOT STATED	9	124	38,360
	<b>Total</b>	81,804	28,641,735

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

September, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6GMDC	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	103 - 105
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived no. of consultations with medical doctors - grouped				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on sum of HCC6_2A and HCC6_2C.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS		0 - 30		80,395	28,244,942
31 OR MORE CONSULTATIONS		31		868	265,949
NOT STATED		999		541	130,845
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6DHPC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	106
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived consultations with health professionals				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Any consultations in HCC6_2A to HCC6_2J.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		76,132	26,655,058
NO		2		5,535	1,946,028
NOT STATED		9		137	40,649
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

September, 1998

**Variable Name** HCC6\_4A                      **Length** 1    **Position** 107  
**Question Name** UTIL-Q4A  
**Concept** Attended self-help group  
**Question** In the past 12 months, have you attended a meeting of a self-help group such as AA or a cancer support group?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,123	601,653
NO	2	71,255	23,988,977
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW	7	13	2,152
REFUSAL	8	6	587
NOT STATED	9	5	1,518
	<b>Total</b>	81,804	28,641,735

**Variable Name** HCC6\_4                      **Length** 1    **Position** 108  
**Question Name** UTIL-Q4  
**Concept** Consulted alternative health care provider  
**Question** In the past 12 months, have you seen or talked to an alternative health care provider such as an acupuncturist, homeopath or massage therapist about your physical, emotional or mental health?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,539	1,610,263
NO	2	68,838	22,976,018
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW	7	18	6,849
REFUSAL	8	2	239
NOT STATED	9	5	1,518
	<b>Total</b>	81,804	28,641,736

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_5A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	109
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - massage therapist				
<b>Question</b>	Did you see or talk to a massage therapist in the past 12 months?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_4=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		2,299	786,936
NO		2		2,230	821,941
NOT APPLICABLE		6		77,240	27,022,867
DON'T KNOW		7		7	1,028
REFUSAL		8		3	357
NOT STATED		9		25	8,606
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_5B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	110
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - acupuncturist				
<b>Question</b>	Did you see or talk to an acupuncturist in the past 12 months?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_4=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		804	289,012
NO		2		3,725	1,319,865
NOT APPLICABLE		6		77,240	27,022,867
DON'T KNOW		7		7	1,028
REFUSAL		8		3	357
NOT STATED		9		25	8,606
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---



# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 34

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_5C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	111
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - homeopath / naturopath				
<b>Question</b>	Did you see or talk to a homeopath or naturopath in the past 12 months?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_4=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		926	360,954
NO		2		3,603	1,247,924
NOT APPLICABLE		6		77,240	27,022,867
DON'T KNOW		7		7	1,028
REFUSAL		8		3	357
NOT STATED		9		25	8,606
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_5E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	112
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - relaxation therapist				
<b>Question</b>	Did you see or talk to a relaxation therapist in the past 12 months?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_4=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		47	10,114
NO		2		4,482	1,598,763
NOT APPLICABLE		6		77,240	27,022,867
DON'T KNOW		7		7	1,028
REFUSAL		8		3	357
NOT STATED		9		25	8,606
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

September, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_5H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	113
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - herbalist				
<b>Question</b>	Did you see or talk to an herbalist in the past 12 months?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_4=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		482	117,373
NO		2		4,047	1,491,504
NOT APPLICABLE		6		77,240	27,022,867
DON'T KNOW		7		7	1,028
REFUSAL		8		3	357
NOT STATED		9		25	8,606
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_5I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	114
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - reflexologist				
<b>Question</b>	Did you see or talk to a reflexologist in the past 12 months?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_4=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		270	54,012
NO		2		4,259	1,554,865
NOT APPLICABLE		6		77,240	27,022,867
DON'T KNOW		7		7	1,028
REFUSAL		8		3	357
NOT STATED		9		25	8,606
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_5J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	115
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - spiritual healer				
<b>Question</b>	Did you see or talk to a spiritual healer in the past 12 months?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_4=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		64	15,095
NO		2		4,465	1,593,782
NOT APPLICABLE		6		77,240	27,022,867
DON'T KNOW		7		7	1,028
REFUSAL		8		3	357
NOT STATED		9		25	8,606
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6G5L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	116
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - other - grouped				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_4=1				
<b>Note</b>	"Other" includes HCC6_5D, HCC6_5F, HCC6_5G, HCC6_5K and HCC6_5L.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		410	178,072
NO		2		4,119	1,430,806
NOT APPLICABLE		6		77,240	27,022,867
NOT STATED		9		35	9,991
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 37

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	117
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Felt that health care was needed but didn't receive it				
<b>Question</b>	During the past 12 months, was there ever a time when you felt that you needed health care but you didn't receive it?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		5,045	1,261,403
NO		2		68,282	23,314,922
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		66	16,426
REFUSAL		8		4	618
NOT STATED		9		5	1,518
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_7A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	118
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Health care not received - not available in area				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Not available in the area				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		664	118,944
NO		2		4,366	1,138,101
NOT APPLICABLE		6		76,684	27,361,771
DON'T KNOW		7		9	3,331
REFUSAL		8		6	1,027
NOT STATED		9		75	18,561
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_7B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	119
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Health care not received - not available when required				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Not available at the time required (e.g. doctor on holidays, inconvenient hours)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	903	196,554
NO	2	4,127	1,060,491
NOT APPLICABLE	6	76,684	27,361,771
DON'T KNOW	7	9	3,331
REFUSAL	8	6	1,027
NOT STATED	9	75	18,561
	<b>Total</b>	<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,736</b>

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_7C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	120
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Health care not received - waiting time too long				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Waiting time too long				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,148	277,784
NO	2	3,882	979,260
NOT APPLICABLE	6	76,684	27,361,771
DON'T KNOW	7	9	3,331
REFUSAL	8	6	1,027
NOT STATED	9	75	18,561
	<b>Total</b>	<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,735</b>

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 39

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_7D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	121
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Health care not received - felt would be inadequate				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Felt would be inadequate				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		809	194,110
NO		2		4,221	1,062,934
NOT APPLICABLE		6		76,684	27,361,771
DON'T KNOW		7		9	3,331
REFUSAL		8		6	1,027
NOT STATED		9		75	18,561
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_7E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	122
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Health care not received - cost				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Cost				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		868	221,924
NO		2		4,162	1,035,121
NOT APPLICABLE		6		76,684	27,361,771
DON'T KNOW		7		9	3,331
REFUSAL		8		6	1,027
NOT STATED		9		75	18,561
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

September, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_7F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	123
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Health care not received - too busy to get care				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Too busy				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		312	119,585
NO		2		4,718	1,137,460
NOT APPLICABLE		6		76,684	27,361,771
DON'T KNOW		7		9	3,331
REFUSAL		8		6	1,027
NOT STATED		9		75	18,561
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_7G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	124
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Health care not received - didn't get around to it				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Didn't get around to it / didn't bother				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		540	157,784
NO		2		4,490	1,099,260
NOT APPLICABLE		6		76,684	27,361,771
DON'T KNOW		7		9	3,331
REFUSAL		8		6	1,027
NOT STATED		9		75	18,561
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_7H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	125
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Health care not received - didn't know where to go				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Didn't know where to go				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		90	16,496
NO		2		4,940	1,240,548
NOT APPLICABLE		6		76,684	27,361,771
DON'T KNOW		7		9	3,331
REFUSAL		8		6	1,027
NOT STATED		9		75	18,561
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_7I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	126
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Health care not received - transportation problems				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Transportation problems				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		173	39,040
NO		2		4,857	1,218,005
NOT APPLICABLE		6		76,684	27,361,771
DON'T KNOW		7		9	3,331
REFUSAL		8		6	1,027
NOT STATED		9		75	18,561
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

---



# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 42

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_7J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	127
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Health care not received - language problem				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Language problems				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		6	1,810
NO		2		5,024	1,255,234
NOT APPLICABLE		6		76,684	27,361,771
DON'T KNOW		7		9	3,331
REFUSAL		8		6	1,027
NOT STATED		9		75	18,561
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_7K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	128
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Health care not received - personal or family resp.				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Personal or family responsibilities				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		34	11,613
NO		2		4,996	1,245,431
NOT APPLICABLE		6		76,684	27,361,771
DON'T KNOW		7		9	3,331
REFUSAL		8		6	1,027
NOT STATED		9		75	18,561
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_7L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	129
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Health care not received - dislikes doctors / afraid				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Dislikes doctors / afraid				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		129	29,751
NO		2		4,901	1,227,293
NOT APPLICABLE		6		76,684	27,361,771
DON'T KNOW		7		9	3,331
REFUSAL		8		6	1,027
NOT STATED		9		75	18,561
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_7M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	130
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Health care not received - decided not to seek care				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Decided not to seek care				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		230	47,185
NO		2		4,800	1,209,859
NOT APPLICABLE		6		76,684	27,361,771
DON'T KNOW		7		9	3,331
REFUSAL		8		6	1,027
NOT STATED		9		75	18,561
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 44

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_7N	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	131
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Health care not received - other reason				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		239	63,220
NO		2		4,791	1,193,824
NOT APPLICABLE		6		76,684	27,361,771
DON'T KNOW		7		9	3,331
REFUSAL		8		6	1,027
NOT STATED		9		75	18,561
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_8A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	132
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Health care not received - treat. of physical health problem				
<b>Question</b>	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Treatment of a physical health problem				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		4,058	986,526
NO		2		972	271,619
NOT APPLICABLE		6		76,684	27,361,771
DON'T KNOW		7		11	2,664
REFUSAL		8		4	594
NOT STATED		9		75	18,561
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_8B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	133
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Health care not received - treat. of mental health problem				
<b>Question</b>	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Treatment of an emotional or mental health problem				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	394	118,962
NO	2	4,636	1,139,183
NOT APPLICABLE	6	76,684	27,361,771
DON'T KNOW	7	11	2,664
REFUSAL	8	4	594
NOT STATED	9	75	18,561
	<b>Total</b>	<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,736</b>

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_8C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	134
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Health care not received - a regular check-up				
<b>Question</b>	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - A regular check-up (including regular pre-natal care)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	253	62,592
NO	2	4,777	1,195,553
NOT APPLICABLE	6	76,684	27,361,771
DON'T KNOW	7	11	2,664
REFUSAL	8	4	594
NOT STATED	9	75	18,561
	<b>Total</b>	<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,735</b>

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

September, 1998

**Variable Name** HCC6\_8D                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      135

**Question Name** UTIL-Q8

**Concept** Health care not received - care of injury

**Question** Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Care of an injury

**Universe** Respondents who answered HCC6\_6=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	430	110,784
NO	2	4,600	1,147,361
NOT APPLICABLE	6	76,684	27,361,771
DON'T KNOW	7	11	2,664
REFUSAL	8	4	594
NOT STATED	9	75	18,561
<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

**Variable Name** HCC6\_8E                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      136

**Question Name** UTIL-Q8

**Concept** Health care not received - other type

**Question** Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Other

**Universe** Respondents who answered HCC6\_6=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	140	33,690
NO	2	4,890	1,224,454
NOT APPLICABLE	6	76,684	27,361,771
DON'T KNOW	7	11	2,664
REFUSAL	8	4	594
NOT STATED	9	75	18,561
<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 47

September, 1998

---

**Variable Name** HCC6\_9                      **Length** 1    **Position** 137

**Question Name** UTIL-Q9A

**Concept** Received home care services

**Question** Home care services are ... Examples are: nursng care; help with bathing or housework; respite care; and meal delivery. Have you received any home care services in the past 12 months?

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,327	544,687
NO	2	65,940	21,611,215
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,522	6,481,915
DON'T KNOW	7	7	1,256
REFUSAL	8	2	635
NOT STATED	9	6	2,027
	<b>Total</b>	81,804	28,641,736

---

**Variable Name** HCC6\_10A                      **Length** 1    **Position** 138

**Question Name** UTIL-Q10

**Concept** Home care received - nursing care

**Question** What type of home care services have you received? - Nursing care (e.g. dressing changes, VON)

**Universe** Respondents who answered HCC6\_9=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,067	250,924
NO	2	1,260	293,763
NOT APPLICABLE	6	79,462	28,093,130
NOT STATED	9	15	3,919
	<b>Total</b>	81,804	28,641,736

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

September, 1998

**Variable Name** HCC6\_10B                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      139

**Question Name** UTIL-Q10

**Concept** Home care received - other health care

**Question** What type of home care services have you received? - Other health care services (e.g. physiotherapy, nutrition counselling)

**Universe** Respondents who answered HCC6\_9=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	302	74,432
NO	2	2,025	470,255
NOT APPLICABLE	6	79,462	28,093,130
NOT STATED	9	15	3,919
<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

**Variable Name** HCC6\_10C                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      140

**Question Name** UTIL-Q10

**Concept** Home care received - personal care

**Question** What type of home care services have you received? - Personal care (e.g. bathing, foot care)

**Universe** Respondents who answered HCC6\_9=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	656	132,496
NO	2	1,671	412,191
NOT APPLICABLE	6	79,462	28,093,130
NOT STATED	9	15	3,919
<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 49

September, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_10D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	141
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Home care received - housework				
<b>Question</b>	What type of home care services have you received? - Housework (e.g. cleaning, laundry)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_9=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,068	229,252
NO		2		1,259	315,436
NOT APPLICABLE		6		79,462	28,093,130
NOT STATED		9		15	3,919
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_10E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	142
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Home care received - meal preparation or delivery				
<b>Question</b>	What type of home care services have you received? - Meal preparation or delivery				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_9=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		441	78,473
NO		2		1,886	466,214
NOT APPLICABLE		6		79,462	28,093,130
NOT STATED		9		15	3,919
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_10F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	143
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Home care received - shopping				
<b>Question</b>	What type of home care services have you received? - Shopping				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_9=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		143	23,349
NO		2		2,184	521,338
NOT APPLICABLE		6		79,462	28,093,130
NOT STATED		9		15	3,919
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736



# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_10G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	144
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Home care received - respite care				
<b>Question</b>	What type of home care services have you received? - Respite care (i.e. caregiver relief program)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_9=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		82	28,884
NO		2		2,245	515,803
NOT APPLICABLE		6		79,462	28,093,130
NOT STATED		9		15	3,919
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_10H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	145
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Home care received - other type				
<b>Question</b>	What type of home care services have you received? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_9=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		54	11,508
NO		2		2,273	533,179
NOT APPLICABLE		6		79,462	28,093,130
NOT STATED		9		15	3,919
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_11	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	146
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q11				
<b>Concept</b>	Received health care services in the United States				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, did you receive any health care services in the United States?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		490	135,615
NO		2		72,896	24,453,664
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		9	3,725
REFUSAL		8		2	364
NOT STATED		9		5	1,518
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_12	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	147
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q12				
<b>Concept</b>	Went to United States primarily to receive health care				
<b>Question</b>	Did you go to the United States primarily to get these health care services?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_11=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		112	35,150
NO		2		378	100,465
NOT APPLICABLE		6		81,298	28,500,513
NOT STATED		9		16	5,607
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC6F1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	148
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Restriction of activity flag				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on RAC6_1A to RAC6_1D, and RAC6_2.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		14,005	4,309,914
NO		2		67,731	24,310,388
NOT STATED		9		68	21,433
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC6GC7	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	149 - 150
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived main health problem - 7 groups - grouped				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over with RAC6F1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on RAC6CIC. See documentation on derived variables.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
DISEASES OF NERVOUS SYSTEM AND SENSES		1		1,995	623,307
ISCHAEMIC HEART DISEASE & OTHER		2		1,192	324,407
OTHER CIRCULATORY DISEASES		3		387	109,251
DISEASES OF RESPIRATORY SYSTEM		4		1,132	351,812
ARTHRITIS		5		1,754	479,148
DISEASES OF THE MSCT		6		3,936	1,256,805
OTHER		7		2,770	820,961
NOT APPLICABLE		96		68,438	24,612,891
NOT STATED		99		200	63,153
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC6G5	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	151 - 152
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Cause of health problem - grouped				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over with RAC6F1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on RAC6_5.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
INJURY		1		3,322	1,023,410
EXISTED AT BIRTH		2		902	337,799
DISEASE OR ILLNESS		3		5,884	1,657,941
AGING		4		1,684	515,173
OTHER		5		966	330,331
NOT APPLICABLE		96		68,438	24,612,891
NOT STATED		99		608	164,191
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC6_6A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	153
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Needs help - preparing meals				
<b>Question</b>	The next few questions may not apply to you, but we need to ask the same questions of everyone. Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in preparing meals?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,912	600,091
NO		2		71,465	23,989,880
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		9	1,682
REFUSAL		8		1	49
NOT STATED		9		15	3,185
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

September, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC6_6B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	154
<b>Question Name</b>	RESTR-Q6B				
<b>Concept</b>	Needs help - shopping for groceries or other necessities				
<b>Question</b>	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in shopping for groceries or other necessities?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		3,119	914,447
NO		2		70,260	23,675,649
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		8	1,606
NOT STATED		9		15	3,185
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC6_6C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	155
<b>Question Name</b>	RESTR-Q6C				
<b>Concept</b>	Needs help - housework				
<b>Question</b>	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in doing normal everyday housework?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		3,484	1,023,956
NO		2		69,896	23,566,291
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		6	1,349
REFUSAL		8		1	106
NOT STATED		9		15	3,185
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 55

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC6_6D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	156
<b>Question Name</b>	RESTR-Q6D				
<b>Concept</b>	Needs help - heavy household chores				
<b>Question</b>	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in doing heavy household chores such as washing walls or yard work?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		7,818	2,201,159
NO		2		65,553	22,387,540
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		15	2,897
REFUSAL		8		1	106
NOT STATED		9		15	3,185
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC6_6E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	157
<b>Question Name</b>	RESTR-Q6E				
<b>Concept</b>	Needs help - personal care				
<b>Question</b>	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in personal care such as washing, dressing or eating?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,344	367,542
NO		2		72,036	24,222,784
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		7	1,376
NOT STATED		9		15	3,185
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 56

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC6_6F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	158
<b>Question Name</b>	RESTR-Q6F				
<b>Concept</b>	Needs help - moving about in the house				
<b>Question</b>	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in moving about inside the house?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,114	301,005
NO		2		72,267	24,288,538
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		6	2,159
NOT STATED		9		15	3,185
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC6D6G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	159
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived need for help in series of tasks				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Any "yes" in RAC6_6A to RAC6_6F.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		8,426	2,402,020
NO		2		64,956	22,188,466
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
NOT STATED		9		20	4,400
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 57

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCK6_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	160
<b>Question Name</b>	KCHR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of nose or throat infections				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking now about illnesses, how often does ... have nose or throat infections?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 0 to 3				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
ALMOST ALL THE TIME		1		23	5,599
OFTEN		2		110	69,126
FROM TIME TO TIME		3		458	204,948
RARELY		4		895	328,977
NEVER		5		954	197,641
NOT APPLICABLE		6		79,352	27,834,242
DON'T KNOW		7		11	1,181
REFUSAL		8		1	22
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCK6_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	161
<b>Question Name</b>	KCHR-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Has had otitis				
<b>Question</b>	Has ... ever had otitis (an inner ear infection)?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 0 to 3				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		976	391,134
NO		2		1,439	412,735
NOT APPLICABLE		6		79,352	27,834,242
DON'T KNOW		7		24	2,385
REFUSAL		8		1	36
NOT STATED		9		12	1,203
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---



# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 58

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCK6_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	162
<b>Question Name</b>	KCHR-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of times had otitis since birth				
<b>Question</b>	How many times since birth has ... had otitis (an inner ear infection)?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCK6_2=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
ONCE		1		372	112,404
2 TIMES		2		207	72,476
3 TIMES		3		105	49,199
4 OR MORE TIMES		4		290	157,013
NOT APPLICABLE		6		80,791	28,246,977
DON'T KNOW		7		2	43
NOT STATED		9		37	3,624
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_1A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	163
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has food allergies				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have food allergies diagnosed by a health professional?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		5,826	1,920,043
NO		2		75,880	26,700,325
DON'T KNOW		7		79	18,114
REFUSAL		8		8	2,275
NOT STATED		9		11	979
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_1B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	164
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has allergies other than food allergies				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have any other allergies diagnosed by a health professional?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		17,258	6,074,602
NO		2		64,450	22,546,184
DON'T KNOW		7		78	17,731
NOT STATED		9		18	3,219
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_1C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	165
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has asthma				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have asthma diagnosed by a health professional?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		6,242	2,236,139
NO		2		75,512	26,394,976
DON'T KNOW		7		38	7,859
REFUSAL		8		5	523
NOT STATED		9		7	2,239
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_C5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	166
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1C5				
<b>Concept</b>	Asthma - had symptoms or attacks				
<b>Question</b>	Have you had any asthma symptoms or asthma attacks in the past 12 months?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC6_1C=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		3,961	1,325,825
NO		2		2,259	905,386
NOT APPLICABLE		6		75,512	26,394,976
DON'T KNOW		7		21	4,882
REFUSAL		8		1	46
NOT STATED		9		50	10,621
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_C6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	167
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1C6				
<b>Concept</b>	Asthma - took medication				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, have you taken any medicine for asthma such as inhalers, nebulizers, pills, liquids or injections?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC6_1C=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		4,966	1,690,338
NO		2		1,259	541,681
NOT APPLICABLE		6		75,512	26,394,976
DON'T KNOW		7		16	3,987
REFUSAL		8		1	133
NOT STATED		9		50	10,621
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 61

September, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_1D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	168
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has arthritis or rheumatism				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have arthritis or rheumatism diagnosed by a health professional?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		13,063	3,400,020
NO		2		60,274	21,175,366
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		54	16,925
REFUSAL		8		4	336
NOT STATED		9		7	2,239
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_D5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	169
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1D5				
<b>Concept</b>	Arthritis / rheumatism - receives treatment or medication				
<b>Question</b>	Do you receive any treatment or medication for your arthritis or rheumatism?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC6_1D=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		6,382	1,516,410
NO		2		6,643	1,862,791
NOT APPLICABLE		6		68,676	25,222,215
DON'T KNOW		7		19	3,915
REFUSAL		8		1	140
NOT STATED		9		83	36,264
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 62

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_D6A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	170
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1D6				
<b>Concept</b>	Arthritis / rheumatism - treatment - drug				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication did you receive for your arthritis or rheumatism? - Drug				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC6_D5=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		5,786	1,363,707
NO		2		588	151,162
NOT APPLICABLE		6		75,319	27,085,006
DON'T KNOW		7		8	1,541
NOT STATED		9		103	40,319
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_D6B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	171
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1D6				
<b>Concept</b>	Arthritis / rheumatism - treatment - diet				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication did you receive for your arthritis or rheumatism? - Diet				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC6_D5=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		278	83,486
NO		2		6,096	1,431,383
NOT APPLICABLE		6		75,319	27,085,006
DON'T KNOW		7		8	1,541
NOT STATED		9		103	40,319
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 63

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_D6C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	172
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1D6				
<b>Concept</b>	Arthritis / rheumatism - treatment - other kind				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication did you receive for your arthritis or rheumatism? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC6_D5=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		797	205,198
NO		2		5,577	1,309,671
NOT APPLICABLE		6		75,319	27,085,006
DON'T KNOW		7		8	1,541
NOT STATED		9		103	40,319
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_1E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	173
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has back problems excluding arthritis				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have back problems, excluding arthritis diagnosed by a health professional?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		12,097	3,483,114
NO		2		61,259	21,095,958
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		35	13,239
REFUSAL		8		4	336
NOT STATED		9		7	2,239
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 64

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_1F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	174
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has high blood pressure				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have high blood pressure diagnosed by a health professional?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		8,676	2,470,957
NO		2		64,623	22,099,110
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		90	21,316
REFUSAL		8		6	1,265
NOT STATED		9		7	2,239
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_F5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	175
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1F5				
<b>Concept</b>	High blood pressure - receives treatment or medication				
<b>Question</b>	Do you receive any treatment or medication for your high blood pressure?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC6_1F=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		7,479	2,069,652
NO		2		1,166	387,879
NOT APPLICABLE		6		73,025	26,145,959
DON'T KNOW		7		21	5,341
NOT STATED		9		113	32,905
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

September, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_F6A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	176
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1F6				
<b>Concept</b>	High blood pressure - treatment - drug				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication did you receive for your high blood pressure? - Drug				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC6_F5=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		7,304	2,031,271
NO		2		169	36,445
NOT APPLICABLE		6		74,191	26,533,838
DON'T KNOW		7		6	1,936
NOT STATED		9		134	38,246
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_F6B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	177
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1F6				
<b>Concept</b>	High blood pressure - treatment - diet				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication did you receive for your high blood pressure? - Diet				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC6_F5=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		840	241,832
NO		2		6,633	1,825,885
NOT APPLICABLE		6		74,191	26,533,838
DON'T KNOW		7		6	1,936
NOT STATED		9		134	38,246
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736



# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 66

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_F6C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	178
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1F6				
<b>Concept</b>	High blood pressure - treatment - other kind				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication did you receive for your high blood pressure? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC6_F5=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	73	17,646
NO	2	7,400	2,050,070
NOT APPLICABLE	6	74,191	26,533,838
DON'T KNOW	7	6	1,936
NOT STATED	9	134	38,246
	<b>Total</b>	81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_1G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	179
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has migraine headaches				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have migraine headaches diagnosed by a health professional?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5,804	1,915,362
NO	2	67,566	22,670,369
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW	7	20	5,681
REFUSAL	8	5	1,235
NOT STATED	9	7	2,239
	<b>Total</b>	81,804	28,641,735

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 67

September, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_G5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	180
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1G5				
<b>Concept</b>	Migraines - receives treatment or medication				
<b>Question</b>	Do you receive any treatment or medication for migraine headaches?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC6_1G=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		3,019	913,439
NO		2		2,769	990,287
NOT APPLICABLE		6		75,968	26,717,218
DON'T KNOW		7		8	3,705
NOT STATED		9		40	17,087
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_G6A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	181
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1G6				
<b>Concept</b>	Migraines - treatment - drug				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication did you receive for your migraine headaches? - Drug				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC6_G5=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		2,799	859,233
NO		2		218	53,849
NOT APPLICABLE		6		78,737	27,707,505
DON'T KNOW		7		2	357
NOT STATED		9		48	20,791
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

September, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_G6B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	182
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1G6				
<b>Concept</b>	Migraines - treatment - diet				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication did you receive for your migraine headaches? - Diet				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC6_G5=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		194	51,548
NO		2		2,823	861,534
NOT APPLICABLE		6		78,737	27,707,505
DON'T KNOW		7		2	357
NOT STATED		9		48	20,791
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_G6C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	183
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1G6				
<b>Concept</b>	Migraines - treatment - other kind				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication did you receive for your migraine headaches? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC6_G5=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		252	65,643
NO		2		2,765	847,439
NOT APPLICABLE		6		78,737	27,707,505
DON'T KNOW		7		2	357
NOT STATED		9		48	20,791
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 69

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_1H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	184
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has chronic bronchitis or emphysema				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have chronic bronchitis or emphysema diagnosed by a health professional?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		2,603	835,012
NO		2		79,147	27,795,358
DON'T KNOW		7		31	6,912
REFUSAL		8		5	1,235
NOT STATED		9		18	3,219
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_1I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	185
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has sinusitis				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have sinusitis diagnosed by a health professional?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		3,788	1,125,657
NO		2		69,576	23,460,371
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		27	5,325
REFUSAL		8		4	1,293
NOT STATED		9		7	2,239
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 70

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_1J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	186
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has diabetes				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have diabetes diagnosed by a health professional?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		2,706	787,924
NO		2		70,661	23,797,701
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		23	5,329
REFUSAL		8		5	1,693
NOT STATED		9		7	2,239
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_J5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	187
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1J5				
<b>Concept</b>	Diabetes - takes insulin				
<b>Question</b>	Do you take insulin for your diabetes?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC6_1J=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		760	229,630
NO		2		1,941	555,469
NOT APPLICABLE		6		79,063	27,844,550
DON'T KNOW		7		4	2,651
NOT STATED		9		36	9,435
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

September, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_J6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	188
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1J6				
<b>Concept</b>	Diabetes - takes treatment other than insulin				
<b>Question</b>	Do you take any other treatment or medication for your diabetes?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC6_1J=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,811	497,639
NO		2		888	288,827
NOT APPLICABLE		6		79,063	27,844,550
DON'T KNOW		7		6	1,284
NOT STATED		9		36	9,435
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_J7A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	189
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1J7				
<b>Concept</b>	Diabetes - treatment - drug				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication do you take for your diabetes? - Drug				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC6_J6=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,381	411,668
NO		2		429	85,923
NOT APPLICABLE		6		79,951	28,133,377
DON'T KNOW		7		1	49
NOT STATED		9		42	10,719
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 72

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_J7B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	190
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1J7				
<b>Concept</b>	Diabetes - treatment - diet				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication do you take for your diabetes? - Diet				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC6_J6=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		821	204,995
NO		2		989	292,596
NOT APPLICABLE		6		79,951	28,133,377
DON'T KNOW		7		1	49
NOT STATED		9		42	10,719
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_J7C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	191
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1J7				
<b>Concept</b>	Diabetes - treatment - other kind				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication do you take for your diabetes? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC6_J6=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		31	6,264
NO		2		1,779	491,326
NOT APPLICABLE		6		79,951	28,133,377
DON'T KNOW		7		1	49
NOT STATED		9		42	10,719
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

September, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_1K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	192
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has epilepsy				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have epilepsy diagnosed by a health professional?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		488	181,810
NO		2		81,281	28,452,923
DON'T KNOW		7		11	2,419
REFUSAL		8		4	1,293
NOT STATED		9		20	3,290
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_1L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	193
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has heart disease				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have heart disease diagnosed by a health professional?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		3,809	995,035
NO		2		77,935	27,623,932
DON'T KNOW		7		35	12,764
REFUSAL		8		5	1,440
NOT STATED		9		20	8,564
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735



# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 74

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_1M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	194
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has cancer				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have cancer diagnosed by a health professional?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,359	367,662
NO		2		72,003	24,216,325
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		28	7,296
REFUSAL		8		5	1,365
NOT STATED		9		7	2,239
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_1N	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	195
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has stomach or intestinal ulcers				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have stomach or intestinal ulcers diagnosed by a health professional?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		2,245	666,482
NO		2		71,093	23,911,175
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		52	13,549
REFUSAL		8		5	1,440
NOT STATED		9		7	2,239
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_1O	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	196
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Suffers from the effects of a stroke				
<b>Question</b>	Do you suffer from the effects of a stroke diagnosed by a health professional?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		868	217,177
NO		2		72,505	24,371,157
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		16	2,683
REFUSAL		8		6	1,630
NOT STATED		9		7	2,239
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_1P	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	197
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has urinary incontinence				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have urinary incontinence diagnosed by a health professional?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,596	369,925
NO		2		71,773	24,216,416
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		18	3,875
REFUSAL		8		8	2,432
NOT STATED		9		7	2,239
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

September, 1998

**Variable Name** CCC6\_1Q                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      198

**Question Name**                      CHR-Q1

**Concept**                      Has a bowel disorder such as Crohn's Disease or colitis

**Question**                      Do you have a bowel disorder such as Crohn's Disease or colitis diagnosed by a health professional?

**Universe**                      Respondents aged 12 and over

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,520	375,191
NO	2	71,844	24,210,658
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW	7	22	4,257
REFUSAL	8	9	2,541
NOT STATED	9	7	2,239
<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

**Variable Name** CCC6\_1R                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      199

**Question Name**                      CHR-Q1

**Concept**                      Has Alzheimer's disease or other dementia

**Question**                      Do you have Alzheimer's disease or any other dementia diagnosed by a health professional?

**Universe**                      Respondents aged 18 and over

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	245	67,030
NO	2	68,014	22,083,262
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,522	6,481,915
DON'T KNOW	7	12	6,268
REFUSAL	8	3	512
NOT STATED	9	8	2,749
<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 77

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_1S	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	200
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has cataracts				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have cataracts diagnosed by a health professional?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		2,679	659,411
NO		2		65,562	21,492,885
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,522	6,481,915
DON'T KNOW		7		30	4,264
REFUSAL		8		3	512
NOT STATED		9		8	2,749
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_1T	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	201
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has glaucoma				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have glaucoma diagnosed by a health professional?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,013	272,351
NO		2		67,223	21,877,387
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,522	6,481,915
DON'T KNOW		7		35	6,821
REFUSAL		8		3	512
NOT STATED		9		8	2,749
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 78

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_1U	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	202
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has a thyroid condition				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have a thyroid condition diagnosed by a health professional?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		2,852	865,145
NO		2		70,502	23,716,955
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		37	9,254
REFUSAL		8		4	1,293
NOT STATED		9		7	2,239
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_1V	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	203
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has other chronic condition				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have any other long-term condition that has been diagnosed by a health professional?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		5,229	1,701,008
NO		2		76,540	26,933,491
DON'T KNOW		7		9	2,315
REFUSAL		8		7	1,667
NOT STATED		9		19	3,254
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6DANY	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	204
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived - has a chronic condition				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Based on CCC6_1A to CCC6_1V.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		44,535	14,169,583
NO		2		28,766	10,392,271
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
NOT STATED		9		101	33,032
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6GNUM	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	205 - 206
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived number of chronic conditions - grouped				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Based on CCC6_1A to CCC6_1V.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NUMBER OF CHRONIC CONDITIONS		0 - 9		72,784	24,454,851
10 OR MORE CHRONIC CONDITIONS		10		89	14,568
NOT APPLICABLE		96		8,402	4,046,849
NOT STATED		99		529	125,467
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

September, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6GCB	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	207 - 208
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Country of birth - grouped				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on SDC6_1.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
CANADA		1		69,628	23,771,682
U.S., EUROPE, AUSTRALIA		2		8,353	2,663,564
ASIA		3		2,203	1,418,177
OTHER		4		1,479	737,741
NOT STATED		99		141	50,571
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6FIMM	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	209
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Flag indicating that the respondent is an immigrant				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on SDC6_1 and SDC6_3.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		11,789	4,677,711
NO		2		69,707	23,853,505
NOT STATED		9		308	110,519
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6GRES	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	210
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived length of time in Canada - grouped				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All immigrants				
<b>Note</b>	Based on SDC6_3, DHC6_AGE and DHC6_YOB.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
0 TO 4 YEARS		1		906	512,757
5 TO 9 YEARS		2		1,486	775,025
10 YEARS OR MORE		3		9,397	3,389,929
NOT APPLICABLE		6		69,707	23,853,505
NOT STATED		9		308	110,519
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6GLG4	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	211 - 212
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived language resp. can conduct conversation in - grouped				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on SDC6_5A to SDC6_5S.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
ENGLISH ONLY		1		57,640	15,346,101
FRENCH ONLY		2		1,930	4,132,732
ENGLISH AND FRENCH ONLY		3		8,570	4,025,101
OTHER		4		13,591	5,103,913
NOT STATED		99		73	33,889
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

---



# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 82

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6GRAC	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	213 - 214
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived race or colour - grouped				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on SDC6_7A to SDC6_7L.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
WHITE		1		75,423	25,461,656
OTHER		2		6,022	3,079,856
NOT STATED		99		359	100,224
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	EDC6_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	215
<b>Question Name</b>	EDUC-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Currently attending a school, college or university				
<b>Question</b>	Are you currently attending a school, college or university?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		10,101	4,407,758
NO		2		63,258	20,177,377
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		3	494
REFUSAL		8		40	9,258
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	EDC6_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	216
<b>Question Name</b>	EDUC-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Full-time student or part-time student				
<b>Question</b>	Are you enrolled as a full-time student or a part-time student?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered EDC6_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
FULL-TIME		1		8,400	3,730,013
PART-TIME		2		1,700	677,393
NOT APPLICABLE		6		71,660	24,224,226
DON'T KNOW		7		1	352
NOT STATED		9		43	9,752
		<b>Total</b>		<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,735</b>

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	EDC6G7	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	217 - 218
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived highest level of education - 7 levels - grouped				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Based on EDC6_4 to EDC6_7. See documentation on derived variables.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NO SCHOOLING/ ELEMENTARY/ SOME SECONDARY		1		22,149	7,526,064
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION		2		12,537	3,908,854
OTHER POST-SEC./SOME TRADE OR COLLEGE		3		10,172	3,926,398
DIPL. / CERT. - COLLEGE, TRADE, CEGEP		4		13,357	4,134,472
SOME UNIVERSITY		5		4,507	1,471,978
BACHELOR DEGREE		6		7,953	2,701,631
MASTER, PHD, MEDICINE DEGREE		7		1,994	759,295
NOT APPLICABLE		96		8,402	4,046,849
NOT STATED		99		733	166,194
		<b>Total</b>		<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,736</b>

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 84

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	EDC6DLF	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	219
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived labour force activity of students				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 to 75 with EDC6_1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on EDC6_1 and LFC6DCWS. See documentation on derived variables.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
WORKED LAST 12 MTHS / SCHOOL FULL-TIME		1		3,400	1,520,400
WORKED LAST 12 MTHS / SCHOOL PART-TIME		2		1,401	567,152
DID NOT WORK / SCHOOL FULL-TIME		3		2,473	1,046,313
DID NOT WORK / SCHOOL PART-TIME		4		259	100,157
NOT APPLICABLE (NOT ATTENDING SCHOOL)		6		74,110	25,351,216
NOT STATED		9		161	56,498
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC6G17A	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	220 - 221
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Reason for not working - most recent period - grouped				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who are currently employed but didn't work the full year				
<b>Note</b>	Based on LFC6_17A.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
OWN ILLNESS OR DISABILITY		1		172	80,686
FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES		2		485	136,233
STUDENT / EDUCATIONAL LEAVE		3		1,036	445,838
LABOUR DISPUTES / LAYOFF		4		621	311,103
RETIRED THE ENTIRE YEAR		5		35	10,174
LOOKING FOR WORK		6		741	274,598
OTHER REASONS FOR NOT CURRENTLY WORKING		7		141	54,326
NOT APPLICABLE		96		77,154	26,808,627
NOT STATED		99		1,419	520,151
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 85

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC6G17B	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	222 - 223
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Reasons for not currently working - grouped				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who are not currently employed				
<b>Note</b>	Based on LFC6_17B.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
OWN ILLNESS OR DISABILITY		1		2,971	965,017
FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES		2		4,004	1,336,575
STUDENT / EDUCATIONAL LEAVE		3		3,527	1,537,368
LABOUR DISPUTES / LAYOFF		4		1,361	586,662
RETIRED THE ENTIRE YEAR		5		10,331	2,899,882
LOOKING FOR WORK		6		1,273	520,495
OTHER REASONS FOR NOT CURRENTLY WORKING		7		371	173,713
NOT APPLICABLE		96		56,952	20,299,476
NOT STATED		99		1,014	322,547
		<b>Total</b>		<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,736</b>

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC6DGA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	224
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived number of gaps of 30 days or more				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on all start and stop dates of jobs in past 12 months.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NO GAPS		0		43,368	14,907,578
1 GAP		1		1,062	453,139
2 GAPS		2		147	81,419
NOT APPLICABLE		6		36,292	12,927,598
NOT STATED		9		935	272,001
		<b>Total</b>		<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,735</b>

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

September, 1998

---

**Variable Name** LFC6GO21                      **Length** 2      **Position** 225 - 226

**Question Name**

**Concept** Occupation Codes for main job - 21 groups - grouped

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC6\_2=1

**Note** Based on LFC6CSOC. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MANAGERIAL, ADMINISTRATIVE	1	5,825	2,062,784
NATURAL SCIENCE	2	1,780	601,459
SOCIAL SCIENCE	3	994	358,871
RELIGION	4	121	26,294
TEACHING	5	2,232	740,580
MEDICINE	6	2,338	739,736
ARTISTIC	7	868	319,723
CLERICAL	8	5,694	2,243,093
SALES	9	3,796	1,365,650
SERVICES	10	5,733	2,171,099
FARMING	11	2,111	418,617
FISHING	12	96	53,532
FORESTRY	13	188	85,416
MINING	14	408	53,215
PROCESSING	15	1,011	383,650
MACHINING	16	696	191,581
FABRICATING	17	3,004	1,149,963
CONSTRUCTION	18	2,422	800,219
TRANSPORTATION	19	1,770	564,030
MATERIALS HANDLING	20	888	393,366
OTHER CRAFTS	21	444	141,460
NOT APPLICABLE	96	36,292	12,927,598
NOT STATED	99	3,093	849,800
	<b>Total</b>	<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,735</b>

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 87

September, 1998

Variable Name	LFC6GI13	Length	2	Position	227 - 228
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Industry Codes for main job - 13 groups - grouped				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on LFC6CSIC.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
AGRICULTURAL		1		2,124	404,842
OTHER PRIMARY		2		1,456	362,431
MANUFACTURING / NON-DURABLE		3		2,580	1,097,129
MANUFACTURING / DURABLE		4		2,815	991,389
CONSTRUCTION		5		2,494	831,437
TRANSPORTATION		6		3,310	1,133,835
WHOLESALE TRADE		7		1,652	616,504
RETAIL TRADE		8		5,125	1,890,903
FINANCE		9		2,023	775,239
COMMUNITY SERVICES		10		8,407	2,732,158
PERSONAL SERVICES		11		3,912	1,524,934
BUSINESS SERVICES		12		3,975	1,579,035
PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION		13		2,546	924,500
NOT APPLICABLE		96		36,292	12,927,598
NOT STATED		99		3,093	849,800
		<b>Total</b>		<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,734</b>

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 88

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC6DPIN	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	229 - 230
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

---

**Question Name**

**Concept** Derived Pineo socio-econ. class. for main occupation

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC6\_2=1

**Note** Based on LFC6CSOC (Standard Occupational Codes - 1980).

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SELF-EMPLOYED PROFESSIONALS	1	402	200,650
EMPLOYED PROFESSIONALS	2	3,469	1,195,139
HIGH LEVEL MANAGEMENT	3	1,274	437,180
SEMI-PROFESSIONALS	4	3,822	1,268,102
TECHNICIANS	5	850	321,677
MIDDLE MANAGEMENT	6	3,840	1,354,472
SUPERVISORS	7	1,038	350,859
FOREMEN AND FOREWOMEN	8	1,009	322,444
SKILLED CLERICAL / SALES / SERVICE	9	3,065	1,160,101
SKILLED CRAFTS AND TRADES	10	3,929	1,242,978
FARMERS	11	1,141	169,268
SEMI-SKILLED CLERICAL / SALES	12	6,043	2,261,387
SEMI-SKILLED MANUAL	13	3,606	1,356,747
UNSKILLED CLERICAL / SALES / SERVICE	14	3,179	1,202,623
UNSKILLED MANUAL	15	4,828	1,783,998
FARM LABOURERS	16	925	236,829
NOT APPLICABLE	96	36,292	12,927,598
NOT STATED	99	3,092	849,683
	<b>Total</b>	<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,735</b>

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 89

September, 1998

Variable Name	LFC6DCWS	Length	1	Position	231
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived working status in last 12 months				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 to 75				
<b>Note</b>	Based on LFC6_2, LFC6_61, LFC6_62 and LFC6_63.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
CURRENTLY WORKING		1		40,743	13,815,985
NOT CURRENTLY WORKING BUT HAD A JOB		2		3,963	1,658,524
DID NOT WORK DURING LAST 12 MONTHS		3		20,449	6,575,405
WORKED LAST 12 MOS - UNKNOWN IF CURRENT		4		378	126,518
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,843	6,352,193
NOT STATED		9		428	113,110
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	LFC6DDA	Length	2	Position	232 - 233
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived duration of work without a break > 30 days				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on calculation of LFC6_7 (end date) minus LFC6_5 (start date) divided by 30.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
0 MONTHS		0		387	204,034
1 MONTH		1		789	364,533
2 MONTHS		2		893	404,274
3 MONTHS		3		830	348,052
4 MONTHS		4		758	308,451
5 MONTHS		5		613	257,574
6 MONTHS		6		663	246,762
7 MONTHS		7		545	200,426
8 MONTHS		8		526	218,807
9 MONTHS		9		558	165,962
10 MONTHS		10		532	251,381
11 MONTHS		11		519	214,105
12 MONTHS		12		36,964	12,257,776
NOT APPLICABLE		96		36,292	12,927,598
NOT STATED		99		935	272,001
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735



# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

September, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC6DHA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	234
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived pattern of working hours of all jobs reported				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on LFC6DJA (number of jobs) and derived working hours.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
1 JOB FULL-TIME		1		31,188	10,707,519
1 JOB PART-TIME		2		6,588	2,352,882
ONLY FULL-TIME AT ALL JOBS		3		2,080	792,366
ONLY PART-TIME AT ALL JOBS		4		1,137	447,517
SOME FULL-TIME, SOME PART-TIME		5		2,839	961,270
NOT APPLICABLE		6		36,292	12,927,598
NOT STATED		9		1,680	452,583
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC6DJA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	235
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived number of jobs				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 to 75				
<b>Note</b>	Based on LFC6_2, LFC6_111 and LFC6_112.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NO JOBS		0		20,449	6,575,405
1 JOB		1		38,279	13,184,940
2 JOBS		2		5,354	1,921,680
3 JOBS		3		944	335,517
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,843	6,352,193
NOT STATED		9		935	272,001
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 91

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC6DJGA	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	236 - 237
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived pattern of number of jobs				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on LFC6DJA (# of jobs), LFC6DCWS (current work status), job gaps and overlaps.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
1 JOB - WORKED ALL YEAR		1		34,904	11,822,586
1 JOB - DIDN'T WORK ALL YEAR		2		3,375	1,362,353
2+ JOBS - NO GAPS / NO OVERLAP		3		1,238	486,277
2+ JOBS - NO GAPS / SOME OVERLAP		4		3,851	1,236,362
2+ JOBS - AT LEAST ONE GAP / NO OVERLAP		5		1,155	504,029
2+ JOBS - AT LEAST 1 GAP / SOME OVERLAP		6		54	30,529
NOT APPLICABLE		96		36,292	12,927,598
NOT STATED		99		935	272,001
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,734

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC6DCMN	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	238
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived main job is the current job				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on "main" job and LFC6_61, LFC6_62 and LFC6_63.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		40,594	13,781,849
NO		2		3,957	1,657,165
NOT APPLICABLE		6		36,292	12,927,598
NOT STATED		9		961	275,122
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,734

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 92

September, 1998

Variable Name	LFC6DDMN	Length	2	Position	239 - 240
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived work duration - main job				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on LFC6_71 (end date) minus LFC6_51 (start date) divided by 30.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
0 MONTHS		0		522	283,484
1 MONTH		1		1,022	428,208
2 MONTHS		2		1,151	526,415
3 MONTHS		3		1,060	419,451
4 MONTHS		4		968	361,706
5 MONTHS		5		807	290,709
6 MONTHS		6		826	324,905
7 MONTHS		7		670	263,293
8 MONTHS		8		633	248,007
9 MONTHS		9		631	187,329
10 MONTHS		10		630	262,156
11 MONTHS		11		547	212,184
12 MONTHS		12		35,082	11,630,435
NOT APPLICABLE		96		36,292	12,927,598
NOT STATED		99		963	275,855
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	LFC6DHMN	Length	1	Position	241
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived hours of work - main job				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on "main job" and calculated number of hours worked.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
FULL TIME (30 HOURS OR MORE)		1		35,576	12,258,043
PART TIME(LESS THAN 30 HOURS)		2		8,394	3,041,267
NOT APPLICABLE		6		36,292	12,927,598
NOT STATED		9		1,542	414,826
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,734

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 93

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC6DTMN	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	242 - 243
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived type of working hours - main job				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on LFC6_91 to LFC6_93 (type of hours worked) and LFC6_101 to LFC6_103 (whether usually worked weekends).				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
REGULAR SHIFT - NO WEEKEND		1		21,640	8,179,869
REGULAR SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND		2		11,658	3,770,304
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - NO WEEKEND		3		1,250	419,761
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND		4		4,115	1,252,816
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE - NO WEEKEND		5		1,283	431,678
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE -WITH WEEKEND		6		4,373	1,311,774
OTHER - NO WEEKEND		7		32	7,455
OTHER - WITH WEEKEND		8		60	26,789
NOT APPLICABLE		96		36,292	12,927,598
NOT STATED		99		1,101	313,691
		<b>Total</b>		<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,735</b>

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

September, 1998

Variable Name	LFC6DD1	Length	2	Position	244 - 245
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived work duration - job 1				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on LFC6_71 (end date) minus LFC6_51 (start date) divided by 30.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
0 MONTHS		0		570	276,406
1 MONTH		1		1,117	465,582
2 MONTHS		2		1,207	528,226
3 MONTHS		3		1,068	428,583
4 MONTHS		4		940	348,973
5 MONTHS		5		767	297,536
6 MONTHS		6		810	304,444
7 MONTHS		7		664	260,176
8 MONTHS		8		607	243,006
9 MONTHS		9		612	171,265
10 MONTHS		10		598	272,216
11 MONTHS		11		528	207,303
12 MONTHS		12		35,218	11,670,793
NOT APPLICABLE		96		36,292	12,927,598
NOT STATED		99		806	239,628
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC6DD2	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	246 - 247
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived work duration - job 2				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC6_111=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on LFC6_72 (end date) minus LFC6_52 (start date) divided by 30.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
0 MONTHS		0		205	127,677
1 MONTH		1		447	198,380
2 MONTHS		2		501	228,652
3 MONTHS		3		456	196,502
4 MONTHS		4		415	168,637
5 MONTHS		5		349	108,337
6 MONTHS		6		335	138,512
7 MONTHS		7		253	103,436
8 MONTHS		8		234	81,849
9 MONTHS		9		222	65,901
10 MONTHS		10		216	72,701
11 MONTHS		11		146	34,094
12 MONTHS		12		2,507	730,653
NOT APPLICABLE		96		74,571	26,112,538
NOT STATED		99		947	273,866
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 96

September, 1998

Variable Name	LFC6DD3	Length	2	Position	248 - 249
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived work duration - job 3				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC6_112=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on LFC6_73 (end date) minus LFC6_53 (start date) divided by 30.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
0 MONTHS		0		65	34,441
1 MONTH		1		128	56,137
2 MONTHS		2		150	57,929
3 MONTHS		3		92	38,737
4 MONTHS		4		84	20,610
5 MONTHS		5		64	16,452
6 MONTHS		6		54	27,016
7 MONTHS		7		38	13,613
8 MONTHS		8		27	6,639
9 MONTHS		9		26	10,169
10 MONTHS		10		25	5,100
11 MONTHS		11		12	3,780
12 MONTHS		12		178	44,516
NOT APPLICABLE		96		79,925	28,034,218
NOT STATED		99		936	272,380
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	LFC6DH1	Length	1	Position	250
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived hours of work - job 1				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on "first job" and calculated number of hours worked.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
FULL TIME (30 HOURS OR MORE)		1		35,560	12,237,324
PART TIME(LESS THAN 30 HOURS)		2		8,513	3,083,048
NOT APPLICABLE		6		36,292	12,927,598
NOT STATED		9		1,439	393,764
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,734

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

September, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC6DH2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	251
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived hours of work - job 2				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC6_111=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on "second job" and calculated number of hours worked.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
FULL TIME (30 HOURS OR MORE)		1		2,922	1,096,984
PART TIME(LESS THAN 30 HOURS)		2		3,164	1,113,937
NOT APPLICABLE		6		74,571	26,112,538
NOT STATED		9		1,147	318,276
		<b>Total</b>		<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,735</b>

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC6DH3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	252
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived hours of work - job 3				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC6_112=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on "third job" and calculated number of hours worked.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
FULL TIME (30 HOURS OR MORE)		1		405	145,555
PART TIME(LESS THAN 30 HOURS)		2		480	178,306
NOT APPLICABLE		6		79,925	28,034,218
NOT STATED		9		994	283,657
		<b>Total</b>		<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,736</b>



# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 98

September, 1998

Variable Name	LFC6DT1	Length	2	Position	253 - 254
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived type of working hours - job 1				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on LFC6_91 (type of hours worked) and LFC6_101 (whether usually worked weekends).				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
REGULAR SHIFT - NO WEEKEND		1		21,741	8,199,460
REGULAR SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND		2		11,680	3,772,853
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - NO WEEKEND		3		1,261	432,665
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND		4		4,150	1,241,865
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE - NO WEEKEND		5		1,302	443,195
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE -WITH WEEKEND		6		4,351	1,316,143
OTHER - NO WEEKEND		7		30	7,206
OTHER - WITH WEEKEND		8		50	22,921
NOT APPLICABLE		96		36,292	12,927,598
NOT STATED		99		947	277,829
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	LFC6DT2	Length	2	Position	255 - 256
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived type of working hours - job 2				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC6_111=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on LFC6_92 (type of hours worked) and LFC6_102 (whether usually worked weekends).				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
REGULAR SHIFT - NO WEEKEND		1		2,145	916,150
REGULAR SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND		2		1,947	677,502
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - NO WEEKEND		3		85	25,138
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND		4		453	137,863
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE - NO WEEKEND		5		414	128,394
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE -WITH WEEKEND		6		1,179	353,701
OTHER - NO WEEKEND		7		14	1,648
OTHER - WITH WEEKEND		8		49	14,936
NOT APPLICABLE		96		74,571	26,112,538
NOT STATED		99		947	273,866
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 99

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC6DT3	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	257 - 258
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived type of working hours - job 3				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC6_112=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on LFC6_93 (type of hours worked) and LFC6_103 (whether usually worked weekends).				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
REGULAR SHIFT - NO WEEKEND		1		340	141,819
REGULAR SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND		2		280	85,200
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - NO WEEKEND		3		13	3,920
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND		4		64	25,329
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE - NO WEEKEND		5		64	17,769
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE -WITH WEEKEND		6		174	56,620
OTHER - NO WEEKEND		7		3	3,179
OTHER - WITH WEEKEND		8		5	1,301
NOT APPLICABLE		96		79,925	28,034,218
NOT STATED		99		936	272,380
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHC6_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	259
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Respondent's general health				
<b>Question</b>	In general, how would you say your health is?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
EXCELLENT		1		22,138	8,489,998
VERY GOOD		2		30,355	10,695,920
GOOD		3		20,737	7,044,041
FAIR		4		6,463	1,868,650
POOR		5		2,102	542,239
DON'T KNOW		7		4	523
REFUSAL		8		5	364
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 100

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHC6DHD1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	260
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived health description index				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on GHC6_1. This variable lists the health description categories in the reverse order of GHC6_1 starting at '0'.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
POOR		0		2,102	542,239
FAIR		1		6,463	1,868,650
GOOD		2		20,737	7,044,041
VERY GOOD		3		30,355	10,695,920
EXCELLENT		4		22,138	8,489,998
NOT STATED		9		9	887
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHK6_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	261
<b>Question Name</b>	KQH-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Level of physical activity - children				
<b>Question</b>	In your opinion, how physically active is ... compared to other children of the same age and sex?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 2 to 11				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
MUCH MORE ACTIVE		1		950	471,874
MODERATELY MORE ACTIVE		2		1,818	918,973
EQUALLY ACTIVE		3		4,101	2,341,540
MODERATELY LESS ACTIVE		4		289	162,703
MUCH LESS ACTIVE		5		42	28,690
NOT APPLICABLE		6		74,580	24,716,246
DON'T KNOW		7		11	742
REFUSAL		8		4	204
NOT STATED		9		9	762
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 101

September, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHS6_11	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	262
<b>Question Name</b>	SGH1-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Did something to improve health				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, did you do anything to improve your health? (For example, lost weight, quit smoking, increased exercise.)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over not in Alberta RDD				
<b>Note</b>	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage. See documentation on file usage.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		27,679	11,276,362
NO		2		31,540	12,691,692
NOT APPLICABLE		6		21,327	667,907
DON'T KNOW		7		34	22,986
REFUSAL		8		13	3,931
NOT STATED		9		1,211	599,917
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	25,262,795

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHS6_12	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	263 - 264
<b>Question Name</b>	SGH1-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Most important change to improve health				
<b>Question</b>	What is the single most important change you have made to improve your health?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered GHS6_11=1				
<b>Note</b>	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
INCREASED EXERCISE ETC.		1		17,428	7,310,517
LOST WEIGHT		2		3,288	1,334,699
CHANGED DIET OR EATING HABITS		3		3,015	1,234,871
QUIT SMOKING / REDUCED AMOUNT SMOKED		4		1,511	592,120
DRANK LESS ALCOHOL		5		154	67,047
RECEIVED MEDICAL TREATMENT		6		892	288,966
TOOK VITAMINS		7		577	202,302
OTHER		8		804	243,732
NOT APPLICABLE		96		52,867	13,359,598
DON'T KNOW		97		8	1,784
REFUSAL		98		2	324
NOT STATED		99		1,258	626,834
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	25,262,794

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 102

September, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHS6_13	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	265
<b>Question Name</b>	SGH1-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Thinks something should be done to improve health				
<b>Question</b>	Do you think there is anything (else) you should do to improve your physical health?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over not in Alberta RDD				
<b>Note</b>	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		29,954	13,004,495
NO		2		28,975	10,887,999
NOT APPLICABLE		6		21,327	667,907
DON'T KNOW		7		285	74,505
REFUSAL		8		5	1,055
NOT STATED		9		1,258	626,834
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	25,262,795

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHS6_14	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	266 - 267
<b>Question Name</b>	SGH1-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Most important thing to be done to improve health				
<b>Question</b>	What is the most important thing you should do to improve your physical health?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered GHS6_13=1				
<b>Note</b>	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
INCREASE EXERCISE		1		13,600	6,107,275
LOSE WEIGHT		2		4,080	1,569,975
IMPROVE EATING HABITS		3		4,733	2,224,068
QUIT SMOKING		4		5,846	2,393,679
TAKE VITAMINS		5		152	67,249
OTHER		6		1,500	634,115
NOT APPLICABLE		96		50,302	11,555,905
DON'T KNOW		97		39	7,755
REFUSAL		98		4	381
NOT STATED		99		1,548	702,394
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	25,262,795

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 103

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHS6_15	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	268
<b>Question Name</b>	SGH1-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Barrier to improving health				
<b>Question</b>	Is there anything stopping you from making this improvement for your physical health?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered GHS6_13=1				
<b>Note</b>	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		13,206	5,423,652
NO		2		16,709	7,572,283
NOT APPLICABLE		6		50,302	11,555,905
DON'T KNOW		7		35	7,974
REFUSAL		8		4	585
NOT STATED		9		1,548	702,394
		<b>Total</b>		<b>81,804</b>	<b>25,262,794</b>

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHS6_16A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	269
<b>Question Name</b>	SGH1-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason for no improvement - lack of will power				
<b>Question</b>	What is stopping you from making this change to improve your physical health? - Lack of will power / self-discipline				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered GHS6_15=1				
<b>Note</b>	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		5,755	2,269,575
NO		2		7,434	3,149,868
NOT APPLICABLE		6		67,011	19,128,189
DON'T KNOW		7		13	3,126
REFUSAL		8		4	1,084
NOT STATED		9		1,587	710,954
		<b>Total</b>		<b>81,804</b>	<b>25,262,796</b>

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 104

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHS6_16B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	270
<b>Question Name</b>	SGH1-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason for no improvement - lack of time				
<b>Question</b>	What is stopping you from making this change to improve your physical health? - Lack of time				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered GHS6_15=1				
<b>Note</b>	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		4,288	2,050,085
NO		2		8,901	3,369,358
NOT APPLICABLE		6		67,011	19,128,189
DON'T KNOW		7		13	3,126
REFUSAL		8		4	1,084
NOT STATED		9		1,587	710,954
		<b>Total</b>		<b>81,804</b>	<b>25,262,796</b>

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHS6_16C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	271
<b>Question Name</b>	SGH1-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason for no improvement - too tired				
<b>Question</b>	What is stopping you from making this change to improve your physical health? - Too tired				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered GHS6_15=1				
<b>Note</b>	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		486	236,489
NO		2		12,703	5,182,954
NOT APPLICABLE		6		67,011	19,128,189
DON'T KNOW		7		13	3,126
REFUSAL		8		4	1,084
NOT STATED		9		1,587	710,954
		<b>Total</b>		<b>81,804</b>	<b>25,262,795</b>

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 105

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHS6_16D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	272
<b>Question Name</b>	SGH1-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason for no improvement - too difficult				
<b>Question</b>	What is stopping you from making this change to improve your physical health? - Too difficult				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered GHS6_15=1				
<b>Note</b>	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				

  

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	377	133,688
NO	2	12,812	5,285,755
NOT APPLICABLE	6	67,011	19,128,189
DON'T KNOW	7	13	3,126
REFUSAL	8	4	1,084
NOT STATED	9	1,587	710,954
	<b>Total</b>	<b>81,804</b>	<b>25,262,796</b>

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHS6_16E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	273
<b>Question Name</b>	SGH1-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason for no improvement - too costly				
<b>Question</b>	What is stopping you from making this change to improve your physical health? - Too costly				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered GHS6_15=1				
<b>Note</b>	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				

  

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	579	239,521
NO	2	12,610	5,179,922
NOT APPLICABLE	6	67,011	19,128,189
DON'T KNOW	7	13	3,126
REFUSAL	8	4	1,084
NOT STATED	9	1,587	710,954
	<b>Total</b>	<b>81,804</b>	<b>25,262,795</b>

---



# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 106

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHS6_16F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	274
<b>Question Name</b>	SGH1-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason for no improvement - too stressed				
<b>Question</b>	What is stopping you from making this change to improve your physical health? - Too stressed				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered GHS6_15=1				
<b>Note</b>	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		541	244,227
NO		2		12,648	5,175,216
NOT APPLICABLE		6		67,011	19,128,189
DON'T KNOW		7		13	3,126
REFUSAL		8		4	1,084
NOT STATED		9		1,587	710,954
		<b>Total</b>		<b>81,804</b>	<b>25,262,795</b>

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHS6_16G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	275
<b>Question Name</b>	SGH1-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason for no improvement - disability / health problem				
<b>Question</b>	What is stopping you from making this change to improve your physical health? - Disability / Health problem				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered GHS6_15=1				
<b>Note</b>	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		883	298,780
NO		2		12,306	5,120,663
NOT APPLICABLE		6		67,011	19,128,189
DON'T KNOW		7		13	3,126
REFUSAL		8		4	1,084
NOT STATED		9		1,587	710,954
		<b>Total</b>		<b>81,804</b>	<b>25,262,795</b>

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 107

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHS6_16H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	276
<b>Question Name</b>	SGH1-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason for no improvement - other				
<b>Question</b>	What is stopping you from making this change to improve your physical health? - Other reason				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered GHS6_15=1				
<b>Note</b>	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,504	468,998
NO		2		11,685	4,950,445
NOT APPLICABLE		6		67,011	19,128,189
DON'T KNOW		7		13	3,126
REFUSAL		8		4	1,084
NOT STATED		9		1,587	710,954
		<b>Total</b>		<b>81,804</b>	<b>25,262,795</b>

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHS6_17	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	277
<b>Question Name</b>	SGH1-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Intending to improve health over next year				
<b>Question</b>	Is there anything you intend to do to improve your physical health in the next year?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered GHS6_13=1				
<b>Note</b>	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		18,719	8,855,112
NO		2		10,907	4,024,854
NOT APPLICABLE		6		50,302	11,555,905
DON'T KNOW		7		323	123,088
REFUSAL		8		5	1,442
NOT STATED		9		1,548	702,394
		<b>Total</b>		<b>81,804</b>	<b>25,262,795</b>

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 108

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHS6_18A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	278
<b>Question Name</b>	SGH1-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Health improvement over next year - more exercise				
<b>Question</b>	What do you intend to do to improve your physical health in the next year? - Start / Increase exercise				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered GHS6_17=1				
<b>Note</b>	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	11,882	5,811,114
NO	2	6,816	3,039,725
NOT APPLICABLE	6	61,209	15,580,760
DON'T KNOW	7	18	3,851
REFUSAL	8	3	422
NOT STATED	9	1,876	826,924
	<b>Total</b>	<b>81,804</b>	<b>25,262,796</b>

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHS6_18B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	279
<b>Question Name</b>	SGH1-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Health improvement over next year - lose weight				
<b>Question</b>	What do you intend to do to improve your physical health in the next year? - Lose weight				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered GHS6_17=1				
<b>Note</b>	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,925	1,330,272
NO	2	15,773	7,520,566
NOT APPLICABLE	6	61,209	15,580,760
DON'T KNOW	7	18	3,851
REFUSAL	8	3	422
NOT STATED	9	1,876	826,924
	<b>Total</b>	<b>81,804</b>	<b>25,262,795</b>

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 109

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHS6_18C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	280
<b>Question Name</b>	SGH1-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Health improvement over next year - improve eating habits				
<b>Question</b>	What do you intend to do to improve your physical health in the next year? - Improve eating habits				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered GHS6_17=1				
<b>Note</b>	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		3,284	1,712,129
NO		2		15,414	7,138,709
NOT APPLICABLE		6		61,209	15,580,760
DON'T KNOW		7		18	3,851
REFUSAL		8		3	422
NOT STATED		9		1,876	826,924
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	25,262,795

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHS6_18D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	281
<b>Question Name</b>	SGH1-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Health improvement over next year - quit smoking				
<b>Question</b>	What do you intend to do to improve your physical health in the next year? - Quit smoking				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered GHS6_17=1				
<b>Note</b>	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		2,737	1,174,820
NO		2		15,961	7,676,018
NOT APPLICABLE		6		61,209	15,580,760
DON'T KNOW		7		18	3,851
REFUSAL		8		3	422
NOT STATED		9		1,876	826,924
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	25,262,795

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 110

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHS6_18E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	282
<b>Question Name</b>	SGH1-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Health improvement over next year - reduce amount smoked				
<b>Question</b>	What do you intend to do to improve your physical health in the next year? - Reduce amount smoked				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered GHS6_17=1				
<b>Note</b>	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	124	68,538
NO	2	18,574	8,782,300
NOT APPLICABLE	6	61,209	15,580,760
DON'T KNOW	7	18	3,851
REFUSAL	8	3	422
NOT STATED	9	1,876	826,924
	<b>Total</b>	<b>81,804</b>	<b>25,262,795</b>

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHS6_18F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	283
<b>Question Name</b>	SGH1-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Health improvement over next year - manage stress				
<b>Question</b>	What do you intend to do to improve your physical health in the next year? - Learn to manage stress				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered GHS6_17=1				
<b>Note</b>	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	243	162,626
NO	2	18,455	8,688,212
NOT APPLICABLE	6	61,209	15,580,760
DON'T KNOW	7	18	3,851
REFUSAL	8	3	422
NOT STATED	9	1,876	826,924
	<b>Total</b>	<b>81,804</b>	<b>25,262,795</b>

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 111

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHS6_18G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	284
<b>Question Name</b>	SGH1-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Health improvement over next year - reduce stress level				
<b>Question</b>	What do you intend to do to improve your physical health in the next year? - Reduce stress level				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered GHS6_17=1				
<b>Note</b>	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		329	153,649
NO		2		18,369	8,697,190
NOT APPLICABLE		6		61,209	15,580,760
DON'T KNOW		7		18	3,851
REFUSAL		8		3	422
NOT STATED		9		1,876	826,924
		<b>Total</b>		<b>81,804</b>	<b>25,262,796</b>

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHS6_18H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	285
<b>Question Name</b>	SGH1-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Health improvement over next year - take vitamins				
<b>Question</b>	What do you intend to do to improve your physical health in the next year? - Take vitamins				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered GHS6_17=1				
<b>Note</b>	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		150	62,710
NO		2		18,548	8,788,128
NOT APPLICABLE		6		61,209	15,580,760
DON'T KNOW		7		18	3,851
REFUSAL		8		3	422
NOT STATED		9		1,876	826,924
		<b>Total</b>		<b>81,804</b>	<b>25,262,795</b>

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 112

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHS6_18I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	286
<b>Question Name</b>	SGH1-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Health improvement over next year - other				
<b>Question</b>	What do you intend to do to improve your physical health in the next year? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered GHS6_17=1				
<b>Note</b>	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		831	405,174
NO		2		17,867	8,445,665
NOT APPLICABLE		6		61,209	15,580,760
DON'T KNOW		7		18	3,851
REFUSAL		8		3	422
NOT STATED		9		1,876	826,924
		<b>Total</b>		<b>81,804</b>	<b>25,262,796</b>

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HWC6_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	287
<b>Question Name</b>	HTWT-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Currently pregnant				
<b>Question</b>	It is important to know when analyzing health whether or not the person is pregnant. Are you pregnant?				
<b>Universe</b>	Females aged 15 to 49				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		782	230,097
NO		2		21,996	7,557,694
NOT APPLICABLE		6		58,970	20,841,243
DON'T KNOW		7		25	6,380
REFUSAL		8		13	3,285
NOT STATED		9		18	3,037
		<b>Total</b>		<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,735</b>

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 113

September, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	HWC6GHT	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	288 - 289
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Height - adults and children - grouped				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on HWC6_HT. Males > 6'2" were grouped into 6'2". Females > 5'11" were grouped into 5'11". Males aged 20 + who were < 5' were grouped into 5'. Females aged 20 + who were < 4'7" were grouped into 4'7".				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1'0" (12 INCHES) (29.2 TO 31.7 CM)	2	1	113
1'2" (14 INCHES) (34.3 TO 36.7 CM)	4	1	160
1'3" (15 INCHES) (36.8 TO 39.3 CM)	5	2	613
1'4" (16 INCHES) (39.4 TO 41.8 CM)	6	3	490
1'5" (17 INCHES) (41.9 TO 44.4 CM)	7	2	234
1'6" (18 INCHES) (44.5 TO 46.9 CM)	8	10	4,346
1'7" (19 INCHES) (47.0 TO 49.4 CM)	9	4	306
1'8" (20 INCHES) (49.5 TO 52.0 CM)	10	16	1,588
1'9" (21 INCHES) (52.1 TO 54.5 CM)	11	26	2,781
1'10" (22 INCHES) (54.6 TO 57.1 CM)	12	39	3,622
1'11" (23 INCHES) (57.2 TO 59.6 CM)	13	54	4,351
2'0" (24 INCHES) (59.7 TO 62.1 CM)	14	133	36,978
2'1" (25 INCHES) (62.2 TO 64.7 CM)	15	52	7,319
2'2" (26 INCHES) (64.8 TO 67.2 CM)	16	84	10,392
2'3" (27 INCHES) (67.3 TO 69.8 CM)	17	54	11,098
2'4" (28 INCHES) (69.9 TO 72.3 CM)	18	81	14,271
2'5" (29 INCHES) (72.4 TO 74.8 CM)	19	89	15,413
2'6" (30 INCHES) (74.9 TO 77.4 CM)	20	208	67,043
2'7" (31 INCHES) (77.5 TO 79.9 CM)	21	61	19,928
2'8" (32 INCHES) (80.0 TO 82.5 CM)	22	101	19,085
2'9" (33 INCHES) (82.6 TO 85.0 CM)	23	94	25,673
2'10" (34 INCHES) (85.1 TO 87.5 CM)	24	61	12,939
2'11" (35 INCHES) (87.6 TO 90.1 CM)	25	83	43,312
3'0" (36 INCHES) (90.2 TO 92.6 CM)	26	643	214,957
3'1" (37 INCHES) (92.7 TO 95.2 CM)	27	112	65,670
3'2" (38 INCHES) (95.3 TO 97.7 CM)	28	154	100,600
3'3" (39 INCHES) (97.8 TO 100.2 CM)	29	110	80,384
3'4" (40 INCHES) (100.3 TO 102.8 CM)	30	199	129,059
3'5" (41 INCHES) (102.9 TO 105.3 CM)	31	171	103,909
3'6" (42 INCHES) (105.4 TO 107.9 CM)	32	391	255,468
3'7" (43 INCHES) (108.0 TO 110.4 CM)	33	115	96,566



# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 114

September, 1998

---

3'8" (44 INCHES) (110.5 TO 112.9 CM)	34	136	98,490
3'9" (45 INCHES) (113.0 TO 115.5 CM)	35	133	89,220
3'10" (46 INCHES) (115.6 TO 118.0 CM)	36	97	68,852
3'11" (47 INCHES) (118.1 TO 120.6 CM)	37	116	98,204
4'0" (48 INCHES) (120.7 TO 123.1 CM)	38	1,026	576,944
4'1" (49 INCHES) (123.2 TO 125.6 CM)	39	152	122,648
4'2" (50 INCHES) (125.7 TO 128.2 CM)	40	251	171,253
4'3" (51 INCHES) (128.3 TO 130.7 CM)	41	162	124,988
4'4" (52 INCHES) (130.8 TO 133.3 CM)	42	155	138,897
4'5" (53 INCHES) (133.4 TO 135.8 CM)	43	201	120,695
4'6" (54 INCHES) (135.9 TO 138.3 CM)	44	339	191,507
4'7" (55 INCHES) (138.4 TO 140.9 CM)	45	218	103,259
4'8" (56 INCHES) (141.0 TO 143.4 CM)	46	298	136,943
4'9" (57 INCHES) (143.5 TO 146.0 CM)	47	260	115,720
4'10" (58 INCHES) (146.1 TO 148.5 CM)	48	503	195,802
4'11" (59 INCHES) (148.6 TO 151.0 CM)	49	825	336,618
5'0" (60 INCHES) (151.1 TO 153.6 CM)	50	2,909	1,087,011
5'1" (61 INCHES) (153.7 TO 156.1 CM)	51	2,748	954,010
5'2" (62 INCHES) (156.2 TO 158.7 CM)	52	5,674	1,843,299
5'3" (63 INCHES) (158.8 TO 161.2 CM)	53	5,249	1,847,610
5'4" (64 INCHES) (161.3 TO 163.7 CM)	54	6,712	2,118,939
5'5" (65 INCHES) (163.8 TO 166.3 CM)	55	5,566	1,952,506
5'6" (66 INCHES) (166.4 TO 168.8 CM)	56	6,593	2,209,327
5'7" (67 INCHES) (168.9 TO 171.4 CM)	57	6,193	2,090,665
5'8" (68 INCHES) (171.5 TO 173.9 CM)	58	6,499	2,107,348
5'9" (69 INCHES) (174.0 TO 176.4 CM)	59	4,576	1,574,484
5'10" (70 INCHES) (176.5 TO 179.0 CM)	60	5,536	1,958,810
5'11" (71 INCHES) (179.1 TO 181.5 CM)	61	4,823	1,533,474
6'0" (72 INCHES) (181.6 TO 184.1 CM)	62	4,194	1,294,319
6'1" (73 INCHES) (184.2 TO 186.6 CM)	63	1,837	548,644
6'2" (74 INCHES) (186.7 TO 189.1 CM)	64	2,864	918,287
NOT STATED	99	1,805	564,298
	<b>Total</b>	81,804	28,641,736

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 115

September, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	HWC6G3KG	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	290 - 293
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Weight in kilograms - grouped				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on HWC6_3KG. Males >= 137 kgs were grouped into 137 kgs. Females >= 113 were grouped into 113 kgs. Males aged 20 & over who were < 50 kgs were grouped into 50 kgs. Females aged 20 & over who were < 40 kgs were grouped into 40 kgs.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
KILOGRAMS		3 - 137		78,343	27,690,651
NOT STATED		999		3,461	951,084
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHK6_6	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	294 - 295
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Birth weight				
<b>Question</b>	How much did ... weigh at birth?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 0 to 11				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
LESS THAN 1500 G (LESS THAN 3 LB 5 OZ.)		1		57	32,534
1500-1749 G (3 LB 5 OZ - 3 LB 13 OZ)		2		31	21,054
1750-1999 G (3 LB 14 OZ - 4 LB 5 OZ)		3		49	21,969
2000-2249 G (4 LB 6 OZ - 4 LB 15 OZ)		4		119	53,299
2250-2499 G (5 LB 0 OZ - 5 LB 7 OZ)		5		188	110,150
2500-2749 G (5 LB 8 OZ - 6 LB)		6		367	291,967
2750-2999 G (6 LB 1 OZ - 6 LB 9 OZ)		7		815	427,224
3000-3249 G (6 LB 10 OZ - 7 LB 2 OZ)		8		1,225	537,187
3250-3499 G (7 LB 3 OZ - 7 LB 11 OZ)		9		1,697	871,944
3500-3749 G (7 LB 12 OZ - 8 LB 4 OZ)		10		1,350	680,609
3750-3999 G (8 LB 5 OZ - 8 LB 13 OZ)		11		1,060	443,996
4000-4249 G (8 LB 14 OZ - 9 LB 5 OZ)		12		526	255,275
4250-4499 G (9 LB 6 OZ - 9 LB 15 OZ)		13		350	148,929
4500+ G (GREATER THAN 9 LB 15 OZ)		14		226	87,121
NOT APPLICABLE		96		73,402	24,594,886
DON'T KNOW		97		317	58,781
REFUSAL		98		15	3,907
NOT STATED		99		10	904
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

September, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	HWC6GBMI	<b>Length</b>	4.1	<b>Position</b>	296 - 299
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived Body Mass Index (1 decimal place) - grouped				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 20 to 64 years old excluding pregnant women				
<b>Note</b>	Based on HWC6GHT, HWC6G3KG and HWC6_1. See documentation on derived variables.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
BMI SCORE		13.2 - 57.9		50,347	17,164,709
NOT APPLICABLE		99.6		29,474	10,939,358
NOT STATED		99.9		1,983	537,668
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

<b>Variable Name</b>	HWC6GSW	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	300
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived standard weight - grouped				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 20 to 64 years old excluding pregnant women				
<b>Note</b>	Based on HWC6GBMI. See documentation on derived variables.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
INSUFFICIENT WEIGHT		1		3,805	1,422,385
ACCEPTABLE WEIGHT		2		21,014	7,474,777
SOME EXCESS WEIGHT		3		9,779	3,287,154
OVERWEIGHT		4		15,749	4,980,393
NOT APPLICABLE		6		29,474	10,939,358
NOT STATED		9		1,983	537,668
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 117

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HWS6_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	301
<b>Question Name</b>	SHTWT-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Respondent's opinion of own weight				
<b>Question</b>	Do you consider yourself to be overweight, underweight or just about right?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
OVERWEIGHT		1		27,841	8,428,152
UNDERWEIGHT		2		3,331	1,123,071
JUST ABOUT RIGHT		3		37,757	13,669,137
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		165	36,109
REFUSAL		8		24	8,257
NOT STATED		9		4,284	1,330,160
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HWS6_2KG	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	302 - 305
<b>Question Name</b>	SHTWT-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Desired weight - kilograms				
<b>Question</b>	How much would you like to weigh? - Kilograms				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HWS6_1=1 or 2				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
KILOGRAMS		8 - 185		30,461	9,332,221
NOT APPLICABLE		9996		46,159	17,715,986
DON'T KNOW		9997		74	15,586
REFUSAL		9998		3	1,119
NOT STATED		9999		5,107	1,576,824
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 118

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HWS6_4	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	306 - 307
<b>Question Name</b>	SHTWT-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Most important thing done to follow a healthy diet				
<b>Question</b>	What is the most important thing you are doing to follow a healthy diet?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over not in Alberta RDD				
<b>Note</b>	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EATING - BALANCED MEALS / VARIETY FOODS	1	25,801	10,327,771
EATING - AT REGULAR INTERVALS	2	2,652	1,195,732
TAKING - VITAMIN SUPPLEMENTS	3	677	297,762
EATING - LESS RED MEAT	4	1,111	542,039
EATING - BREAKFAST	5	286	143,220
EATING - LOWER FAT FOODS	6	8,620	3,359,270
EATING MORE - VEGETABLES AND FRUITS	7	6,868	2,679,103
EATING MORE - GRAIN PRODUCTS	8	344	151,354
CUTTING BACK ON SWEET FOODS	9	1,653	927,241
NOTHING	10	7,137	3,094,890
OTHER	11	1,522	505,267
NOT APPLICABLE	96	21,327	667,907
DON'T KNOW	97	257	75,098
REFUSAL	98	12	2,515
NOT STATED	99	3,537	1,293,626
	<b>Total</b>	<b>81,804</b>	<b>25,262,795</b>

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 119

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HWS6_5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	308
<b>Question Name</b>	SHTWT-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Skipping breakfast can control / reduce weight				
<b>Question</b>	Do you think that skipping breakfast is an effective way to control or reduce weight?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over not in Alberta RDD				
<b>Note</b>	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		2,379	865,124
NO		2		53,155	22,108,626
NOT APPLICABLE		6		21,327	667,907
DON'T KNOW		7		1,387	322,467
REFUSAL		8		19	5,047
NOT STATED		9		3,537	1,293,626
		<b>Total</b>		<b>81,804</b>	<b>25,262,796</b>

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	BPC6_10	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	309
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Ever had blood pressure taken				
<b>Question</b>	Have you ever had your blood pressure taken?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		68,143	22,320,997
NO		2		3,272	1,542,142
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		264	88,028
REFUSAL		8		16	6,173
NOT STATED		9		1,707	637,547
		<b>Total</b>		<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,735</b>

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 120

September, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	BPC6_12	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	310
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q12				
<b>Concept</b>	Last time blood pressure was taken				
<b>Question</b>	When was the last time you had your blood pressure taken?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered BPC6_10=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
LESS THAN 6 MONTHS AGO		1		37,281	11,812,560
6 MONTHS TO LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO		2		15,234	5,006,941
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO		3		8,523	2,902,513
2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO		4		4,355	1,671,480
5 OR MORE YEARS AGO		5		2,071	757,827
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,674	5,588,991
DON'T KNOW		7		671	168,323
REFUSAL		8		8	1,353
NOT STATED		9		1,987	731,747
		<b>Total</b>		<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,735</b>

<b>Variable Name</b>	BPC6_13A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	311
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Blood pressure taken - regular check-up				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have your blood pressure taken? - Part of regular check-up				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered BPC6_12=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		38,948	12,804,982
NO		2		22,476	7,017,902
NOT APPLICABLE		6		18,100	8,018,298
DON'T KNOW		7		276	64,236
REFUSAL		8		17	4,570
NOT STATED		9		1,987	731,747
		<b>Total</b>		<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,735</b>

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 121

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	BPC6_13B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	312
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Blood pressure taken - high blood pressure / heart disease				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have your blood pressure taken? - Have high blood pressure / heart disease				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered BPC6_12=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		5,961	1,472,221
NO		2		55,463	18,350,663
NOT APPLICABLE		6		18,100	8,018,298
DON'T KNOW		7		276	64,236
REFUSAL		8		17	4,570
NOT STATED		9		1,987	731,747
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	BPC6_13C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	313
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Blood pressure taken - doctor always does it				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have your blood pressure taken? - Doctor always does it to see if OK				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered BPC6_12=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		3,348	1,035,119
NO		2		58,076	18,787,765
NOT APPLICABLE		6		18,100	8,018,298
DON'T KNOW		7		276	64,236
REFUSAL		8		17	4,570
NOT STATED		9		1,987	731,747
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---



# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 122

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	BPC6_13D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	314
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Blood pressure taken - health problem				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have your blood pressure taken? - Health problem				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered BPC6_12=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		6,304	2,063,252
NO		2		55,120	17,759,632
NOT APPLICABLE		6		18,100	8,018,298
DON'T KNOW		7		276	64,236
REFUSAL		8		17	4,570
NOT STATED		9		1,987	731,747
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	BPC6_13E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	315
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Blood pressure taken - age				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have your blood pressure taken? - Age				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered BPC6_12=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		326	81,387
NO		2		61,098	19,741,497
NOT APPLICABLE		6		18,100	8,018,298
DON'T KNOW		7		276	64,236
REFUSAL		8		17	4,570
NOT STATED		9		1,987	731,747
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 123

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	BPC6_13F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	316
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Blood pressure taken - job requirement				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have your blood pressure taken? - Job requirement				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered BPC6_12=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,405	408,719
NO		2		60,019	19,414,165
NOT APPLICABLE		6		18,100	8,018,298
DON'T KNOW		7		276	64,236
REFUSAL		8		17	4,570
NOT STATED		9		1,987	731,747
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	BPC6_13G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	317
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Blood pressure taken - pregnant				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have your blood pressure taken? - Pregnant				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered BPC6_12=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,511	408,759
NO		2		59,913	19,414,125
NOT APPLICABLE		6		18,100	8,018,298
DON'T KNOW		7		276	64,236
REFUSAL		8		17	4,570
NOT STATED		9		1,987	731,747
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 124

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	BPC6_13H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	318
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Blood pressure taken - in hospital for other reason				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have your blood pressure taken? - Was in hospital / clinic for other reason				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered BPC6_12=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		4,714	1,368,825
NO		2		56,710	18,454,059
NOT APPLICABLE		6		18,100	8,018,298
DON'T KNOW		7		276	64,236
REFUSAL		8		17	4,570
NOT STATED		9		1,987	731,747
		<b>Total</b>		<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,735</b>

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	BPC6_13I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	319
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Blood pressure taken - when donating blood				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have your blood pressure taken? - When donating blood				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered BPC6_12=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		369	117,937
NO		2		61,055	19,704,947
NOT APPLICABLE		6		18,100	8,018,298
DON'T KNOW		7		276	64,236
REFUSAL		8		17	4,570
NOT STATED		9		1,987	731,747
		<b>Total</b>		<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,736</b>

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 125

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	BPC6_13J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	320
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Blood pressure taken - just for the "fun" of it				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have your blood pressure taken? - Just for the "fun" of it				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered BPC6_12=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		3,143	1,117,148
NO		2		58,281	18,705,736
NOT APPLICABLE		6		18,100	8,018,298
DON'T KNOW		7		276	64,236
REFUSAL		8		17	4,570
NOT STATED		9		1,987	731,747
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	BPC6_13K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	321
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Blood pressure taken - other reason				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have your blood pressure taken? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered BPC6_12=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,429	422,498
NO		2		59,995	19,400,386
NOT APPLICABLE		6		18,100	8,018,298
DON'T KNOW		7		276	64,236
REFUSAL		8		17	4,570
NOT STATED		9		1,987	731,747
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 126

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	BPC6_14	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	322
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q14				
<b>Concept</b>	Had problems getting blood pressure test				
<b>Question</b>	Have you ever had any problems obtaining a blood pressure test?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered BPC6_12=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		143	30,788
NO		2		61,509	19,845,817
NOT APPLICABLE		6		18,100	8,018,298
DON'T KNOW		7		62	14,734
REFUSAL		8		3	351
NOT STATED		9		1,987	731,747
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	BPC6_15A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	323
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q15				
<b>Concept</b>	Problem getting b.p. test - not available when required				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems obtaining a blood pressure test? - Not available at time required				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered BPC6_14=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		32	8,244
NO		2		111	22,544
NOT APPLICABLE		6		79,609	27,864,115
NOT STATED		9		2,052	746,832
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 127

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	BPC6_15B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	324
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q15				
<b>Concept</b>	Problem getting b.p. test - not available in area				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems obtaining a blood pressure test? - Not available at all in the area				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered BPC6_14=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		17	2,772
NO		2		126	28,016
NOT APPLICABLE		6		79,609	27,864,115
NOT STATED		9		2,052	746,832
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	BPC6_15C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	325
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q15				
<b>Concept</b>	Problem getting b.p. test - waiting time too long				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems obtaining a blood pressure test? - Waiting time was too long				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered BPC6_14=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		41	7,179
NO		2		102	23,609
NOT APPLICABLE		6		79,609	27,864,115
NOT STATED		9		2,052	746,832
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	BPC6_15D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	326
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q15				
<b>Concept</b>	Problem getting b.p. test - transportation				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems obtaining a blood pressure test? - Transportation problems				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered BPC6_14=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		8	787
NO		2		135	30,001
NOT APPLICABLE		6		79,609	27,864,115
NOT STATED		9		2,052	746,832
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 128

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	BPC6_15E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	327
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q15				
<b>Concept</b>	Problem getting b.p. test - language				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems obtaining a blood pressure test? - Language problem				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered BPC6_14=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NO		2		143	30,788
NOT APPLICABLE		6		79,609	27,864,115
NOT STATED		9		2,052	746,832
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	BPC6_15F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	328
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q15				
<b>Concept</b>	Problem getting b.p. test - cost				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems obtaining a blood pressure test? - Cost				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered BPC6_14=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		9	1,729
NO		2		134	29,059
NOT APPLICABLE		6		79,609	27,864,115
NOT STATED		9		2,052	746,832
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	BPC6_15G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	329
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q15				
<b>Concept</b>	Problem getting b.p. test - did not know where to go				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems obtaining a blood pressure test? - Did not know where to go / uninformed				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered BPC6_14=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		2	1,013
NO		2		141	29,776
NOT APPLICABLE		6		79,609	27,864,115
NOT STATED		9		2,052	746,832
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 129

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	BPC6_15H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	330
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q15				
<b>Concept</b>	Problem getting b.p. test - other				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems obtaining a blood pressure test? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered BPC6_14=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		48	11,532
NO		2		95	19,256
NOT APPLICABLE		6		79,609	27,864,115
NOT STATED		9		2,052	746,832
		<b>Total</b>		<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,735</b>

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	BPC6_16A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	331
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q16				
<b>Concept</b>	Blood pressure not taken - have not gotten around to it				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had your blood pressure taken in the past 2 years? - Have not gotten around to it				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered BPC6_10=2 or BPC6_12=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		2,492	1,105,780
NO		2		7,001	2,800,994
NOT APPLICABLE		6		70,119	23,938,539
DON'T KNOW		7		200	63,652
REFUSAL		8		5	1,023
NOT STATED		9		1,987	731,747
		<b>Total</b>		<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,735</b>

---



# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 130

September, 1998

---

**Variable Name** BPC6\_16B                      **Length** 1    **Position** 332

**Question Name** ACC-Q16

**Concept** Blood pressure not taken - resp. did not think it was neces.

**Question** Why have you not had your blood pressure taken in the past 2 years? - Respondent did not think it was necessary

**Universe** Respondents who answered BPC6\_10=2 or BPC6\_12=4 or 5

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6,783	2,665,717
NO	2	2,710	1,241,057
NOT APPLICABLE	6	70,119	23,938,539
DON'T KNOW	7	200	63,652
REFUSAL	8	5	1,023
NOT STATED	9	1,987	731,747
	<b>Total</b>	81,804	28,641,735

---

**Variable Name** BPC6\_16C                      **Length** 1    **Position** 333

**Question Name** ACC-Q16

**Concept** Blood pressure not taken - dr. did not think it was neces.

**Question** Why have you not had your blood pressure taken in the past 2 years? - Doctor did not think it was necessary

**Universe** Respondents who answered BPC6\_10=2 or BPC6\_12=4 or 5

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	408	188,071
NO	2	9,085	3,718,704
NOT APPLICABLE	6	70,119	23,938,539
DON'T KNOW	7	200	63,652
REFUSAL	8	5	1,023
NOT STATED	9	1,987	731,747
	<b>Total</b>	81,804	28,641,736

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 131

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	BPC6_16D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	334
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q16				
<b>Concept</b>	Blood pressure not taken - personal / family resp.				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had your blood pressure taken in the past 2 years? - Personal or family responsibilities				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered BPC6_10=2 or BPC6_12=4 or 5				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	15	13,898
NO	2	9,478	3,892,876
NOT APPLICABLE	6	70,119	23,938,539
DON'T KNOW	7	200	63,652
REFUSAL	8	5	1,023
NOT STATED	9	1,987	731,747
	<b>Total</b>	81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	BPC6_16E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	335
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q16				
<b>Concept</b>	Blood pressure not taken - not available when required				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had your blood pressure taken in the past 2 years? - Not available at time required				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered BPC6_10=2 or BPC6_12=4 or 5				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	21	3,171
NO	2	9,472	3,903,603
NOT APPLICABLE	6	70,119	23,938,539
DON'T KNOW	7	200	63,652
REFUSAL	8	5	1,023
NOT STATED	9	1,987	731,747
	<b>Total</b>	81,804	28,641,735

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 132

September, 1998

---

**Variable Name** BPC6\_16F                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      336

**Question Name** ACC-Q16

**Concept** Blood pressure not taken - not available in area

**Question** Why have you not had your blood pressure taken in the past 2 years? - Not available at all in the area

**Universe** Respondents who answered BPC6\_10=2 or BPC6\_12=4 or 5

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	22	2,151
NO	2	9,471	3,904,623
NOT APPLICABLE	6	70,119	23,938,539
DON'T KNOW	7	200	63,652
REFUSAL	8	5	1,023
NOT STATED	9	1,987	731,747
	<b>Total</b>	81,804	28,641,735

---

**Variable Name** BPC6\_16G                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      337

**Question Name** ACC-Q16

**Concept** Blood pressure not taken - waiting time too long

**Question** Why have you not had your blood pressure taken in the past 2 years? - Waiting time was too long

**Universe** Respondents who answered BPC6\_10=2 or BPC6\_12=4 or 5

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	25	5,056
NO	2	9,468	3,901,718
NOT APPLICABLE	6	70,119	23,938,539
DON'T KNOW	7	200	63,652
REFUSAL	8	5	1,023
NOT STATED	9	1,987	731,747
	<b>Total</b>	81,804	28,641,735

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 133

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	BPC6_16H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	338
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q16				
<b>Concept</b>	Blood pressure not taken - transportation problems				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had your blood pressure taken in the past 2 years? - Transportation problems				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered BPC6_10=2 or BPC6_12=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		4	132
NO		2		9,489	3,906,642
NOT APPLICABLE		6		70,119	23,938,539
DON'T KNOW		7		200	63,652
REFUSAL		8		5	1,023
NOT STATED		9		1,987	731,747
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	BPC6_16I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	339
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q16				
<b>Concept</b>	Blood pressure not taken - language problem				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had your blood pressure taken in the past 2 years? - Language problem				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered BPC6_10=2 or BPC6_12=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		2	205
NO		2		9,491	3,906,570
NOT APPLICABLE		6		70,119	23,938,539
DON'T KNOW		7		200	63,652
REFUSAL		8		5	1,023
NOT STATED		9		1,987	731,747
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 134

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	BPC6_16J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	340
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q16				
<b>Concept</b>	Blood pressure not taken - cost				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had your blood pressure taken in the past 2 years? - Cost				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered BPC6_10=2 or BPC6_12=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		7	2,556
NO		2		9,486	3,904,219
NOT APPLICABLE		6		70,119	23,938,539
DON'T KNOW		7		200	63,652
REFUSAL		8		5	1,023
NOT STATED		9		1,987	731,747
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	BPC6_16K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	341
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q16				
<b>Concept</b>	Blood pressure not taken - did not know where to go				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had your blood pressure taken in the past 2 years? - Did not know where to go / uninformed				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered BPC6_10=2 or BPC6_12=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		16	11,987
NO		2		9,477	3,894,787
NOT APPLICABLE		6		70,119	23,938,539
DON'T KNOW		7		200	63,652
REFUSAL		8		5	1,023
NOT STATED		9		1,987	731,747
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 135

September, 1998

---

**Variable Name** BPC6\_16L                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      342

**Question Name** ACC-Q16

**Concept** Blood pressure not taken - fear

**Question** Why have you not had your blood pressure taken in the past 2 years? - Fear (e.g. painful, embarrassing, find something wrong)

**Universe** Respondents who answered BPC6\_10=2 or BPC6\_12=4 or 5

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	32	12,367
NO	2	9,461	3,894,407
NOT APPLICABLE	6	70,119	23,938,539
DON'T KNOW	7	200	63,652
REFUSAL	8	5	1,023
NOT STATED	9	1,987	731,747
	<b>Total</b>	81,804	28,641,736

---

**Variable Name** BPC6\_16M                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      343

**Question Name** ACC-Q16

**Concept** Blood pressure not taken - other reason

**Question** Why have you not had your blood pressure taken in the past 2 years? - Other

**Universe** Respondents who answered BPC6\_10=2 or BPC6\_12=4 or 5

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	274	102,790
NO	2	9,219	3,803,985
NOT APPLICABLE	6	70,119	23,938,539
DON'T KNOW	7	200	63,652
REFUSAL	8	5	1,023
NOT STATED	9	1,987	731,747
	<b>Total</b>	81,804	28,641,736

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 136

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_20	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	344
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q20				
<b>Concept</b>	Had PAP smear test				
<b>Question</b>	Have you ever had a PAP smear test?				
<b>Universe</b>	Females aged 18 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		32,044	9,550,948
NO		2		3,498	1,448,398
NOT APPLICABLE		6		45,137	17,318,008
DON'T KNOW		7		296	76,528
REFUSAL		8		274	64,799
NOT STATED		9		555	183,054
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_22	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	345
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q22				
<b>Concept</b>	Last time PAP smear test was done				
<b>Question</b>	When was the last time you had a PAP smear test?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_20=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
LESS THAN 6 MONTHS AGO		1		8,384	2,595,178
6 MONTHS TO LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO		2		9,869	3,038,041
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 3 YEARS AGO		3		7,307	2,255,837
3 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO		4		1,950	514,387
5 OR MORE YEARS AGO		5		4,316	1,099,623
NOT APPLICABLE		6		48,635	18,766,406
DON'T KNOW		7		197	44,179
REFUSAL		8		21	3,704
NOT STATED		9		1,125	324,381
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 137

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_23A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	346
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q23				
<b>Concept</b>	Had PAP smear - part of check-up				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a PAP smear test? - Part of regular check-up / routine screening				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_22=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		23,412	7,217,739
NO		2		2,305	701,899
NOT APPLICABLE		6		54,901	20,380,416
DON'T KNOW		7		34	12,568
REFUSAL		8		27	4,732
NOT STATED		9		1,125	324,381
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_23B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	347
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q23				
<b>Concept</b>	Had PAP smear - high risk group				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a PAP smear test? - High risk group				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_22=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		219	74,162
NO		2		25,498	7,845,476
NOT APPLICABLE		6		54,901	20,380,416
DON'T KNOW		7		34	12,568
REFUSAL		8		27	4,732
NOT STATED		9		1,125	324,381
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---



# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 138

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_23C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	348
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q23				
<b>Concept</b>	Had PAP smear - follow-up of previous problem				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a PAP smear test? - Follow-up of previous problem				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_22=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		773	249,860
NO		2		24,944	7,669,779
NOT APPLICABLE		6		54,901	20,380,416
DON'T KNOW		7		34	12,568
REFUSAL		8		27	4,732
NOT STATED		9		1,125	324,381
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_23D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	349
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q23				
<b>Concept</b>	Had PAP smear - abnormal bleeding / other symptoms				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a PAP smear test? - Abnormal bleeding / other symptoms				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_22=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		295	85,166
NO		2		25,422	7,834,472
NOT APPLICABLE		6		54,901	20,380,416
DON'T KNOW		7		34	12,568
REFUSAL		8		27	4,732
NOT STATED		9		1,125	324,381
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 139

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_23E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	350
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q23				
<b>Concept</b>	Had PAP smear - sexually active				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a PAP smear test? - Sexually active				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_22=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		111	25,796
NO		2		25,606	7,893,843
NOT APPLICABLE		6		54,901	20,380,416
DON'T KNOW		7		34	12,568
REFUSAL		8		27	4,732
NOT STATED		9		1,125	324,381
		<b>Total</b>		<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,735</b>

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_23F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	351
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q23				
<b>Concept</b>	Had PAP smear - on birth control pill				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a PAP smear test? - On birth control pill				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_22=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		247	85,180
NO		2		25,470	7,834,458
NOT APPLICABLE		6		54,901	20,380,416
DON'T KNOW		7		34	12,568
REFUSAL		8		27	4,732
NOT STATED		9		1,125	324,381
		<b>Total</b>		<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,735</b>

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 140

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_23G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	352
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q23				
<b>Concept</b>	Had PAP smear - pregnant / after delivery				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a PAP smear test? - Pregnant / after delivery				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_22=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,340	319,581
NO		2		24,377	7,600,058
NOT APPLICABLE		6		54,901	20,380,416
DON'T KNOW		7		34	12,568
REFUSAL		8		27	4,732
NOT STATED		9		1,125	324,381
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_23H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	353
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q23				
<b>Concept</b>	Had PAP smear - on hormone replacement therapy				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a PAP smear test? - On hormone replacement therapy				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_22=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		57	16,860
NO		2		25,660	7,902,778
NOT APPLICABLE		6		54,901	20,380,416
DON'T KNOW		7		34	12,568
REFUSAL		8		27	4,732
NOT STATED		9		1,125	324,381
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 141

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_23I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	354
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q23				
<b>Concept</b>	Had PAP smear - other reason				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a PAP smear test? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_22=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		105	47,066
NO		2		25,612	7,872,572
NOT APPLICABLE		6		54,901	20,380,416
DON'T KNOW		7		34	12,568
REFUSAL		8		27	4,732
NOT STATED		9		1,125	324,381
		<b>Total</b>		<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,735</b>

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_24	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	355
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q24				
<b>Concept</b>	Had problems getting a PAP smear test				
<b>Question</b>	Have you ever had any problems obtaining a PAP smear test?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_22=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		206	46,496
NO		2		25,544	7,884,725
NOT APPLICABLE		6		54,901	20,380,416
DON'T KNOW		7		14	2,636
REFUSAL		8		14	3,081
NOT STATED		9		1,125	324,381
		<b>Total</b>		<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,735</b>

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 142

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_25A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	356
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q25				
<b>Concept</b>	Problem getting PAP smear - not available when required				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems obtaining a PAP smear test? - Not available at time required				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_24=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		36	9,969
NO		2		168	36,168
NOT APPLICABLE		6		80,445	28,265,141
REFUSAL		8		2	359
NOT STATED		9		1,153	330,098
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_25B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	357
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q25				
<b>Concept</b>	Problem getting PAP smear - not available in area				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems obtaining a PAP smear test? - Not available at all in the area				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_24=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		29	2,736
NO		2		175	43,401
NOT APPLICABLE		6		80,445	28,265,141
REFUSAL		8		2	359
NOT STATED		9		1,153	330,098
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 143

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_25C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	358
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q25				
<b>Concept</b>	Problem getting PAP smear - waiting time too long				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems obtaining a PAP smear test? - Waiting time was too long				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_24=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		63	13,570
NO		2		141	32,567
NOT APPLICABLE		6		80,445	28,265,141
REFUSAL		8		2	359
NOT STATED		9		1,153	330,098
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_25D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	359
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q25				
<b>Concept</b>	Problem getting PAP smear - transportation				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems obtaining a PAP smear test? - Transportation problems				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_24=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		4	311
NO		2		200	45,826
NOT APPLICABLE		6		80,445	28,265,141
REFUSAL		8		2	359
NOT STATED		9		1,153	330,098
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

September, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_25E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	360
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q25				
<b>Concept</b>	Problem getting PAP smear - language				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems obtaining a PAP smear test? - Language problem				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_24=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NO		2		204	46,137
NOT APPLICABLE		6		80,445	28,265,141
REFUSAL		8		2	359
NOT STATED		9		1,153	330,098
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_25F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	361
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q25				
<b>Concept</b>	Problem getting PAP smear - cost				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems obtaining a PAP smear test? - Cost				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_24=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		2	814
NO		2		202	45,323
NOT APPLICABLE		6		80,445	28,265,141
REFUSAL		8		2	359
NOT STATED		9		1,153	330,098
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 145

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_25G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	362
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q25				
<b>Concept</b>	Problem getting PAP smear - did not know where to go				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems obtaining a PAP smear test? - Did not know where to go / uninformed				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_24=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1	2,309
NO		2		203	43,828
NOT APPLICABLE		6		80,445	28,265,141
REFUSAL		8		2	359
NOT STATED		9		1,153	330,098
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_25H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	363
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q25				
<b>Concept</b>	Problem getting PAP smear - other				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems obtaining a PAP smear test? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_24=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		85	18,601
NO		2		119	27,536
NOT APPLICABLE		6		80,445	28,265,141
REFUSAL		8		2	359
NOT STATED		9		1,153	330,098
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---



# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 146

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_26A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	364
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q26				
<b>Concept</b>	No PAP smear - have not gotten around to it				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Have not gotten around to it				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_20=2 or WHC6_22=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,885	622,529
NO		2		7,690	2,389,188
NOT APPLICABLE		6		70,915	25,254,946
DON'T KNOW		7		163	40,547
REFUSAL		8		26	10,144
NOT STATED		9		1,125	324,381
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_26B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	365
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q26				
<b>Concept</b>	No PAP smear - respondent did not think it was necessary				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Respondent did not think it was necessary				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_20=2 or WHC6_22=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		4,939	1,632,347
NO		2		4,636	1,379,370
NOT APPLICABLE		6		70,915	25,254,946
DON'T KNOW		7		163	40,547
REFUSAL		8		26	10,144
NOT STATED		9		1,125	324,381
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 147

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_26C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	366
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q26				
<b>Concept</b>	No PAP smear - doctor did not think it was necessary				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Doctor did not think it was necessary				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_20=2 or WHC6_22=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,321	394,883
NO		2		8,254	2,616,834
NOT APPLICABLE		6		70,915	25,254,946
DON'T KNOW		7		163	40,547
REFUSAL		8		26	10,144
NOT STATED		9		1,125	324,381
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_26D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	367
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q26				
<b>Concept</b>	No PAP smear - personal or family responsibilities				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Personal or family responsibilities				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_20=2 or WHC6_22=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		21	10,025
NO		2		9,554	3,001,692
NOT APPLICABLE		6		70,915	25,254,946
DON'T KNOW		7		163	40,547
REFUSAL		8		26	10,144
NOT STATED		9		1,125	324,381
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 148

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_26E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	368
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q26				
<b>Concept</b>	No PAP smear - not available when required				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Not available at time required				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_20=2 or WHC6_22=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		27	8,990
NO		2		9,548	3,002,727
NOT APPLICABLE		6		70,915	25,254,946
DON'T KNOW		7		163	40,547
REFUSAL		8		26	10,144
NOT STATED		9		1,125	324,381
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_26F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	369
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q26				
<b>Concept</b>	No PAP smear - not available at all in area				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Not available at all in the area				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_20=2 or WHC6_22=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		21	1,832
NO		2		9,554	3,009,885
NOT APPLICABLE		6		70,915	25,254,946
DON'T KNOW		7		163	40,547
REFUSAL		8		26	10,144
NOT STATED		9		1,125	324,381
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 149

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_26G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	370
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q26				
<b>Concept</b>	No PAP smear - waiting time too long				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Waiting time was too long				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_20=2 or WHC6_22=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		18	3,123
NO		2		9,557	3,008,594
NOT APPLICABLE		6		70,915	25,254,946
DON'T KNOW		7		163	40,547
REFUSAL		8		26	10,144
NOT STATED		9		1,125	324,381
		<b>Total</b>		<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,735</b>

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_26H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	371
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q26				
<b>Concept</b>	No PAP smear - transportation problems				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Transportation problems				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_20=2 or WHC6_22=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		13	3,179
NO		2		9,562	3,008,538
NOT APPLICABLE		6		70,915	25,254,946
DON'T KNOW		7		163	40,547
REFUSAL		8		26	10,144
NOT STATED		9		1,125	324,381
		<b>Total</b>		<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,735</b>

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 150

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_26I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	372
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q26				
<b>Concept</b>	No PAP smear - language problem				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Language problem				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_20=2 or WHC6_22=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		9	5,643
NO		2		9,566	3,006,074
NOT APPLICABLE		6		70,915	25,254,946
DON'T KNOW		7		163	40,547
REFUSAL		8		26	10,144
NOT STATED		9		1,125	324,381
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_26J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	373
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q26				
<b>Concept</b>	No PAP smear - cost				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Cost				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_20=2 or WHC6_22=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		7	3,323
NO		2		9,568	3,008,393
NOT APPLICABLE		6		70,915	25,254,946
DON'T KNOW		7		163	40,547
REFUSAL		8		26	10,144
NOT STATED		9		1,125	324,381
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,734

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 151

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_26K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	374
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q26				
<b>Concept</b>	No PAP smear - did not know where to go				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Did not know where to go / uninformed				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_20=2 or WHC6_22=4 or 5				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	45	38,209
NO	2	9,530	2,973,508
NOT APPLICABLE	6	70,915	25,254,946
DON'T KNOW	7	163	40,547
REFUSAL	8	26	10,144
NOT STATED	9	1,125	324,381
	<b>Total</b>	81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_26L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	375
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q26				
<b>Concept</b>	No PAP smear - fear				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Fear (painful, embarrassing, find something wrong, etc.)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_20=2 or WHC6_22=4 or 5				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	225	73,205
NO	2	9,350	2,938,512
NOT APPLICABLE	6	70,915	25,254,946
DON'T KNOW	7	163	40,547
REFUSAL	8	26	10,144
NOT STATED	9	1,125	324,381
	<b>Total</b>	81,804	28,641,735

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 152

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_26M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	376
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q26				
<b>Concept</b>	No PAP smear - hysterectomy				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Have had hysterectomy				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_20=2 or WHC6_22=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,162	251,278
NO		2		8,413	2,760,438
NOT APPLICABLE		6		70,915	25,254,946
DON'T KNOW		7		163	40,547
REFUSAL		8		26	10,144
NOT STATED		9		1,125	324,381
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,734

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_26N	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	377
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q26				
<b>Concept</b>	No PAP smear - hate / dislike having one done				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Hate / dislike having one done				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_20=2 or WHC6_22=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		167	48,063
NO		2		9,408	2,963,654
NOT APPLICABLE		6		70,915	25,254,946
DON'T KNOW		7		163	40,547
REFUSAL		8		26	10,144
NOT STATED		9		1,125	324,381
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 153

September, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_26O	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	378
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q26				
<b>Concept</b>	No PAP smear - other reason				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_20=2 or WHC6_22=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		479	118,878
NO		2		9,096	2,892,839
NOT APPLICABLE		6		70,915	25,254,946
DON'T KNOW		7		163	40,547
REFUSAL		8		26	10,144
NOT STATED		9		1,125	324,381
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_30	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	379
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q30				
<b>Concept</b>	Ever had mammogram				
<b>Question</b>	Have you ever had a mammogram, that is, a breast x-ray?				
<b>Universe</b>	Females aged 35 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		14,736	4,532,559
NO		2		9,922	2,964,657
NOT APPLICABLE		6		56,434	20,928,834
DON'T KNOW		7		117	21,909
REFUSAL		8		152	37,500
NOT STATED		9		443	156,277
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736



# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 154

September, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_32	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	380
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q32				
<b>Concept</b>	Last time mammogram was done				
<b>Question</b>	When was the last time you had a mammogram?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_30=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
LESS THAN 6 MONTHS AGO		1		2,891	893,050
6 MONTHS TO LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO		2		3,891	1,188,268
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO		3		3,470	1,085,661
2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO		4		2,696	802,089
5 OR MORE YEARS AGO		5		1,716	554,006
NOT APPLICABLE		6		66,356	23,893,491
DON'T KNOW		7		69	9,235
REFUSAL		8		3	249
NOT STATED		9		712	215,686
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_33A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	381
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q33				
<b>Concept</b>	Had mammogram - family history				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a mammogram? - Family history of breast cancer				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_32=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		914	249,704
NO		2		9,389	2,921,963
NOT APPLICABLE		6		70,768	25,249,586
DON'T KNOW		7		17	3,161
REFUSAL		8		4	1,636
NOT STATED		9		712	215,686
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 155

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_33B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	382
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q33				
<b>Concept</b>	Had mammogram - regular check-up				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a mammogram? - Part of regular check-up / Routine screening				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_32=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		7,985	2,456,030
NO		2		2,318	715,636
NOT APPLICABLE		6		70,768	25,249,586
DON'T KNOW		7		17	3,161
REFUSAL		8		4	1,636
NOT STATED		9		712	215,686
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_33C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	383
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q33				
<b>Concept</b>	Had mammogram - age				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a mammogram? - Age				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_32=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		749	194,143
NO		2		9,554	2,977,524
NOT APPLICABLE		6		70,768	25,249,586
DON'T KNOW		7		17	3,161
REFUSAL		8		4	1,636
NOT STATED		9		712	215,686
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_33D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	384
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q33				
<b>Concept</b>	Had mammogram - previously detected lump				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a mammogram? - Previously detected lump				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_32=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		998	308,698
NO		2		9,305	2,862,968
NOT APPLICABLE		6		70,768	25,249,586
DON'T KNOW		7		17	3,161
REFUSAL		8		4	1,636
NOT STATED		9		712	215,686
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_33E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	385
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q33				
<b>Concept</b>	Had mammogram - follow-up treatment				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a mammogram? - Follow-up of breast cancer treatment				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_32=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		322	107,027
NO		2		9,981	3,064,639
NOT APPLICABLE		6		70,768	25,249,586
DON'T KNOW		7		17	3,161
REFUSAL		8		4	1,636
NOT STATED		9		712	215,686
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 157

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_33F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	386
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q33				
<b>Concept</b>	Had mammogram - on hormone replacement therapy				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a mammogram? - On hormone replacement therapy				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_32=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		72	23,296
NO		2		10,231	3,148,371
NOT APPLICABLE		6		70,768	25,249,586
DON'T KNOW		7		17	3,161
REFUSAL		8		4	1,636
NOT STATED		9		712	215,686
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_33G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	387
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q33				
<b>Concept</b>	Had mammogram - other reason				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a mammogram? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_32=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		539	136,071
NO		2		9,764	3,035,595
NOT APPLICABLE		6		70,768	25,249,586
DON'T KNOW		7		17	3,161
REFUSAL		8		4	1,636
NOT STATED		9		712	215,686
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 158

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_34	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	388
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q34				
<b>Concept</b>	Had problems getting a mammogram				
<b>Question</b>	Have you ever had any problems obtaining a mammogram?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_32=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		159	33,527
NO		2		10,160	3,142,132
NOT APPLICABLE		6		70,768	25,249,586
DON'T KNOW		7		4	683
REFUSAL		8		1	122
NOT STATED		9		712	215,686
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_35A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	389
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q35				
<b>Concept</b>	Problem getting mammogram - not available when required				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems obtaining a mammogram? - Not available at time required				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_34=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		17	3,841
NO		2		142	29,685
NOT APPLICABLE		6		80,928	28,391,718
NOT STATED		9		717	216,491
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 159

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_35B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	390
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q35				
<b>Concept</b>	Problem getting mammogram - not available at all in area				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems obtaining a mammogram? - Not available at all in the area				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_34=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		49	7,376
NO		2		110	26,151
NOT APPLICABLE		6		80,928	28,391,718
NOT STATED		9		717	216,491
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_35C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	391
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q35				
<b>Concept</b>	Problem getting mammogram - waiting time too long				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems obtaining a mammogram? - Waiting time was too long				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_34=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		74	17,449
NO		2		85	16,078
NOT APPLICABLE		6		80,928	28,391,718
NOT STATED		9		717	216,491
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_35D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	392
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q35				
<b>Concept</b>	Problem getting mammogram - transportation				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems obtaining a mammogram? - Transportation problems				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_34=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		14	479
NO		2		145	33,048
NOT APPLICABLE		6		80,928	28,391,718
NOT STATED		9		717	216,491
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 160

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_35E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	393
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q35				
<b>Concept</b>	Problem getting mammogram - language				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems obtaining a mammogram? - Language problem				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_34=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NO		2		159	33,527
NOT APPLICABLE		6		80,928	28,391,718
NOT STATED		9		717	216,491
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_35F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	394
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q35				
<b>Concept</b>	Problem getting mammogram - cost				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems obtaining a mammogram? - Cost				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_34=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		3	149
NO		2		156	33,377
NOT APPLICABLE		6		80,928	28,391,718
NOT STATED		9		717	216,491
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_35G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	395
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q35				
<b>Concept</b>	Problem getting mammogram - did not know where to go				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems obtaining a mammogram? - Did not know where to go / uninformed				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_34=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		3	3,471
NO		2		156	30,056
NOT APPLICABLE		6		80,928	28,391,718
NOT STATED		9		717	216,491
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 161

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_35H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	396
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q35				
<b>Concept</b>	Problem getting mammogram - other				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems obtaining a mammogram? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_34=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		28	6,457
NO		2		131	27,070
NOT APPLICABLE		6		80,928	28,391,718
NOT STATED		9		717	216,491
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_36A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	397
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q36				
<b>Concept</b>	No mammogram - have not gotten around to it				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a mammogram in the past 2 years? - Have not gotten around to it				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 50 to 69 who answered WHC6_30=2 or WHC6_32=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		825	258,123
NO		2		2,511	743,607
NOT APPLICABLE		6		78,204	27,559,444
DON'T KNOW		7		38	8,711
REFUSAL		8		4	623
NOT STATED		9		222	71,227
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---



# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 162

September, 1998

---

**Variable Name** WHC6\_36B                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      398

**Question Name** ACC-Q36

**Concept** No mammogram - resp. did not think it was neces.

**Question** Why have you not had a mammogram in the past 2 years? - Respondent did not think it was necessary

**Universe** Respondents aged 50 to 69 who answered WHC6\_30=2 or WHC6\_32=4 or 5

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,831	568,011
NO	2	1,505	433,720
NOT APPLICABLE	6	78,204	27,559,444
DON'T KNOW	7	38	8,711
REFUSAL	8	4	623
NOT STATED	9	222	71,227
	<b>Total</b>	81,804	28,641,735

---

**Variable Name** WHC6\_36C                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      399

**Question Name** ACC-Q36

**Concept** No mammogram - doctor did not think it was neces.

**Question** Why have you not had a mammogram in the past 2 years? - Doctor did not think it was necessary

**Universe** Respondents aged 50 to 69 who answered WHC6\_30=2 or WHC6\_32=4 or 5

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	465	124,410
NO	2	2,871	877,320
NOT APPLICABLE	6	78,204	27,559,444
DON'T KNOW	7	38	8,711
REFUSAL	8	4	623
NOT STATED	9	222	71,227
	<b>Total</b>	81,804	28,641,735

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 163

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_36D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	400
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q36				
<b>Concept</b>	No mammogram - pers. or family responsibilities				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a mammogram in the past 2 years? - Personal or family responsibilities				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 50 to 69 who answered WHC6_30=2 or WHC6_32=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		12	2,346
NO		2		3,324	999,384
NOT APPLICABLE		6		78,204	27,559,444
DON'T KNOW		7		38	8,711
REFUSAL		8		4	623
NOT STATED		9		222	71,227
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_36E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	401
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q36				
<b>Concept</b>	No mammogram - not available when required				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a mammogram in the past 2 years? - Not available at time required				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 50 to 69 who answered WHC6_30=2 or WHC6_32=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		20	2,745
NO		2		3,316	998,985
NOT APPLICABLE		6		78,204	27,559,444
DON'T KNOW		7		38	8,711
REFUSAL		8		4	623
NOT STATED		9		222	71,227
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 164

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_36F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	402
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q36				
<b>Concept</b>	No mammogram - not available at all in the area				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a mammogram in the past 2 years? - Not available at all in the area				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 50 to 69 who answered WHC6_30=2 or WHC6_32=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		48	5,237
NO		2		3,288	996,493
NOT APPLICABLE		6		78,204	27,559,444
DON'T KNOW		7		38	8,711
REFUSAL		8		4	623
NOT STATED		9		222	71,227
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_36G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	403
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q36				
<b>Concept</b>	No mammogram - waiting time was too long				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a mammogram in the past 2 years? - Waiting time was too long				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 50 to 69 who answered WHC6_30=2 or WHC6_32=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		17	4,242
NO		2		3,319	997,488
NOT APPLICABLE		6		78,204	27,559,444
DON'T KNOW		7		38	8,711
REFUSAL		8		4	623
NOT STATED		9		222	71,227
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 165

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_36H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	404
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q36				
<b>Concept</b>	No mammogram - transportation problems				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a mammogram in the past 2 years? - Transportation problems				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 50 to 69 who answered WHC6_30=2 or WHC6_32=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		40	5,989
NO		2		3,296	995,741
NOT APPLICABLE		6		78,204	27,559,444
DON'T KNOW		7		38	8,711
REFUSAL		8		4	623
NOT STATED		9		222	71,227
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_36I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	405
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q36				
<b>Concept</b>	No mammogram - language problem				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a mammogram in the past 2 years? - Language problem				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 50 to 69 who answered WHC6_30=2 or WHC6_32=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1	1,491
NO		2		3,335	1,000,239
NOT APPLICABLE		6		78,204	27,559,444
DON'T KNOW		7		38	8,711
REFUSAL		8		4	623
NOT STATED		9		222	71,227
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 166

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_36J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	406
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q36				
<b>Concept</b>	No mammogram - cost				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a mammogram in the past 2 years? - Cost				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 50 to 69 who answered WHC6_30=2 or WHC6_32=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		9	6,750
NO		2		3,327	994,980
NOT APPLICABLE		6		78,204	27,559,444
DON'T KNOW		7		38	8,711
REFUSAL		8		4	623
NOT STATED		9		222	71,227
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_36K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	407
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q36				
<b>Concept</b>	No mammogram - did not know where to go				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a mammogram in the past 2 years? - Did not know where to go / uninformed				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 50 to 69 who answered WHC6_30=2 or WHC6_32=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		9	6,069
NO		2		3,327	995,661
NOT APPLICABLE		6		78,204	27,559,444
DON'T KNOW		7		38	8,711
REFUSAL		8		4	623
NOT STATED		9		222	71,227
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 167

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_36L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	408
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q36				
<b>Concept</b>	No mammogram - fear				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a mammogram in the past 2 years? - Fear (e.g. painful, embarrassing, find something wrong)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 50 to 69 who answered WHC6_30=2 or WHC6_32=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		129	40,287
NO		2		3,207	961,443
NOT APPLICABLE		6		78,204	27,559,444
DON'T KNOW		7		38	8,711
REFUSAL		8		4	623
NOT STATED		9		222	71,227
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_36M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	409
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q36				
<b>Concept</b>	No mammogram - other reason				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a mammogram in the past 2 years? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 50 to 69 who answered WHC6_30=2 or WHC6_32=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		232	44,152
NO		2		3,104	957,578
NOT APPLICABLE		6		78,204	27,559,444
DON'T KNOW		7		38	8,711
REFUSAL		8		4	623
NOT STATED		9		222	71,227
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 168

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHS6_37	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	410
<b>Question Name</b>	SACC-Q37				
<b>Concept</b>	Intend to have a mammogram in the next 2 years				
<b>Question</b>	Do you intend to have a mammogram in the next 2 years?				
<b>Universe</b>	Females aged 35 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		13,363	4,187,458
NO		2		9,634	2,952,187
NOT APPLICABLE		6		56,434	20,928,834
DON'T KNOW		7		1,651	354,107
REFUSAL		8		10	3,463
NOT STATED		9		712	215,686
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_90	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	411
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q90				
<b>Concept</b>	Had breasts examined for lumps by health professional				
<b>Question</b>	Other than a mammogram, have you ever had your breasts examined for lumps (tumours, cysts) by a doctor or other health professional?				
<b>Universe</b>	Females aged 18 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		28,323	8,330,217
NO		2		7,344	2,713,535
NOT APPLICABLE		6		45,137	17,318,008
DON'T KNOW		7		181	38,901
REFUSAL		8		264	58,020
NOT STATED		9		555	183,054
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 169

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_92	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	412
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q92				
<b>Concept</b>	Last time breasts examined for lumps				
<b>Question</b>	When was the last time you had your breasts examined for lumps by a doctor or other health professional?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_90=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN 6 MONTHS AGO	1	8,780	2,699,997
6 MONTHS TO LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO	2	9,789	2,905,399
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO	3	5,187	1,520,292
2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO	4	2,741	752,390
5 OR MORE YEARS AGO	5	1,683	431,698
NOT APPLICABLE	6	52,481	20,031,543
DON'T KNOW	7	139	19,971
REFUSAL	8	4	470
NOT STATED	9	1,000	279,976
	<b>Total</b>	<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,736</b>

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_93A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	413
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q93				
<b>Concept</b>	Had breast exam - family history				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have your breasts examined for lumps by a doctor or other health professional? - Family history of breast cancer				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_92=1, 2 or 3				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,288	371,673
NO	2	22,573	6,766,660
NOT APPLICABLE	6	56,905	21,215,631
DON'T KNOW	7	29	5,386
REFUSAL	8	9	2,411
NOT STATED	9	1,000	279,976
	<b>Total</b>	<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,736</b>

---



# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 170

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_93B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	414
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q93				
<b>Concept</b>	Had breast exam - regular check-up				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have your breasts examined for lumps by a doctor or other health professional? - Part of regular check-up / Routine screening				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_92=1, 2 or 3				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	21,787	6,429,742
NO	2	2,074	708,591
NOT APPLICABLE	6	56,905	21,215,631
DON'T KNOW	7	29	5,386
REFUSAL	8	9	2,411
NOT STATED	9	1,000	279,976
	<b>Total</b>	<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,736</b>

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_93C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	415
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q93				
<b>Concept</b>	Had breast exam - age				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have your breasts examined for lumps by a doctor or other health professional? - Age				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_92=1, 2 or 3				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	371	123,028
NO	2	23,490	7,015,304
NOT APPLICABLE	6	56,905	21,215,631
DON'T KNOW	7	29	5,386
REFUSAL	8	9	2,411
NOT STATED	9	1,000	279,976
	<b>Total</b>	<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,736</b>

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 171

September, 1998

---

**Variable Name** WHC6\_93D                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      416

**Question Name** ACC-Q93

**Concept** Had breast exam - previously detected lump

**Question** Why did you have your breasts examined for lumps by a doctor or other health professional? - Previously detected lump

**Universe** Respondents who answered WHC6\_92=1, 2 or 3

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,247	361,126
NO	2	22,614	6,777,206
NOT APPLICABLE	6	56,905	21,215,631
DON'T KNOW	7	29	5,386
REFUSAL	8	9	2,411
NOT STATED	9	1,000	279,976
	<b>Total</b>	<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,735</b>

---

**Variable Name** WHC6\_93E                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      417

**Question Name** ACC-Q93

**Concept** Had breast exam - follow-up treatment

**Question** Why did you have your breasts examined for lumps by a doctor or other health professional? - Follow-up of breast cancer treatment

**Universe** Respondents who answered WHC6\_92=1, 2 or 3

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	343	117,452
NO	2	23,518	7,020,881
NOT APPLICABLE	6	56,905	21,215,631
DON'T KNOW	7	29	5,386
REFUSAL	8	9	2,411
NOT STATED	9	1,000	279,976
	<b>Total</b>	<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,736</b>

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 172

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_93F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	418
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q93				
<b>Concept</b>	Had breast exam - on hormone replacement therapy				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have your breasts examined for lumps by a doctor or other health professional? - On hormone replacement therapy				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_92=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		55	13,374
NO		2		23,806	7,124,958
NOT APPLICABLE		6		56,905	21,215,631
DON'T KNOW		7		29	5,386
REFUSAL		8		9	2,411
NOT STATED		9		1,000	279,976
		<b>Total</b>		<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,736</b>

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_93G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	419
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q93				
<b>Concept</b>	Had breast exam - other reason				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have your breasts examined for lumps by a doctor or other health professional? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_92=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		307	95,078
NO		2		23,554	7,043,254
NOT APPLICABLE		6		56,905	21,215,631
DON'T KNOW		7		29	5,386
REFUSAL		8		9	2,411
NOT STATED		9		1,000	279,976
		<b>Total</b>		<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,735</b>

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 173

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_94	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	420
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q94				
<b>Concept</b>	Had problems getting a breast exam				
<b>Question</b>	Have you ever had any problems obtaining a breast exam?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_92=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		114	23,345
NO		2		23,771	7,114,743
NOT APPLICABLE		6		56,905	21,215,631
DON'T KNOW		7		11	4,046
REFUSAL		8		3	3,995
NOT STATED		9		1,000	279,976
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_95A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	421
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q95				
<b>Concept</b>	Problem getting breast exam - not available when required				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems obtaining a breast exam? - Not available at time required				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_94=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		26	5,841
NO		2		88	17,504
NOT APPLICABLE		6		80,676	28,330,374
NOT STATED		9		1,014	288,017
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 174

September, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_95B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	422
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q95				
<b>Concept</b>	Problem getting breast exam - not available in area				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems obtaining a breast exam? - Not available at all in the area				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_94=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		21	3,276
NO		2		93	20,068
NOT APPLICABLE		6		80,676	28,330,374
NOT STATED		9		1,014	288,017
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_95C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	423
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q95				
<b>Concept</b>	Problem getting breast exam - waiting time too long				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems obtaining a breast exam? - Waiting time was too long				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_94=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		23	5,337
NO		2		91	18,007
NOT APPLICABLE		6		80,676	28,330,374
NOT STATED		9		1,014	288,017
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_95D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	424
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q95				
<b>Concept</b>	Problem getting breast exam - transportation				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems obtaining a breast exam? - Transportation problems				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_94=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1	51
NO		2		113	23,294
NOT APPLICABLE		6		80,676	28,330,374
NOT STATED		9		1,014	288,017
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 175

September, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_95E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	425
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q95				
<b>Concept</b>	Problem getting breast exam - language				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems obtaining a breast exam? - Language problem				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_94=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NO		2		114	23,345
NOT APPLICABLE		6		80,676	28,330,374
NOT STATED		9		1,014	288,017
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_95F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	426
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q95				
<b>Concept</b>	Problem getting breast exam - cost				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems obtaining a breast exam? - Cost				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_94=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		4	2,399
NO		2		110	20,946
NOT APPLICABLE		6		80,676	28,330,374
NOT STATED		9		1,014	288,017
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_95G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	427
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q95				
<b>Concept</b>	Problem getting breast exam - did not know where to go				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems obtaining a breast exam? - Did not know where to go / uninformed				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_94=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NO		2		114	23,345
NOT APPLICABLE		6		80,676	28,330,374
NOT STATED		9		1,014	288,017
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 176

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_95H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	428
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q95				
<b>Concept</b>	Problem getting breast exam - other				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems obtaining a breast exam? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_94=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		45	7,158
NO		2		69	16,187
NOT APPLICABLE		6		80,676	28,330,374
NOT STATED		9		1,014	288,017
		<b>Total</b>		<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,736</b>

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_96A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	429
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q96				
<b>Concept</b>	No breast exam - have not gotten around to it				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a breast exam in the past 2 years? - Have not gotten around to it				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_90=2 or WHC6_92=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		2,714	996,885
NO		2		8,820	2,853,081
NOT APPLICABLE		6		69,036	24,464,137
DON'T KNOW		7		210	39,418
REFUSAL		8		24	8,239
NOT STATED		9		1,000	279,976
		<b>Total</b>		<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,735</b>

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 177

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_96B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	430
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q96				
<b>Concept</b>	No breast exam - respondent did not think it was necessary				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a breast exam in the past 2 years? - Respondent did not think it was necessary				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_90=2 or WHC6_92=4 or 5				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7,412	2,452,970
NO	2	4,122	1,396,996
NOT APPLICABLE	6	69,036	24,464,137
DON'T KNOW	7	210	39,418
REFUSAL	8	24	8,239
NOT STATED	9	1,000	279,976
	<b>Total</b>	81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_96C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	431
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q96				
<b>Concept</b>	No breast exam - doctor did not think it was necessary				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a breast exam in the past 2 years? - Doctor did not think it was necessary				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_90=2 or WHC6_92=4 or 5				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,559	438,627
NO	2	9,975	3,411,340
NOT APPLICABLE	6	69,036	24,464,137
DON'T KNOW	7	210	39,418
REFUSAL	8	24	8,239
NOT STATED	9	1,000	279,976
	<b>Total</b>	81,804	28,641,736

---



# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 178

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_96D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	432
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q96				
<b>Concept</b>	No breast exam - personal or family responsibilities				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a breast exam in the past 2 years? - Personal or family responsibilities				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_90=2 or WHC6_92=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		30	14,603
NO		2		11,504	3,835,364
NOT APPLICABLE		6		69,036	24,464,137
DON'T KNOW		7		210	39,418
REFUSAL		8		24	8,239
NOT STATED		9		1,000	279,976
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_96E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	433
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q96				
<b>Concept</b>	No breast exam - not available when required				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a breast exam in the past 2 years? - Not available at time required				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_90=2 or WHC6_92=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		44	12,895
NO		2		11,490	3,837,071
NOT APPLICABLE		6		69,036	24,464,137
DON'T KNOW		7		210	39,418
REFUSAL		8		24	8,239
NOT STATED		9		1,000	279,976
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 179

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_96F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	434
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q96				
<b>Concept</b>	No breast exam - not available at all in area				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a breast exam in the past 2 years? - Not available at all in the area				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_90=2 or WHC6_92=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		55	10,666
NO		2		11,479	3,839,300
NOT APPLICABLE		6		69,036	24,464,137
DON'T KNOW		7		210	39,418
REFUSAL		8		24	8,239
NOT STATED		9		1,000	279,976
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_96G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	435
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q96				
<b>Concept</b>	No breast exam - waiting time too long				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a breast exam in the past 2 years? - Waiting time was too long				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_90=2 or WHC6_92=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		21	4,327
NO		2		11,513	3,845,640
NOT APPLICABLE		6		69,036	24,464,137
DON'T KNOW		7		210	39,418
REFUSAL		8		24	8,239
NOT STATED		9		1,000	279,976
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 180

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_96H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	436
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q96				
<b>Concept</b>	No breast exam - transportation problems				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a breast exam in the past 2 years? - Transportation problems				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_90=2 or WHC6_92=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		18	5,107
NO		2		11,516	3,844,859
NOT APPLICABLE		6		69,036	24,464,137
DON'T KNOW		7		210	39,418
REFUSAL		8		24	8,239
NOT STATED		9		1,000	279,976
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_96I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	437
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q96				
<b>Concept</b>	No breast exam - language problem				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a breast exam in the past 2 years? - Language problem				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_90=2 or WHC6_92=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		4	2,416
NO		2		11,530	3,847,551
NOT APPLICABLE		6		69,036	24,464,137
DON'T KNOW		7		210	39,418
REFUSAL		8		24	8,239
NOT STATED		9		1,000	279,976
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 181

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_96J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	438
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q96				
<b>Concept</b>	No breast exam - cost				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a breast exam in the past 2 years? - Cost				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_90=2 or WHC6_92=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		14	4,480
NO		2		11,520	3,845,487
NOT APPLICABLE		6		69,036	24,464,137
DON'T KNOW		7		210	39,418
REFUSAL		8		24	8,239
NOT STATED		9		1,000	279,976
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_96K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	439
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q96				
<b>Concept</b>	No breast exam - did not know where to go				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a breast exam in the past 2 years? - Did not know where to go / uninformed				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_90=2 or WHC6_92=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		35	16,115
NO		2		11,499	3,833,852
NOT APPLICABLE		6		69,036	24,464,137
DON'T KNOW		7		210	39,418
REFUSAL		8		24	8,239
NOT STATED		9		1,000	279,976
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 182

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_96L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	440
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q96				
<b>Concept</b>	No breast exam - fear				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a breast exam in the past 2 years? - Fear (e.g. painful, embarrassing, find something wrong)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_90=2 or WHC6_92=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		199	65,643
NO		2		11,335	3,784,323
NOT APPLICABLE		6		69,036	24,464,137
DON'T KNOW		7		210	39,418
REFUSAL		8		24	8,239
NOT STATED		9		1,000	279,976
		<b>Total</b>		<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,735</b>

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHC6_96M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	441
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q96				
<b>Concept</b>	No breast exam - other reason				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a breast exam in the past 2 years? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHC6_90=2 or WHC6_92=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		160	38,645
NO		2		11,374	3,811,321
NOT APPLICABLE		6		69,036	24,464,137
DON'T KNOW		7		210	39,418
REFUSAL		8		24	8,239
NOT STATED		9		1,000	279,976
		<b>Total</b>		<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,735</b>

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 183

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHS6_90	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	442
<b>Question Name</b>	SACC-Q90				
<b>Concept</b>	Self-examined breasts for lumps				
<b>Question</b>	Have you ever examined your breasts for lumps (tumours, cysts)?				
<b>Universe</b>	Females aged 18 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		27,654	8,324,764
NO		2		7,977	2,704,389
NOT APPLICABLE		6		45,137	17,318,008
DON'T KNOW		7		166	38,781
REFUSAL		8		315	72,740
NOT STATED		9		555	183,054
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHS6_91	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	443
<b>Question Name</b>	SACC-Q91				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of breast self-examination				
<b>Question</b>	How often have you examined your breasts for lumps (tumours, cysts)?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHS6_90=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
AT LEAST ONCE A MONTH		1		13,862	3,995,515
ONCE EVERY 2 TO 3 MONTHS		2		7,519	2,249,325
LESS OFTEN THAN EVERY 2 TO 3 MONTHS		3		6,120	2,046,180
NOT APPLICABLE		6		53,114	20,022,397
DON'T KNOW		7		130	26,452
REFUSAL		8		23	7,292
NOT STATED		9		1,036	294,574
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 184

September, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	WHS6_92	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	444 - 445
<b>Question Name</b>	SACC-Q92				
<b>Concept</b>	How breast self-exam was learned				
<b>Question</b>	How did you learn to do a breast self-examination?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered WHS6_90=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
DOCTOR		1		15,718	4,600,130
NURSE		2		1,947	598,603
BOOK / MAGAZINE / PAMPHLET		3		5,861	1,986,269
TV / VIDEO / FILM		4		1,601	517,737
MOTHER		5		254	75,221
SISTER		6		70	17,097
OTHER		7		1,998	474,417
NOT APPLICABLE		96		53,114	20,022,397
DON'T KNOW		97		193	50,440
REFUSAL		98		12	4,850
NOT STATED		99		1,036	294,574
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHC6_21	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	446
<b>Question Name</b>	SGH2-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Gave birth since last interview				
<b>Question</b>	Since our interview in (94 / 95), have you given birth?				
<b>Universe</b>	Females aged 15 to 49 not in Alberta RDD				
<b>Note</b>	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		2,152	720,726
NO		2		16,287	6,993,612
NOT APPLICABLE		6		63,177	17,466,077
DON'T KNOW		7		13	3,639
REFUSAL		8		25	8,266
NOT STATED		9		150	70,474
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	25,262,795

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 185

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHP6_21A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	447
<b>Question Name</b>	AGH2-Q1A				
<b>Concept</b>	Gave birth in the past 5 years				
<b>Question</b>	Have you given birth in the past 5 years?				
<b>Universe</b>	Females aged 15 to 49 in Alberta				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,113	150,898
NO		2		3,424	570,239
NOT APPLICABLE		6		77,155	27,900,293
DON'T KNOW		7		2	352
REFUSAL		8		1	71
NOT STATED		9		109	19,882
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHS6_22	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	448
<b>Question Name</b>	SGH2-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Gave birth to last baby in hospital				
<b>Question</b>	For your last baby, did you give birth in a hospital?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered GHC6_21=1 or GHP6_21A=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		3,192	810,538
NO		2		29	4,638
NOT APPLICABLE		6		78,287	27,736,556
REFUSAL		8		2	360
NOT STATED		9		294	89,643
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---



# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 186

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHS6_23	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	449
<b>Question Name</b>	SGH2-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Used services of doctor, midwife or both				
<b>Question</b>	(For your last baby), did you use the services of a doctor, a midwife or both?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered GHC6_21=1 or GHP6_21A=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
DOCTOR ONLY		1		3,069	785,159
MIDWIFE ONLY		2		32	5,193
BOTH DOCTOR AND MIDWIFE		3		98	21,691
NEITHER		4		21	2,993
NOT APPLICABLE		6		78,287	27,736,556
DON'T KNOW		7		1	99
REFUSAL		8		2	401
NOT STATED		9		294	89,643
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHS6_24	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	450
<b>Question Name</b>	SGH2-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Breast fed child or tried to breast feed				
<b>Question</b>	(For your last baby), did you breast-feed or try to breast-feed your child even if only for a short time?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered GHC6_21=1 or GHP6_21A=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		2,665	648,735
NO		2		555	166,367
NOT APPLICABLE		6		78,287	27,736,556
REFUSAL		8		3	434
NOT STATED		9		294	89,643
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 187

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHP6_25	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	451
<b>Question Name</b>	AGH2-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Still breast-feeding				
<b>Question</b>	Are you still breast-feeding?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents in Alberta who answered GHS6_24=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		145	20,089
NO		2		804	108,856
NOT APPLICABLE		6		80,743	28,492,485
NOT STATED		9		112	20,305
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHP6_26	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	452 - 453
<b>Question Name</b>	AGH2-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Duration of breast-feeding last child				
<b>Question</b>	How long did you breast-feed (your last child)?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered GHP6_25=2				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
LESS THAN 1 WEEK		1		45	5,438
1 TO 2 WEEKS		2		36	4,966
3 TO 4 WEEKS		3		48	6,054
5 TO 8 WEEKS		4		71	9,490
9 TO LESS THAN 12 WEEKS		5		42	5,309
3 TO 6 MONTHS		6		292	37,113
7 TO 9 MONTHS		7		98	14,821
10 TO 12 MONTHS		8		102	15,066
MORE THAN 1 YEAR		9		70	10,600
NOT APPLICABLE		96		80,888	28,512,574
NOT STATED		99		112	20,305
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 188

September, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHP6_27	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	454
<b>Question Name</b>	AGH2-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Received help / advice about breast-feeding				
<b>Question</b>	Did you receive any help or advice about breast-feeding?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents in Alberta who answered GHS6_24=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		699	93,171
NO		2		250	35,774
NOT APPLICABLE		6		80,743	28,492,485
NOT STATED		9		112	20,305
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHP6_28	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	455 - 456
<b>Question Name</b>	AGH2-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	From whom received breast-feeding advice				
<b>Question</b>	From whom did you receive help or advice about breast-feeding?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered GHP6_27=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NURSE		1		509	67,103
DOCTOR		2		73	10,651
MIDWIFE		3		14	2,163
LA LÊCHE LEAGUE		4		34	4,247
MOTHER / MOTHER-IN-LAW		5		11	1,006
SISTER / SISTER-IN-LAW		6		2	68
SPOUSE		7		1	233
OTHER RELATIVE		8		4	994
FRIEND		9		2	348
OTHER		10		49	6,358
NOT APPLICABLE		96		80,993	28,528,259
NOT STATED		99		112	20,305
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 189

September, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHP6_29	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	457 - 458
<b>Question Name</b>	AGH2-Q9				
<b>Concept</b>	Main reason for stopping breast-feeding				
<b>Question</b>	What is the main reason that you stopped breast-feeding?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered GHP6_25=2				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>		
NOT ENOUGH MILK	1	124	15,881		
INCONVENIENCED / FATIGUE	2	47	6,589		
DIFFICULTY WITH BF TECHNIQUES	3	19	2,649		
SORE NIPPLES / MASTITIS ETC.	4	33	4,492		
ILLNESS	5	19	2,379		
PLANNED TO STOP AT THIS TIME	6	119	17,009		
CHILD WEANED HIM/HERSELF	7	201	27,450		
ADVICE OF DOCTOR	8	11	1,059		
RETURNED TO WORK / SCHOOL	9	100	12,451		
ADVICE OF PARTNER	10	1	227		
FORMULA FEEDING PREFERABLE	11	2	351		
WANTED TO DRINK ALCOHOL	12	1	142		
OTHER	13	127	18,177		
NOT APPLICABLE	96	80,888	28,512,574		
NOT STATED	99	112	20,305		
<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735		

<b>Variable Name</b>	PC_6_40	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	459
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q40				
<b>Concept</b>	Had physical check-up without having a health problem				
<b>Question</b>	Have you ever had a physical check-up without having a specific health problem?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>		
YES	1	51,178	15,602,561		
NO	2	20,211	8,275,677		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,402	4,046,849		
DON'T KNOW	7	271	71,526		
REFUSAL	8	35	7,575		
NOT STATED	9	1,707	637,547		
<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735		

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 190

September, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	PC_6_41	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	460
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q41				
<b>Concept</b>	Had physical check-up during visit for health problem				
<b>Question</b>	Have you ever had a physical check-up during a visit for a specific health problem?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PC_6_40=2				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		11,295	4,168,888
NO		2		8,785	4,067,797
NOT APPLICABLE		6		59,580	19,649,410
DON'T KNOW		7		129	38,617
REFUSAL		8		2	374
NOT STATED		9		2,013	716,648
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,734

<b>Variable Name</b>	PC_6_42	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	461 - 462
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q42				
<b>Concept</b>	Last time had physical check up				
<b>Question</b>	When was the last time you had a physical check-up?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PC_6_40=1 or PC_6_41=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO		1		32,278	9,883,232
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO		2		16,043	5,224,851
2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 3 YEARS AGO		3		4,960	1,739,689
3 YEARS TO LESS THAN 4 YEARS AGO		4		2,158	751,732
4 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO		5		1,574	514,257
5 OR MORE YEARS AGO		6		5,041	1,563,480
NOT APPLICABLE		96		17,187	8,114,646
DON'T KNOW		97		533	130,964
REFUSAL		98		17	2,235
NOT STATED		99		2,013	716,648
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,734

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 191

September, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	PC_6_42A	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	463 - 464
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q42A				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of physical check-ups				
<b>Question</b>	How often do you have a physical check-up?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PC_6_42=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
MORE THAN 2 TIMES A YEAR		1		2,786	1,038,420
2 TIMES A YEAR		2		2,267	864,179
ONCE A YEAR		3		30,441	9,381,160
EVERY 2 YEARS		4		9,721	3,082,634
EVERY 3 YEARS		5		2,577	760,470
LESS OFTEN THAN EVERY 3 YEARS		6		5,128	1,620,864
NOT APPLICABLE		96		25,960	10,944,115
DON'T KNOW		97		897	231,002
REFUSAL		98		14	2,243
NOT STATED		99		2,013	716,648
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,734

<b>Variable Name</b>	PC_6_43A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	465
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q43				
<b>Concept</b>	Gets physical check-up - family history of health problems				
<b>Question</b>	Why do you get a physical check-up? - Family history of health problems				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PC_6_42=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		2,778	868,609
NO		2		50,819	16,052,309
NOT APPLICABLE		6		25,960	10,944,115
DON'T KNOW		7		212	56,577
REFUSAL		8		22	3,478
NOT STATED		9		2,013	716,648
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 192

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PC_6_43B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	466
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q43				
<b>Concept</b>	Gets physical check-up - testing				
<b>Question</b>	Why do you get a physical check-up? - For testing (e.g. blood pressure, PAP smear)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PC_6_42=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		8,045	1,926,350
NO		2		45,552	14,994,567
NOT APPLICABLE		6		25,960	10,944,115
DON'T KNOW		7		212	56,577
REFUSAL		8		22	3,478
NOT STATED		9		2,013	716,648
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PC_6_43C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	467
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q43				
<b>Concept</b>	Gets physical check-up - required for job, etc.				
<b>Question</b>	Why do you get a physical check-up? - Required for job, athletics, camps, etc.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PC_6_42=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		3,732	1,017,941
NO		2		49,865	15,902,976
NOT APPLICABLE		6		25,960	10,944,115
DON'T KNOW		7		212	56,577
REFUSAL		8		22	3,478
NOT STATED		9		2,013	716,648
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 193

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PC_6_43D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	468
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q43				
<b>Concept</b>	Gets physical check-up - make sure everything is OK				
<b>Question</b>	Why do you get a physical check-up? - Like to make sure everything is OK				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PC_6_42=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		34,888	10,704,297
NO		2		18,709	6,216,620
NOT APPLICABLE		6		25,960	10,944,115
DON'T KNOW		7		212	56,577
REFUSAL		8		22	3,478
NOT STATED		9		2,013	716,648
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PC_6_43E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	469
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q43				
<b>Concept</b>	Gets physical check-up - catch problems early				
<b>Question</b>	Why do you get a physical check-up? - Catch problems early				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PC_6_42=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		6,147	1,766,816
NO		2		47,450	15,154,101
NOT APPLICABLE		6		25,960	10,944,115
DON'T KNOW		7		212	56,577
REFUSAL		8		22	3,478
NOT STATED		9		2,013	716,648
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---



# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 194

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PC_6_43F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	470
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q43				
<b>Concept</b>	Gets physical check-up - for prevention				
<b>Question</b>	Why do you get a physical check-up? - For prevention				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PC_6_42=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		7,165	2,559,292
NO		2		46,432	14,361,625
NOT APPLICABLE		6		25,960	10,944,115
DON'T KNOW		7		212	56,577
REFUSAL		8		22	3,478
NOT STATED		9		2,013	716,648
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PC_6_43G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	471
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q43				
<b>Concept</b>	Gets physical check-up - for health reasons				
<b>Question</b>	Why do you get a physical check-up? - For health reasons				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PC_6_42=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		8,486	2,327,254
NO		2		45,111	14,593,663
NOT APPLICABLE		6		25,960	10,944,115
DON'T KNOW		7		212	56,577
REFUSAL		8		22	3,478
NOT STATED		9		2,013	716,648
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 195

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PC_6_43H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	472
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q43				
<b>Concept</b>	Gets physical check-up - other reason				
<b>Question</b>	Why do you get a physical check-up? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PC_6_42=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,073	275,337
NO		2		52,524	16,645,580
NOT APPLICABLE		6		25,960	10,944,115
DON'T KNOW		7		212	56,577
REFUSAL		8		22	3,478
NOT STATED		9		2,013	716,648
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PC_6_44	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	473
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q44				
<b>Concept</b>	Had problems obtaining physical check-up				
<b>Question</b>	Have you ever had any problems obtaining a check-up?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PC_6_42=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,030	179,376
NO		2		52,725	16,784,292
NOT APPLICABLE		6		25,960	10,944,115
DON'T KNOW		7		70	16,572
REFUSAL		8		6	733
NOT STATED		9		2,013	716,648
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 196

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PC_6_45A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	474
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q45				
<b>Concept</b>	Prob. getting phys. check-up - not available when required				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems obtaining a physical check-up? - Not available at time required				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PC_6_44=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		278	51,517
NO		2		751	127,836
NOT APPLICABLE		6		78,685	27,728,407
REFUSAL		8		1	23
NOT STATED		9		2,089	733,953
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PC_6_45B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	475
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q45				
<b>Concept</b>	Prob. getting phys. check-up - not available in area				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems obtaining a physical check-up? - Not available at all in the area				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PC_6_44=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		130	13,712
NO		2		899	165,641
NOT APPLICABLE		6		78,685	27,728,407
REFUSAL		8		1	23
NOT STATED		9		2,089	733,953
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 197

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PC_6_45C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	476
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q45				
<b>Concept</b>	Prob. getting phys. check-up - waiting time too long				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems obtaining a physical check-up? - Waiting time was too long				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PC_6_44=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		519	84,795
NO		2		510	94,558
NOT APPLICABLE		6		78,685	27,728,407
REFUSAL		8		1	23
NOT STATED		9		2,089	733,953
		<b>Total</b>		<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,735</b>

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PC_6_45D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	477
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q45				
<b>Concept</b>	Prob. getting phys. check-up - transportation				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems obtaining a physical check-up? - Transportation problems				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PC_6_44=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		44	4,327
NO		2		985	175,025
NOT APPLICABLE		6		78,685	27,728,407
REFUSAL		8		1	23
NOT STATED		9		2,089	733,953
		<b>Total</b>		<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,735</b>

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 198

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PC_6_45E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	478
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q45				
<b>Concept</b>	Prob. getting phys. check-up - language				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems obtaining a physical check-up? - Language problem				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PC_6_44=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		2	331
NO		2		1,027	179,022
NOT APPLICABLE		6		78,685	27,728,407
REFUSAL		8		1	23
NOT STATED		9		2,089	733,953
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PC_6_45F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	479
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q45				
<b>Concept</b>	Prob. getting phys. check-up - cost				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems obtaining a physical check-up? - Cost				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PC_6_44=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		31	4,266
NO		2		998	175,087
NOT APPLICABLE		6		78,685	27,728,407
REFUSAL		8		1	23
NOT STATED		9		2,089	733,953
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 199

September, 1998

---

**Variable Name** PC\_6\_45G                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      480

**Question Name** ACC-Q45

**Concept** Prob. getting phys. check-up - did not know where to go

**Question** What were the problems obtaining a physical check-up? - Did not know where to go / uninformed

**Universe** Respondents who answered PC\_6\_44=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8	963
NO	2	1,021	178,389
NOT APPLICABLE	6	78,685	27,728,407
REFUSAL	8	1	23
NOT STATED	9	2,089	733,953
	<b>Total</b>	81,804	28,641,735

---

**Variable Name** PC\_6\_45H                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      481

**Question Name** ACC-Q45

**Concept** Prob. getting phys. check-up - other

**Question** What were the problems obtaining a physical check-up? - Other

**Universe** Respondents who answered PC\_6\_44=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	224	44,517
NO	2	805	134,836
NOT APPLICABLE	6	78,685	27,728,407
REFUSAL	8	1	23
NOT STATED	9	2,089	733,953
	<b>Total</b>	81,804	28,641,735

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 200

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PC_6_46A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	482
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q46				
<b>Concept</b>	No physical check-up - have not gotten around to it				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a physical check-up in the past 3 years? - Have not gotten around to it				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PC_6_41=2 or PC_6_42=4, 5 or 6				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		4,121	1,532,022
NO		2		13,225	5,309,232
NOT APPLICABLE		6		62,233	21,027,821
DON'T KNOW		7		199	52,415
REFUSAL		8		13	3,598
NOT STATED		9		2,013	716,648
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PC_6_46B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	483
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q46				
<b>Concept</b>	No physical check-up - resp. didn't think it was neces.				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a physical check-up in the past 3 years? - Respondent did not think it was necessary				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PC_6_41=2 or PC_6_42=4, 5 or 6				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		12,877	5,080,725
NO		2		4,469	1,760,529
NOT APPLICABLE		6		62,233	21,027,821
DON'T KNOW		7		199	52,415
REFUSAL		8		13	3,598
NOT STATED		9		2,013	716,648
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 201

September, 1998

---

**Variable Name** PC\_6\_46C                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      484

**Question Name** ACC-Q46

**Concept** No physical check-up - doctor didn't think it was neces.

**Question** Why have you not had a physical check-up in the past 3 years? - Doctor did not think it was necessary

**Universe** Respondents who answered PC\_6\_41=2 or PC\_6\_42=4, 5 or 6

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	753	307,576
NO	2	16,593	6,533,678
NOT APPLICABLE	6	62,233	21,027,821
DON'T KNOW	7	199	52,415
REFUSAL	8	13	3,598
NOT STATED	9	2,013	716,648
<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

---

**Variable Name** PC\_6\_46D                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      485

**Question Name** ACC-Q46

**Concept** No physical check-up - personal or family respons.

**Question** Why have you not had a physical check-up in the past 3 years? - Personal or family responsibilities

**Universe** Respondents who answered PC\_6\_41=2 or PC\_6\_42=4, 5 or 6

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	54	24,613
NO	2	17,292	6,816,641
NOT APPLICABLE	6	62,233	21,027,821
DON'T KNOW	7	199	52,415
REFUSAL	8	13	3,598
NOT STATED	9	2,013	716,648
<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---



# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 202

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PC_6_46E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	486
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q46				
<b>Concept</b>	No physical check-up - not available / time required				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a physical check-up in the past 3 years? - Not available at time required				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PC_6_41=2 or PC_6_42=4, 5 or 6				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		103	23,549
NO		2		17,243	6,817,705
NOT APPLICABLE		6		62,233	21,027,821
DON'T KNOW		7		199	52,415
REFUSAL		8		13	3,598
NOT STATED		9		2,013	716,648
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PC_6_46F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	487
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q46				
<b>Concept</b>	No physical check-up - not available at all in area				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a physical check-up in the past 3 years? - Not available at all in the area				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PC_6_41=2 or PC_6_42=4, 5 or 6				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		133	22,086
NO		2		17,213	6,819,169
NOT APPLICABLE		6		62,233	21,027,821
DON'T KNOW		7		199	52,415
REFUSAL		8		13	3,598
NOT STATED		9		2,013	716,648
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 203

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PC_6_46G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	488
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q46				
<b>Concept</b>	No physical check-up - waiting time too long				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a physical check-up in the past 3 years? - Waiting time was too long				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PC_6_41=2 or PC_6_42=4, 5 or 6				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		71	21,452
NO		2		17,275	6,819,802
NOT APPLICABLE		6		62,233	21,027,821
DON'T KNOW		7		199	52,415
REFUSAL		8		13	3,598
NOT STATED		9		2,013	716,648
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PC_6_46H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	489
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q46				
<b>Concept</b>	No physical check-up - transportation problems				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a physical check-up in the past 3 years? - Transportation problems				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PC_6_41=2 or PC_6_42=4, 5 or 6				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		23	3,390
NO		2		17,323	6,837,864
NOT APPLICABLE		6		62,233	21,027,821
DON'T KNOW		7		199	52,415
REFUSAL		8		13	3,598
NOT STATED		9		2,013	716,648
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 204

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PC_6_46I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	490
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q46				
<b>Concept</b>	No physical check-up - language problem				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a physical check-up in the past 3 years? - Language problem				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PC_6_41=2 or PC_6_42=4, 5 or 6				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		5	5,860
NO		2		17,341	6,835,395
NOT APPLICABLE		6		62,233	21,027,821
DON'T KNOW		7		199	52,415
REFUSAL		8		13	3,598
NOT STATED		9		2,013	716,648
		<b>Total</b>		<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,736</b>

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PC_6_46J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	491
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q46				
<b>Concept</b>	No physical check-up - cost				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a physical check-up in the past 3 years? - Cost				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PC_6_41=2 or PC_6_42=4, 5 or 6				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		70	27,976
NO		2		17,276	6,813,278
NOT APPLICABLE		6		62,233	21,027,821
DON'T KNOW		7		199	52,415
REFUSAL		8		13	3,598
NOT STATED		9		2,013	716,648
		<b>Total</b>		<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,735</b>

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 205

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PC_6_46K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	492
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q46				
<b>Concept</b>	No physical check-up - did not know where to go				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a physical check-up in the past 3 years? - Did not know where to go / uninformed				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PC_6_41=2 or PC_6_42=4, 5 or 6				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	37	27,396
NO	2	17,309	6,813,858
NOT APPLICABLE	6	62,233	21,027,821
DON'T KNOW	7	199	52,415
REFUSAL	8	13	3,598
NOT STATED	9	2,013	716,648
	<b>Total</b>	81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PC_6_46L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	493
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q46				
<b>Concept</b>	No physical check-up - fear				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a physical check-up in the past 3 years? - Fear (e.g. painful, embarrassing, find something wrong)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PC_6_41=2 or PC_6_42=4, 5 or 6				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	207	62,523
NO	2	17,139	6,778,731
NOT APPLICABLE	6	62,233	21,027,821
DON'T KNOW	7	199	52,415
REFUSAL	8	13	3,598
NOT STATED	9	2,013	716,648
	<b>Total</b>	81,804	28,641,736

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 206

September, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	PC_6_46M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	494
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q46				
<b>Concept</b>	No physical check-up - other reason				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a physical check-up in the past 3 years? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PC_6_41=2 or PC_6_42=4, 5 or 6				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		185	63,372
NO		2		17,161	6,777,882
NOT APPLICABLE		6		62,233	21,027,821
DON'T KNOW		7		199	52,415
REFUSAL		8		13	3,598
NOT STATED		9		2,013	716,648
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

<b>Variable Name</b>	FS_6_50	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	495
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q50				
<b>Concept</b>	Ever had a flu shot				
<b>Question</b>	Have you ever had a flu shot?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		22,079	6,249,127
NO		2		48,829	17,495,854
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		764	206,757
REFUSAL		8		23	5,602
NOT STATED		9		1,707	637,547
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 207

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	FS_6_52	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	496
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q52				
<b>Concept</b>	Last time had flu shot				
<b>Question</b>	When did you have your last flu shot?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FS_6_50=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO		1		13,135	3,478,753
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO		2		2,457	766,417
2 YEARS AGO OR MORE		3		6,153	1,901,818
NOT APPLICABLE		6		57,231	21,542,702
DON'T KNOW		7		330	101,335
REFUSAL		8		4	804
NOT STATED		9		2,494	849,906
		<b>Total</b>		<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,735</b>

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	FS_6_53A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	497
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q53				
<b>Concept</b>	Had flu shot - peer pressure				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a flu shot? - Peer pressure (on advice of family / friends)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FS_6_52=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		366	114,490
NO		2		12,978	3,424,834
NOT APPLICABLE		6		65,841	24,210,937
DON'T KNOW		7		121	40,986
REFUSAL		8		4	582
NOT STATED		9		2,494	849,906
		<b>Total</b>		<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,735</b>

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 208

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	FS_6_53B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	498
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q53				
<b>Concept</b>	Had flu shot - job requirement				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a flu shot? - Job requirement				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FS_6_52=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		858	250,345
NO		2		12,486	3,288,979
NOT APPLICABLE		6		65,841	24,210,937
DON'T KNOW		7		121	40,986
REFUSAL		8		4	582
NOT STATED		9		2,494	849,906
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	FS_6_53C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	499
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q53				
<b>Concept</b>	Had flu shot - helps prevent the flu				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a flu shot? - Helps prevent the flu				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FS_6_52=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		7,857	2,133,853
NO		2		5,487	1,405,471
NOT APPLICABLE		6		65,841	24,210,937
DON'T KNOW		7		121	40,986
REFUSAL		8		4	582
NOT STATED		9		2,494	849,906
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 209

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	FS_6_53D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	500
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q53				
<b>Concept</b>	Had flu shot - to protect others				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a flu shot? - To protect others				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FS_6_52=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		784	222,865
NO		2		12,560	3,316,460
NOT APPLICABLE		6		65,841	24,210,937
DON'T KNOW		7		121	40,986
REFUSAL		8		4	582
NOT STATED		9		2,494	849,906
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	FS_6_53E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	501
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q53				
<b>Concept</b>	Had flu shot - recommended because of age				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a flu shot? - Recommended because of age				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FS_6_52=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		4,068	833,194
NO		2		9,276	2,706,130
NOT APPLICABLE		6		65,841	24,210,937
DON'T KNOW		7		121	40,986
REFUSAL		8		4	582
NOT STATED		9		2,494	849,906
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---



# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

September, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	FS_6_53F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	502
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q53				
<b>Concept</b>	Had flu shot - health problem				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a flu shot? - Recommended because of health problem				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FS_6_52=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		2,690	652,133
NO		2		10,654	2,887,192
NOT APPLICABLE		6		65,841	24,210,937
DON'T KNOW		7		121	40,986
REFUSAL		8		4	582
NOT STATED		9		2,494	849,906
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

<b>Variable Name</b>	FS_6_53G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	503
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q53				
<b>Concept</b>	Had flu shot - other reason				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a flu shot? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FS_6_52=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		308	80,855
NO		2		13,036	3,458,469
NOT APPLICABLE		6		65,841	24,210,937
DON'T KNOW		7		121	40,986
REFUSAL		8		4	582
NOT STATED		9		2,494	849,906
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 211

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	FS_6_54	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	504
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q54				
<b>Concept</b>	Had problems obtaining a flu shot				
<b>Question</b>	Have you ever had any problems obtaining a flu shot?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FS_6_52=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		89	16,312
NO		2		13,358	3,559,205
NOT APPLICABLE		6		65,841	24,210,937
DON'T KNOW		7		18	4,706
REFUSAL		8		4	669
NOT STATED		9		2,494	849,906
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	FS_6_55A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	505
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q55				
<b>Concept</b>	Problem getting flu shot - not available when required				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems obtaining a flu shot? - Not available at time required				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FS_6_54=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		17	4,348
NO		2		72	11,964
NOT APPLICABLE		6		79,199	27,770,143
NOT STATED		9		2,516	855,281
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 212

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	FS_6_55B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	506
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q55				
<b>Concept</b>	Problem getting flu shot - not available in area				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems obtaining a flu shot? - Not available at all in the area				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FS_6_54=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		9	1,395
NO		2		80	14,917
NOT APPLICABLE		6		79,199	27,770,143
NOT STATED		9		2,516	855,281
		<b>Total</b>		<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,736</b>

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	FS_6_55C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	507
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q55				
<b>Concept</b>	Problem getting flu shot - waiting time too long				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems obtaining a flu shot? - Waiting time was too long				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FS_6_54=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		11	2,752
NO		2		78	13,560
NOT APPLICABLE		6		79,199	27,770,143
NOT STATED		9		2,516	855,281
		<b>Total</b>		<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,736</b>

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	FS_6_55D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	508
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q55				
<b>Concept</b>	Problem getting flu shot - transportation				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems obtaining a flu shot? - Transportation problems				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FS_6_54=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		3	392
NO		2		86	15,920
NOT APPLICABLE		6		79,199	27,770,143
NOT STATED		9		2,516	855,281
		<b>Total</b>		<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,736</b>

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 213

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	FS_6_55E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	509
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q55				
<b>Concept</b>	Problem getting flu shot - language				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems obtaining a flu shot? - Language problem				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FS_6_54=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NO		2		89	16,312
NOT APPLICABLE		6		79,199	27,770,143
NOT STATED		9		2,516	855,281
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	FS_6_55F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	510
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q55				
<b>Concept</b>	Problem getting flu shot - cost				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems obtaining a flu shot? - Cost				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FS_6_54=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		21	2,837
NO		2		68	13,474
NOT APPLICABLE		6		79,199	27,770,143
NOT STATED		9		2,516	855,281
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	FS_6_55G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	511
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q55				
<b>Concept</b>	Problem getting flu shot - did not know where to go				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems obtaining a flu shot? - Did not know where to go / uninformed				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FS_6_54=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		3	158
NO		2		86	16,154
NOT APPLICABLE		6		79,199	27,770,143
NOT STATED		9		2,516	855,281
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 214

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	FS_6_55H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	512
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q55				
<b>Concept</b>	Problem getting flu shot - other				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems obtaining a flu shot? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FS_6_54=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		37	6,210
NO		2		52	10,102
NOT APPLICABLE		6		79,199	27,770,143
NOT STATED		9		2,516	855,281
		<b>Total</b>		<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,736</b>

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	FS_6_56A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	513
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q56				
<b>Concept</b>	No flu shot - have not gotten around to it				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a flu shot in the past year? - Have not gotten around to it				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered (FS_6_52=2 or 3) or (FS_6_50=2 and aged 65 and over)				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		2,341	710,498
NO		2		10,163	3,102,054
NOT APPLICABLE		6		66,636	23,939,841
DON'T KNOW		7		162	35,966
REFUSAL		8		5	3,022
NOT STATED		9		2,497	850,354
		<b>Total</b>		<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,735</b>

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 215

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	FS_6_56B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	514
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q56				
<b>Concept</b>	No flu shot - respondent did not think it was necessary				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a flu shot in the past year? - Respondent did not think it was necessary				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered (FS_6_52=2 or 3) or (FS_6_50=2 and aged 65 and over)				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		7,854	2,466,513
NO		2		4,650	1,346,039
NOT APPLICABLE		6		66,636	23,939,841
DON'T KNOW		7		162	35,966
REFUSAL		8		5	3,022
NOT STATED		9		2,497	850,354
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	FS_6_56C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	515
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q56				
<b>Concept</b>	No flu shot - doctor did not think it was necessary				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a flu shot in the past year? - Doctor did not think it was necessary				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered (FS_6_52=2 or 3) or (FS_6_50=2 and aged 65 and over)				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		503	168,589
NO		2		12,001	3,643,963
NOT APPLICABLE		6		66,636	23,939,841
DON'T KNOW		7		162	35,966
REFUSAL		8		5	3,022
NOT STATED		9		2,497	850,354
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 216

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	FS_6_56D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	516
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q56				
<b>Concept</b>	No flu shot - personal or family responsibilities				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a flu shot in the past year? - Personal or family responsibilities				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered (FS_6_52=2 or 3) or (FS_6_50=2 and aged 65 and over)				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		35	13,464
NO		2		12,469	3,799,088
NOT APPLICABLE		6		66,636	23,939,841
DON'T KNOW		7		162	35,966
REFUSAL		8		5	3,022
NOT STATED		9		2,497	850,354
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	FS_6_56E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	517
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q56				
<b>Concept</b>	No flu shot - not available when required				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a flu shot in the past year? - Not available at time required				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered (FS_6_52=2 or 3) or (FS_6_50=2 and aged 65 and over)				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		228	69,289
NO		2		12,276	3,743,263
NOT APPLICABLE		6		66,636	23,939,841
DON'T KNOW		7		162	35,966
REFUSAL		8		5	3,022
NOT STATED		9		2,497	850,354
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 217

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	FS_6_56F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	518
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q56				
<b>Concept</b>	No flu shot - not available in area				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a flu shot in the past year? - Not available at all in the area				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered (FS_6_52=2 or 3) or (FS_6_50=2 and aged 65 and over)				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		27	8,431
NO		2		12,477	3,804,121
NOT APPLICABLE		6		66,636	23,939,841
DON'T KNOW		7		162	35,966
REFUSAL		8		5	3,022
NOT STATED		9		2,497	850,354
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	FS_6_56G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	519
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q56				
<b>Concept</b>	No flu shot - waiting time too long				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a flu shot in the past year? - Waiting time was too long				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered (FS_6_52=2 or 3) or (FS_6_50=2 and aged 65 and over)				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		19	4,631
NO		2		12,485	3,807,921
NOT APPLICABLE		6		66,636	23,939,841
DON'T KNOW		7		162	35,966
REFUSAL		8		5	3,022
NOT STATED		9		2,497	850,354
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

---



# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 218

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	FS_6_56H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	520
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q56				
<b>Concept</b>	No flu shot - transportation problems				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a flu shot in the past year? - Transportation problems				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered (FS_6_52=2 or 3) or (FS_6_50=2 and aged 65 and over)				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		16	3,535
NO		2		12,488	3,809,018
NOT APPLICABLE		6		66,636	23,939,841
DON'T KNOW		7		162	35,966
REFUSAL		8		5	3,022
NOT STATED		9		2,497	850,354
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	FS_6_56I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	521
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q56				
<b>Concept</b>	No flu shot - language problem				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a flu shot in the past year? - Language problem				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered (FS_6_52=2 or 3) or (FS_6_50=2 and aged 65 and over)				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		3	2,314
NO		2		12,501	3,810,238
NOT APPLICABLE		6		66,636	23,939,841
DON'T KNOW		7		162	35,966
REFUSAL		8		5	3,022
NOT STATED		9		2,497	850,354
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 219

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	FS_6_56J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	522
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q56				
<b>Concept</b>	No flu shot - cost				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a flu shot in the past year? - Cost				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered (FS_6_52=2 or 3) or (FS_6_50=2 and aged 65 and over)				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		77	28,119
NO		2		12,427	3,784,434
NOT APPLICABLE		6		66,636	23,939,841
DON'T KNOW		7		162	35,966
REFUSAL		8		5	3,022
NOT STATED		9		2,497	850,354
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	FS_6_56K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	523
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q56				
<b>Concept</b>	No flu shot - did not know where to go				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a flu shot in the past year? - Did not know where to go / uninformed				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered (FS_6_52=2 or 3) or (FS_6_50=2 and aged 65 and over)				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		35	9,006
NO		2		12,469	3,803,546
NOT APPLICABLE		6		66,636	23,939,841
DON'T KNOW		7		162	35,966
REFUSAL		8		5	3,022
NOT STATED		9		2,497	850,354
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 220

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	FS_6_56L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	524
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q56				
<b>Concept</b>	No flu shot - fear				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a flu shot in the past year? - Fear (e.g. painful, embarrassing, find something wrong, etc.)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered (FS_6_52=2 or 3) or (FS_6_50=2 and aged 65 and over)				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		326	63,380
NO		2		12,178	3,749,173
NOT APPLICABLE		6		66,636	23,939,841
DON'T KNOW		7		162	35,966
REFUSAL		8		5	3,022
NOT STATED		9		2,497	850,354
		<b>Total</b>		<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,736</b>

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	FS_6_56M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	525
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q56				
<b>Concept</b>	No flu shot - bad reaction to previous shot				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a flu shot in the past year? - Bad reaction to previous shot				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered (FS_6_52=2 or 3) or (FS_6_50=2 and aged 65 and over)				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,393	338,365
NO		2		11,111	3,474,187
NOT APPLICABLE		6		66,636	23,939,841
DON'T KNOW		7		162	35,966
REFUSAL		8		5	3,022
NOT STATED		9		2,497	850,354
		<b>Total</b>		<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,735</b>

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 221

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	FS_6_56N	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	526
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q56				
<b>Concept</b>	No flu shot - other reason				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a flu shot in the past year? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered (FS_6_52=2 or 3) or (FS_6_50=2 and aged 65 and over)				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		247	79,365
NO		2		12,257	3,733,187
NOT APPLICABLE		6		66,636	23,939,841
DON'T KNOW		7		162	35,966
REFUSAL		8		5	3,022
NOT STATED		9		2,497	850,354
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DV_6_60	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	527
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q60				
<b>Concept</b>	Visited dentist				
<b>Question</b>	It was reported earlier that you had seen or talked to a dentist in the past 12 months. Did you actually visit one?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered HCC6_2E>0				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		40,152	13,732,286
NO		2		655	278,478
NOT APPLICABLE		6		39,272	13,990,160
DON'T KNOW		7		14	2,598
REFUSAL		8		4	667
NOT STATED		9		1,707	637,547
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 222

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DV_6_61	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	528 - 529
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q61				
<b>Concept</b>	Last time visited dentist				
<b>Question</b>	When was the last time that you went to a dentist?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO		1		43,429	14,766,170
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO		2		8,614	2,929,256
2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 3 YEARS AGO		3		4,679	1,729,250
3 YEARS TO LESS THAN 4 YEARS AGO		4		2,333	758,525
4 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO		5		1,455	479,722
5 OR MORE YEARS AGO		6		10,361	2,962,260
NEVER		7		524	258,414
NOT APPLICABLE		96		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		97		262	61,188
REFUSAL		98		20	9,290
NOT STATED		99		1,725	640,812
		<b>Total</b>		<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,736</b>

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DV_6_62A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	530
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q62				
<b>Concept</b>	Visits dentist - make sure everything is OK				
<b>Question</b>	Why do you go to the dentist? - Make sure everything is OK				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		18,543	7,129,158
NO		2		38,140	12,288,240
NOT APPLICABLE		6		23,075	8,505,771
DON'T KNOW		7		37	7,070
REFUSAL		8		2	207
NOT STATED		9		2,007	711,289
		<b>Total</b>		<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,735</b>

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 223

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DV_6_62B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	531
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q62				
<b>Concept</b>	Visits dentist - check-up covered by insurance				
<b>Question</b>	Why do you go to the dentist? - Check-up covered by insurance				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		6,037	1,608,224
NO		2		50,646	17,809,175
NOT APPLICABLE		6		23,075	8,505,771
DON'T KNOW		7		37	7,070
REFUSAL		8		2	207
NOT STATED		9		2,007	711,289
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DV_6_62C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	532
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q62				
<b>Concept</b>	Visits dentist - catch problems early				
<b>Question</b>	Why do you go to the dentist? - Catch problems early				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		2,260	913,115
NO		2		54,423	18,504,284
NOT APPLICABLE		6		23,075	8,505,771
DON'T KNOW		7		37	7,070
REFUSAL		8		2	207
NOT STATED		9		2,007	711,289
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 224

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DV_6_62D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	533
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q62				
<b>Concept</b>	Visits dentist - for good dental health				
<b>Question</b>	Why do you go to the dentist? - For good dental health				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		5,681	2,314,359
NO		2		51,002	17,103,039
NOT APPLICABLE		6		23,075	8,505,771
DON'T KNOW		7		37	7,070
REFUSAL		8		2	207
NOT STATED		9		2,007	711,289
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DV_6_62E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	534
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q62				
<b>Concept</b>	Visits dentist - care of teeth / gums / dentures				
<b>Question</b>	Why do you go to the dentist? - To take care of teeth / gums / dentures				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		11,937	3,659,993
NO		2		44,746	15,757,405
NOT APPLICABLE		6		23,075	8,505,771
DON'T KNOW		7		37	7,070
REFUSAL		8		2	207
NOT STATED		9		2,007	711,289
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 225

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DV_6_62F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	535
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q62				
<b>Concept</b>	Visits dentist - for cleaning / fluoride / maintenance				
<b>Question</b>	Why do you go to the dentist? - For cleaning / fluoride / maintenance				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		24,975	7,732,564
NO		2		31,708	11,684,835
NOT APPLICABLE		6		23,075	8,505,771
DON'T KNOW		7		37	7,070
REFUSAL		8		2	207
NOT STATED		9		2,007	711,289
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DV_6_62G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	536
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q62				
<b>Concept</b>	Visits dentist - to get a filling / extraction				
<b>Question</b>	Why do you go to the dentist? - To get a filling / extraction				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		11,475	3,394,589
NO		2		45,208	16,022,810
NOT APPLICABLE		6		23,075	8,505,771
DON'T KNOW		7		37	7,070
REFUSAL		8		2	207
NOT STATED		9		2,007	711,289
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

---



# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DV_6_62H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	537
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q62				
<b>Concept</b>	Visits dentist - to check braces				
<b>Question</b>	Why do you go to the dentist? - To check braces				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		660	327,204
NO		2		56,023	19,090,194
NOT APPLICABLE		6		23,075	8,505,771
DON'T KNOW		7		37	7,070
REFUSAL		8		2	207
NOT STATED		9		2,007	711,289
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DV_6_62I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	538
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q62				
<b>Concept</b>	Visits dentist - other reason				
<b>Question</b>	Why do you go to the dentist? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		415	136,892
NO		2		56,268	19,280,506
NOT APPLICABLE		6		23,075	8,505,771
DON'T KNOW		7		37	7,070
REFUSAL		8		2	207
NOT STATED		9		2,007	711,289
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 227

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DV_6_63	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	539
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q63				
<b>Concept</b>	Had problems obtaining dental services				
<b>Question</b>	Have you ever had any problems obtaining dental services?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,627	373,841
NO		2		55,062	19,043,091
NOT APPLICABLE		6		23,075	8,505,771
DON'T KNOW		7		31	7,040
REFUSAL		8		2	704
NOT STATED		9		2,007	711,289
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DV_6_64A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	540
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q64				
<b>Concept</b>	Problem getting dental services - not avail. when required				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems obtaining dental services? - Not available at time required				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DV_6_63=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		134	33,056
NO		2		1,492	340,665
NOT APPLICABLE		6		78,137	27,548,861
DON'T KNOW		7		1	120
NOT STATED		9		2,040	719,033
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 228

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DV_6_64B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	541
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q64				
<b>Concept</b>	Problem getting dental services - not available in area				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems obtaining dental services? - Not available at all in the area				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DV_6_63=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		100	11,567
NO		2		1,526	362,154
NOT APPLICABLE		6		78,137	27,548,861
DON'T KNOW		7		1	120
NOT STATED		9		2,040	719,033
		<b>Total</b>		<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,735</b>

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DV_6_64C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	542
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q64				
<b>Concept</b>	Problem getting dental services - waiting time too long				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems obtaining dental services? - Waiting time was too long				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DV_6_63=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		252	45,602
NO		2		1,374	328,120
NOT APPLICABLE		6		78,137	27,548,861
DON'T KNOW		7		1	120
NOT STATED		9		2,040	719,033
		<b>Total</b>		<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,735</b>

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 229

September, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	DV_6_64D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	543
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q64				
<b>Concept</b>	Problem getting dental services - transportation				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems obtaining dental services? - Transportation problems				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DV_6_63=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		37	7,550
NO		2		1,589	366,172
NOT APPLICABLE		6		78,137	27,548,861
DON'T KNOW		7		1	120
NOT STATED		9		2,040	719,033
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

<b>Variable Name</b>	DV_6_64E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	544
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q64				
<b>Concept</b>	Problem getting dental services - language				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems obtaining dental services? - Language problem				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DV_6_63=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1	370
NO		2		1,625	373,351
NOT APPLICABLE		6		78,137	27,548,861
DON'T KNOW		7		1	120
NOT STATED		9		2,040	719,033
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DV_6_64F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	545
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q64				
<b>Concept</b>	Problem getting dental services - cost				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems obtaining dental services? - Cost				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DV_6_63=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,081	263,913
NO	2	545	109,809
NOT APPLICABLE	6	78,137	27,548,861
DON'T KNOW	7	1	120
NOT STATED	9	2,040	719,033
	<b>Total</b>	81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DV_6_64G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	546
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q64				
<b>Concept</b>	Problem getting dental services - did not know where to go				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems obtaining dental services? - Did not know where to go / uninformed				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DV_6_63=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	11	2,322
NO	2	1,615	371,400
NOT APPLICABLE	6	78,137	27,548,861
DON'T KNOW	7	1	120
NOT STATED	9	2,040	719,033
	<b>Total</b>	81,804	28,641,735

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DV_6_64H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	547
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q64				
<b>Concept</b>	Problem getting dental services - other				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems obtaining dental services? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DV_6_63=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		163	37,162
NO		2		1,463	336,559
NOT APPLICABLE		6		78,137	27,548,861
DON'T KNOW		7		1	120
NOT STATED		9		2,040	719,033
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DV_6_65A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	548
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q65				
<b>Concept</b>	No dental visit - have not gotten around to it				
<b>Question</b>	Why haven't you been to a dentist in the past 3 years? - Have not gotten around to it				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=4, 5, 6 or 7				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,293	394,588
NO		2		13,348	4,059,364
NOT APPLICABLE		6		65,124	23,471,524
DON'T KNOW		7		28	4,614
REFUSAL		8		4	355
NOT STATED		9		2,007	711,289
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 232

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DV_6_65B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	549
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q65				
<b>Concept</b>	No dental visit - respondent did not think it was necessary				
<b>Question</b>	Why haven't you been to a dentist in the past 3 years? - Respondent did not think it was necessary				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=4, 5, 6 or 7				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		5,487	1,918,414
NO		2		9,154	2,535,539
NOT APPLICABLE		6		65,124	23,471,524
DON'T KNOW		7		28	4,614
REFUSAL		8		4	355
NOT STATED		9		2,007	711,289
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DV_6_65C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	550
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q65				
<b>Concept</b>	No dental visit - dentist did not think it was necessary				
<b>Question</b>	Why haven't you been to a dentist in the past 3 years? - Dentist did not think it was necessary				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=4, 5, 6 or 7				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		124	42,295
NO		2		14,517	4,411,658
NOT APPLICABLE		6		65,124	23,471,524
DON'T KNOW		7		28	4,614
REFUSAL		8		4	355
NOT STATED		9		2,007	711,289
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 233

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DV_6_65D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	551
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q65				
<b>Concept</b>	No dental visit - personal or family responsibilities				
<b>Question</b>	Why haven't you been to a dentist in the past 3 years? - Personal or family responsibilities				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=4, 5, 6 or 7				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		18	10,878
NO		2		14,623	4,443,074
NOT APPLICABLE		6		65,124	23,471,524
DON'T KNOW		7		28	4,614
REFUSAL		8		4	355
NOT STATED		9		2,007	711,289
		<b>Total</b>		<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,735</b>

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DV_6_65E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	552
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q65				
<b>Concept</b>	No dental visit - not available when required				
<b>Question</b>	Why haven't you been to a dentist in the past 3 years? - Not available at time required				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=4, 5, 6 or 7				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		27	8,979
NO		2		14,614	4,444,974
NOT APPLICABLE		6		65,124	23,471,524
DON'T KNOW		7		28	4,614
REFUSAL		8		4	355
NOT STATED		9		2,007	711,289
		<b>Total</b>		<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,735</b>

---



# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 234

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DV_6_65F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	553
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q65				
<b>Concept</b>	No dental visit - not available at all in area				
<b>Question</b>	Why haven't you been to a dentist in the past 3 years? - Not available at all in the area				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=4, 5, 6 or 7				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		15	4,502
NO		2		14,626	4,449,451
NOT APPLICABLE		6		65,124	23,471,524
DON'T KNOW		7		28	4,614
REFUSAL		8		4	355
NOT STATED		9		2,007	711,289
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DV_6_65G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	554
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q65				
<b>Concept</b>	No dental visit - waiting time too long				
<b>Question</b>	Why haven't you been to a dentist in the past 3 years? - Waiting time was too long				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=4, 5, 6 or 7				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		15	5,174
NO		2		14,626	4,448,778
NOT APPLICABLE		6		65,124	23,471,524
DON'T KNOW		7		28	4,614
REFUSAL		8		4	355
NOT STATED		9		2,007	711,289
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 235

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DV_6_65H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	555
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q65				
<b>Concept</b>	No dental visit - transportation problems				
<b>Question</b>	Why haven't you been to a dentist in the past 3 years? - Transportation problems				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=4, 5, 6 or 7				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		18	3,347
NO		2		14,623	4,450,606
NOT APPLICABLE		6		65,124	23,471,524
DON'T KNOW		7		28	4,614
REFUSAL		8		4	355
NOT STATED		9		2,007	711,289
		<b>Total</b>		<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,735</b>

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DV_6_65I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	556
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q65				
<b>Concept</b>	No dental visit - language problem				
<b>Question</b>	Why haven't you been to a dentist in the past 3 years? - Language problem				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=4, 5, 6 or 7				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		3	2,397
NO		2		14,638	4,451,556
NOT APPLICABLE		6		65,124	23,471,524
DON'T KNOW		7		28	4,614
REFUSAL		8		4	355
NOT STATED		9		2,007	711,289
		<b>Total</b>		<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,735</b>

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 236

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DV_6_65J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	557
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q65				
<b>Concept</b>	No dental visit - cost				
<b>Question</b>	Why haven't you been to a dentist in the past 3 years? - Cost				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=4, 5, 6 or 7				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,828	548,754
NO		2		12,813	3,905,199
NOT APPLICABLE		6		65,124	23,471,524
DON'T KNOW		7		28	4,614
REFUSAL		8		4	355
NOT STATED		9		2,007	711,289
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DV_6_65K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	558
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q65				
<b>Concept</b>	No dental visit - did not know where to go				
<b>Question</b>	Why haven't you been to a dentist in the past 3 years? - Did not know where to go / uninformed				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=4, 5, 6 or 7				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		13	5,866
NO		2		14,628	4,448,086
NOT APPLICABLE		6		65,124	23,471,524
DON'T KNOW		7		28	4,614
REFUSAL		8		4	355
NOT STATED		9		2,007	711,289
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 237

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DV_6_65L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	559
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q65				
<b>Concept</b>	No dental visit - fear				
<b>Question</b>	Why haven't you been to a dentist in the past 3 years? - Fear (e.g. painful, embarrassing, find something wrong, etc.)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=4, 5, 6 or 7				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	616	150,106
NO	2	14,025	4,303,847
NOT APPLICABLE	6	65,124	23,471,524
DON'T KNOW	7	28	4,614
REFUSAL	8	4	355
NOT STATED	9	2,007	711,289
	<b>Total</b>	<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,735</b>

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DV_6_65M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	560
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q65				
<b>Concept</b>	No dental visit - wears dentures				
<b>Question</b>	Why haven't you been to a dentist in the past 3 years? - Wears dentures				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=4, 5, 6 or 7				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5,845	1,478,583
NO	2	8,796	2,975,370
NOT APPLICABLE	6	65,124	23,471,524
DON'T KNOW	7	28	4,614
REFUSAL	8	4	355
NOT STATED	9	2,007	711,289
	<b>Total</b>	<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,735</b>

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 238

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DV_6_65N	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	561
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q65				
<b>Concept</b>	No dental visit - other reason				
<b>Question</b>	Why haven't you been to a dentist in the past 3 years? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=4, 5, 6 or 7				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		370	138,383
NO		2		14,271	4,315,569
NOT APPLICABLE		6		65,124	23,471,524
DON'T KNOW		7		28	4,614
REFUSAL		8		4	355
NOT STATED		9		2,007	711,289
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DV_6_66	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	562
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q66				
<b>Concept</b>	Has dental insurance				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have insurance that covers all or part of your dental expenses?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		39,636	12,915,754
NO		2		30,754	10,609,836
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		1,196	399,274
REFUSAL		8		91	29,211
NOT STATED		9		1,725	640,812
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 239

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	EX_6_70	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	563
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q70				
<b>Concept</b>	Visited optometrist or ophthalmologist				
<b>Question</b>	It was reported earlier that you had seen or talked to an optometrist or ophthalmologist in the past 12 months. Did you actually visit one?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered HCC6_2B>0				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		25,677	8,244,789
NO		2		710	252,734
NOT APPLICABLE		6		53,697	19,504,435
DON'T KNOW		7		8	1,407
REFUSAL		8		5	824
NOT STATED		9		1,707	637,547
		<b>Total</b>		<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,735</b>

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	EX_6_71	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	564
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q71				
<b>Concept</b>	Last eye examination				
<b>Question</b>	When did you last have an eye examination?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO		1		30,852	9,906,455
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO		2		14,596	4,555,858
2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 3 YEARS AGO		3		8,005	2,927,655
3 OR MORE YEARS AGO		4		14,798	5,168,921
NEVER		5		2,898	1,259,005
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		516	127,434
REFUSAL		8		17	9,781
NOT STATED		9		1,720	639,777
		<b>Total</b>		<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,735</b>

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 240

September, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	EX_6_72	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	565
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q72				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of eye examinations				
<b>Question</b>	How often do you have an eye examination?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered EX_6_71=1 or 2				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
MORE THAN ONCE A YEAR		1		3,329	1,133,775
ONCE A YEAR		2		15,858	5,089,998
EVERY 2 YEARS		3		18,132	5,621,988
EVERY 3 YEARS		4		3,026	993,237
LESS OFTEN THAN EVERY 3 YEARS		5		4,706	1,526,100
NOT APPLICABLE		6		34,103	13,402,431
DON'T KNOW		7		389	95,301
REFUSAL		8		8	1,912
NOT STATED		9		2,253	776,992
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

<b>Variable Name</b>	EX_6_73A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	566
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q73				
<b>Concept</b>	Has eye exam - make sure everything is OK				
<b>Question</b>	Why do you have an eye examination? - Make sure everything is OK				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered EX_6_71=1 or 2				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		20,799	7,200,818
NO		2		24,594	7,245,695
NOT APPLICABLE		6		34,103	13,402,431
DON'T KNOW		7		47	14,093
REFUSAL		8		8	1,706
NOT STATED		9		2,253	776,992
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 241

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	EX_6_73B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	567
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q73				
<b>Concept</b>	Has eye exam - glaucoma test				
<b>Question</b>	Why do you have an eye examination? - Glaucoma test				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered EX_6_71=1 or 2				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		2,204	550,241
NO		2		43,189	13,896,272
NOT APPLICABLE		6		34,103	13,402,431
DON'T KNOW		7		47	14,093
REFUSAL		8		8	1,706
NOT STATED		9		2,253	776,992
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	EX_6_73C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	568
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q73				
<b>Concept</b>	Has eye exam - job requirement				
<b>Question</b>	Why do you have an eye examination? - Job requirement				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered EX_6_71=1 or 2				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,121	347,976
NO		2		44,272	14,098,537
NOT APPLICABLE		6		34,103	13,402,431
DON'T KNOW		7		47	14,093
REFUSAL		8		8	1,706
NOT STATED		9		2,253	776,992
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---



# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 242

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	EX_6_73D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	569
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q73				
<b>Concept</b>	Has eye exam - check prescription				
<b>Question</b>	Why do you have an eye examination? - To see if need a change in prescription				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered EX_6_71=1 or 2				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		25,124	6,828,926
NO		2		20,269	7,617,587
NOT APPLICABLE		6		34,103	13,402,431
DON'T KNOW		7		47	14,093
REFUSAL		8		8	1,706
NOT STATED		9		2,253	776,992
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	EX_6_73E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	570
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q73				
<b>Concept</b>	Has eye exam - cataracts are developing				
<b>Question</b>	Why do you have an eye examination? - Cataracts are developing				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered EX_6_71=1 or 2				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,804	413,724
NO		2		43,589	14,032,789
NOT APPLICABLE		6		34,103	13,402,431
DON'T KNOW		7		47	14,093
REFUSAL		8		8	1,706
NOT STATED		9		2,253	776,992
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 243

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	EX_6_73F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	571
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q73				
<b>Concept</b>	Has eye exam - to get driver's license				
<b>Question</b>	Why do you have an eye examination? - To get driver's license				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered EX_6_71=1 or 2				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		745	234,526
NO		2		44,648	14,211,987
NOT APPLICABLE		6		34,103	13,402,431
DON'T KNOW		7		47	14,093
REFUSAL		8		8	1,706
NOT STATED		9		2,253	776,992
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	EX_6_73G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	572
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q73				
<b>Concept</b>	Has eye exam - eye problem / infection				
<b>Question</b>	Why do you have an eye examination? - Eye problem / infection				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered EX_6_71=1 or 2				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		2,487	769,371
NO		2		42,906	13,677,143
NOT APPLICABLE		6		34,103	13,402,431
DON'T KNOW		7		47	14,093
REFUSAL		8		8	1,706
NOT STATED		9		2,253	776,992
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 244

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	EX_6_73H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	573
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q73				
<b>Concept</b>	Has eye exam - diabetes				
<b>Question</b>	Why do you have an eye examination? - Diabetes				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered EX_6_71=1 or 2				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		737	190,473
NO		2		44,656	14,256,040
NOT APPLICABLE		6		34,103	13,402,431
DON'T KNOW		7		47	14,093
REFUSAL		8		8	1,706
NOT STATED		9		2,253	776,992
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	EX_6_73I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	574
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q73				
<b>Concept</b>	Has eye exam - sight deterioration				
<b>Question</b>	Why do you have an eye examination? - Sight deterioration				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered EX_6_71=1 or 2				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		2,756	924,013
NO		2		42,637	13,522,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		34,103	13,402,431
DON'T KNOW		7		47	14,093
REFUSAL		8		8	1,706
NOT STATED		9		2,253	776,992
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 245

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	EX_6_73J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	575
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q73				
<b>Concept</b>	Has eye exam - other reason				
<b>Question</b>	Why do you have an eye examination? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered EX_6_71=1 or 2				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		783	234,320
NO		2		44,610	14,212,193
NOT APPLICABLE		6		34,103	13,402,431
DON'T KNOW		7		47	14,093
REFUSAL		8		8	1,706
NOT STATED		9		2,253	776,992
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	EX_6_74	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	576
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q74				
<b>Concept</b>	Had problems obtaining an eye examination				
<b>Question</b>	Have you ever had any problems obtaining an eye examination?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered EX_6_71=1 or 2				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		673	121,108
NO		2		44,748	14,334,008
NOT APPLICABLE		6		34,103	13,402,431
DON'T KNOW		7		23	6,363
REFUSAL		8		4	833
NOT STATED		9		2,253	776,992
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 246

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	EX_6_75A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	577
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q75				
<b>Concept</b>	Problem getting eye exam - not available when required				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems obtaining an eye examination? - Not available at time required				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered EX_6_74=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		103	22,175
NO		2		569	98,763
NOT APPLICABLE		6		78,851	27,736,439
DON'T KNOW		7		1	170
NOT STATED		9		2,280	784,188
		<b>Total</b>		<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,735</b>

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	EX_6_75B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	578
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q75				
<b>Concept</b>	Problem getting eye exam - not available at all in area				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems obtaining an eye examination? - Not available at all in the area				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered EX_6_74=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		101	8,783
NO		2		571	112,155
NOT APPLICABLE		6		78,851	27,736,439
DON'T KNOW		7		1	170
NOT STATED		9		2,280	784,188
		<b>Total</b>		<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,735</b>

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 247

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	EX_6_75C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	579
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q75				
<b>Concept</b>	Problem getting eye exam - waiting time too long				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems obtaining an eye examination? - Waiting time was too long				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered EX_6_74=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		310	67,536
NO		2		362	53,402
NOT APPLICABLE		6		78,851	27,736,439
DON'T KNOW		7		1	170
NOT STATED		9		2,280	784,188
		<b>Total</b>		<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,735</b>

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	EX_6_75D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	580
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q75				
<b>Concept</b>	Problem getting eye exam - transportation				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems obtaining an eye examination? - Transportation problems				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered EX_6_74=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		40	3,838
NO		2		632	117,100
NOT APPLICABLE		6		78,851	27,736,439
DON'T KNOW		7		1	170
NOT STATED		9		2,280	784,188
		<b>Total</b>		<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,735</b>

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 248

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	EX_6_75E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	581
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q75				
<b>Concept</b>	Problem getting eye exam - language				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems obtaining an eye examination? - Language problem				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered EX_6_74=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NO		2		672	120,938
NOT APPLICABLE		6		78,851	27,736,439
DON'T KNOW		7		1	170
NOT STATED		9		2,280	784,188
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	EX_6_75F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	582
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q75				
<b>Concept</b>	Problem getting eye exam - cost				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems obtaining an eye examination? - Cost				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered EX_6_74=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		153	20,554
NO		2		519	100,384
NOT APPLICABLE		6		78,851	27,736,439
DON'T KNOW		7		1	170
NOT STATED		9		2,280	784,188
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 249

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	EX_6_75G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	583
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q75				
<b>Concept</b>	Problem getting eye exam - did not know where to go				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems obtaining an eye examination? - Did not know where to go / uninformed				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered EX_6_74=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		9	1,866
NO		2		663	119,072
NOT APPLICABLE		6		78,851	27,736,439
DON'T KNOW		7		1	170
NOT STATED		9		2,280	784,188
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	EX_6_75H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	584
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q75				
<b>Concept</b>	Problem getting eye exam - other				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems obtaining an eye examination? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered EX_6_74=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		73	15,198
NO		2		599	105,740
NOT APPLICABLE		6		78,851	27,736,439
DON'T KNOW		7		1	170
NOT STATED		9		2,280	784,188
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---



# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 250

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	EX_6_76A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	585
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q76				
<b>Concept</b>	No eye exam - have not gotten around to it				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had an eye examination in the past 2 years? - Have not gotten around to it				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered EX_6_71=3, 4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		4,967	1,696,617
NO		2		20,660	7,631,646
NOT APPLICABLE		6		53,850	18,509,161
DON'T KNOW		7		74	27,319
NOT STATED		9		2,253	776,992
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	EX_6_76B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	586
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q76				
<b>Concept</b>	No eye exam - respondent did not think it was neces.				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had an eye examination in the past 2 years? - Respondent did not think it was necessary				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered EX_6_71=3, 4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		19,928	7,359,367
NO		2		5,699	1,968,895
NOT APPLICABLE		6		53,850	18,509,161
DON'T KNOW		7		74	27,319
NOT STATED		9		2,253	776,992
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,734

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 251

September, 1998

---

**Variable Name** EX\_6\_76C                      **Length** 1    **Position** 587  
**Question Name** ACC-Q76  
**Concept** No eye exam - doctor did not think it was necessary  
**Question** Why have you not had an eye examination in the past 2 years? - Doctor did not think it was necessary  
**Universe** Respondents who answered EX\_6\_71=3, 4 or 5

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	409	134,613
NO	2	25,218	9,193,650
NOT APPLICABLE	6	53,850	18,509,161
DON'T KNOW	7	74	27,319
NOT STATED	9	2,253	776,992
	<b>Total</b>	81,804	28,641,735

---

**Variable Name** EX\_6\_76D                      **Length** 1    **Position** 588  
**Question Name** ACC-Q76  
**Concept** No eye exam - personal or family responsibilities  
**Question** Why have you not had an eye examination in the past 2 years? - Personal or family responsibilities  
**Universe** Respondents who answered EX\_6\_71=3, 4 or 5

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	60	20,472
NO	2	25,567	9,307,791
NOT APPLICABLE	6	53,850	18,509,161
DON'T KNOW	7	74	27,319
NOT STATED	9	2,253	776,992
	<b>Total</b>	81,804	28,641,735

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

September, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	EX_6_76E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	589
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q76				
<b>Concept</b>	No eye exam - not available when required				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had an eye examination in the past 2 years? - Not available at time required				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered EX_6_71=3, 4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		84	26,866
NO		2		25,543	9,301,397
NOT APPLICABLE		6		53,850	18,509,161
DON'T KNOW		7		74	27,319
NOT STATED		9		2,253	776,992
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

<b>Variable Name</b>	EX_6_76F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	590
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q76				
<b>Concept</b>	No eye exam - not available at all in area				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had an eye examination in the past 2 years? - Not available at all in the area				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered EX_6_71=3, 4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		70	15,609
NO		2		25,557	9,312,653
NOT APPLICABLE		6		53,850	18,509,161
DON'T KNOW		7		74	27,319
NOT STATED		9		2,253	776,992
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

September, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	EX_6_76G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	591
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q76				
<b>Concept</b>	No eye exam - waiting time too long				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had an eye examination in the past 2 years? - Waiting time was too long				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered EX_6_71=3, 4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		45	18,550
NO		2		25,582	9,309,713
NOT APPLICABLE		6		53,850	18,509,161
DON'T KNOW		7		74	27,319
NOT STATED		9		2,253	776,992
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

<b>Variable Name</b>	EX_6_76H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	592
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q76				
<b>Concept</b>	No eye exam - transportation problems				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had an eye examination in the past 2 years? - Transportation problems				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered EX_6_71=3, 4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		64	15,393
NO		2		25,563	9,312,869
NOT APPLICABLE		6		53,850	18,509,161
DON'T KNOW		7		74	27,319
NOT STATED		9		2,253	776,992
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 254

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	EX_6_76I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	593
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q76				
<b>Concept</b>	No eye exam - language problem				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had an eye examination in the past 2 years? - Language problem				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered EX_6_71=3, 4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		4	1,278
NO		2		25,623	9,326,985
NOT APPLICABLE		6		53,850	18,509,161
DON'T KNOW		7		74	27,319
NOT STATED		9		2,253	776,992
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	EX_6_76J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	594
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q76				
<b>Concept</b>	No eye exam - cost				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had an eye examination in the past 2 years? - Cost				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered EX_6_71=3, 4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,284	378,473
NO		2		24,343	8,949,790
NOT APPLICABLE		6		53,850	18,509,161
DON'T KNOW		7		74	27,319
NOT STATED		9		2,253	776,992
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 255

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	EX_6_76K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	595
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q76				
<b>Concept</b>	No eye exam - did not know where to go				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had an eye examination in the past 2 years? - Did not know where to go / uninformed				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered EX_6_71=3, 4 or 5				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	32	6,393
NO	2	25,595	9,321,869
NOT APPLICABLE	6	53,850	18,509,161
DON'T KNOW	7	74	27,319
NOT STATED	9	2,253	776,992
	<b>Total</b>	81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	EX_6_76L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	596
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q76				
<b>Concept</b>	No eye exam - fear				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had an eye examination in the past 2 years? - Fear (e.g. painful, embarrassing, find something wrong)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered EX_6_71=3, 4 or 5				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	58	13,904
NO	2	25,569	9,314,359
NOT APPLICABLE	6	53,850	18,509,161
DON'T KNOW	7	74	27,319
NOT STATED	9	2,253	776,992
	<b>Total</b>	81,804	28,641,735

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 256

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	EX_6_76M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	597
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q76				
<b>Concept</b>	No eye exam - other reason				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had an eye examination in the past 2 years? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered EX_6_71=3, 4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		141	38,689
NO		2		25,486	9,289,574
NOT APPLICABLE		6		53,850	18,509,161
DON'T KNOW		7		74	27,319
NOT STATED		9		2,253	776,992
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	EX_6_77	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	598
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q77				
<b>Concept</b>	Has insurance covering cost of eye glasses / contact lenses				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have insurance that covers all or part of the costs of eye glasses or contact lenses?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		33,046	10,874,943
NO		2		36,030	12,296,878
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		2,514	751,709
REFUSAL		8		92	31,579
NOT STATED		9		1,720	639,777
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 257

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ES_6_80	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	599
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q80				
<b>Concept</b>	Overall quality of emergency services				
<b>Question</b>	Overall, how would you rate the emergency services available to you?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
EXCELLENT		1		9,747	3,390,607
VERY GOOD		2		18,048	6,488,113
GOOD		3		20,955	7,267,823
FAIR		4		7,562	2,688,428
POOR		5		5,325	1,494,325
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		9,904	2,592,680
REFUSAL		8		154	35,364
NOT STATED		9		1,707	637,547
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ES_6_81	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	600
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q81				
<b>Concept</b>	Used emergency services				
<b>Question</b>	Did you use any emergency services in the past 12 months?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		15,477	5,280,730
NO		2		46,109	16,037,976
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		49	10,084
REFUSAL		8		2	505
NOT STATED		9		11,765	3,265,591
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---



# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 258

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ES_6_82	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	601
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q82				
<b>Concept</b>	Has health insurance covering hospital charges				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have health insurance that covers all or part of hospital charges for a private or semi-private room?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		33,946	11,785,509
NO		2		24,472	8,573,976
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		3,150	945,672
REFUSAL		8		69	24,137
NOT STATED		9		11,765	3,265,591
		<b>Total</b>		<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,735</b>

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	IS_6D1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	602
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived number of types of medical insurance				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Based on ES_6_82, EX_6_77, DV_6_66 and DGC6_6. See documentation on derived variables.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NO TYPES OF INSURANCE		0		15,402	5,620,923
ONE TYPE OF INSURANCE		1		6,364	2,168,725
TWO TYPES OF INSURANCE		2		5,260	1,930,953
THREE TYPES OF INSURANCE		3		8,868	3,112,254
FOUR TYPES OF INSURANCE		4		20,927	7,102,939
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
NOT STATED		9		16,581	4,659,092
		<b>Total</b>		<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,735</b>

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 259

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HVS6_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	603
<b>Question Name</b>	HIV-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Tissue sample given for life insurance				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, have you applied for life insurance where you had to give a blood, urine or saliva sample?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over not in Alberta RDD				
<b>Note</b>	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,318	925,531
NO	2	52,613	20,685,813
NOT APPLICABLE	6	25,493	3,110,230
DON'T KNOW	7	190	40,134
REFUSAL	8	125	40,867
NOT STATED	9	1,065	460,219
	<b>Total</b>	81,804	25,262,795

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HVS6_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	604
<b>Question Name</b>	HIV-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Donated blood at the Red Cross				
<b>Question</b>	Have you ever donated blood at the Red Cross?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over not in Alberta RDD				
<b>Note</b>	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	16,059	6,247,304
NO	2	38,803	15,349,044
NOT APPLICABLE	6	25,493	3,110,230
DON'T KNOW	7	61	13,071
REFUSAL	8	8	1,926
NOT STATED	9	1,380	541,221
	<b>Total</b>	81,804	25,262,795

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 260

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HVS6_3	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	605 - 608
<b>Question Name</b>	HIV-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Year of last blood donation				
<b>Question</b>	When was the last time you donated blood at the Red Cross?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HVS6_2=1				
<b>Note</b>	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YEAR		1931 - 1997		14,975	5,987,612
NOT APPLICABLE		9996		64,296	18,459,274
DON'T KNOW		9997		1,050	251,312
REFUSAL		9998		34	8,380
NOT STATED		9999		1,449	556,217
		<b>Total</b>		<b>81,804</b>	<b>25,262,795</b>

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HVS6_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	609
<b>Question Name</b>	HIV-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Test for HIV or AIDS other than for insurance / blood donat.				
<b>Question</b>	People may also be tested for HIV or AIDS through a family doctor or clinic. Other than when donating blood at the Red Cross or when applying for life insurance, have you ever been tested for HIV or AIDS?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over not in Alberta RDD				
<b>Note</b>	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		8,070	3,208,548
NO		2		46,251	18,255,729
NOT APPLICABLE		6		25,493	3,110,230
DON'T KNOW		7		495	112,930
REFUSAL		8		46	19,140
NOT STATED		9		1,449	556,217
		<b>Total</b>		<b>81,804</b>	<b>25,262,794</b>

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 261

September, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	HVS6_5	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	610 - 613
<b>Question Name</b>	HIV-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Year of last HIV / AIDS test				
<b>Question</b>	When was the last time you were tested for HIV or AIDS?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HVS6_4=1				
<b>Note</b>	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YEAR		1978 - 1997		7,967	3,182,170
NOT APPLICABLE		9996		71,744	21,365,959
DON'T KNOW		9997		96	24,954
REFUSAL		9998		7	1,424
NOT STATED		9999		1,990	688,287
		<b>Total</b>		<b>81,804</b>	<b>25,262,795</b>

<b>Variable Name</b>	HVS6_6	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	614 - 615
<b>Question Name</b>	HIV-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason for HIV / AIDS test				
<b>Question</b>	What was the main reason for getting tested for HIV or AIDS?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HVS6_4=1				
<b>Note</b>	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
PREGNANCY		1		691	301,245
PEACE OF MIND		2		3,106	1,260,022
HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE		3		362	157,057
DRUG USE		4		20	5,296
OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE		5		221	92,727
HAD A BLOOD TRANSFUSION		6		455	152,911
RECEIVED BLOOD PRODUCTS		7		126	50,626
CONFIRM RESULTS FROM PREVIOUS TEST		8		45	22,742
OTHER		9		2,967	1,149,499
NOT APPLICABLE		96		71,744	21,365,959
DON'T KNOW		97		38	8,356
REFUSAL		98		39	8,067
NOT STATED		99		1,990	688,287
		<b>Total</b>		<b>81,804</b>	<b>25,262,794</b>

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 262

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HVS6_7	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	616
<b>Question Name</b>	HIV-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Received "clotting factor" between 1978 and 1985				
<b>Question</b>	Between 1978 and 1985, did you receive a "clotting factor" to treat a bleeding condition such as hemophilia?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over not in Alberta RDD				
<b>Note</b>	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		265	91,759
NO		2		53,814	21,304,326
NOT APPLICABLE		6		25,493	3,110,230
DON'T KNOW		7		241	68,069
REFUSAL		8		1	124
NOT STATED		9		1,990	688,287
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	25,262,795

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HVS6_8	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	617
<b>Question Name</b>	HIV-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Received a blood transfusion between 1978 and 1985				
<b>Question</b>	Between 1978 and 1985, did you receive a blood transfusion?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over not in Alberta RDD				
<b>Note</b>	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		2,024	751,544
NO		2		51,814	20,556,529
NOT APPLICABLE		6		25,493	3,110,230
DON'T KNOW		7		481	155,926
REFUSAL		8		2	279
NOT STATED		9		1,990	688,287
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	25,262,795

---

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 263

September, 1998

---

**Variable Name** HVS6\_9                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      618

**Question Name**                      HIV-Q9

**Concept**                      Has injected non-prescription drugs

**Question**                      Have you ever injected non-prescription drugs such as steroids, heroin or cocaine?

**Universe**                      Respondents aged 18 and over not in Alberta RDD

**Note**                      Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	324	106,913
NO	2	53,949	21,344,201
NOT APPLICABLE	6	25,493	3,110,230
DON'T KNOW	7	24	5,768
REFUSAL	8	24	7,396
NOT STATED	9	1,990	688,287
	<b>Total</b>	<b>81,804</b>	<b>25,262,795</b>

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 264

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HIP6_1	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	619 - 620
<b>Question Name</b>	AINF-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	First source of information - sports injuries				
<b>Question</b>	Imagine that you, or a close friend, plan to try a new sport but are concerned about the risk of getting hurt or injured. Where would you go or what would you do first, to obtain information about preventing or avoiding injuries?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CONTACT MEDICAL DOCTOR	1	152	36,932
CONTACT OTHER HEALTH PROFESSIONAL	2	25	6,106
CONTACT HOSPITAL / HEALTH CENTRE / UNIT	3	26	5,661
CONTACT VOLUNTEER ORGANIZATION ETC.	4	108	25,331
READ REFERENCE BOOKS ETC.	5	46	11,763
TALK TO PARENTS OR OTHER RELATIVES	6	167	38,814
TALK TO FRIENDS	7	39	10,054
TALK TO TEACHER / COUNSELLOR ETC.	8	333	77,032
DO NOTHING	9	22	5,192
OTHER	10	26	6,471
NOT APPLICABLE	96	80,751	28,390,916
DON'T KNOW	97	30	7,938
REFUSAL	98	8	1,771
NOT STATED	99	71	17,755
	<b>Total</b>	<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,735</b>

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HIP6_1A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	621
<b>Question Name</b>	AINF-Q1A				
<b>Concept</b>	Look for other source - sports injuries				
<b>Question</b>	Would you do anything else to obtain information about preventing or avoiding injuries?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HIP6_1=1 to 8 or 10				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	448	107,998
NO	2	470	109,053
NOT APPLICABLE	6	80,773	28,396,108
DON'T KNOW	7	4	1,113
NOT STATED	9	109	27,464
	<b>Total</b>	<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,735</b>

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 265

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HIP6_1B	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	622 - 623
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

<b>Question Name</b>	AINF-Q1B
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Second source of information - sports injuries
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	What else would you do to obtain information about preventing or avoiding injuries?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HIP6_1A=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CONTACT MEDICAL DOCTOR	1	90	21,075
CONTACT OTHER HEALTH PROFESSIONAL	2	16	4,149
CONTACT HOSPITAL / HEALTH CENTRE	3	8	1,429
CONTACT VOLUNTEER ORGANIZATION ETC.	4	31	9,731
READ REFERENCE BOOKS ETC.	5	58	14,773
TALK TO PARENTS OR OTHER RELATIVES	6	87	21,161
TALK TO FRIENDS	7	46	10,202
TALK TO TEACHER / COUNSELLOR ETC.	8	92	20,136
OTHER	9	20	5,343
NOT APPLICABLE	96	81,243	28,505,161
NOT STATED	99	113	28,577
	<b>Total</b>	81,804	28,641,736

---



# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 266

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HIP6_2	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	624 - 625
<b>Question Name</b>	AINF-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	First source of information - AIDS / STD				
<b>Question</b>	Imagine that you, or a close friend, are concerned about the risk of getting AIDS or another sexually transmitted disease. Where would you go or what would you do first, to obtain info. about preventing or avoiding AIDS and STDs?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CONTACT MEDICAL DOCTOR	1	334	79,925
CONTACT OTHER HEALTH PROFESSIONAL	2	36	7,907
CONTACT HOSPITAL / HEALTH CENTRE / UNIT	3	141	30,582
CONTACT VOLUNTEER ORGANIZATION ETC.	4	6	1,201
READ REFERENCE BOOKS ETC.	5	34	8,002
TALK TO PARENTS OR OTHER RELATIVES	6	186	43,199
TALK TO FRIENDS	7	26	6,859
TALK TO TEACHER / COUNSELLOR ETC.	8	115	28,861
DO NOTHING	9	7	1,486
OTHER	10	25	6,548
NOT APPLICABLE	96	80,751	28,390,916
DON'T KNOW	97	23	5,588
REFUSAL	98	11	3,197
NOT STATED	99	109	27,464
	<b>Total</b>	81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HIP6_2A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	626
<b>Question Name</b>	AINF-Q2A				
<b>Concept</b>	Look for other source - AIDS / STD				
<b>Question</b>	Would you do anything else to obtain information about preventing or avoiding AIDS and STDs?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HIP6_2=1 to 8 or 10				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	418	95,709
NO	2	478	115,200
NOT APPLICABLE	6	80,758	28,392,403
DON'T KNOW	7	7	2,174
NOT STATED	9	143	36,249
	<b>Total</b>	81,804	28,641,736

---

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 267

September, 1998

---

**Variable Name** HIP6\_2B                      **Length** 2    **Position** 627 - 628  
**Question Name** AINF-Q2B  
**Concept** Second source of information - AIDS / STD  
**Question** What else would you do to obtain information about preventing or avoiding AIDS and STDs?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HIP6\_2A=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CONTACT MEDICAL DOCTOR	1	112	26,379
CONTACT OTHER HEALTH PROFESSIONAL	2	17	4,107
CONTACT HOSPITAL / HEALTH CENTRE	3	29	6,526
CONTACT VOLUNTEER ORGANIZATION ETC.	4	4	1,228
READ REFERENCE BOOKS ETC.	5	52	12,337
TALK TO PARENTS OR OTHER RELATIVES	6	105	22,792
TALK TO FRIENDS	7	18	4,297
TALK TO TEACHER / COUNSELLOR ETC.	8	59	12,042
OTHER	9	22	6,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	81,236	28,507,603
NOT STATED	99	150	38,423
	<b>Total</b>	81,804	28,641,736

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 268

September, 1998

---

**Variable Name** HIP6\_3                      **Length** 2    **Position** 629 - 630

**Question Name** AINF-Q3

**Concept** First source of information - depression

**Question** You have been feeling depressed or very sad for several weeks and you want some information to decide what to do about it. What would you do to obtain information about depression and how to get over it?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CONTACT MEDICAL DOCTOR	1	143	33,805
CONTACT OTHER HEALTH PROFESSIONAL	2	38	10,575
CONTACT HOSPITAL / HEALTH CENTRE / UNIT	3	32	6,951
CONTACT VOLUNTEER ORGANIZATION ETC.	4	2	456
READ REFERENCE BOOKS ETC.	5	33	7,910
TALK TO PARENTS OR OTHER RELATIVES	6	277	68,191
TALK TO FRIENDS	7	84	20,126
TALK TO TEACHER / COUNSELLOR ETC.	8	253	56,651
DO NOTHING	9	10	2,355
OTHER	10	32	6,757
NOT APPLICABLE	96	80,751	28,390,916
DON'T KNOW	97	35	8,640
REFUSAL	98	5	939
NOT STATED	99	109	27,464
<b>Total</b>		<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,735</b>

---

**Variable Name** HIP6\_3A                      **Length** 1    **Position** 631

**Question Name** AINF-Q3A

**Concept** Look for other source - depression

**Question** Would you do anything else to obtain information about depression and how to get over it?

**Universe** Respondents who answered HIP6\_3=1 to 8 or 10

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	353	82,168
NO	2	535	127,602
NOT APPLICABLE	6	80,761	28,393,271
DON'T KNOW	7	6	1,651
NOT STATED	9	149	37,043
<b>Total</b>		<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,735</b>

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 269

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HIP6_3B	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	632 - 633
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

<b>Question Name</b>	AINF-Q3B
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Second source of information - depression
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	What else would you do to obtain information about depression and how to get over it?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HIP6_3A=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CONTACT MEDICAL DOCTOR	1	61	13,348
CONTACT OTHER HEALTH PROFESSIONAL	2	26	6,389
CONTACT HOSPITAL / HEALTH CENTRE	3	9	1,841
CONTACT VOLUNTEER ORGANIZATION ETC.	4	1	586
READ REFERENCE BOOKS ETC.	5	16	4,932
TALK TO PARENTS OR OTHER RELATIVES	6	105	24,602
TALK TO FRIENDS	7	49	11,253
TALK TO TEACHER / COUNSELLOR ETC.	8	66	14,755
OTHER	9	20	4,463
NOT APPLICABLE	96	81,296	28,520,874
NOT STATED	99	155	38,693
	<b>Total</b>	81,804	28,641,736

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 270

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HIP6_4	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	634 - 635
<b>Question Name</b>	AINF-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	First source of information - pregnancy				
<b>Question</b>	Imagine that you or a close friend were concerned about the risk of a pregnancy. Where would you go or what would you do first, to obtain information about preventing or avoiding pregnancy?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CONTACT MEDICAL DOCTOR	1	327	77,102
CONTACT OTHER HEALTH PROFESSIONAL	2	26	7,329
CONTACT HOSPITAL / HEALTH CENTRE / UNIT	3	121	29,003
CONTACT VOLUNTEER ORGANIZATION ETC.	4	2	571
READ REFERENCE BOOKS ETC.	5	21	4,712
TALK TO PARENTS OR OTHER RELATIVES	6	231	52,804
TALK TO FRIENDS	7	40	10,486
TALK TO TEACHER / COUNSELLOR ETC.	8	82	18,840
DO NOTHING	9	11	2,692
OTHER	10	26	6,936
NOT APPLICABLE	96	80,751	28,390,916
DON'T KNOW	97	42	8,834
REFUSAL	98	15	4,047
NOT STATED	99	109	27,464
	<b>Total</b>	<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,735</b>

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HIP6_4A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	636
<b>Question Name</b>	AINF-Q4A				
<b>Concept</b>	Look for other source - pregnancy				
<b>Question</b>	Would you do anything else to obtain information about preventing or avoiding pregnancy?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HIP6_4=1 to 8 or 10				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	362	86,436
NO	2	510	120,656
NOT APPLICABLE	6	80,762	28,393,608
DON'T KNOW	7	4	691
NOT STATED	9	166	40,344
	<b>Total</b>	<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,735</b>

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 271

September, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	HIP6_4B	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	637 - 638
<b>Question Name</b>	AINF-Q4B				
<b>Concept</b>	Second source of information - pregnancy				
<b>Question</b>	What else would you do to obtain information about preventing or avoiding pregnancy?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HIP6_4A=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
CONTACT MEDICAL DOCTOR		1		108	25,008
CONTACT OTHER HEALTH PROFESSIONAL		2		17	3,848
CONTACT HOSPITAL / HEALTH CENTRE		3		28	7,043
CONTACT VOLUNTEER ORGANIZATION ETC.		4		1	586
READ REFERENCE BOOKS ETC.		5		25	5,252
TALK TO PARENTS OR OTHER RELATIVES		6		98	24,815
TALK TO FRIENDS		7		30	6,549
TALK TO TEACHER / COUNSELLOR ETC.		8		46	10,885
OTHER		9		9	2,449
NOT APPLICABLE		96		81,272	28,514,264
NOT STATED		99		170	41,036
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

<b>Variable Name</b>	HIP6_5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	639
<b>Question Name</b>	AINF-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Attended school in past 12 months				
<b>Question</b>	In the last 12 months, did you attend school?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta who answered EDC6_1=2				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		53	10,979
NO		2		9	2,831
NOT APPLICABLE		6		81,731	28,625,213
NOT STATED		9		11	2,712
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 272

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HIP6_6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	640
<b>Question Name</b>	AINF-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Rating of information received at school on improving health				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the health education you've received in school during the past 12 months, how would you rate it overall in terms of providing useful information about how to protect or improve your health?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta who answered HIP6_5=1 or EDC6_1=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EXCELLENT	1	188	44,548
GOOD	2	508	119,886
FAIR	3	171	40,011
POOR	4	42	10,367
NOT APPLICABLE	6	80,760	28,393,748
DON'T KNOW	7	22	5,211
REFUSAL	8	4	502
NOT STATED	9	109	27,464
	<b>Total</b>	<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,735</b>

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HIP6_7	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	641
<b>Question Name</b>	AINF-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Attended sex education classes at school				
<b>Question</b>	During the past 12 months, have you attended sex education classes at school?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta who answered HIP6_5=1 or EDC6_1=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	589	141,148
NO	2	336	76,780
NOT APPLICABLE	6	80,760	28,393,748
DON'T KNOW	7	5	1,563
REFUSAL	8	5	1,032
NOT STATED	9	109	27,464
	<b>Total</b>	<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,735</b>

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 273

September, 1998

---

**Variable Name** HIP6\_8                      **Length** 1    **Position** 642

**Question Name** AINF-Q8

**Concept** Rating of sex education classes

**Question** Overall, how would you rate the classes in terms of providing useful information about how to protect or improve your health?

**Universe** Respondents who answered HIP6\_7=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EXCELLENT	1	156	37,879
GOOD	2	341	80,763
FAIR	3	73	17,453
POOR	4	16	4,277
NOT APPLICABLE	6	81,096	28,470,528
DON'T KNOW	7	2	412
REFUSAL	8	1	365
NOT STATED	9	119	30,059
	<b>Total</b>	81,804	28,641,735

---

**Variable Name** HSC6GVIS                      **Length** 2    **Position** 643 - 644

**Question Name**

**Concept** Derived vision trouble - function code - grouped

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note** Based on HSC6\_1 to HSC6\_5. Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO VISUAL PROBLEMS	1	40,958	15,696,915
PROBLEMS CORRECTED BY LENSES	2	36,476	11,590,090
PROBLEM SEEING CLOSE / NOT CORRECTED	3	679	200,610
PROBLEM SEEING DISTANCE / NOT CORRECTED	4	435	134,874
PROBLEM CLOSE & DISTANCE / NO SIGHT	5	490	150,259
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,452	807,493
NOT STATED	99	314	61,495
	<b>Total</b>	81,804	28,641,735

---



# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 274

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC6GHER	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	645 - 646
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived hearing problems - function code - grouped				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 4 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Based on HSC6_6 to HSC6_9. Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NO HEARING PROBLEMS		1		75,898	26,903,189
PROBLEM HEARING / CORRECTED		2		2,180	620,303
PROBLEM HEARING / NOT CORRECTED		3		1,185	297,326
NOT APPLICABLE		96		2,452	807,493
NOT STATED		99		89	13,424
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC6GSPE	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	647
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived speech trouble - function code - grouped				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 4 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Based on HSC6_10 to HSC6_13. Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NO SPEECH PROBLEMS		1		78,643	27,594,512
PARTIALLY / NOT UNDERSTOOD		2		665	232,508
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,452	807,493
NOT STATED		9		44	7,223
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 275

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC6GMOB	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	648 - 649
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived mobility trouble - function code - grouped				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 4 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Based on HSC6_14 to HSC6_20. Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NO MOBILITY PROBLEMS		1		76,161	26,981,924
PROBLEMS - NO AID REQUIRED		2		493	184,265
PROBL. / MECHANICAL SUPPORT / WHEELCHAIR		3		1,739	402,001
PROBLEM / NEED HELP / CANNOT WALK		4		913	259,356
NOT APPLICABLE		96		2,452	807,493
NOT STATED		99		46	6,697
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC6GDEX	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	650 - 651
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived dexterity trouble - function code - grouped				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 4 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Based on HSC6_21 to HSC6_24. Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NO DEXTERITY PROBLEMS		1		78,564	27,591,243
DEXTERITY PROBLEMS / NO HELP		2		394	139,853
DEXTERITY PROBLEMS / NEEDS HELP		3		350	95,564
NOT APPLICABLE		96		2,452	807,493
NOT STATED		99		44	7,582
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 276

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC6DEMO	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	652 - 653
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived emotional problems - function code				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 4 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Based on HSC6_25. Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
HAPPY AND INTERESTED IN LIFE		1		67,327	23,097,689
SOMEWHAT HAPPY		2		9,507	4,002,112
SOMEWHAT UNHAPPY		3		1,688	515,629
UNHAPPY WITH LITTLE INTEREST IN LIFE		4		393	127,626
SO UNHAPPY THAT LIFE IS NOT WORTHWHILE		5		128	33,789
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,452	807,493
NOT STATED		9		309	57,398
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC6GCOG	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	654 - 655
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived cognition - function code - grouped				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 4 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Based on HSC6_26 and HSC6_27. Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NO COGNITIVE PROBLEMS		1		63,359	23,017,610
SOME DIFFICULTY THINKING		2		1,894	753,258
SOMEWHAT FORGETFUL		3		9,818	2,794,846
SOMEWHAT FORGETFUL/SOME DIFF. THINKING		4		2,847	880,182
VERY FORGETFUL / UNABLE TO REMEMBER		5		1,229	338,838
NOT APPLICABLE		96		2,452	807,493
NOT STATED		99		205	49,508
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 277

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC6DPAD	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	656
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived activities prevented-pain/discomfort - function code				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 4 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Based on HSC6_28 to HSC6_30. Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NO PAIN OR DISCOMFORT		1		68,779	24,481,551
PAIN DOES NOT PREVENT ACTIVITY		2		2,295	897,303
PAIN PREVENTS A FEW ACTIVITIES		3		3,241	1,107,399
PAIN PREVENTS SOME ACTIVITIES		4		2,793	752,135
PAIN PREVENTS MOST ACTIVITIES		5		2,085	561,772
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,452	807,493
NOT STATED		9		159	34,082
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC6DSEV	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	657
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived severity of pain - function code				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 4 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Based on HSC6_28 to HSC6_30. Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NO PAIN OR DISCOMFORT		1		68,779	24,481,551
MILD PAIN/DISCOMFORT		2		3,031	1,005,090
MODERATE PAIN/DISCOMFORT		3		5,683	1,776,836
SEVERE PAIN/DISCOMFORT		4		1,659	527,240
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,452	807,493
NOT STATED		9		200	43,525
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 278

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC6DHSI	<b>Length</b>	5.3	<b>Position</b>	658 - 662
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived Health Status Index (3 decimal places)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 4 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Based on HSC6_1 to HSC6_30. Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System. See documentation on derived variables.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
INDEX SCORE		0.061 - 1.000		78,878	27,724,834
NOT APPLICABLE		9.996		2,452	807,493
NOT STATED		9.999		474	109,408
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSK6_25A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	663
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Event causing great amount of worry or unhappiness				
<b>Question</b>	Has ... ever experienced any event or situation that has caused him / her a great amount of worry or unhappiness?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 4 to 11				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,916	1,039,629
NO		2		3,990	2,191,485
NOT APPLICABLE		6		75,854	25,402,380
DON'T KNOW		7		15	4,555
REFUSAL		8		3	207
NOT STATED		9		26	3,480
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 279

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSK6_31A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	664
<b>Question Name</b>	KHS-Q25B				
<b>Concept</b>	Worry or unhappiness - death in family				
<b>Question</b>	What was this event or situation that has caused ... a great amount of worry or unhappiness? - Death in family				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSK6_25A=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	535	299,084
NO	2	1,366	739,162
NOT APPLICABLE	6	79,844	27,593,865
DON'T KNOW	7	2	171
REFUSAL	8	13	1,211
NOT STATED	9	44	8,242
	<b>Total</b>	81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSK6_31B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	665
<b>Question Name</b>	KHS-Q25B				
<b>Concept</b>	Worry or unhappiness - divorce / separation				
<b>Question</b>	What was this event or situation that has caused ... a great amount of worry or unhappiness? - Divorce / separation of parents				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSK6_25A=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	502	308,348
NO	2	1,399	729,898
NOT APPLICABLE	6	79,844	27,593,865
DON'T KNOW	7	2	171
REFUSAL	8	13	1,211
NOT STATED	9	44	8,242
	<b>Total</b>	81,804	28,641,735

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 280

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSK6_31C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	666
<b>Question Name</b>	KHS-Q25B				
<b>Concept</b>	Worry or unhappiness - move				
<b>Question</b>	What was this event or situation that has caused ... a great amount of worry or unhappiness? - Move				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSK6_25A=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		123	45,460
NO		2		1,778	992,786
NOT APPLICABLE		6		79,844	27,593,865
DON'T KNOW		7		2	171
REFUSAL		8		13	1,211
NOT STATED		9		44	8,242
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSK6_31D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	667
<b>Question Name</b>	KHS-Q25B				
<b>Concept</b>	Worry or unhappiness - illness / injury of family member				
<b>Question</b>	What was this event or situation that has caused ... a great amount of worry or unhappiness? - Illness / injury of a family member				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSK6_25A=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		183	115,236
NO		2		1,718	923,010
NOT APPLICABLE		6		79,844	27,593,865
DON'T KNOW		7		2	171
REFUSAL		8		13	1,211
NOT STATED		9		44	8,242
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 281

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSK6_31E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	668
<b>Question Name</b>	KHS-Q25B				
<b>Concept</b>	Worry or unhappiness - conflict between parents				
<b>Question</b>	What was this event or situation that has caused ... a great amount of worry or unhappiness? - Conflict between parents				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSK6_25A=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	73	43,441
NO	2	1,828	994,806
NOT APPLICABLE	6	79,844	27,593,865
DON'T KNOW	7	2	171
REFUSAL	8	13	1,211
NOT STATED	9	44	8,242
	<b>Total</b>	81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSK6_31F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	669
<b>Question Name</b>	KHS-Q25B				
<b>Concept</b>	Worry or unhappiness - other event				
<b>Question</b>	What was this event or situation that has caused ... a great amount of worry or unhappiness? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSK6_25A=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	671	329,690
NO	2	1,230	708,556
NOT APPLICABLE	6	79,844	27,593,865
DON'T KNOW	7	2	171
REFUSAL	8	13	1,211
NOT STATED	9	44	8,242
	<b>Total</b>	81,804	28,641,735

---



# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 282

September, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_1A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	670
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Walked for exercise in last 3 months				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Walking for exercise				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		47,482	15,652,920
NO		2		23,895	8,182,949
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		129	47,572
REFUSAL		8		167	69,419
NOT STATED		9		1,729	642,027
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_1B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	671
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Gardening / yard work in last 3 months				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Gardening or yard work				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		28,602	9,092,418
NO		2		42,775	14,743,450
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		129	47,572
REFUSAL		8		167	69,419
NOT STATED		9		1,729	642,027
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 283

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_1C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	672
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Swam in last 3 months				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Swimming				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		13,474	5,110,231
NO		2		57,903	18,725,638
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		129	47,572
REFUSAL		8		167	69,419
NOT STATED		9		1,729	642,027
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_1D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	673
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Bicycled in last 3 months				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Bicycling				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		13,811	5,458,377
NO		2		57,566	18,377,491
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		129	47,572
REFUSAL		8		167	69,419
NOT STATED		9		1,729	642,027
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 284

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_1E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	674
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Popular or social dance in last 3 months				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Popular or social dance				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		15,512	4,866,951
NO		2		55,865	18,968,918
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		129	47,572
REFUSAL		8		167	69,419
NOT STATED		9		1,729	642,027
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_1F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	675
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Home exercises in last 3 months				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Home exercises				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		20,303	6,565,266
NO		2		51,074	17,270,602
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		129	47,572
REFUSAL		8		167	69,419
NOT STATED		9		1,729	642,027
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 285

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_1G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	676
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Played ice hockey in last 3 months				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Ice hockey				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		4,103	1,363,791
NO		2		67,274	22,472,078
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		129	47,572
REFUSAL		8		167	69,419
NOT STATED		9		1,729	642,027
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_1H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	677
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Ice skated in last 3 months				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Ice skating				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		5,381	1,776,589
NO		2		65,996	22,059,280
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		129	47,572
REFUSAL		8		167	69,419
NOT STATED		9		1,729	642,027
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 286

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_1I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	678
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Downhill skied in last 3 months				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Downhill skiing				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		2,588	936,122
NO		2		68,789	22,899,747
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		129	47,572
REFUSAL		8		167	69,419
NOT STATED		9		1,729	642,027
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_1J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	679
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Jogged or ran in last 3 months				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Jogging or running				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		8,178	3,103,300
NO		2		63,199	20,732,569
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		129	47,572
REFUSAL		8		167	69,419
NOT STATED		9		1,729	642,027
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 287

September, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_1K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	680
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Golfed in last 3 months				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Golfing				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		6,256	2,094,905
NO		2		65,121	21,740,964
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		129	47,572
REFUSAL		8		167	69,419
NOT STATED		9		1,729	642,027
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_1L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	681
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Had exercise class or did aerobics in last 3 months				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Exercise class or aerobics				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		4,953	1,801,359
NO		2		66,424	22,034,509
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		129	47,572
REFUSAL		8		167	69,419
NOT STATED		9		1,729	642,027
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 288

September, 1998

Variable Name	PAC6_1M	Length	1	Position	682
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Cross-country skied in last 3 months				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Cross-country skiing				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		2,104	672,698
NO		2		69,273	23,163,171
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		129	47,572
REFUSAL		8		167	69,419
NOT STATED		9		1,729	642,027
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	PAC6_1N	Length	1	Position	683
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Bowled in last 3 months				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Bowling				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		5,740	2,105,348
NO		2		65,637	21,730,521
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		129	47,572
REFUSAL		8		167	69,419
NOT STATED		9		1,729	642,027
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 289

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_1O	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	684
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Played baseball or softball in last 3 months				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Baseball or softball				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		4,922	1,779,544
NO		2		66,455	22,056,325
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		129	47,572
REFUSAL		8		167	69,419
NOT STATED		9		1,729	642,027
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_1P	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	685
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Played tennis in last 3 months				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Tennis				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		2,123	1,088,320
NO		2		69,254	22,747,549
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		129	47,572
REFUSAL		8		167	69,419
NOT STATED		9		1,729	642,027
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

---



# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 290

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_1Q	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	686
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Weight-trained in last 3 months				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Weight-training				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		7,136	2,541,856
NO		2		64,241	21,294,013
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		129	47,572
REFUSAL		8		167	69,419
NOT STATED		9		1,729	642,027
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_1R	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	687
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Fished in last 3 months				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Fishing				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		5,764	1,936,227
NO		2		65,613	21,899,642
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		129	47,572
REFUSAL		8		167	69,419
NOT STATED		9		1,729	642,027
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 291

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_1S	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	688
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Played volleyball in last 3 months				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Volleyball				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		3,849	1,457,891
NO		2		67,528	22,377,977
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		129	47,572
REFUSAL		8		167	69,419
NOT STATED		9		1,729	642,027
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_1T	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	689
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Played basketball in last 3 months				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Basketball				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		4,238	1,826,608
NO		2		67,139	22,009,261
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		129	47,572
REFUSAL		8		167	69,419
NOT STATED		9		1,729	642,027
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 292

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_1U	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	690
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Did other physical activity in last 3 months - (#1)				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Other activity (#1)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		7,593	2,273,210
NO		2		63,784	21,562,659
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		129	47,572
REFUSAL		8		167	69,419
NOT STATED		9		1,729	642,027
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_1V	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	691
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Did no physical activity in last 3 months				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - None of the above				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		8,073	2,555,779
NO		2		63,304	21,280,090
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		129	47,572
REFUSAL		8		167	69,419
NOT STATED		9		1,729	642,027
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_1W	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	692
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q1W				
<b>Concept</b>	Did other physical activity in last 3 months - (#2)				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 3 months, did you do any other activity for leisure? - Other activity (#2)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC6_1U=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,301	398,026
NO		2		6,289	1,874,360
NOT APPLICABLE		6		72,186	25,609,508
DON'T KNOW		7		3	824
NOT STATED		9		2,025	759,018
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_1X	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	693
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q1X				
<b>Concept</b>	Did other physical activity in last 3 months - (#3)				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 3 months, did you do any other activity for leisure? - Other activity (#3)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC6_1W=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		237	87,713
NO		2		1,063	310,205
NOT APPLICABLE		6		78,475	27,483,868
NOT STATED		9		2,029	759,949
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 294

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_2A	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	694 - 696
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of times participated - walking for exercise				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 3 months, how many times did walk for exercise?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC6_1A=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 270		47,039	15,535,187
NOT APPLICABLE		996		32,297	12,229,798
DON'T KNOW		997		424	110,648
REFUSAL		998		18	6,977
NOT STATED		999		2,026	759,126
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_3A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	697
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Time spent - walking for exercise				
<b>Question</b>	About how much time did you spend walking for exercise on each occasion?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC6_1A=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		4,548	1,403,823
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		19,917	6,371,272
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		17,097	5,764,982
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		5,370	1,975,413
NOT APPLICABLE		6		32,297	12,229,798
DON'T KNOW		7		106	19,576
REFUSAL		8		1	121
NOT STATED		9		2,468	876,750
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 295

September, 1998

---

**Variable Name** PAC6\_2B                      **Length** 3    **Position** 698 - 700

**Question Name** PA-Q2

**Concept** Number of times participated - gardening or yard work

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you do gardening or yard work?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC6\_1B=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	28,299	9,024,193
NOT APPLICABLE	996	51,177	18,790,299
DON'T KNOW	997	293	65,144
REFUSAL	998	9	2,972
NOT STATED	999	2,026	759,126
	<b>Total</b>	<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,735</b>

---

**Variable Name** PAC6\_3B                      **Length** 1    **Position** 701

**Question Name** PA-Q3

**Concept** Time spent - gardening or yard work

**Question** About how much time did you spend gardening or doing yard work on each occasion?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC6\_1B=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	1,763	497,049
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	6,531	1,951,486
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	8,596	2,743,605
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	11,363	3,823,745
NOT APPLICABLE	6	51,177	18,790,299
DON'T KNOW	7	43	7,717
REFUSAL	8	3	592
NOT STATED	9	2,328	827,243
	<b>Total</b>	<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,736</b>

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 296

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_2C	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	702 - 704
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of times participated - swimming				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 3 months, how many times did you go swimming?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC6_1C=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 99		13,360	5,068,874
NOT APPLICABLE		996		66,305	22,772,486
DON'T KNOW		997		106	39,531
REFUSAL		998		7	1,719
NOT STATED		999		2,026	759,126
		<b>Total</b>		<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,735</b>

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_3C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	705
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Time spent - swimming				
<b>Question</b>	About how much time did you spend swimming on each occasion?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC6_1C=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		734	264,371
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		3,202	1,210,051
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		5,130	1,842,587
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		4,276	1,746,257
NOT APPLICABLE		6		66,305	22,772,486
DON'T KNOW		7		18	5,607
NOT STATED		9		2,139	800,375
		<b>Total</b>		<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,735</b>

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 297

September, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_2D	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	706 - 708
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of times participated - bicycling				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 3 months, how many times did you go bicycling?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC6_1D=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 200		13,641	5,408,618
NOT APPLICABLE		996		65,968	22,424,340
DON'T KNOW		997		159	47,206
REFUSAL		998		10	2,446
NOT STATED		999		2,026	759,126
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_3D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	709
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Time spent - bicycling				
<b>Question</b>	About how much time did you spend bicycling on each occasion?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC6_1D=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		1,321	463,596
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		4,651	1,667,407
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		4,649	1,758,656
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		2,999	1,512,779
NOT APPLICABLE		6		65,968	22,424,340
DON'T KNOW		7		21	6,181
NOT STATED		9		2,195	808,777
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736



# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 298

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_2E	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	710 - 712
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of times participated - popular or social dance				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 3 months, how many times did you do any popular or social dancing?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC6_1E=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 99		15,447	4,846,606
NOT APPLICABLE		996		64,267	23,015,767
DON'T KNOW		997		60	18,606
REFUSAL		998		4	1,630
NOT STATED		999		2,026	759,126
		<b>Total</b>		<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,736</b>

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_3E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	713
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Time spent - popular or social dance				
<b>Question</b>	About how much time did you spend on popular or social dance on each occasion?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC6_1E=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		582	189,983
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		1,133	291,566
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		2,098	620,391
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		11,591	3,738,206
NOT APPLICABLE		6		64,267	23,015,767
DON'T KNOW		7		42	6,352
REFUSAL		8		1	109
NOT STATED		9		2,090	779,363
		<b>Total</b>		<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,736</b>

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 299

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_2F	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	714 - 716
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of times participated - home exercises				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 3 months, how many times did you do home exercises?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC6_1F=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 99		20,128	6,523,850
NOT APPLICABLE		996		59,476	21,317,451
DON'T KNOW		997		162	38,924
REFUSAL		998		12	2,384
NOT STATED		999		2,026	759,126
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_3F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	717
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Time spent - home exercises				
<b>Question</b>	About how much time did you spend doing home exercises on each occasion?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC6_1F=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		5,220	1,689,895
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		9,343	2,995,661
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		4,481	1,441,365
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		1,059	393,558
NOT APPLICABLE		6		59,476	21,317,451
DON'T KNOW		7		24	3,298
REFUSAL		8		1	74
NOT STATED		9		2,200	800,434
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 300

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_2G	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	718 - 720
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of times participated - ice hockey				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 3 months, how many times did you play ice hockey?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC6_1G=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 99		4,077	1,357,320
NOT APPLICABLE		996		75,676	26,518,927
DON'T KNOW		997		22	6,106
REFUSAL		998		3	257
NOT STATED		999		2,026	759,126
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_3G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	721
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Time spent - ice hockey				
<b>Question</b>	About how much time did you spend playing ice hockey on each occasion?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC6_1G=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		24	7,974
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		70	22,861
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		1,062	338,327
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		2,919	987,741
NOT APPLICABLE		6		75,676	26,518,927
DON'T KNOW		7		1	130
REFUSAL		8		1	288
NOT STATED		9		2,051	765,489
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 301

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_2H	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	722 - 724
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of times participated - ice skating				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 3 months, how many times did you go ice skating?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC6_1H=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 99		5,349	1,767,607
NOT APPLICABLE		996		74,398	26,106,129
DON'T KNOW		997		25	7,962
REFUSAL		998		6	912
NOT STATED		999		2,026	759,126
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_3H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	725
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Time spent - ice skating				
<b>Question</b>	About how much time did you spend ice skating on each occasion?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC6_1H=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		112	30,727
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		614	155,907
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		2,364	722,211
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		2,252	857,936
NOT APPLICABLE		6		74,398	26,106,129
DON'T KNOW		7		7	826
NOT STATED		9		2,057	768,000
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 302

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_2I	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	726 - 728
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of times participated - downhill skiing				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 3 months, how many times did you go downhill skiing?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC6_1I=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 99		2,555	929,279
NOT APPLICABLE		996		77,191	26,946,596
DON'T KNOW		997		28	5,560
REFUSAL		998		5	1,283
NOT STATED		999		2,025	759,018
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_3I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	729
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Time spent - downhill skiing				
<b>Question</b>	About how much time did you spend downhill skiing on each occasion?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC6_1I=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		29	9,154
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		16	2,809
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		60	24,359
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		2,449	892,695
NOT APPLICABLE		6		77,191	26,946,596
DON'T KNOW		7		1	261
NOT STATED		9		2,058	765,861
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 303

September, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_2J	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	730 - 732
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of times participated - jogging or running				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 3 months, how many times did you go jogging or running?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC6_1J=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 99		8,092	3,075,519
NOT APPLICABLE		996		71,601	24,779,418
DON'T KNOW		997		79	26,395
REFUSAL		998		6	1,278
NOT STATED		999		2,026	759,126
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_3J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	733
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Time spent - jogging or running				
<b>Question</b>	About how much time did you spend jogging or running on each occasion?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC6_1J=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		1,443	511,034
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		3,830	1,407,482
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		2,264	898,930
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		547	256,216
NOT APPLICABLE		6		71,601	24,779,418
DON'T KNOW		7		8	1,858
NOT STATED		9		2,111	786,799
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 304

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_2K	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	734 - 736
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of times participated - golfing				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 3 months, how many times did you go golfing?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC6_1K=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 99		6,215	2,084,779
NOT APPLICABLE		996		73,523	25,787,813
DON'T KNOW		997		35	8,634
REFUSAL		998		5	1,384
NOT STATED		999		2,026	759,126
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_3K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	737
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Time spent - golfing				
<b>Question</b>	About how much time did you spend golfing on each occasion?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC6_1K=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		34	18,025
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		69	22,600
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		195	65,847
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		5,914	1,978,023
NOT APPLICABLE		6		73,523	25,787,813
DON'T KNOW		7		3	285
NOT STATED		9		2,066	769,144
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 305

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_2L	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	738 - 740
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of times participated - exercise class or aerobics				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in exercise class or aerobics?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC6_1L=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 99		4,901	1,787,059
NOT APPLICABLE		996		74,826	26,081,358
DON'T KNOW		997		46	13,432
REFUSAL		998		4	531
NOT STATED		999		2,027	759,355
		<b>Total</b>		<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,735</b>

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_3L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	741
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Time spent - exercise class or aerobics				
<b>Question</b>	About how much time did you spend in exercise class or aerobics on each occasion?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC6_1L=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		163	74,774
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		689	231,708
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		2,798	929,759
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		1,248	549,830
NOT APPLICABLE		6		74,826	26,081,358
DON'T KNOW		7		1	403
REFUSAL		8		2	585
NOT STATED		9		2,077	773,318
		<b>Total</b>		<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,735</b>

---



# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 306

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_2M	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	742 - 744
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of times participated - cross-country skiing				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 3 months, how many times did you go cross-country skiing?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC6_1M=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	2,083	667,312
NOT APPLICABLE	996	77,675	27,210,020
DON'T KNOW	997	18	3,081
REFUSAL	998	3	2,305
NOT STATED	999	2,025	759,018
	<b>Total</b>	<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,736</b>

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_3M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	745
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Time spent - cross-country skiing				
<b>Question</b>	About how much time did you spend cross-country skiing on each occasion?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC6_1M=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	37	14,965
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	134	30,211
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	503	130,292
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	1,407	491,785
NOT APPLICABLE	6	77,675	27,210,020
DON'T KNOW	7	2	60
NOT STATED	9	2,046	764,403
	<b>Total</b>	<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,736</b>

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 307

September, 1998

---

**Variable Name** PAC6\_2N                      **Length**                      3                      **Position**                      746 - 748

**Question Name**                      PA-Q2

**Concept**                      Number of times participated - bowling

**Question**                      In the past 3 months, how many times did you go bowling?

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered PAC6\_1N=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	5,721	2,102,754
NOT APPLICABLE	996	74,039	25,777,369
DON'T KNOW	997	16	2,281
REFUSAL	998	2	204
NOT STATED	999	2,026	759,126
	<b>Total</b>	<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,735</b>

---

**Variable Name** PAC6\_3N                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      749

**Question Name**                      PA-Q3

**Concept**                      Time spent - bowling

**Question**                      About how much time did you spend bowling on each occasion?

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered PAC6\_1N=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	18	5,011
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	103	39,511
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	799	298,841
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	4,799	1,759,042
NOT APPLICABLE	6	74,039	25,777,369
DON'T KNOW	7	2	349
NOT STATED	9	2,044	761,611
	<b>Total</b>	<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,734</b>

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 308

September, 1998

---

**Variable Name** PAC6\_20                      **Length**                      3                      **Position**                      750 - 752

**Question Name**                      PA-Q2

**Concept**                      Number of times participated - baseball or softball

**Question**                      In the past 3 months, how many times did you play baseball or softball?

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered PAC6\_1O=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	4,874	1,766,327
NOT APPLICABLE	996	74,857	26,103,174
DON'T KNOW	997	39	11,498
REFUSAL	998	8	1,611
NOT STATED	999	2,026	759,126
	<b>Total</b>	<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,735</b>

---

**Variable Name** PAC6\_30                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      753

**Question Name**                      PA-Q3

**Concept**                      Time spent - baseball or softball

**Question**                      About how much time did you spend playing baseball or softball on each occasion?

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered PAC6\_1O=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	51	14,583
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	221	72,280
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	742	256,801
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	3,859	1,422,651
NOT APPLICABLE	6	74,857	26,103,174
DON'T KNOW	7	1	12
NOT STATED	9	2,073	772,234
	<b>Total</b>	<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,735</b>

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 309

September, 1998

---

**Variable Name** PAC6\_2P                      **Length**                      3                      **Position**                      754 - 756

**Question Name**                      PA-Q2

**Concept**                      Number of times participated - tennis

**Question**                      In the past 3 months, how many times did you play tennis?

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered PAC6\_1P=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 96	2,100	1,080,016
NOT APPLICABLE	996	77,656	26,794,398
DON'T KNOW	997	19	7,053
REFUSAL	998	3	1,143
NOT STATED	999	2,026	759,126
	<b>Total</b>	<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,735</b>

---

**Variable Name** PAC6\_3P                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      757

**Question Name**                      PA-Q3

**Concept**                      Time spent - tennis

**Question**                      About how much time did you spend playing tennis on each occasion?

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered PAC6\_1P=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	23	12,985
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	157	66,348
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	696	314,696
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	1,223	685,966
NOT APPLICABLE	6	77,656	26,794,398
DON'T KNOW	7	1	21
NOT STATED	9	2,048	767,322
	<b>Total</b>	<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,735</b>

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 310

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_2Q	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	758 - 760
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of times participated - weight training				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 3 months, how many times did you do weight training?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC6_1Q=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 99		7,092	2,524,669
NOT APPLICABLE		996		72,643	25,340,861
DON'T KNOW		997		40	16,668
REFUSAL		998		3	412
NOT STATED		999		2,026	759,126
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_3Q	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	761
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Time spent - weight training				
<b>Question</b>	About how much time did you spend weight training on each occasion?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC6_1Q=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		700	237,414
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		2,069	669,848
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		2,563	872,738
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		1,755	742,784
NOT APPLICABLE		6		72,643	25,340,861
DON'T KNOW		7		5	1,885
NOT STATED		9		2,069	776,205
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 311

September, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_2R	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	762 - 764
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of times participated - fishing				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 3 months, how many times did you go fishing?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC6_1R=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 99		5,729	1,931,000
NOT APPLICABLE		996		74,015	25,946,490
DON'T KNOW		997		30	4,582
REFUSAL		998		3	308
NOT STATED		999		2,027	759,355
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_3R	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	765
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Time spent - fishing				
<b>Question</b>	About how much time did you spend fishing on each occasion?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC6_1R=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		42	8,650
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		98	34,659
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		286	81,598
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		5,298	1,804,697
NOT APPLICABLE		6		74,015	25,946,490
DON'T KNOW		7		5	1,396
NOT STATED		9		2,060	764,245
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 312

September, 1998

---

**Variable Name** PAC6\_2S                      **Length**                      3                      **Position**                      766 - 768

**Question Name**                      PA-Q2

**Concept**                      Number of times participated - volleyball

**Question**                      In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in volleyball?

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered PAC6\_1S=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	3,816	1,447,868
NOT APPLICABLE	996	75,930	26,424,826
DON'T KNOW	997	29	8,765
REFUSAL	998	2	988
NOT STATED	999	2,027	759,288
	<b>Total</b>	<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,735</b>

---

**Variable Name** PAC6\_3S                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      769

**Question Name**                      PA-Q3

**Concept**                      Time spent - volleyball

**Question**                      About how much time did you spend playing volleyball on each occasion?

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered PAC6\_1S=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	53	23,166
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	340	135,991
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	1,312	475,402
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	2,108	812,710
NOT APPLICABLE	6	75,930	26,424,826
DON'T KNOW	7	3	599
NOT STATED	9	2,058	769,041
	<b>Total</b>	<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,735</b>

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 313

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_2T	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	770 - 772
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of times participated - basketball				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in basketball?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC6_1T=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 99		4,198	1,814,514
NOT APPLICABLE		996		75,541	26,056,110
DON'T KNOW		997		35	10,673
REFUSAL		998		4	1,313
NOT STATED		999		2,026	759,126
		<b>Total</b>		<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,735</b>

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_3T	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	773
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Time spent - basketball				
<b>Question</b>	About how much time did you spend playing basketball on each occasion?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC6_1T=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		122	44,992
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		622	253,494
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		1,506	585,490
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		1,946	930,191
NOT APPLICABLE		6		75,541	26,056,110
DON'T KNOW		7		2	347
NOT STATED		9		2,065	771,112
		<b>Total</b>		<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,736</b>

---



# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 314

September, 1998

---

**Variable Name** PAC6\_2U                      **Length**                      3                      **Position**                      774 - 776

**Question Name**                      PA-Q2

**Concept**                      Number of times participated - other physical activity (#1)

**Question**                      In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in this other leisure time activity (#1)?

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered PAC6\_1U=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 200	7,521	2,256,783
NOT APPLICABLE	996	72,186	25,609,508
DON'T KNOW	997	65	15,560
REFUSAL	998	6	759
NOT STATED	999	2,026	759,126
	<b>Total</b>	<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,735</b>

---

**Variable Name** PAC6\_3U                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      777

**Question Name**                      PA-Q3

**Concept**                      Time spent - other physical activity (#1)

**Question**                      About how much time did you spend on this other leisure time activity #1 on each occasion?

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered PAC6\_1U=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	191	58,659
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	594	186,851
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	1,713	540,834
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	5,016	1,469,717
NOT APPLICABLE	6	72,186	25,609,508
DON'T KNOW	7	7	722
NOT STATED	9	2,097	775,445
	<b>Total</b>	<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,736</b>

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 315

September, 1998

---

**Variable Name** PAC6\_2W                      **Length**                      3                      **Position**                      778 - 780

**Question Name**                      PA-Q2

**Concept**                      Number of times participated - other physical activity (#2)

**Question**                      In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in this other leisure time activity (#2)?

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered PAC6\_1W=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 200	1,285	394,860
NOT APPLICABLE	996	78,475	27,483,868
DON'T KNOW	997	13	2,906
REFUSAL	998	2	152
NOT STATED	999	2,029	759,949
	<b>Total</b>	<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,735</b>

---

**Variable Name** PAC6\_3W                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      781

**Question Name**                      PA-Q3

**Concept**                      Time spent - other physical activity (#2)

**Question**                      About how much time did you spend on this other leisure time activity (#2) on each occasion?

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered PAC6\_1W=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	43	10,188
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	124	49,163
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	316	85,219
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	801	250,242
NOT APPLICABLE	6	78,475	27,483,868
DON'T KNOW	7	1	48
NOT STATED	9	2,044	763,008
	<b>Total</b>	<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,735</b>

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 316

September, 1998

---

**Variable Name** PAC6\_2X                      **Length**                      3                      **Position**                      782 - 784

**Question Name**                      PA-Q2

**Concept**                      Number of times participated - other physical activity (#3)

**Question**                      In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in this other leisure time activity (#3)?

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered PAC6\_1X=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 200	229	86,273
NOT APPLICABLE	996	79,538	27,794,073
DON'T KNOW	997	6	1,030
REFUSAL	998	2	410
NOT STATED	999	2,029	759,949
	<b>Total</b>	<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,735</b>

---

**Variable Name** PAC6\_3X                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      785

**Question Name**                      PA-Q3

**Concept**                      Time spent - other physical activity (#3)

**Question**                      About how much time did you spend on this other leisure time activity (#3) on each occasion?

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered PAC6\_1X=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	4	4,945
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	27	5,412
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	58	19,532
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	140	56,385
NOT APPLICABLE	6	79,538	27,794,073
NOT STATED	9	2,037	761,389
	<b>Total</b>	<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,735</b>

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_4A	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	786 - 787
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q4A				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of hours walking to work / school				
<b>Question</b>	In a typical week in the past 3 months, how many hours did you usually spend walking to work or to school or while doing errands?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE	1	22,448	8,968,900
LESS THAN 1 HOUR	2	9,166	3,634,666
FROM 1 TO 5 HOURS	3	21,498	6,675,198
FROM 6 TO 10 HOURS	4	7,989	2,109,143
FROM 11 TO 20 HOURS	5	3,864	971,986
MORE THAN 20 HOURS	6	5,615	1,327,583
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW	97	764	141,817
REFUSAL	98	27	5,176
NOT STATED	99	2,031	760,418
	<b>Total</b>	<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,736</b>

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_4B	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	788 - 789
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q4B				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of hours biking to work / school				
<b>Question</b>	In a typical week, how much time did you usually spend bicycling to work or to school or while doing errands?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE	1	65,763	21,705,207
LESS THAN 1 HOUR	2	2,046	894,597
FROM 1 TO 5 HOURS	3	2,545	896,906
FROM 6 TO 10 HOURS	4	552	197,374
FROM 11 TO 20 HOURS	5	168	56,745
MORE THAN 20 HOURS	6	136	46,497
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW	97	131	30,956
REFUSAL	98	27	5,759
NOT STATED	99	2,034	760,846
	<b>Total</b>	<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,735</b>

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 318

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	790
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of bike helmet use				
<b>Question</b>	When riding a bicycle how often did you wear a helmet?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC6_1D=1 or PAC6_4B > 1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
ALWAYS		1		3,990	1,761,289
MOST OF THE TIME		2		1,021	414,614
RARELY		3		877	387,226
NEVER		4		9,682	3,479,802
NOT APPLICABLE		6		64,079	21,810,285
DONT KNOW		7		89	20,783
REFUSAL		8		32	6,890
NOT STATED		9		2,034	760,846
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	791
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Level of physical activity for usual day				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking back over the past 3 months, which of the following best describes your usual daily activities or work habits?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
USUALLY SIT		1		17,940	6,312,186
STAND OR WALK QUITE A LOT		2		34,874	12,185,451
USUALLY LIFT OR CARRY LIGHT LOADS		3		13,941	4,053,271
DO HEAVY WORK OR CARRY VERY HEAVY LOADS		4		4,423	1,235,227
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		160	41,079
REFUSAL		8		29	6,602
NOT STATED		9		2,035	761,072
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 319

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6DEE	<b>Length</b>	4.1	<b>Position</b>	792 - 795
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived energy expenditure (1 decimal point)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Based on PAC6_1A to PAC6_1X and PAC6_2. See documentation on derived variables.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
AMOUNT OF ENERGY EXPENDITURE		0.0 - 34.4		71,377	23,835,869
NOT APPLICABLE		99.6		8,402	4,046,849
NOT STATED		99.9		2,025	759,018
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6DLEI	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	796
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived participant in leisure physical activity				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Based on PAC6_1A to PAC6_1X.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		63,304	21,280,090
NO		2		8,073	2,555,779
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
NOT STATED		9		2,025	759,018
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6DFM	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	797 - 799
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived monthly freq. of physical activity lasting > 15 min.				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Based on PAC6_2A to PAC6_2X. See documentation on derived variables.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
MONTHLY FREQUENCY		0 - 255		71,377	23,835,869
NOT APPLICABLE		996		8,402	4,046,849
NOT STATED		999		2,025	759,018
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 320

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6DFR	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	800
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived frequency of all physical activity				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Based on PAC6DFM. See documentation on derived variables.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
REGULAR		1		42,545	14,156,094
OCCASIONAL		2		12,749	4,536,763
INFREQUENT		3		16,083	5,143,012
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
NOT STATED		9		2,025	759,018
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6DFD	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	801
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived participation / daily phys. activities > 15 min.				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Based on PAC6DFM. See documentation on derived variables.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
DAILY		1		22,601	7,305,908
NOT DAILY		2		48,776	16,529,961
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
NOT STATED		9		2,025	759,018
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6DPAI	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	802
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived physical activity index				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Based on PAC6DEE. See documentation on derived variables.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
ACTIVE		1		14,377	4,911,009
MODERATE		2		16,346	5,382,985
INACTIVE		3		40,654	13,541,875
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
NOT STATED		9		2,025	759,018
		<b>Total</b>		<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,736</b>

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	TUP6_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	803
<b>Question Name</b>	ATAN-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Tried to get a suntan (sun or artificial)				
<b>Question</b>	During the past 12 months, did you ever try to get a suntan, either from the sun or by using artificial methods of tanning?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over in Alberta				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		3,392	558,891
NO		2		10,226	1,571,286
NOT APPLICABLE		6		67,601	26,397,755
DON'T KNOW		7		25	4,245
REFUSAL		8		21	2,826
NOT STATED		9		539	106,732
		<b>Total</b>		<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,735</b>

---



# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 322

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	TUP6_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	804
<b>Question Name</b>	ATAN-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Deepness of suntan				
<b>Question</b>	How deep a suntan did you try to get?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered TUP6_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
LIGHT		1		997	162,996
MODERATE		2		1,488	245,147
DARK		3		666	111,671
VERY DARK		4		232	37,782
NOT APPLICABLE		6		77,827	27,969,042
DON'T KNOW		7		9	1,295
NOT STATED		9		585	113,803
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	TUP6_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	805
<b>Question Name</b>	ATAN-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Got sunburnt				
<b>Question</b>	Did you get sunburnt at least once during the past 12 months?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over in Alberta				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		4,295	704,344
NO		2		9,309	1,423,450
NOT APPLICABLE		6		67,601	26,397,755
DON'T KNOW		7		12	2,191
REFUSAL		8		2	192
NOT STATED		9		585	113,803
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 323

September, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	TUP6_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	806
<b>Question Name</b>	ATAN-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of times sunburned				
<b>Question</b>	How many times did you get sunburnt during the past 12 months?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered TUP6_3=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
ONCE		1		2,597	424,181
2 TIMES		2		1,049	168,341
3 TIMES		3		329	57,815
MORE THAN 3 TIMES		4		310	52,463
NOT APPLICABLE		6		76,910	27,821,206
DON'T KNOW		7		10	1,545
NOT STATED		9		599	116,186
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

<b>Variable Name</b>	TUP6_5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	807
<b>Question Name</b>	ATAN-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Description of worst sunburn				
<b>Question</b>	Which of the following describes your worst sunburn during the past 12 months?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered TUP6_3=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
DEEPER THAN REG. SKIN COLOUR - NOT TEND.		1		776	127,694
SENSITIVE OR TENDER - WITH NO PEELING		2		1,449	238,042
SENSITIVE OR TENDER - WITH PEELING		3		1,811	296,136
BLISTERING		4		251	41,590
NOT APPLICABLE		6		76,910	27,821,206
DON'T KNOW		7		8	881
NOT STATED		9		599	116,186
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 324

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	TUP6_6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	808
<b>Question Name</b>	ATAN-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of using sunscreen in summer				
<b>Question</b>	Now I would like to know about your use of precautions against exposure to the sun during the months of June, July and August. How often do you use sunscreen?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over in Alberta				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALWAYS	1	3,198	510,962
OFTEN	2	2,337	390,327
SOMETIMES	3	2,269	365,464
RARELY	4	1,549	242,157
NEVER	5	4,241	617,980
NOT APPLICABLE	6	67,601	26,397,755
DON'T KNOW	7	13	1,860
REFUSAL	8	10	1,307
NOT STATED	9	586	113,924
	<b>Total</b>	81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	TUP6_7	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	809
<b>Question Name</b>	ATAN-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of avoiding sun from 11am to 4pm				
<b>Question</b>	How often do you avoid being in the sun between 11 a.m. and 4 p.m. (peak periods of sun exposure)?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over in Alberta				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALWAYS	1	2,091	312,848
OFTEN	2	2,704	416,515
SOMETIMES	3	2,727	437,055
RARELY	4	1,922	306,475
NEVER	5	4,125	648,943
NOT APPLICABLE	6	67,601	26,397,755
DON'T KNOW	7	38	6,999
REFUSAL	8	10	1,221
NOT STATED	9	586	113,924
	<b>Total</b>	81,804	28,641,735

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 325

September, 1998

Variable Name	TUP6_8	Length	1	Position	810
<b>Question Name</b>	ATAN-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of avoiding long periods in the sun				
<b>Question</b>	How often do you avoid long periods of time in the sun?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over in Alberta				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
ALWAYS		1		3,141	473,244
OFTEN		2		2,933	457,626
SOMETIMES		3		2,746	447,438
RARELY		4		1,626	256,687
NEVER		5		3,127	488,130
NOT APPLICABLE		6		67,601	26,397,755
DON'T KNOW		7		36	6,306
REFUSAL		8		8	626
NOT STATED		9		586	113,924
		<b>Total</b>		<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,735</b>

Variable Name	TUP6_9	Length	1	Position	811
<b>Question Name</b>	ATAN-Q9				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of wearing sunglasses with UV protection				
<b>Question</b>	How often do you wear sunglasses with UV protection?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over in Alberta				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
ALWAYS		1		5,000	772,939
OFTEN		2		2,422	389,542
SOMETIMES		3		1,808	286,165
RARELY		4		958	154,323
NEVER		5		3,303	508,066
NOT APPLICABLE		6		67,601	26,397,755
DON'T KNOW		7		119	18,505
REFUSAL		8		7	516
NOT STATED		9		586	113,924
		<b>Total</b>		<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,735</b>

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 326

September, 1998

Variable Name	TUP6_10	Length	1	Position	812
<b>Question Name</b>	ATAN-Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of wearing protective clothing in the sun				
<b>Question</b>	How often do you wear protective clothing, including a hat, when in the sun?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over in Alberta				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
ALWAYS		1		4,607	676,572
OFTEN		2		2,737	443,859
SOMETIMES		3		2,547	411,866
RARELY		4		1,230	200,890
NEVER		5		2,475	393,272
NOT APPLICABLE		6		67,601	26,397,755
DON'T KNOW		7		12	2,494
REFUSAL		8		9	1,103
NOT STATED		9		586	113,924
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	RPC6_1	Length	1	Position	813
<b>Question Name</b>	RS-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Had repetitive strain injuries				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, did you have any injuries due to repetitive strain which were serious enough to limit your normal activities? (For example, carpal tunnel syndrome, tennis elbow or tendinitis.)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		6,371	1,974,942
NO		2		66,870	22,582,199
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		72	17,587
REFUSAL		8		51	11,730
NOT STATED		9		38	8,428
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RPC6_2	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	814 - 815
<b>Question Name</b>	RS-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of repetitive strain injuries				
<b>Question</b>	How many injuries did you have due to repetitive strain which were serious enough to limit your normal activities?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered RPC6_1=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF REPETITIVE STRAIN INJURIES	1 - 20	6,341	1,966,970
NOT APPLICABLE	96	75,272	26,629,048
DON'T KNOW	97	27	6,961
REFUSAL	98	3	1,011
NOT STATED	99	161	37,745
	<b>Total</b>	<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,735</b>

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RPC6_3	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	816 - 817
<b>Question Name</b>	RS-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Body part affected by repetitive strain injury				
<b>Question</b>	(Thinking about the most serious injury due to repetitive strain), what part of the body was affected?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered RPC6_1=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NECK	1	236	79,156
SHOULDER	2	940	336,981
ELBOW	3	896	270,904
WRIST / HAND / FINGER	4	1,395	394,987
KNEE	5	611	193,688
ANKLE / FOOT / TOE	6	446	172,400
BACK OR SPINE	7	1,327	362,660
HIP	8	110	30,969
OTHER	9	380	125,224
NOT APPLICABLE	96	75,272	26,629,048
NOT STATED	99	191	45,717
	<b>Total</b>	<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,735</b>

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 328

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RPC6_4A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	818
<b>Question Name</b>	RS-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Injury caused by activity at home				
<b>Question</b>	Was this repetitive strain injury the result of doing something at home?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered RPC6_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,196	349,765
NO		2		4,936	1,569,510
NOT APPLICABLE		6		75,272	26,629,048
DON'T KNOW		7		208	47,402
REFUSAL		8		1	293
NOT STATED		9		191	45,717
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RPC6_4B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	819
<b>Question Name</b>	RS-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Injury caused by activity at school				
<b>Question</b>	Was this repetitive strain injury the result of doing something at work or school?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered RPC6_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		3,081	941,873
NO		2		3,051	977,402
NOT APPLICABLE		6		75,272	26,629,048
DON'T KNOW		7		208	47,402
REFUSAL		8		1	293
NOT STATED		9		191	45,717
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 329

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RPC6_4C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	820
<b>Question Name</b>	RS-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Injury caused by leisure activities				
<b>Question</b>	Was this repetitive strain injury the result of doing something in leisure activities such as sports or hobbies?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered RPC6_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,687	575,414
NO		2		4,445	1,343,861
NOT APPLICABLE		6		75,272	26,629,048
DON'T KNOW		7		208	47,402
REFUSAL		8		1	293
NOT STATED		9		191	45,717
		<b>Total</b>		<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,735</b>

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RPC6_4D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	821
<b>Question Name</b>	RS-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Injury caused by other activity				
<b>Question</b>	Was this repetitive strain injury the result of doing something else?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered RPC6_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		506	135,394
NO		2		5,626	1,783,880
NOT APPLICABLE		6		75,272	26,629,048
DON'T KNOW		7		208	47,402
REFUSAL		8		1	293
NOT STATED		9		191	45,717
		<b>Total</b>		<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,735</b>

---



# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 330

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJC6_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	822
<b>Question Name</b>	IN-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Had an injury limiting normal activities				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, did you have any injuries that were serious enough to limit your normal activities?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8,510	3,109,053
NO	2	73,162	25,503,517
DON'T KNOW	7	35	7,948
REFUSAL	8	55	11,148
NOT STATED	9	42	10,069
	<b>Total</b>	81,804	28,641,736

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJC6_2	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	823 - 824
<b>Question Name</b>	IN-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of times injured				
<b>Question</b>	How many times were you injured?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered IJC6_1=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES INJURED	1 - 30	8,491	3,105,631
NOT APPLICABLE	96	73,162	25,503,517
DON'T KNOW	97	16	3,124
REFUSAL	98	3	297
NOT STATED	99	132	29,166
	<b>Total</b>	81,804	28,641,735

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 331

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJC6_3	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	825 - 826
<b>Question Name</b>	IN-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Type of injury				
<b>Question</b>	(Thinking about the most serious injury), what type of injury did you have? For example, a broken bone or burn.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered IJC6_1=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MULTIPLE INJURIES	1	190	75,914
BROKEN OR FRACTURED BONES	2	2,030	697,771
BURN OR SCALD	3	305	119,898
DISLOCATION	4	326	107,460
SPRAIN OR STRAIN	5	2,975	1,052,915
CUT OR SCRAPE	6	1,165	501,604
BRUISE OR ABRASION	7	458	157,902
CONCUSSION	8	89	31,936
POISONING BY SUBSTANCE OR LIQUID	9	74	20,806
INTERNAL INJURY	10	110	43,671
OTHER	11	750	292,574
NOT APPLICABLE	96	73,162	25,503,517
DON'T KNOW	97	16	2,246
REFUSAL	98	3	936
NOT STATED	99	151	32,586
	<b>Total</b>	<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,736</b>

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 332

September, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>IJC6_4</b>	<b>Length</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>Position</b>	<b>827 - 828</b>
<b>Question Name</b>	IN-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Body part affected by injury				
<b>Question</b>	What part of your body was injured?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered IJC6_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
MULTIPLE SITES		1		185	67,100
EYES		2		114	43,070
HEAD (EXCLUDING EYES)		3		561	303,115
NECK		4		228	85,977
SHOULDER		5		513	182,317
ARMS OR HANDS		6		2,166	808,533
HIP		7		186	57,655
LEGS OR FEET		8		2,930	1,037,145
BACK OR SPINE		9		1,060	346,352
TRUNK (EXCLUDING BACK AND SPINE)		10		350	106,991
SYSTEMIC		11		184	64,477
NOT APPLICABLE		96		73,162	25,503,517
DON'T KNOW		97		7	957
REFUSAL		98		6	1,850
NOT STATED		99		152	32,677
		<b>Total</b>		<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,735</b>

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 333

September, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>IJC6G5</b>	<b>Length</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>Position</b>	<b>829 - 830</b>
<b>Question Name</b>	IN-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Place of injury - grouped				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered IJC6_1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on IJC6_5.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
HOME AND SURROUNDING AREA		1		3,133	1,141,626
FARM		2		262	52,771
PLACE FOR RECREATION OR SPORT		3		2,110	842,310
STREET OR HIGHWAY		4		840	322,485
BUILDING USED BY GENERAL PUBLIC		5		761	283,327
RESIDENTIAL INSTITUTION		6		81	23,679
INDUSTRIAL PLACE		7		619	222,871
OTHER (INCLUDING MINES)		8		565	192,992
NOT APPLICABLE		96		73,162	25,503,517
NOT STATED		99		271	56,157
		<b>Total</b>		<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,735</b>

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 334

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJC6G6	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	831 - 832
<b>Question Name</b>	IN-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason for injury - grouped				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered IJC6_1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on IJC6_6.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MOTOR VEHICLE ACCIDENT	1	525	197,556
ACCIDENTAL FALL	2	3,740	1,432,663
FIRE, FLAMES OR RESULTING FUMES	3	56	14,658
ACCIDENTLY STRUCK BY AN OBJECT / PERSON	4	810	292,867
PHYSICAL ASSAULT	5	118	46,546
ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS	6	286	110,263
HOT LIQUIDS, FOODS OR SUBSTANCES	7	113	46,987
ACCIDENT - MACHINERY	8	222	66,394
ACCIDENT - CUTTING OR PIERCING OBJECT	9	278	98,308
ACCIDENTAL POISONING	10	38	10,408
OTHER(SUICIDE, EXPLOS., DROWN., SUFFOC.)	11	2,148	758,755
NOT APPLICABLE	96	73,162	25,503,517
NOT STATED	99	308	62,814
	<b>Total</b>	<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,736</b>

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJC6_7	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	833
<b>Question Name</b>	IN-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Injury occurred at work				
<b>Question</b>	Was this a work-related injury?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 to 75 who answered IJC6_1=1 and are currently working				
<b>Note</b>					

  

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,448	461,379
NO	2	2,931	1,009,069
NOT APPLICABLE	6	77,269	27,130,417
DON'T KNOW	7	28	5,551
REFUSAL	8	1	191
NOT STATED	9	127	35,128
	<b>Total</b>	<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,734</b>

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 335

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJC6_8A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	834
<b>Question Name</b>	IN-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	To avoid the injury recurring - gave up the activity				
<b>Question</b>	We would like to know what precautions you are taking, if any, to prevent this kind of injury from happening again. What precautions are you taking? - Gave up the activity				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered IJC6_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		550	186,506
NO		2		7,077	2,425,370
NOT APPLICABLE		6		73,993	25,989,886
DON'T KNOW		7		41	7,425
REFUSAL		8		11	1,465
NOT STATED		9		132	31,084
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJC6_8B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	835
<b>Question Name</b>	IN-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	To avoid the injury recurring - being more careful				
<b>Question</b>	We would like to know what precautions you are taking, if any, to prevent this kind of injury from happening again. What precautions are you taking? - Being more careful				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered IJC6_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		4,755	1,623,093
NO		2		2,872	988,783
NOT APPLICABLE		6		73,993	25,989,886
DON'T KNOW		7		41	7,425
REFUSAL		8		11	1,465
NOT STATED		9		132	31,084
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 336

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJC6_8C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	836
<b>Question Name</b>	IN-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	To avoid the injury recurring - safety training				
<b>Question</b>	We would like to know what precautions you are taking, if any, to prevent this kind of injury from happening again. What precautions are you taking? - Took safety training				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered IJC6_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		71	22,846
NO		2		7,556	2,589,030
NOT APPLICABLE		6		73,993	25,989,886
DON'T KNOW		7		41	7,425
REFUSAL		8		11	1,465
NOT STATED		9		132	31,084
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJC6_8D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	837
<b>Question Name</b>	IN-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	To avoid the injury recurring - protective gear				
<b>Question</b>	We would like to know what precautions you are taking, if any, to prevent this kind of injury from happening again. What precautions are you taking? - Using protective gear / safety equipment				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered IJC6_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		665	247,304
NO		2		6,962	2,364,572
NOT APPLICABLE		6		73,993	25,989,886
DON'T KNOW		7		41	7,425
REFUSAL		8		11	1,465
NOT STATED		9		132	31,084
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 337

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJC6_8E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	838
<b>Question Name</b>	IN-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	To avoid the injury recurring - changing physical situation				
<b>Question</b>	We would like to know what precautions you are taking, if any, to prevent this kind of injury from happening again. What precautions are you taking? - Changing physical situation				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered IJC6_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		293	127,707
NO		2		7,334	2,484,169
NOT APPLICABLE		6		73,993	25,989,886
DON'T KNOW		7		41	7,425
REFUSAL		8		11	1,465
NOT STATED		9		132	31,084
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJC6_8F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	839
<b>Question Name</b>	IN-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	To avoid the injury recurring - other precaution				
<b>Question</b>	We would like to know what precautions you are taking, if any, to prevent this kind of injury from happening again. What precautions are you taking? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered IJC6_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		229	78,129
NO		2		7,398	2,533,747
NOT APPLICABLE		6		73,993	25,989,886
DON'T KNOW		7		41	7,425
REFUSAL		8		11	1,465
NOT STATED		9		132	31,084
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

---



# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 338

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJC6_8G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	840
<b>Question Name</b>	IN-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	To avoid the injury recurring - no precautions taken				
<b>Question</b>	We would like to know what precautions you are taking, if any, to prevent this kind of injury from happening again. What precautions are you taking? - No precautions				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered IJC6_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,566	532,095
NO		2		6,061	2,079,781
NOT APPLICABLE		6		73,993	25,989,886
DON'T KNOW		7		41	7,425
REFUSAL		8		11	1,465
NOT STATED		9		132	31,084
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJC6D1	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	841 - 843
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived type of injury by body site				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered IJC6_1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on IJC6_3 and IJC6_4. See documentation on derived variables.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
INJURY BY BODY SITE		10 - 119		8,352	3,056,854
NOT APPLICABLE		996		73,162	25,503,517
NOT STATED		999		290	81,364
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 339

September, 1998

**Variable Name** IJC6GD2 **Length** 3 **Position** 844 - 846

**Question Name**

**Concept** Derived cause of injury by place of occurrence - grouped

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered IJC6\_1=1

**Note** Based on IJC6G5 and IJC6G6. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
VEHICLE ACCIDENT - HOME	010	38	20,264
VEHICLE ACCIDENT - FARM	011	10	1,411
VEHICLE ACCIDENT - INDUSTRIAL PLACE	013	1	123
VEHICLE ACCIDENT - RECREATIONAL PLACE	014	27	8,224
VEHICLE ACCIDENT - STREET	015	428	158,481
VEHICLE ACCIDENT - PUBLIC BUILDING	016	9	3,507
VEHICLE ACCIDENT - OTHER (INCL. MINES)	018	11	5,300
ACCIDENTAL FALL - HOME	020	1,632	600,980
ACCIDENTAL FALL - FARM	021	89	19,435
ACCIDENTAL FALL - INDUSTRIAL PLACE	023	138	48,344
ACCIDENTAL FALL - RECREATIONAL PLACE	024	1,050	431,723
ACCIDENTAL FALL - STREET	025	289	113,850
ACCIDENTAL FALL - PUBLIC BUILDING	026	374	153,316
ACCIDENTAL FALL - RESIDENTIAL INSTITUT.	027	22	4,012
ACCIDENTAL FALL - OTHER (INCL. MINES)	028	140	59,159
FIRE OR FLAMES - HOME	030	27	8,675
FIRE OR FLAMES - FARM	031	2	157
FIRE OR FLAMES - INDUSTRIAL PLACE	033	9	2,145
FIRE OR FLAMES - RECREATIONAL PLACE	034	6	1,831
FIRE OR FLAMES - PUBLIC BUILDING	036	3	522
FIRE OR FLAMES - RESIDENTIAL INSTITUTION	037	1	133
FIRE OR FLAMES - OTHER (INCL. MINES)	038	8	1,195
ACCID. STRUCK - HOME	040	192	70,037
ACCID. STRUCK - FARM	041	29	8,638
ACCID. STRUCK - INDUSTRIAL PLACE	043	118	37,648
ACCID. STRUCK - RECREATIONAL PLACE	044	346	126,986
ACCID. STRUCK - STREET	045	19	13,722
ACCID. STRUCK - PUBLIC BUILDING	046	58	25,954
ACCID. STRUCK - RESIDENTIAL INSTITUTION	047	9	2,893
ACCID. STRUCK - OTHER (INCL. MINES)	048	38	6,864
PHYSICAL ASSAULT - HOME	050	23	5,236
PHYSICAL ASSAULT - FARM	051	2	468

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 340

September, 1998

PHYSICAL ASSAULT - INDUSTRIAL PLACE	053	1	972
PHYSICAL ASSAULT - RECREATIONAL PLACE	054	33	20,785
PHYSICAL ASSAULT - STREET	055	16	6,949
PHYSICAL ASSAULT - PUBLIC BUILDING	056	29	6,842
PHYSICAL ASSAULT - RESIDENTIAL INSTITUT.	057	5	661
PHYSICAL ASSAULT - OTHER (INCL. MINES)	058	9	4,633
NATURAL FACTORS - HOME	060	116	38,442
NATURAL FACTORS - FARM	061	14	1,266
NATURAL FACTORS - INDUSTRIAL PLACE	063	32	11,566
NATURAL FACTORS - RECREATIONAL PLACE	064	62	32,403
NATURAL FACTORS - STREET	065	15	11,756
NATURAL FACTORS - PUBLIC BUILDING	066	24	7,305
NATURAL FACTORS - RESIDENTIAL INSTITUT.	067	5	3,599
NATURAL FACTORS - OTHER (INCL. MINES)	068	15	3,593
HOT LIQUIDS - HOME	070	62	21,139
HOT LIQUIDS - FARM	071	2	346
HOT LIQUIDS - INDUSTRIAL PLACE	073	15	9,581
HOT LIQUIDS - RECREATIONAL PLACE	074	1	346
HOT LIQUIDS - STREET	075	1	93
HOT LIQUIDS - PUBLIC BUILDING	076	19	8,664
HOT LIQUIDS - RESIDENTIAL INSTITUTION	077	3	2,875
HOT LIQUIDS - OTHER (INCL. MINES)	078	9	3,857
MACHINERY - HOME	080	52	12,024
MACHINERY - FARM	081	31	2,809
MACHINERY - INDUSTRIAL PLACE	083	92	34,465
MACHINERY - RECREATIONAL PLACE	084	5	3,035
MACHINERY - STREET	085	1	31
MACHINERY - PUBLIC BUILDING	086	11	3,297
MACHINERY - RESIDENTIAL INSTITUTION	087	3	1,916
MACHINERY - OTHER (INCL. MINES)	088	26	8,493
CUTTING - HOME	090	164	56,479
CUTTING - FARM	091	13	4,707
CUTTING - INDUSTRIAL PLACE	093	37	14,053
CUTTING - RECREATIONAL PLACE	094	12	5,722
CUTTING - STREET	095	5	1,428
CUTTING - PUBLIC BUILDING	096	20	6,550
CUTTING - RESIDENTIAL INSTITUTION	097	1	116
CUTTING - OTHER (INCL. MINES)	098	26	9,252
POISONING - HOME	100	15	6,661

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 341

September, 1998

POISONING - FARM	101	2	390
POISONING - RECREATIONAL PLACE	104	1	16
POISONING - PUBLIC BUILDING	106	16	2,411
POISONING - OTHER (INCL. MINES)	108	4	930
OTHER - HOME	110	787	296,722
OTHER - FARM	111	68	13,143
OTHER - INDUSTRIAL PLACE	113	172	63,194
OTHER - RECREATIONAL PLACE	114	547	206,625
OTHER - STREET	115	64	15,804
OTHER - PUBLIC BUILDING	116	192	63,413
OTHER - RESIDENTIAL INSTITUTION	117	32	7,474
OTHER - OTHER (INCL. MINES)	118	266	87,887
NOT APPLICABLE	996	73,162	25,503,517
NOT STATED	999	341	70,266
<b>Total</b>		<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,735</b>

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6_1A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	847
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q1A				
<b>Concept</b>	Took pain relievers				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take pain relievers such as aspirin or Tylenol (including arthritis medicine and anti-inflammatories)?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		49,137	15,720,791
NO		2		23,980	8,809,901
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		117	26,512
REFUSAL		8		121	24,475
NOT STATED		9		47	13,207
		<b>Total</b>		<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,736</b>

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 342

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6_1B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	848
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q1B				
<b>Concept</b>	Took tranquilizers				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take tranquilizers such as Valium?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,865	646,233
NO		2		71,278	23,884,171
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		81	24,307
REFUSAL		8		10	2,493
NOT STATED		9		168	37,683
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6_1C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	849
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q1C				
<b>Concept</b>	Took diet pills				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take diet pills?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		415	115,839
NO		2		72,743	24,419,821
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		65	18,403
REFUSAL		8		11	3,140
NOT STATED		9		168	37,683
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 343

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6_1D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	850
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q1D				
<b>Concept</b>	Took anti-depressants				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take anti-depressants?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		2,877	853,263
NO		2		70,258	23,678,332
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		82	21,364
REFUSAL		8		17	4,245
NOT STATED		9		168	37,683
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6_1E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	851
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q1E				
<b>Concept</b>	Took codeine, Demerol or morphine				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take Codeine, Demerol or morphine?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		4,118	1,125,052
NO		2		69,006	23,404,370
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		97	24,162
REFUSAL		8		13	3,619
NOT STATED		9		168	37,683
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 344

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6_1F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	852
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q1F				
<b>Concept</b>	Took allergy medicine				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take allergy medicine such as Seldane or Chlor-Tripolon?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		5,607	1,853,538
NO		2		67,543	22,679,799
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		70	20,015
REFUSAL		8		14	3,852
NOT STATED		9		168	37,683
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6_1G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	853
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q1G				
<b>Concept</b>	Took asthma medications				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take asthma medications such as inhalers or nebulizers?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		3,987	1,274,895
NO		2		69,169	23,261,688
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		62	16,069
REFUSAL		8		16	4,552
NOT STATED		9		168	37,683
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 345

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6_1H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	854
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q1H				
<b>Concept</b>	Took cough or cold remedies				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take cough or cold remedies?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		14,167	4,361,338
NO		2		58,971	20,172,020
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		78	18,997
REFUSAL		8		18	4,848
NOT STATED		9		168	37,683
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6_1I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	855
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q1I				
<b>Concept</b>	Took penicillin or other antibiotics				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take penicillin or other antibiotics?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		6,806	2,091,252
NO		2		66,314	22,437,552
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		97	23,784
REFUSAL		8		17	4,616
NOT STATED		9		168	37,683
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

---



# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 346

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6_1J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	856
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q1J				
<b>Concept</b>	Took medicine for the heart				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take medicine for the heart?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		3,798	1,047,887
NO		2		69,345	23,486,619
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		71	17,607
REFUSAL		8		20	5,091
NOT STATED		9		168	37,683
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6_1K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	857
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q1K				
<b>Concept</b>	Took medicine for blood pressure				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take medicine for blood pressure?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		7,849	2,188,833
NO		2		65,289	22,343,786
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		75	19,228
REFUSAL		8		21	5,357
NOT STATED		9		168	37,683
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 347

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6_1L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	858
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q1L				
<b>Concept</b>	Took diuretics				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take diuretics or water pills?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		2,999	729,295
NO		2		70,134	23,804,309
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		79	18,002
REFUSAL		8		22	5,599
NOT STATED		9		168	37,683
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6_1M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	859
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q1M				
<b>Concept</b>	Took steroids				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take steroids?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		726	197,049
NO		2		72,414	24,337,120
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		72	17,654
REFUSAL		8		22	5,381
NOT STATED		9		168	37,683
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 348

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6_1N	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	860
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q1N				
<b>Concept</b>	Took insulin				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take insulin?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		790	247,979
NO		2		72,361	24,287,748
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		62	16,012
REFUSAL		8		21	5,466
NOT STATED		9		168	37,683
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6_1O	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	861
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q1O				
<b>Concept</b>	Took pills to control diabetes				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take pills to control diabetes?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,494	466,941
NO		2		71,659	24,068,838
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		59	15,657
REFUSAL		8		22	5,769
NOT STATED		9		168	37,683
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 349

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6_1P	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	862
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q1P				
<b>Concept</b>	Took sleeping pills				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take sleeping pills?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		2,630	824,651
NO		2		70,517	23,710,341
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		66	16,711
REFUSAL		8		21	5,501
NOT STATED		9		168	37,683
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6_1Q	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	863
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q1Q				
<b>Concept</b>	Took stomach remedies				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take stomach remedies?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		6,822	2,057,608
NO		2		66,321	22,476,676
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		70	17,609
REFUSAL		8		21	5,310
NOT STATED		9		168	37,683
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 350

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6_1R	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	864
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q1R				
<b>Concept</b>	Took laxatives				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take laxatives?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		2,719	716,314
NO		2		70,422	23,818,122
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		71	17,395
REFUSAL		8		22	5,373
NOT STATED		9		168	37,683
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6_1S	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	865
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q1S				
<b>Concept</b>	Took birth control pills				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take birth control pills?				
<b>Universe</b>	Females aged 12 to 49				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		4,276	1,360,556
NO		2		19,715	6,991,834
NOT APPLICABLE		6		57,736	20,270,493
DON'T KNOW		7		10	4,262
REFUSAL		8		7	2,257
NOT STATED		9		60	12,332
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 351

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6_1T	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	866
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q1T				
<b>Concept</b>	Took hormones for menopause				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take hormones for menopause or aging symptoms?				
<b>Universe</b>	Females aged 30 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		3,249	1,020,469
NO		2		26,125	7,915,989
NOT APPLICABLE		6		52,284	19,671,504
DON'T KNOW		7		39	9,726
REFUSAL		8		17	4,375
NOT STATED		9		90	19,673
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6_1V	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	867
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q1V				
<b>Concept</b>	Took other medication				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take any other medication?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		6,137	2,146,135
NO		2		66,992	22,382,126
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		74	17,742
REFUSAL		8		31	11,200
NOT STATED		9		168	37,683
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 352

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6F1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	868
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Took medications				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Based on DGC6_1A to DGC6_1V.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		59,536	19,363,927
NO		2		13,593	5,161,795
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
NOT STATED		9		273	69,164
		<b>Total</b>		<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,735</b>

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGK6_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	869
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Takes ventolin or other inhalants				
<b>Question</b>	Does ... take ventolin or other inhalants on a regular basis?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 0 to 11				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		510	279,283
NO		2		7,878	3,766,446
NOT APPLICABLE		6		73,402	24,594,886
DON'T KNOW		7		2	401
REFUSAL		8		9	565
NOT STATED		9		3	154
		<b>Total</b>		<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,735</b>

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 353

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGK6_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	870
<b>Question Name</b>	KDRG-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Takes tranquilizers or nerve pills				
<b>Question</b>	Does ... take tranquilizers or nerve pills on a regular basis?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 0 to 11				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		21	3,296
NO		2		8,367	4,042,433
NOT APPLICABLE		6		73,402	24,594,886
DON'T KNOW		7		2	401
NOT STATED		9		12	719
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGK6_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	871
<b>Question Name</b>	KDRG-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Takes anti-convulsants or anti-epileptic pills				
<b>Question</b>	Does ... take anti-convulsants or anti-epileptic pills on a regular basis?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 0 to 11				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		46	11,416
NO		2		8,341	4,034,264
NOT APPLICABLE		6		73,402	24,594,886
DON'T KNOW		7		2	401
REFUSAL		8		1	49
NOT STATED		9		12	719
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---



---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 354

September, 1998

---

**Variable Name** DGC6\_2                      **Length** 3    **Position** 872 - 874

**Question Name** DRG-Q2

**Concept** Number of different medications taken in past 2 days

**Question** Now, I am referring to the last 2 days, that is, yesterday and the day before yesterday. During those 2 days, how many different medications did you take?

**Universe** Respondents who answered any one of DGC6\_1A to DGC6\_1V=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRUGS	0 - 60	59,313	19,291,008
NOT APPLICABLE	996	22,100	9,240,126
DON'T KNOW	997	159	48,676
REFUSAL	998	64	24,244
NOT STATED	999	168	37,683
	<b>Total</b>	81,804	28,641,736

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 355

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6G3A	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	875 - 876
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Drug code - drug 1 - grouped

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 1 in DGC6\_2

**Note** Based on DGC6C3A. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	2,161	752,767
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	668	239,439
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	3,761	1,245,905
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	140	43,836
GENITO-URINARY/SEX HORMONES	7	3,037	1,057,437
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	1,271	452,099
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	702	231,651
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	124	66,408
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	1,733	526,544
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	9,904	3,095,240
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	25	18,408
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	2,137	748,215
SENSORY ORGANS	19	135	51,714
VARIOUS	22	40	12,327
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	68	19,810
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	305	105,741
NOT APPLICABLE	96	47,287	18,196,401
NOT STATED	99	8,306	1,777,793
	<b>Total</b>	<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,735</b>

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 356

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6G3B	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	877 - 878
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

---

**Question Name**

**Concept** Drug code - drug 2 - grouped

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 2 in DGC6\_2

**Note** Based on DGC6C3B. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	1,427	499,706
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	468	179,170
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	2,869	813,520
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	57	20,368
GENITO-URINARY/SEX HORMONES	7	1,156	367,089
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	693	196,329
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	338	86,647
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	54	19,351
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	735	230,725
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	2,657	893,857
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	33	10,014
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	1,254	408,509
SENSORY ORGANS	19	101	34,897
VARIOUS	22	13	1,966
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	62	15,158
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	227	71,472
NOT APPLICABLE	96	65,094	23,852,486
NOT STATED	99	4,566	940,472
	<b>Total</b>	<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,735</b>

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 357

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6G3C	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	879 - 880
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Drug code - drug 3 - grouped

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 3 in DGC6\_2

**Note** Based on DGC6C3C. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	736	239,464
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	317	96,712
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	1,492	413,896
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	29	13,952
GENITO-URINARY/SEX HORMONES	7	413	134,856
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	271	74,247
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	148	54,485
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	26	4,895
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	314	95,211
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	1,267	398,774
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	17	5,805
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	515	150,978
SENSORY ORGANS	19	48	13,269
VARIOUS	22	11	1,379
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	29	10,539
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	133	39,140
NOT APPLICABLE	96	73,457	26,383,749
NOT STATED	99	2,581	510,386
	<b>Total</b>	<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,736</b>

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 358

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6G3D	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	881 - 882
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Drug code - drug 4 - grouped

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 4 in DGC6\_2

**Note** Based on DGC6C3D. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	461	151,247
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	145	53,997
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	774	214,463
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	18	9,704
GENITO-URINARY/SEX HORMONES	7	156	53,039
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	107	36,414
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	48	9,218
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	13	3,767
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	164	51,551
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	652	226,948
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	9	1,072
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	177	51,751
SENSORY ORGANS	19	32	6,584
VARIOUS	22	3	460
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	25	11,939
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	65	16,387
NOT APPLICABLE	96	77,317	27,397,965
NOT STATED	99	1,638	345,230
	<b>Total</b>	<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,736</b>

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 359

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6G3E	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	883 - 884
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Drug code - drug 5 - grouped

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 5 in DGC6\_2

**Note** Based on DGC6C3E. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	260	74,838
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	106	31,260
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	326	109,603
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	11	8,340
GENITO-URINARY/SEX HORMONES	7	61	21,695
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	71	25,905
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	27	6,767
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	9	1,356
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	78	18,516
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	369	134,545
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	4	507
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	99	28,533
SENSORY ORGANS	19	13	4,447
VARIOUS	22	3	288
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	8	1,689
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	37	8,734
NOT APPLICABLE	96	79,176	27,921,867
NOT STATED	99	1,146	242,847
	<b>Total</b>	<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,735</b>

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 360

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6G3F	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	885 - 886
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Drug code - drug 6 - grouped

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 6 in DGC6\_2

**Note** Based on DGC6C3F. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	154	50,245
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	38	16,113
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	183	45,203
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	3	5,842
GENITO-URINARY/SEX HORMONES	7	33	11,531
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	23	6,396
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	15	5,170
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	2	311
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	41	10,758
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	174	54,508
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	4	895
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	49	20,744
SENSORY ORGANS	19	7	3,455
VARIOUS	22	1	88
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	5	791
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	23	5,570
NOT APPLICABLE	96	80,218	28,211,566
NOT STATED	99	831	192,551
	<b>Total</b>	<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,735</b>

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 361

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6G3G	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	887 - 888
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Drug code - drug 7 - grouped

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 7 in DGC6\_2

**Note** Based on DGC6C3G. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	98	24,297
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	29	9,869
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	86	32,009
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	2	4,355
GENITO-URINARY/SEX HORMONES	7	13	2,006
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	10	1,924
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	7	1,062
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	4	1,611
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	29	11,116
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	84	29,810
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	2	215
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	32	10,078
SENSORY ORGANS	19	4	1,254
VARIOUS	22	1	165
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	2	840
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	11	3,400
NOT APPLICABLE	96	80,726	28,345,336
NOT STATED	99	664	162,389
	<b>Total</b>	<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,735</b>

---



# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 362

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6G3H	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	889 - 890
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Drug code - drug 8 - grouped

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 8 in DGC6\_2

**Note** Based on DGC6C3H. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	53	13,259
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	8	1,904
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	42	19,949
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	2	4,254
GENITO-URINARY/SEX HORMONES	7	9	1,377
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	4	446
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	4	524
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	2	130
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	14	7,565
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	54	20,217
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	21	3,842
SENSORY ORGANS	19	2	181
VARIOUS	22	2	244
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	3	442
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	6	751
NOT APPLICABLE	96	80,990	28,415,112
NOT STATED	99	588	151,537
	<b>Total</b>	<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,735</b>

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 363

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6G3I	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	891 - 892
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Drug code - drug 9 - grouped

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 9 in DGC6\_2

**Note** Based on DGC6C3I. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	21	6,046
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	5	958
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	17	4,884
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	2	363
GENITO-URINARY/SEX HORMONES	7	4	3,877
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	2	441
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	1	38
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	7	2,266
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	32	8,841
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	1	205
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	16	5,688
SENSORY ORGANS	19	3	231
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	2	564
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	1	146
NOT APPLICABLE	96	81,164	28,467,594
NOT STATED	99	526	139,596
	<b>Total</b>	<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,735</b>

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 364

September, 1998

---

**Variable Name** DGC6G3J                      **Length** 2    **Position** 893 - 894

**Question Name**

**Concept** Drug code - drug 10 - grouped

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 10 in DGC6\_2

**Note** Based on DGC6C3J. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	11	1,865
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	4	757
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	14	1,659
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	1	65
GENITO-URINARY/SEX HORMONES	7	3	332
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	3	1,009
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	1	54
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	3	229
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	15	3,753
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	1	1,535
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	14	2,483
SENSORY ORGANS	19	1	50
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	4	3,656
NOT APPLICABLE	96	81,244	28,492,350
NOT STATED	99	485	131,939
	<b>Total</b>	<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,736</b>

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 365

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6G3K	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	895 - 896
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Drug code - drug 11 - grouped

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 11 in DGC6\_2

**Note** Based on DGC6C3K. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	6	931
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	1	61
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	8	932
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	3	249
GENITO-URINARY/SEX HORMONES	7	3	178
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	7	2,427
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	8	1,224
SENSORY ORGANS	19	1	50
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	3	390
NOT APPLICABLE	96	81,309	28,506,348
NOT STATED	99	455	128,945
	<b>Total</b>	<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,735</b>

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 366

September, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6G3L	Length	2	Position	897 - 898
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - drug 12 - grouped				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 12 in DGC6_2				
<b>Note</b>	Based on DGC6C3L. See documentation on derived variables.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM		1		6	710
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS		2		1	195
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM		3		4	406
DERMATOLOGICALS		4		1	87
GENITO-URINARY/SEX HORMONES		7		1	204
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM		13		2	337
NERVOUS SYSTEM		14		2	101
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS		16		1	249
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM		18		4	423
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS		26		1	86
NOT APPLICABLE		96		81,336	28,511,510
NOT STATED		99		445	127,429
		<b>Total</b>		<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,735</b>

Variable Name	DGC6_4	Length	1	Position	899
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Uses other health products				
<b>Question</b>	There are many other health products such as ointments, vitamins, herbs, minerals or protein drinks which people use to prevent illness or to improve or maintain their health. Do you use any of these or other health products?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		29,538	8,873,363
NO		2		43,621	15,660,551
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		48	18,557
REFUSAL		8		22	4,295
NOT STATED		9		173	38,121
		<b>Total</b>		<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,735</b>

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 367

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6G5A	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	900 - 901
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Code for health product - product 1 - grouped

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC6\_4=1

**Note** Based on DGC6C5A. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	18,430	5,818,344
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	293	91,839
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	22	11,593
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	737	204,086
GENITO-URINARY/SEX HORMONES	7	7	2,663
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	41	13,214
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	10	4,417
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	37	10,965
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	47	19,330
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	1	163
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	59	14,191
SENSORY ORGANS	19	66	35,829
VARIOUS	22	2	199
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	3,137	1,129,287
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	305	100,307
NOT APPLICABLE	96	52,023	19,707,400
NOT STATED	99	6,587	1,477,907
	<b>Total</b>	<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,735</b>

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 368

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6G5B	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	902 - 903
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

---

**Question Name**

**Concept** Code for health product - product 2 - grouped

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC6\_5AA=1

**Note** Based on DGC6C5B. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	5,696	1,737,217
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	197	50,999
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	12	8,823
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	153	46,967
GENITO-URINARY/SEX HORMONES	7	5	986
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	11	10,389
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	8	989
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	1	67
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	21	10,605
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	35	11,567
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	28	15,995
SENSORY ORGANS	19	18	5,614
VARIOUS	22	2	376
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	2,148	674,930
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	90	33,839
NOT APPLICABLE	96	71,007	25,534,051
NOT STATED	99	2,372	498,322
	<b>Total</b>	<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,735</b>

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 369

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6G5C	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	904 - 905
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Code for health product - product 3 - grouped

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC6\_5BA=1

**Note** Based on DGC6C5C. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	2,409	698,258
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	85	27,570
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	6	3,057
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	48	19,658
GENITO-URINARY/SEX HORMONES	7	4	1,243
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	7	3,971
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	2	754
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	7	1,970
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	20	10,213
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	8	2,830
SENSORY ORGANS	19	16	3,915
VARIOUS	22	5	577
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	1,170	346,568
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	69	31,952
NOT APPLICABLE	96	76,747	27,240,098
NOT STATED	99	1,201	249,103
	<b>Total</b>	<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,736</b>

---



# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 370

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6G5D	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	906 - 907
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Code for health product - product 4 - grouped

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC6\_5CA=1

**Note** Based on DGC6C5D. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	1,056	318,674
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	38	8,669
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	22	10,718
GENITO-URINARY/SEX HORMONES	7	1	204
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	4	4,239
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	2	186
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	3	1,935
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	11	6,434
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	8	1,822
SENSORY ORGANS	19	5	930
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	686	190,272
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	37	13,887
NOT APPLICABLE	96	79,261	27,940,392
NOT STATED	99	670	143,372
	<b>Total</b>	<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,735</b>

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 371

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6G5E	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	908 - 909
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Code for health product - product 5 - grouped

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC6\_5DA=1

**Note** Based on DGC6C5E. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	484	158,281
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	19	3,446
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	2	468
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	13	7,626
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	5	4,928
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	1	52
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	3	350
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	1	4,649
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	1	21
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	379	91,352
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	17	6,741
NOT APPLICABLE	96	80,416	28,261,798
NOT STATED	99	463	102,024
	<b>Total</b>	<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,736</b>

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 372

September, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6G5F	Length	2	Position	910 - 911
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Code for health product - product 6 - grouped				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC6_5EA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on DGC6C5F. See documentation on derived variables.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM		1		224	72,934
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS		2		10	7,721
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM		3		1	114
DERMATOLOGICALS		4		6	521
GENITO-URINARY/SEX HORMONES		7		2	161
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS		8		1	298
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM		13		3	541
NERVOUS SYSTEM		14		6	6,207
NATURAL MEDICINES		24		240	64,984
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS		26		10	2,171
NOT APPLICABLE		96		80,928	28,399,350
NOT STATED		99		373	86,734
		<b>Total</b>		<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,735</b>

Variable Name	DGC6G5G	Length	2	Position	912 - 913
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Code for health product - product 7 - grouped				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC6_5FA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on DGC6C5G. See documentation on derived variables.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM		1		114	39,294
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS		2		4	998
DERMATOLOGICALS		4		2	157
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS		8		1	5,679
NERVOUS SYSTEM		14		1	540
NATURAL MEDICINES		24		133	27,282
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS		26		9	1,068
NOT APPLICABLE		96		81,215	28,486,759
NOT STATED		99		325	79,959
		<b>Total</b>		<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,736</b>

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 373

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6G5H	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	914 - 915
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Code for health product - product 8 - grouped				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC6_5GA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on DGC6C5H. See documentation on derived variables.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM		1		62	21,868
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS		2		1	514
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS		8		1	750
SENSORY ORGANS		19		2	3,048
NATURAL MEDICINES		24		81	21,450
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS		26		8	2,428
NOT APPLICABLE		96		81,352	28,520,880
NOT STATED		99		297	70,796
		<b>Total</b>		<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,735</b>

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6G5I	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	916 - 917
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Code for health product - product 9 - grouped				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC6_5HA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on DGC6C5I. See documentation on derived variables.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM		1		32	10,093
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS		2		1	218
DERMATOLOGICALS		4		1	350
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS		8		1	89
NERVOUS SYSTEM		14		1	13
SENSORY ORGANS		19		1	15
NATURAL MEDICINES		24		49	12,626
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS		26		4	364
NOT APPLICABLE		96		81,428	28,548,831
NOT STATED		99		286	69,138
		<b>Total</b>		<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,736</b>

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 374

September, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6G5J	Length	2	Position	918 - 919
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Code for health product - product 10 - grouped				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC6_5IA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on DGC6C5J. See documentation on derived variables.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM		1		18	4,792
DERMATOLOGICALS		4		1	242
GENITO-URINARY/SEX HORMONES		7		1	104
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS		8		1	73
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM		13		1	161
NERVOUS SYSTEM		14		1	107
NATURAL MEDICINES		24		30	5,244
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS		26		3	85
NOT APPLICABLE		96		81,473	28,564,453
NOT STATED		99		275	66,474
		<b>Total</b>		<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,736</b>

Variable Name	DGC6G5K	Length	2	Position	920 - 921
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Code for health product - product 11 - grouped				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC6_5JA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on DGC6C5K. See documentation on derived variables.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM		1		14	3,099
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS		2		1	57
DERMATOLOGICALS		4		1	121
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS		8		1	252
NATURAL MEDICINES		24		24	3,674
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS		26		1	25
NOT APPLICABLE		96		81,491	28,568,292
NOT STATED		99		271	66,216
		<b>Total</b>		<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,735</b>

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 375

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6G5L	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	922 - 923
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Code for health product - product 12 - grouped				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC6_5KA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on DGC6C5L. See documentation on derived variables.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM		1		13	1,204
DERMATOLOGICALS		4		1	1,589
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM		13		1	28
NERVOUS SYSTEM		14		1	220
NATURAL MEDICINES		24		12	1,627
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS		26		2	252
NOT APPLICABLE		96		81,504	28,570,762
NOT STATED		99		270	66,054
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6_6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	924
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Insurance covering prescription medication				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have insurance that covers all or part of the cost of your prescription medications? (Include any private, government or employer-paid plans.)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		45,282	14,946,952
NO		2		26,209	9,075,408
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		1,638	509,539
REFUSAL		8		98	24,555
NOT STATED		9		175	38,432
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 376

September, 1998

Variable Name	SMC6_1	Length	1	Position	925
<b>Question Name</b>	SMK-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Household member smokes regularly inside house				
<b>Question</b>	Does anyone in this household smoke regularly inside the house?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		23,986	8,395,043
NO		2		49,179	16,135,758
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		31	6,143
REFUSAL		8		147	40,843
NOT STATED		9		59	17,100
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	SMC6_2	Length	1	Position	926
<b>Question Name</b>	SMK-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Type of smoker				
<b>Question</b>	At the present time do you smoke cigarettes daily, occasionally or not at all?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
DAILY		1		17,475	5,794,518
OCCASIONALLY		2		2,889	987,317
NOT AT ALL		3		52,786	17,744,209
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		40	7,900
REFUSAL		8		152	42,406
NOT STATED		9		60	18,536
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 377

September, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMC6_3	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	927 - 929
<b>Question Name</b>	SMK-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Age started smoking daily - daily smoker				
<b>Question</b>	At what age did you begin to smoke cigarettes daily?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SMC6_2=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YEARS		5 - 85		17,248	5,718,347
NOT APPLICABLE		996		64,077	22,778,375
DON'T KNOW		997		194	56,590
REFUSAL		998		33	19,581
NOT STATED		999		252	68,842
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMC6G3	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	930 - 932
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Age started smoking daily - daily smoker - grouped				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SMC6_2=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on SMC6_3.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
LESS THAN 12 YEARS		1		751	270,912
12 TO 14 YEARS		2		3,807	1,408,802
15 TO 17 YEARS		3		6,714	2,186,300
18 TO 19 YEARS		4		2,637	825,516
20 TO 24 YEARS		5		2,225	701,986
25 TO 29 YEARS		6		605	172,870
30 TO 34 YEARS		7		235	67,531
35 TO 39 YEARS		8		120	49,647
40 TO 44 YEARS		9		85	23,386
45 TO 49 YEARS		10		34	7,184
50 YEARS OR OLDER		11		35	4,213
NOT APPLICABLE		996		64,077	22,778,375
NOT STATED		999		479	145,013
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735



# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 378

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMC6_4	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	933 - 935
<b>Question Name</b>	SMK-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of cigarettes smoked each day - daily smoker				
<b>Question</b>	How many cigarettes do you smoke each day now?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SMC6_2=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NUMBER OF CIGARETTES		1 - 99		17,354	5,767,704
NOT APPLICABLE		996		64,077	22,778,375
DON'T KNOW		997		88	21,936
REFUSAL		998		33	4,878
NOT STATED		999		252	68,842
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMC6_4A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	936
<b>Question Name</b>	SMK-Q4A				
<b>Concept</b>	Ever smoked cigarettes				
<b>Question</b>	Have you ever smoked cigarettes at all?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SMC6_2=3				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		21,250	7,015,871
NO		2		31,494	10,717,398
NOT APPLICABLE		6		28,766	10,828,684
DON'T KNOW		7		21	6,617
REFUSAL		8		21	4,322
NOT STATED		9		252	68,842
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,734

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 379

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMC6_5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	937
<b>Question Name</b>	SMK-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Ever smoked daily				
<b>Question</b>	Have you ever smoked cigarettes daily?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SMC6_2=2 or SMC6_4A=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		17,503	5,692,300
NO		2		6,621	2,307,168
NOT APPLICABLE		6		57,371	20,558,765
DON'T KNOW		7		13	3,287
REFUSAL		8		2	434
NOT STATED		9		294	79,781
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMC6_6	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	938 - 940
<b>Question Name</b>	SMK-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Age started smoking daily - former daily smoker				
<b>Question</b>	At what age did you begin to smoke (cigarettes) daily?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SMC6_5=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YEARS		5 - 70		17,195	5,601,808
NOT APPLICABLE		996		63,992	22,865,933
DON'T KNOW		997		286	79,305
REFUSAL		998		22	11,187
NOT STATED		999		309	83,502
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 380

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMC6G6	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	941 - 943
<b>Question Name</b>	SMK-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Age started smoking daily - former daily smoker - grouped				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SMC6_5=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on SMC6_6.				

  

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN 12 YEARS	1	590	204,338
12 TO 14 YEARS	2	3,052	1,065,334
15 TO 17 YEARS	3	6,471	2,111,038
18 TO 19 YEARS	4	3,089	935,484
20 TO 24 YEARS	5	2,711	891,526
25 TO 29 YEARS	6	706	216,784
30 TO 34 YEARS	7	309	96,037
35 TO 39 YEARS	8	119	33,918
40 TO 44 YEARS	9	77	22,368
45 TO 49 YEARS	10	33	12,369
50 YEARS OR OLDER	11	38	12,611
NOT APPLICABLE	996	63,992	22,865,933
NOT STATED	999	617	173,995
	<b>Total</b>	<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,735</b>

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMC6_7	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	944 - 946
<b>Question Name</b>	SMK-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of cigarettes smoked each day - former daily smoker				
<b>Question</b>	How many cigarettes did you usually smoke each day?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SMC6_5=1				
<b>Note</b>					

  

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CIGARETTES	1 - 99	16,909	5,540,067
NOT APPLICABLE	996	63,992	22,865,933
DON'T KNOW	997	568	139,136
REFUSAL	998	26	13,097
NOT STATED	999	309	83,502
	<b>Total</b>	<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,736</b>

---

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 381

September, 1998

---

**Variable Name** SMC6\_8                      **Length**                      3                      **Position**                      947 - 949

**Question Name**                      SMK-Q8

**Concept**                      Age stopped smoking daily - former daily smoker

**Question**                      At what age did you stop smoking (cigarettes) daily?

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered SMC6\_5=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	8 - 89	17,232	5,606,666
NOT APPLICABLE	996	63,992	22,865,933
DON'T KNOW	997	244	67,715
REFUSAL	998	27	17,919
NOT STATED	999	309	83,502
	<b>Total</b>	81,804	28,641,736

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 382

September, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	<b>SMC6G8</b>	<b>Length</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>Position</b>	<b>950 - 952</b>
<b>Question Name</b>	SMK-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Age stopped smoking daily - former daily smoker - grouped				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SMC6_5=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on SMC6_8.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
LESS THAN 12 YEARS		1		18	4,313
12 TO 14 YEARS		2		154	51,840
15 TO 17 YEARS		3		533	216,532
18 TO 19 YEARS		4		743	265,300
20 TO 24 YEARS		5		2,412	816,380
25 TO 29 YEARS		6		2,435	807,715
30 TO 34 YEARS		7		2,349	864,420
35 TO 39 YEARS		8		1,770	598,722
40 TO 44 YEARS		9		1,689	518,842
45 TO 49 YEARS		10		1,337	397,543
50 TO 54 YEARS		11		1,226	357,011
55 TO 59 YEARS		12		914	266,362
60 TO 64 YEARS		13		768	197,338
65 TO 69 YEARS		14		459	112,449
70 TO 74 YEARS		15		258	80,399
75 TO 79 YEARS		16		125	38,758
80 YEARS OR OLDER		17		42	12,741
NOT APPLICABLE		996		63,992	22,865,933
NOT STATED		999		580	169,137
		<b>Total</b>		<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,736</b>

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 383

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMC6DTYP	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	953 - 954
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived type of smoker				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Based on SMC6_2, SMC6_4A and SMC6_5. See documentation on derived variables.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
DAILY SMOKER		1		17,475	5,794,518
OCCASIONAL SMOKER (FORMER DAILY SMOKER)		2		1,565	476,519
ALWAYS AN OCCASIONAL SMOKER		3		1,321	509,982
FORMER DAILY SMOKER		4		15,938	5,215,781
FORMER OCCASIONAL SMOKER		5		5,300	1,797,186
NEVER SMOKED		6		31,494	10,717,398
NOT APPLICABLE		96		8,402	4,046,849
NOT STATED		99		309	83,502
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMC6DYRS	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	955 - 957
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived number of years smoked				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SMC6_2=1 or SMC6_5=1				
<b>Note</b>	See documentation on derived variables.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NUMBER OF YEARS		0 - 79		34,287	11,277,876
NOT APPLICABLE		996		46,517	17,071,415
NOT STATED		999		1,000	292,444
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 384

September, 1998

---

**Variable Name** GHS6\_31                      **Length** 1    **Position** 958  
**Question Name** SGH3-Q1  
**Concept** Smoked during last pregnancy  
**Question** Did you smoke during your last pregnancy?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered (GHC6\_21=1 or GHP6\_21A=1) and (SMC6\_2=1 or 2 or SMC6\_4A=1)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	702	160,286
NO	2	1,086	275,980
NOT APPLICABLE	6	79,720	28,112,360
REFUSAL	8	1	48
NOT STATED	9	295	93,062
	<b>Total</b>	81,804	28,641,736

---

**Variable Name** GHS6\_32                      **Length** 3    **Position** 959 - 961  
**Question Name** SGH3-Q2  
**Concept** Average number of cigarettes smoked daily during pregnancy  
**Question** On average, how many cigarettes did you smoke per day during your last pregnancy?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered GHS6\_31=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CIGARETTES	1 - 50	699	159,876
NOT APPLICABLE	996	80,806	28,388,340
DON'T KNOW	997	3	410
NOT STATED	999	296	93,110
	<b>Total</b>	81,804	28,641,736

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 385

September, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHS6_33	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	962
<b>Question Name</b>	SGH3-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Smoked while breast-feeding last baby				
<b>Question</b>	Did you smoke when you were breast-feeding (your last baby)?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered (SMC6_2=1 or 2 or SMC6_4A=1) and GHS6_24=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		434	89,508
NO		2		982	234,979
NOT APPLICABLE		6		80,092	28,224,140
NOT STATED		9		296	93,110
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHS6_34	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	963 - 965
<b>Question Name</b>	SGH3-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Average no. of cigarettes smoked daily during breast-feeding				
<b>Question</b>	On average, how many cigarettes did you smoke per day when you were breast-feeding (your last baby)?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered GHS6_33=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF CIGARETTES		1 - 40		431	89,193
NOT APPLICABLE		996		81,074	28,459,118
DON'T KNOW		997		3	315
NOT STATED		999		296	93,110
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHS6_35	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	966
<b>Question Name</b>	SGH3-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Someone smoked reg. in presence during / after pregnancy				
<b>Question</b>	Did anyone regularly smoke in your presence during or after the pregnancy (about 6 months after)?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered (SMC6_2=1 or 2 or SMC6_4A=1) and GHS6_24=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		587	107,078
NO		2		829	217,408
NOT APPLICABLE		6		80,092	28,224,140
NOT STATED		9		296	93,110
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736



# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 386

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMS6_8	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	967
<b>Question Name</b>	SSMK-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Time until first cigarette after waking up				
<b>Question</b>	How soon after you wake up do you smoke your first cigarette?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents not in Alberta RDD who answered SMC6_2=1				
<b>Note</b>	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
WITHIN 5 MINUTES	1	3,107	1,335,274
6 TO 30 MINUTES AFTER WAKING	2	5,202	2,019,780
31 TO 60 MINUTES AFTER WAKING	3	2,828	1,121,488
MORE THAN 60 MINUTES AFTER WAKING	4	2,820	1,209,232
NOT APPLICABLE	6	67,386	19,397,692
DON'T KNOW	7	46	11,635
REFUSAL	8	20	5,775
NOT STATED	9	395	161,918
	<b>Total</b>	<b>81,804</b>	<b>25,262,794</b>

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMS6_9	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	968
<b>Question Name</b>	SSMK-Q9				
<b>Concept</b>	Considering quitting smoking in next 6 months				
<b>Question</b>	Are you seriously considering quitting smoking within the next 6 months?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents not in Alberta RDD who answered SMC6_2=1				
<b>Note</b>	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7,156	2,731,744
NO	2	6,534	2,875,230
NOT APPLICABLE	6	67,386	19,397,692
DON'T KNOW	7	260	78,424
REFUSAL	8	6	319
NOT STATED	9	462	179,386
	<b>Total</b>	<b>81,804</b>	<b>25,262,794</b>

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 387

September, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMS6_12	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	969
<b>Question Name</b>	SSMK-Q12				
<b>Concept</b>	Restrictions on smoking in work place				
<b>Question</b>	At your place of work, what are the restrictions on smoking?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 to 75 who answered SMC6_2=1 and are currently working				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
RESTRICTED COMPLETELY		1		3,643	1,135,875
ALLOWED ONLY IN DESIGNATED AREAS		2		3,383	1,103,999
RESTRICTED ONLY IN CERTAIN PLACES		3		850	271,653
NOT RESTRICTED AT ALL		4		2,759	935,391
NOT APPLICABLE		6		70,592	25,011,925
DON'T KNOW		7		45	17,580
REFUSAL		8		16	12,010
NOT STATED		9		516	153,302
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMS6_13A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	970
<b>Question Name</b>	SSMK-Q13A				
<b>Concept</b>	Children more likely to start smoking if their parents smoke				
<b>Question</b>	Tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following - Children are more likely to start smoking if their parents smoke.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over not in Alberta RDD				
<b>Note</b>	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
AGREE		1		42,083	17,120,195
DISAGREE		2		11,466	4,988,365
NO OPINION		3		2,802	1,097,970
NOT APPLICABLE		6		21,327	667,907
DON'T KNOW		7		2,111	449,378
REFUSAL		8		518	254,240
NOT STATED		9		1,497	684,741
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	25,262,796

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 388

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMS6_13B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	971
<b>Question Name</b>	SSMK-Q13B				
<b>Concept</b>	People too concerned about second-hand smoke				
<b>Question</b>	Tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following - People are too concerned about the effect of second-hand smoke on their health.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over not in Alberta RDD				
<b>Note</b>	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGREE	1	18,771	8,049,423
DISAGREE	2	34,435	13,883,570
NO OPINION	3	2,747	1,193,147
NOT APPLICABLE	6	21,327	667,907
DON'T KNOW	7	380	71,139
REFUSAL	8	18	9,250
NOT STATED	9	4,126	1,388,359
	<b>Total</b>	<b>81,804</b>	<b>25,262,794</b>

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMS6_13C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	972
<b>Question Name</b>	SSMK-Q13C				
<b>Concept</b>	Non-smokers mind when people smoke in their presence				
<b>Question</b>	Tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following - Most non-smokers mind when people smoke in their presence.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over not in Alberta RDD				
<b>Note</b>	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGREE	1	46,470	19,336,060
DISAGREE	2	7,075	2,824,492
NO OPINION	3	2,407	953,018
NOT APPLICABLE	6	21,327	667,907
DON'T KNOW	7	368	78,660
REFUSAL	8	31	14,299
NOT STATED	9	4,126	1,388,359
	<b>Total</b>	<b>81,804</b>	<b>25,262,795</b>

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 389

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMS6_13D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	973
<b>Question Name</b>	SSMK-Q13D				
<b>Concept</b>	Children/ second-hand smoke / more likely to have ill health				
<b>Question</b>	Tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following - Children who are exposed to second-hand smoke, are more likely to suffer ill health and developmental problems than children who are not exposed to it.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over not in Alberta RDD				
<b>Note</b>	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGREE	1	43,912	17,868,813
DISAGREE	2	6,267	2,856,714
NO OPINION	3	5,190	2,250,354
NOT APPLICABLE	6	21,327	667,907
DON'T KNOW	7	942	212,880
REFUSAL	8	40	17,768
NOT STATED	9	4,126	1,388,359
	<b>Total</b>	<b>81,804</b>	<b>25,262,795</b>

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMS6_13E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	974
<b>Question Name</b>	SSMK-Q13E				
<b>Concept</b>	Pregnant women / others living with / should not smoke				
<b>Question</b>	Tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following - Pregnant women, and others living with them, should not smoke in the home during the pregnancy.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over not in Alberta RDD				
<b>Note</b>	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGREE	1	51,001	21,084,401
DISAGREE	2	2,581	1,078,672
NO OPINION	3	2,376	957,567
NOT APPLICABLE	6	21,327	667,907
DON'T KNOW	7	350	68,575
REFUSAL	8	43	17,314
NOT STATED	9	4,126	1,388,359
	<b>Total</b>	<b>81,804</b>	<b>25,262,794</b>

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 390

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMS6_13F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	975
<b>Question Name</b>	SSMK-Q13F				
<b>Concept</b>	Provide non-smokers with a smoke-free environment at work				
<b>Question</b>	Tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following - Non-smokers should be provided with a smoke-free environment at work.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over not in Alberta RDD				
<b>Note</b>	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
AGREE		1		50,609	20,411,031
DISAGREE		2		2,953	1,493,757
NO OPINION		3		2,487	1,222,273
NOT APPLICABLE		6		21,327	667,907
DON'T KNOW		7		255	60,116
REFUSAL		8		47	19,352
NOT STATED		9		4,126	1,388,359
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	25,262,794

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMS6_13G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	976
<b>Question Name</b>	SSMK-Q13G				
<b>Concept</b>	Ask permission to smoke in the presence of others				
<b>Question</b>	Tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following - Smokers should ask permission before smoking in the presence of others.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over not in Alberta RDD				
<b>Note</b>	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
AGREE		1		50,135	20,113,689
DISAGREE		2		3,972	2,094,209
NO OPINION		3		1,995	926,408
NOT APPLICABLE		6		21,327	667,907
DON'T KNOW		7		203	55,078
REFUSAL		8		45	16,784
NOT STATED		9		4,127	1,388,721
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	25,262,795

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 391

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMS6_13H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	977
<b>Question Name</b>	SSMK-Q13H				
<b>Concept</b>	Lower cigarette prices lead to increased smoking				
<b>Question</b>	Tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following - Lower cigarette prices lead to increased smoking.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over not in Alberta RDD				
<b>Note</b>	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
AGREE		1		31,039	12,944,812
DISAGREE		2		20,348	8,281,114
NO OPINION		3		4,266	1,816,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		21,327	667,907
DON'T KNOW		7		650	145,063
REFUSAL		8		46	19,060
NOT STATED		9		4,128	1,388,839
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	25,262,795

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMS6_14	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	978
<b>Question Name</b>	SSMK-Q14				
<b>Concept</b>	Feels unpleasant effects from second-hand smoke				
<b>Question</b>	Do you ever feel unpleasant effects from second-hand smoke?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over not in Alberta RDD				
<b>Note</b>	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		34,940	14,871,596
NO		2		21,135	8,258,516
NOT APPLICABLE		6		21,327	667,907
DON'T KNOW		7		221	60,227
REFUSAL		8		52	15,598
NOT STATED		9		4,129	1,388,951
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	25,262,795

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 392

September, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMS6_15	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	979
<b>Question Name</b>	SSMK-Q15				
<b>Concept</b>	Second-hand smoke can cause health problems in non-smoker				
<b>Question</b>	Do you believe that second-hand smoke can cause health problems in a non-smoker?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over not in Alberta RDD				
<b>Note</b>	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		45,680	19,126,431
NO		2		6,674	3,007,304
NOT APPLICABLE		6		21,327	667,907
DON'T KNOW		7		3,861	1,008,825
REFUSAL		8		133	63,378
NOT STATED		9		4,129	1,388,951
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	25,262,796

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMS6_16A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	980
<b>Question Name</b>	SSMK-Q16A				
<b>Concept</b>	Second-hand smoke can cause lung cancer in a non-smoker				
<b>Question</b>	Tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following - Second-hand smoke can cause lung cancer in a non-smoker.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SMS6_15=1				
<b>Note</b>	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
AGREE		1		36,342	15,025,628
DISAGREE		2		2,634	1,377,583
NO OPINION		3		5,253	2,392,372
NOT APPLICABLE		6		28,001	3,675,211
DON'T KNOW		7		1,430	315,759
REFUSAL		8		21	15,088
NOT STATED		9		8,123	2,461,154
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	25,262,795

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 393

September, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMS6_16B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	981
<b>Question Name</b>	SSMK-Q16B				
<b>Concept</b>	Second-hand smoke can cause heart problems in non-smoker				
<b>Question</b>	Tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following - Second-hand smoke can cause heart disease or heart problems in a non-smoker.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SMS6_15=1				
<b>Note</b>	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
AGREE		1		32,720	13,413,749
DISAGREE		2		3,806	1,945,516
NO OPINION		3		7,265	3,332,706
NOT APPLICABLE		6		28,001	3,675,211
DON'T KNOW		7		1,868	417,764
REFUSAL		8		21	16,695
NOT STATED		9		8,123	2,461,154
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	25,262,795

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMS6_16C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	982
<b>Question Name</b>	SSMK-Q16C				
<b>Concept</b>	Second-hand smoke can cause a stroke in a non-smoker				
<b>Question</b>	Tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following - Second-hand smoke can cause a stroke in a non-smoker.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SMS6_15=1				
<b>Note</b>	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
AGREE		1		27,497	10,769,313
DISAGREE		2		5,904	3,150,277
NO OPINION		3		9,704	4,583,402
NOT APPLICABLE		6		28,001	3,675,211
DON'T KNOW		7		2,550	605,902
REFUSAL		8		25	17,537
NOT STATED		9		8,123	2,461,154
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	25,262,796



# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 394

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMS6_16D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	983
<b>Question Name</b>	SSMK-Q16D				
<b>Concept</b>	Second-hand smoke can cause breathing problems in non-smoker				
<b>Question</b>	Tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following - Second-hand smoke can cause bronchitis, emphysema or asthma in a non-smoker.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SMS6_15=1				
<b>Note</b>	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGREE	1	38,418	15,787,398
DISAGREE	2	2,097	1,129,424
NO OPINION	3	4,135	1,951,744
NOT APPLICABLE	6	28,001	3,675,211
DON'T KNOW	7	1,009	243,973
REFUSAL	8	21	13,892
NOT STATED	9	8,123	2,461,154
	<b>Total</b>	<b>81,804</b>	<b>25,262,796</b>

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMS6_17	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	984
<b>Question Name</b>	SSMK-Q17				
<b>Concept</b>	Smoking cigarettes can cause health problems in smoker				
<b>Question</b>	Do you believe that smoking cigarettes could cause health problems in a smoker?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over not in Alberta RDD				
<b>Note</b>	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	53,451	22,079,351
NO	2	1,751	813,454
NOT APPLICABLE	6	21,327	667,907
DON'T KNOW	7	1,060	273,656
REFUSAL	8	86	39,476
NOT STATED	9	4,129	1,388,951
	<b>Total</b>	<b>81,804</b>	<b>25,262,795</b>

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 395

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMS6_18A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	985
<b>Question Name</b>	SSMK-Q18A				
<b>Concept</b>	Smoking cigarettes can cause lung cancer in a smoker				
<b>Question</b>	Tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following - Smoking cigarettes can cause lung cancer in a smoker.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SMS6_17=1				
<b>Note</b>	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
AGREE		1		51,513	21,316,457
DISAGREE		2		555	290,593
NO OPINION		3		1,054	408,078
NOT APPLICABLE		6		23,078	1,481,361
DON'T KNOW		7		321	62,219
REFUSAL		8		8	2,005
NOT STATED		9		5,275	1,702,083
		<b>Total</b>		<b>81,804</b>	<b>25,262,795</b>

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMS6_18B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	986
<b>Question Name</b>	SSMK-Q18B				
<b>Concept</b>	Smoking cigarettes can cause heart disease in a smoker				
<b>Question</b>	Tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following - Smoking cigarettes can cause heart disease or heart problems in a smoker.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SMS6_17=1				
<b>Note</b>	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
AGREE		1		49,711	20,542,189
DISAGREE		2		900	461,759
NO OPINION		3		2,233	929,707
NOT APPLICABLE		6		23,078	1,481,361
DON'T KNOW		7		599	141,614
REFUSAL		8		7	4,025
NOT STATED		9		5,276	1,702,140
		<b>Total</b>		<b>81,804</b>	<b>25,262,795</b>

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 396

September, 1998

---

**Variable Name** SMS6\_18C                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      987

**Question Name**                      SSMK-Q18C

**Concept**                      Smoking cigarettes can cause a stroke in a smoker

**Question**                      Tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following - Smoking cigarettes can cause a stroke in a smoker.

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered SMS6\_17=1

**Note**                      Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGREE	1	46,054	18,597,166
DISAGREE	2	1,745	1,023,857
NO OPINION	3	4,463	2,159,790
NOT APPLICABLE	6	23,078	1,481,361
DON'T KNOW	7	1,180	294,855
REFUSAL	8	8	3,625
NOT STATED	9	5,276	1,702,140
	<b>Total</b>	<b>81,804</b>	<b>25,262,794</b>

---

**Variable Name** SMS6\_18D                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      988

**Question Name**                      SSMK-Q18D

**Concept**                      Smoking cigarettes can cause breathing problems in a smoker

**Question**                      Tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following - Smoking cigarettes can cause bronchitis, emphysema or asthma in a smoker.

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered SMS6\_17=1

**Note**                      Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGREE	1	50,482	20,854,624
DISAGREE	2	772	370,565
NO OPINION	3	1,720	745,283
NOT APPLICABLE	6	23,078	1,481,361
DON'T KNOW	7	468	105,799
REFUSAL	8	8	3,024
NOT STATED	9	5,276	1,702,140
	<b>Total</b>	<b>81,804</b>	<b>25,262,795</b>

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 397

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC6_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	989
<b>Question Name</b>	ALC-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Drank alcohol in past 12 months				
<b>Question</b>	During the past 12 months, have you had a drink of beer, wine, liquor or any other alcoholic beverage?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	54,108	18,143,895
NO	2	18,727	6,270,749
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW	7	107	28,588
REFUSAL	8	386	130,263
NOT STATED	9	74	21,391
	<b>Total</b>	81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC6_2	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	990 - 991
<b>Question Name</b>	ALC-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of drinking alcohol				
<b>Question</b>	During the past 12 months, how often did you drink alcoholic beverages?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC6_1=1				

**Note** Cycle 1 and Cycle 2 categories are reversed.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH	1	15,916	5,129,610
ONCE A MONTH	2	7,175	2,407,869
2 TO 3 TIMES A MONTH	3	7,505	2,550,069
ONCE A WEEK	4	10,269	3,461,058
2 TO 3 TIMES A WEEK	5	7,777	2,735,687
4 TO 6 TIMES A WEEK	6	1,561	612,524
EVERY DAY	7	3,699	1,200,415
NOT APPLICABLE	96	27,129	10,317,598
DON'T KNOW	97	145	31,184
REFUSAL	98	61	15,480
NOT STATED	99	567	180,242
	<b>Total</b>	81,804	28,641,736

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 398

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC6_3	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	992 - 993
<b>Question Name</b>	ALC-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of having 5 or more drinks				
<b>Question</b>	How often in the past 12 months have you had 5 or more drinks on one occasion?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC6_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NEVER		1		30,674	10,490,720
LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH		2		13,544	4,290,954
ONCE A MONTH		3		3,474	1,224,371
2 TO 3 TIMES A MONTH		4		2,559	886,469
ONCE A WEEK		5		2,282	767,152
MORE THAN ONCE A WEEK		6		973	327,637
NOT APPLICABLE		96		27,129	10,317,598
DON'T KNOW		97		280	58,204
REFUSAL		98		101	31,736
NOT STATED		99		788	246,894
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,734

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC6_5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	994
<b>Question Name</b>	ALC-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Drank alcohol in past week				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking back over the past week, did you have a drink of beer, wine, liquor or any other alcoholic beverage?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC6_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		28,754	9,803,996
NO		2		25,167	8,279,898
NOT APPLICABLE		6		27,129	10,317,598
DON'T KNOW		7		116	37,321
REFUSAL		8		69	22,181
NOT STATED		9		569	180,743
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 399

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC6_5A1	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	995 - 997
<b>Question Name</b>	ALC-Q5A				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of drinks - Monday				
<b>Question</b>	Starting with yesterday, how many drinks did you have on Monday?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC6_5=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NUMBER OF DRINKS		0 - 90		28,493	9,749,778
NOT APPLICABLE		996		52,296	18,597,496
DON'T KNOW		997		215	44,646
REFUSAL		998		15	2,608
NOT STATED		999		785	247,207
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC6_5A2	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	998 - 1000
<b>Question Name</b>	ALC-Q5A				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of drinks - Tuesday				
<b>Question</b>	Starting with yesterday, how many drinks did you have on Tuesday?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC6_5=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NUMBER OF DRINKS		0 - 90		28,473	9,738,760
NOT APPLICABLE		996		52,296	18,597,496
DON'T KNOW		997		234	55,414
REFUSAL		998		16	3,365
NOT STATED		999		785	246,700
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 400

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC6_5A3	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	1001 - 1003
<b>Question Name</b>	ALC-Q5A				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of drinks - Wednesday				
<b>Question</b>	Starting with yesterday, how many drinks did you have on Wednesday?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC6_5=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NUMBER OF DRINKS		0 - 87		28,398	9,722,455
NOT APPLICABLE		996		52,296	18,597,496
DON'T KNOW		997		309	71,294
REFUSAL		998		23	4,413
NOT STATED		999		778	246,077
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC6_5A4	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	1004 - 1006
<b>Question Name</b>	ALC-Q5A				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of drinks - Thursday				
<b>Question</b>	Starting with yesterday, how many drinks did you have on Thursday?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC6_5=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NUMBER OF DRINKS		0 - 90		28,340	9,711,840
NOT APPLICABLE		996		52,296	18,597,496
DON'T KNOW		997		365	82,176
REFUSAL		998		16	4,759
NOT STATED		999		787	245,465
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 401

September, 1998

---

**Variable Name** ALC6\_5A5                      **Length**                      3                      **Position**                      1007 - 1009

**Question Name**                      ALC-Q5A

**Concept**                      Number of drinks - Friday

**Question**                      Starting with yesterday, how many drinks did you have on Friday?

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered ALC6\_5=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	0 - 50	28,311	9,700,750
NOT APPLICABLE	996	52,296	18,597,496
DON'T KNOW	997	395	93,795
REFUSAL	998	18	2,950
NOT STATED	999	784	246,743
	<b>Total</b>	81,804	28,641,735

---

**Variable Name** ALC6\_5A6                      **Length**                      3                      **Position**                      1010 - 1012

**Question Name**                      ALC-Q5A

**Concept**                      Number of drinks - Saturday

**Question**                      Starting with yesterday, how many drinks did you have on Saturday?

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered ALC6\_5=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	0 - 70	28,312	9,707,159
NOT APPLICABLE	996	52,296	18,597,496
DON'T KNOW	997	391	86,823
REFUSAL	998	16	2,537
NOT STATED	999	789	247,721
	<b>Total</b>	81,804	28,641,736

---



# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 402

September, 1998

---

**Variable Name**    ALC6\_5A7                      **Length**            3    **Position**    1013 - 1015

**Question Name**    ALC-Q5A

**Concept**            Number of drinks - Sunday

**Question**           Starting with yesterday, how many drinks did you have on Sunday?

**Universe**           Respondents who answered ALC6\_5=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	0 - 60	28,358	9,717,479
NOT APPLICABLE	996	52,296	18,597,496
DON'T KNOW	997	341	76,020
REFUSAL	998	19	2,964
NOT STATED	999	790	247,777
	<b>Total</b>	81,804	28,641,736

---

**Variable Name**    ALC6\_5B                      **Length**            1    **Position**            1016

**Question Name**    ALC-Q5B

**Concept**            Has ever had a drink

**Question**           Have you ever had a drink?

**Universe**           Respondents who answered ALC6\_1=2

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	10,567	3,300,562
NO	2	8,107	2,954,732
NOT APPLICABLE	6	62,510	22,190,744
DON'T KNOW	7	27	9,971
REFUSAL	8	26	5,484
NOT STATED	9	567	180,242
	<b>Total</b>	81,804	28,641,735

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 403

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC6_6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1017
<b>Question Name</b>	ALC-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Regularly drank more than 12 drinks a week				
<b>Question</b>	Did you ever regularly drink more than 12 drinks a week?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC6_5B=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,612	439,371
NO		2		8,929	2,857,539
NOT APPLICABLE		6		70,617	25,145,476
DON'T KNOW		7		22	3,066
REFUSAL		8		4	586
NOT STATED		9		620	195,698
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC6_7A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1018
<b>Question Name</b>	ALC-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - dieting				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Dieting				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC6_6=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		13	7,666
NO		2		1,584	427,246
NOT APPLICABLE		6		79,546	28,003,015
DON'T KNOW		7		5	2,611
REFUSAL		8		10	1,847
NOT STATED		9		646	199,350
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 404

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC6_7B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1019
<b>Question Name</b>	ALC-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - athletic training				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Athletic training				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC6_6=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		8	6,986
NO		2		1,589	427,926
NOT APPLICABLE		6		79,546	28,003,015
DON'T KNOW		7		5	2,611
REFUSAL		8		10	1,847
NOT STATED		9		646	199,350
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC6_7C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1020
<b>Question Name</b>	ALC-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - pregnancy				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Pregnancy				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC6_6=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		21	2,375
NO		2		1,576	432,537
NOT APPLICABLE		6		79,546	28,003,015
DON'T KNOW		7		5	2,611
REFUSAL		8		10	1,847
NOT STATED		9		646	199,350
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 405

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC6_7D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1021
<b>Question Name</b>	ALC-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - getting older				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Getting older				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC6_6=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		122	31,630
NO		2		1,475	403,282
NOT APPLICABLE		6		79,546	28,003,015
DON'T KNOW		7		5	2,611
REFUSAL		8		10	1,847
NOT STATED		9		646	199,350
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC6_7E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1022
<b>Question Name</b>	ALC-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - drinking too much				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Drinking too much / drinking problem				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC6_6=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		638	164,478
NO		2		959	270,434
NOT APPLICABLE		6		79,546	28,003,015
DON'T KNOW		7		5	2,611
REFUSAL		8		10	1,847
NOT STATED		9		646	199,350
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 406

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC6_7F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1023
<b>Question Name</b>	ALC-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - affected work / studies				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected work, studies, employment opportunities				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC6_6=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		120	26,815
NO		2		1,477	408,098
NOT APPLICABLE		6		79,546	28,003,015
DON'T KNOW		7		5	2,611
REFUSAL		8		10	1,847
NOT STATED		9		646	199,350
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC6_7G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1024
<b>Question Name</b>	ALC-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - interfered with family life				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Interfered with family or home life				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC6_6=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		229	70,823
NO		2		1,368	364,089
NOT APPLICABLE		6		79,546	28,003,015
DON'T KNOW		7		5	2,611
REFUSAL		8		10	1,847
NOT STATED		9		646	199,350
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 407

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC6_7H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1025
<b>Question Name</b>	ALC-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - affected physical health				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected physical health				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC6_6=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		375	95,048
NO		2		1,222	339,865
NOT APPLICABLE		6		79,546	28,003,015
DON'T KNOW		7		5	2,611
REFUSAL		8		10	1,847
NOT STATED		9		646	199,350
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC6_7I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1026
<b>Question Name</b>	ALC-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - affected social relationships				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected friendships or social relationships				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC6_6=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		127	32,499
NO		2		1,470	402,414
NOT APPLICABLE		6		79,546	28,003,015
DON'T KNOW		7		5	2,611
REFUSAL		8		10	1,847
NOT STATED		9		646	199,350
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 408

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC6_7J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1027
<b>Question Name</b>	ALC-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - affected financial position				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected financial position				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC6_6=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		109	30,948
NO		2		1,488	403,964
NOT APPLICABLE		6		79,546	28,003,015
DON'T KNOW		7		5	2,611
REFUSAL		8		10	1,847
NOT STATED		9		646	199,350
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC6_7K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1028
<b>Question Name</b>	ALC-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - affected happiness				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected outlook on life, happiness				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC6_6=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		122	29,985
NO		2		1,475	404,927
NOT APPLICABLE		6		79,546	28,003,015
DON'T KNOW		7		5	2,611
REFUSAL		8		10	1,847
NOT STATED		9		646	199,350
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 409

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC6_7L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1029
<b>Question Name</b>	ALC-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - influence of family / friends				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Influence of family or friends				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC6_6=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		95	24,844
NO		2		1,502	410,068
NOT APPLICABLE		6		79,546	28,003,015
DON'T KNOW		7		5	2,611
REFUSAL		8		10	1,847
NOT STATED		9		646	199,350
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC6_7M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1030
<b>Question Name</b>	ALC-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - other				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC6_6=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		433	103,328
NO		2		1,164	331,584
NOT APPLICABLE		6		79,546	28,003,015
DON'T KNOW		7		5	2,611
REFUSAL		8		10	1,847
NOT STATED		9		646	199,350
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---



# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 410

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC6G7	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1031 - 1032
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Single reason for reducing or quitting drinking - grouped				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC6_6=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on ALC6_7A to ALC6_7M. If only one answer is marked, the derived variable is that category. If more than one answer is marked, the derived variable becomes "multiple reasons".				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
GETTING OLDER	1	68	21,282
DRINKING TOO MUCH / DRINKING PROBLEM	2	429	119,298
INTERFERED WITH FAMILY OR HOME LIFE	3	62	29,421
AFFECTED PHYSICAL HEALTH	4	196	53,950
MULTIPLE REASONS	5	354	77,539
OTHER	6	491	134,015
NOT APPLICABLE	96	79,543	28,002,423
NOT STATED	99	661	203,808
	<b>Total</b>	<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,736</b>

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC6DTYP	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1033
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived type of drinker				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Based on ALC6_2 and ALC6_5B. See documentation on derived variables.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REGULAR DRINKER	1	37,986	12,967,621
OCCASIONAL DRINKER	2	15,916	5,129,610
FORMER DRINKER	3	10,567	3,300,562
ABSTAINER	4	8,107	2,954,732
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,402	4,046,849
NOT STATED	9	826	242,361
	<b>Total</b>	<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,735</b>

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 411

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC6DWKY	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	1034 - 1036
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived weekly total of alcohol consumed				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC6_1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on ALC6_5A1 to ALC6_5A7. Sum of number of drinks on all days in week prior to survey.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NUMBER OF DRINKS		0 - 168		52,999	17,876,989
NOT APPLICABLE		996		27,129	10,317,598
NOT STATED		999		1,676	447,149
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC6DDLJ	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1037 - 1038
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived average daily consumption				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC6_1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on ALC6DWKY. Weekly total divided by 7.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NUMBER OF DRINKS		0 - 24		52,999	17,876,989
NOT APPLICABLE		96		27,129	10,317,598
NOT STATED		99		1,676	447,149
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALP6_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1039
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Drank alcohol during last pregnancy				
<b>Question</b>	Did you drink any alcohol during your last pregnancy?				
<b>Universe</b>	Females aged 15 to 49 in Alberta who answered GHP6_21A=1 and (ALC6_1=1 or ALC6_5B=1)				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		133	18,043
NO		2		894	118,651
NOT APPLICABLE		6		80,663	28,483,069
DON'T KNOW		7		1	76
NOT STATED		9		113	21,896
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 412

September, 1998

---

**Variable Name** ALP6\_2                      **Length** 2      **Position** 1040 - 1041

**Question Name** AALC-Q2

**Concept** Average number of drinks during pregnancy

**Question** On average, how many drinks did you have during your last pregnancy?

**Universe** Respondents who answered ALP6\_1=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN 1 DRINK PER MONTH	1	100	13,577
1 TO 3 DRINKS PER MONTH	2	20	2,824
1 DRINK PER WEEK	3	6	832
2 TO 3 DRINKS PER WEEK	4	4	512
4 TO 6 DRINKS PER WEEK	5	2	206
1 DRINK PER DAY	6	1	92
NOT APPLICABLE	96	81,557	28,601,720
NOT STATED	99	114	21,972
	<b>Total</b>	81,804	28,641,735

---

**Variable Name** ALP6\_3                      **Length** 1      **Position** 1042

**Question Name** AALC-Q3

**Concept** Consumed alcohol while breastfeeding

**Question** Did you drink any alcohol while you were breastfeeding (your last baby)?

**Universe** Females aged 15 to 49 in Alberta who answered GHS6\_24=1 and (ALC6\_1=1 or ALC6\_5B=1)

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	185	24,856
NO	2	686	91,004
NOT APPLICABLE	6	80,818	28,503,655
DON'T KNOW	7	1	248
NOT STATED	9	114	21,972
	<b>Total</b>	81,804	28,641,735

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 413

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALP6_4	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1043 - 1044
<b>Question Name</b>	AALC-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Average number of drinks while breastfeeding				
<b>Question</b>	On average how many drinks did you have while you were breastfeeding (your last baby)?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALP6_3=1				
<b>Note</b>					

  

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN 1 DRINK PER MONTH	1	120	16,482
1 TO 3 DRINKS PER MONTH	2	36	5,203
1 DRINK PER WEEK	3	20	2,215
2 TO 3 DRINKS PER WEEK	4	5	729
1 DRINK PER DAY	6	3	135
MORE THAN 1 DRINK PER DAY	7	1	92
NOT APPLICABLE	96	81,504	28,594,659
NOT STATED	99	115	22,220
	<b>Total</b>	81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALS6_1	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1045 - 1046
<b>Question Name</b>	SALC-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Definition of moderate drinking				
<b>Question</b>	How would you define moderate drinking?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over not in Alberta RDD				
<b>Note</b>	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				

  

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO DRINKS	1	2,696	1,232,026
LESS THAN 1 DRINK PER WEEK	2	8,388	3,888,179
1 TO 3 DRINKS PER WEEK	3	24,100	10,389,516
4 TO 6 DRINKS PER WEEK	4	8,267	3,436,963
1 OR 2 DRINKS PER DAY	5	8,740	3,015,003
3 DRINKS OR MORE PER DAY	6	667	242,856
NOT APPLICABLE	96	21,327	667,907
DON'T KNOW	97	5,319	1,337,335
REFUSAL	98	603	287,337
NOT STATED	99	1,697	765,673
	<b>Total</b>	81,804	25,262,795

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 414

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALS6_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1047
<b>Question Name</b>	SALC-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Moderate drinking can be good for your health				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following - Moderate drinking can be good for your health.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over not in Alberta RDD				
<b>Note</b>	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGREE	1	30,791	12,899,457
DISAGREE	2	14,628	6,361,397
NO OPINION	3	6,165	2,642,960
NOT APPLICABLE	6	21,327	667,907
DON'T KNOW	7	1,205	273,556
REFUSAL	8	69	27,173
NOT STATED	9	7,619	2,390,346
	<b>Total</b>	<b>81,804</b>	<b>25,262,795</b>

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALS6_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1048
<b>Question Name</b>	SALC-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	It's alright to get drunk once in a while				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following - Most people think it's alright to get drunk once in a while.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over not in Alberta RDD				
<b>Note</b>	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGREE	1	24,272	8,752,703
DISAGREE	2	25,068	11,915,979
NO OPINION	3	2,913	1,361,215
NOT APPLICABLE	6	21,327	667,907
DON'T KNOW	7	535	139,878
REFUSAL	8	70	34,768
NOT STATED	9	7,619	2,390,346
	<b>Total</b>	<b>81,804</b>	<b>25,262,796</b>

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 415

September, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALS6_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1049
<b>Question Name</b>	SALC-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Rather pay for a taxi than see a friend drive after drinking				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following - You would rather pay for a taxi than see a friend drive after drinking.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over not in Alberta RDD				
<b>Note</b>	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
AGREE		1		51,410	21,469,335
DISAGREE		2		560	294,849
NO OPINION		3		678	377,322
NOT APPLICABLE		6		21,327	667,907
DON'T KNOW		7		151	39,860
REFUSAL		8		59	23,177
NOT STATED		9		7,619	2,390,346
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	25,262,796

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALS6_5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1050
<b>Question Name</b>	SALC-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Alright to get drunk once a week if no drinking rest of week				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following - It's alright to get drunk once a week as long as you don't drink at all during the rest of the week.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over not in Alberta RDD				
<b>Note</b>	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
AGREE		1		5,673	2,262,531
DISAGREE		2		44,150	18,680,675
NO OPINION		3		2,606	1,149,587
NOT APPLICABLE		6		21,327	667,907
DON'T KNOW		7		366	80,576
REFUSAL		8		63	31,173
NOT STATED		9		7,619	2,390,346
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	25,262,795

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 416

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALS6_6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1051
<b>Question Name</b>	SALC-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Pregnant woman should not drink any amount of alcohol				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following - A pregnant woman should not drink any amount of alcohol during her pregnancy.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over not in Alberta RDD				
<b>Note</b>	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGREE	1	45,510	18,757,495
DISAGREE	2	5,058	2,405,939
NO OPINION	3	1,874	919,977
NOT APPLICABLE	6	21,327	667,907
DON'T KNOW	7	359	93,186
REFUSAL	8	57	27,946
NOT STATED	9	7,619	2,390,346
	<b>Total</b>	<b>81,804</b>	<b>25,262,796</b>

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALS6_7	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1052
<b>Question Name</b>	SALC-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Alright for breastfeeding woman to drink occasionally				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following - It's alright for a woman who is breastfeeding to drink occasionally.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over not in Alberta RDD				
<b>Note</b>	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGREE	1	8,995	3,754,796
DISAGREE	2	38,452	16,223,229
NO OPINION	3	4,412	1,971,773
NOT APPLICABLE	6	21,327	667,907
DON'T KNOW	7	942	226,325
REFUSAL	8	57	28,420
NOT STATED	9	7,619	2,390,346
	<b>Total</b>	<b>81,804</b>	<b>25,262,796</b>

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 417

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	AD_6_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1053
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Drunk / at work / school / taking care of child				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, have you ever been drunk or hung-over while at work or school or while taking care of children?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC6_3=3, 4, 5 or 6				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		2,470	876,792
NO		2		6,633	2,259,018
NOT APPLICABLE		6		71,568	25,165,924
DON'T KNOW		7		22	4,194
REFUSAL		8		59	12,435
NOT STATED		9		1,052	323,372
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	AD_6_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1054
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Number of times drunk / hung-over				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, how many times have you been drunk or hung-over while at work or school or while taking care of children?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered AD_6_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
ONCE OR TWICE		1		1,195	408,514
3 TO 5 TIMES		2		640	249,585
6 TO 10 TIMES		3		308	108,242
11 TO 20 TIMES		4		152	46,118
MORE THAN 20 TIMES		5		155	59,710
NOT APPLICABLE		6		78,201	27,424,942
DON'T KNOW		7		17	4,129
REFUSAL		8		3	496
NOT STATED		9		1,133	340,001
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---



# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 418

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	AD_6_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1055
<b>Question Name</b>	AD-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Being drunk increased chances of getting hurt				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, were you ever in a situation while drunk or hung-over which increased your chances of getting hurt? (For example, driving a boat, using guns, crossing against traffic, or during sports.)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC6_3=3, 4, 5 or 6				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,458	511,443
NO		2		7,629	2,621,381
NOT APPLICABLE		6		71,568	25,165,924
DON'T KNOW		7		11	2,657
REFUSAL		8		5	329
NOT STATED		9		1,133	340,001
		<b>Total</b>		<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,735</b>

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	AD_6_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1056
<b>Question Name</b>	AD-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Emotional / psychological problems due to alcohol				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, have you had any emotional or psychological problems because of alcohol use, such as feeling uninterested in things, depressed, or suspicious of people?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC6_3=3, 4, 5 or 6				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		576	232,948
NO		2		8,514	2,900,014
NOT APPLICABLE		6		71,568	25,165,924
DON'T KNOW		7		9	1,792
REFUSAL		8		4	1,056
NOT STATED		9		1,133	340,001
		<b>Total</b>		<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,736</b>

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 419

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	AD_6_5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1057
<b>Question Name</b>	AD-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Strong desire or urge to drink				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, have you had such a strong desire or urge to drink alcohol that you could not resist it or could not think of anything else?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC6_3=3, 4, 5 or 6				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		480	213,469
NO		2		8,609	2,918,481
NOT APPLICABLE		6		71,568	25,165,924
DON'T KNOW		7		8	1,346
REFUSAL		8		6	2,514
NOT STATED		9		1,133	340,001
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	AD_6_6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1058
<b>Question Name</b>	AD-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Spent month or more getting drunk				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, have you had a period of a month or more when you spent a great deal of time getting drunk or being hung-over?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC6_3=3, 4, 5 or 6				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		749	273,643
NO		2		8,343	2,858,947
NOT APPLICABLE		6		71,568	25,165,924
DON'T KNOW		7		6	1,290
REFUSAL		8		5	1,930
NOT STATED		9		1,133	340,001
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 420

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	AD_6_7	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1059
<b>Question Name</b>	AD-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Drank much more than intended				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, did you ever drink much more or for a longer period of time than you intended?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC6_3=3, 4, 5 or 6				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,413	762,287
NO	2	6,658	2,363,971
NOT APPLICABLE	6	71,568	25,165,924
DON'T KNOW	7	26	7,014
REFUSAL	8	6	2,538
NOT STATED	9	1,133	340,001
	<b>Total</b>	81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	AD_6_8	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1060
<b>Question Name</b>	AD-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of times drank much more than intended				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, how many times did you drink much more or for a longer period of time than you intended?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered AD_6_7=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ONCE OR TWICE	1	1,235	362,512
3 TO 5 TIMES	2	616	208,759
6 TO 10 TIMES	3	260	83,953
11 TO 20 TIMES	4	113	33,550
MORE THAN 20 TIMES	5	156	66,152
NOT APPLICABLE	6	78,226	27,529,895
DON'T KNOW	7	32	7,338
REFUSAL	8	1	24
NOT STATED	9	1,165	349,553
	<b>Total</b>	81,804	28,641,735

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 421

September, 1998

---

**Variable Name** AD\_6\_9                      **Length** 1    **Position** 1061

**Question Name** AD-Q9

**Concept** Had to drink more for the same effect

**Question** In the past 12 months, did you ever find that you had to drink more alcohol than usual to get the same effect or that the same amount of alcohol had less effect on you than usual?

**Universe** Respondents who answered ALC6\_3=3, 4, 5 or 6

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,310	468,731
NO	2	7,719	2,648,058
NOT APPLICABLE	6	71,568	25,165,924
DON'T KNOW	7	64	15,512
REFUSAL	8	10	3,510
NOT STATED	9	1,133	340,001
	<b>Total</b>	<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,736</b>

---

**Variable Name** AD\_6DSF                      **Length** 2    **Position** 1062 - 1063

**Question Name**

**Concept** Derived alcohol dependence - short form score

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over

**Note** Based on AD\_6\_1, AD\_6\_3 to AD\_6\_7 and AD\_6\_9. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
0	0	67,501	22,653,473
1	1	2,216	745,940
2	2	1,224	387,448
3	3	607	190,633
4	4	312	116,936
5	5	162	72,267
6	6	83	34,274
7	7	34	23,579
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,402	4,046,849
NOT STATED	99	1,263	370,338
	<b>Total</b>	<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,735</b>

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 422

September, 1998

Variable Name	AD_6DPP	Length	4.2	Position	1064 - 1067
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived alcohol dependence - short probability of CIDI				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Based on AD_6DSF. See documentation on derived variables.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
0.00		0.00		67,501	22,653,473
0.05		0.05		2,216	745,940
0.40		0.40		1,224	387,448
0.85		0.85		607	190,633
1.00		1.00		591	247,056
NOT APPLICABLE		9.96		8,402	4,046,849
NOT STATED		9.99		1,263	370,338
		<b>Total</b>		<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,735</b>

Variable Name	MHC6_1J	Length	1	Position	1068
<b>Question Name</b>	MH-Q1J				
<b>Concept</b>	How much these experiences interfere with life / activities				
<b>Question</b>	How much do these experiences usually interfere with your life or activities?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC6_1G=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
A LOT		1		2,136	738,386
SOME		2		4,248	1,460,921
A LITTLE		3		11,525	4,312,536
NOT AT ALL		4		24,084	8,425,407
NOT APPLICABLE		6		36,104	12,553,340
DONT KNOW		7		66	14,930
REFUSAL		8		10	2,631
NOT STATED		9		3,631	1,133,584
		<b>Total</b>		<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,736</b>

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 423

September, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC6_1K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1069
<b>Question Name</b>	MH-Q1K				
<b>Concept</b>	Consulted health professional about mental health				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, have you seen or talked on the telephone to a health professional about your emotional or mental health?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		4,912	1,561,352
NO		2		66,277	22,264,445
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		106	37,442
REFUSAL		8		309	66,605
NOT STATED		9		1,798	665,042
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC6G1L	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1070 - 1071
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	No. of consult. / health profes. / mental health - grouped				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC6_1K=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on MHC6_1L.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
1 CONSULTATION		1		1,239	375,835
2 CONSULTATIONS		2		813	226,966
3 CONSULTATIONS		3		487	141,004
4 CONSULTATIONS		4		382	134,020
5 CONSULTATIONS		5		238	79,205
6 CONSULTATIONS		6		286	97,161
7 CONSULTATIONS		7		67	21,877
8 CONSULTATIONS		8		103	39,412
9 CONSULTATIONS		9		18	5,264
10 CONSULTATIONS		10		162	63,596
11 CONSULTATIONS		11		7	3,042
12 CONSULTATIONS OR MORE		12		1,045	360,421
NOT APPLICABLE		96		74,679	26,311,294
NOT STATED		99		2,278	782,637
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 424

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC6DDS	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1072 - 1073
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived Distress Scale				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	See documentation on derived variables.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
DISTRESS SCALE		0 - 24		70,032	23,518,865
NOT APPLICABLE		96		8,402	4,046,849
NOT STATED		99		3,370	1,076,022
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC6DCH	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1074 - 1075
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived Chronicity of Distress and Impairment Scale				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered positively to at least one of MHC6_1A to MHC6_1F				
<b>Note</b>	See documentation on derived variables.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
A LOT MORE THAN USUAL		1		3,063	964,032
SOMEWHAT MORE THAN USUAL		2		2,301	771,007
A LITTLE MORE THAN USUAL		3		3,055	1,017,272
ABOUT THE SAME AS USUAL		4		29,902	10,768,416
A LITTLE LESS THAN USUAL		5		1,479	602,079
SOMEWHAT LESS THAN USUAL		6		1,122	444,338
A LOT LESS THAN USUAL		7		1,148	388,171
NEVER HAVE HAD ANY		8		804	527,957
NOT APPLICABLE		96		35,300	12,025,383
NOT STATED		99		3,630	1,133,081
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 425

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC6DSF	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1076 - 1077
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived Depression Scale - Short Form Score				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	See documentation on derived variables.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
DEPRESSION SCALE - SF		0 - 8		70,538	23,671,031
NOT APPLICABLE		96		8,402	4,046,849
NOT STATED		99		2,864	923,856
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC6DPP	<b>Length</b>	4.2	<b>Position</b>	1078 - 1081
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived Depression Scale - Predicted Probability (2 dec pts)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	See documentation on derived variables.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
DEPRESSION SCALE - PP		0.00 - 0.90		70,538	23,671,031
NOT APPLICABLE		9.96		8,402	4,046,849
NOT STATED		9.99		2,864	923,856
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC6DWK	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1082 - 1083
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived number of weeks felt depressed				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC6_14=2 to 53 or MHC6_27=2 to 53				
<b>Note</b>	Based on MHC6_14 or MHC6_27. Only one question would have been answered.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NUMBER OF WEEKS		2 - 52		3,975	1,313,638
NOT APPLICABLE		96		74,811	26,366,419
NOT STATED		99		3,018	961,679
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

---



# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 426

September, 1998

Variable Name	MHC6DMT	Length	2	Position	1084 - 1085
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived specific month when felt depressed				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC6_14=2 to 53 or MHC6_27=2 to 53				
<b>Note</b>	Based on MHC6_15 or MHC6_28. Only one question would have been answered.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
JANUARY		1		464	166,399
FEBRUARY		2		427	141,125
MARCH		3		303	93,853
APRIL		4		256	75,936
MAY		5		266	110,445
JUNE		6		236	72,436
JULY		7		230	71,640
AUGUST		8		219	77,779
SEPTEMBER		9		272	91,107
OCTOBER		10		269	98,452
NOVEMBER		11		310	109,184
DECEMBER		12		399	111,958
NOT APPLICABLE		96		74,811	26,366,419
NOT STATED		99		3,342	1,055,004
		<b>Total</b>		<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,736</b>

Variable Name	SSC6_1	Length	1	Position	1086
<b>Question Name</b>	SUP-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Member of organization / association				
<b>Question</b>	Are you a member of any voluntary organizations or associations such as school groups, church social groups, community centres, ethnic associations or social, civic or fraternal clubs?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		22,602	7,021,781
NO		2		48,580	16,803,572
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		98	31,759
REFUSAL		8		318	71,820
NOT STATED		9		1,804	665,955
		<b>Total</b>		<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,736</b>

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 427

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSC6_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1087
<b>Question Name</b>	SUP-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of participation in organizations / associations				
<b>Question</b>	How often did you participate in meetings or activities of these groups in the past 12 months? If you belong to many, just think of the ones in which you are most active.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SSC6_1=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK	1	11,003	3,548,532
AT LEAST ONCE A MONTH	2	8,185	2,295,265
AT LEAST 3 OR 4 TIMES A YEAR	3	2,240	781,142
AT LEAST ONCE A YEAR	4	601	222,071
NOT AT ALL	5	541	168,105
NOT APPLICABLE	6	56,982	20,850,421
DON'T KNOW	7	26	5,301
REFUSAL	8	6	1,364
NOT STATED	9	2,220	769,534
	<b>Total</b>	<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,735</b>

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSC6_2A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1088
<b>Question Name</b>	SUP-Q2A				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of attending religious services				
<b>Question</b>	Other than on special occasions (such as weddings, funerals or baptisms), how often did you attend religious services or religious meetings in the past 12 months?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK	1	17,051	5,200,374
AT LEAST ONCE A MONTH	2	8,217	2,711,331
AT LEAST 3 OR 4 TIMES A YEAR	3	9,761	3,475,927
AT LEAST ONCE A YEAR	4	5,943	2,558,554
NOT AT ALL	5	29,796	9,691,182
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW	7	114	52,014
REFUSAL	8	298	135,535
NOT STATED	9	2,222	769,969
	<b>Total</b>	<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,735</b>

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 428

September, 1998

Variable Name	SSS6_1	Length	1	Position	1089
<b>Question Name</b>	SSUP-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Spiritual values / faith play important role in life				
<b>Question</b>	Do spiritual values or your faith play an important role in your life?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		48,298	15,926,937
NO		2		21,890	7,560,854
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		675	216,267
REFUSAL		8		315	120,585
NOT STATED		9		2,224	770,244
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	SSS6_2	Length	1	Position	1090
<b>Question Name</b>	SSUP-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Self-perception of religiousness / spirituality				
<b>Question</b>	How religious or spiritual do you consider yourself to be?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
VERY		1		11,422	3,778,645
MODERATELY		2		36,162	11,697,616
NOT VERY		3		13,863	4,815,797
NOT AT ALL		4		8,266	3,070,200
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		352	89,031
REFUSAL		8		123	36,502
NOT STATED		9		3,214	1,107,095
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 429

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSC6_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1091
<b>Question Name</b>	SUP-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Has someone to confide in				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have someone you can confide in or talk to about your private feelings or concerns?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		64,495	21,359,551
NO		2		6,283	2,364,569
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		224	55,730
REFUSAL		8		173	44,094
NOT STATED		9		2,227	770,943
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSC6_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1092
<b>Question Name</b>	SUP-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Has someone to count on in crisis situation				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have someone you can really count on to help you out in a crisis situation?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		67,671	22,642,642
NO		2		3,020	1,057,537
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		331	91,331
REFUSAL		8		152	32,185
NOT STATED		9		2,228	771,192
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 430

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSC6_5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1093
<b>Question Name</b>	SUP-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Has someone who gives advice when making important decisions				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have someone you can really count on to give you advice when you are making important personal decisions?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		66,313	22,318,109
NO		2		4,421	1,395,739
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		273	74,655
REFUSAL		8		167	35,192
NOT STATED		9		2,228	771,192
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSC6_6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1094
<b>Question Name</b>	SUP-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Has someone to make feel loved and cared for				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have someone who makes you feel loved and cared for?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		68,604	23,121,410
NO		2		2,198	597,608
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		189	62,255
REFUSAL		8		183	42,421
NOT STATED		9		2,228	771,192
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 431

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSC6_7A	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1095 - 1096
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

<b>Question Name</b>	SUP-Q7A
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of contact with parents / in-laws
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, how often did you have contact with your parents or parents-in-law?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DON'T HAVE ANY OR ALL LIVE WITH YOU	1	27,219	8,841,816
EVERY DAY	2	10,362	3,432,175
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK	3	19,956	6,530,211
2 OR 3 TIMES A MONTH	4	5,448	1,994,859
ONCE A MONTH	5	3,901	1,474,224
A FEW TIMES A YEAR	6	2,337	869,008
ONCE A YEAR	7	521	208,631
NEVER	8	1,070	351,010
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW	97	93	34,374
REFUSAL	98	264	86,286
NOT STATED	99	2,231	772,292
	<b>Total</b>	<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,734</b>

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 432

September, 1998

---

**Variable Name**    SSC6\_7B                                    **Length**            2            **Position**    1097 - 1098

**Question Name**    SUP-Q7B

**Concept**            Frequency of contact with grandparents

**Question**            In the past 12 months, how often did you have contact with your grandparents?

**Universe**            Respondents aged 12 and over

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DON'T HAVE ANY OR ALL LIVE WITH YOU	1	49,188	15,937,668
EVERY DAY	2	1,143	427,120
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK	3	4,695	1,626,571
2 OR 3 TIMES A MONTH	4	2,886	1,048,101
ONCE A MONTH	5	3,961	1,357,404
A FEW TIMES A YEAR	6	4,897	1,809,296
ONCE A YEAR	7	1,661	632,227
NEVER	8	2,389	868,965
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW	97	94	40,818
REFUSAL	98	257	74,425
NOT STATED	99	2,231	772,292
	<b>Total</b>	<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,736</b>

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 433

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSC6_7C	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1099 - 1100
<b>Question Name</b>	SUP-Q7C				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of contact with daughters / daughters-in-law				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, how often did you have contact with your daughters or daughters-in-law? (Remember only think of those who do not live with you).				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DON'T HAVE ANY OR ALL LIVE WITH YOU	1	45,686	16,163,562
EVERY DAY	2	8,098	2,655,574
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK	3	11,800	3,187,137
2 OR 3 TIMES A MONTH	4	2,145	663,560
ONCE A MONTH	5	1,251	364,556
A FEW TIMES A YEAR	6	736	227,885
ONCE A YEAR	7	177	61,946
NEVER	8	888	355,898
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW	97	103	39,672
REFUSAL	98	286	102,181
NOT STATED	99	2,232	772,916
	<b>Total</b>	<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,735</b>

---



# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 434

September, 1998

---

**Variable Name**    SSC6\_7D                      **Length**            2    **Position**    1101 - 1102

**Question Name**    SUP-Q7D

**Concept**            Frequency of contact with sons / sons-in-law

**Question**            In the past 12 months, how often did you have contact with your sons or sons-in-law?

**Universe**            Respondents aged 12 and over

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DON'T HAVE ANY OR ALL LIVE WITH YOU	1	46,328	16,532,474
EVERY DAY	2	6,157	2,119,256
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK	3	11,871	3,136,348
2 OR 3 TIMES A MONTH	4	2,685	771,636
ONCE A MONTH	5	1,710	453,567
A FEW TIMES A YEAR	6	923	272,002
ONCE A YEAR	7	193	51,721
NEVER	8	904	342,908
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW	97	109	34,615
REFUSAL	98	290	107,445
NOT STATED	99	2,232	772,916
	<b>Total</b>	<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,736</b>

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 435

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSC6_7E	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1103 - 1104
<b>Question Name</b>	SUP-Q7E				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of contact with brothers / sisters				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, how often did you have contact with your brothers or sisters? (Remember, only think of those who do not live with you).				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DON'T HAVE ANY OR ALL LIVE WITH YOU	1	10,833	4,094,881
EVERY DAY	2	7,189	2,496,111
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK	3	20,715	6,530,873
2 OR 3 TIMES A MONTH	4	9,657	3,223,938
ONCE A MONTH	5	10,299	3,331,286
A FEW TIMES A YEAR	6	8,557	2,851,546
ONCE A YEAR	7	1,935	657,598
NEVER	8	1,511	462,327
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW	97	151	54,207
REFUSAL	98	323	119,205
NOT STATED	99	2,232	772,916
	<b>Total</b>	<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,736</b>

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 436

September, 1998

---

**Variable Name**    SSC6\_7F                                    **Length**            2            **Position**    1105 - 1106

**Question Name**    SUP-Q7F

**Concept**            Frequency of contact with other relatives

**Question**            In the past 12 months, how often did you have contact with other relatives (including in-laws)?

**Universe**            Respondents aged 12 and over

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DON'T HAVE ANY OR ALL LIVE WITH YOU	1	7,524	2,179,889
EVERY DAY	2	2,791	869,926
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK	3	13,746	4,285,164
2 OR 3 TIMES A MONTH	4	9,278	3,161,889
ONCE A MONTH	5	11,381	3,808,729
A FEW TIMES A YEAR	6	15,085	5,542,107
ONCE A YEAR	7	4,364	1,673,401
NEVER	8	6,429	2,127,841
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW	97	245	72,958
REFUSAL	98	327	100,068
NOT STATED	99	2,232	772,916
	<b>Total</b>	<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,737</b>

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 437

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSC6_7G	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1107 - 1108
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

<b>Question Name</b>	SUP-Q7G
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of contact with close friends
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, how often did you have contact with your close friends?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DON'T HAVE ANY OR ALL LIVE WITH YOU	1	1,828	564,412
EVERY DAY	2	27,167	8,798,734
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK	3	30,548	9,954,299
2 OR 3 TIMES A MONTH	4	5,412	2,056,187
ONCE A MONTH	5	3,349	1,292,023
A FEW TIMES A YEAR	6	1,510	654,395
ONCE A YEAR	7	270	109,671
NEVER	8	583	243,820
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW	97	182	53,492
REFUSAL	98	321	94,937
NOT STATED	99	2,232	772,916
	<b>Total</b>	<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,735</b>

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 438

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSC6_7H	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1109 - 1110
<b>Question Name</b>	SUP-Q7H				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of contact with neighbours				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, how often did you have contact with your neighbours?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
DON'T HAVE ANY		1		2,051	738,158
EVERY DAY		2		16,586	5,109,597
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK		3		24,464	7,416,583
2 OR 3 TIMES A MONTH		4		6,413	2,073,901
ONCE A MONTH		5		5,269	1,855,537
A FEW TIMES A YEAR		6		4,357	1,724,874
ONCE A YEAR		7		1,058	443,659
NEVER		8		10,316	4,265,905
NOT APPLICABLE		96		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		97		334	99,674
REFUSAL		98		321	93,843
NOT STATED		99		2,233	773,156
		<b>Total</b>		<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,735</b>

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSC6D1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1111
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived social support index				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Based on SSC6_3 to SSC6_6. See documentation on derived variables.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
SOCIAL SUPPORT INDEX		0 - 4		70,324	23,625,976
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
NOT STATED		9		3,078	968,910
		<b>Total</b>		<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,735</b>

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 439

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSC6D2	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1112 - 1113
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived social involvement score				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Based on SSC6_2 and SSC6_2A. See documentation on derived variables.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
SOCIAL INVOLVEMENT SCORE		0 - 8		70,739	23,631,277
NOT APPLICABLE		96		8,402	4,046,849
NOT STATED		99		2,663	963,611
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSC6D3	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1114 - 1115
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived average frequency of contacts				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Based on SSC6_7A to SSC6_7H. See documentation on derived variables.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
FREQUENCY OF CONTACTS		0 - 6		70,149	23,508,385
NOT APPLICABLE		96		8,402	4,046,849
NOT STATED		99		3,253	1,086,502
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 440

September, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSS6_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1116
<b>Question Name</b>	SSUP-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of people seen socially who smoke				
<b>Question</b>	Of the people you see socially, how many smoke cigarettes?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NONE		1		16,401	5,495,145
A FEW		2		33,241	11,454,397
ABOUT HALF		3		12,160	3,833,615
MOST OR ALL		4		8,605	2,799,647
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		537	154,184
REFUSAL		8		223	84,332
NOT STATED		9		2,235	773,567
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSS6_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1117
<b>Question Name</b>	SSUP-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of people seen socially who drink too much				
<b>Question</b>	Of the people you see socially, how many would you say drink too much?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NONE		1		38,290	13,250,840
A FEW		2		25,207	8,383,498
ABOUT HALF		3		3,691	1,122,700
MOST OR ALL		4		2,046	566,802
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		1,062	229,646
REFUSAL		8		111	29,318
NOT STATED		9		2,995	1,012,083
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 441

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSS6_5A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1118
<b>Question Name</b>	SSUP-Q5A				
<b>Concept</b>	Partner smokes cigarettes				
<b>Question</b>	Does your partner smoke cigarettes?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with DHC6_MAR=1, 2, or 3				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		9,641	3,297,529
NO		2		28,563	10,179,638
NOT APPLICABLE		6		41,706	14,559,433
DON'T KNOW		7		30	10,823
REFUSAL		8		63	20,508
NOT STATED		9		1,801	573,804
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSS6_5B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1119
<b>Question Name</b>	SSUP-Q5B				
<b>Concept</b>	Partner exercises regularly				
<b>Question</b>	Does your partner exercise regularly?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with DHC6_MAR=1, 2, or 3				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		20,859	7,238,137
NO		2		17,290	6,227,928
NOT APPLICABLE		6		41,706	14,559,433
DON'T KNOW		7		79	25,652
REFUSAL		8		68	16,514
NOT STATED		9		1,802	574,072
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---



# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 442

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSS6_5C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1120
<b>Question Name</b>	SSUP-Q5C				
<b>Concept</b>	Partner drinks too much				
<b>Question</b>	Does your partner drink too much?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with DHC6_MAR=1, 2, or 3				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,346	427,075
NO		2		36,823	13,046,857
NOT APPLICABLE		6		41,706	14,559,433
DON'T KNOW		7		49	15,483
REFUSAL		8		78	18,815
NOT STATED		9		1,802	574,072
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSS6_5D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1121
<b>Question Name</b>	SSUP-Q5D				
<b>Concept</b>	Partner overeats				
<b>Question</b>	Does your partner overeat?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with DHC6_MAR=1, 2, or 3				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		4,602	1,615,739
NO		2		33,515	11,846,474
NOT APPLICABLE		6		41,706	14,559,433
DON'T KNOW		7		100	26,944
REFUSAL		8		79	19,074
NOT STATED		9		1,802	574,072
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 443

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSS6_5E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1122
<b>Question Name</b>	SSUP-Q5E				
<b>Concept</b>	Partner uses tranquilizers				
<b>Question</b>	Does your partner use tranquilizers such as Valium?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with DHC6_MAR=1, 2, or 3				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		595	230,499
NO		2		37,541	13,237,958
NOT APPLICABLE		6		41,706	14,559,433
DON'T KNOW		7		87	21,686
REFUSAL		8		73	18,088
NOT STATED		9		1,802	574,072
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSP6_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1123
<b>Question Name</b>	ASUP-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Received care from friend / relative in the past 12 months				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months have you received any care from a friend or relative because of a physical, emotional, or mental health problem?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over in Alberta				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		2,085	317,928
NO		2		11,484	1,802,671
NOT APPLICABLE		6		67,601	26,397,755
DON'T KNOW		7		29	6,074
REFUSAL		8		43	6,240
NOT STATED		9		562	111,066
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 444

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSP6_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1124
<b>Question Name</b>	ASUP-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Received care from friend / relative in last month				
<b>Question</b>	Was this in the past month that you received care from a friend or relative because of a physical, emotional, or mental health problem?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SSP6_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,013	157,422
NO		2		1,071	160,466
NOT APPLICABLE		6		79,085	28,200,426
DON'T KNOW		7		1	41
NOT STATED		9		634	123,381
		<b>Total</b>		<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,735</b>

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSP6_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1125
<b>Question Name</b>	ASUP-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Level of support from family / friends				
<b>Question</b>	How supportive or helpful were your family or friends when you needed help or had a problem?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SSP6_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
VERY HELPFUL		1		1,716	260,519
SOMEWHAT HELPFUL		2		329	51,079
NOT HELPFUL		3		31	5,372
NOT APPLICABLE		6		79,085	28,200,426
DON'T KNOW		7		8	841
REFUSAL		8		1	117
NOT STATED		9		634	123,381
		<b>Total</b>		<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,735</b>

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 445

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSP6_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1126
<b>Question Name</b>	ASUP-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Helped relative / friend with health problem				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, have you helped to care for a relative or friend with a physical, emotional, or mental health problem?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over in Alberta				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,066	643,412
NO	2	9,491	1,475,499
NOT APPLICABLE	6	67,601	26,397,755
DON'T KNOW	7	11	1,635
REFUSAL	8	1	54
NOT STATED	9	634	123,381
	<b>Total</b>	<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,735</b>

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	APP6_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1127
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	APAR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	My parents are strict for my own good				
<b>Question</b>	I'd like you to tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree - Even when your parents are strict, you feel they are being so for your own good.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	234	59,227
AGREE	2	602	140,188
DISAGREE	3	96	21,873
STRONGLY DISAGREE	4	19	4,448
NOT APPLICABLE	6	80,751	28,390,916
DON'T KNOW	7	13	2,755
REFUSAL	8	17	4,452
NOT STATED	9	72	17,875
	<b>Total</b>	<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,735</b>

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 446

September, 1998

---

**Variable Name** APP6\_2                      **Length** 1    **Position** 1128

**Question Name** APAR-Q2

**Concept** My parents do not understand me

**Question** I'd like you to tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree - Your parents do not understand you most of the time.

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	49	12,170
AGREE	2	281	65,231
DISAGREE	3	481	110,801
STRONGLY DISAGREE	4	134	36,181
NOT APPLICABLE	6	80,751	28,390,916
DON'T KNOW	7	5	996
REFUSAL	8	1	357
NOT STATED	9	102	25,083
	<b>Total</b>	81,804	28,641,735

---

**Variable Name** APP6\_3                      **Length** 1    **Position** 1129

**Question Name** APAR-Q3

**Concept** I have a lot of arguments with my parents

**Question** I'd like you to tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree - You have a lot of arguments with your parents.

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	56	12,863
AGREE	2	231	53,910
DISAGREE	3	483	113,889
STRONGLY DISAGREE	4	176	43,913
NOT APPLICABLE	6	80,751	28,390,916
DON'T KNOW	7	4	804
REFUSAL	8	1	357
NOT STATED	9	102	25,083
	<b>Total</b>	81,804	28,641,735

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 447

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	APP6_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1130
<b>Question Name</b>	APAR-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	What my parents think of me is important				
<b>Question</b>	I'd like you to tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree - What your parents think of you is important.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	370	91,825
AGREE	2	512	117,061
DISAGREE	3	49	11,849
STRONGLY DISAGREE	4	11	2,809
NOT APPLICABLE	6	80,751	28,390,916
DON'T KNOW	7	8	1,835
REFUSAL	8	1	357
NOT STATED	9	102	25,083
	<b>Total</b>	<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,735</b>

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	APP6_5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1131
<b>Question Name</b>	APAR-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Are times when I would like to run away from home				
<b>Question</b>	I'd like you to tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree - There are times when you would like to run away from home.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	21	4,117
AGREE	2	140	31,746
DISAGREE	3	387	87,092
STRONGLY DISAGREE	4	395	101,250
NOT APPLICABLE	6	80,751	28,390,916
DON'T KNOW	7	6	1,056
REFUSAL	8	2	475
NOT STATED	9	102	25,083
	<b>Total</b>	<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,735</b>

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 448

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	APP6_6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1132
<b>Question Name</b>	APAR-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	I have a happy home life				
<b>Question</b>	I'd like you to tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree - You have a happy home life.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	391	95,567
AGREE	2	520	121,240
DISAGREE	3	30	6,486
STRONGLY DISAGREE	4	5	1,221
NOT APPLICABLE	6	80,751	28,390,916
DON'T KNOW	7	4	864
REFUSAL	8	1	357
NOT STATED	9	102	25,083
	<b>Total</b>	<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,735</b>

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	APP6_7	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1133
<b>Question Name</b>	APAR-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	I would raise my children differently				
<b>Question</b>	I'd like you to tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree - You would raise your children differently from the way you were raised.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	70	16,468
AGREE	2	286	70,858
DISAGREE	3	447	101,117
STRONGLY DISAGREE	4	130	33,991
NOT APPLICABLE	6	80,751	28,390,916
DON'T KNOW	7	17	2,944
REFUSAL	8	1	357
NOT STATED	9	102	25,083
	<b>Total</b>	<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,735</b>

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 449

September, 1998

---

**Variable Name** APP6\_8                      **Length** 1    **Position** 1134

**Question Name** APAR-Q8

**Concept** My parents expect too much of me

**Question** I'd like you to tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree - Your parents expect too much of you.

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	35	8,210
AGREE	2	172	41,692
DISAGREE	3	589	136,848
STRONGLY DISAGREE	4	153	38,547
NOT APPLICABLE	6	80,751	28,390,916
DON'T KNOW	7	1	81
REFUSAL	8	1	357
NOT STATED	9	102	25,083
	<b>Total</b>	81,804	28,641,735

---

**Variable Name** APP6\_9                      **Length** 1    **Position** 1135

**Question Name** APAR-Q9

**Concept** I ask my parents for advice on serious matters

**Question** I'd like you to tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree - You ask your parents for advice on serious matters.

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	175	44,652
AGREE	2	561	127,160
DISAGREE	3	174	43,394
STRONGLY DISAGREE	4	34	9,130
NOT APPLICABLE	6	80,751	28,390,916
DON'T KNOW	7	5	925
REFUSAL	8	2	475
NOT STATED	9	102	25,083
	<b>Total</b>	81,804	28,641,735

---



# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 450

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	APP6_10	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1136
<b>Question Name</b>	APAR-Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	My parents trust me				
<b>Question</b>	I'd like you to tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree - Your parents trust you.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	260	64,644
AGREE	2	620	145,412
DISAGREE	3	53	11,544
STRONGLY DISAGREE	4	7	1,780
NOT APPLICABLE	6	80,751	28,390,916
DON'T KNOW	7	10	2,000
REFUSAL	8	1	357
NOT STATED	9	102	25,083
	<b>Total</b>	81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SVP6_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1137
<b>Question Name</b>	AHS-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Overall rating of health care system				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking now about the health care system, overall, how would you rate it?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over in Alberta				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EXCELLENT	1	1,564	250,574
GOOD	2	6,713	1,069,142
FAIR	3	3,526	535,618
POOR	4	1,318	193,823
NOT APPLICABLE	6	67,601	26,397,755
DON'T KNOW	7	494	79,750
REFUSAL	8	26	4,008
NOT STATED	9	562	111,066
	<b>Total</b>	81,804	28,641,735

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 451

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SVP6_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1138
<b>Question Name</b>	AHS-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Availability of community health care				
<b>Question</b>	Overall, how would you rate the availability of health care services for people your age in your community?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
EXCELLENT		1		174	44,650
GOOD		2		497	116,559
FAIR		3		176	42,969
POOR		4		43	8,656
NOT APPLICABLE		6		80,751	28,390,916
DON'T KNOW		7		14	2,438
NOT STATED		9		149	35,547
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SVP6_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1139
<b>Question Name</b>	AHS-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Quality of health care in community				
<b>Question</b>	Overall, how would you rate the quality of health care services for people your age in your community?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
EXCELLENT		1		145	37,483
GOOD		2		560	132,699
FAIR		3		146	33,973
POOR		4		31	6,383
NOT APPLICABLE		6		80,751	28,390,916
DON'T KNOW		7		22	4,734
NOT STATED		9		149	35,547
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 452

September, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	SVP6_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1140
<b>Question Name</b>	AHS-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Overall availability of health care in community				
<b>Question</b>	Overall, how would you rate the availability of health care services in your community?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
EXCELLENT		1		1,909	297,415
GOOD		2		6,427	969,103
FAIR		3		2,573	385,988
POOR		4		1,064	143,908
NOT APPLICABLE		6		68,654	26,648,574
DON'T KNOW		7		240	36,398
REFUSAL		8		4	1,073
NOT STATED		9		933	159,277
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

<b>Variable Name</b>	SVP6_5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1141
<b>Question Name</b>	AHS-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Overall quality of health care in community				
<b>Question</b>	Overall, how would you rate the quality of health care services in your community?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
EXCELLENT		1		1,832	281,011
GOOD		2		6,886	1,037,448
FAIR		3		2,347	350,490
POOR		4		788	111,766
NOT APPLICABLE		6		68,654	26,648,574
DON'T KNOW		7		359	52,150
REFUSAL		8		5	1,020
NOT STATED		9		933	159,277
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 453

September, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	SVP6_6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1142
<b>Question Name</b>	AHS-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Difficulty getting health care services needed				
<b>Question</b>	How difficult is it for you to get the health care services that you need?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over in Alberta				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
VERY EASY		1		2,932	469,995
EASY		2		7,317	1,168,104
A BIT DIFFICULT		3		2,101	303,806
VERY DIFFICULT		4		498	66,250
NOT APPLICABLE		6		67,601	26,397,755
DON'T KNOW		7		267	39,615
REFUSAL		8		6	1,386
NOT STATED		9		1,082	194,824
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

<b>Variable Name</b>	SVP6_7	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1143
<b>Question Name</b>	AHS-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Quality of health care received in past 12 months				
<b>Question</b>	Overall, how would you rate the quality of any health care you received in the past 12 months?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over in Alberta with HCC6F1=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
EXCELLENT		1		3,009	479,147
GOOD		2		6,638	1,040,789
FAIR		3		1,260	195,731
POOR		4		317	46,120
DIDN'T RECEIVE ANY HEALTH CARE SERVICES		5		230	38,677
NOT APPLICABLE		6		68,859	26,586,282
DON'T KNOW		7		25	3,879
REFUSAL		8		6	1,058
NOT STATED		9		1,460	250,054
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 454

September, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	SVB6_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1144
<b>Question Name</b>	ABCSRV-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Overall quality of the health care system for children				
<b>Question</b>	How would you rate the health care system, overall, in terms of providing services for children?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 0 to 11 in Alberta and Manitoba RDD				
<b>Note</b>	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
EXCELLENT		1		1,678	176,431
GOOD		2		3,660	355,409
FAIR		3		921	82,663
POOR		4		331	25,890
NOT APPLICABLE		6		74,973	24,594,888
DON'T KNOW		7		213	25,415
REFUSAL		8		23	1,767
NOT STATED		9		5	332
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	25,262,795

<b>Variable Name</b>	SVB6_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1145
<b>Question Name</b>	ABCSRV-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Quality of children's health care services in community				
<b>Question</b>	How would you rate the quality of health care services for children in your community?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 0 to 11 in Alberta and Manitoba RDD				
<b>Note</b>	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
EXCELLENT		1		1,563	163,775
GOOD		2		3,554	357,194
FAIR		3		954	77,629
POOR		4		427	31,894
NOT APPLICABLE		6		74,973	24,594,888
DON'T KNOW		7		90	9,537
REFUSAL		8		2	364
NOT STATED		9		241	27,514
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	25,262,795

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 455

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SVB6_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1146
<b>Question Name</b>	ABCSRV-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Availability of children's health care services in community				
<b>Question</b>	How would you rate the availability of health care services for children in your community?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 0 to 11 in Alberta and Manitoba RDD				
<b>Note</b>	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
EXCELLENT		1		1,356	146,692
GOOD		2		3,193	325,886
FAIR		3		1,179	107,104
POOR		4		749	48,613
NOT APPLICABLE		6		74,973	24,594,888
DON'T KNOW		7		21	2,196
NOT STATED		9		333	37,415
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	25,262,795

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SVB6_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1147
<b>Question Name</b>	ABCSRV-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Difficulty of getting health care services				
<b>Question</b>	How difficult is it for you to get the health care services you need for ...?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 0 to 11 in Alberta and Manitoba RDD				
<b>Note</b>	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
VERY EASY		1		1,942	198,979
EASY		2		3,236	327,989
A BIT DIFFICULT		3		990	79,799
VERY DIFFICULT		4		272	17,690
NOT APPLICABLE		6		74,973	24,594,888
DON'T KNOW		7		37	3,838
NOT STATED		9		354	39,612
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	25,262,795

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 456

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SVB6_5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1148
<b>Question Name</b>	ABCSRV-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Overall quality of health care in past 12 months				
<b>Question</b>	Overall, how would you rate the quality of care that ... received in the past 12 months?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 0 to 11 in Alberta and Manitoba RDD with HCC6F1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
EXCELLENT		1		2,298	231,745
GOOD		2		3,041	294,844
FAIR		3		406	35,034
POOR		4		116	9,293
NOT APPLICABLE		6		75,323	24,631,288
DON'T KNOW		7		4	162
NOT STATED		9		616	60,430
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	25,262,795

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHS6_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1149
<b>Question Name</b>	SSH-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Ever had sexual intercourse				
<b>Question</b>	Have you ever had sexual intercourse?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 to 59				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		43,192	15,446,761
NO		2		3,626	1,571,350
NOT APPLICABLE		6		28,274	9,776,328
DON'T KNOW		7		357	116,775
REFUSAL		8		5,464	1,386,692
NOT STATED		9		891	343,831
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 457

September, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHS6_2	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1150 - 1151
<b>Question Name</b>	SSH-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Age at first sexual intercourse				
<b>Question</b>	How old were you when you first had sexual intercourse?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SHS6_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YEARS		10 - 54		39,730	14,177,579
NOT APPLICABLE		96		31,900	11,347,677
DON'T KNOW		97		1,410	423,740
REFUSAL		98		2,049	845,037
NOT STATED		99		6,715	1,847,701
		<b>Total</b>		<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,734</b>

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHS6G2	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1152 - 1153
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Age at first sexual intercourse - grouped				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SHS6_1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on SHS6_2.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
10 TO 11 YEARS OLD		1		270	78,111
12 TO 14 YEARS OLD		2		3,039	1,141,342
15 TO 17 YEARS OLD		3		15,607	5,554,113
18 TO 19 YEARS OLD		4		11,100	3,862,199
20 TO 24 YEARS OLD		5		8,173	2,934,355
25 TO 29 YEARS OLD		6		1,247	494,148
30 TO 34 YEARS OLD		7		213	81,642
35 TO 39 YEARS OLD		8		54	24,866
40 YEARS OLD AND OLDER		9		27	6,803
NOT APPLICABLE		96		31,900	11,347,677
NOT STATED		99		10,174	3,116,479
		<b>Total</b>		<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,736</b>



# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 458

September, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHS6_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1154
<b>Question Name</b>	SSH-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Had sexual intercourse in past 12 months				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months have you had sexual intercourse?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SHS6_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		37,646	13,731,648
NO		2		4,633	1,402,062
NOT APPLICABLE		6		31,900	11,347,677
DON'T KNOW		7		85	28,320
REFUSAL		8		826	284,420
NOT STATED		9		6,714	1,847,608
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,734

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHS6_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1155
<b>Question Name</b>	SSH-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of partners (sexual intercourse)				
<b>Question</b>	With how many different partners have you had sexual intercourse in the past 12 months?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents not in Alberta RDD who answered SHS6_3=1				
<b>Note</b>	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
1 PARTNER		1		28,276	12,567,518
2 PARTNERS		2		1,558	755,001
3 PARTNERS		3		566	277,926
4 OR MORE PARTNERS		4		499	249,980
NOT APPLICABLE		6		45,149	9,447,632
DON'T KNOW		7		34	17,050
REFUSAL		8		141	75,309
NOT STATED		9		5,581	1,872,380
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	25,262,796

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 459

September, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHS6_5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1156
<b>Question Name</b>	SSH-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Relationship lasted 12 months or longer				
<b>Question</b>	Did this relationship last 12 months or longer?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SHS6_4=1 and DHC6_MAR=4, 5, 6 or 7				
<b>Note</b>	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		5,924	2,208,539
NO		2		1,650	750,549
NOT APPLICABLE		6		68,462	20,332,199
DON'T KNOW		7		6	1,293
REFUSAL		8		6	5,476
NOT STATED		9		5,756	1,964,739
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	25,262,795

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHS6_6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1157
<b>Question Name</b>	SSH-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Relationships lasted less than 12 months				
<b>Question</b>	Did any of these relationships last less than 12 months?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SHS6_4=2, 3 or 4				
<b>Note</b>	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		2,113	1,022,178
NO		2		506	260,310
NOT APPLICABLE		6		73,425	22,015,150
DON'T KNOW		7		2	213
REFUSAL		8		2	205
NOT STATED		9		5,756	1,964,739
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	25,262,796

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 460

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHS6_7	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1158
<b>Question Name</b>	SSH-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Condom use in relationship(s) lasting less than 12 months				
<b>Question</b>	For that(these) relationship(s) that lasted less than a year, how often did you use a condom in the past 12 months?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SHS6_5=2 or SHS6_6=1				
<b>Note</b>	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALWAYS	1	1,983	957,514
USUALLY	2	540	250,642
OCCASIONALLY	3	477	239,292
NEVER	4	744	317,571
NOT APPLICABLE	6	72,281	21,524,910
DON'T KNOW	7	5	1,133
REFUSAL	8	14	6,575
NOT STATED	9	5,760	1,965,157
	<b>Total</b>	<b>81,804</b>	<b>25,262,795</b>

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHS6_7A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1159
<b>Question Name</b>	SSH-Q7A				
<b>Concept</b>	Used a condom the last time				
<b>Question</b>	Did you use a condom the last time?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SHS6_4=2, 3 or 4 or SHS6_5=2				
<b>Note</b>	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,701	1,320,174
NO	2	1,539	700,232
NOT APPLICABLE	6	71,775	21,264,600
DON'T KNOW	7	8	1,747
REFUSAL	8	2	3,177
NOT STATED	9	5,779	1,972,865
	<b>Total</b>	<b>81,804</b>	<b>25,262,795</b>

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 461

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHS6_8	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1160
<b>Question Name</b>	SSH-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Had / has - chlamydia				
<b>Question</b>	Do you currently have, or in the past 2 years, have you had chlamydia? (transmitted sexually)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SHS6_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		241	78,627
NO		2		41,969	15,018,419
NOT APPLICABLE		6		31,900	11,347,677
DON'T KNOW		7		20	7,070
REFUSAL		8		48	27,109
NOT STATED		9		7,626	2,162,833
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHS6_9	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1161
<b>Question Name</b>	SSH-Q9				
<b>Concept</b>	Had / has - gonorrhea				
<b>Question</b>	Do you currently have, or in the past 2 years, have you had gonorrhea? (transmitted sexually)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SHS6_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		71	25,545
NO		2		42,132	15,063,879
NOT APPLICABLE		6		31,900	11,347,677
DON'T KNOW		7		3	4,228
REFUSAL		8		4	3,394
NOT STATED		9		7,694	2,197,012
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 462

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHS6_10	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1162
<b>Question Name</b>	SSH-Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Had / has - syphilis				
<b>Question</b>	Do you currently have, or in the past 2 years, have you had syphilis? (transmitted sexually)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SHS6_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		52	15,549
NO		2		42,152	15,074,252
NOT APPLICABLE		6		31,900	11,347,677
DON'T KNOW		7		1	2,581
REFUSAL		8		5	4,663
NOT STATED		9		7,694	2,197,012
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,734

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHS6_11	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1163
<b>Question Name</b>	SSH-Q11				
<b>Concept</b>	Had / has - genital warts				
<b>Question</b>	Do you currently have, or in the past 2 years, have you had genital warts? (transmitted sexually)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SHS6_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		161	57,902
NO		2		42,043	15,031,894
NOT APPLICABLE		6		31,900	11,347,677
DON'T KNOW		7		1	2,581
REFUSAL		8		5	4,668
NOT STATED		9		7,694	2,197,012
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,734

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 463

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHS6_12	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1164
<b>Question Name</b>	SSH-Q12				
<b>Concept</b>	Had / has - genital herpes				
<b>Question</b>	Do you currently have, or in the past 2 years, have you had genital herpes? (transmitted sexually)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SHS6_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		189	81,002
NO		2		42,010	15,004,526
NOT APPLICABLE		6		31,900	11,347,677
DON'T KNOW		7		3	2,211
REFUSAL		8		8	9,308
NOT STATED		9		7,694	2,197,012
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHS6_13	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1165
<b>Question Name</b>	SSH-Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Had / has - hepatitis B				
<b>Question</b>	Do you currently have, or in the past 2 years, have you had Hepatitis B? (transmitted sexually)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SHS6_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		63	17,321
NO		2		42,138	15,069,353
NOT APPLICABLE		6		31,900	11,347,677
DON'T KNOW		7		2	1,110
REFUSAL		8		7	9,262
NOT STATED		9		7,694	2,197,012
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 464

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHS6_14	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1166
<b>Question Name</b>	SSH-Q14				
<b>Concept</b>	Has - HIV / AIDS				
<b>Question</b>	Do you currently have, or in the past 2 years, have you had HIV / AIDS? (transmitted sexually)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SHS6_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		58	27,888
NO		2		42,139	15,057,507
NOT APPLICABLE		6		31,900	11,347,677
DON'T KNOW		7		5	2,297
REFUSAL		8		8	9,355
NOT STATED		9		7,694	2,197,012
		<b>Total</b>		<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,735</b>

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHS6_15	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1167
<b>Question Name</b>	SSH-Q15				
<b>Concept</b>	Had / has - pelvic inflammatory disease				
<b>Question</b>	Do you currently have, or in the past 2 years, have you had pelvic inflammatory disease? (transmitted sexually)				
<b>Universe</b>	Females who answered SHS6_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		76	26,655
NO		2		21,971	7,549,400
NOT APPLICABLE		6		55,758	19,998,079
DON'T KNOW		7		1	57
REFUSAL		8		3	4,124
NOT STATED		9		3,995	1,063,420
		<b>Total</b>		<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,735</b>

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 465

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHS6_16	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1168
<b>Question Name</b>	SSH-Q16				
<b>Concept</b>	Had / has - other STD				
<b>Question</b>	Do you currently have, or in the past 2 years, have you had any other sexually transmitted disease?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SHS6_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		84	30,132
NO		2		42,115	15,057,262
NOT APPLICABLE		6		31,900	11,347,677
DON'T KNOW		7		3	297
REFUSAL		8		8	9,355
NOT STATED		9		7,694	2,197,012
		<b>Total</b>		<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,735</b>

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHS6D1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1169
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Derived - had at least 1 sexually-transmitted disease				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SHS6_1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on SHS6_8 to SHS6_16.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
HAD AN STD IN PAST 2 YEARS		1		748	290,274
DID NOT HAVE AN STD IN PAST 2 YEARS		2		41,431	14,790,278
NOT APPLICABLE		6		31,900	11,347,677
NOT STATED		9		7,725	2,213,507
		<b>Total</b>		<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,736</b>

---



# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 466

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHP6_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1170
<b>Question Name</b>	ASH-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Effective in preventing STD - using condom				
<b>Question</b>	How effective do you think a condom is in preventing STDs?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 to 59 in Alberta				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
VERY USEFUL		1		4,510	730,701
SOMEWHAT USEFUL		2		3,553	562,404
NOT AT ALL USEFUL		3		311	51,614
NOT APPLICABLE		6		70,855	26,872,143
DONT KNOW		7		410	61,879
REFUSAL		8		87	15,406
NOT STATED		9		2,078	347,588
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHP6_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1171
<b>Question Name</b>	ASH-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Effective in preventing STD - birth control pill				
<b>Question</b>	How effective do you think the birth control pill is in preventing STDs?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 to 59 in Alberta				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
VERY USEFUL		1		527	88,261
SOMEWHAT USEFUL		2		770	132,813
NOT AT ALL USEFUL		3		6,818	1,085,003
NOT APPLICABLE		6		70,855	26,872,143
DONT KNOW		7		254	37,538
REFUSAL		8		5	1,104
NOT STATED		9		2,575	424,873
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 467

September, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHP6_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1172
<b>Question Name</b>	ASH-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Effective in preventing STD - diaphragm / sponge				
<b>Question</b>	How effective do you think a diaphragm or contraceptive sponge is in preventing STDs?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 to 59 in Alberta				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
VERY USEFUL		1		289	53,629
SOMEWHAT USEFUL		2		1,730	294,029
NOT AT ALL USEFUL		3		5,227	824,304
NOT APPLICABLE		6		70,855	26,872,143
DONT KNOW		7		1,119	171,232
REFUSAL		8		9	1,524
NOT STATED		9		2,575	424,873
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHP6_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1173
<b>Question Name</b>	ASH-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Effective in preventing STD - spermicidal jelly / foam				
<b>Question</b>	How effective do you think spermicidal jelly or foam is in preventing STDs?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 to 59 in Alberta				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
VERY USEFUL		1		200	36,981
SOMEWHAT USEFUL		2		1,829	310,733
NOT AT ALL USEFUL		3		5,110	810,665
NOT APPLICABLE		6		70,855	26,872,143
DONT KNOW		7		1,221	183,327
REFUSAL		8		14	3,013
NOT STATED		9		2,575	424,873
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 468

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHP6_5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1174
<b>Question Name</b>	ASH-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Effective in preventing STD - asking if a partner has one				
<b>Question</b>	How effective is asking if a partner has an STD in preventing STDs?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 to 59 in Alberta				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
VERY USEFUL		1		1,546	251,440
SOMEWHAT USEFUL		2		2,881	460,627
NOT AT ALL USEFUL		3		3,540	568,395
NOT APPLICABLE		6		70,855	26,872,143
DONT KNOW		7		393	61,987
REFUSAL		8		14	2,270
NOT STATED		9		2,575	424,873
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHP6_6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1175
<b>Question Name</b>	ASH-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Effective in preventing STD - having regular partner				
<b>Question</b>	How effective is having sex only with a regular partner in preventing STDs?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 to 59 in Alberta				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
VERY USEFUL		1		4,997	790,073
SOMEWHAT USEFUL		2		2,643	429,069
NOT AT ALL USEFUL		3		605	103,596
NOT APPLICABLE		6		70,855	26,872,143
DONT KNOW		7		119	20,222
REFUSAL		8		10	1,759
NOT STATED		9		2,575	424,873
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 469

September, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHP6_7	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1176
<b>Question Name</b>	ASH-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Effective in preventing STD - asking partner to go for test				
<b>Question</b>	How effective is asking a partner to go for testing in preventing STDs?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 to 59 in Alberta				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
VERY USEFUL		1		4,363	699,205
SOMEWHAT USEFUL		2		2,803	452,186
NOT AT ALL USEFUL		3		915	146,132
NOT APPLICABLE		6		70,855	26,872,143
DONT KNOW		7		277	44,670
REFUSAL		8		16	2,525
NOT STATED		9		2,575	424,873
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHP6_8	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1177
<b>Question Name</b>	ASH-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Has sources of information on preventing STD				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have any sources of information about preventing STDs?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 to 59 in Alberta				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		5,910	954,031
NO		2		2,423	385,537
NOT APPLICABLE		6		70,855	26,872,143
DON'T KNOW		7		29	3,842
REFUSAL		8		12	1,308
NOT STATED		9		2,575	424,873
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 470

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHP6_9A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1178
<b>Question Name</b>	ASH-Q9				
<b>Concept</b>	Main source of information on STD - parents				
<b>Question</b>	What are your main sources of information about preventing STDs? - Parents				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SHP6_8=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		204	39,607
NO		2		5,680	911,010
NOT APPLICABLE		6		73,278	27,257,681
DON'T KNOW		7		26	3,415
NOT STATED		9		2,616	430,023
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHP6_9B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1179
<b>Question Name</b>	ASH-Q9				
<b>Concept</b>	Main source of information on STD - medical professional				
<b>Question</b>	What are your main sources of information about preventing STDs? - Medical professional				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SHP6_8=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		3,630	568,060
NO		2		2,254	382,557
NOT APPLICABLE		6		73,278	27,257,681
DON'T KNOW		7		26	3,415
NOT STATED		9		2,616	430,023
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 471

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHP6_9C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1180
<b>Question Name</b>	ASH-Q9				
<b>Concept</b>	Main source of information on STD - friends				
<b>Question</b>	What are your main sources of information about preventing STDs? - Friends				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SHP6_8=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		202	36,730
NO		2		5,682	913,886
NOT APPLICABLE		6		73,278	27,257,681
DON'T KNOW		7		26	3,415
NOT STATED		9		2,616	430,023
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHP6_9D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1181
<b>Question Name</b>	ASH-Q9				
<b>Concept</b>	Main source of information on STD - school				
<b>Question</b>	What are your main sources of information about preventing STDs? - School				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SHP6_8=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		561	111,629
NO		2		5,323	838,987
NOT APPLICABLE		6		73,278	27,257,681
DON'T KNOW		7		26	3,415
NOT STATED		9		2,616	430,023
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 472

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHP6_9E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1182
<b>Question Name</b>	ASH-Q9				
<b>Concept</b>	Main source of information on STD - church				
<b>Question</b>	What are your main sources of information about preventing STDs? - Church				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SHP6_8=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		58	10,564
NO		2		5,826	940,053
NOT APPLICABLE		6		73,278	27,257,681
DON'T KNOW		7		26	3,415
NOT STATED		9		2,616	430,023
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHP6_9F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1183
<b>Question Name</b>	ASH-Q9				
<b>Concept</b>	Main source of information on STD - youth club				
<b>Question</b>	What are your main sources of information about preventing STDs? - Youth Club				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SHP6_8=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		13	2,859
NO		2		5,871	947,758
NOT APPLICABLE		6		73,278	27,257,681
DON'T KNOW		7		26	3,415
NOT STATED		9		2,616	430,023
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 473

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHP6_9G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1184
<b>Question Name</b>	ASH-Q9				
<b>Concept</b>	Main source of information on STD - TV / radio				
<b>Question</b>	What are your main sources of information about preventing STDs? - TV / Radio				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SHP6_8=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		717	111,845
NO		2		5,167	838,772
NOT APPLICABLE		6		73,278	27,257,681
DON'T KNOW		7		26	3,415
NOT STATED		9		2,616	430,023
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHP6_9H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1185
<b>Question Name</b>	ASH-Q9				
<b>Concept</b>	Main source of information on STD - magazines / newspaper				
<b>Question</b>	What are your main sources of information about preventing STDs? - Magazines / Newspaper				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SHP6_8=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,057	170,620
NO		2		4,827	779,997
NOT APPLICABLE		6		73,278	27,257,681
DON'T KNOW		7		26	3,415
NOT STATED		9		2,616	430,023
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

---



# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 474

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHP6_9I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1186
<b>Question Name</b>	ASH-Q9				
<b>Concept</b>	Main source of information on STD - information pamphlets				
<b>Question</b>	What are your main sources of information about preventing STDs? - Information pamphlets				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SHP6_8=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,689	265,750
NO		2		4,195	684,867
NOT APPLICABLE		6		73,278	27,257,681
DON'T KNOW		7		26	3,415
NOT STATED		9		2,616	430,023
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHP6_9J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1187
<b>Question Name</b>	ASH-Q9				
<b>Concept</b>	Main source of information on STD - books				
<b>Question</b>	What are your main sources of information about preventing STDs? - Books				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SHP6_8=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		876	149,132
NO		2		5,008	801,485
NOT APPLICABLE		6		73,278	27,257,681
DON'T KNOW		7		26	3,415
NOT STATED		9		2,616	430,023
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 475

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHP6_9K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1188
<b>Question Name</b>	ASH-Q9				
<b>Concept</b>	Main source of information on STD - other				
<b>Question</b>	What are your main sources of information about preventing STDs? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SHP6_8=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	553	89,469
NO	2	5,331	861,147
NOT APPLICABLE	6	73,278	27,257,681
DON'T KNOW	7	26	3,415
NOT STATED	9	2,616	430,023
	<b>Total</b>	81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHP6_10	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1189
<b>Question Name</b>	ASH-Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Chance of getting an STD				
<b>Question</b>	What do you think your chances are of getting a sexually transmitted disease?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 to 59 in Alberta				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HIGH	1	74	14,284
MEDIUM	2	410	64,711
LOW	3	2,855	452,451
NO CHANCE AT ALL	4	4,921	795,493
CURRENTLY HAVE AN STD	5	44	7,717
NOT APPLICABLE	6	70,855	26,872,143
DON'T KNOW	7	31	4,393
REFUSAL	8	13	2,256
NOT STATED	9	2,601	428,288
	<b>Total</b>	81,804	28,641,735

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 476

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHP6_11	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1190
<b>Question Name</b>	ASH-Q11				
<b>Concept</b>	To prevent STD - changed sexual behaviour				
<b>Question</b>	In the past two years, did you change your sexual behaviour so as to increase your protection from getting a sexually transmitted disease?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 to 59 in Alberta				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		932	141,193
NO		2		7,385	1,194,472
NOT APPLICABLE		6		70,855	26,872,143
DON'T KNOW		7		14	2,359
REFUSAL		8		17	3,281
NOT STATED		9		2,601	428,288
		<b>Total</b>		<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,735</b>

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHP6_12	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1191
<b>Question Name</b>	ASH-Q12				
<b>Concept</b>	To prevent STD - sex with only 1 partner				
<b>Question</b>	To increase your protection against STDs have you started having sexual intercourse with only one partner?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SHP6_11=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		672	103,872
NO		2		248	35,810
NOT APPLICABLE		6		78,240	28,066,615
DON'T KNOW		7		8	852
REFUSAL		8		4	659
NOT STATED		9		2,632	433,928
		<b>Total</b>		<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,735</b>

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 477

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHP6_13	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1192
<b>Question Name</b>	ASH-Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	To prevent STD - using condoms				
<b>Question</b>	To increase your protection against STDs have you started using condoms for protection?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SHP6_11=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		653	97,086
NO		2		271	43,064
NOT APPLICABLE		6		78,240	28,066,615
DON'T KNOW		7		5	590
REFUSAL		8		3	452
NOT STATED		9		2,632	433,928
		<b>Total</b>		<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,735</b>

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHP6_14	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1193
<b>Question Name</b>	ASH-Q14				
<b>Concept</b>	To prevent STD - using spermicidal jellies and foams				
<b>Question</b>	To increase your protection against STDs have you started using spermicidal jellies and foams?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SHP6_11=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		62	9,162
NO		2		860	130,712
NOT APPLICABLE		6		78,240	28,066,615
DON'T KNOW		7		8	896
REFUSAL		8		2	423
NOT STATED		9		2,632	433,928
		<b>Total</b>		<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,735</b>

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 478

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHP6_15	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1194
<b>Question Name</b>	ASH-Q15				
<b>Concept</b>	To prevent STD - more careful in selecting partners				
<b>Question</b>	To increase your protection against STDs have you started being more careful in selecting partners?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SHP6_11=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		793	119,830
NO		2		131	20,135
NOT APPLICABLE		6		78,240	28,066,615
DON'T KNOW		7		6	806
REFUSAL		8		2	423
NOT STATED		9		2,632	433,928
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHP6_16	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1195
<b>Question Name</b>	ASH-Q16				
<b>Concept</b>	To prevent STD - started being tested for STD				
<b>Question</b>	To increase your protection against STDs have you started being tested for STDs (in the past 2 years)?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SHP6_11=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		382	60,247
NO		2		541	79,747
NOT APPLICABLE		6		78,240	28,066,615
DON'T KNOW		7		6	675
REFUSAL		8		3	523
NOT STATED		9		2,632	433,928
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 479

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHP6_17	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1196
<b>Question Name</b>	ASH-Q17				
<b>Concept</b>	To prevent STD - insisting that partner be tested for STD				
<b>Question</b>	To increase your protection against STDs have you started insisting that partners be tested for STDs?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SHP6_11=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	296	46,540
NO	2	626	93,310
NOT APPLICABLE	6	78,240	28,066,615
DON'T KNOW	7	7	820
REFUSAL	8	3	523
NOT STATED	9	2,632	433,928
	<b>Total</b>	81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHP6_18	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1197
<b>Question Name</b>	ASH-Q18				
<b>Concept</b>	To prevent STD - abstaining from sexual intercourse				
<b>Question</b>	To increase your protection against STDs have you started to abstain from sexual intercourse?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SHP6_11=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	395	57,279
NO	2	528	82,637
NOT APPLICABLE	6	78,240	28,066,615
DON'T KNOW	7	4	516
REFUSAL	8	5	761
NOT STATED	9	2,632	433,928
	<b>Total</b>	81,804	28,641,735

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 480

September, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHP6_19	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1198
<b>Question Name</b>	ASH-Q19				
<b>Concept</b>	To prevent STD - other measures				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 2 years, have you done anything else to increase your protection against STDs?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SHP6_11=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		81	12,828
NO		2		844	127,350
NOT APPLICABLE		6		78,240	28,066,615
DON'T KNOW		7		3	367
REFUSAL		8		4	647
NOT STATED		9		2,632	433,928
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

<b>Variable Name</b>	RSS6_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1199
<b>Question Name</b>	SRD-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Been passenger with driver who had too much to drink				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, have you been a passenger with a driver who had too much to drink?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		4,681	1,476,315
NO		2		66,363	22,286,403
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		136	43,897
REFUSAL		8		391	106,056
NOT STATED		9		1,831	682,216
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 481

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RSS6_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1200
<b>Question Name</b>	SRD-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Driver intoxicated - tried to prevent person from driving				
<b>Question</b>	On the most recent occasion when you have been a passenger with a driver who had too much to drink, did you try to prevent this person from driving?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered RSS6_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		2,562	778,665
NO		2		2,096	694,150
NOT APPLICABLE		6		74,765	26,333,252
DON'T KNOW		7		20	3,131
REFUSAL		8		3	370
NOT STATED		9		2,358	832,168
		<b>Total</b>		<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,735</b>

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RSS6_3A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1201
<b>Question Name</b>	SRD-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Driver intoxicated - drove person home yourself				
<b>Question</b>	What did you do to prevent this person from driving? - Drove him / her home yourself				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered RSS6_2=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		599	177,640
NO		2		1,945	592,176
NOT APPLICABLE		6		76,861	27,027,401
DON'T KNOW		7		16	8,331
REFUSAL		8		2	518
NOT STATED		9		2,381	835,669
		<b>Total</b>		<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,735</b>

---



# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 482

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RSS6_3B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1202
<b>Question Name</b>	SRD-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Driver intoxicated - asked someone to drive person home				
<b>Question</b>	What did you do to prevent this person from driving? - Asked someone to drive him / her home				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered RSS6_2=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		404	136,978
NO		2		2,140	632,839
NOT APPLICABLE		6		76,861	27,027,401
DON'T KNOW		7		16	8,331
REFUSAL		8		2	518
NOT STATED		9		2,381	835,669
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RSS6_3C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1203
<b>Question Name</b>	SRD-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Driver intoxicated - asked person to take a taxi				
<b>Question</b>	What did you do to prevent this person from driving? - Asked him / her to take a taxi				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered RSS6_2=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		541	167,033
NO		2		2,003	602,784
NOT APPLICABLE		6		76,861	27,027,401
DON'T KNOW		7		16	8,331
REFUSAL		8		2	518
NOT STATED		9		2,381	835,669
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 483

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RSS6_3D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1204
<b>Question Name</b>	SRD-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Driver intoxicated - hid person's car keys				
<b>Question</b>	What did you do to prevent this person from driving? - Hid his / her car keys				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered RSS6_2=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		580	130,656
NO		2		1,964	639,161
NOT APPLICABLE		6		76,861	27,027,401
DON'T KNOW		7		16	8,331
REFUSAL		8		2	518
NOT STATED		9		2,381	835,669
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RSS6_3E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1205
<b>Question Name</b>	SRD-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Driver intoxicated - served coffee to person				
<b>Question</b>	What did you do to prevent this person from driving? - Served coffee				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered RSS6_2=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		31	4,261
NO		2		2,513	765,556
NOT APPLICABLE		6		76,861	27,027,401
DON'T KNOW		7		16	8,331
REFUSAL		8		2	518
NOT STATED		9		2,381	835,669
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 484

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RSS6_3F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1206
<b>Question Name</b>	SRD-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Driver intoxicated - kept the person at home				
<b>Question</b>	What did you do to prevent this person from driving? - Kept the person at home				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered RSS6_2=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		69	13,607
NO		2		2,475	756,210
NOT APPLICABLE		6		76,861	27,027,401
DON'T KNOW		7		16	8,331
REFUSAL		8		2	518
NOT STATED		9		2,381	835,669
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RSS6_3G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1207
<b>Question Name</b>	SRD-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Driver intoxicated - other action to prevent driving				
<b>Question</b>	What did you do to prevent this person from driving? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered RSS6_2=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		536	202,602
NO		2		2,008	567,215
NOT APPLICABLE		6		76,861	27,027,401
DON'T KNOW		7		16	8,331
REFUSAL		8		2	518
NOT STATED		9		2,381	835,669
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 485

September, 1998

Variable Name	RSS6_4	Length	1	Position	1208
<b>Question Name</b>	SRD-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Has valid driver's license for a motor vehicle				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have a valid driver's license for a motor vehicle? (Include cars, vans, trucks, motorcycles.)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 16 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		57,642	18,699,887
NO		2		10,190	3,612,658
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,748	5,588,773
DON'T KNOW		7		16	6,605
REFUSAL		8		41	21,135
NOT STATED		9		2,167	712,678
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	RSS6_5	Length	1	Position	1209
<b>Question Name</b>	SRD-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency - insisting that passengers wear their seatbelt				
<b>Question</b>	How often, when you are driving a car, do you insist that all passengers with you have their seat belts fastened and that all young children are in car seats?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered RSS6_4=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
ALWAYS		1		47,696	15,968,939
MOST OF THE TIME		2		5,072	1,408,372
SOMETIMES		3		1,624	468,998
RARELY OR NEVER		4		3,093	809,810
NOT APPLICABLE		6		21,938	9,201,431
DON'T KNOW		7		122	25,751
REFUSAL		8		35	18,019
NOT STATED		9		2,224	740,417
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 486

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RSS6_6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1210
<b>Question Name</b>	SRD-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency - obey speed limits				
<b>Question</b>	How often, when you drive, do you drive at or below the posted speed limits?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered RSS6_4=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
ALWAYS		1		22,550	7,237,316
MOST OF THE TIME		2		24,043	8,035,888
SOMETIMES		3		6,685	2,118,533
RARELY OR NEVER		4		4,179	1,258,482
NOT APPLICABLE		6		21,938	9,201,431
DON'T KNOW		7		117	24,930
REFUSAL		8		68	24,739
NOT STATED		9		2,224	740,417
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RSS6_7	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	1211 - 1213
<b>Question Name</b>	SRD-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of times drank too much and drove				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, how many times did you drive when you perhaps had too much to drink?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered RSS6_4=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NUMBER OF TIMES		0 - 99		57,502	18,650,258
NOT APPLICABLE		996		21,938	9,201,431
DON'T KNOW		997		77	26,734
REFUSAL		998		63	22,896
NOT STATED		999		2,224	740,417
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 487

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RSS6_8	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1214
<b>Question Name</b>	SRD-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Go out with friends / family to consume alcohol				
<b>Question</b>	Do you ever go out with friends or family to a place where you will be consuming alcohol?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered RSS6_4=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		37,347	12,400,961
NO		2		20,165	6,227,822
NOT APPLICABLE		6		21,939	9,201,576
DON'T KNOW		7		32	11,021
REFUSAL		8		34	37,042
NOT STATED		9		2,287	763,313
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RSS6_9	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1215
<b>Question Name</b>	SRD-Q9				
<b>Concept</b>	Have designated driver when going out				
<b>Question</b>	When people go out, one person can agree ahead of time to be the designated driver and to not drink any alcohol in order to drive the group home safely. When you go out with your friends, do you arrange to have a designated driver?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered RSS6_8=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		31,069	9,842,178
NO		2		6,235	2,542,192
NOT APPLICABLE		6		42,104	15,429,398
DON'T KNOW		7		34	14,266
REFUSAL		8		9	2,326
NOT STATED		9		2,353	811,377
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,736

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 488

September, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	RSS6_10	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1216
<b>Question Name</b>	SRD-Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency - designated driver				
<b>Question</b>	When you go out with your friends, how often do you arrange to have a designated driver?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered RSS6_9=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
ALWAYS		1		23,524	7,376,229
MOST OF THE TIME		2		5,493	1,750,410
SOMETIMES		3		1,652	588,915
RARELY OR NEVER		4		380	122,690
NOT APPLICABLE		6		48,339	17,971,589
DON'T KNOW		7		16	2,934
REFUSAL		8		4	1,000
NOT STATED		9		2,396	827,968
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

<b>Variable Name</b>	VSP6_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1217
<b>Question Name</b>	AVIO-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of feeling safe in community				
<b>Question</b>	How often do you feel safe in your community?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over in Alberta				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
ALWAYS		1		8,146	1,220,521
OFTEN		2		4,077	666,919
SOMETIMES		3		1,045	181,845
RARELY		4		170	31,368
NEVER		5		122	20,257
NOT APPLICABLE		6		67,601	26,397,755
DON'T KNOW		7		45	6,886
REFUSAL		8		28	3,831
NOT STATED		9		570	112,353
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 489

September, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	VSP6_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1218
<b>Question Name</b>	AVIO-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of feeling safe at home				
<b>Question</b>	How often do you feel safe in your home?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over in Alberta				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
ALWAYS		1		10,747	1,654,847
OFTEN		2		2,287	378,384
SOMETIMES		3		431	71,975
RARELY		4		54	9,136
NEVER		5		40	6,458
NOT APPLICABLE		6		67,601	26,397,755
DON'T KNOW		7		1	110
NOT STATED		9		643	123,070
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

<b>Variable Name</b>	VSP6_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1219
<b>Question Name</b>	AVIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of feeling safe at school				
<b>Question</b>	How often do you feel safe at school?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta with EDC6_1=1 or HIP6_5=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
ALWAYS		1		559	133,510
OFTEN		2		290	67,572
SOMETIMES		3		84	20,243
RARELY		4		11	2,766
NEVER		5		6	1,128
NOT APPLICABLE		6		80,760	28,393,748
DON'T KNOW		7		8	1,792
REFUSAL		8		2	426
NOT STATED		9		84	20,552
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735



# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 490

September, 1998

<b>Variable Name</b>	VSP6_5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1220
<b>Question Name</b>	AVIO-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of times verbally abused at school / school bus				
<b>Question</b>	During the last 12 months, while at school or on a school bus, how many times did someone say something personal about you that made you feel extremely uncomfortable, not just friendly teasing?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta with EDC6_1=1 or HIP6_5=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NEVER		1		543	133,599
ONCE		2		160	39,033
2 TIMES		3		122	24,833
3 OR MORE TIMES		4		118	26,145
NOT APPLICABLE		6		80,760	28,393,748
DON'T KNOW		7		6	1,376
REFUSAL		8		1	232
NOT STATED		9		94	22,769
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

<b>Variable Name</b>	VSP6_6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1221
<b>Question Name</b>	AVIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of times verbally threatened at school / school bus				
<b>Question</b>	During the last 12 months, while at school or on a school bus, how many times did someone threaten to hurt you but not actually hurt you?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta with EDC6_1=1 or HIP6_5=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NEVER		1		680	164,972
ONCE		2		127	30,502
2 TIMES		3		60	12,285
3 OR MORE TIMES		4		75	15,627
NOT APPLICABLE		6		80,760	28,393,748
DON'T KNOW		7		1	223
NOT STATED		9		101	24,378
		<b>Total</b>		81,804	28,641,735

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 491

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	VSP6_7	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1222
<b>Question Name</b>	AVIO-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of times attacked at school / school bus				
<b>Question</b>	During the last 12 months, while at school or on a school bus, how many times did someone physically attack or assault you?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta with EDC6_1=1 or HIP6_5=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEVER	1	854	204,485
ONCE	2	53	11,393
2 TIMES	3	14	3,083
3 OR MORE TIMES	4	21	4,426
NOT APPLICABLE	6	80,760	28,393,748
NOT STATED	9	102	24,601
	<b>Total</b>	<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,735</b>

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	VSP6_8	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1223
<b>Question Name</b>	AVIO-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of times verbally abused outside of school				
<b>Question</b>	During the last 12 months, while outside of school, how many times did someone say something personal about you that made you feel extremely uncomfortable, not just friendly teasing?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEVER	1	669	163,198
ONCE	2	125	28,465
2 TIMES	3	83	18,704
3 OR MORE TIMES	4	76	16,823
NOT APPLICABLE	6	80,751	28,390,916
DON'T KNOW	7	3	534
NOT STATED	9	97	23,095
	<b>Total</b>	<b>81,804</b>	<b>28,641,735</b>

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 492

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	VSP6_9	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1224
<b>Question Name</b>	AVIO-Q9				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of times verbally threatened outside of school				
<b>Question</b>	During the last 12 months, while outside of school, how many times did someone threaten to hurt you but not actually hurt you?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEVER	1	765	184,938
ONCE	2	90	21,580
2 TIMES	3	44	9,273
3 OR MORE TIMES	4	51	10,907
NOT APPLICABLE	6	80,751	28,390,916
DON'T KNOW	7	3	492
NOT STATED	9	100	23,629
	<b>Total</b>	81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	VSP6_10	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1225
<b>Question Name</b>	AVIO-Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of times attacked outside of school				
<b>Question</b>	During the last 12 months, while outside of school, how many times did someone physically attack or assault you?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEVER	1	866	208,929
ONCE	2	46	9,491
2 TIMES	3	16	4,093
3 OR MORE TIMES	4	21	4,025
NOT APPLICABLE	6	80,751	28,390,916
DON'T KNOW	7	1	160
NOT STATED	9	103	24,121
	<b>Total</b>	81,804	28,641,735

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 493

September, 1998

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	COP6_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1226
<b>Question Name</b>	ACOP-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Ability to handle day-to-day demands				
<b>Question</b>	How would you rate your ability to handle the day-to-day demands in your life, for example, work, family and volunteer responsibilities?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EXCELLENT	1	3,883	590,447
VERY GOOD	2	5,070	772,139
GOOD	3	3,108	455,348
FAIR	4	428	57,294
POOR	5	81	10,675
NOT APPLICABLE	6	68,654	26,648,574
DON'T KNOW	7	51	8,428
REFUSAL	8	30	4,226
NOT STATED	9	499	94,603
	<b>Total</b>	81,804	28,641,735

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	COP6_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1227
<b>Question Name</b>	ACOP-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Ability to handle unexpected / difficult problems				
<b>Question</b>	How would you rate your ability to handle unexpected and difficult problems, for example, family or personal crisis?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EXCELLENT	1	2,437	377,116
VERY GOOD	2	4,773	729,208
GOOD	3	4,229	621,258
FAIR	4	819	117,561
POOR	5	211	29,390
NOT APPLICABLE	6	68,654	26,648,574
DON'T KNOW	7	98	11,112
REFUSAL	8	3	260
NOT STATED	9	580	107,257
	<b>Total</b>	81,804	28,641,735

---

---

# 1996-97 NPHS: Public Use Microdata File - Health

Page 494

*September, 1998*

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	WT66	<b>Length</b>	8.2	<b>Position</b>	1228 - 1235
----------------------	------	---------------	-----	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Sampling weight for selected respondent

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** See documentation on weighting.

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	WT66_N	<b>Length</b>	8.2	<b>Position</b>	1236 - 1243
----------------------	--------	---------------	-----	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Sampling weight for selected resp. for non-common content

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** See documentation on weighting.

---

## **Appendix F**

### **Derived and Grouped Variables**

## Table of Contents

<a href="#">Click on the page number to link to the page</a>	Page
Description of derived and grouped variables . . . . .	5
AD_6DPP     Probability of caseness to respondents (alcohol dependence) . . . . .	5
AD_6DSF     Alcohol dependence scale . . . . .	5
ALC6DTYP    Type of drinker . . . . .	7
Drug Coding . . . . .	7
DGC6G3A to DGC6G3L . . . . .	7
DGC6G5A to DGC6G5L . . . . .	7
DHC6DLVG    Living arrangement of selected respondent . . . . .	14
DHC6GECF    Household type . . . . .	15
EDC6DLF     Labour force activity of students . . . . .	16
EDC6G7      Derived level of education—grouped . . . . .	17
GE36GCMA    Grouped Census Metropolitan Area (CMA) . . . . .	18
GE36GHLR    Grouped health area (26 health areas) . . . . .	18
GE36GHRO    Grouped health area (33 health areas) . . . . .	18
GE36GURB    Grouped urban/rural flag . . . . .	18
HSC6DHSI    Health Status Index . . . . .	19
HWC6GBMI    Body Mass Index (BMI) . . . . .	19
HWC6GSW     Derived standard weight . . . . .	20
IJC6D1      Type of injury by body site . . . . .	20
IJC6GD2     External cause of injury by place of occurrence . . . . .	21
INC6DIA5    Income adequacy in 5 discrete categories . . . . .	23

IS_6D1	Number of types of insurance that the respondent has available . . . . .	23
MHC6DCH	Chronicity of distress and impairment associated with distress . . . . .	24
MHC6DDS	Distress score . . . . .	24
MHC6DPP	Probability of caseness to respondents (depression) . . . . .	25
MHC6DSF	Depression scale . . . . .	25
PAC6DEE	Energy Expenditure . . . . .	25
PAC6DFD	Participation in daily physical activities lasting over 15 minutes . . . . .	27
PAC6DFM	Monthly frequency of physical activities lasting over 15 minutes . . . . .	28
PAC6DFR	Classification of physical activities . . . . .	28
PAC6DPAI	Physical Activity Index . . . . .	28
RAC6GC7	Recode of main health problem (ICD-9) to 7 codes . . . . .	29
SMC6DTYP	Type of smoker . . . . .	35
SMC6DYRS	Number of years smoked . . . . .	35
SSC6D1	Perceived social support index . . . . .	35
SSC6D2	Social involvement dimension . . . . .	36
SSC6D3	Average frequency of contact index . . . . .	36



## Description of derived and grouped variables

Several derived variables were created on the NPHS files. In this section, the methods used to derive some of the more complex variables are described. It also describes some of the coding structures. The descriptions of the derived variables are in alphabetical order. Most derived variable names have a 'D' in the fifth character position of the name. Some of the derived variables have been grouped for ease of use and are referred to as grouped variables which have a 'G' in the fifth character position of the name. In general, a derived variable was not calculated if any part of the equation was not answered (e.g., don't know, refusal, and not stated). In these cases the code assigned to the derived variable was "not stated."

**AD\_6DPP** Probability of caseness to respondents (alcohol dependence)

The probability of caseness to respondents was assigned based on their short-form scores (AD\_6DSF). A probability of caseness of 0 was assigned to respondents who denied the stem questions. See the AD\_6DSF table on page 6.

**AD\_6DSF** Alcohol dependence scale  
Based on AD\_6\_1 to AD\_6\_9

The items used to measure alcohol dependence are based on the work of Kessler and Mroczek (from the University of Michigan). The index is based on a subset of items from the Composite International Diagnostic Interview (CIDI). The CIDI is a structure diagnostic instrument that was designed to produce diagnoses according to the definitions and criteria of both Criterion A and Criterion B of the DSM-III-R diagnosis for psychoactive substance user disorder.

Source: Kessler and Mroczek

Definition based on documentation from Kessler and Mroczek.

The short-form measure of alcohol dependence was developed to reproduce a measure that operationalized both Criterion A and Criterion B of the DSM-III-R diagnosis for psychoactive substance use disorder.

The optimal dichotomous classification rule is to define all respondents with a short-form score of 3 or more as probable cases and all those with scores of 0 through 2 as probable non-cases.

Based on the information obtained from the National Comorbidity Survey (in the U.S.), the score on the screening scale was cross-classified against alcohol dependence caseness designations based on the CIDI diagnostic computer program.

**NOTE:**

The NPHS uses the full range of questions developed by Kessler and Mroczek to derive the measure of alcohol dependence. However, in Kessler and Mroczek, respondents who drank 4 drinks or more at one occasion during the last 12 months would be asked the questions; while in the NPHS, respondents who had 5 drinks or more at least once a month during the last 12 months answered the alcohol dependence questions.

Short-form Score (AD_6DSF)	Short Probability of CIDI Caseness (AD_6DPP)*	Long Probability of CIDI Caseness (AD_6DPP)
0	0.00	.0003
1	0.05	.0614
2	0.40	.3874
3	0.85	.8411
4	1.00	1.0000
5	1.00	1.0000
6	1.00	1.0000
7	1.00	1.0000
96 (NA) <sup>1</sup>	9.96 (NA) <sup>1</sup>	6 (NA) <sup>1</sup>
99 (NS) <sup>2</sup>	9.99 (NS) <sup>2</sup>	9 (NS) <sup>2</sup>

\* For easiness of the data interpretation the Short Version of the Probability of CIDI Caseness will be used in the NPHS data sets.

1 Not applicable

2 Not stated

**ALC6DTYP** Type of drinker  
Based on ALC6\_2 and ALC6\_5B

ALC6DTYP =	DESCRIPTION	CONDITION
1	Regular drinker: a drink at least once a month	ALC6_2 > 1
2	Occasional drinker: less than one drink a month	ALC6_2 = 1
3	Don't drink now: did not have a drink in the last 12 months	ALC6_5B = 1
4	Abstinent (never drank)	ALC6_5B = 2
6	Not applicable	Not applicable
9	Not stated	Not stated

### Drug Coding

**DGC6G3A to DGC6G3L**

**DGC6G5A to DGC6G5L**

The drug classification is based on the Canadian Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification System. The codes used here are not the actual ATC codes, but they are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the drug code ranging from A to Z which is provided on the Public Use Microdata File. The full set of codes are identified on the master file maintained at Statistics Canada. These are available by special request.

#### 1. ALIMENTARY TRACT AND METABOLISM

- Antiobesity Preparations, Excluding Diet Products
- Mineral Supplements
- Enzyme Preparations
- Antipropulsives
- Antiflatulents
- Digestives, Including Enzymes
- Antiemetics and Antinauseants
- Propulsives
- Cathartics/Laxatives
- Laxatives (Bulk Forming)

- Laxatives (Contact)
- Laxatives (Softeners, Emollients)
- Laxatives (Osmotically Acting)
- Miscellaneous GI
- Cholelitholytic and Choleric
- Anti-Peptic Ulcer (H2-Receptor Antagonists)
- Anti-Peptic Ulcer (Others)
- Antacids
- Drugs Used in Diabetes
- Drugs Used in Diabetes (Insulins)
- Drugs Used in Diabetes (Oral Hypoglycemics)
- Antihypoglycemics
- Other Mineral Supplements
- Nutritional Supplements
- Antiobesity Preparations

## **2. BLOOD AND BLOOD FORMING ORGANS**

- Blood Formation and Coagulation
- Anticoagulants
- Antiplatelet
- Antianemic Preparations (Iron)
- Electrolyte Solutions (Alkalinizing)
- Irrigating Solutions

## **3. CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM**

- Peripheral Vasodilators
- Haemorrhologic
- Antihyperlipedemic
- Cardiac Drugs
- Cardiac (Glycosides and Others)
- Cardiac (Antiarrhythmics)
- Cardiac (Calcium Channel Blockers)
- Antihypertensive
- Antihypertensive (Beta Blocking)
- Antihypertensive (Converting Enzyme Inhibitors - ACE)
- Antihypertensive (Adrenergic Neuron Blockers)
- Antihypertensive (A-Blockers)
- Antihypertensive (Others)
- Vasodilators (Nitrates/Nitrites)
- Vasodilators (Others)
- Diuretics

Diuretics (Thiazides and Related)  
Diuretics (Loop)  
Diuretics (Potassium-Sparing)

#### **4. DERMATOLOGICALS**

Skin/Mucous Membrane Preparation  
Antibiotics  
Antivirals  
Antifungals  
Other Anti-Infectives  
Anesthetics for Topical Use/Antipruritics  
Anti-Acne Preparation  
Anipsoriatics and Protectants  
Keratolytics  
Keratoplastics  
Astringents  
Depigmenting/Pigmenting  
Anti-Inflammatory (Corticosteroids)  
Sunscreens  
Miscellaneous Dermatological Preparations

#### **7. GENITO-URINARY SYSTEM AND SEX HORMONES**

Urinary Anti-infectives  
Androgens  
Hormonal Contraceptives  
Progestogens  
Estrogens  
Gonadotrophins  
Genitourinary Antispasmodics

#### **8. SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS, EXCLUDING SEX HORMONES**

Hormones  
Corticosteroids  
Pituitary and Hypothalamic Hormones  
Thyroid/Antithyroid  
Thyroid Hormones  
Antithyroid Preparations

**10. GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES FOR SYSTEMIC USE**

Antimycotics for Systemic Use  
Antimycobacterials  
Antivirals for Systemic Use  
Aminoglycoside Antibacterials  
Cephalosporins and Related Substances  
Macrolides  
Quinolone Antibacterials  
Sulfonamides  
Tetracyclines  
Penicillins  
Penicillins (Natural)  
Penicillins (Penicillinase-Resistant)  
Penicillins (Broad-spectrum)  
Miscellaneous Antibacterials

**12. ANTINEOPLASTIC AGENTS**

Antineoplastic  
Alkylating  
Anti-Metabolites  
Miscellaneous Antineoplastics  
Immunosuppressive Agents

**13. MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM**

Skeletal Muscle Relaxants  
Skeletal Muscle Relaxants (Centrally Acting)  
Skeletal Muscle Relaxants (Combination)  
Analgesics/Antipyretics  
Antiinflammatory and Antirheumatic (NSAID)  
Preparations Increasing Uric Acid  
Gold Preparations  
Topical Products for Joint and Muscular Pain

## **14. NERVOUS SYSTEM**

Parasyathomimetic  
Anticholinergic Antimuscarinics/Antispasmodics  
Ergot Alkaloids  
Antiepileptics  
Antimigraine  
Anti-Parkinson Drugs  
Alcohol  
Analgesics/Antipyretics (Salicylic Acid/Derivatives)  
Analgesics/Antipyretics (Opioids)  
Analgesics/Antipyretics (Opioids-Combinations)  
Analgesics/Antipyretics (Opioids-Codeine)  
Analgesics/Antipyretics (Miscellaneous)  
Analgesics/Antipyretics (Acetaminophen)  
Antidepressants  
Antidepressants (Mao Inhibitors)  
Antidepressants (Tricyclics)  
Antidepressants (Serotonin Inhibitors)  
Antidepressants (Others)  
Anxiolytics, Sedatives, Hypnotics  
Anxiolytics (BZD-Short Half-Life)  
Anxiolytics (BZD-Medium Half-Life)  
Anxiolytics (BZD-Long Half-Life)  
Anxiolytics (Other)  
Hypnotics and Sedatives (Barbiturates)  
Hypnotics and Sedatives (Other)  
Antipsychotics (Phenothiazines)  
Antipsychotics (Others)  
Psychostimulants  
Antipsychotic (Lithium)

## **16. ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS**

Antiprotozoals (Antimalarials)

## **18. RESPIRATORY SYSTEM**

Antihistamines (General)  
Antihistamines (For Systemic Use)  
Antihistamines (For Systemic Use - Other)  
Respiratory Stimulants  
Anti-Allergic and Other Anti-Asthmatics (Inhaled)

Anti-Asthmatics (Theophyllines)  
Anti-Asthmatics (B-Agonists)  
Anti-Asthmatics (Others)  
Cold Medications

**19. SENSORY ORGANS**

Anti-Infectives  
Anti-Inflammatory  
Carbonic Anhydrase Inhibitors  
Antiglaucoma Preparations and Miotics  
Mydriatics  
Mouth Washes and Gargles  
Nasal and Systemic Decongestants (Nasal)  
Ophthalmological and Otological Preparations  
Anti-Infective (Antivirals)  
Anti-Infective (Sulfonamides)  
Anti-Infective (Miscellaneous)

**22. VARIOUS**

Anti-Smoking Agents  
Heavy Metal Antagonists  
Local Anesthetics (Parenteral)  
Vaccines  
Vitamin A Derivatives  
Vitamin B Complex  
Vitamin C  
Vitamin D  
Vitamin E  
Vitamin K  
Miscellaneous Vitamin Preparations  
Multivitamins  
Placebo  
Unclassified Therapeutics

**24. NATURAL MEDICINES**

Natural Medicines  
Medicinal Herbs  
Natural Weight Reduction  
Tisanes  
Chinese Medicine



Natural Immune/Anti-Allergy  
Micro-Algae  
Proteins  
Amino-Acids  
Nucleoside  
Amino Sugar  
Fatty Acids  
Natural Oils, Spices  
Natural Enzymes  
Natural Vitamins  
Natural Antioxidants  
Natural Minerals  
Nutritional Products  
Alternative Therapies  
Aroma Therapy  
Homeopathic  
Natural Medicines (Miscellaneous)

**26. MISSING**

Missing Drugs and Missing Products

**DHC6DLVG** Living arrangement of selected respondent

CODE	DESCRIPTION	DERIVATION
1	Unattached individual living alone	Selected respondent lives alone. Household size = 1.
2	Unattached individual living with others	Selected respondent lives with others. S/he cannot have a marital/common-law or parental relationship but other relationships such as siblings are allowed.
3	Spouse/partner living with spouse/partner	Selected respondent lives with spouse/partner only. Household size = 2.
4	Parent living with spouse/partner and children	Selected respondent lives with spouse/partner and child(ren).
5	Single parent living with children	Selected respondent lives with child(ren). No other relationships are permitted.
6	Child living with single parent	Selected respondent is a child living with a single parent. Household size = 2.
7	Child living with single parent and siblings	Selected respondent is a child living with a single parent and siblings.
8	Child living with two parents	Selected respondent is a child living with two parents. Household size = 3.
9	Child living with two parents and siblings	Selected respondent is a child living with two parents and siblings.
10	Other	Selected respondent lives in a household composition not classified above.
99	Not stated	

**DHC6GECF Household type**

This derived variable was created to indicate the living arrangements within the household. It was based on the ages and reported relationships of each person to all others in the household.

CODE	DESCRIPTION	DERIVATION
1	Couple with children < 25	Married or common-law couple with at least one partner being the parent of the dependent child. No other relationships are allowed.
2	Couple with or without children $\geq 25$ , with or without others	Married or common-law couple with or without child(ren) $\geq 25$ years old. Any other relationships are allowed.
3	Single	Unattached individual living alone. Household size = 1.
4	Single with others	Unattached individuals living together. There cannot be a marital/common-law or parental relationship but other relationships such as siblings are allowed.
5	Couple with dependent child(ren) < 25 and others	At least one partner must be the parent of one child < 25 years old in the household. Other relationships are allowed.
6	Couple alone	Married or common-law couple with no dependent children. No other relationships are permitted. Household size = 2.
7	Single parent with child(ren) < 25	One child must be < 25 years old. No other relationships are permitted.
8	Other single parent households	All other single parent households
9	Other household types	All other household types not classified above.
99	Not stated	

**EDC6DLF** Labour force activity of students  
Based on EDC6\_1 and LFC6DCWS

EDC6DLF =	DESCRIPTION	CONDITION
1	Worked / school full time	EDC6_1 = 1 & LFC6DCWS = 1 or 2
2	Worked / school part time	EDC6_1 = 2 & LFC6DCWS = 1 or 2
3	Did not work / school full time	EDC6_1 = 1 & LFC6DCWS = 3
4	Did not work / school part time	EDC6_1 = 2 & LFC6DCWS = 3
96	Not applicable	Not applicable
99	Not stated	Not stated

**EDC6G7** Derived level of education—grouped

The variable is based on highest number of years of schooling successfully completed.

EDC6G7	LEVEL OF EDUCATION
1	No schooling Elementary school Some secondary school: Anyone with at least 7 years of education in Nfld., PEI, NS, NB, Que. or Alta. Anyone with at least 8 years of education in BC Anyone with at least 9 years of education in Ont., Man., or Sask.
2	Secondary school graduation
3	Other beyond high school, some trade school, etc., some community college
4	Diploma/certificate trade school, diploma/certificate community college, CÉGEP
5	Some university
6	Bachelor degree (includes LL.B)
7	Master / degree in medicine / doctorate
96	Not applicable
99	Not stated

**GE36GCMA** Grouped Census Metropolitan Area (CMA)

The general concept of a Census Metropolitan Area (CMA) is one of a very large urban area, together with adjacent urban and rural areas which have a high degree of economic and social integration with that urban area. A CMA is delineated around an urban area (called the urbanized core and having a population of at least 100,000, based on the previous census). Only the CMAs of Montreal and Vancouver are available on this file.

**GE36GHLR** Grouped health area (26 health areas)

In provinces where there was a sample buy-in (Ontario, Manitoba and Alberta) this variable identifies the sub-provincial health areas as specified by the provincial ministries of health. In Ontario, the health areas are similar to a county or census division. However, the definition of the health area boundaries changed slightly for Ontario from the time the sample was designed and these new boundaries are reflected here. Ontario has 16 grouped health areas reported here and Manitoba and Alberta each report 5 grouped health areas (for a total of 26 health areas).

**GE36GHRO** Grouped health area (33 health areas)

In provinces where there was a sample buy-in (Ontario, Manitoba and Alberta) this variable identifies the sub-provincial health areas as specified by the provincial ministries of health. In Ontario, the health areas are similar to a county or census division. However, the definition of the health area boundaries changed slightly for Ontario from the time the sample was designed and these new boundaries are reflected here. Ontario has the revised 23 health areas reported here and Manitoba and Alberta each report 5 grouped health areas (for a total of 33 health areas).

**GE36GURB** Grouped urban/rural flag

This field permits the identification of “urban” areas, or indicates that the Enumeration Area (EA) is in a rural area. Urban areas are those continuously built-up areas having a population concentration of 1,000 or more and a population density of 400 or more per square kilometre based on the previous census. To be considered as continuous, the built-up area must not have a discontinuity exceeding two kilometres. In Ontario, Manitoba and Alberta this variable is set to “valid skip” due to the fact that the grouped health area variable is available for these provinces. In Quebec and British Columbia, records falling within the CMA boundary of Montreal or Vancouver will also have this variable set to “valid skip” since the grouped CMA variable is available. This definition of urban/rural may not correspond to the areas which Canada Post identifies as urban or rural postal codes.

**HSC6DHSI** Health Status Index  
Higher scale indicates better health index

Codes: 0 to 1 in increments of 0.001  
9.996 - Not applicable  
9.999 - Not stated

The Health Status Index or Health Utility Index (HUI) is a generic health status index that is able to synthesize both quantitative and qualitative aspects of health. The index, developed at McMaster University's Centre for Health Economics and Policy Analysis is based on the Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System (CHSMS). It provides a description of an individual's overall functional health, based on eight attributes: vision, hearing, speech, mobility (ability to get around), dexterity (use of hands and fingers), cognition (memory and thinking), emotion (feelings), and pain and discomfort.

In addition to describing functional health status levels, the CHSMS is the basis for a provisional Health Utility Index (HUI). The HUI is a single numerical value for any possible combination of levels of these eight self-reported health attributes. The HUI maps any one of the vectors of eight health attribute levels into a summary health value between 0 and 1. For instance, an individual who is near-sighted, yet fully healthy on the other seven attributes, receives a score of 0.95 or 95% of full health.

The HUI value also embodies the views of society concerning health status. These views are termed societal preferences, since preferences about various health states are elicited from a representative sample of individuals.

The specific HUI calculated here is provisional. The societal preferences were derived from the small-scale Childhood Cancer Study using a precursor of the CHSMS and were adapted for use with the Ontario Health Survey. Some adjustments were also made to the health attributes reported in the Ontario Health Survey. Consequently, the HUI results are preliminary and approximate. This version of the CHSMS, however, was tested for consistency and was deemed to provide a realistic appraisal of individual health status. (For a detailed explanation of the calculation of the HUI, refer to Berthelot J, Roberge R, Wolfson MC. *The calculation of health-adjusted life expectancy for a Canadian province using a multi-attribute utility function: a first attempt*. Montpellier, France: Colloque *Inserm*/John Libbey Eurotext Ltd, 1993:161-72.)

**HWC6GBMI** Body Mass Index (BMI)  
Based on weight and height

This variable is calculated for persons 20 to 64 years old, excluding pregnant women. GBMI is not calculated for anyone less than 3 feet or 7 feet and over.

$GBMI = \text{WEIGHT (KG)} / \text{SQUARED HEIGHT (METERS)}$

**HWC6GSW**    Derived standard weight  
Based on Body Mass Index

HWC6GSW =	DESCRIPTION	HWC6GBMI
1	Insufficient weight	Less than 20.0
2	Acceptable weight	20.0 to less than 25.0
3	Some excess weight	25.0 to less than 27.0
4	Overweight	27.0 to less than 99.6
6	Not applicable	99.6
9	Not stated	99.9

**IJC6D1**        Type of injury by body site

This variable was derived by creating a matrix between all possible answers in variable IJC6\_3 (type of injury) with all possible answers in variable IJC6\_4 (body part injured). Each combination in the matrix was given a unique code, except for impossible combinations (e.g., concussion of the shoulder) which were assigned the code 996.

Multiple injuries of the same type (e.g., multiple fractures) are classified to a single type of injury (e.g., fractured bones). Thus, a case of multiple fractures to both legs and feet would be included in the code "27". On the other hand, a case of multiple injuries of different types (e.g., fractures and burns) are classified to the multiple injury type. Thus a case of fractures and burns to both legs and feet would be included in the code "17."

The category "Other" type of injury includes crushing, frostbite, foreign body, injuries not falling into one of the other categories, and unspecified types of injuries.



## IJC6D1 Coding Structure

	Multiple Sites	Eyes	Head (excl. eyes)	Neck	Shoulder	Arms or Hands	Hip	Legs or Feet	Back or Spine	Trunk	Systemic Effect
Multiple injuries	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	999
Fractures	20	999	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	999
Burn or scald	30	31	32	32	35	35	39	37	39	39	999
Dislocation	40	999	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	999
Sprain or strain	50	999	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	999
Cut, open wound, amputation	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	999
Bruise, contusion, abrasion	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	999
Concussion	999	999	82	999	999	999	999	999	999	999	999
Poisoning by substance or liquid	999	999	999	999	999	999	999	999	999	999	90
Internal injury	100	102	102	102	104	105	109	107	109	109	999
Other	110	111	112	112	114	115	116	117	119	119	999
996	996	996	996	996	996	996	996	996	996	996	996

Note: Codes 996 = Not applicable and 999 = Not stated.

### **IJC6GD2** External cause of injury by place of occurrence

This variable was derived by creating a matrix between all possible answers in variable IJC6G6 (cause of injury) with all possible answers in variable IJC6G5 (place of occurrence). The first two digits of this three-digit variable indicate the external cause of the injury; the third digit indicates the place of occurrence.

A "motor vehicle accident" is a transport accident involving most motorized vehicles, and can refer to the driver, a passenger, a motorcyclist, a pedestrian, a rider of an animal or a rider in an animal drawn vehicle. It excludes train, watercraft or airplane accidents unless a motor vehicle was involved.

The "Other" cause of injury category can include such accidents as those caused by electrical current, firearms, pedal cycles, ski-lifts, water transport accidents, suicides, drownings or submersions, suffocations and explosions.

## IJC6GD2 Coding Structure

	Home	Farm	Recreat. place	Street	Public building	Resid. instit.	Indust. place	Other (incl. mines)
Accid-motor veh.	10	11	14	15	16	17	13	18
Accid-falls	20	21	24	25	26	27	23	28
Fire or flames	30	31	34	35	36	37	33	38
Accid-struck	40	41	44	45	46	47	43	48
Physical assault	50	51	54	55	56	57	53	58
Injury-nat. factors	60	61	64	65	66	67	63	68
Hot liquids	70	71	74	75	76	77	73	78
Accid-machinery	80	81	84	85	86	87	83	88
Accid-cutting	90	91	94	95	96	97	93	98
Accid-poisoning	100	101	104	105	106	107	103	108
Other (incl. suicide, explosion, drowning, suffocation)	110	111	114	115	116	117	113	118

Note: 996 - Not applicable  
999 - Not stated

**INC6DIA5** Income adequacy in 5 discrete categories

This variable is based on household income and the size of the household.

INC6DIA5 =	DESCRIPTION	INCOME	HHSIZE
1	Lowest income	Less than \$10,000	1 to 4 persons
		Less than \$15,000	5 or more persons
2	Lower middle income	\$10,000 to \$14,999	1 or 2 persons
		\$10,000 to \$19,999	3 or 4 persons
		\$15,000 to \$29,999	5 or more persons
3	Middle income	\$15,000 to \$29,999	1 or 2 persons
		\$20,000 to \$39,999	3 or 4 persons
		\$30,000 to \$59,999	5 or more persons
4	Upper middle income	\$30,000 to \$59,999	1 or 2 persons
		\$40,000 to \$79,999	3 or 4 persons
		\$60,000 to \$79,999	5 or more persons
5	Highest income	\$60,000 or more	1 or 2 persons
		\$80,000 or more	3 persons or more
9	Unknown	Not stated	Not applicable

**IS\_6D1** Number of types of insurance that the respondent has available

The derived variable is based on four separate yes/no variables: ES\_6\_82, hospital insurance for a private/semi-private room; EX\_6\_77, insurance for glasses/contact lenses; DV\_6\_66, insurance for dental expenses; DGC6\_6, insurance for prescription medication.

**MHC6DCH**    Chronicity of distress and impairment associated with distress

Paired with MHC6DDS (distress score), are the variables MHC6\_1G to MHC6\_1I that assess chronicity of distress and impairment associated with distress.

MHC6DCH =	DESCRIPTION	CONDITION
1	A lot more than usual	MHC6_1H = 1
2	Somewhat more than usual	MHC6_1H = 2
3	A little more than usual	MHC6_1H = 3
4	About the same as usual	MHC6_1G = 3
5	A little less than usual	MHC6_1I = 3
6	Somewhat less than usual	MHC6_1I = 2
7	A lot less than usual	MHC6_1I = 1
8	Never have had any	MHC6_1G = 4
96	Not applicable	MHC6_1G = 6
99	Not stated	Not stated

**MHC6DDS**    Distress score  
Sum of variables MHC6\_1A to MHC6\_1F

The items and scoring used to derive the distress score are based on the work of Kessler and Mroczek (from Michigan University). The index is based on a subset of items from the Composite International Diagnostic Interview (CIDI). The CIDI is a structure diagnostic instrument that was designed to produce diagnoses according to the definitions and criteria of both DSM-III-R and the Diagnostic Criteria for Research of the ICD-10. Higher scores indicate more distress.

**MHC6DPP** Probability of caseness to respondents (depression)

The probability of caseness to respondents(MHC6DPP) was assigned based on their short-form scores. A probability of caseness of 0 was assigned to respondents who denied the stem questions. MHC6DPP was assigned as follows:

MHC6DSF =	0	1	2	3	4	> 4
MHC6DPP =	0	0.1	0.25	0.5	0.8	0.9

**MHC6DSF** Depression scale  
Based on MHC6\_2 to MHC6\_28

The items used to measure depression are based on the work of Kessler and Mroczek (from the University of Michigan). They selected a subset of items from the Composite International Diagnostic Interview (CIDI) that measure major depressive episode (MDE). The CIDI is a structure diagnostic instrument that was designed to produce diagnoses according to the definitions and criteria of both DSM-III-R and the Diagnostic Criteria for Research of the ICD-10. The short-form of MDE was used in the NPHS was developed to operationalize Criteria A through C of the DSM-III-R diagnosis of MDE. The diagnostic hierarchy rules defined in Criterion D ("not superimposed on schizophrenia, schizophreniform disorder, delusional disorder, or psychotic disorder NOS") were ignored.

**PAC6DEE** Energy Expenditure

In order to derive a physical activity index, the energy expenditure (EE) of participants in their leisure activities should be estimated. EE is calculated using the frequency and time per session of the physical activity as well as its MET value. The MET is a value of metabolic energy cost expressed as a multiple of the resting metabolic rate. Thus, an activity of 4 METS requires four times the amount of energy required when the body is at rest.

Energy Expenditure values are calculated as follows:

$$EE \text{ (kcal/kg/day)} = \text{Sum of } ((N_i * D_i * MET \text{ value}) / 365)$$

$N_i$  = the number of times respondents engaged in an activity over a 12-month period

$D_i$  = the average duration in hours of the activity<sub>i</sub> (AVEDUR<sub>i</sub>)

MET = the energy cost of the activity expressed as kilocalories expended per kilogram of body weight per hour of activity (kcal/kg per hour)/365 (to convert yearly data into daily data)

MET values tend to be expressed in three intensity levels (i.e., low, medium, high intensity). NPHS questions did not ask the respondent to specify the intensity level of their activities, therefore the MET values adopted correspond to the low intensity value of each activity. This approach is adopted from the Canadian Fitness and Lifestyle Research Institute because individuals tend to overestimate the intensity, frequency and duration of their activities. The MET values are:

Activity	MET Value
a- Walking for exercise	3
b - Gardening, yard work	3
c - Swimming	3
d - Bicycling	4
e - Popular or social dance	3
f - Home exercises	3
g - Ice hockey	6
h - Ice-skating	4
i - Downhill skiing	4
j - Jogging or running	9.5
k - Golfing	4
l - Exercise class or aerobics	4
m - Cross-country skiing	5
n - Bowling	2
o - Baseball or softball	3
p - Tennis	4
q - Weight-training	3
r - Fishing	3
s - Volleyball	5
t - Basketball	6
Other Activities	4

Note: Since it is difficult to recode the category "Other Activities", the MET value used was the average of the listed activities except for category "j", jogging (MET value 7) or running (MET value 12) where the average for the two activities was replaced by the value for jogging only in the calculation of the overall average for "Other Activities." Some activities have MET values lower than the average, however, this approach is consistent with other studies, such as the Campbell's Survey and the Ontario Health Survey(OHS).

**PAC6DEE** was calculated from the responses to questions PAC6\_1 and PAC6\_2 as follows:

Sum of non-missing  $((PAC6\_2_i * 4) * AVEDUR_i * MET_i) / 365$   
 for activities A to U (exclude V since V means none)

where  $PAC6\_2_{n_i} * 4$  = number of times for 12 months for each activity A to U

$AVEDUR_i$  = average duration for each activity in hours

$MET_i$  = corresponding MET value in kcal/kg/hr

AVEDUR calculation:

Time spent on each occasion (PAC6_3n)	Average duration assigned (AVEDUR)
--	------------------------------------

1 to 15 minutes	13 minutes or .2167 hour
16 to 30 minutes	23 minutes or .3833 hour
31 to 60 minutes	45 minutes or .75 hour
More than an hour	60 minutes or 1 hour

**PAC6DFD** Participation in daily physical activities lasting over 15 minutes  
 Based on PAC6DFM

PAC6DFD =	DESCRIPTION	PAC6DFM =
1	Daily	30 or more times per month
2	Not daily	Less than 30 times per month
6	Not applicable	996
9	Not stated	999

**PAC6DFM** Monthly frequency of physical activities lasting over 15 minutes  
Based on PAC6\_2n

This variable measures the number of times in the past month that respondents took part in a physical activity lasting more than 15 minutes. It should be noted that the questions refer to a three-month period and this variable refers to a one-month period (the total frequency was divided by 3). A value of zero represents no physical activity lasting over 15 minutes.

**PAC6DFR** Classification of physical activities  
Based on PAC6DFM

This variable classifies respondents based on their monthly frequency of physical activities lasting more than 15 minutes.

PAC6DFR =	DESCRIPTION	PAC6DFM =
1	Regular	12 or more times per month
2	Occasional	4 to 11 times per month
3	Infrequent	0 to 3 times per month
6	Not applicable	996
9	Not stated	999

**PAC6DPAI** Physical Activity Index

Energy expenditure values used to categorize individuals were the same as those used in the Ontario Health Survey (OHS) and in the Campbell's Survey Well-Being.

Code	Description
1	Active: Those who averaged 3.0+ kcal/kg/day of energy expenditure. This is approximately the amount of exercise that is required for cardiovascular health benefit.
2	Moderate: Those who averaged 1.5 - 2.9 kcal/kg/day. They might experience some health benefits but little cardiovascular benefit.
3	Inactive: Those with an energy expenditure below 1.5 kcal/kg/day
6	Not applicable
9	Not stated



**RAC6GC7** Recode of main health problem (ICD-9) to 7 codes based on RAC6\_3C.

The following table provides the recode of ICD-9 codes into the 7 categories of RAC6GC7:

**1) Diseases of nervous system and senses**

2900 - 3160	Psychoses, neurotic disorders
3170 - 3190	Mental retardation
3200 - 3599	Diseases of the nervous system and senses organs (except disorders of the eye, adnexa and diseases of ear )
3600 - 3799	Disorders of the eye and adnexa
3800 - 3899	Diseases of the ear and mastoid process
7400 - 7429	Anencephalus, spina bifida and other congenital anomalies
7430 - 7439	Congenital anomalies of eye
7440 - 7443	Congenital anomalies of ear
7580	Down's syndrome
8000 - 8049	Fracture of skull
8060 - 8069	Fracture of vertebral column with spinal cord lesion
8500 - 8540	Intracranial injury (excluding those with skull fracture)
8710 - 8719	Open wound of eyeball
8720 - 8729	Open wound of ear - affecting hearing
9213 - 9219	Contusion of eyeball and unspecified contusion of eye
9400 - 9409	Burn confined to eye and adnexa
9500 - 9509	Injury to optic nerve and pathways
9510 - 9514	Injury to oculomotor, trochlear, trigeminal, abducent and facial nerve
9515	Injury acoustic nerve
9516 - 9579	Injury to accessory, hypoglossal and to unspecified cranial nerve
9520	Spinal cord lesion without evidence of spinal bone injury
V410 - V411	Problems with sight and other eye problems
V412 - V413	Problems with hearing and other ear problems
V425	Cornea replaced by transplant
V430 - V431	Eye globe and lens replaced by other means
V522	Fitting and adjustment of artificial eye

**2) Ischaemic heart disease and other heart conditions**

3900 - 3989	Acute rheumatic fever and chronic heart disease
4010 - 4059	Hypertensive disease
4100 - 4149	Ischaemic heart disease
4150 - 4179	Diseases of pulmonary circulation
4200 - 4299	Other forms of heart disease
7450 - 7459	Bulbus cordis anomalies and anomalies of cardiac septal closure
7460 - 7469	Congenital anomalies of heart

7850 - 7853	Tachycardia, palpitations and other abnormal heart sounds
8610 - 8611	Injury to heart with and without open wound into thorax
V421	Heart replaced by transplant
V422	Transplant heart valve (mechanical)
V433	Heart valve replace (tissue)
V450	Cardiac pacemaker

### **3) Other circulatory disorders**

4300 - 4389	Cerebrovascular disease
4400 - 4489	Diseases of arteries, arterioles and capillaries
4510 - 4599	Diseases of veins and lymphatics and other diseases of circulatory system
7470 - 7479	Other congenital anomalies of circulatory system
7854 - 7859	Gangrene, shock and enlargement of lymph nodes
9000 - 9049	Injury to blood vessels
V434	Blood vessel replaced by other means

### **4) Diseases of respiratory and digestive system**

4770 - 4779	Allergic rhinitis
4900 - 4920	Bronchitis, chronic bronchitis and emphysema
4930 - 4939	Asthma
4940 - 5199	Bronchiectasis, pneumoconioses etc.
5200 - 5299	Diseases of oral cavity, salivary glands and jaws
5300 - 5799	Diseases of oesophagus, stomach, duodenum, appendicitis, hernia, colitis, intestines and other digestive system
7480 - 7489	Congenital anomalies of respiratory system
7500 - 7519	Other congenital anomalies of digestive system
7860 - 7869	Symptoms involving respiratory system and other chest systems
7870 - 7879	Symptoms involving digestive system
8612 - 8613	Injury to lung with or without open wound into thorax
8630 - 8641	Injury to gastrointestinal tract and liver

## 5) Arthritis - limbs, back & spine, other

7110 - 7169	Arthropathy, rheumatoid arthritis, osteoarthrosis and unspecified arthropathies
7250	Polymyalgia rheumatica
7290	Other disorders of soft tissues
VA00*	Arthritis/Rheumatism
VA01 - VA06*	Arthritis/Rheumatism
VA07 - VA12*	Arthritis/Rheumatism
VA13*	Arthritis/Rheumatism
VA14 - VA19*	Arthritis/Rheumatism

## 6) Diseases of the musculoskeletal—limbs, back & other

7100 - 7109	Diffuse diseases of connective tissue
7170 - 7179	Internal derangement of knee
7180 - 7199	Other derangement of joint and unspecified disorder of joint
7200 - 7209	Ankylosing spondylitis and other inflammatory spondylopathies
7210 - 7249	Spondylosis, intervertebral disc disorders and other unspecified disorders of back
7260 - 7264	Peripheral enthesopathies (shoulder, elbow, wrist)
7265 - 7267	Enthesopathy of hip, knee, ankle, tarsus
7268 - 7269	Other peripheral enthesopathies and unspecified enthesopathy
7270 - 7279	Disorders of synovium, tendon and bursa
7280 - 7289	Disorders of muscle, ligament and fascia
7291 - 7299	Other soft tissues. excl: rheumatism and fibrositis
7300 - 7319	Osteomyelitis, periostitis and osteopathies
7320	Osteochondrosis of spine
7321 - 7322	Osteochondrosis of hip, pelvis, upper femoral epiphysis
7323	Osteochondrosis upper extremities
7324 - 7325	Osteochondrosis of lower extremity with and without foot
7326 - 7339	Osteochondropathies and other disorders of bone/cartilage
7340 - 7359	Flat foot and acquired deformities of toe
7360 - 7362	Acquired deformities arm/hand/finger
7363 - 7367	Acquired deformities of hip, varum, recurvatum, knee, foot
7368 - 7369	Other acquired deformities of limbs
7370 - 7379	Curvature of spine
7380 - 7383	Acquired deformity of nose, head, neck, chest and rib
7384 - 7385	Acquired spondylolisthesis and other deformity of spine
7386 - 7389	Acquired deformity of pelvis , unspecified site
7390	Nonallopathic lesions (head region)
7391 - 7394	Nonallopathic lesions (cervical, thoracic, lombar, sacral)
7395 - 7396	Nonallopathic lesions (pelvic and lower extremities)

7397	Nonallopathic lesions (upper extremities)
7398 - 7399	Lesions rib cage and abdomen
7540 - 7541	Congenital anomalies (skull, face,jaw)
7542	Certain congenital musculoskeletal deformities of spine
7543 - 7547	Congenital deformities (hip, feet)
7548	Congenital musculoskeletal deformities
7550 - 7551	Congenital anomalies of limb (polydactyly syndactyly)
7552	Congenital deformity (upper limb)
7553	Reduction deformity of lower limb
7554	Congenital anomalies, unspecified limb
7555	Congenital deformity (upper limb, including shoulder girdle)
7556	Other anomaly
7558 - 7559	Congenital unspecified anomalies of unspecified limb
7560	Anomalies of skull & face bones
7561	Other congenital musculoskeletal anomalies of spine
7562 - 7569	Other congenital anomalies except spine
8050 - 8059	Fracture of vertebral column without mention of spinal cord lesion
8070 - 8091	Fracture rib, sternum, larynx, trachea, trunk
8100 - 8191	Fracture upper limb
8200 - 8291	Fracture lower limb/hip
8300 - 8301	Dislocation of jaw
8310 - 8341	Dislocation of shoulder/elbow/finger/wrist
8350 - 8381	Dislocation of hip/knee/ankle/foot
8390 - 8391	Other ill-defined dislocations (cervical and lumbar vertebra)
8400 - 8421	Sprains of shoulder/elbow/finger/wrist
8430 - 8451	Sprains and strains of hip/thigh/knee/ankle/foot
8460 - 8479	Sprains and strains of sacroiliac and unspecified parts of back
8480 - 8489	Other and ill-defined sprains and strains
8800 - 8877	Open wound of upper limb
8900 - 8977	Open wound of lower limb
9260 - 9269	Crushing injury of trunk
9270 - 9279	Crushing of upper limb
9280 - 9289	Crushing injury of lower limb
9591	Injury of trunk
9592 - 9595	Injury (shoulder, elbow, wrist, hand, finger)
9596 - 9597	Injury, other and unspecified /hip/thigh/knee/leg/ankle/foot
9598 - 9599	Injury - Site unspecified
9911	Frostbite of hand
9912	Frostbite of foot
V436	Joint replaced by other means
V521	Fitting and adjustment of artificial leg
V520	Fitting and adjustment of artificial arm
VB01 - VB12*	Damaged/Removed Discs

VB13 - VU13*	Impairment to back/spine/discs
VC01 - VC12*	Weak/Damaged bones
VD01 - VD12*	Damaged/Torn cartilages
VE01 - VE12*	Sprained/Damaged ligaments/Tendons
VF01 - VF12*	Weak/Pulled/Damaged muscles
VG01 - VG12*	Absence/Missing
VH01 - VH12*	Fractures/Breaks
VJ01 - VJ12*	Fusions
VK01 - VK12*	Deformed/Crooked
VL01 - VL12*	Displaced/Dislocated/Slipped
VM01 - VM12*	Pain/Soreness
VN01 - VN12*	Stiffness
VP01 - VP12*	Paralysis
VR01 - VR12*	Coordination problems
VS01 - VS12*	Weakness - Site specified
VT01 - VT12*	Other specified impairments
VU01 - VU12*	Other unspecified impairments

## 7) Other

0010 - 1398	Infectious diseases (excluding intestinal)
1400 - 2089	Malignant neoplasms
2100 - 2299	Benign neoplasms
2300 - 2399	Carcinoma in situ and neoplasms of unspecified nature
2400 - 2469	Disorders of thyroid gland
2500 - 2509	Diseases of other endocrine glands (diabetes mellitus)
2510 - 2799	Endocrineglands (except diabetes), nutritional and metabolic diseases and immunity disorders
All others	

**\*Musculoskeletal Impairment Supplementary Coding Scheme**

Example VA01 - Arthritis/Rheumatism of Toes

Impairment	Site
VA__ - Arthritis/Rheumatism	__00 - Not Stated
VB__ - Damaged/Removed Discs	__01 - Toes
VC__ - Weak/Damaged/Degenerating Bones	__02 - Feet
VD__ - Damaged/Torn Cartilages	__03 - Ankles
VE__ - Sprained/Damaged/Torn Ligaments	__04 - Knees/Kneecaps
VF__ - Weak/Pulled/Damaged Muscles	__05 - Legs
VG__ - Absence/Missing	__06 - Hips
VH__ - Fractures/Breaks (only with bones)	__07 - Fingers
VJ__ - Fusions	__08 - Hands
VK__ - Deformed/Crooked	__09 - Wrists
VL__ - Displaced/Dislocated/Slipped	__10 - Elbows
VM__ - Pain/Soreness	__11 - Arms
VN__ - Stiffness	__12 - Shoulders
VP__ - Paralysis	__13 - Back/Spine/Discs
VR__ - Coordination Problems	__14 - Trunk/Chest/Ribs/Collarbone
VS__ - Weakness - site specified	__15 - Neck
VT__ - Other Specified Impairments	__16 - Head/Face
VU__ - Other Unspecified Impairments	__17 - One Side of the Body
	__18 - Below the Waist
	__19 - Entire Body

**SMC6DTYP** Type of smoker  
Based on SMC6\_2, SMC6\_4A, SMC6\_5

SMC6DTYP =	DESCRIPTION	CONDITION
1	Daily smoker	SMC6_2 = 1
2	Occasional smoker but former daily smoker	SMC6_2 = 2 & SMC6_5 = 1
3	Always an occasional smoker	SMC6_2 = 2 & SMC6_5 = 2
4	Former daily smoker	SMC6_2 = 3 & SMC6_4A = 1 & SMC6_5 = 1
5	Former occasional smoker	SMC6_2 = 3 & SMC6_4A = 1 & SMC6_5 = 2
6	Never smoked	SMC6_2=3 & SMC6_4A=2
96	Not applicable	Not applicable
99	Not stated	Not stated

**SMC6DYRS** Number of years smoked  
For daily smokers or former daily smokers only.

For daily smokers the number of years smoked was calculated by subtracting the value in SMC6\_3 from current age.

For former smokers the value in SMC6\_6 is subtracted from the value in SMC6\_8.

**SSC6D1** Perceived social support index  
Sum of all true responses from questions SSC6\_3 to SSC6\_6

The perceived social support index is composed of four items that reflect whether respondents feel that they have someone they can confide in, someone they can count on, someone who can give them advice and someone who makes them feel loved. A higher score indicates greater perceived social support.

**SSC6D2**            Social involvement dimension  
Sum of valid answers of SSC6\_2 and SSC6\_2A

The social involvement dimension is measured by two items that reflect the frequency of participation in associations or voluntary organizations and the frequency of attendance at religious services in the last year. A higher score indicates greater social involvement.

**SSC6D3**            Average frequency of contact index  
Based on SSC6\_7A to SSC6\_7H

The average frequency of contact index measures the average number of contacts in the past 12 months with family members and friends who are not part of the household and with neighbours. A higher number indicates more contacts.

$SSC6D3 = CONTACT / NETSIZE$

CONTACT is an approximate value indicating the number of contacts for all categories (SSC6\_7A to SSC6\_7H).

NETSIZE is a combined value indicating the existence of possible persons to be contacted (sum of flags indicating "yes" to parents, "yes" to grandparents, etc.).



## **Appendix G**

### **General Microdata File Sampling Variability Tables**

## **Appendix G - List of Approximate Sampling Variability Tables for the General Microdata File**

[Click on the title to link to the page](#)

### **Canada by Age Groups:**

Household Members 0-11 years old  
Household Members 12-24 years old  
Household Members 25-44 years  
Household Members 45-64 years  
Household Members 65 years old and over

### **Provinces and Canada Total:**

NEWFOUNDLAND  
PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND  
NOVA SCOTIA  
NEW BRUNSWICK  
QUEBEC  
ONTARIO  
MANITOBA  
SASKATCHEWAN  
ALBERTA  
BRITISH COLUMBIA  
CANADA

### **Health Areas for Ontario, Manitoba and Alberta:**

Ontario: OTTAWA-CARLETON  
Ontario: PRESCOTT-RUSSELL, STORMONT, DUNDAS, GLENGARRY, RENFREW  
Ontario: LANARK, LEEDS, GRENVILLE, HASTINGS, PRINCE EDWARD,  
FRONTENAC, LENNOX, ADDINGTON  
Ontario: NORTUMBERLAND, VICTORIA, HALIBURTON, PETERBOROUGH  
Ontario: DURHAM  
Ontario: PEEL  
Ontario: METRO TORONTO  
Ontario: YORK  
Ontario: SIMCOE  
Ontario: HALTON  
Ontario: NIAGARA  
Ontario: HAMILTON-WENTWORTH  
Ontario: BRANT, HALDIMAN, NORFOLK  
Ontario: WELLINGTON, DUFFERIN  
Ontario: WATERLOO  
Ontario: ESSEX  
Ontario: LAMBTON, KENT  
Ontario: ELGIN, MIDDLESEX, OXFORD

Ontario: BRUCE, GREY, PERTH, HURON

Ontario: ALGOMA, COCHRANE

Ontario: MANITOULIN, SUDBURY

Ontario: TIMISKAMING, MUSKOKA, PARRY SOUND, NIPISSING

Ontario: THUNDER BAY, KENORA, RAINY RIVER

Manitoba: NORTH AND SOUTH EASTMAN

Manitoba: BURNTWOOD, NORMAN, PARKLANDS

Manitoba: CENTRAL, INTERLAKE

Manitoba: SOUTH WESTMAN, BRANDON, MARQUETTE

Manitoba: WINNIPEG

Alberta: NORTHERN ALBERTA

Alberta: SOUTHERN ALBERTA

Alberta: CENTRAL ALBERTA

Alberta: CALGARY

Alberta: EDMONTON

National Population Health Survey - 1996/1997

Approximate Sampling Variability Table for CANADA - Household Members 0-11 years old

NUMERATOR OF PERCENTAGE ('000)	ESTIMATED PERCENTAGE													
	0.1%	1.0%	2.0%	5.0%	10.0%	15.0%	20.0%	25.0%	30.0%	35.0%	40.0%	50.0%	70.0%	90.0%
1	66.2	65.9	65.6	64.6	62.9	61.1	59.3	57.4	55.4	53.4	51.3	46.9	36.3	21.0
2	46.8	46.6	46.4	45.7	44.5	43.2	41.9	40.6	39.2	37.8	36.3	33.1	25.7	14.8
3	38.2	38.1	37.9	37.3	36.3	35.3	34.2	33.1	32.0	30.8	29.6	27.1	21.0	12.1
4	33.1	33.0	32.8	32.3	31.4	30.5	29.6	28.7	27.7	26.7	25.7	23.4	18.1	10.5
5	*****	29.5	29.3	28.9	28.1	27.3	26.5	25.7	24.8	23.9	23.0	21.0	16.2	9.4
6	*****	26.9	26.8	26.4	25.7	24.9	24.2	23.4	22.6	21.8	21.0	19.1	14.8	8.6
7	*****	24.9	24.8	24.4	23.8	23.1	22.4	21.7	21.0	20.2	19.4	17.7	13.7	7.9
8	*****	23.3	23.2	22.8	22.2	21.6	21.0	20.3	19.6	18.9	18.1	16.6	12.8	7.4
9	*****	22.0	21.9	21.5	21.0	20.4	19.8	19.1	18.5	17.8	17.1	15.6	12.1	7.0
10	*****	20.9	20.7	20.4	19.9	19.3	18.7	18.1	17.5	16.9	16.2	14.8	11.5	6.6
11	*****	19.9	19.8	19.5	19.0	18.4	17.9	17.3	16.7	16.1	15.5	14.1	10.9	6.3
12	*****	19.0	18.9	18.6	18.1	17.6	17.1	16.6	16.0	15.4	14.8	13.5	10.5	6.0
13	*****	18.3	18.2	17.9	17.4	16.9	16.4	15.9	15.4	14.8	14.2	13.0	10.1	5.8
14	*****	17.6	17.5	17.3	16.8	16.3	15.8	15.3	14.8	14.3	13.7	12.5	9.7	5.6
15	*****	17.0	16.9	16.7	16.2	15.8	15.3	14.8	14.3	13.8	13.3	12.1	9.4	5.4
16	*****	16.5	16.4	16.1	15.7	15.3	14.8	14.3	13.9	13.4	12.8	11.7	9.1	5.2
17	*****	16.0	15.9	15.7	15.2	14.8	14.4	13.9	13.4	13.0	12.4	11.4	8.8	5.1
18	*****	15.5	15.5	15.2	14.8	14.4	14.0	13.5	13.1	12.6	12.1	11.0	8.6	4.9
19	*****	15.1	15.1	14.8	14.4	14.0	13.6	13.2	12.7	12.3	11.8	10.8	8.3	4.8
20	*****	14.7	14.7	14.4	14.1	13.7	13.3	12.8	12.4	11.9	11.5	10.5	8.1	4.7
21	*****	14.4	14.3	14.1	13.7	13.3	12.9	12.5	12.1	11.7	11.2	10.2	7.9	4.6
22	*****	14.1	14.0	13.8	13.4	13.0	12.6	12.2	11.8	11.4	10.9	10.0	7.7	4.5
23	*****	13.7	13.7	13.5	13.1	12.7	12.4	12.0	11.6	11.1	10.7	9.8	7.6	4.4
24	*****	13.5	13.4	13.2	12.8	12.5	12.1	11.7	11.3	10.9	10.5	9.6	7.4	4.3
25	*****	13.2	13.1	12.9	12.6	12.2	11.9	11.5	11.1	10.7	10.3	9.4	7.3	4.2
30	*****	12.0	12.0	11.8	11.5	11.2	10.8	10.5	10.1	9.8	9.4	8.6	6.6	3.8
35	*****	11.1	11.1	10.9	10.6	10.3	10.0	9.7	9.4	9.0	8.7	7.9	6.1	3.5
40	*****	10.4	10.4	10.2	9.9	9.7	9.4	9.1	8.8	8.4	8.1	7.4	5.7	3.3
45	*****	9.8	9.8	9.6	9.4	9.1	8.8	8.6	8.3	8.0	7.7	7.0	5.4	3.1
50	*****	9.3	9.3	9.1	8.9	8.6	8.4	8.1	7.8	7.6	7.3	6.6	5.1	3.0
55	*****	8.8	8.8	8.7	8.5	8.2	8.0	7.7	7.5	7.2	6.9	6.3	4.9	2.8
60	*****	8.5	8.5	8.3	8.1	7.9	7.7	7.4	7.2	6.9	6.6	6.0	4.7	2.7
65	*****	8.1	8.1	8.0	7.8	7.6	7.4	7.1	6.9	6.6	6.4	5.8	4.5	2.6
70	*****	7.8	7.8	7.7	7.5	7.3	7.1	6.9	6.6	6.4	6.1	5.6	4.3	2.5
75	*****	7.6	7.6	7.5	7.3	7.1	6.8	6.6	6.4	6.2	5.9	5.4	4.2	2.4
80	*****	7.3	7.3	7.2	7.0	6.8	6.6	6.4	6.2	6.0	5.7	5.2	4.1	2.3
85	*****	7.1	7.1	7.0	6.8	6.6	6.4	6.2	6.0	5.8	5.6	5.1	3.9	2.3
90	*****	6.9	6.9	6.8	6.6	6.4	6.2	6.0	5.8	5.6	5.4	4.9	3.8	2.2
95	*****	6.6	6.6	6.5	6.3	6.1	5.9	5.7	5.5	5.3	5.1	4.7	3.6	2.2
100	*****	6.5	6.5	6.3	6.1	5.9	5.7	5.5	5.3	5.1	4.9	4.5	3.4	2.1
125	*****	5.8	5.8	5.6	5.5	5.3	5.1	5.0	4.8	4.6	4.4	4.2	3.2	1.9
150	*****	5.3	5.3	5.1	5.0	4.8	4.7	4.5	4.4	4.2	4.0	3.8	3.0	1.7
200	*****	4.6	4.6	4.4	4.3	4.2	4.1	3.9	3.8	3.6	3.4	3.2	2.6	1.5
250	*****	4.0	4.0	3.9	3.7	3.6	3.5	3.4	3.3	3.2	3.0	2.8	2.3	1.3
300	*****	3.6	3.6	3.5	3.4	3.3	3.2	3.1	3.0	2.9	2.7	2.5	2.1	1.2
350	*****	3.4	3.4	3.3	3.2	3.1	3.0	2.9	2.7	2.6	2.5	2.3	1.9	1.1
400	*****	3.1	3.1	3.0	2.9	2.8	2.7	2.6	2.5	2.4	2.3	2.1	1.7	1.0
450	*****	3.0	3.0	2.9	2.8	2.7	2.6	2.5	2.4	2.3	2.2	2.0	1.6	1.0
500	*****	2.7	2.7	2.7	2.6	2.5	2.4	2.3	2.2	2.1	2.0	1.8	1.4	0.9
750	*****	2.2	2.2	2.1	2.0	1.9	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.2	0.9	0.5
1000	*****	1.8	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.1	1.0	0.8	0.5	0.3
1500	*****	1.4	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.1	1.0	0.9	0.8	0.7	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.2
2000	*****	1.0	1.0	0.9	0.8	0.7	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1
3000	*****	0.7	0.7	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
4000	*****	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1

NOTE: FOR CORRECT USAGE OF THESE TABLES PLEASE REFER TO MICRODATA DOCUMENTATION

National Population Health Survey - 1996/1997

Approximate Sampling Variability Table for CANADA - Household Members 12-24 years old

NUMERATOR OF PERCENTAGE ('000)	ESTIMATED PERCENTAGE													
	0.1%	1.0%	2.0%	5.0%	10.0%	15.0%	20.0%	25.0%	30.0%	35.0%	40.0%	50.0%	70.0%	90.0%
1	72.6	72.3	71.9	70.8	68.9	67.0	65.0	62.9	60.8	58.6	56.3	51.4	39.8	23.0
2	51.3	51.1	50.8	50.1	48.7	47.3	45.9	44.5	43.0	41.4	39.8	36.3	28.1	16.2
3	41.9	41.7	41.5	40.9	39.8	38.7	37.5	36.3	35.1	33.8	32.5	29.7	23.0	13.3
4	36.3	36.1	35.9	35.4	34.5	33.5	32.5	31.4	30.4	29.3	28.1	25.7	19.9	11.5
5	32.5	32.3	32.2	31.7	30.8	29.9	29.1	28.1	27.2	26.2	25.2	23.0	17.8	10.3
6	*****	29.5	29.4	28.9	28.1	27.3	26.5	25.7	24.8	23.9	23.0	21.0	16.2	9.4
7	*****	27.3	27.2	26.8	26.0	25.3	24.6	23.8	23.0	22.1	21.3	19.4	15.0	8.7
8	*****	25.5	25.4	25.0	24.4	23.7	23.0	22.2	21.5	20.7	19.9	18.2	14.1	8.1
9	*****	24.1	24.0	23.6	23.0	22.3	21.7	21.0	20.3	19.5	18.8	17.1	13.3	7.7
10	*****	22.9	22.7	22.4	21.8	21.2	20.5	19.9	19.2	18.5	17.8	16.2	12.6	7.3
11	*****	21.8	21.7	21.3	20.8	20.2	19.6	19.0	18.3	17.7	17.0	15.5	12.0	6.9
12	*****	20.9	20.8	20.4	19.9	19.3	18.8	18.2	17.5	16.9	16.2	14.8	11.5	6.6
13	*****	20.0	19.9	19.6	19.1	18.6	18.0	17.4	16.9	16.2	15.6	14.2	11.0	6.4
14	*****	19.3	19.2	18.9	18.4	17.9	17.4	16.8	16.2	15.6	15.0	13.7	10.6	6.1
15	*****	18.7	18.6	18.3	17.8	17.3	16.8	16.2	15.7	15.1	14.5	13.3	10.3	5.9
16	*****	18.1	18.0	17.7	17.2	16.7	16.2	15.7	15.2	14.6	14.1	12.8	9.9	5.7
17	*****	17.5	17.4	17.2	16.7	16.2	15.8	15.3	14.7	14.2	13.6	12.5	9.6	5.6
18	*****	17.0	16.9	16.7	16.2	15.8	15.3	14.8	14.3	13.8	13.3	12.1	9.4	5.4
19	*****	16.6	16.5	16.2	15.8	15.4	14.9	14.4	13.9	13.4	12.9	11.8	9.1	5.3
20	*****	16.2	16.1	15.8	15.4	15.0	14.5	14.1	13.6	13.1	12.6	11.5	8.9	5.1
21	*****	15.8	15.7	15.4	15.0	14.6	14.2	13.7	13.3	12.8	12.3	11.2	8.7	5.0
22	*****	15.4	15.3	15.1	14.7	14.3	13.8	13.4	13.0	12.5	12.0	10.9	8.5	4.9
23	*****	15.1	15.0	14.8	14.4	14.0	13.5	13.1	12.7	12.2	11.7	10.7	8.3	4.8
24	*****	14.8	14.7	14.4	14.1	13.7	13.3	12.8	12.4	12.0	11.5	10.5	8.1	4.7
25	*****	14.5	14.4	14.2	13.8	13.4	13.0	12.6	12.2	11.7	11.3	10.3	8.0	4.6
30	*****	13.2	13.1	12.9	12.6	12.2	11.9	11.5	11.1	10.7	10.3	9.4	7.3	4.2
35	*****	12.2	12.2	12.0	11.6	11.3	11.0	10.6	10.3	9.9	9.5	8.7	6.7	3.9
40	*****	11.4	11.4	11.2	10.9	10.6	10.3	9.9	9.6	9.3	8.9	8.1	6.3	3.6
45	*****	10.8	10.7	10.6	10.3	10.0	9.7	9.4	9.1	8.7	8.4	7.7	5.9	3.4
50	*****	10.2	10.2	10.0	9.7	9.5	9.2	8.9	8.6	8.3	8.0	7.3	5.6	3.2
55	*****	9.7	9.5	9.3	9.0	8.8	8.5	8.2	7.9	7.6	7.3	6.6	5.1	3.0
60	*****	9.3	9.1	8.9	8.6	8.4	8.1	7.8	7.6	7.3	7.0	6.4	4.9	2.8
65	*****	8.9	8.8	8.5	8.3	8.1	7.8	7.5	7.3	7.0	6.7	6.1	4.8	2.7
70	*****	8.6	8.5	8.2	8.0	7.8	7.5	7.3	7.0	6.8	6.5	6.0	4.6	2.7
75	*****	8.3	8.2	8.0	7.7	7.5	7.3	7.0	6.8	6.5	6.3	5.7	4.4	2.6
80	*****	8.0	7.9	7.7	7.5	7.3	7.0	6.8	6.6	6.4	6.1	5.6	4.3	2.5
85	*****	7.8	7.7	7.5	7.3	7.1	6.8	6.6	6.4	6.2	5.9	5.4	4.2	2.4
90	*****	7.6	7.5	7.3	7.1	6.9	6.7	6.5	6.2	6.0	5.8	5.3	4.1	2.4
95	*****	7.4	7.3	7.1	6.9	6.7	6.5	6.2	6.0	5.8	5.6	5.1	4.0	2.3
100	*****	7.2	7.1	6.9	6.7	6.5	6.3	6.1	5.9	5.6	5.4	4.9	3.8	2.2
125	*****	6.3	6.2	6.0	5.8	5.6	5.4	5.2	5.0	4.8	4.6	4.2	3.2	1.9
150	*****	5.8	5.6	5.5	5.3	5.1	5.0	4.8	4.6	4.4	4.2	3.8	2.9	1.8
200	*****	5.0	4.9	4.7	4.6	4.4	4.3	4.1	4.0	3.8	3.6	3.2	2.5	1.5
250	*****	4.5	4.4	4.2	4.1	4.0	3.8	3.7	3.6	3.4	3.2	2.9	2.2	1.4
300	*****	4.0	3.9	3.8	3.6	3.5	3.4	3.2	3.1	3.0	2.8	2.5	1.9	1.1
350	*****	3.7	3.6	3.5	3.4	3.2	3.1	3.0	2.9	2.8	2.7	2.4	1.9	1.1
400	*****	3.4	3.3	3.2	3.1	3.0	2.9	2.8	2.7	2.6	2.5	2.3	1.8	1.0
450	*****	3.2	3.2	3.1	3.0	2.9	2.8	2.7	2.6	2.5	2.4	2.2	1.7	0.9
500	*****	3.1	3.0	2.9	2.8	2.7	2.6	2.5	2.4	2.3	2.2	2.0	1.5	0.8
750	*****	2.4	2.4	2.3	2.2	2.1	2.0	1.9	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.4	1.0	0.6
1000	*****	2.1	2.0	1.9	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.0	0.7	0.4
1500	*****	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.1	1.0	0.9	0.8	0.7	0.6	0.4	0.2
2000	*****	1.3	1.1	1.0	0.9	0.8	0.7	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.1
3000	*****	0.7	0.7	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0
4000	*****	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

NOTE: FOR CORRECT USAGE OF THESE TABLES PLEASE REFER TO MICRODATA DOCUMENTATION

National Population Health Survey - 1996/1997

Approximate Sampling Variability Table for CANADA - Household Members 25-44 years old

NUMERATOR OF PERCENTAGE ('000)	ESTIMATED PERCENTAGE															
	0.1%	1.0%	2.0%	5.0%	10.0%	15.0%	20.0%	25.0%	30.0%	35.0%	40.0%	50.0%	70.0%	90.0%		
1	82.2	81.9	81.4	80.2	78.0	75.8	73.6	71.2	68.8	66.3	63.7	58.2	45.1	26.0		
2	58.1	57.9	57.6	56.7	55.2	53.6	52.0	50.4	48.7	46.9	45.1	41.1	31.9	18.4		
3	47.5	47.3	47.0	46.3	45.1	43.8	42.5	41.1	39.7	38.3	36.8	33.6	26.0	15.0		
4	41.1	40.9	40.7	40.1	39.0	37.9	36.8	35.6	34.4	33.2	31.9	29.1	22.5	13.0		
5	36.8	36.6	36.4	35.9	34.9	33.9	32.9	31.9	30.8	29.7	28.5	26.0	20.2	11.6		
6	33.6	33.4	33.2	32.7	31.9	31.0	30.0	29.1	28.1	27.1	26.0	23.7	18.4	10.6		
7	31.1	30.9	30.8	30.3	29.5	28.7	27.8	26.9	26.0	25.1	24.1	22.0	17.0	9.8		
8	29.1	28.9	28.8	28.3	27.6	26.8	26.0	25.2	24.3	23.4	22.5	20.6	15.9	9.2		
9	27.4	27.3	27.1	26.7	26.0	25.3	24.5	23.7	22.9	22.1	21.2	19.4	15.0	8.7		
10	*****	25.9	25.8	25.4	24.7	24.0	23.3	22.5	21.8	21.0	20.2	18.4	14.2	8.2		
11	*****	24.7	24.6	24.2	23.5	22.9	22.2	21.5	20.8	20.0	19.2	17.5	13.6	7.8		
12	*****	23.6	23.5	23.1	22.5	21.9	21.2	20.6	19.9	19.1	18.4	16.8	13.0	7.5		
13	*****	22.7	22.6	22.2	21.6	21.0	20.4	19.8	19.1	18.4	17.7	16.1	12.5	7.2		
14	*****	21.9	21.8	21.4	20.9	20.3	19.7	19.0	18.4	17.7	17.0	15.5	12.0	7.0		
15	*****	21.1	21.0	20.7	20.2	19.6	19.0	18.4	17.8	17.1	16.5	15.0	11.6	6.7		
16	*****	20.5	20.4	20.0	19.5	19.0	18.4	17.8	17.2	16.6	15.9	14.5	11.3	6.5		
17	*****	19.9	19.8	19.4	18.9	18.4	17.8	17.3	16.7	16.1	15.5	14.1	10.9	6.3		
18	*****	19.3	19.2	18.9	18.4	17.9	17.3	16.8	16.2	15.6	15.0	13.7	10.6	6.1		
19	*****	18.8	18.7	18.4	17.9	17.4	16.9	16.3	15.8	15.2	14.6	13.3	10.3	6.0		
20	*****	18.3	18.2	17.9	17.5	17.0	16.5	15.9	15.4	14.8	14.2	13.0	10.1	5.8		
21	*****	17.9	17.8	17.5	17.0	16.6	16.1	15.5	15.0	14.5	13.9	12.7	9.8	5.7		
22	*****	17.5	17.4	17.1	16.6	16.2	15.7	15.2	14.7	14.1	13.6	12.4	9.6	5.5		
23	*****	17.1	17.0	16.7	16.3	15.8	15.3	14.9	14.4	13.8	13.3	12.1	9.4	5.4		
24	*****	16.7	16.6	16.4	15.9	15.5	15.0	14.5	14.0	13.5	13.0	11.9	9.2	5.3		
25	*****	16.4	16.3	16.0	15.6	15.2	14.7	14.2	13.8	13.3	12.7	11.6	9.0	5.2		
30	*****	14.9	14.9	14.6	14.2	13.8	13.4	13.0	12.6	12.1	11.6	10.6	8.2	4.7		
35	*****	13.8	13.8	13.6	13.2	12.8	12.4	12.0	11.6	11.2	10.8	9.8	7.6	4.4		
40	*****	12.9	12.9	12.7	12.3	12.0	11.6	11.3	10.9	10.5	10.1	9.2	7.1	4.1		
45	*****	12.2	12.1	12.0	11.6	11.3	11.0	10.6	10.3	9.9	9.5	8.7	6.7	3.9		
50	*****	11.6	11.5	11.3	11.0	10.7	10.4	10.1	9.7	9.4	9.0	8.2	6.4	3.7		
55	*****	11.0	11.0	10.8	10.5	10.2	9.9	9.6	9.3	8.9	8.6	7.8	6.1	3.5		
60	*****	10.6	10.5	10.4	10.1	9.8	9.5	9.2	8.9	8.6	8.2	7.5	5.8	3.4		
65	*****	10.2	10.1	9.9	9.7	9.4	9.1	8.8	8.5	8.2	7.9	7.2	5.6	3.2		
70	*****	9.8	9.7	9.6	9.3	9.1	8.8	8.5	8.2	7.9	7.6	7.0	5.4	3.1		
75	*****	9.5	9.4	9.3	9.0	8.8	8.5	8.2	7.9	7.7	7.4	6.7	5.2	3.0		
80	*****	9.2	9.1	9.0	8.7	8.5	8.2	8.0	7.7	7.4	7.1	6.5	5.0	2.9		
85	*****	8.9	8.8	8.7	8.5	8.2	8.0	7.7	7.5	7.2	6.9	6.3	4.9	2.8		
90	*****	8.6	8.6	8.5	8.2	8.0	7.8	7.5	7.3	7.0	6.7	6.1	4.7	2.7		
95	*****	8.4	8.4	8.2	8.0	7.8	7.5	7.3	7.1	6.8	6.5	6.0	4.6	2.7		
100	*****		8.1	8.0	7.8	7.6	7.4	7.1	6.9	6.6	6.4	5.8	4.5	2.6		
125	*****		7.3	7.2	7.0	6.8	6.6	6.4	6.2	5.9	5.7	5.2	4.0	2.3		
150	*****		6.6	6.5	6.4	6.2	6.0	5.8	5.6	5.4	5.2	4.7	3.7	2.1		
200	*****			5.7	5.5	5.4	5.2	5.0	4.9	4.7	4.5	4.1	3.2	1.8		
250	*****			5.1	4.9	4.8	4.7	4.5	4.4	4.2	4.0	3.7	2.8	1.6		
300	*****			4.6	4.5	4.4	4.2	4.1	4.0	3.8	3.7	3.4	2.6	1.5		
350	*****			4.3	4.2	4.1	3.9	3.8	3.7	3.5	3.4	3.1	2.4	1.4		
400	*****			4.0	3.9	3.8	3.7	3.6	3.4	3.3	3.2	2.9	2.3	1.3		
450	*****			3.8	3.7	3.6	3.5	3.4	3.2	3.1	3.0	2.7	2.1	1.2		
500	*****				3.5	3.4	3.3	3.2	3.1	3.0	2.8	2.6	2.0	1.2		
750	*****				2.8	2.8	2.7	2.6	2.5	2.4	2.3	2.1	1.6	0.9		
1000	*****					2.4	2.3	2.3	2.2	2.1	2.0	1.8	1.4	0.8		
1500	*****						1.9	1.8	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.5	1.2	0.7		
2000	*****							1.6	1.5	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.0	0.6		
3000	*****								1.2	1.2	1.1	0.8	0.5			
4000	*****										0.9	0.7	0.4			
5000	*****												0.6	0.4		
6000	*****													0.3		
7000	*****														0.3	
8000	*****															0.3

NOTE: FOR CORRECT USAGE OF THESE TABLES PLEASE REFER TO MICRODATA DOCUMENTATION

National Population Health Survey - 1996/1997

Approximate Sampling Variability Table for CANADA - Household Members 45-64 years old

NUMERATOR OF PERCENTAGE ('000)	ESTIMATED PERCENTAGE													
	0.1%	1.0%	2.0%	5.0%	10.0%	15.0%	20.0%	25.0%	30.0%	35.0%	40.0%	50.0%	70.0%	90.0%
1	86.4	86.0	85.6	84.3	82.0	79.7	77.3	74.9	72.3	69.7	67.0	61.1	47.4	27.3
2	61.1	60.8	60.5	59.6	58.0	56.4	54.7	53.0	51.2	49.3	47.4	43.2	33.5	19.3
3	49.9	49.7	49.4	48.7	47.4	46.0	44.7	43.2	41.8	40.2	38.7	35.3	27.3	15.8
4	43.2	43.0	42.8	42.1	41.0	39.9	38.7	37.4	36.2	34.9	33.5	30.6	23.7	13.7
5	38.6	38.5	38.3	37.7	36.7	35.7	34.6	33.5	32.4	31.2	30.0	27.3	21.2	12.2
6	35.3	35.1	34.9	34.4	33.5	32.5	31.6	30.6	29.5	28.5	27.3	25.0	19.3	11.2
7	*****	32.5	32.4	31.9	31.0	30.1	29.2	28.3	27.3	26.3	25.3	23.1	17.9	10.3
8	*****	30.4	30.3	29.8	29.0	28.2	27.3	26.5	25.6	24.6	23.7	21.6	16.7	9.7
9	*****	28.7	28.5	28.1	27.3	26.6	25.8	25.0	24.1	23.2	22.3	20.4	15.8	9.1
10	*****	27.2	27.1	26.7	25.9	25.2	24.5	23.7	22.9	22.0	21.2	19.3	15.0	8.6
11	*****	25.9	25.8	25.4	24.7	24.0	23.3	22.6	21.8	21.0	20.2	18.4	14.3	8.2
12	*****	24.8	24.7	24.3	23.7	23.0	22.3	21.6	20.9	20.1	19.3	17.7	13.7	7.9
13	*****	23.9	23.7	23.4	22.8	22.1	21.4	20.8	20.1	19.3	18.6	17.0	13.1	7.6
14	*****	23.0	22.9	22.5	21.9	21.3	20.7	20.0	19.3	18.6	17.9	16.3	12.7	7.3
15	*****	22.2	22.1	21.8	21.2	20.6	20.0	19.3	18.7	18.0	17.3	15.8	12.2	7.1
16	*****	21.5	21.4	21.1	20.5	19.9	19.3	18.7	18.1	17.4	16.7	15.3	11.8	6.8
17	*****	20.9	20.8	20.4	19.9	19.3	18.8	18.2	17.5	16.9	16.2	14.8	11.5	6.6
18	*****	20.3	20.2	19.9	19.3	18.8	18.2	17.7	17.1	16.4	15.8	14.4	11.2	6.4
19	*****	19.7	19.6	19.3	18.8	18.3	17.7	17.2	16.6	16.0	15.4	14.0	10.9	6.3
20	*****	19.2	19.1	18.8	18.3	17.8	17.3	16.7	16.2	15.6	15.0	13.7	10.6	6.1
21	*****	18.8	18.7	18.4	17.9	17.4	16.9	16.3	15.8	15.2	14.6	13.3	10.3	6.0
22	*****	18.3	18.2	18.0	17.5	17.0	16.5	16.0	15.4	14.9	14.3	13.0	10.1	5.8
23	*****	17.9	17.8	17.6	17.1	16.6	16.1	15.6	15.1	14.5	14.0	12.7	9.9	5.7
24	*****	17.6	17.5	17.2	16.7	16.3	15.8	15.3	14.8	14.2	13.7	12.5	9.7	5.6
25	*****	17.2	17.1	16.9	16.4	15.9	15.5	15.0	14.5	13.9	13.4	12.2	9.5	5.5
30	*****	15.7	15.6	15.4	15.0	14.6	14.1	13.7	13.2	12.7	12.2	11.2	8.6	5.0
35	*****	14.5	14.5	14.2	13.9	13.5	13.1	12.7	12.2	11.8	11.3	10.3	8.0	4.6
40	*****	13.6	13.5	13.3	13.0	12.6	12.2	11.8	11.4	11.0	10.6	9.7	7.5	4.3
45	*****	12.8	12.8	12.6	12.2	11.9	11.5	11.2	10.8	10.4	10.0	9.1	7.1	4.1
50	*****	12.2	12.1	11.9	11.6	11.3	10.9	10.6	10.2	9.9	9.5	8.6	6.7	3.9
55	*****	11.6	11.5	11.4	11.1	10.7	10.4	10.1	9.8	9.4	9.0	8.2	6.4	3.7
60	*****	11.1	11.1	10.9	10.6	10.3	10.0	9.7	9.3	9.0	8.6	7.9	6.1	3.5
65	*****	10.6	10.6	10.5	10.2	9.9	9.6	9.3	9.0	8.6	8.3	7.6	5.9	3.4
70	*****	10.2	10.2	10.1	9.8	9.5	9.2	9.0	8.6	8.3	8.0	7.3	5.7	3.3
75	*****	9.9	9.9	9.7	9.5	9.2	8.9	8.6	8.4	8.0	7.7	7.1	5.5	3.2
80	*****	9.6	9.6	9.4	9.2	8.9	8.6	8.4	8.1	7.8	7.5	6.8	5.3	3.1
85	*****	9.3	9.3	9.1	8.9	8.6	8.4	8.1	7.8	7.6	7.3	6.6	5.1	3.0
90	*****	9.0	9.0	8.9	8.6	8.4	8.2	7.9	7.6	7.3	7.1	6.4	5.0	2.9
95	*****	8.8	8.8	8.6	8.4	8.2	7.9	7.7	7.4	7.2	6.9	6.3	4.9	2.8
100	*****	8.6	8.6	8.4	8.2	8.0	7.7	7.5	7.2	7.0	6.7	6.1	4.7	2.7
125	*****	7.7	7.7	7.5	7.3	7.1	6.9	6.7	6.5	6.2	6.0	5.5	4.2	2.4
150	*****	6.9	6.9	6.7	6.5	6.3	6.1	5.9	5.7	5.5	5.0	3.9	2.2	2.2
200	*****	6.0	6.0	5.8	5.6	5.5	5.3	5.1	4.9	4.7	4.3	3.3	1.9	1.9
250	*****	5.3	5.3	5.2	5.0	4.9	4.7	4.6	4.4	4.2	3.9	3.0	1.7	1.7
300	*****	4.9	4.9	4.7	4.6	4.5	4.3	4.2	4.0	3.9	3.5	2.7	1.6	1.6
350	*****	4.4	4.4	4.3	4.1	4.0	3.9	3.7	3.6	3.3	3.3	2.5	1.5	1.5
400	*****	4.1	4.1	4.0	3.9	3.7	3.6	3.5	3.3	3.3	3.1	2.4	1.4	1.4
450	*****	3.9	3.9	3.8	3.6	3.5	3.4	3.3	3.2	3.2	2.9	2.2	1.3	1.3
500	*****	3.7	3.7	3.6	3.5	3.3	3.2	3.1	3.0	2.7	2.7	2.1	1.2	1.2
750	*****	2.9	2.9	2.8	2.7	2.6	2.5	2.4	2.2	2.2	2.2	1.7	1.0	1.0
1000	*****	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.3	2.2	2.1	2.1	1.9	1.9	1.5	0.9	0.9	0.9
1500	*****	1.9	1.9	1.9	1.8	1.7	1.7	1.6	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.1	0.7	0.7
2000	*****	1.6	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.4	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	0.9	0.5	0.5
3000	*****	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.4	0.4
4000	*****	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.4	0.4
5000	*****	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4

NOTE: FOR CORRECT USAGE OF THESE TABLES PLEASE REFER TO MICRODATA DOCUMENTATION

National Population Health Survey - 1996/1997

Approximate Sampling Variability Table for CANADA - Household Members 65 years old and over

NUMERATOR OF PERCENTAGE ('000)	ESTIMATED PERCENTAGE														
	0.1%	1.0%	2.0%	5.0%	10.0%	15.0%	20.0%	25.0%	30.0%	35.0%	40.0%	50.0%	70.0%	90.0%	
1	95.7	95.2	94.8	93.3	90.8	88.2	85.6	82.9	80.1	77.2	74.1	67.7	52.4	30.3	
2	67.7	67.3	67.0	66.0	64.2	62.4	60.5	58.6	56.6	54.6	52.4	47.9	37.1	21.4	
3	55.2	55.0	54.7	53.9	52.4	51.0	49.4	47.9	46.2	44.6	42.8	39.1	30.3	17.5	
4	*****	47.6	47.4	46.6	45.4	44.1	42.8	41.4	40.0	38.6	37.1	33.8	26.2	15.1	
5	*****	42.6	42.4	41.7	40.6	39.5	38.3	37.1	35.8	34.5	33.2	30.3	23.4	13.5	
6	*****	38.9	38.7	38.1	37.1	36.0	35.0	33.8	32.7	31.5	30.3	27.6	21.4	12.4	
7	*****	36.0	35.8	35.3	34.3	33.4	32.4	31.3	30.3	29.2	28.0	25.6	19.8	11.4	
8	*****	33.7	33.5	33.0	32.1	31.2	30.3	29.3	28.3	27.3	26.2	23.9	18.5	10.7	
9	*****	31.7	31.6	31.1	30.3	29.4	28.5	27.6	26.7	25.7	24.7	22.6	17.5	10.1	
10	*****	30.1	30.0	29.5	28.7	27.9	27.1	26.2	25.3	24.4	23.4	21.4	16.6	9.6	
11	*****	28.7	28.6	28.1	27.4	26.6	25.8	25.0	24.1	23.3	22.4	20.4	15.8	9.1	
12	*****	27.5	27.4	26.9	26.2	25.5	24.7	23.9	23.1	22.3	21.4	19.5	15.1	8.7	
13	*****	26.4	26.3	25.9	25.2	24.5	23.7	23.0	22.2	21.4	20.6	18.8	14.5	8.4	
14	*****	25.5	25.3	24.9	24.3	23.6	22.9	22.2	21.4	20.6	19.8	18.1	14.0	8.1	
15	*****	24.6	24.5	24.1	23.4	22.8	22.1	21.4	20.7	19.9	19.1	17.5	13.5	7.8	
16	*****	23.8	23.7	23.3	22.7	22.1	21.4	20.7	20.0	19.3	18.5	16.9	13.1	7.6	
17	*****	23.1	23.0	22.6	22.0	21.4	20.8	20.1	19.4	18.7	18.0	16.4	12.7	7.3	
18	*****	22.4	22.3	22.0	21.4	20.8	20.2	19.5	18.9	18.2	17.5	16.0	12.4	7.1	
19	*****	21.8	21.7	21.4	20.8	20.2	19.6	19.0	18.4	17.7	17.0	15.5	12.0	6.9	
20	*****	21.3	21.2	20.9	20.3	19.7	19.1	18.5	17.9	17.3	16.6	15.1	11.7	6.8	
21	*****	20.8	20.7	20.4	19.8	19.3	18.7	18.1	17.5	16.8	16.2	14.8	11.4	6.6	
22	*****	20.3	20.2	19.9	19.4	18.8	18.3	17.7	17.1	16.5	15.8	14.4	11.2	6.5	
23	*****	19.9	19.8	19.5	18.9	18.4	17.9	17.3	16.7	16.1	15.5	14.1	10.9	6.3	
24	*****	19.4	19.3	19.0	18.5	18.0	17.5	16.9	16.3	15.8	15.1	13.8	10.7	6.2	
25	*****	19.0	19.0	18.7	18.2	17.6	17.1	16.6	16.0	15.4	14.8	13.5	10.5	6.1	
30	*****	17.4	17.3	17.0	16.6	16.1	15.6	15.1	14.6	14.1	13.5	12.4	9.6	5.5	
35	*****	16.0	15.8	15.3	14.9	14.5	14.0	13.5	13.0	12.5	11.4	8.9	5.1	5.1	
40	*****	15.0	14.8	14.4	14.0	13.5	13.1	12.7	12.2	11.7	10.7	8.3	4.8	4.8	
45	*****	14.1	13.9	13.5	13.2	12.8	12.5	12.1	11.7	11.3	10.9	10.5	9.6	7.4	4.3
50	*****	13.4	13.2	12.8	12.5	12.1	11.7	11.3	10.9	10.5	10.1	9.6	7.4	4.3	4.3
55	*****	12.8	12.6	12.2	11.9	11.5	11.2	10.8	10.4	10.0	9.6	9.1	7.1	4.1	4.1
60	*****	12.2	12.0	11.7	11.4	11.1	10.7	10.3	10.0	9.6	9.2	8.7	6.8	3.9	3.9
65	*****	11.8	11.6	11.3	10.9	10.6	10.3	9.9	9.6	9.2	8.9	8.4	6.5	3.8	3.8
70	*****	11.2	10.9	10.5	10.2	9.9	9.6	9.2	8.9	8.6	8.3	7.6	5.9	3.4	3.6
75	*****	10.8	10.5	10.2	9.9	9.6	9.2	8.9	8.6	8.3	7.6	5.9	3.4	3.4	3.5
80	*****	10.4	10.2	9.9	9.6	9.3	9.0	8.7	8.4	8.1	7.8	7.1	5.5	3.2	3.3
85	*****	10.1	9.8	9.6	9.3	9.0	8.7	8.4	8.1	7.8	7.1	5.5	3.2	3.2	3.3
90	*****	9.8	9.6	9.3	9.0	8.7	8.4	8.1	7.8	7.1	5.5	3.2	3.2	3.2	3.3
95	*****	9.6	9.3	9.1	8.8	8.5	8.2	7.9	7.6	6.9	5.4	3.1	3.1	3.1	3.1
100	*****	9.3	9.1	8.8	8.6	8.3	8.0	7.7	7.4	6.8	5.2	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0
125	*****	8.3	8.1	7.9	7.7	7.4	7.2	6.9	6.6	6.1	4.7	2.7	2.7	2.7	2.7
150	*****	7.6	7.4	7.2	7.0	6.8	6.5	6.3	6.1	5.5	4.3	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5
200	*****	6.4	6.2	6.1	5.9	5.7	5.5	5.2	4.9	4.7	4.3	3.3	1.9	1.9	1.9
250	*****	5.7	5.6	5.4	5.2	5.1	4.9	4.7	4.5	4.3	3.9	3.0	1.7	1.7	1.7
300	*****	5.2	5.1	4.9	4.8	4.6	4.5	4.3	4.2	4.0	3.6	2.8	1.6	1.6	1.6
350	*****	4.7	4.6	4.4	4.3	4.1	4.0	3.9	3.8	3.6	3.2	2.5	1.4	1.4	1.4
400	*****	4.4	4.3	4.1	4.0	3.9	3.8	3.6	3.5	3.4	3.2	2.5	1.4	1.4	1.4
450	*****	4.2	4.0	3.9	3.8	3.6	3.5	3.3	3.2	3.0	2.7	2.1	1.4	1.4	1.4
500	*****	3.9	3.8	3.7	3.6	3.5	3.3	3.2	3.0	2.7	2.1	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4
750	*****	3.0	2.9	2.8	2.7	2.5	2.4	2.3	2.1	1.9	1.4	1.1	0.7	0.7	0.7
1000	*****	2.5	2.4	2.3	2.1	1.9	1.7	1.6	1.4	1.1	0.8	0.6	0.4	0.4	0.4
1500	*****	1.7	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.1	1.0	0.9	0.8	0.7	0.6	0.6	0.6
2000	*****	1.2	1.1	1.0	0.9	0.8	0.7	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1
3000	*****	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1

NOTE: FOR CORRECT USAGE OF THESE TABLES PLEASE REFER TO MICRODATA DOCUMENTATION



National Population Health Survey - 1996/1997

Approximate Sampling Variability Table for NEWFOUNDLAND - Household Members

NUMERATOR OF PERCENTAGE ('000)	ESTIMATED PERCENTAGE													
	0.1%	1.0%	2.0%	5.0%	10.0%	15.0%	20.0%	25.0%	30.0%	35.0%	40.0%	50.0%	70.0%	90.0%
1	*****	49.7	49.5	48.7	47.4	46.1	44.7	43.3	41.8	40.3	38.7	35.4	27.4	15.8
2	*****	35.2	35.0	34.5	33.5	32.6	31.6	30.6	29.6	28.5	27.4	25.0	19.4	11.2
3	*****	28.7	28.6	28.1	27.4	26.6	25.8	25.0	24.1	23.3	22.4	20.4	15.8	9.1
4	*****	24.9	24.7	24.4	23.7	23.0	22.4	21.6	20.9	20.2	19.4	17.7	13.7	7.9
5	*****	22.2	22.1	21.8	21.2	20.6	20.0	19.4	18.7	18.0	17.3	15.8	12.2	7.1
6	*****		20.2	19.9	19.4	18.8	18.3	17.7	17.1	16.5	15.8	14.4	11.2	6.5
7	*****		18.7	18.4	17.9	17.4	16.9	16.4	15.8	15.2	14.6	13.4	10.3	6.0
8	*****		17.5	17.2	16.8	16.3	15.8	15.3	14.8	14.3	13.7	12.5	9.7	5.6
9	*****		16.5	16.2	15.8	15.4	14.9	14.4	13.9	13.4	12.9	11.8	9.1	5.3
10	*****		15.7	15.4	15.0	14.6	14.1	13.7	13.2	12.7	12.2	11.2	8.7	5.0
11	*****		14.9	14.7	14.3	13.9	13.5	13.1	12.6	12.2	11.7	10.7	8.3	4.8
12	*****			14.1	13.7	13.3	12.9	12.5	12.1	11.6	11.2	10.2	7.9	4.6
13	*****			13.5	13.2	12.8	12.4	12.0	11.6	11.2	10.7	9.8	7.6	4.4
14	*****			13.0	12.7	12.3	12.0	11.6	11.2	10.8	10.3	9.4	7.3	4.2
15	*****			12.6	12.2	11.9	11.5	11.2	10.8	10.4	10.0	9.1	7.1	4.1
16	*****			12.2	11.9	11.5	11.2	10.8	10.5	10.1	9.7	8.8	6.8	4.0
17	*****			11.8	11.5	11.2	10.8	10.5	10.1	9.8	9.4	8.6	6.6	3.8
18	*****			11.5	11.2	10.9	10.5	10.2	9.9	9.5	9.1	8.3	6.5	3.7
19	*****			11.2	10.9	10.6	10.3	9.9	9.6	9.2	8.9	8.1	6.3	3.6
20	*****			10.9	10.6	10.3	10.0	9.7	9.4	9.0	8.7	7.9	6.1	3.5
21	*****			10.6	10.3	10.1	9.8	9.4	9.1	8.8	8.5	7.7	6.0	3.4
22	*****			10.4	10.1	9.8	9.5	9.2	8.9	8.6	8.3	7.5	5.8	3.4
23	*****			10.2	9.9	9.6	9.3	9.0	8.7	8.4	8.1	7.4	5.7	3.3
24	*****			9.9	9.7	9.4	9.1	8.8	8.5	8.2	7.9	7.2	5.6	3.2
25	*****			9.7	9.5	9.2	8.9	8.7	8.4	8.1	7.7	7.1	5.5	3.2
30	*****				8.7	8.4	8.2	7.9	7.6	7.4	7.1	6.5	5.0	2.9
35	*****				8.0	7.8	7.6	7.3	7.1	6.8	6.5	6.0	4.6	2.7
40	*****				7.5	7.3	7.1	6.8	6.6	6.4	6.1	5.6	4.3	2.5
45	*****				7.1	6.9	6.7	6.5	6.2	6.0	5.8	5.3	4.1	2.4
50	*****				6.7	6.5	6.3	6.1	5.9	5.7	5.5	5.0	3.9	2.2
55	*****				6.4	6.2	6.0	5.8	5.6	5.4	5.2	4.8	3.7	2.1
60	*****					6.0	5.8	5.6	5.4	5.2	5.0	4.6	3.5	2.0
65	*****					5.7	5.5	5.4	5.2	5.0	4.8	4.4	3.4	2.0
70	*****					5.5	5.3	5.2	5.0	4.8	4.6	4.2	3.3	1.9
75	*****					5.3	5.2	5.0	4.8	4.7	4.5	4.1	3.2	1.8
80	*****					5.2	5.0	4.8	4.7	4.5	4.3	4.0	3.1	1.8
85	*****						4.9	4.7	4.5	4.4	4.2	3.8	3.0	1.7
90	*****						4.7	4.6	4.4	4.2	4.1	3.7	2.9	1.7
95	*****						4.6	4.4	4.3	4.1	4.0	3.6	2.8	1.6
100	*****						4.5	4.3	4.2	4.0	3.9	3.5	2.7	1.6
125	*****							3.9	3.7	3.6	3.5	3.2	2.4	1.4
150	*****								3.4	3.3	3.2	2.9	2.2	1.3
200	*****									2.7	2.5	1.9	1.1	
250	*****										2.2	1.7	1.0	
300	*****											1.6	0.9	
350	*****												1.5	0.8
400	*****													0.8
450	*****													0.7
500	*****													0.7

NOTE: FOR CORRECT USAGE OF THESE TABLES PLEASE REFER TO MICRODATA DOCUMENTATION

National Population Health Survey - 1996/1997

Approximate Sampling Variability Table for PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND - Household Members

NUMERATOR OF PERCENTAGE ('000)	ESTIMATED PERCENTAGE																																						
	0.1%	1.0%	2.0%	5.0%	10.0%	15.0%	20.0%	25.0%	30.0%	35.0%	40.0%	50.0%	70.0%	90.0%																									
1	*****	27.1	26.9	26.5	25.8	25.1	24.3	23.5	22.7	21.9	21.1	19.2	14.9	8.6																									
2	*****		19.0	18.7	18.2	17.7	17.2	16.6	16.1	15.5	14.9	13.6	10.5	6.1																									
3	*****			15.3	14.9	14.5	14.0	13.6	13.1	12.7	12.2	11.1	8.6	5.0																									
4	*****				13.3	12.9	12.5	12.2	11.8	11.4	11.0	10.5	9.6	7.4	4.3																								
5	*****					11.9	11.5	11.2	10.9	10.5	10.2	9.8	9.4	8.6	6.7	3.8																							
6	*****						10.8	10.5	10.2	9.9	9.6	9.3	8.9	8.6	7.8	6.1	3.5																						
7	*****							9.7	9.5	9.2	8.9	8.6	8.3	8.0	7.3	5.6	3.2																						
8	*****								9.1	8.9	8.6	8.3	8.0	7.8	7.4	6.8	5.3	3.0																					
9	*****									8.6	8.4	8.1	7.8	7.6	7.3	7.0	6.4	5.0	2.9																				
10	*****										8.2	7.9	7.7	7.4	7.2	6.9	6.7	6.1	4.7	2.7																			
11	*****											7.8	7.6	7.3	7.1	6.9	6.6	6.3	5.8	4.5	2.6																		
12	*****												7.4	7.2	7.0	6.8	6.6	6.3	6.1	5.5	4.3	2.5																	
13	*****													7.2	7.0	6.7	6.5	6.3	6.1	5.8	5.3	4.1	2.4																
14	*****														6.7	6.5	6.3	6.1	5.9	5.6	5.1	4.0	2.3																
15	*****															6.5	6.3	6.1	5.9	5.7	5.4	5.0	3.8	2.2															
16	*****																6.3	6.1	5.9	5.7	5.5	5.3	4.8	3.7	2.1														
17	*****																	6.1	5.9	5.7	5.5	5.3	5.1	4.7	3.6	2.1													
18	*****																		5.9	5.7	5.5	5.4	5.2	5.0	4.5	3.5	2.0												
19	*****																			5.8	5.6	5.4	5.2	5.0	4.8	4.4	3.4	2.0											
20	*****																				5.6	5.4	5.3	5.1	4.9	4.7	4.3	3.3	1.9										
21	*****																					5.3	5.1	5.0	4.8	4.6	4.2	3.2	1.9										
22	*****																						5.2	5.0	4.8	4.7	4.5	4.1	3.2	1.8									
23	*****																							5.1	4.9	4.7	4.6	4.4	4.0	3.1	1.8								
24	*****																								5.0	4.8	4.6	4.5	4.3	3.9	3.0	1.8							
25	*****																									4.9	4.7	4.5	4.4	4.2	3.8	3.0	1.7						
30	*****																										4.9	4.7	4.3	3.3	1.9								
35	*****																											4.3	3.5	2.7	1.6								
40	*****																												3.8	3.2	2.5	1.5							
45	*****																													3.6	3.0	2.4	1.4						
50	*****																														3.3	2.7	2.1	1.3					
55	*****																															3.0	2.7	2.1	1.2				
60	*****																																3.0	2.7	2.1	1.2			
65	*****																																	3.0	2.7	2.1	1.2		
70	*****																																		3.0	2.7	2.1	1.2	
75	*****																																		3.0	2.7	2.1	1.2	
80	*****																																			3.0	2.7	2.1	1.2
85	*****																																			3.0	2.7	2.1	1.2
90	*****																																			3.0	2.7	2.1	1.2
95	*****																																			3.0	2.7	2.1	1.2
100	*****																																			3.0	2.7	2.1	1.2

NOTE: FOR CORRECT USAGE OF THESE TABLES PLEASE REFER TO MICRODATA DOCUMENTATION

National Population Health Survey - 1996/1997

Approximate Sampling Variability Table for NOVA SCOTIA - Household Members

NUMERATOR OF PERCENTAGE ('000)	ESTIMATED PERCENTAGE													
	0.1%	1.0%	2.0%	5.0%	10.0%	15.0%	20.0%	25.0%	30.0%	35.0%	40.0%	50.0%	70.0%	90.0%
1	*****	67.8	67.5	66.4	64.7	62.8	61.0	59.0	57.0	55.0	52.8	48.2	37.3	21.6
2	*****	48.0	47.7	47.0	45.7	44.4	43.1	41.7	40.3	38.9	37.3	34.1	26.4	15.2
3	*****	39.2	39.0	38.4	37.3	36.3	35.2	34.1	32.9	31.7	30.5	27.8	21.6	12.4
4	*****	33.9	33.7	33.2	32.3	31.4	30.5	29.5	28.5	27.5	26.4	24.1	18.7	10.8
5	*****	30.3	30.2	29.7	28.9	28.1	27.3	26.4	25.5	24.6	23.6	21.6	16.7	9.6
6	*****	27.7	27.5	27.1	26.4	25.7	24.9	24.1	23.3	22.4	21.6	19.7	15.2	8.8
7	*****	25.6	25.5	25.1	24.4	23.8	23.0	22.3	21.6	20.8	20.0	18.2	14.1	8.1
8	*****	24.0	23.9	23.5	22.9	22.2	21.6	20.9	20.2	19.4	18.7	17.0	13.2	7.6
9	*****	22.6	22.5	22.1	21.6	20.9	20.3	19.7	19.0	18.3	17.6	16.1	12.4	7.2
10	*****	21.3	21.0	20.4	19.9	19.3	18.7	18.0	17.4	16.7	16.1	15.2	11.8	6.8
11	*****	20.3	20.0	19.5	18.9	18.4	17.8	17.2	16.6	15.9	15.2	14.5	11.3	6.5
12	*****	19.5	19.2	18.7	18.1	17.6	17.0	16.5	15.9	15.2	14.5	13.9	10.8	6.2
13	*****	18.7	18.4	17.9	17.4	16.9	16.4	15.8	15.2	14.6	14.0	13.4	10.4	6.0
14	*****	18.0	17.8	17.3	16.8	16.3	15.8	15.2	14.7	14.1	13.5	12.9	10.0	5.8
15	*****	17.4	17.2	16.7	16.2	15.7	15.2	14.7	14.2	13.6	13.0	12.4	9.6	5.6
16	*****	16.9	16.6	16.2	15.7	15.2	14.8	14.3	13.7	13.2	12.6	12.0	9.3	5.4
17	*****	16.4	16.1	15.7	15.2	14.8	14.3	13.8	13.3	12.8	12.3	11.7	9.1	5.2
18	*****	15.9	15.7	15.2	14.8	14.4	13.9	13.4	13.0	12.4	11.9	11.4	8.8	5.1
19	*****	15.2	14.8	14.4	14.0	13.5	13.1	12.6	12.1	11.6	11.1	10.6	8.1	4.9
20	*****	14.9	14.5	14.1	13.6	13.2	12.8	12.3	11.8	11.3	10.8	10.3	7.8	4.8
21	*****	14.5	14.1	13.7	13.3	12.9	12.4	12.0	11.5	11.0	10.5	10.0	7.5	4.7
22	*****	14.2	13.8	13.4	13.0	12.6	12.2	11.7	11.3	10.8	10.3	9.8	7.3	4.6
23	*****	13.9	13.5	13.1	12.7	12.3	11.9	11.5	11.0	10.6	10.1	9.6	7.1	4.5
24	*****	13.6	13.2	12.8	12.4	12.0	11.6	11.2	10.8	10.3	9.8	9.3	6.8	4.4
25	*****	13.3	12.9	12.6	12.2	11.8	11.4	11.0	10.6	10.1	9.6	9.1	6.6	4.3
30	*****	12.1	11.8	11.5	11.1	10.8	10.4	10.0	9.6	9.1	8.6	8.1	5.6	3.9
35	*****	11.2	10.9	10.6	10.3	10.0	9.6	9.2	8.8	8.4	7.9	7.4	4.9	3.6
40	*****	10.5	10.2	9.9	9.6	9.2	8.8	8.4	8.0	7.6	7.2	6.7	4.2	3.4
45	*****	9.9	9.6	9.3	8.9	8.5	8.1	7.7	7.3	6.9	6.5	6.1	3.6	3.2
50	*****	9.1	8.9	8.6	8.3	7.9	7.6	7.2	6.8	6.4	6.0	5.6	3.1	3.0
55	*****	8.7	8.5	8.2	7.8	7.5	7.1	6.7	6.3	5.9	5.5	5.1	2.6	2.9
60	*****	8.3	8.1	7.8	7.4	7.0	6.6	6.2	5.8	5.4	5.0	4.6	2.1	2.8
65	*****	8.0	7.8	7.5	7.1	6.7	6.3	5.9	5.5	5.1	4.7	4.3	1.8	2.7
70	*****	7.7	7.5	7.2	6.8	6.4	6.0	5.6	5.2	4.8	4.4	4.0	1.5	2.6
75	*****	7.5	7.3	7.0	6.6	6.2	5.8	5.4	5.0	4.6	4.2	3.8	1.3	2.5
80	*****	7.2	7.0	6.7	6.3	5.9	5.5	5.1	4.7	4.3	3.9	3.5	1.0	2.4
85	*****	7.0	6.8	6.5	6.1	5.7	5.3	4.9	4.5	4.1	3.7	3.3	0.8	2.3
90	*****	6.8	6.6	6.3	5.9	5.5	5.1	4.7	4.3	3.9	3.5	3.1	0.6	2.3
95	*****	6.4	6.2	5.9	5.5	5.1	4.7	4.3	3.9	3.5	3.1	2.7	0.5	2.2
100	*****	6.3	6.1	5.8	5.4	5.0	4.6	4.2	3.8	3.4	3.0	2.6	0.4	2.2
125	*****	5.6	5.4	5.1	4.7	4.3	3.9	3.5	3.1	2.7	2.3	1.9	0.3	1.9
150	*****	5.0	4.8	4.5	4.1	3.7	3.3	2.9	2.5	2.1	1.7	1.3	0.2	1.8
200	*****	4.2	4.0	3.7	3.3	2.9	2.5	2.1	1.7	1.3	0.9	0.5	0.1	1.5
250	*****	3.6	3.4	3.1	2.7	2.3	1.9	1.5	1.1	0.7	0.3	0.1	0.0	1.4
300	*****	3.2	3.0	2.7	2.3	1.9	1.5	1.1	0.7	0.3	0.1	0.0	0.0	1.2
350	*****	2.8	2.6	2.3	1.9	1.5	1.1	0.7	0.3	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.2
400	*****	2.4	2.2	1.9	1.5	1.1	0.7	0.3	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.1
450	*****	2.3	2.1	1.8	1.4	1.0	0.6	0.2	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.0
500	*****	1.7	1.5	1.2	0.8	0.5	0.3	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.0
750	*****	0.8	0.7	0.5	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.8

NOTE: FOR CORRECT USAGE OF THESE TABLES PLEASE REFER TO MICRODATA DOCUMENTATION

National Population Health Survey - 1996/1997

Approximate Sampling Variability Table for NEW BRUNSWICK - Household Members

NUMERATOR OF PERCENTAGE ('000)	ESTIMATED PERCENTAGE														
	0.1%	1.0%	2.0%	5.0%	10.0%	15.0%	20.0%	25.0%	30.0%	35.0%	40.0%	50.0%	70.0%	90.0%	
1	*****	58.4	58.1	57.2	55.7	54.1	52.5	50.8	49.1	47.3	45.5	41.5	32.2	18.6	
2	*****	41.3	41.1	40.5	39.4	38.3	37.1	35.9	34.7	33.5	32.2	29.3	22.7	13.1	
3	*****	33.7	33.5	33.0	32.2	31.2	30.3	29.3	28.4	27.3	26.3	24.0	18.6	10.7	
4	*****	29.2	29.1	28.6	27.8	27.1	26.3	25.4	24.6	23.7	22.7	20.8	16.1	9.3	
5	*****	26.1	26.0	25.6	24.9	24.2	23.5	22.7	22.0	21.2	20.3	18.6	14.4	8.3	
6	*****	23.8	23.7	23.4	22.7	22.1	21.4	20.8	20.0	19.3	18.6	16.9	13.1	7.6	
7	*****	22.1	22.0	21.6	21.0	20.5	19.8	19.2	18.6	17.9	17.2	15.7	12.2	7.0	
8	*****	*****	20.5	20.2	19.7	19.1	18.6	18.0	17.4	16.7	16.1	14.7	11.4	6.6	
9	*****	*****	19.4	19.1	18.6	18.0	17.5	16.9	16.4	15.8	15.2	13.8	10.7	6.2	
10	*****	*****	18.4	18.1	17.6	17.1	16.6	16.1	15.5	15.0	14.4	13.1	10.2	5.9	
11	*****	*****	17.5	17.3	16.8	16.3	15.8	15.3	14.8	14.3	13.7	12.5	9.7	5.6	
12	*****	*****	16.8	16.5	16.1	15.6	15.2	14.7	14.2	13.7	13.1	12.0	9.3	5.4	
13	*****	*****	16.1	15.9	15.4	15.0	14.6	14.1	13.6	13.1	12.6	11.5	8.9	5.1	
14	*****	*****	15.5	15.3	14.9	14.5	14.0	13.6	13.1	12.6	12.2	11.1	8.6	5.0	
15	*****	*****	*****	14.8	14.4	14.0	13.6	13.1	12.7	12.2	11.7	10.7	8.3	4.8	
16	*****	*****	*****	14.3	13.9	13.5	13.1	12.7	12.3	11.8	11.4	10.4	8.0	4.6	
17	*****	*****	*****	13.9	13.5	13.1	12.7	12.3	11.9	11.5	11.0	10.1	7.8	4.5	
18	*****	*****	*****	13.5	13.1	12.8	12.4	12.0	11.6	11.2	10.7	9.8	7.6	4.4	
19	*****	*****	*****	13.1	12.8	12.4	12.0	11.7	11.3	10.9	10.4	9.5	7.4	4.3	
20	*****	*****	*****	12.8	12.5	12.1	11.7	11.4	11.0	10.6	10.2	9.3	7.2	4.2	
21	*****	*****	*****	12.5	12.2	11.8	11.5	11.1	10.7	10.3	9.9	9.1	7.0	4.1	
22	*****	*****	*****	12.2	11.9	11.5	11.2	10.8	10.5	10.1	9.7	8.8	6.9	4.0	
23	*****	*****	*****	11.9	11.6	11.3	10.9	10.6	10.2	9.9	9.5	8.7	6.7	3.9	
24	*****	*****	*****	11.7	11.4	11.0	10.7	10.4	10.0	9.7	9.3	8.5	6.6	3.8	
25	*****	*****	*****	11.4	11.1	10.8	10.5	10.2	9.8	9.5	9.1	8.3	6.4	3.7	
30	*****	*****	*****	10.4	10.2	9.9	9.6	9.3	9.0	8.6	8.3	7.6	5.9	3.4	
35	*****	*****	*****	9.7	9.4	9.1	8.9	8.6	8.3	8.0	7.7	7.0	5.4	3.1	
40	*****	*****	*****	*****	8.8	8.6	8.3	8.0	7.8	7.5	7.2	6.6	5.1	2.9	
45	*****	*****	*****	*****	8.3	8.1	7.8	7.6	7.3	7.1	6.8	6.2	4.8	2.8	
50	*****	*****	*****	*****	7.9	7.7	7.4	7.2	6.9	6.7	6.4	5.9	4.5	2.6	
55	*****	*****	*****	*****	7.5	7.3	7.1	6.9	6.6	6.4	6.1	5.6	4.3	2.5	
60	*****	*****	*****	*****	7.2	7.0	6.8	6.6	6.3	6.1	5.9	5.4	4.2	2.4	
65	*****	*****	*****	*****	6.9	6.7	6.5	6.3	6.1	5.9	5.6	5.1	4.0	2.3	
70	*****	*****	*****	*****	6.7	6.5	6.3	6.1	5.9	5.7	5.4	5.0	3.8	2.2	
75	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	6.2	6.1	5.9	5.7	5.5	5.3	4.8	3.7	2.1	
80	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	6.1	5.9	5.7	5.5	5.3	5.1	4.6	3.6	2.1	
85	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	5.9	5.7	5.5	5.3	5.1	4.9	4.5	3.5	2.0	
90	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	5.7	5.5	5.4	5.2	5.0	4.8	4.4	3.4	2.0	
95	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	5.6	5.4	5.2	5.0	4.9	4.7	4.3	3.3	1.9	
100	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	5.4	5.3	5.1	4.9	4.7	4.5	4.2	3.2	1.9	
125	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	4.7	4.5	4.4	4.2	4.1	3.7	2.9	1.7	
150	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	4.2	4.0	3.9	3.7	3.4	2.6	1.5	
200	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	3.5	3.3	3.2	2.9	2.3	1.3	
250	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	3.0	2.9	2.6	2.0	1.2	
300	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	2.4	1.9	1.1	
350	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	2.2	1.7	1.0
400	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	1.6	0.9
450	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	1.5	0.9
500	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	1.4	0.8

NOTE: FOR CORRECT USAGE OF THESE TABLES PLEASE REFER TO MICRODATA DOCUMENTATION

National Population Health Survey - 1996/1997

Approximate Sampling Variability Table for QUEBEC - Household Members

NUMERATOR OF PERCENTAGE ('000)	ESTIMATED PERCENTAGE													
	0.1%	1.0%	2.0%	5.0%	10.0%	15.0%	20.0%	25.0%	30.0%	35.0%	40.0%	50.0%	70.0%	90.0%
1	130.1	129.5	128.8	126.8	123.5	120.0	116.4	112.7	108.9	104.9	100.8	92.0	71.3	41.2
2	92.0	91.6	91.1	89.7	87.3	84.8	82.3	79.7	77.0	74.2	71.3	65.1	50.4	29.1
3	75.1	74.8	74.4	73.2	71.3	69.3	67.2	65.1	62.9	60.6	58.2	53.1	41.2	23.8
4	65.0	64.7	64.4	63.4	61.7	60.0	58.2	56.3	54.4	52.5	50.4	46.0	35.6	20.6
5	58.2	57.9	57.6	56.7	55.2	53.7	52.1	50.4	48.7	46.9	45.1	41.2	31.9	18.4
6	53.1	52.9	52.6	51.8	50.4	49.0	47.5	46.0	44.4	42.8	41.2	37.6	29.1	16.8
7	49.2	48.9	48.7	47.9	46.7	45.3	44.0	42.6	41.2	39.7	38.1	34.8	26.9	15.6
8	*****	45.8	45.5	44.8	43.6	42.4	41.2	39.8	38.5	37.1	35.6	32.5	25.2	14.5
9	*****	43.2	42.9	42.3	41.2	40.0	38.8	37.6	36.3	35.0	33.6	30.7	23.8	13.7
10	*****	40.9	40.7	40.1	39.0	37.9	36.8	35.6	34.4	33.2	31.9	29.1	22.5	13.0
11	*****	39.0	38.8	38.2	37.2	36.2	35.1	34.0	32.8	31.6	30.4	27.7	21.5	12.4
12	*****	37.4	37.2	36.6	35.6	34.6	33.6	32.5	31.4	30.3	29.1	26.6	20.6	11.9
13	*****	35.9	35.7	35.2	34.2	33.3	32.3	31.3	30.2	29.1	28.0	25.5	19.8	11.4
14	*****	34.6	34.4	33.9	33.0	32.1	31.1	30.1	29.1	28.0	26.9	24.6	19.0	11.0
15	*****	33.4	33.3	32.7	31.9	31.0	30.1	29.1	28.1	27.1	26.0	23.8	18.4	10.6
16	*****	32.4	32.2	31.7	30.9	30.0	29.1	28.2	27.2	26.2	25.2	23.0	17.8	10.3
17	*****	31.4	31.2	30.8	29.9	29.1	28.2	27.3	26.4	25.4	24.4	22.3	17.3	10.0
18	*****	30.5	30.4	29.9	29.1	28.3	27.4	26.6	25.7	24.7	23.8	21.7	16.8	9.7
19	*****	29.7	29.6	29.1	28.3	27.5	26.7	25.9	25.0	24.1	23.1	21.1	16.4	9.4
20	*****	29.0	28.8	28.4	27.6	26.8	26.0	25.2	24.3	23.5	22.5	20.6	15.9	9.2
21	*****	28.3	28.1	27.7	26.9	26.2	25.4	24.6	23.8	22.9	22.0	20.1	15.6	9.0
22	*****	27.6	27.5	27.0	26.3	25.6	24.8	24.0	23.2	22.4	21.5	19.6	15.2	8.8
23	*****	27.0	26.9	26.4	25.7	25.0	24.3	23.5	22.7	21.9	21.0	19.2	14.9	8.6
24	*****	26.4	26.3	25.9	25.2	24.5	23.8	23.0	22.2	21.4	20.6	18.8	14.5	8.4
25	*****	25.9	25.8	25.4	24.7	24.0	23.3	22.5	21.8	21.0	20.2	18.4	14.3	8.2
30	*****	23.6	23.5	23.2	22.5	21.9	21.2	20.6	19.9	19.2	18.4	16.8	13.0	7.5
35	*****	21.9	21.8	21.4	20.9	20.3	19.7	19.0	18.4	17.7	17.0	15.6	12.0	7.0
40	*****	20.5	20.4	20.1	19.5	19.0	18.4	17.8	17.2	16.6	15.9	14.5	11.3	6.5
45	*****	19.3	19.2	18.9	18.4	17.9	17.4	16.8	16.2	15.6	15.0	13.7	10.6	6.1
50	*****	18.3	18.2	17.9	17.5	17.0	16.5	15.9	15.4	14.8	14.3	13.0	10.1	5.8
55	*****	17.5	17.4	17.1	16.6	16.2	15.7	15.2	14.7	14.1	13.6	12.4	9.6	5.5
60	*****	16.7	16.6	16.4	15.9	15.5	15.0	14.5	14.1	13.5	13.0	11.9	9.2	5.3
65	*****	16.1	16.0	15.7	15.3	14.9	14.4	14.0	13.5	13.0	12.5	11.4	8.8	5.1
70	*****	15.5	15.4	15.2	14.8	14.3	13.9	13.5	13.0	12.5	12.0	11.0	8.5	4.9
75	*****	14.9	14.6	14.3	13.9	13.4	13.0	12.6	12.1	11.6	11.1	10.6	8.2	4.8
80	*****	14.4	14.2	13.8	13.4	13.0	12.6	12.2	11.8	11.4	10.9	10.0	7.7	4.5
85	*****	14.0	13.8	13.4	13.0	12.6	12.2	11.8	11.4	10.9	10.0	9.0	7.0	4.3
90	*****	13.6	13.4	13.0	12.6	12.3	11.9	11.5	11.1	10.6	9.7	7.5	4.3	4.2
95	*****	13.2	13.0	12.7	12.3	11.9	11.6	11.2	10.8	10.3	9.4	7.3	4.2	4.1
100	*****	12.9	12.7	12.3	12.0	11.6	11.3	10.9	10.5	10.1	9.2	7.1	4.1	3.7
125	*****	11.5	11.3	11.0	10.7	10.4	10.1	9.7	9.4	9.0	8.2	6.4	3.7	3.4
150	*****	10.4	10.1	9.8	9.5	9.2	8.9	8.6	8.2	7.5	5.8	3.4	2.9	2.6
200	*****	9.0	8.7	8.5	8.2	8.0	7.7	7.4	7.1	6.5	5.0	3.4	2.6	2.4
250	*****	8.0	7.8	7.6	7.4	7.1	6.9	6.6	6.4	5.8	4.5	3.4	2.6	2.2
300	*****	7.3	7.1	6.9	6.7	6.5	6.3	6.1	5.8	5.3	4.1	3.2	2.4	2.1
350	*****	6.8	6.6	6.4	6.2	6.0	5.8	5.6	5.4	4.9	3.8	2.9	2.3	1.8
400	*****	6.2	6.0	5.8	5.6	5.4	5.2	5.0	4.9	4.7	4.5	4.1	3.2	1.5
450	*****	5.8	5.7	5.5	5.3	5.1	4.9	4.8	4.6	4.4	4.3	4.1	3.4	1.3
500	*****	5.5	5.4	5.2	5.0	4.9	4.7	4.5	4.4	4.2	4.1	3.9	3.2	1.1
750	*****	4.4	4.2	4.1	4.0	3.8	3.7	3.6	3.4	3.2	3.1	2.9	2.3	0.9
1000	*****	3.8	3.7	3.6	3.4	3.3	3.2	3.1	3.0	2.8	2.7	2.6	2.4	1.8
1500	*****	2.9	2.8	2.7	2.6	2.5	2.4	2.3	2.2	2.1	2.0	1.9	1.8	1.1
2000	*****	2.4	2.3	2.3	2.1	2.0	1.9	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.3	0.8
3000	*****	1.7	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.1	1.0	0.9	0.8	0.7	0.6	0.5
4000	*****	1.1	1.0	0.9	0.8	0.7	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1
5000	*****	1.0	0.9	0.8	0.7	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
6000	*****	0.5	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1

NOTE: FOR CORRECT USAGE OF THESE TABLES PLEASE REFER TO MICRODATA DOCUMENTATION

National Population Health Survey - 1996/1997

Approximate Sampling Variability Table for ONTARIO - Household Members

NUMERATOR OF PERCENTAGE ('000)	ESTIMATED PERCENTAGE													
	0.1%	1.0%	2.0%	5.0%	10.0%	15.0%	20.0%	25.0%	30.0%	35.0%	40.0%	50.0%	70.0%	90.0%
1	38.0	37.8	37.6	37.0	36.0	35.0	34.0	32.9	31.8	30.6	29.4	26.8	20.8	12.0
2	26.8	26.7	26.6	26.2	25.5	24.8	24.0	23.3	22.5	21.6	20.8	19.0	14.7	8.5
3	21.9	21.8	21.7	21.4	20.8	20.2	19.6	19.0	18.3	17.7	17.0	15.5	12.0	6.9
4	19.0	18.9	18.8	18.5	18.0	17.5	17.0	16.4	15.9	15.3	14.7	13.4	10.4	6.0
5	17.0	16.9	16.8	16.6	16.1	15.7	15.2	14.7	14.2	13.7	13.2	12.0	9.3	5.4
6	15.5	15.4	15.3	15.1	14.7	14.3	13.9	13.4	13.0	12.5	12.0	11.0	8.5	4.9
7	14.3	14.3	14.2	14.0	13.6	13.2	12.8	12.4	12.0	11.6	11.1	10.1	7.9	4.5
8	13.4	13.4	13.3	13.1	12.7	12.4	12.0	11.6	11.2	10.8	10.4	9.5	7.4	4.2
9	12.7	12.6	12.5	12.3	12.0	11.7	11.3	11.0	10.6	10.2	9.8	8.9	6.9	4.0
10	12.0	11.9	11.9	11.7	11.4	11.1	10.7	10.4	10.0	9.7	9.3	8.5	6.6	3.8
11	11.4	11.4	11.3	11.2	10.9	10.6	10.2	9.9	9.6	9.2	8.9	8.1	6.3	3.6
12	*****	10.9	10.9	10.7	10.4	10.1	9.8	9.5	9.2	8.8	8.5	7.8	6.0	3.5
13	*****	10.5	10.4	10.3	10.0	9.7	9.4	9.1	8.8	8.5	8.2	7.4	5.8	3.3
14	*****	10.1	10.0	9.9	9.6	9.4	9.1	8.8	8.5	8.2	7.9	7.2	5.6	3.2
15	*****	9.8	9.7	9.6	9.3	9.0	8.8	8.5	8.2	7.9	7.6	6.9	5.4	3.1
16	*****	9.4	9.4	9.3	9.0	8.8	8.5	8.2	7.9	7.7	7.4	6.7	5.2	3.0
17	*****	9.2	9.1	9.0	8.7	8.5	8.2	8.0	7.7	7.4	7.1	6.5	5.0	2.9
18	*****	8.9	8.9	8.7	8.5	8.3	8.0	7.8	7.5	7.2	6.9	6.3	4.9	2.8
19	*****	8.7	8.6	8.5	8.3	8.0	7.8	7.5	7.3	7.0	6.7	6.2	4.8	2.8
20	*****	8.4	8.4	8.3	8.1	7.8	7.6	7.4	7.1	6.8	6.6	6.0	4.7	2.7
21	*****	8.2	8.2	8.1	7.9	7.6	7.4	7.2	6.9	6.7	6.4	5.9	4.5	2.6
22	*****	8.1	8.0	7.9	7.7	7.5	7.2	7.0	6.8	6.5	6.3	5.7	4.4	2.6
23	*****	7.9	7.8	7.7	7.5	7.3	7.1	6.9	6.6	6.4	6.1	5.6	4.3	2.5
24	*****	7.7	7.7	7.6	7.4	7.1	6.9	6.7	6.5	6.2	6.0	5.5	4.2	2.5
25	*****	7.6	7.5	7.4	7.2	7.0	6.8	6.6	6.4	6.1	5.9	5.4	4.2	2.4
30	*****	6.9	6.9	6.8	6.6	6.4	6.2	6.0	5.8	5.6	5.4	4.9	3.8	2.2
35	*****	6.4	6.4	6.3	6.1	5.9	5.7	5.6	5.4	5.2	5.0	4.5	3.5	2.0
40	*****	6.0	5.9	5.9	5.7	5.5	5.4	5.2	5.0	4.8	4.7	4.2	3.3	1.9
45	*****	5.6	5.6	5.5	5.4	5.2	5.1	4.9	4.7	4.6	4.4	4.0	3.1	1.8
50	*****	5.3	5.3	5.2	5.1	5.0	4.8	4.7	4.5	4.3	4.2	3.8	2.9	1.7
55	*****	5.1	5.1	5.0	4.9	4.7	4.6	4.4	4.3	4.1	4.0	3.6	2.8	1.6
60	*****	4.9	4.9	4.8	4.7	4.5	4.4	4.2	4.1	4.0	3.8	3.5	2.7	1.6
65	*****	4.7	4.7	4.6	4.5	4.3	4.2	4.1	3.9	3.8	3.6	3.3	2.6	1.5
70	*****	4.5	4.5	4.4	4.3	4.2	4.1	3.9	3.8	3.7	3.5	3.2	2.5	1.4
75	*****	4.4	4.3	4.3	4.2	4.0	3.9	3.8	3.7	3.5	3.4	3.1	2.4	1.4
80	*****	4.2	4.2	4.1	4.0	3.9	3.8	3.7	3.6	3.4	3.3	3.0	2.3	1.3
85	*****	4.1	4.1	4.0	3.9	3.8	3.7	3.6	3.4	3.3	3.2	2.9	2.3	1.3
90	*****	4.0	4.0	3.9	3.8	3.7	3.6	3.5	3.3	3.2	3.1	2.8	2.2	1.3
95	*****	3.9	3.9	3.8	3.7	3.6	3.5	3.4	3.3	3.1	3.0	2.8	2.1	1.2
100	*****	3.8	3.8	3.7	3.6	3.5	3.4	3.3	3.2	3.1	2.9	2.7	2.1	1.2
125	*****	3.4	3.3	3.2	3.1	3.0	2.9	2.8	2.7	2.6	2.6	2.4	1.9	1.1
150	*****	3.1	3.0	2.9	2.9	2.8	2.7	2.6	2.5	2.4	2.4	2.2	1.7	1.0
200	*****	2.7	2.6	2.5	2.5	2.4	2.3	2.2	2.2	2.1	1.9	1.9	1.5	0.8
250	*****	2.3	2.3	2.2	2.1	2.1	2.0	1.9	1.8	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.3	0.8
300	*****	2.1	2.1	2.0	2.0	1.9	1.8	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.2	0.7
350	*****	2.0	1.9	1.9	1.8	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.4	1.1	0.6
400	*****	1.9	1.8	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.6	1.5	1.5	1.4	1.4	1.3	1.0	0.6
450	*****	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.6	1.6	1.5	1.5	1.4	1.4	1.3	1.2	0.9	0.5
500	*****	1.7	1.6	1.6	1.5	1.5	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.2	0.9	0.5
750	*****	1.3	1.3	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.0	1.0	0.8	0.4
1000	*****	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.9	0.9	0.8	0.7	0.7	0.4
1500	*****	0.9	0.9	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.7	0.7	0.5	0.3
2000	*****	0.8	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.6	0.6	0.5	0.3
3000	*****	0.6	0.6	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.2
4000	*****	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.2
5000	*****	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.2
6000	*****	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.2
7000	*****	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1
8000	*****	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
9000	*****	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
10000	*****	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1

NOTE: FOR CORRECT USAGE OF THESE TABLES PLEASE REFER TO MICRODATA DOCUMENTATION

National Population Health Survey - 1996/1997

Approximate Sampling Variability Table for MANITOBA - Household Members

NUMERATOR OF PERCENTAGE ('000)	ESTIMATED PERCENTAGE														
	0.1%	1.0%	2.0%	5.0%	10.0%	15.0%	20.0%	25.0%	30.0%	35.0%	40.0%	50.0%	70.0%	90.0%	
1	34.5	34.4	34.2	33.7	32.8	31.8	30.9	29.9	28.9	27.8	26.8	24.4	18.9	10.9	
2	*****	24.3	24.2	23.8	23.2	22.5	21.8	21.2	20.4	19.7	18.9	17.3	13.4	7.7	
3	*****	19.8	19.7	19.4	18.9	18.4	17.8	17.3	16.7	16.1	15.4	14.1	10.9	6.3	
4	*****	17.2	17.1	16.8	16.4	15.9	15.4	15.0	14.4	13.9	13.4	12.2	9.5	5.5	
5	*****	15.4	15.3	15.1	14.7	14.2	13.8	13.4	12.9	12.5	12.0	10.9	8.5	4.9	
6	*****	14.0	14.0	13.7	13.4	13.0	12.6	12.2	11.8	11.4	10.9	10.0	7.7	4.5	
7	*****	13.0	12.9	12.7	12.4	12.0	11.7	11.3	10.9	10.5	10.1	9.2	7.2	4.1	
8	*****	12.2	12.1	11.9	11.6	11.3	10.9	10.6	10.2	9.8	9.5	8.6	6.7	3.9	
9	*****	11.5	11.4	11.2	10.9	10.6	10.3	10.0	9.6	9.3	8.9	8.1	6.3	3.6	
10	*****	10.9	10.8	10.6	10.4	10.1	9.8	9.5	9.1	8.8	8.5	7.7	6.0	3.5	
11	*****	*****	10.3	10.2	9.9	9.6	9.3	9.0	8.7	8.4	8.1	7.4	5.7	3.3	
12	*****	*****	9.9	9.7	9.5	9.2	8.9	8.6	8.3	8.0	7.7	7.1	5.5	3.2	
13	*****	*****	9.5	9.3	9.1	8.8	8.6	8.3	8.0	7.7	7.4	6.8	5.2	3.0	
14	*****	*****	9.1	9.0	8.8	8.5	8.3	8.0	7.7	7.4	7.2	6.5	5.1	2.9	
15	*****	*****	8.8	8.7	8.5	8.2	8.0	7.7	7.5	7.2	6.9	6.3	4.9	2.8	
16	*****	*****	8.5	8.4	8.2	8.0	7.7	7.5	7.2	7.0	6.7	6.1	4.7	2.7	
17	*****	*****	8.3	8.2	7.9	7.7	7.5	7.3	7.0	6.8	6.5	5.9	4.6	2.6	
18	*****	*****	8.1	7.9	7.7	7.5	7.3	7.1	6.8	6.6	6.3	5.8	4.5	2.6	
19	*****	*****	7.8	7.7	7.5	7.3	7.1	6.9	6.6	6.4	6.1	5.6	4.3	2.5	
20	*****	*****	7.6	7.5	7.3	7.1	6.9	6.7	6.5	6.2	6.0	5.5	4.2	2.4	
21	*****	*****	7.5	7.3	7.2	6.9	6.7	6.5	6.3	6.1	5.8	5.3	4.1	2.4	
22	*****	*****	*****	7.2	7.0	6.8	6.6	6.4	6.2	5.9	5.7	5.2	4.0	2.3	
23	*****	*****	*****	7.0	6.8	6.6	6.4	6.2	6.0	5.8	5.6	5.1	3.9	2.3	
24	*****	*****	*****	6.9	6.7	6.5	6.3	6.1	5.9	5.7	5.5	5.0	3.9	2.2	
25	*****	*****	*****	6.7	6.6	6.4	6.2	6.0	5.8	5.6	5.4	4.9	3.8	2.2	
30	*****	*****	*****	6.1	6.0	5.8	5.6	5.5	5.3	5.1	4.9	4.5	3.5	2.0	
35	*****	*****	*****	5.7	5.5	5.4	5.2	5.1	4.9	4.7	4.5	4.1	3.2	1.8	
40	*****	*****	*****	5.3	5.2	5.0	4.9	4.7	4.6	4.4	4.2	3.9	3.0	1.7	
45	*****	*****	*****	5.0	4.9	4.7	4.6	4.5	4.3	4.2	4.0	3.6	2.8	1.6	
50	*****	*****	*****	4.8	4.6	4.5	4.4	4.2	4.1	3.9	3.8	3.5	2.7	1.5	
55	*****	*****	*****	*****	4.4	4.3	4.2	4.0	3.9	3.8	3.6	3.3	2.6	1.5	
60	*****	*****	*****	*****	4.2	4.1	4.0	3.9	3.7	3.6	3.5	3.2	2.4	1.4	
65	*****	*****	*****	*****	4.1	3.9	3.8	3.7	3.6	3.5	3.3	3.0	2.3	1.4	
70	*****	*****	*****	*****	3.9	3.8	3.7	3.6	3.5	3.3	3.2	2.9	2.3	1.3	
75	*****	*****	*****	*****	3.8	3.7	3.6	3.5	3.3	3.2	3.1	2.8	2.2	1.3	
80	*****	*****	*****	*****	3.7	3.6	3.5	3.3	3.2	3.1	3.0	2.7	2.1	1.2	
85	*****	*****	*****	*****	3.6	3.5	3.4	3.2	3.1	3.0	2.9	2.6	2.1	1.2	
90	*****	*****	*****	*****	3.5	3.4	3.3	3.2	3.0	2.9	2.8	2.6	2.0	1.2	
95	*****	*****	*****	*****	3.4	3.3	3.2	3.1	3.0	2.9	2.7	2.5	1.9	1.1	
100	*****	*****	*****	*****	3.3	3.2	3.1	3.0	2.9	2.8	2.7	2.4	1.9	1.1	
125	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	2.8	2.8	2.7	2.6	2.5	2.4	2.2	1.7	1.0	
150	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	2.6	2.5	2.4	2.4	2.3	2.2	2.0	1.5	0.9	
200	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	2.2	2.1	2.0	2.0	1.9	1.7	1.3	0.8	
250	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	1.9	1.8	1.8	1.7	1.5	1.2	0.7	
300	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	1.7	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.1	0.6	
350	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.0	0.6	
400	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	1.3	1.2	0.9	0.5	
450	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	1.2	0.9	0.5	
500	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	1.1	0.8	0.5
750	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	0.7	0.4

NOTE: FOR CORRECT USAGE OF THESE TABLES PLEASE REFER TO MICRODATA DOCUMENTATION

National Population Health Survey - 1996/1997

Approximate Sampling Variability Table for SASKATCHEWAN - Household Members

NUMERATOR OF PERCENTAGE ('000)	ESTIMATED PERCENTAGE													
	0.1%	1.0%	2.0%	5.0%	10.0%	15.0%	20.0%	25.0%	30.0%	35.0%	40.0%	50.0%	70.0%	90.0%
1	*****	68.3	67.9	66.9	65.1	63.3	61.4	59.4	57.4	55.3	53.1	48.5	37.6	21.7
2	*****	48.3	48.0	47.3	46.0	44.7	43.4	42.0	40.6	39.1	37.6	34.3	26.6	15.3
3	*****	39.4	39.2	38.6	37.6	36.5	35.4	34.3	33.1	31.9	30.7	28.0	21.7	12.5
4	*****	34.1	34.0	33.4	32.5	31.6	30.7	29.7	28.7	27.7	26.6	24.3	18.8	10.8
5	*****	30.5	30.4	29.9	29.1	28.3	27.4	26.6	25.7	24.7	23.8	21.7	16.8	9.7
6	*****	27.9	27.7	27.3	26.6	25.8	25.1	24.3	23.4	22.6	21.7	19.8	15.3	8.9
7	*****	25.8	25.7	25.3	24.6	23.9	23.2	22.5	21.7	20.9	20.1	18.3	14.2	8.2
8	*****	24.1	24.0	23.6	23.0	22.4	21.7	21.0	20.3	19.6	18.8	17.2	13.3	7.7
9	*****	22.8	22.6	22.3	21.7	21.1	20.5	19.8	19.1	18.4	17.7	16.2	12.5	7.2
10	*****	21.5	21.1	20.6	20.0	19.4	18.8	18.2	17.5	16.8	16.0	15.3	11.9	6.9
11	*****	20.5	20.2	19.6	19.1	18.5	17.9	17.3	16.7	16.0	15.3	14.6	11.3	6.5
12	*****	19.6	19.3	18.8	18.3	17.7	17.2	16.6	16.0	15.3	14.6	14.0	10.8	6.3
13	*****	18.8	18.5	18.1	17.5	17.0	16.5	15.9	15.3	14.7	14.2	13.5	10.4	6.0
14	*****	18.2	17.9	17.4	16.9	16.4	15.9	15.3	14.8	14.2	13.6	13.0	10.0	5.8
15	*****	17.5	17.3	16.8	16.3	15.8	15.3	14.8	14.3	13.7	13.2	12.5	9.7	5.6
16	*****	17.0	16.7	16.3	15.8	15.3	14.9	14.4	13.8	13.3	12.7	12.1	9.4	5.4
17	*****	16.5	16.2	15.8	15.3	14.9	14.4	13.9	13.4	12.9	12.4	11.8	9.1	5.3
18	*****	16.0	15.8	15.3	14.9	14.5	14.0	13.5	13.0	12.5	12.0	11.4	8.9	5.1
19	*****	15.6	15.3	14.9	14.5	14.1	13.6	13.2	12.7	12.2	11.7	11.1	8.6	5.0
20	*****	15.0	14.6	14.1	13.7	13.3	12.8	12.4	11.9	11.4	10.9	10.4	8.1	4.9
21	*****	14.6	14.2	13.8	13.4	13.0	12.5	12.1	11.6	11.2	10.7	10.2	7.9	4.7
22	*****	14.3	13.9	13.5	13.1	12.7	12.2	11.8	11.3	10.9	10.4	9.9	7.6	4.6
23	*****	13.9	13.6	13.2	12.8	12.4	12.0	11.5	11.1	10.6	10.2	9.7	7.4	4.5
24	*****	13.7	13.3	12.9	12.5	12.1	11.7	11.3	10.8	10.4	9.9	9.4	7.1	4.4
25	*****	13.4	13.0	12.7	12.3	11.9	11.5	11.1	10.6	10.2	9.7	9.2	6.9	4.3
30	*****	12.2	11.9	11.5	11.2	10.8	10.5	10.1	9.7	9.2	8.8	8.3	6.0	4.0
35	*****	11.3	11.0	10.7	10.4	10.0	9.7	9.4	9.0	8.6	8.2	7.8	5.5	3.7
40	*****	10.6	10.3	10.0	9.7	9.4	9.1	8.7	8.4	8.0	7.7	7.3	5.0	3.4
45	*****	10.0	9.7	9.4	9.1	8.9	8.6	8.2	7.9	7.6	7.2	6.8	4.5	3.2
50	*****	9.2	8.9	8.7	8.4	8.1	7.8	7.5	7.2	6.9	6.6	6.2	4.0	3.1
55	*****	8.8	8.5	8.3	8.0	7.7	7.5	7.2	6.9	6.6	6.3	5.9	3.7	2.9
60	*****	8.4	8.2	7.9	7.7	7.4	7.1	6.9	6.6	6.3	6.0	5.7	3.5	2.8
65	*****	8.1	7.8	7.6	7.4	7.1	6.9	6.6	6.3	6.0	5.7	5.4	3.3	2.7
70	*****	7.8	7.6	7.3	7.1	6.9	6.6	6.3	6.0	5.7	5.4	5.1	3.1	2.6
75	*****	7.5	7.3	7.1	6.9	6.6	6.3	6.0	5.7	5.4	5.1	4.8	2.9	2.5
80	*****	7.3	7.1	6.9	6.6	6.3	6.0	5.7	5.4	5.1	4.8	4.5	2.8	2.4
85	*****	7.1	6.9	6.7	6.4	6.2	5.9	5.6	5.3	5.0	4.7	4.4	2.7	2.4
90	*****	6.9	6.7	6.5	6.3	6.1	5.8	5.6	5.3	5.0	4.7	4.4	2.6	2.3
95	*****	6.7	6.5	6.3	6.1	5.9	5.7	5.5	5.2	4.9	4.6	4.3	2.5	2.2
100	*****	6.3	6.1	5.9	5.7	5.5	5.3	5.1	4.8	4.6	4.3	4.0	2.4	2.2
125	*****	5.7	5.5	5.3	5.1	4.9	4.7	4.5	4.3	4.1	3.8	3.5	2.2	1.9
150	*****	5.0	4.9	4.7	4.5	4.3	4.1	3.9	3.7	3.5	3.3	3.0	2.0	1.8
200	*****	4.2	4.1	3.9	3.8	3.6	3.4	3.2	3.0	2.8	2.6	2.4	1.7	1.5
250	*****	3.6	3.5	3.4	3.2	3.0	2.8	2.6	2.4	2.2	2.0	1.8	1.4	1.4
300	*****	3.2	3.1	3.0	2.8	2.6	2.4	2.2	2.0	1.8	1.6	1.4	1.2	1.3
350	*****	2.8	2.6	2.5	2.3	2.1	1.9	1.7	1.5	1.4	1.2	1.0	1.0	1.2
400	*****	2.4	2.3	2.2	2.0	1.8	1.6	1.4	1.2	1.0	0.9	0.7	0.8	1.1
450	*****	2.3	2.1	2.0	1.8	1.6	1.4	1.2	1.0	0.8	0.7	0.5	0.6	1.0
500	*****	1.7	1.6	1.5	1.3	1.1	0.9	0.8	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.3	0.4	1.0
750	*****	0.8	0.7	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.8

NOTE: FOR CORRECT USAGE OF THESE TABLES PLEASE REFER TO MICRODATA DOCUMENTATION



National Population Health Survey - 1996/1997

Approximate Sampling Variability Table for ALBERTA - Household Members

NUMERATOR OF PERCENTAGE ('000)	ESTIMATED PERCENTAGE													
	0.1%	1.0%	2.0%	5.0%	10.0%	15.0%	20.0%	25.0%	30.0%	35.0%	40.0%	50.0%	70.0%	90.0%
1	30.0	29.9	29.7	29.3	28.5	27.7	26.9	26.0	25.1	24.2	23.3	21.2	16.5	9.5
2	21.2	21.1	21.0	20.7	20.2	19.6	19.0	18.4	17.8	17.1	16.5	15.0	11.6	6.7
3	*****	17.3	17.2	16.9	16.5	16.0	15.5	15.0	14.5	14.0	13.4	12.3	9.5	5.5
4	*****	14.9	14.9	14.6	14.2	13.8	13.4	13.0	12.6	12.1	11.6	10.6	8.2	4.7
5	*****	13.4	13.3	13.1	12.7	12.4	12.0	11.6	11.2	10.8	10.4	9.5	7.4	4.2
6	*****	12.2	12.1	12.0	11.6	11.3	11.0	10.6	10.3	9.9	9.5	8.7	6.7	3.9
7	*****	11.3	11.2	11.1	10.8	10.5	10.2	9.8	9.5	9.2	8.8	8.0	6.2	3.6
8	*****	10.6	10.5	10.4	10.1	9.8	9.5	9.2	8.9	8.6	8.2	7.5	5.8	3.4
9	*****	10.0	9.9	9.8	9.5	9.2	9.0	8.7	8.4	8.1	7.8	7.1	5.5	3.2
10	*****	9.5	9.4	9.3	9.0	8.8	8.5	8.2	7.9	7.7	7.4	6.7	5.2	3.0
11	*****	9.0	9.0	8.8	8.6	8.4	8.1	7.8	7.6	7.3	7.0	6.4	5.0	2.9
12	*****	8.6	8.6	8.5	8.2	8.0	7.8	7.5	7.3	7.0	6.7	6.1	4.7	2.7
13	*****	8.3	8.2	8.1	7.9	7.7	7.5	7.2	7.0	6.7	6.5	5.9	4.6	2.6
14	*****	8.0	7.9	7.8	7.6	7.4	7.2	7.0	6.7	6.5	6.2	5.7	4.4	2.5
15	*****	7.7	7.7	7.6	7.4	7.2	6.9	6.7	6.5	6.3	6.0	5.5	4.2	2.5
16	*****	7.5	7.4	7.3	7.1	6.9	6.7	6.5	6.3	6.1	5.8	5.3	4.1	2.4
17	*****	7.2	7.2	7.1	6.9	6.7	6.5	6.3	6.1	5.9	5.6	5.2	4.0	2.3
18	*****	7.0	7.0	6.9	6.7	6.5	6.3	6.1	5.9	5.7	5.5	5.0	3.9	2.2
19	*****	6.9	6.8	6.7	6.5	6.4	6.2	6.0	5.8	5.6	5.3	4.9	3.8	2.2
20	*****	6.7	6.6	6.5	6.4	6.2	6.0	5.8	5.6	5.4	5.2	4.7	3.7	2.1
21	*****	6.5	6.5	6.4	6.2	6.0	5.9	5.7	5.5	5.3	5.1	4.6	3.6	2.1
22	*****	6.4	6.3	6.2	6.1	5.9	5.7	5.5	5.4	5.2	5.0	4.5	3.5	2.0
23	*****	6.2	6.2	6.1	5.9	5.8	5.6	5.4	5.2	5.1	4.9	4.4	3.4	2.0
24	*****	6.1	6.1	6.0	5.8	5.7	5.5	5.3	5.1	4.9	4.7	4.3	3.4	1.9
25	*****	6.0	5.9	5.9	5.7	5.5	5.4	5.2	5.0	4.8	4.7	4.2	3.3	1.9
30	*****	5.4	5.3	5.2	5.1	4.9	4.7	4.6	4.4	4.2	4.1	3.9	3.0	1.7
35	*****	5.0	4.9	4.8	4.7	4.5	4.4	4.2	4.1	3.9	3.6	2.8	1.6	1.6
40	*****	4.7	4.6	4.5	4.4	4.2	4.1	4.0	3.8	3.7	3.4	2.6	1.5	1.5
45	*****	4.4	4.4	4.2	4.1	4.0	3.9	3.7	3.6	3.5	3.2	2.5	1.4	1.4
50	*****	4.2	4.1	4.0	3.9	3.8	3.7	3.6	3.4	3.3	3.0	2.3	1.3	1.3
55	*****	3.9	3.8	3.7	3.6	3.5	3.4	3.3	3.1	3.0	2.9	2.2	1.3	1.3
60	*****	3.8	3.7	3.6	3.5	3.4	3.2	3.1	3.0	2.9	2.6	2.0	1.2	1.2
65	*****	3.6	3.5	3.4	3.3	3.2	3.1	3.0	2.9	2.8	2.5	1.8	1.0	1.1
70	*****	3.5	3.4	3.3	3.2	3.1	3.0	2.9	2.8	2.5	2.0	1.1	1.1	1.1
75	*****	3.4	3.3	3.2	3.1	3.0	2.9	2.8	2.7	2.5	1.9	1.1	1.1	1.1
80	*****	3.3	3.2	3.1	3.0	2.9	2.8	2.7	2.6	2.5	2.3	1.8	1.0	1.0
85	*****	3.2	3.1	3.0	2.9	2.8	2.7	2.6	2.5	2.3	1.8	1.0	1.0	1.0
90	*****	3.1	3.0	2.9	2.8	2.7	2.6	2.5	2.4	2.2	1.7	1.0	1.0	1.0
95	*****	3.0	2.9	2.8	2.8	2.7	2.6	2.5	2.4	2.2	1.7	1.0	1.0	1.0
100	*****	2.9	2.8	2.8	2.7	2.6	2.5	2.4	2.3	2.1	1.6	0.9	0.9	0.9
125	*****	2.6	2.5	2.5	2.4	2.3	2.2	2.2	2.1	1.9	1.5	0.8	0.8	0.8
150	*****	2.3	2.3	2.2	2.1	2.1	2.0	1.9	1.7	1.3	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8
200	*****	2.0	2.0	1.9	1.8	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.5	1.5	1.3	1.0	0.6	0.6
250	*****	1.8	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.6	1.5	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.2	0.9	0.5	0.5
300	*****	1.6	1.6	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.1	0.8	0.5	0.5	0.5
350	*****	1.5	1.4	1.4	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.2	1.1	1.0	0.8	0.5	0.5	0.5
400	*****	1.4	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.2	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.0	0.8	0.5	0.5	0.5
450	*****	1.3	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.0	0.9	0.7	0.4	0.4	0.4
500	*****	1.2	1.2	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.0	0.9	0.8	0.7	0.5	0.3	0.3	0.3
750	*****	0.9	0.9	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.7	0.7	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.3
1000	*****	0.7	0.7	0.6	0.6	0.5	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2
1500	*****	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
2000	*****	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1

NOTE: FOR CORRECT USAGE OF THESE TABLES PLEASE REFER TO MICRODATA DOCUMENTATION

National Population Health Survey - 1996/1997

Approximate Sampling Variability Table for BRITISH COLUMBIA - Household Members

NUMERATOR OF PERCENTAGE ('000)	ESTIMATED PERCENTAGE													
	0.1%	1.0%	2.0%	5.0%	10.0%	15.0%	20.0%	25.0%	30.0%	35.0%	40.0%	50.0%	70.0%	90.0%
1	107.9	107.4	106.9	105.2	102.4	99.5	96.6	93.5	90.3	87.1	83.6	76.3	59.1	34.1
2	76.3	76.0	75.6	74.4	72.4	70.4	68.3	66.1	63.9	61.6	59.1	54.0	41.8	24.1
3	62.3	62.0	61.7	60.8	59.1	57.5	55.8	54.0	52.2	50.3	48.3	44.1	34.1	19.7
4	*****	53.7	53.4	52.6	51.2	49.8	48.3	46.8	45.2	43.5	41.8	38.2	29.6	17.1
5	*****	48.0	47.8	47.1	45.8	44.5	43.2	41.8	40.4	38.9	37.4	34.1	26.4	15.3
6	*****	43.9	43.6	43.0	41.8	40.6	39.4	38.2	36.9	35.5	34.1	31.2	24.1	13.9
7	*****	40.6	40.4	39.8	38.7	37.6	36.5	35.3	34.1	32.9	31.6	28.9	22.4	12.9
8	*****	38.0	37.8	37.2	36.2	35.2	34.1	33.1	31.9	30.8	29.6	27.0	20.9	12.1
9	*****	35.8	35.6	35.1	34.1	33.2	32.2	31.2	30.1	29.0	27.9	25.4	19.7	11.4
10	*****	34.0	33.8	33.3	32.4	31.5	30.5	29.6	28.6	27.5	26.4	24.1	18.7	10.8
11	*****	32.4	32.2	31.7	30.9	30.0	29.1	28.2	27.2	26.2	25.2	23.0	17.8	10.3
12	*****	31.0	30.9	30.4	29.6	28.7	27.9	27.0	26.1	25.1	24.1	22.0	17.1	9.9
13	*****	29.8	29.6	29.2	28.4	27.6	26.8	25.9	25.1	24.1	23.2	21.2	16.4	9.5
14	*****	28.7	28.6	28.1	27.4	26.6	25.8	25.0	24.1	23.3	22.4	20.4	15.8	9.1
15	*****	27.7	27.6	27.2	26.4	25.7	24.9	24.1	23.3	22.5	21.6	19.7	15.3	8.8
16	*****	26.9	26.7	26.3	25.6	24.9	24.1	23.4	22.6	21.8	20.9	19.1	14.8	8.5
17	*****	26.1	25.9	25.5	24.8	24.1	23.4	22.7	21.9	21.1	20.3	18.5	14.3	8.3
18	*****	25.3	25.2	24.8	24.1	23.5	22.8	22.0	21.3	20.5	19.7	18.0	13.9	8.0
19	*****	24.6	24.5	24.1	23.5	22.8	22.2	21.5	20.7	20.0	19.2	17.5	13.6	7.8
20	*****	24.0	23.9	23.5	22.9	22.3	21.6	20.9	20.2	19.5	18.7	17.1	13.2	7.6
21	*****	23.4	23.3	23.0	22.4	21.7	21.1	20.4	19.7	19.0	18.3	16.7	12.9	7.5
22	*****	22.9	22.8	22.4	21.8	21.2	20.6	19.9	19.3	18.6	17.8	16.3	12.6	7.3
23	*****	22.4	22.3	21.9	21.4	20.8	20.1	19.5	18.8	18.2	17.4	15.9	12.3	7.1
24	*****	21.9	21.8	21.5	20.9	20.3	19.7	19.1	18.4	17.8	17.1	15.6	12.1	7.0
25	*****	21.5	21.4	21.0	20.5	19.9	19.3	18.7	18.1	17.4	16.7	15.3	11.8	6.8
30	*****	19.6	19.5	19.2	18.7	18.2	17.6	17.1	16.5	15.9	15.3	13.9	10.8	6.2
35	*****	18.2	18.1	17.8	17.3	16.8	16.3	15.8	15.3	14.7	14.1	12.9	10.0	5.8
40	*****	16.9	16.6	16.2	15.7	15.3	14.8	14.3	13.8	13.2	12.1	9.4	5.4	5.4
45	*****	15.9	15.7	15.3	14.8	14.4	13.9	13.5	13.0	12.5	11.4	8.8	5.1	5.1
50	*****	15.1	14.9	14.5	14.1	13.7	13.2	12.8	12.3	11.8	10.8	8.4	4.8	4.8
55	*****	14.4	14.2	13.8	13.4	13.0	12.6	12.2	11.7	11.3	10.3	8.0	4.6	4.6
60	*****	13.8	13.6	13.2	12.9	12.5	12.1	11.7	11.2	10.8	9.9	7.6	4.4	4.4
65	*****	13.3	13.1	12.7	12.3	12.0	11.6	11.2	10.8	10.4	9.5	7.3	4.2	4.2
70	*****	12.8	12.6	12.2	11.9	11.5	11.2	10.8	10.4	10.0	9.1	7.1	4.1	4.1
75	*****	12.3	12.2	11.8	11.5	11.2	10.8	10.4	10.1	9.7	8.8	6.8	3.9	3.9
80	*****	11.8	11.5	11.1	10.8	10.5	10.1	9.7	9.4	9.1	8.5	6.6	3.8	3.8
85	*****	11.4	11.1	10.8	10.5	10.1	9.8	9.4	9.1	8.7	8.3	6.4	3.7	3.7
90	*****	11.1	10.8	10.5	10.2	9.9	9.5	9.2	8.8	8.0	8.0	6.2	3.6	3.6
95	*****	10.8	10.5	10.2	9.9	9.6	9.3	8.9	8.6	7.8	7.8	6.1	3.5	3.5
100	*****	10.5	10.2	10.0	9.7	9.4	9.0	8.7	8.4	7.6	7.6	5.9	3.4	3.4
125	*****	9.4	9.2	8.9	8.6	8.4	8.1	7.8	7.5	6.8	6.8	5.3	3.1	3.1
150	*****	8.6	8.4	8.1	7.9	7.6	7.4	7.1	6.8	6.2	6.2	4.8	2.8	2.8
200	*****	7.2	7.0	6.8	6.6	6.4	6.2	5.9	5.4	4.8	4.8	3.7	2.2	2.2
250	*****	6.5	6.3	6.1	5.9	5.7	5.5	5.3	5.0	4.4	4.4	3.4	2.0	2.0
300	*****	5.9	5.7	5.6	5.4	5.2	5.0	4.8	4.7	4.1	4.1	3.2	1.8	1.8
350	*****	5.5	5.3	5.2	5.0	4.8	4.7	4.5	4.4	3.9	3.9	3.0	1.7	1.7
400	*****	5.0	4.8	4.7	4.5	4.4	4.3	4.1	4.0	3.7	3.7	2.8	1.6	1.6
450	*****	4.7	4.6	4.4	4.3	4.1	4.0	3.9	3.7	3.4	3.4	2.6	1.5	1.5
500	*****	4.5	4.3	4.2	4.0	3.9	3.7	3.6	3.4	3.1	3.1	2.4	1.4	1.4
750	*****	3.5	3.4	3.3	3.2	3.1	3.0	2.9	2.8	2.6	2.6	2.0	1.1	1.1
1000	*****	2.9	2.8	2.7	2.6	2.5	2.4	2.3	2.2	2.0	2.0	1.5	0.9	0.9
1500	*****	2.2	2.1	2.0	1.9	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.0	0.7	0.7
2000	*****	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.1	1.0	0.9	0.7	0.5	0.5
3000	*****	1.3	1.2	1.1	1.0	0.9	0.8	0.7	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.2

NOTE: FOR CORRECT USAGE OF THESE TABLES PLEASE REFER TO MICRODATA DOCUMENTATION

National Population Health Survey - 1996/1997

Approximate Sampling Variability Table for CANADA - Household Members

NUMERATOR OF PERCENTAGE ('0000)	ESTIMATED PERCENTAGE													
	0.1%	1.0%	2.0%	5.0%	10.0%	15.0%	20.0%	25.0%	30.0%	35.0%	40.0%	50.0%	70.0%	90.0%
1	85.2	84.8	84.4	83.1	80.9	78.6	76.3	73.8	71.3	68.7	66.0	60.3	46.7	27.0
2	60.3	60.0	59.7	58.8	57.2	55.6	53.9	52.2	50.4	48.6	46.7	42.6	33.0	19.1
3	49.2	49.0	48.7	48.0	46.7	45.4	44.0	42.6	41.2	39.7	38.1	34.8	27.0	15.6
4	42.6	42.4	42.2	41.5	40.4	39.3	38.1	36.9	35.7	34.4	33.0	30.1	23.3	13.5
5	38.1	37.9	37.7	37.2	36.2	35.2	34.1	33.0	31.9	30.7	29.5	27.0	20.9	12.1
6	34.8	34.6	34.5	33.9	33.0	32.1	31.1	30.1	29.1	28.1	27.0	24.6	19.1	11.0
7	32.2	32.1	31.9	31.4	30.6	29.7	28.8	27.9	27.0	26.0	25.0	22.8	17.6	10.2
8	30.1	30.0	29.8	29.4	28.6	27.8	27.0	26.1	25.2	24.3	23.3	21.3	16.5	9.5
9	28.4	28.3	28.1	27.7	27.0	26.2	25.4	24.6	23.8	22.9	22.0	20.1	15.6	9.0
10	26.9	26.8	26.7	26.3	25.6	24.9	24.1	23.3	22.6	21.7	20.9	19.1	14.8	8.5
11	25.7	25.6	25.4	25.1	24.4	23.7	23.0	22.3	21.5	20.7	19.9	18.2	14.1	8.1
12	24.6	24.5	24.4	24.0	23.3	22.7	22.0	21.3	20.6	19.8	19.1	17.4	13.5	7.8
13	23.6	23.5	23.4	23.0	22.4	21.8	21.1	20.5	19.8	19.1	18.3	16.7	13.0	7.5
14	22.8	22.7	22.6	22.2	21.6	21.0	20.4	19.7	19.1	18.4	17.6	16.1	12.5	7.2
15	22.0	21.9	21.8	21.5	20.9	20.3	19.7	19.1	18.4	17.7	17.1	15.6	12.1	7.0
16	21.3	21.2	21.1	20.8	20.2	19.7	19.1	18.5	17.8	17.2	16.5	15.1	11.7	6.7
17	20.7	20.6	20.5	20.2	19.6	19.1	18.5	17.9	17.3	16.7	16.0	14.6	11.3	6.5
18	20.1	20.0	19.9	19.6	19.1	18.5	18.0	17.4	16.8	16.2	15.6	14.2	11.0	6.4
19	19.5	19.5	19.4	19.1	18.6	18.0	17.5	16.9	16.4	15.8	15.2	13.8	10.7	6.2
20	19.1	19.0	18.9	18.6	18.1	17.6	17.1	16.5	15.9	15.4	14.8	13.5	10.4	6.0
21	18.6	18.5	18.4	18.1	17.6	17.2	16.6	16.1	15.6	15.0	14.4	13.2	10.2	5.9
22	18.2	18.1	18.0	17.7	17.2	16.8	16.3	15.7	15.2	14.7	14.1	12.9	10.0	5.7
23	17.8	17.7	17.6	17.3	16.9	16.4	15.9	15.4	14.9	14.3	13.8	12.6	9.7	5.6
24	17.4	17.3	17.2	17.0	16.5	16.0	15.6	15.1	14.6	14.0	13.5	12.3	9.5	5.5
25	17.0	17.0	16.9	16.6	16.2	15.7	15.3	14.8	14.3	13.7	13.2	12.1	9.3	5.4
30	*****	15.5	15.4	15.2	14.8	14.4	13.9	13.5	13.0	12.5	12.1	11.0	8.5	4.9
35	*****	14.3	14.3	14.0	13.7	13.3	12.9	12.5	12.1	11.6	11.2	10.2	7.9	4.6
40	*****	13.4	13.3	13.1	12.8	12.4	12.1	11.7	11.3	10.9	10.4	9.5	7.4	4.3
45	*****	12.6	12.6	12.4	12.1	11.7	11.4	11.0	10.6	10.2	9.8	9.0	7.0	4.0
50	*****	12.0	11.9	11.8	11.4	11.1	10.8	10.4	10.1	9.7	9.3	8.5	6.6	3.8
55	*****	11.4	11.4	11.2	10.9	10.6	10.3	10.0	9.6	9.3	8.9	8.1	6.3	3.6
60	*****	11.0	10.9	10.7	10.4	10.1	9.8	9.5	9.2	8.9	8.5	7.8	6.0	3.5
65	*****	10.5	10.5	10.3	10.0	9.7	9.5	9.2	8.8	8.5	8.2	7.5	5.8	3.3
70	*****	10.1	10.1	9.9	9.7	9.4	9.1	8.8	8.5	8.2	7.9	7.2	5.6	3.2
75	*****	9.8	9.7	9.6	9.3	9.1	8.8	8.5	8.2	7.9	7.6	7.0	5.4	3.1
80	*****	9.5	9.4	9.3	9.0	8.8	8.5	8.3	8.0	7.7	7.4	6.7	5.2	3.0
85	*****	9.2	9.2	9.0	8.8	8.5	8.3	8.0	7.7	7.5	7.2	6.5	5.1	2.9
90	*****	8.9	8.9	8.8	8.5	8.3	8.0	7.8	7.5	7.2	7.0	6.4	4.9	2.8
95	*****	8.7	8.7	8.5	8.3	8.1	7.8	7.6	7.3	7.1	6.8	6.2	4.8	2.8
100	*****	8.5	8.4	8.3	8.1	7.9	7.6	7.4	7.1	6.9	6.6	6.0	4.7	2.7
125	*****	7.6	7.5	7.4	7.2	7.0	6.8	6.6	6.4	6.1	5.9	5.4	4.2	2.4
150	*****	6.9	6.9	6.8	6.6	6.4	6.2	6.0	5.8	5.6	5.4	4.9	3.8	2.2
200	*****	6.0	6.0	5.9	5.7	5.6	5.4	5.2	5.0	4.9	4.7	4.3	3.3	1.9
250	*****	5.4	5.3	5.3	5.1	5.0	4.8	4.7	4.5	4.3	4.2	3.8	3.0	1.7
300	*****	*****	4.9	4.8	4.7	4.5	4.4	4.3	4.1	4.0	3.8	3.5	2.7	1.6
350	*****	*****	4.5	4.4	4.3	4.2	4.1	3.9	3.8	3.7	3.5	3.2	2.5	1.4
400	*****	*****	4.2	4.2	4.0	3.9	3.8	3.7	3.6	3.4	3.3	3.0	2.3	1.3
450	*****	*****	4.0	3.9	3.8	3.7	3.6	3.5	3.4	3.2	3.1	2.8	2.2	1.3
500	*****	*****	3.8	3.7	3.6	3.5	3.4	3.3	3.2	3.1	3.0	2.7	2.1	1.2
750	*****	*****	*****	3.0	3.0	2.9	2.8	2.7	2.6	2.5	2.4	2.2	1.7	1.0
1000	*****	*****	*****	2.6	2.6	2.5	2.4	2.3	2.3	2.2	2.1	1.9	1.5	0.9
1500	*****	*****	*****	*****	2.1	2.0	2.0	1.9	1.8	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.2	0.7
2000	*****	*****	*****	*****	1.8	1.8	1.7	1.7	1.6	1.5	1.5	1.3	1.0	0.6
3000	*****	*****	*****	*****	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.2	1.1	0.9	0.5
4000	*****	*****	*****	*****	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.0	1.0	0.7	0.4
5000	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	1.1	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.9	0.9	0.7	0.4
6000	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	1.0	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.8	0.8	0.6	0.3
7000	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	0.9	0.9	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.7	0.6	0.3
8000	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	0.8	0.8	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.5	0.3
9000	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.6	0.5	0.3
10000	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	0.7	0.7	0.6	0.5	0.3
12500	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	0.5	0.4	0.2
15000	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	0.4	0.2

National Population Health Survey - 1996/1997

Approximate Sampling Variability Table for Ontario Health Area: OTTAWA-CARLETON - Household members

NUMERATOR OF PERCENTAGE ('000)	ESTIMATED PERCENTAGE													
	0.1%	1.0%	2.0%	5.0%	10.0%	15.0%	20.0%	25.0%	30.0%	35.0%	40.0%	50.0%	70.0%	90.0%
1	*****	34.5	34.3	33.8	32.9	32.0	31.0	30.0	29.0	28.0	26.9	24.5	19.0	11.0
2	*****	24.4	24.3	23.9	23.3	22.6	21.9	21.2	20.5	19.8	19.0	17.3	13.4	7.8
3	*****	19.9	19.8	19.5	19.0	18.5	17.9	17.3	16.8	16.1	15.5	14.2	11.0	6.3
4	*****	17.3	17.2	16.9	16.5	16.0	15.5	15.0	14.5	14.0	13.4	12.3	9.5	5.5
5	*****	15.4	15.4	15.1	14.7	14.3	13.9	13.4	13.0	12.5	12.0	11.0	8.5	4.9
6	*****	14.1	14.0	13.8	13.4	13.1	12.7	12.3	11.8	11.4	11.0	10.0	7.8	4.5
7	*****	13.0	13.0	12.8	12.4	12.1	11.7	11.4	11.0	10.6	10.2	9.3	7.2	4.1
8	*****	*****	12.1	12.0	11.6	11.3	11.0	10.6	10.3	9.9	9.5	8.7	6.7	3.9
9	*****	*****	11.4	11.3	11.0	10.7	10.3	10.0	9.7	9.3	9.0	8.2	6.3	3.7
10	*****	*****	10.9	10.7	10.4	10.1	9.8	9.5	9.2	8.8	8.5	7.8	6.0	3.5
11	*****	*****	10.4	10.2	9.9	9.6	9.4	9.1	8.7	8.4	8.1	7.4	5.7	3.3
12	*****	*****	9.9	9.8	9.5	9.2	9.0	8.7	8.4	8.1	7.8	7.1	5.5	3.2
13	*****	*****	9.5	9.4	9.1	8.9	8.6	8.3	8.0	7.8	7.5	6.8	5.3	3.0
14	*****	*****	9.2	9.0	8.8	8.5	8.3	8.0	7.8	7.5	7.2	6.6	5.1	2.9
15	*****	*****	8.9	8.7	8.5	8.3	8.0	7.8	7.5	7.2	6.9	6.3	4.9	2.8
16	*****	*****	*****	8.5	8.2	8.0	7.8	7.5	7.3	7.0	6.7	6.1	4.7	2.7
17	*****	*****	*****	8.2	8.0	7.8	7.5	7.3	7.0	6.8	6.5	5.9	4.6	2.7
18	*****	*****	*****	8.0	7.8	7.5	7.3	7.1	6.8	6.6	6.3	5.8	4.5	2.6
19	*****	*****	*****	7.8	7.5	7.3	7.1	6.9	6.7	6.4	6.2	5.6	4.4	2.5
20	*****	*****	*****	7.6	7.4	7.1	6.9	6.7	6.5	6.3	6.0	5.5	4.2	2.5
21	*****	*****	*****	7.4	7.2	7.0	6.8	6.6	6.3	6.1	5.9	5.4	4.1	2.4
22	*****	*****	*****	7.2	7.0	6.8	6.6	6.4	6.2	6.0	5.7	5.2	4.0	2.3
23	*****	*****	*****	7.0	6.9	6.7	6.5	6.3	6.1	5.8	5.6	5.1	4.0	2.3
24	*****	*****	*****	6.9	6.7	6.5	6.3	6.1	5.9	5.7	5.5	5.0	3.9	2.2
25	*****	*****	*****	6.8	6.6	6.4	6.2	6.0	5.8	5.6	5.4	4.9	3.8	2.2
30	*****	*****	*****	6.2	6.0	5.8	5.7	5.5	5.3	5.1	4.9	4.5	3.5	2.0
35	*****	*****	*****	5.7	5.6	5.4	5.2	5.1	4.9	4.7	4.5	4.1	3.2	1.9
40	*****	*****	*****	*****	5.2	5.1	4.9	4.7	4.6	4.4	4.2	3.9	3.0	1.7
45	*****	*****	*****	*****	4.9	4.8	4.6	4.5	4.3	4.2	4.0	3.7	2.8	1.6
50	*****	*****	*****	*****	4.7	4.5	4.4	4.2	4.1	4.0	3.8	3.5	2.7	1.6
55	*****	*****	*****	*****	4.4	4.3	4.2	4.0	3.9	3.8	3.6	3.3	2.6	1.5
60	*****	*****	*****	*****	4.2	4.1	4.0	3.9	3.7	3.6	3.5	3.2	2.5	1.4
65	*****	*****	*****	*****	4.1	4.0	3.8	3.7	3.6	3.5	3.3	3.0	2.4	1.4
70	*****	*****	*****	*****	3.9	3.8	3.7	3.6	3.5	3.3	3.2	2.9	2.3	1.3
75	*****	*****	*****	*****	3.8	3.7	3.6	3.5	3.4	3.2	3.1	2.8	2.2	1.3
80	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	3.6	3.5	3.4	3.2	3.1	3.0	2.7	2.1	1.2
85	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	3.5	3.4	3.3	3.1	3.0	2.9	2.7	2.1	1.2
90	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	3.4	3.3	3.2	3.1	2.9	2.8	2.6	2.0	1.2
95	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	3.3	3.2	3.1	3.0	2.9	2.8	2.5	1.9	1.1
100	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	3.2	3.1	3.0	2.9	2.8	2.7	2.5	1.9	1.1
125	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	2.8	2.7	2.6	2.5	2.4	2.2	1.7	1.0
150	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	2.5	2.5	2.4	2.3	2.2	2.0	1.6	0.9
200	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	2.1	2.0	1.9	1.7	1.3	0.8	0.8
250	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.2	0.7	0.7
300	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	1.6	1.4	1.1	0.6	0.6
350	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	1.3	1.0	0.6	0.6
400	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	0.9	0.5	0.5
450	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	0.9	0.5
500	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	0.8	0.5

NOTE: FOR CORRECT USAGE OF THESE TABLES PLEASE REFER TO MICRODATA DOCUMENTATION

National Population Health Survey - 1996/1997

Approximate Sampling Variability Table for Ontario Health Area:  
 PRESCOTT, RUSSELL, STORMONT, DUNDAS, GLENGARRY, RENFREW - Household members

NUMERATOR OF PERCENTAGE ('000)	ESTIMATED PERCENTAGE													
	0.1%	1.0%	2.0%	5.0%	10.0%	15.0%	20.0%	25.0%	30.0%	35.0%	40.0%	50.0%	70.0%	90.0%
1	*****	32.3	32.1	31.6	30.8	29.9	29.0	28.1	27.1	26.1	25.1	22.9	17.8	10.3
2	*****	22.8	22.7	22.3	21.7	21.1	20.5	19.9	19.2	18.5	17.8	16.2	12.6	7.2
3	*****	*****	18.5	18.2	17.8	17.3	16.7	16.2	15.7	15.1	14.5	13.2	10.3	5.9
4	*****	*****	16.0	15.8	15.4	14.9	14.5	14.0	13.6	13.1	12.6	11.5	8.9	5.1
5	*****	*****	14.4	14.1	13.8	13.4	13.0	12.6	12.1	11.7	11.2	10.3	7.9	4.6
6	*****	*****	*****	12.9	12.6	12.2	11.8	11.5	11.1	10.7	10.3	9.4	7.2	4.2
7	*****	*****	*****	11.9	11.6	11.3	11.0	10.6	10.3	9.9	9.5	8.7	6.7	3.9
8	*****	*****	*****	11.2	10.9	10.6	10.3	9.9	9.6	9.2	8.9	8.1	6.3	3.6
9	*****	*****	*****	10.5	10.3	10.0	9.7	9.4	9.0	8.7	8.4	7.6	5.9	3.4
10	*****	*****	*****	10.0	9.7	9.5	9.2	8.9	8.6	8.3	7.9	7.2	5.6	3.2
11	*****	*****	*****	9.5	9.3	9.0	8.7	8.5	8.2	7.9	7.6	6.9	5.4	3.1
12	*****	*****	*****	9.1	8.9	8.6	8.4	8.1	7.8	7.5	7.2	6.6	5.1	3.0
13	*****	*****	*****	8.8	8.5	8.3	8.0	7.8	7.5	7.2	7.0	6.4	4.9	2.8
14	*****	*****	*****	8.4	8.2	8.0	7.8	7.5	7.2	7.0	6.7	6.1	4.7	2.7
15	*****	*****	*****	*****	7.9	7.7	7.5	7.2	7.0	6.7	6.5	5.9	4.6	2.6
16	*****	*****	*****	*****	7.7	7.5	7.2	7.0	6.8	6.5	6.3	5.7	4.4	2.6
17	*****	*****	*****	*****	7.5	7.2	7.0	6.8	6.6	6.3	6.1	5.6	4.3	2.5
18	*****	*****	*****	*****	7.2	7.0	6.8	6.6	6.4	6.2	5.9	5.4	4.2	2.4
19	*****	*****	*****	*****	7.1	6.9	6.7	6.4	6.2	6.0	5.8	5.3	4.1	2.4
20	*****	*****	*****	*****	6.9	6.7	6.5	6.3	6.1	5.8	5.6	5.1	4.0	2.3
21	*****	*****	*****	*****	6.7	6.5	6.3	6.1	5.9	5.7	5.5	5.0	3.9	2.2
22	*****	*****	*****	*****	6.6	6.4	6.2	6.0	5.8	5.6	5.4	4.9	3.8	2.2
23	*****	*****	*****	*****	6.4	6.2	6.0	5.9	5.7	5.5	5.2	4.8	3.7	2.1
24	*****	*****	*****	*****	6.3	6.1	5.9	5.7	5.5	5.3	5.1	4.7	3.6	2.1
25	*****	*****	*****	*****	6.2	6.0	5.8	5.6	5.4	5.2	5.0	4.6	3.6	2.1
30	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	5.5	5.3	5.1	5.0	4.8	4.6	4.2	3.2	1.9
35	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	5.1	4.9	4.7	4.6	4.4	4.2	3.9	3.0	1.7
40	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	4.7	4.6	4.4	4.3	4.1	4.0	3.6	2.8	1.6
45	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	4.3	4.2	4.0	3.9	3.7	3.4	2.6	1.5
50	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	4.1	4.0	3.8	3.7	3.6	3.2	2.5	1.4
55	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	3.9	3.8	3.7	3.5	3.4	3.1	2.4	1.4
60	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	3.6	3.6	3.5	3.4	3.2	3.0	2.3	1.3
65	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	3.5	3.4	3.2	3.1	2.8	2.2	1.3	1.3
70	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	3.4	3.2	3.1	3.0	2.7	2.1	1.2	1.2
75	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	3.1	3.0	2.9	2.6	2.1	1.2	1.2
80	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	3.0	2.9	2.8	2.6	2.0	1.1	1.1
85	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	2.9	2.8	2.7	2.5	1.9	1.1	1.1
90	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	2.8	2.6	2.4	1.9	1.1	1.1
95	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	2.7	2.6	2.4	1.8	1.1	1.1
100	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	2.6	2.5	2.3	1.8	1.0	1.0
125	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	2.1	1.6	0.9	0.9	0.9
150	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	1.4	0.8	0.8	0.8
200	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	1.3	0.7	0.7
250	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	0.6	0.6

NOTE: FOR CORRECT USAGE OF THESE TABLES PLEASE REFER TO MICRODATA DOCUMENTATION

National Population Health Survey - 1996/1997

Approximate Sampling Variability Table for Ontario Health Area:

LANARK, LEEDS, GRENVILLE, HASTINGS, PRINCE EDWARD, FRONTENAC, LENNOX, ADDINGTON - Household members

NUMERATOR OF PERCENTAGE ('000)	ESTIMATED PERCENTAGE													
	0.1%	1.0%	2.0%	5.0%	10.0%	15.0%	20.0%	25.0%	30.0%	35.0%	40.0%	50.0%	70.0%	90.0%
1	*****	33.4	33.2	32.7	31.8	30.9	30.0	29.1	28.1	27.0	26.0	23.7	18.4	10.6
2	*****	23.6	23.5	23.1	22.5	21.9	21.2	20.5	19.8	19.1	18.4	16.8	13.0	7.5
3	*****	19.3	19.2	18.9	18.4	17.9	17.3	16.8	16.2	15.6	15.0	13.7	10.6	6.1
4	*****	16.7	16.6	16.4	15.9	15.5	15.0	14.5	14.0	13.5	13.0	11.9	9.2	5.3
5	*****	14.9	14.6	14.2	13.8	13.4	13.0	12.6	12.1	11.6	11.0	10.6	8.2	4.7
6	*****	13.6	13.4	13.0	12.6	12.3	11.9	11.5	11.0	10.6	10.2	9.8	9.0	7.5
7	*****	12.6	12.4	12.0	11.7	11.3	11.0	10.6	10.2	9.8	9.0	8.7	7.9	6.9
8	*****	11.7	11.6	11.3	10.9	10.6	10.3	9.9	9.6	9.2	8.4	8.2	7.5	6.5
9	*****	11.1	10.9	10.6	10.3	10.0	9.7	9.4	9.0	8.7	7.9	7.9	7.5	6.1
10	*****	10.3	10.1	9.8	9.5	9.2	8.9	8.6	8.2	7.8	7.5	7.5	6.8	5.8
11	*****	9.9	9.6	9.3	9.0	8.8	8.5	8.2	7.8	7.5	7.2	7.2	6.6	5.5
12	*****	9.4	9.2	8.9	8.7	8.4	8.1	7.8	7.5	7.2	6.9	6.8	6.3	5.3
13	*****	9.1	8.8	8.6	8.3	8.1	7.8	7.5	7.2	6.9	6.6	6.6	6.1	5.1
14	*****	8.7	8.5	8.3	8.0	7.8	7.5	7.2	6.9	6.6	6.3	6.3	5.8	4.9
15	*****	8.4	8.2	8.0	7.7	7.5	7.2	7.0	6.7	6.4	6.1	6.1	5.6	4.7
16	*****	8.2	8.0	7.7	7.5	7.3	7.0	6.8	6.6	6.4	6.1	6.1	5.6	4.6
17	*****	7.9	7.7	7.5	7.3	7.0	6.8	6.6	6.4	6.1	5.9	5.8	5.4	4.5
18	*****	7.7	7.5	7.3	7.1	6.8	6.6	6.4	6.1	5.9	5.6	5.6	5.1	4.3
19	*****	7.5	7.3	7.1	6.9	6.7	6.4	6.2	6.0	5.7	5.4	5.4	4.9	4.2
20	*****	7.3	7.1	6.9	6.7	6.5	6.3	6.0	5.8	5.5	5.3	5.3	4.8	4.1
21	*****	7.1	6.9	6.8	6.5	6.3	6.1	5.9	5.7	5.4	5.2	5.2	4.7	4.0
22	*****	7.0	6.8	6.6	6.4	6.2	6.0	5.8	5.5	5.3	5.1	5.1	4.6	3.9
23	*****	6.8	6.6	6.4	6.3	6.1	5.9	5.6	5.4	5.1	4.9	4.9	4.4	3.8
24	*****	6.7	6.5	6.3	6.1	5.9	5.7	5.5	5.3	5.0	4.8	4.8	4.3	3.7
25	*****	6.4	6.2	6.0	5.8	5.6	5.4	5.2	5.0	4.7	4.5	4.5	4.0	3.4
30	*****	5.8	5.6	5.5	5.3	5.1	4.9	4.7	4.5	4.3	4.1	4.1	3.6	3.0
35	*****	5.4	5.2	5.1	4.9	4.7	4.5	4.3	4.1	3.9	3.7	3.7	3.2	2.6
40	*****	5.0	4.9	4.7	4.6	4.4	4.3	4.1	4.0	3.8	3.6	3.6	3.1	2.5
45	*****	4.7	4.6	4.5	4.3	4.2	4.0	3.9	3.7	3.5	3.4	3.4	2.9	2.3
50	*****	4.4	4.2	4.1	4.0	3.8	3.7	3.5	3.4	3.2	3.1	3.1	2.6	2.0
55	*****	4.2	4.0	3.9	3.8	3.6	3.5	3.4	3.2	3.1	2.9	2.9	2.4	1.8
60	*****	4.0	3.9	3.8	3.6	3.5	3.4	3.2	3.1	2.9	2.8	2.8	2.3	1.7
65	*****	3.8	3.7	3.6	3.5	3.4	3.2	3.1	2.9	2.8	2.6	2.6	2.1	1.6
70	*****	3.7	3.6	3.5	3.4	3.2	3.1	2.9	2.8	2.6	2.5	2.5	2.0	1.5
75	*****	3.5	3.4	3.2	3.1	3.0	2.9	2.7	2.6	2.4	2.3	2.3	1.8	1.3
80	*****	3.4	3.2	3.1	3.0	2.9	2.7	2.6	2.4	2.3	2.1	2.1	1.6	1.2
85	*****	3.3	3.2	3.0	2.9	2.8	2.6	2.5	2.3	2.2	2.0	2.0	1.5	1.1
90	*****	3.2	3.1	3.0	2.9	2.7	2.6	2.4	2.3	2.1	2.0	2.0	1.5	1.1
95	*****	3.1	3.0	2.9	2.8	2.7	2.5	2.4	2.2	2.1	1.9	1.9	1.4	1.0
100	*****	2.9	2.8	2.7	2.6	2.4	2.3	2.1	2.0	1.8	1.7	1.7	1.2	0.9
125	*****	2.5	2.4	2.3	2.1	2.0	1.8	1.7	1.5	1.4	1.2	1.2	0.8	0.6
150	*****	2.2	2.1	2.0	1.8	1.7	1.5	1.4	1.2	1.1	0.9	0.9	0.6	0.4
200	*****	1.7	1.6	1.5	1.3	1.2	1.0	0.9	0.8	0.7	0.6	0.6	0.4	0.3
250	*****	1.2	1.1	1.0	0.9	0.8	0.7	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.1
300	*****	1.1	1.0	0.9	0.8	0.7	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1
350	*****	0.6	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0
400	*****	0.5	0.5	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

NOTE: FOR CORRECT USAGE OF THESE TABLES PLEASE REFER TO MICRODATA DOCUMENTATION

National Population Health Survey - 1996/1997

Approximate Sampling Variability Table for Ontario Health Area:  
 NORTHUMBERLAND, VICTORIA, HALIBURTON, PETERBOROUGH - Household members

NUMERATOR OF PERCENTAGE ('000)	ESTIMATED PERCENTAGE													
	0.1%	1.0%	2.0%	5.0%	10.0%	15.0%	20.0%	25.0%	30.0%	35.0%	40.0%	50.0%	70.0%	90.0%
1	*****	28.3	28.1	27.7	27.0	26.2	25.4	24.6	23.8	22.9	22.0	20.1	15.6	9.0
2	*****	20.0	19.9	19.6	19.1	18.5	18.0	17.4	16.8	16.2	15.6	14.2	11.0	6.4
3	*****	16.3	16.2	16.0	15.6	15.1	14.7	14.2	13.7	13.2	12.7	11.6	9.0	5.2
4	*****		14.1	13.9	13.5	13.1	12.7	12.3	11.9	11.5	11.0	10.0	7.8	4.5
5	*****		12.6	12.4	12.1	11.7	11.4	11.0	10.6	10.2	9.8	9.0	7.0	4.0
6	*****		11.5	11.3	11.0	10.7	10.4	10.0	9.7	9.4	9.0	8.2	6.4	3.7
7	*****			10.5	10.2	9.9	9.6	9.3	9.0	8.7	8.3	7.6	5.9	3.4
8	*****			9.8	9.5	9.3	9.0	8.7	8.4	8.1	7.8	7.1	5.5	3.2
9	*****			9.2	9.0	8.7	8.5	8.2	7.9	7.6	7.3	6.7	5.2	3.0
10	*****			8.8	8.5	8.3	8.0	7.8	7.5	7.2	7.0	6.4	4.9	2.8
11	*****			8.4	8.1	7.9	7.7	7.4	7.2	6.9	6.6	6.1	4.7	2.7
12	*****			8.0	7.8	7.6	7.3	7.1	6.9	6.6	6.4	5.8	4.5	2.6
13	*****			7.7	7.5	7.3	7.1	6.8	6.6	6.4	6.1	5.6	4.3	2.5
14	*****			7.4	7.2	7.0	6.8	6.6	6.4	6.1	5.9	5.4	4.2	2.4
15	*****			7.2	7.0	6.8	6.6	6.4	6.1	5.9	5.7	5.2	4.0	2.3
16	*****				6.7	6.6	6.4	6.2	5.9	5.7	5.5	5.0	3.9	2.2
17	*****				6.5	6.4	6.2	6.0	5.8	5.6	5.3	4.9	3.8	2.2
18	*****				6.4	6.2	6.0	5.8	5.6	5.4	5.2	4.7	3.7	2.1
19	*****				6.2	6.0	5.8	5.6	5.5	5.3	5.1	4.6	3.6	2.1
20	*****				6.0	5.9	5.7	5.5	5.3	5.1	4.9	4.5	3.5	2.0
21	*****				5.9	5.7	5.5	5.4	5.2	5.0	4.8	4.4	3.4	2.0
22	*****				5.7	5.6	5.4	5.2	5.1	4.9	4.7	4.3	3.3	1.9
23	*****				5.6	5.5	5.3	5.1	5.0	4.8	4.6	4.2	3.2	1.9
24	*****				5.5	5.3	5.2	5.0	4.9	4.7	4.5	4.1	3.2	1.8
25	*****				5.4	5.2	5.1	4.9	4.8	4.6	4.4	4.0	3.1	1.8
30	*****				4.9	4.8	4.6	4.5	4.3	4.2	4.0	3.7	2.8	1.6
35	*****					4.4	4.3	4.2	4.0	3.9	3.7	3.4	2.6	1.5
40	*****					4.1	4.0	3.9	3.8	3.6	3.5	3.2	2.5	1.4
45	*****					3.9	3.8	3.7	3.5	3.4	3.3	3.0	2.3	1.3
50	*****						3.6	3.5	3.4	3.2	3.1	2.8	2.2	1.3
55	*****						3.4	3.3	3.2	3.1	3.0	2.7	2.1	1.2
60	*****						3.3	3.2	3.1	3.0	2.8	2.6	2.0	1.2
65	*****							3.1	2.9	2.8	2.7	2.5	1.9	1.1
70	*****							2.9	2.8	2.7	2.6	2.4	1.9	1.1
75	*****							2.8	2.7	2.6	2.5	2.3	1.8	1.0
80	*****								2.7	2.6	2.5	2.2	1.7	1.0
85	*****								2.6	2.5	2.4	2.2	1.7	1.0
90	*****								2.5	2.4	2.3	2.1	1.6	0.9
95	*****									2.4	2.3	2.1	1.6	0.9
100	*****									2.3	2.2	2.0	1.6	0.9
125	*****										1.8	1.4	0.8	
150	*****											1.6	1.3	0.7
200	*****												1.1	0.6
250	*****													0.6

NOTE: FOR CORRECT USAGE OF THESE TABLES PLEASE REFER TO MICRODATA DOCUMENTATION

National Population Health Survey - 1996/1997

Approximate Sampling Variability Table for Ontario Health Area: DURHAM - Household members

NUMERATOR OF PERCENTAGE ('000)	ESTIMATED PERCENTAGE														
	0.1%	1.0%	2.0%	5.0%	10.0%	15.0%	20.0%	25.0%	30.0%	35.0%	40.0%	50.0%	70.0%	90.0%	
1	*****	32.7	32.6	32.1	31.2	30.3	29.4	28.5	27.5	26.5	25.5	23.3	18.0	10.4	
2	*****	23.1	23.0	22.7	22.1	21.4	20.8	20.1	19.5	18.8	18.0	16.4	12.7	7.4	
3	*****	18.9	18.8	18.5	18.0	17.5	17.0	16.4	15.9	15.3	14.7	13.4	10.4	6.0	
4	*****	16.4	16.3	16.0	15.6	15.2	14.7	14.2	13.8	13.3	12.7	11.6	9.0	5.2	
5	*****		14.6	14.3	14.0	13.6	13.2	12.7	12.3	11.9	11.4	10.4	8.1	4.7	
6	*****		13.3	13.1	12.7	12.4	12.0	11.6	11.2	10.8	10.4	9.5	7.4	4.2	
7	*****		12.3	12.1	11.8	11.5	11.1	10.8	10.4	10.0	9.6	8.8	6.8	3.9	
8	*****		11.5	11.3	11.0	10.7	10.4	10.1	9.7	9.4	9.0	8.2	6.4	3.7	
9	*****		10.9	10.7	10.4	10.1	9.8	9.5	9.2	8.8	8.5	7.8	6.0	3.5	
10	*****			10.1	9.9	9.6	9.3	9.0	8.7	8.4	8.1	7.4	5.7	3.3	
11	*****			9.7	9.4	9.1	8.9	8.6	8.3	8.0	7.7	7.0	5.4	3.1	
12	*****			9.3	9.0	8.8	8.5	8.2	7.9	7.7	7.4	6.7	5.2	3.0	
13	*****			8.9	8.7	8.4	8.2	7.9	7.6	7.4	7.1	6.5	5.0	2.9	
14	*****			8.6	8.3	8.1	7.9	7.6	7.4	7.1	6.8	6.2	4.8	2.8	
15	*****			8.3	8.1	7.8	7.6	7.4	7.1	6.8	6.6	6.0	4.7	2.7	
16	*****			8.0	7.8	7.6	7.4	7.1	6.9	6.6	6.4	5.8	4.5	2.6	
17	*****			7.8	7.6	7.4	7.1	6.9	6.7	6.4	6.2	5.6	4.4	2.5	
18	*****			7.6	7.4	7.1	6.9	6.7	6.5	6.3	6.0	5.5	4.2	2.5	
19	*****			7.4	7.2	7.0	6.7	6.5	6.3	6.1	5.8	5.3	4.1	2.4	
20	*****			7.2	7.0	6.8	6.6	6.4	6.2	5.9	5.7	5.2	4.0	2.3	
21	*****			7.0	6.8	6.6	6.4	6.2	6.0	5.8	5.6	5.1	3.9	2.3	
22	*****			6.8	6.7	6.5	6.3	6.1	5.9	5.7	5.4	5.0	3.8	2.2	
23	*****			6.7	6.5	6.3	6.1	5.9	5.7	5.5	5.3	4.9	3.8	2.2	
24	*****				6.4	6.2	6.0	5.8	5.6	5.4	5.2	4.7	3.7	2.1	
25	*****				6.2	6.1	5.9	5.7	5.5	5.3	5.1	4.7	3.6	2.1	
30	*****				5.7	5.5	5.4	5.2	5.0	4.8	4.7	4.2	3.3	1.9	
35	*****				5.3	5.1	5.0	4.8	4.7	4.5	4.3	3.9	3.0	1.8	
40	*****				4.9	4.8	4.7	4.5	4.4	4.2	4.0	3.7	2.8	1.6	
45	*****				4.7	4.5	4.4	4.2	4.1	4.0	3.8	3.5	2.7	1.6	
50	*****					4.3	4.2	4.0	3.9	3.8	3.6	3.3	2.5	1.5	
55	*****					4.1	4.0	3.8	3.7	3.6	3.4	3.1	2.4	1.4	
60	*****					3.9	3.8	3.7	3.6	3.4	3.3	3.0	2.3	1.3	
65	*****					3.8	3.6	3.5	3.4	3.3	3.2	2.9	2.2	1.3	
70	*****					3.6	3.5	3.4	3.3	3.2	3.0	2.8	2.2	1.2	
75	*****						3.4	3.3	3.2	3.1	2.9	2.7	2.1	1.2	
80	*****						3.3	3.2	3.1	3.0	2.8	2.6	2.0	1.2	
85	*****						3.2	3.1	3.0	2.9	2.8	2.5	2.0	1.1	
90	*****						3.1	3.0	2.9	2.8	2.7	2.5	1.9	1.1	
95	*****						3.0	2.9	2.8	2.7	2.6	2.4	1.8	1.1	
100	*****							2.8	2.8	2.7	2.5	2.3	1.8	1.0	
125	*****								2.5	2.4	2.3	2.1	1.6	0.9	
150	*****									2.2	2.1	1.9	1.5	0.8	
200	*****											1.6	1.3	0.7	
250	*****												1.1	0.7	
300	*****													1.0	0.6
350	*****														0.6
400	*****														0.5

NOTE: FOR CORRECT USAGE OF THESE TABLES PLEASE REFER TO MICRODATA DOCUMENTATION



National Population Health Survey - 1996/1997

Approximate Sampling Variability Table for Ontario Health Area: PEEL - Household members

NUMERATOR OF PERCENTAGE ('000)	ESTIMATED PERCENTAGE													
	0.1%	1.0%	2.0%	5.0%	10.0%	15.0%	20.0%	25.0%	30.0%	35.0%	40.0%	50.0%	70.0%	90.0%
1	*****	40.8	40.6	40.0	38.9	37.8	36.7	35.5	34.3	33.1	31.8	29.0	22.5	13.0
2	*****	28.9	28.7	28.3	27.5	26.7	25.9	25.1	24.3	23.4	22.5	20.5	15.9	9.2
3	*****	23.6	23.4	23.1	22.5	21.8	21.2	20.5	19.8	19.1	18.3	16.7	13.0	7.5
4	*****	20.4	20.3	20.0	19.5	18.9	18.3	17.8	17.2	16.5	15.9	14.5	11.2	6.5
5	*****	18.3	18.2	17.9	17.4	16.9	16.4	15.9	15.4	14.8	14.2	13.0	10.0	5.8
6	*****	16.7	16.6	16.3	15.9	15.4	15.0	14.5	14.0	13.5	13.0	11.8	9.2	5.3
7	*****	15.4	15.4	15.1	14.7	14.3	13.9	13.4	13.0	12.5	12.0	11.0	8.5	4.9
8	*****	14.4	14.4	14.1	13.8	13.4	13.0	12.6	12.1	11.7	11.2	10.3	7.9	4.6
9	*****		13.5	13.3	13.0	12.6	12.2	11.8	11.4	11.0	10.6	9.7	7.5	4.3
10	*****		12.8	12.6	12.3	12.0	11.6	11.2	10.9	10.5	10.0	9.2	7.1	4.1
11	*****		12.2	12.1	11.7	11.4	11.1	10.7	10.3	10.0	9.6	8.7	6.8	3.9
12	*****		11.7	11.5	11.2	10.9	10.6	10.3	9.9	9.5	9.2	8.4	6.5	3.7
13	*****		11.3	11.1	10.8	10.5	10.2	9.9	9.5	9.2	8.8	8.0	6.2	3.6
14	*****		10.9	10.7	10.4	10.1	9.8	9.5	9.2	8.8	8.5	7.8	6.0	3.5
15	*****		10.5	10.3	10.0	9.8	9.5	9.2	8.9	8.5	8.2	7.5	5.8	3.3
16	*****		10.2	10.0	9.7	9.5	9.2	8.9	8.6	8.3	7.9	7.3	5.6	3.2
17	*****		9.9	9.7	9.4	9.2	8.9	8.6	8.3	8.0	7.7	7.0	5.5	3.1
18	*****			9.4	9.2	8.9	8.6	8.4	8.1	7.8	7.5	6.8	5.3	3.1
19	*****			9.2	8.9	8.7	8.4	8.2	7.9	7.6	7.3	6.7	5.2	3.0
20	*****			8.9	8.7	8.5	8.2	7.9	7.7	7.4	7.1	6.5	5.0	2.9
21	*****			8.7	8.5	8.3	8.0	7.8	7.5	7.2	6.9	6.3	4.9	2.8
22	*****			8.5	8.3	8.1	7.8	7.6	7.3	7.1	6.8	6.2	4.8	2.8
23	*****			8.3	8.1	7.9	7.7	7.4	7.2	6.9	6.6	6.0	4.7	2.7
24	*****			8.2	7.9	7.7	7.5	7.3	7.0	6.8	6.5	5.9	4.6	2.6
25	*****			8.0	7.8	7.6	7.3	7.1	6.9	6.6	6.4	5.8	4.5	2.6
30	*****			7.3	7.1	6.9	6.7	6.5	6.3	6.0	5.8	5.3	4.1	2.4
35	*****			6.8	6.6	6.4	6.2	6.0	5.8	5.6	5.4	4.9	3.8	2.2
40	*****			6.3	6.2	6.0	5.8	5.6	5.4	5.2	5.0	4.6	3.6	2.1
45	*****				5.8	5.6	5.5	5.3	5.1	4.9	4.7	4.3	3.3	1.9
50	*****				5.5	5.3	5.2	5.0	4.9	4.7	4.5	4.1	3.2	1.8
55	*****				5.2	5.1	4.9	4.8	4.6	4.5	4.3	3.9	3.0	1.7
60	*****				5.0	4.9	4.7	4.6	4.4	4.3	4.1	3.7	2.9	1.7
65	*****				4.8	4.7	4.6	4.4	4.3	4.1	3.9	3.6	2.8	1.6
70	*****				4.7	4.5	4.4	4.2	4.1	4.0	3.8	3.5	2.7	1.6
75	*****				4.5	4.4	4.2	4.1	4.0	3.8	3.7	3.3	2.6	1.5
80	*****				4.4	4.2	4.1	4.0	3.8	3.7	3.6	3.2	2.5	1.5
85	*****				4.2	4.1	4.0	3.9	3.7	3.6	3.4	3.1	2.4	1.4
90	*****					4.0	3.9	3.7	3.6	3.5	3.3	3.1	2.4	1.4
95	*****					3.9	3.8	3.6	3.5	3.4	3.3	3.0	2.3	1.3
100	*****					3.8	3.7	3.6	3.4	3.3	3.2	2.9	2.2	1.3
125	*****					3.4	3.3	3.2	3.1	3.0	2.8	2.6	2.0	1.2
150	*****						3.0	2.9	2.8	2.7	2.6	2.4	1.8	1.1
200	*****							2.5	2.4	2.3	2.2	2.1	1.6	0.9
250	*****								2.2	2.1	2.0	1.8	1.4	0.8
300	*****									1.9	1.8	1.7	1.3	0.7
350	*****										1.7	1.6	1.2	0.7
400	*****											1.5	1.1	0.6
450	*****												1.1	0.6
500	*****													1.0
750	*****													0.5

NOTE: FOR CORRECT USAGE OF THESE TABLES PLEASE REFER TO MICRODATA DOCUMENTATION

National Population Health Survey - 1996/1997

Approximate Sampling Variability Table for Ontario Health Area: METRO TORONTO - Household members

NUMERATOR OF PERCENTAGE ('000)	ESTIMATED PERCENTAGE													
	0.1%	1.0%	2.0%	5.0%	10.0%	15.0%	20.0%	25.0%	30.0%	35.0%	40.0%	50.0%	70.0%	90.0%
1	50.5	50.2	50.0	49.2	47.9	46.6	45.2	43.7	42.3	40.7	39.1	35.7	27.7	16.0
2	35.7	35.5	35.3	34.8	33.9	32.9	31.9	30.9	29.9	28.8	27.7	25.2	19.6	11.3
3	*****	29.0	28.9	28.4	27.7	26.9	26.1	25.2	24.4	23.5	22.6	20.6	16.0	9.2
4	*****	25.1	25.0	24.6	24.0	23.3	22.6	21.9	21.1	20.4	19.6	17.9	13.8	8.0
5	*****	22.5	22.4	22.0	21.4	20.8	20.2	19.6	18.9	18.2	17.5	16.0	12.4	7.1
6	*****	20.5	20.4	20.1	19.6	19.0	18.4	17.9	17.2	16.6	16.0	14.6	11.3	6.5
7	*****	19.0	18.9	18.6	18.1	17.6	17.1	16.5	16.0	15.4	14.8	13.5	10.5	6.0
8	*****	17.8	17.7	17.4	16.9	16.5	16.0	15.5	14.9	14.4	13.8	12.6	9.8	5.6
9	*****	16.7	16.7	16.4	16.0	15.5	15.1	14.6	14.1	13.6	13.0	11.9	9.2	5.3
10	*****	15.9	15.8	15.6	15.1	14.7	14.3	13.8	13.4	12.9	12.4	11.3	8.7	5.0
11	*****	15.1	15.1	14.8	14.4	14.0	13.6	13.2	12.7	12.3	11.8	10.8	8.3	4.8
12	*****	14.5	14.4	14.2	13.8	13.4	13.0	12.6	12.2	11.8	11.3	10.3	8.0	4.6
13	*****	13.9	13.9	13.7	13.3	12.9	12.5	12.1	11.7	11.3	10.8	9.9	7.7	4.4
14	*****	13.4	13.4	13.2	12.8	12.4	12.1	11.7	11.3	10.9	10.5	9.5	7.4	4.3
15	*****	13.0	12.9	12.7	12.4	12.0	11.7	11.3	10.9	10.5	10.1	9.2	7.1	4.1
16	*****	12.6	12.5	12.3	12.0	11.6	11.3	10.9	10.6	10.2	9.8	8.9	6.9	4.0
17	*****	12.2	12.1	11.9	11.6	11.3	11.0	10.6	10.2	9.9	9.5	8.7	6.7	3.9
18	*****	11.8	11.8	11.6	11.3	11.0	10.6	10.3	10.0	9.6	9.2	8.4	6.5	3.8
19	*****	11.5	11.5	11.3	11.0	10.7	10.4	10.0	9.7	9.3	9.0	8.2	6.3	3.7
20	*****	11.2	11.2	11.0	10.7	10.4	10.1	9.8	9.4	9.1	8.7	8.0	6.2	3.6
21	*****	11.0	10.9	10.7	10.5	10.2	9.9	9.5	9.2	8.9	8.5	7.8	6.0	3.5
22	*****	10.7	10.7	10.5	10.2	9.9	9.6	9.3	9.0	8.7	8.3	7.6	5.9	3.4
23	*****	10.5	10.4	10.3	10.0	9.7	9.4	9.1	8.8	8.5	8.2	7.4	5.8	3.3
24	*****	10.3	10.2	10.0	9.8	9.5	9.2	8.9	8.6	8.3	8.0	7.3	5.6	3.3
25	*****	10.0	9.8	9.6	9.3	9.0	8.7	8.5	8.1	7.8	7.1	5.5	3.2	
30	*****	9.1	9.0	8.7	8.5	8.2	8.0	7.7	7.4	7.1	6.5	5.0	2.9	
35	*****	8.5	8.3	8.1	7.9	7.6	7.4	7.1	6.9	6.6	6.0	4.7	2.7	
40	*****	7.9	7.8	7.6	7.4	7.1	6.9	6.7	6.4	6.2	5.6	4.4	2.5	
45	*****	7.5	7.3	7.1	6.9	6.7	6.5	6.3	6.1	5.8	5.3	4.1	2.4	
50	*****	7.0	6.8	6.6	6.4	6.2	6.0	5.8	5.5	5.0	3.9	2.3		
55	*****	6.6	6.5	6.3	6.1	5.9	5.7	5.5	5.3	4.8	3.7	2.2		
60	*****	6.4	6.2	6.0	5.8	5.6	5.5	5.3	5.0	4.6	3.6	2.1		
65	*****	6.1	5.9	5.8	5.6	5.4	5.2	5.0	4.9	4.4	3.4	2.0		
70	*****	5.9	5.7	5.6	5.4	5.2	5.0	4.9	4.7	4.3	3.3	1.9		
75	*****	5.7	5.5	5.4	5.2	5.0	4.9	4.7	4.5	4.1	3.2	1.8		
80	*****	5.5	5.4	5.2	5.0	4.9	4.7	4.6	4.4	4.0	3.1	1.8		
85	*****	5.3	5.2	5.0	4.9	4.7	4.6	4.4	4.2	3.9	3.0	1.7		
90	*****	5.2	5.0	4.9	4.8	4.6	4.5	4.3	4.1	3.8	2.9	1.7		
95	*****	5.0	4.9	4.8	4.6	4.5	4.3	4.2	4.0	3.7	2.8	1.6		
100	*****	4.9	4.8	4.7	4.5	4.4	4.2	4.1	3.9	3.6	2.8	1.6		
125	*****	4.3	4.2	4.0	3.9	3.8	3.6	3.5	3.2	2.5	1.4			
150	*****	3.9	3.8	3.7	3.6	3.4	3.3	3.2	2.9	2.3	1.3			
200	*****	3.4	3.3	3.2	3.1	3.0	2.9	2.8	2.5	2.0	1.1			
250	*****	2.9	2.9	2.8	2.7	2.6	2.5	2.4	2.2	1.7	1.0			
300	*****	2.7	2.6	2.5	2.4	2.4	2.3	2.1	1.6	0.9				
350	*****	2.5	2.4	2.3	2.3	2.2	2.1	1.9	1.5	0.9				
400	*****	2.3	2.2	2.1	2.0	2.0	1.8	1.4	0.8					
450	*****	2.1	2.1	2.0	1.9	1.8	1.7	1.3	0.8					
500	*****	2.0	1.9	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.2	0.7						
750	*****	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.0	0.6								
1000	*****	1.1	0.9	0.5										
1500	*****	0.7	0.4											
2000	*****	0.4												

NOTE: FOR CORRECT USAGE OF THESE TABLES PLEASE REFER TO MICRODATA DOCUMENTATION

National Population Health Survey - 1996/1997

Approximate Sampling Variability Table for Ontario Health Area: YORK - Household members

NUMERATOR OF PERCENTAGE ('000)	ESTIMATED PERCENTAGE													
	0.1%	1.0%	2.0%	5.0%	10.0%	15.0%	20.0%	25.0%	30.0%	35.0%	40.0%	50.0%	70.0%	90.0%
1	*****	36.1	36.0	35.4	34.5	33.5	32.5	31.5	30.4	29.3	28.1	25.7	19.9	11.5
2	*****	25.6	25.4	25.0	24.4	23.7	23.0	22.2	21.5	20.7	19.9	18.2	14.1	8.1
3	*****	20.9	20.8	20.4	19.9	19.3	18.8	18.2	17.5	16.9	16.2	14.8	11.5	6.6
4	*****	18.1	18.0	17.7	17.2	16.7	16.2	15.7	15.2	14.6	14.1	12.8	9.9	5.7
5	*****	16.2	16.1	15.8	15.4	15.0	14.5	14.1	13.6	13.1	12.6	11.5	8.9	5.1
6	*****	14.8	14.7	14.5	14.1	13.7	13.3	12.8	12.4	12.0	11.5	10.5	8.1	4.7
7	*****	13.6	13.4	13.0	12.7	12.3	11.9	11.5	11.1	10.6	9.7	9.7	7.5	4.3
8	*****	12.7	12.5	12.2	11.8	11.5	11.1	10.7	10.4	9.9	9.1	9.1	7.0	4.1
9	*****	12.0	11.8	11.5	11.2	10.8	10.5	10.1	9.8	9.4	8.6	8.6	6.6	3.8
10	*****	11.4	11.2	10.9	10.6	10.3	9.9	9.6	9.3	8.9	8.1	8.1	6.3	3.6
11	*****	10.8	10.7	10.4	10.1	9.8	9.5	9.2	8.8	8.5	7.7	7.7	6.0	3.5
12	*****	10.4	10.2	9.9	9.7	9.4	9.1	8.8	8.5	8.1	7.4	7.4	5.7	3.3
13	*****	9.8	9.6	9.3	9.0	8.7	8.4	8.1	7.8	7.6	7.1	7.1	5.5	3.2
14	*****	9.5	9.2	9.0	8.7	8.4	8.1	7.8	7.5	7.3	6.9	6.9	5.3	3.1
15	*****	9.1	8.9	8.6	8.4	8.1	7.8	7.6	7.3	7.0	6.6	6.6	5.1	3.0
16	*****	8.9	8.6	8.4	8.1	7.9	7.6	7.3	7.0	6.7	6.4	6.4	5.0	2.9
17	*****	8.6	8.4	8.1	7.9	7.6	7.4	7.1	6.8	6.5	6.2	6.2	4.8	2.8
18	*****	8.3	8.1	7.9	7.7	7.4	7.2	6.9	6.6	6.3	6.0	6.0	4.7	2.7
19	*****	8.1	7.9	7.7	7.5	7.2	7.0	6.7	6.4	6.1	5.8	5.8	4.6	2.6
20	*****	7.9	7.7	7.5	7.3	7.0	6.8	6.5	6.2	5.9	5.6	5.6	4.4	2.6
21	*****	7.7	7.5	7.3	7.1	6.9	6.6	6.4	6.1	5.8	5.5	5.5	4.3	2.5
22	*****	7.5	7.3	7.1	6.9	6.7	6.5	6.2	6.0	5.7	5.4	5.4	4.2	2.4
23	*****	7.4	7.2	7.0	6.8	6.6	6.3	6.1	5.9	5.6	5.3	5.3	4.1	2.4
24	*****	7.2	7.0	6.8	6.6	6.4	6.2	6.0	5.7	5.4	5.1	5.1	4.0	2.3
25	*****	7.1	6.9	6.7	6.5	6.3	6.1	5.9	5.6	5.3	5.0	5.0	4.0	2.3
30	*****	6.5	6.3	6.1	5.9	5.7	5.5	5.3	5.1	4.8	4.5	4.5	3.6	2.1
35	*****	5.8	5.7	5.5	5.3	5.1	5.0	4.8	4.6	4.4	4.1	4.1	3.4	1.9
40	*****	5.4	5.3	5.1	5.0	4.8	4.6	4.4	4.2	4.0	3.8	3.8	3.1	1.8
45	*****	5.1	5.0	4.8	4.7	4.5	4.4	4.2	4.1	3.9	3.7	3.7	3.0	1.7
50	*****	4.9	4.7	4.6	4.4	4.3	4.1	4.0	3.8	3.6	3.4	3.4	2.8	1.6
55	*****	4.6	4.5	4.4	4.2	4.1	3.9	3.8	3.6	3.4	3.2	3.2	2.7	1.5
60	*****	4.4	4.3	4.2	4.1	3.9	3.8	3.6	3.5	3.3	3.1	3.1	2.6	1.5
65	*****	4.2	4.0	3.9	3.8	3.6	3.5	3.4	3.2	3.1	2.9	2.9	2.5	1.4
70	*****	4.0	3.9	3.8	3.6	3.5	3.4	3.2	3.1	2.9	2.7	2.7	2.4	1.4
75	*****	3.9	3.8	3.6	3.5	3.4	3.2	3.1	2.9	2.7	2.5	2.5	2.3	1.3
80	*****	3.7	3.6	3.5	3.4	3.3	3.1	3.0	2.8	2.6	2.4	2.4	2.2	1.3
85	*****	3.6	3.5	3.4	3.3	3.2	3.0	2.9	2.7	2.5	2.3	2.3	2.2	1.2
90	*****	3.5	3.4	3.3	3.2	3.1	2.9	2.8	2.6	2.4	2.2	2.2	2.1	1.2
95	*****	3.3	3.2	3.1	3.0	2.9	2.7	2.6	2.4	2.2	2.0	2.0	2.0	1.2
100	*****	3.2	3.1	3.0	2.9	2.8	2.6	2.5	2.3	2.1	1.9	1.9	2.0	1.1
125	*****	2.9	2.8	2.7	2.6	2.5	2.3	2.2	2.0	1.8	1.6	1.6	1.8	1.0
150	*****	2.6	2.5	2.4	2.3	2.2	2.0	1.9	1.7	1.5	1.3	1.3	1.6	0.9
200	*****	2.1	2.0	1.9	1.8	1.7	1.5	1.4	1.2	1.0	0.8	0.8	1.4	0.8
250	*****	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.2	1.1	0.9	0.7	0.5	0.5	1.3	0.7
300	*****	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.1	0.9	0.8	0.6	0.4	0.3	0.3	1.1	0.7
350	*****	1.1	1.0	0.9	0.8	0.7	0.5	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.1	1.1	0.6
400	*****	1.0	0.9	0.8	0.7	0.6	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.6
450	*****	0.5	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.5	0.5
500	*****	0.5	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.5	0.5

NOTE: FOR CORRECT USAGE OF THESE TABLES PLEASE REFER TO MICRODATA DOCUMENTATION

National Population Health Survey - 1996/1997

Approximate Sampling Variability Table for Ontario Health Area: SIMCOE - Household members

NUMERATOR OF PERCENTAGE ('000)	ESTIMATED PERCENTAGE													
	0.1%	1.0%	2.0%	5.0%	10.0%	15.0%	20.0%	25.0%	30.0%	35.0%	40.0%	50.0%	70.0%	90.0%
1	*****	28.4	28.3	27.9	27.1	26.3	25.6	24.8	23.9	23.0	22.1	20.2	15.7	9.0
2	*****	20.1	20.0	19.7	19.2	18.6	18.1	17.5	16.9	16.3	15.7	14.3	11.1	6.4
3	*****	16.4	16.3	16.1	15.7	15.2	14.8	14.3	13.8	13.3	12.8	11.7	9.0	5.2
4	*****	*****	14.1	13.9	13.6	13.2	12.8	12.4	12.0	11.5	11.1	10.1	7.8	4.5
5	*****	*****	12.7	12.5	12.1	11.8	11.4	11.1	10.7	10.3	9.9	9.0	7.0	4.0
6	*****	*****	11.6	11.4	11.1	10.8	10.4	10.1	9.8	9.4	9.0	8.3	6.4	3.7
7	*****	*****	*****	10.5	10.2	10.0	9.7	9.4	9.0	8.7	8.4	7.6	5.9	3.4
8	*****	*****	*****	9.8	9.6	9.3	9.0	8.8	8.5	8.1	7.8	7.1	5.5	3.2
9	*****	*****	*****	9.3	9.0	8.8	8.5	8.3	8.0	7.7	7.4	6.7	5.2	3.0
10	*****	*****	*****	8.8	8.6	8.3	8.1	7.8	7.6	7.3	7.0	6.4	5.0	2.9
11	*****	*****	*****	8.4	8.2	7.9	7.7	7.5	7.2	6.9	6.7	6.1	4.7	2.7
12	*****	*****	*****	8.0	7.8	7.6	7.4	7.1	6.9	6.7	6.4	5.8	4.5	2.6
13	*****	*****	*****	7.7	7.5	7.3	7.1	6.9	6.6	6.4	6.1	5.6	4.3	2.5
14	*****	*****	*****	7.4	7.2	7.0	6.8	6.6	6.4	6.2	5.9	5.4	4.2	2.4
15	*****	*****	*****	7.2	7.0	6.8	6.6	6.4	6.2	5.9	5.7	5.2	4.0	2.3
16	*****	*****	*****	7.0	6.8	6.6	6.4	6.2	6.0	5.8	5.5	5.1	3.9	2.3
17	*****	*****	*****	6.8	6.6	6.4	6.2	6.0	5.8	5.6	5.4	4.9	3.8	2.2
18	*****	*****	*****	*****	6.4	6.2	6.0	5.8	5.6	5.4	5.2	4.8	3.7	2.1
19	*****	*****	*****	*****	6.2	6.0	5.9	5.7	5.5	5.3	5.1	4.6	3.6	2.1
20	*****	*****	*****	*****	6.1	5.9	5.7	5.5	5.3	5.2	5.0	4.5	3.5	2.0
21	*****	*****	*****	*****	5.9	5.8	5.6	5.4	5.2	5.0	4.8	4.4	3.4	2.0
22	*****	*****	*****	*****	5.8	5.6	5.5	5.3	5.1	4.9	4.7	4.3	3.3	1.9
23	*****	*****	*****	*****	5.7	5.5	5.3	5.2	5.0	4.8	4.6	4.2	3.3	1.9
24	*****	*****	*****	*****	5.5	5.4	5.2	5.1	4.9	4.7	4.5	4.1	3.2	1.8
25	*****	*****	*****	*****	5.4	5.3	5.1	5.0	4.8	4.6	4.4	4.0	3.1	1.8
30	*****	*****	*****	*****	5.0	4.8	4.7	4.5	4.4	4.2	4.0	3.7	2.9	1.7
35	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	4.5	4.3	4.2	4.0	3.9	3.7	3.4	2.6	1.5
40	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	4.2	4.0	3.9	3.8	3.6	3.5	3.2	2.5	1.4
45	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	3.9	3.8	3.7	3.6	3.4	3.3	3.0	2.3	1.3
50	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	3.7	3.6	3.5	3.4	3.3	3.1	2.9	2.2	1.3
55	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	3.4	3.3	3.2	3.1	3.0	2.7	2.1	1.2
60	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	3.3	3.2	3.1	3.0	2.9	2.6	2.0	1.2
65	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	3.2	3.1	3.0	2.9	2.7	2.5	1.9	1.1
70	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	3.0	2.9	2.8	2.6	2.4	1.9	1.1
75	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	2.9	2.8	2.7	2.6	2.3	1.8	1.0
80	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	2.8	2.7	2.6	2.5	2.3	1.8	1.0
85	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	2.7	2.6	2.5	2.4	2.2	1.7	1.0
90	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	2.5	2.4	2.3	2.1	1.7	1.0
95	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	2.5	2.4	2.3	2.1	1.6	0.9
100	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	2.4	2.3	2.2	2.0	1.6	0.9
125	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	2.0	1.8	1.4	0.8	0.5
150	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	1.7	1.3	0.7	0.4
200	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	1.1	0.6	0.3
250	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	0.6	0.3
300	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	0.5	0.2

NOTE: FOR CORRECT USAGE OF THESE TABLES PLEASE REFER TO MICRODATA DOCUMENTATION

National Population Health Survey - 1996/1997

Approximate Sampling Variability Table for Ontario Health Area: HALTON - Household members

NUMERATOR OF PERCENTAGE ('000)	ESTIMATED PERCENTAGE													
	0.1%	1.0%	2.0%	5.0%	10.0%	15.0%	20.0%	25.0%	30.0%	35.0%	40.0%	50.0%	70.0%	90.0%
1	*****	28.3	28.2	27.7	27.0	26.2	25.4	24.6	23.8	22.9	22.0	20.1	15.6	9.0
2	*****	20.0	19.9	19.6	19.1	18.5	18.0	17.4	16.8	16.2	15.6	14.2	11.0	6.4
3	*****	16.3	16.3	16.0	15.6	15.1	14.7	14.2	13.7	13.2	12.7	11.6	9.0	5.2
4	*****	*****	14.1	13.9	13.5	13.1	12.7	12.3	11.9	11.5	11.0	10.1	7.8	4.5
5	*****	*****	12.6	12.4	12.1	11.7	11.4	11.0	10.6	10.3	9.9	9.0	7.0	4.0
6	*****	*****	11.5	11.3	11.0	10.7	10.4	10.1	9.7	9.4	9.0	8.2	6.4	3.7
7	*****	*****	10.6	10.5	10.2	9.9	9.6	9.3	9.0	8.7	8.3	7.6	5.9	3.4
8	*****	*****	*****	9.8	9.5	9.3	9.0	8.7	8.4	8.1	7.8	7.1	5.5	3.2
9	*****	*****	*****	9.2	9.0	8.7	8.5	8.2	7.9	7.6	7.3	6.7	5.2	3.0
10	*****	*****	*****	8.8	8.5	8.3	8.0	7.8	7.5	7.3	7.0	6.4	4.9	2.8
11	*****	*****	*****	8.4	8.1	7.9	7.7	7.4	7.2	6.9	6.6	6.1	4.7	2.7
12	*****	*****	*****	8.0	7.8	7.6	7.3	7.1	6.9	6.6	6.4	5.8	4.5	2.6
13	*****	*****	*****	7.7	7.5	7.3	7.1	6.8	6.6	6.4	6.1	5.6	4.3	2.5
14	*****	*****	*****	7.4	7.2	7.0	6.8	6.6	6.4	6.1	5.9	5.4	4.2	2.4
15	*****	*****	*****	7.2	7.0	6.8	6.6	6.4	6.1	5.9	5.7	5.2	4.0	2.3
16	*****	*****	*****	6.9	6.7	6.6	6.4	6.2	5.9	5.7	5.5	5.0	3.9	2.2
17	*****	*****	*****	6.7	6.5	6.4	6.2	6.0	5.8	5.6	5.3	4.9	3.8	2.2
18	*****	*****	*****	*****	6.4	6.2	6.0	5.8	5.6	5.4	5.2	4.7	3.7	2.1
19	*****	*****	*****	*****	6.2	6.0	5.8	5.7	5.5	5.3	5.1	4.6	3.6	2.1
20	*****	*****	*****	*****	6.0	5.9	5.7	5.5	5.3	5.1	4.9	4.5	3.5	2.0
21	*****	*****	*****	*****	5.9	5.7	5.6	5.4	5.2	5.0	4.8	4.4	3.4	2.0
22	*****	*****	*****	*****	5.8	5.6	5.4	5.3	5.1	4.9	4.7	4.3	3.3	1.9
23	*****	*****	*****	*****	5.6	5.5	5.3	5.1	5.0	4.8	4.6	4.2	3.2	1.9
24	*****	*****	*****	*****	5.5	5.4	5.2	5.0	4.9	4.7	4.5	4.1	3.2	1.8
25	*****	*****	*****	*****	5.4	5.2	5.1	4.9	4.8	4.6	4.4	4.0	3.1	1.8
30	*****	*****	*****	*****	4.9	4.8	4.6	4.5	4.3	4.2	4.0	3.7	2.8	1.6
35	*****	*****	*****	*****	4.6	4.4	4.3	4.2	4.0	3.9	3.7	3.4	2.6	1.5
40	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	4.1	4.0	3.9	3.8	3.6	3.5	3.2	2.5	1.4
45	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	3.9	3.8	3.7	3.5	3.4	3.3	3.0	2.3	1.3
50	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	3.7	3.6	3.5	3.4	3.2	3.1	2.8	2.2	1.3
55	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	3.4	3.3	3.2	3.1	3.0	2.7	2.1	1.2
60	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	3.3	3.2	3.1	3.0	2.8	2.6	2.0	1.2
65	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	3.2	3.1	3.0	2.8	2.7	2.5	1.9	1.1
70	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	3.0	2.9	2.8	2.7	2.6	2.4	1.9	1.1
75	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	2.8	2.7	2.6	2.5	2.3	1.8	1.0
80	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	2.8	2.7	2.6	2.5	2.2	1.7	1.0
85	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	2.7	2.6	2.5	2.4	2.2	1.7	1.0
90	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	2.5	2.4	2.3	2.1	1.6	0.9
95	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	2.4	2.4	2.3	2.1	1.6	0.9
100	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	2.4	2.3	2.2	2.0	1.6	0.9
125	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	2.0	1.8	1.4	0.8	0.8
150	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	1.6	1.3	0.7	0.7
200	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	1.1	0.6	0.6
250	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	0.6	0.6
300	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	0.5	0.5

NOTE: FOR CORRECT USAGE OF THESE TABLES PLEASE REFER TO MICRODATA DOCUMENTATION

National Population Health Survey - 1996/1997

Approximate Sampling Variability Table for Ontario Health Area: NIAGARA - Household members

NUMERATOR OF PERCENTAGE ('000)	ESTIMATED PERCENTAGE														
	0.1%	1.0%	2.0%	5.0%	10.0%	15.0%	20.0%	25.0%	30.0%	35.0%	40.0%	50.0%	70.0%	90.0%	
1	*****	32.2	32.0	31.5	30.7	29.8	28.9	28.0	27.1	26.1	25.1	22.9	17.7	10.2	
2	*****	22.8	22.6	22.3	21.7	21.1	20.5	19.8	19.1	18.4	17.7	16.2	12.5	7.2	
3	*****	18.6	18.5	18.2	17.7	17.2	16.7	16.2	15.6	15.1	14.5	13.2	10.2	5.9	
4	*****	16.1	16.0	15.8	15.3	14.9	14.5	14.0	13.5	13.0	12.5	11.4	8.9	5.1	
5	*****		14.3	14.1	13.7	13.3	12.9	12.5	12.1	11.7	11.2	10.2	7.9	4.6	
6	*****		13.1	12.9	12.5	12.2	11.8	11.4	11.0	10.6	10.2	9.3	7.2	4.2	
7	*****		12.1	11.9	11.6	11.3	10.9	10.6	10.2	9.9	9.5	8.6	6.7	3.9	
8	*****		11.3	11.1	10.9	10.5	10.2	9.9	9.6	9.2	8.9	8.1	6.3	3.6	
9	*****			10.5	10.2	9.9	9.6	9.3	9.0	8.7	8.4	7.6	5.9	3.4	
10	*****			10.0	9.7	9.4	9.1	8.9	8.6	8.2	7.9	7.2	5.6	3.2	
11	*****			9.5	9.3	9.0	8.7	8.4	8.2	7.9	7.6	6.9	5.3	3.1	
12	*****			9.1	8.9	8.6	8.4	8.1	7.8	7.5	7.2	6.6	5.1	3.0	
13	*****			8.7	8.5	8.3	8.0	7.8	7.5	7.2	6.9	6.3	4.9	2.8	
14	*****			8.4	8.2	8.0	7.7	7.5	7.2	7.0	6.7	6.1	4.7	2.7	
15	*****			8.1	7.9	7.7	7.5	7.2	7.0	6.7	6.5	5.9	4.6	2.6	
16	*****			7.9	7.7	7.5	7.2	7.0	6.8	6.5	6.3	5.7	4.4	2.6	
17	*****			7.6	7.4	7.2	7.0	6.8	6.6	6.3	6.1	5.5	4.3	2.5	
18	*****			7.4	7.2	7.0	6.8	6.6	6.4	6.1	5.9	5.4	4.2	2.4	
19	*****			7.2	7.0	6.8	6.6	6.4	6.2	6.0	5.7	5.2	4.1	2.3	
20	*****			7.1	6.9	6.7	6.5	6.3	6.1	5.8	5.6	5.1	4.0	2.3	
21	*****				6.7	6.5	6.3	6.1	5.9	5.7	5.5	5.0	3.9	2.2	
22	*****				6.5	6.4	6.2	6.0	5.8	5.6	5.3	4.9	3.8	2.2	
23	*****				6.4	6.2	6.0	5.8	5.6	5.4	5.2	4.8	3.7	2.1	
24	*****				6.3	6.1	5.9	5.7	5.5	5.3	5.1	4.7	3.6	2.1	
25	*****				6.1	6.0	5.8	5.6	5.4	5.2	5.0	4.6	3.5	2.0	
30	*****				5.6	5.4	5.3	5.1	4.9	4.8	4.6	4.2	3.2	1.9	
35	*****				5.2	5.0	4.9	4.7	4.6	4.4	4.2	3.9	3.0	1.7	
40	*****				4.9	4.7	4.6	4.4	4.3	4.1	4.0	3.6	2.8	1.6	
45	*****					4.4	4.3	4.2	4.0	3.9	3.7	3.4	2.6	1.5	
50	*****					4.2	4.1	4.0	3.8	3.7	3.5	3.2	2.5	1.4	
55	*****					4.0	3.9	3.8	3.6	3.5	3.4	3.1	2.4	1.4	
60	*****					3.9	3.7	3.6	3.5	3.4	3.2	3.0	2.3	1.3	
65	*****						3.6	3.5	3.4	3.2	3.1	2.8	2.2	1.3	
70	*****						3.5	3.3	3.2	3.1	3.0	2.7	2.1	1.2	
75	*****							3.3	3.2	3.1	3.0	2.9	2.6	2.0	1.2
80	*****							3.2	3.1	3.0	2.9	2.8	2.6	2.0	1.1
85	*****								3.0	2.9	2.8	2.7	2.5	1.9	1.1
90	*****								3.0	2.9	2.7	2.6	2.4	1.9	1.1
95	*****								2.9	2.8	2.7	2.6	2.3	1.8	1.0
100	*****								2.8	2.7	2.6	2.5	2.3	1.8	1.0
125	*****									2.4	2.3	2.2	2.0	1.6	0.9
150	*****										2.0	1.9	1.4	0.8	
200	*****											1.6	1.3	0.7	
250	*****												1.1	0.6	
300	*****													0.6	
350	*****														0.5

NOTE: FOR CORRECT USAGE OF THESE TABLES PLEASE REFER TO MICRODATA DOCUMENTATION

National Population Health Survey - 1996/1997

Approximate Sampling Variability Table for Ontario Health Area: HAMILTON-WENTWORTH - Household members

NUMERATOR OF PERCENTAGE ('000)	ESTIMATED PERCENTAGE													
	0.1%	1.0%	2.0%	5.0%	10.0%	15.0%	20.0%	25.0%	30.0%	35.0%	40.0%	50.0%	70.0%	90.0%
1	*****	33.5	33.4	32.8	32.0	31.1	30.1	29.2	28.2	27.2	26.1	23.8	18.5	10.7
2	*****	23.7	23.6	23.2	22.6	22.0	21.3	20.6	19.9	19.2	18.5	16.9	13.1	7.5
3	*****	19.4	19.3	19.0	18.5	17.9	17.4	16.9	16.3	15.7	15.1	13.8	10.7	6.2
4	*****	16.8	16.7	16.4	16.0	15.5	15.1	14.6	14.1	13.6	13.1	11.9	9.2	5.3
5	*****		14.9	14.7	14.3	13.9	13.5	13.1	12.6	12.2	11.7	10.7	8.3	4.8
6	*****		13.6	13.4	13.1	12.7	12.3	11.9	11.5	11.1	10.7	9.7	7.5	4.4
7	*****		12.6	12.4	12.1	11.7	11.4	11.0	10.7	10.3	9.9	9.0	7.0	4.0
8	*****		11.8	11.6	11.3	11.0	10.7	10.3	10.0	9.6	9.2	8.4	6.5	3.8
9	*****		11.1	10.9	10.7	10.4	10.0	9.7	9.4	9.1	8.7	7.9	6.2	3.6
10	*****			10.4	10.1	9.8	9.5	9.2	8.9	8.6	8.3	7.5	5.8	3.4
11	*****			9.9	9.6	9.4	9.1	8.8	8.5	8.2	7.9	7.2	5.6	3.2
12	*****			9.5	9.2	9.0	8.7	8.4	8.1	7.8	7.5	6.9	5.3	3.1
13	*****			9.1	8.9	8.6	8.4	8.1	7.8	7.5	7.2	6.6	5.1	3.0
14	*****			8.8	8.5	8.3	8.1	7.8	7.5	7.3	7.0	6.4	4.9	2.8
15	*****			8.5	8.3	8.0	7.8	7.5	7.3	7.0	6.7	6.2	4.8	2.8
16	*****			8.2	8.0	7.8	7.5	7.3	7.0	6.8	6.5	6.0	4.6	2.7
17	*****			8.0	7.8	7.5	7.3	7.1	6.8	6.6	6.3	5.8	4.5	2.6
18	*****			7.7	7.5	7.3	7.1	6.9	6.6	6.4	6.2	5.6	4.4	2.5
19	*****			7.5	7.3	7.1	6.9	6.7	6.5	6.2	6.0	5.5	4.2	2.4
20	*****			7.3	7.1	6.9	6.7	6.5	6.3	6.1	5.8	5.3	4.1	2.4
21	*****			7.2	7.0	6.8	6.6	6.4	6.2	5.9	5.7	5.2	4.0	2.3
22	*****			7.0	6.8	6.6	6.4	6.2	6.0	5.8	5.6	5.1	3.9	2.3
23	*****			6.8	6.7	6.5	6.3	6.1	5.9	5.7	5.4	5.0	3.8	2.2
24	*****			6.7	6.5	6.3	6.2	6.0	5.8	5.5	5.3	4.9	3.8	2.2
25	*****			6.4	6.2	6.0	5.8	5.6	5.4	5.2	4.8	4.4	3.7	2.1
30	*****				5.8	5.7	5.5	5.3	5.1	5.0	4.8	4.4	3.4	1.9
35	*****				5.4	5.3	5.1	4.9	4.8	4.6	4.4	4.0	3.1	1.8
40	*****				5.1	4.9	4.8	4.6	4.5	4.3	4.1	3.8	2.9	1.7
45	*****				4.8	4.6	4.5	4.4	4.2	4.1	3.9	3.6	2.8	1.6
50	*****					4.4	4.3	4.1	4.0	3.8	3.7	3.4	2.6	1.5
55	*****					4.2	4.1	3.9	3.8	3.7	3.5	3.2	2.5	1.4
60	*****					4.0	3.9	3.8	3.6	3.5	3.4	3.1	2.4	1.4
65	*****					3.9	3.7	3.6	3.5	3.4	3.2	3.0	2.3	1.3
70	*****					3.7	3.6	3.5	3.4	3.2	3.1	2.8	2.2	1.3
75	*****						3.5	3.4	3.3	3.1	3.0	2.8	2.1	1.2
80	*****						3.4	3.3	3.2	3.0	2.9	2.7	2.1	1.2
85	*****						3.3	3.2	3.1	2.9	2.8	2.6	2.0	1.2
90	*****						3.2	3.1	3.0	2.9	2.8	2.5	1.9	1.1
95	*****						3.1	3.0	2.9	2.8	2.7	2.4	1.9	1.1
100	*****							2.9	2.8	2.7	2.6	2.4	1.8	1.1
125	*****								2.5	2.4	2.3	2.1	1.7	1.0
150	*****									2.2	2.1	1.9	1.5	0.9
200	*****										1.7	1.3	0.8	
250	*****											1.2	0.7	
300	*****												1.1	0.6
350	*****													0.6
400	*****													0.5

NOTE: FOR CORRECT USAGE OF THESE TABLES PLEASE REFER TO MICRODATA DOCUMENTATION

National Population Health Survey - 1996/1997

Approximate Sampling Variability Table for Ontario Health Area: BRANT, HALDIMAN, NORFOLK - Household members

NUMERATOR OF PERCENTAGE ('000)	ESTIMATED PERCENTAGE													
	0.1%	1.0%	2.0%	5.0%	10.0%	15.0%	20.0%	25.0%	30.0%	35.0%	40.0%	50.0%	70.0%	90.0%
1	*****	23.8	23.7	23.3	22.7	22.1	21.4	20.7	20.0	19.3	18.5	16.9	13.1	7.6
2	*****	16.8	16.7	16.5	16.0	15.6	15.1	14.6	14.1	13.6	13.1	12.0	9.3	5.3
3	*****		13.7	13.5	13.1	12.7	12.4	12.0	11.6	11.1	10.7	9.8	7.6	4.4
4	*****		11.8	11.7	11.3	11.0	10.7	10.4	10.0	9.6	9.3	8.5	6.6	3.8
5	*****			10.4	10.1	9.9	9.6	9.3	8.9	8.6	8.3	7.6	5.9	3.4
6	*****			9.5	9.3	9.0	8.7	8.5	8.2	7.9	7.6	6.9	5.3	3.1
7	*****			8.8	8.6	8.3	8.1	7.8	7.6	7.3	7.0	6.4	5.0	2.9
8	*****			8.2	8.0	7.8	7.6	7.3	7.1	6.8	6.6	6.0	4.6	2.7
9	*****			7.8	7.6	7.4	7.1	6.9	6.7	6.4	6.2	5.6	4.4	2.5
10	*****			7.4	7.2	7.0	6.8	6.6	6.3	6.1	5.9	5.3	4.1	2.4
11	*****			7.0	6.8	6.6	6.5	6.2	6.0	5.8	5.6	5.1	3.9	2.3
12	*****				6.6	6.4	6.2	6.0	5.8	5.6	5.3	4.9	3.8	2.2
13	*****				6.3	6.1	5.9	5.7	5.5	5.3	5.1	4.7	3.6	2.1
14	*****				6.1	5.9	5.7	5.5	5.3	5.2	5.0	4.5	3.5	2.0
15	*****				5.9	5.7	5.5	5.3	5.2	5.0	4.8	4.4	3.4	2.0
16	*****				5.7	5.5	5.3	5.2	5.0	4.8	4.6	4.2	3.3	1.9
17	*****				5.5	5.3	5.2	5.0	4.9	4.7	4.5	4.1	3.2	1.8
18	*****				5.3	5.2	5.0	4.9	4.7	4.5	4.4	4.0	3.1	1.8
19	*****				5.2	5.1	4.9	4.8	4.6	4.4	4.3	3.9	3.0	1.7
20	*****				5.1	4.9	4.8	4.6	4.5	4.3	4.1	3.8	2.9	1.7
21	*****				5.0	4.8	4.7	4.5	4.4	4.2	4.0	3.7	2.9	1.7
22	*****			4.8	4.7	4.6	4.4	4.3	4.1	3.9	3.6	2.8	1.6	1.6
23	*****				4.6	4.5	4.3	4.2	4.0	3.9	3.5	2.7	1.6	1.6
24	*****				4.5	4.4	4.2	4.1	3.9	3.8	3.5	2.7	1.5	1.5
25	*****				4.4	4.3	4.1	4.0	3.9	3.7	3.4	2.6	1.5	1.5
30	*****				4.0	3.9	3.8	3.7	3.5	3.4	3.1	2.4	1.4	1.4
35	*****					3.6	3.5	3.4	3.3	3.1	2.9	2.2	1.3	1.3
40	*****					3.4	3.3	3.2	3.0	2.9	2.7	2.1	1.2	1.2
45	*****						3.2	3.1	3.0	2.9	2.8	2.5	2.0	1.1
50	*****							2.9	2.8	2.7	2.6	2.4	1.9	1.1
55	*****							2.8	2.7	2.6	2.5	2.3	1.8	1.0
60	*****								2.6	2.5	2.4	2.2	1.7	1.0
65	*****								2.5	2.4	2.3	2.1	1.6	0.9
70	*****									2.3	2.2	2.0	1.6	0.9
75	*****										2.2	2.1	1.5	0.9
80	*****											2.1	1.9	1.5
85	*****												2.0	1.8
90	*****													2.0
95	*****													1.7
100	*****													1.7
125	*****													1.3
150	*****													1.1
200	*****													0.5

NOTE: FOR CORRECT USAGE OF THESE TABLES PLEASE REFER TO MICRODATA DOCUMENTATION



National Population Health Survey - 1996/1997

Approximate Sampling Variability Table for Ontario Health Area: WELLINGTON, DUFFERIN - Household members

NUMERATOR OF PERCENTAGE ('000)	ESTIMATED PERCENTAGE																		
	0.1%	1.0%	2.0%	5.0%	10.0%	15.0%	20.0%	25.0%	30.0%	35.0%	40.0%	50.0%	70.0%	90.0%					
1	*****	23.5	23.4	23.0	22.4	21.7	21.1	20.4	19.7	19.0	18.3	16.7	12.9	7.5					
2	*****	16.6	16.5	16.3	15.8	15.4	14.9	14.4	14.0	13.4	12.9	11.8	9.1	5.3					
3	*****		13.5	13.3	12.9	12.6	12.2	11.8	11.4	11.0	10.5	9.6	7.5	4.3					
4	*****		11.7	11.5	11.2	10.9	10.5	10.2	9.9	9.5	9.1	8.3	6.5	3.7					
5	*****			10.3	10.0	9.7	9.4	9.1	8.8	8.5	8.2	7.5	5.8	3.3					
6	*****			9.4	9.1	8.9	8.6	8.3	8.1	7.8	7.5	6.8	5.3	3.0					
7	*****			8.7	8.5	8.2	8.0	7.7	7.5	7.2	6.9	6.3	4.9	2.8					
8	*****			8.1	7.9	7.7	7.5	7.2	7.0	6.7	6.5	5.9	4.6	2.6					
9	*****			7.7	7.5	7.2	7.0	6.8	6.6	6.3	6.1	5.6	4.3	2.5					
10	*****			7.3	7.1	6.9	6.7	6.5	6.2	6.0	5.8	5.3	4.1	2.4					
11	*****			6.9	6.7	6.6	6.4	6.2	6.0	5.7	5.5	5.0	3.9	2.2					
12	*****				6.5	6.3	6.1	5.9	5.7	5.5	5.3	4.8	3.7	2.2					
13	*****				6.2	6.0	5.9	5.7	5.5	5.3	5.1	4.6	3.6	2.1					
14	*****				6.0	5.8	5.6	5.5	5.3	5.1	4.9	4.5	3.5	2.0					
15	*****				5.8	5.6	5.4	5.3	5.1	4.9	4.7	4.3	3.3	1.9					
16	*****				5.6	5.4	5.3	5.1	4.9	4.8	4.6	4.2	3.2	1.9					
17	*****				5.4	5.3	5.1	5.0	4.8	4.6	4.4	4.0	3.1	1.8					
18	*****				5.3	5.1	5.0	4.8	4.7	4.5	4.3	3.9	3.0	1.8					
19	*****				5.1	5.0	4.8	4.7	4.5	4.4	4.2	3.8	3.0	1.7					
20	*****				5.0	4.9	4.7	4.6	4.4	4.3	4.1	3.7	2.9	1.7					
21	*****				4.9	4.7	4.6	4.5	4.3	4.1	4.0	3.6	2.8	1.6					
22	*****				4.8	4.6	4.5	4.4	4.2	4.1	3.9	3.6	2.8	1.6					
23	*****					4.5	4.4	4.3	4.1	4.0	3.8	3.5	2.7	1.6					
24	*****					4.4	4.3	4.2	4.0	3.9	3.7	3.4	2.6	1.5					
25	*****					4.3	4.2	4.1	3.9	3.8	3.7	3.3	2.6	1.5					
30	*****					4.0	3.9	3.7	3.6	3.5	3.3	3.0	2.4	1.4					
35	*****						3.6	3.5	3.3	3.2	3.1	2.8	2.2	1.3					
40	*****						3.3	3.2	3.1	3.0	2.9	2.6	2.0	1.2					
45	*****							3.1	3.0	2.9	2.8	2.7	2.5	1.9	1.1				
50	*****								2.9	2.8	2.7	2.6	2.4	1.8	1.1				
55	*****								2.8	2.7	2.6	2.5	2.2	1.7	1.0				
60	*****									2.5	2.5	2.4	2.2	1.7	1.0				
65	*****									2.4	2.4	2.3	2.1	1.6	0.9				
70	*****										2.3	2.2	2.0	1.5	0.9				
75	*****										2.2	2.1	1.9	1.5	0.9				
80	*****											2.0	1.9	1.4	0.8				
85	*****												2.0	1.8	1.4	0.8			
90	*****													1.9	1.8	1.4	0.8		
95	*****														1.7	1.3	0.8		
100	*****															1.7	1.3	0.7	
125	*****																1.2	0.7	
150	*****																	1.1	0.6
200	*****																		0.5

NOTE: FOR CORRECT USAGE OF THESE TABLES PLEASE REFER TO MICRODATA DOCUMENTATION

National Population Health Survey - 1996/1997

Approximate Sampling Variability Table for Ontario Health Area: WATERLOO - Household members

NUMERATOR OF PERCENTAGE ('000)	ESTIMATED PERCENTAGE													
	0.1%	1.0%	2.0%	5.0%	10.0%	15.0%	20.0%	25.0%	30.0%	35.0%	40.0%	50.0%	70.0%	90.0%
1	*****	31.7	31.5	31.0	30.2	29.3	28.5	27.6	26.6	25.6	24.6	22.5	17.4	10.1
2	*****	22.4	22.3	21.9	21.3	20.7	20.1	19.5	18.8	18.1	17.4	15.9	12.3	7.1
3	*****	18.3	18.2	17.9	17.4	16.9	16.4	15.9	15.4	14.8	14.2	13.0	10.1	5.8
4	*****	15.8	15.7	15.5	15.1	14.7	14.2	13.8	13.3	12.8	12.3	11.2	8.7	5.0
5	*****		14.1	13.9	13.5	13.1	12.7	12.3	11.9	11.5	11.0	10.1	7.8	4.5
6	*****		12.9	12.7	12.3	12.0	11.6	11.2	10.9	10.5	10.1	9.2	7.1	4.1
7	*****		11.9	11.7	11.4	11.1	10.8	10.4	10.1	9.7	9.3	8.5	6.6	3.8
8	*****		11.1	11.0	10.7	10.4	10.1	9.7	9.4	9.1	8.7	8.0	6.2	3.6
9	*****			10.3	10.1	9.8	9.5	9.2	8.9	8.5	8.2	7.5	5.8	3.4
10	*****			9.8	9.5	9.3	9.0	8.7	8.4	8.1	7.8	7.1	5.5	3.2
11	*****			9.3	9.1	8.8	8.6	8.3	8.0	7.7	7.4	6.8	5.3	3.0
12	*****			9.0	8.7	8.5	8.2	8.0	7.7	7.4	7.1	6.5	5.0	2.9
13	*****			8.6	8.4	8.1	7.9	7.6	7.4	7.1	6.8	6.2	4.8	2.8
14	*****			8.3	8.1	7.8	7.6	7.4	7.1	6.9	6.6	6.0	4.7	2.7
15	*****			8.0	7.8	7.6	7.3	7.1	6.9	6.6	6.4	5.8	4.5	2.6
16	*****			7.8	7.5	7.3	7.1	6.9	6.7	6.4	6.2	5.6	4.4	2.5
17	*****			7.5	7.3	7.1	6.9	6.7	6.5	6.2	6.0	5.5	4.2	2.4
18	*****			7.3	7.1	6.9	6.7	6.5	6.3	6.0	5.8	5.3	4.1	2.4
19	*****			7.1	6.9	6.7	6.5	6.3	6.1	5.9	5.7	5.2	4.0	2.3
20	*****			6.9	6.7	6.6	6.4	6.2	6.0	5.7	5.5	5.0	3.9	2.2
21	*****			6.8	6.6	6.4	6.2	6.0	5.8	5.6	5.4	4.9	3.8	2.2
22	*****			6.4	6.3	6.1	5.9	5.7	5.5	5.3	5.1	4.7	3.6	2.1
23	*****			6.3	6.1	5.9	5.7	5.6	5.3	5.1	4.9	4.5	3.5	2.0
24	*****			6.0	5.9	5.7	5.5	5.3	5.1	4.9	4.7	4.3	3.3	2.0
25	*****			6.0	5.9	5.7	5.5	5.3	5.1	4.9	4.7	4.3	3.3	2.0
30	*****			5.5	5.4	5.2	5.0	4.9	4.7	4.5	4.3	3.9	3.0	1.8
35	*****			5.1	5.0	4.8	4.7	4.5	4.3	4.2	4.0	3.6	2.8	1.7
40	*****			4.8	4.6	4.5	4.4	4.2	4.1	3.9	3.8	3.4	2.6	1.6
45	*****			4.4	4.2	4.1	4.0	3.8	3.6	3.5	3.3	3.0	2.3	1.5
50	*****			4.1	4.0	3.9	3.8	3.6	3.5	3.3	3.2	2.9	2.2	1.4
55	*****			4.0	3.8	3.7	3.6	3.5	3.3	3.2	3.0	2.7	2.1	1.4
60	*****			3.8	3.7	3.6	3.4	3.3	3.2	3.0	2.9	2.6	2.0	1.3
65	*****			3.5	3.4	3.3	3.2	3.1	3.0	2.8	2.7	2.4	1.8	1.2
70	*****			3.4	3.3	3.2	3.1	2.9	2.8	2.6	2.5	2.2	1.6	1.1
75	*****			3.3	3.2	3.1	3.0	2.8	2.7	2.5	2.4	2.1	1.5	1.0
80	*****			3.2	3.1	3.0	2.9	2.8	2.6	2.5	2.3	2.0	1.4	0.9
85	*****			3.0	2.9	2.8	2.7	2.6	2.4	2.3	2.1	1.8	1.3	0.8
90	*****			2.9	2.8	2.7	2.6	2.5	2.3	2.2	2.0	1.6	1.1	0.7
95	*****			2.8	2.7	2.6	2.5	2.3	2.2	2.0	1.8	1.4	0.9	0.6
100	*****			2.8	2.7	2.6	2.5	2.3	2.2	2.0	1.8	1.4	0.9	0.6
125	*****			2.4	2.3	2.2	2.1	1.9	1.8	1.6	1.4	1.1	0.8	0.5
150	*****			2.0	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.4	1.3	1.1	0.9	0.7	0.5	0.3
200	*****			1.6	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.1	1.0	0.8	0.7	0.5	0.3	0.2
250	*****			1.1	1.0	0.9	0.8	0.7	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.1
300	*****			0.6	0.5	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0
350	*****			0.5	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

NOTE: FOR CORRECT USAGE OF THESE TABLES PLEASE REFER TO MICRODATA DOCUMENTATION

National Population Health Survey - 1996/1997

Approximate Sampling Variability Table for Ontario Health Area: ESSEX - Household members

NUMERATOR OF PERCENTAGE ('000)	ESTIMATED PERCENTAGE													
	0.1%	1.0%	2.0%	5.0%	10.0%	15.0%	20.0%	25.0%	30.0%	35.0%	40.0%	50.0%	70.0%	90.0%
1	*****	29.1	28.9	28.5	27.7	26.9	26.1	25.3	24.4	23.5	22.6	20.6	16.0	9.2
2	*****	20.5	20.4	20.1	19.6	19.0	18.5	17.9	17.3	16.6	16.0	14.6	11.3	6.5
3	*****	16.8	16.7	16.4	16.0	15.5	15.1	14.6	14.1	13.6	13.1	11.9	9.2	5.3
4	*****	*****	14.5	14.2	13.9	13.5	13.1	12.6	12.2	11.8	11.3	10.3	8.0	4.6
5	*****	*****	12.9	12.7	12.4	12.0	11.7	11.3	10.9	10.5	10.1	9.2	7.2	4.1
6	*****	*****	11.8	11.6	11.3	11.0	10.7	10.3	10.0	9.6	9.2	8.4	6.5	3.8
7	*****	*****	10.9	10.8	10.5	10.2	9.9	9.6	9.2	8.9	8.5	7.8	6.0	3.5
8	*****	*****	*****	10.1	9.8	9.5	9.2	8.9	8.6	8.3	8.0	7.3	5.7	3.3
9	*****	*****	*****	9.5	9.2	9.0	8.7	8.4	8.1	7.8	7.5	6.9	5.3	3.1
10	*****	*****	*****	9.0	8.8	8.5	8.3	8.0	7.7	7.4	7.2	6.5	5.1	2.9
11	*****	*****	*****	8.6	8.4	8.1	7.9	7.6	7.4	7.1	6.8	6.2	4.8	2.8
12	*****	*****	*****	8.2	8.0	7.8	7.5	7.3	7.1	6.8	6.5	6.0	4.6	2.7
13	*****	*****	*****	7.9	7.7	7.5	7.2	7.0	6.8	6.5	6.3	5.7	4.4	2.6
14	*****	*****	*****	7.6	7.4	7.2	7.0	6.8	6.5	6.3	6.0	5.5	4.3	2.5
15	*****	*****	*****	7.3	7.2	7.0	6.7	6.5	6.3	6.1	5.8	5.3	4.1	2.4
16	*****	*****	*****	7.1	6.9	6.7	6.5	6.3	6.1	5.9	5.7	5.2	4.0	2.3
17	*****	*****	*****	6.9	6.7	6.5	6.3	6.1	5.9	5.7	5.5	5.0	3.9	2.2
18	*****	*****	*****	6.5	6.3	6.2	6.0	5.8	5.6	5.5	5.3	4.9	3.8	2.2
19	*****	*****	*****	6.4	6.2	6.0	5.8	5.6	5.4	5.2	5.0	4.7	3.7	2.1
20	*****	*****	*****	6.2	6.0	5.8	5.7	5.5	5.3	5.1	4.9	4.6	3.6	2.1
21	*****	*****	*****	6.0	5.9	5.7	5.5	5.3	5.1	4.9	4.7	4.5	3.5	2.0
22	*****	*****	*****	5.9	5.7	5.6	5.4	5.2	5.0	4.8	4.6	4.4	3.4	2.0
23	*****	*****	*****	5.8	5.6	5.4	5.3	5.1	4.9	4.7	4.5	4.3	3.3	1.9
24	*****	*****	*****	5.7	5.5	5.3	5.2	5.0	4.8	4.6	4.4	4.2	3.3	1.9
25	*****	*****	*****	5.5	5.4	5.2	5.1	4.9	4.7	4.5	4.3	4.1	3.2	1.8
30	*****	*****	*****	5.1	4.9	4.8	4.6	4.5	4.3	4.1	3.8	3.8	2.9	1.7
35	*****	*****	*****	4.7	4.6	4.4	4.3	4.1	4.0	3.8	3.5	3.5	2.7	1.6
40	*****	*****	*****	4.3	4.1	4.0	3.9	3.7	3.6	3.4	3.3	3.2	2.5	1.5
45	*****	*****	*****	4.0	3.9	3.8	3.6	3.5	3.4	3.2	3.1	3.0	2.4	1.4
50	*****	*****	*****	3.8	3.7	3.6	3.5	3.3	3.2	3.0	2.9	2.9	2.3	1.3
55	*****	*****	*****	3.5	3.4	3.3	3.2	3.0	2.9	2.8	2.7	2.6	2.2	1.2
60	*****	*****	*****	3.4	3.3	3.2	3.0	2.9	2.8	2.7	2.6	2.5	2.1	1.2
65	*****	*****	*****	3.2	3.1	3.0	2.9	2.8	2.7	2.6	2.5	2.4	2.0	1.1
70	*****	*****	*****	3.1	3.0	2.9	2.8	2.7	2.6	2.5	2.4	2.3	1.9	1.1
75	*****	*****	*****	2.9	2.8	2.7	2.6	2.5	2.4	2.3	2.2	2.1	1.7	1.0
80	*****	*****	*****	2.8	2.7	2.6	2.5	2.4	2.3	2.2	2.1	2.0	1.6	1.0
85	*****	*****	*****	2.7	2.6	2.5	2.4	2.3	2.2	2.1	2.0	1.9	1.5	0.9
90	*****	*****	*****	2.6	2.5	2.4	2.3	2.2	2.1	2.0	1.9	1.8	1.4	0.8
95	*****	*****	*****	2.5	2.4	2.3	2.2	2.1	2.0	1.9	1.8	1.7	1.3	0.8
100	*****	*****	*****	2.4	2.4	2.3	2.2	2.1	2.0	1.9	1.8	1.7	1.3	0.8
125	*****	*****	*****	2.0	2.0	1.9	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.0	0.6
150	*****	*****	*****	1.7	1.7	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.1	1.0	0.7	0.4
200	*****	*****	*****	1.1	1.1	1.0	0.9	0.8	0.7	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.3	0.2
250	*****	*****	*****	0.6	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
300	*****	*****	*****	0.5	0.5	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1

NOTE: FOR CORRECT USAGE OF THESE TABLES PLEASE REFER TO MICRODATA DOCUMENTATION

National Population Health Survey - 1996/1997

Approximate Sampling Variability Table for Ontario Health Area: LAMBTON, KENT - Household members

NUMERATOR OF PERCENTAGE ('000)	ESTIMATED PERCENTAGE														
	0.1%	1.0%	2.0%	5.0%	10.0%	15.0%	20.0%	25.0%	30.0%	35.0%	40.0%	50.0%	70.0%	90.0%	
1	*****	24.6	24.5	24.1	23.5	22.8	22.1	21.4	20.7	20.0	19.2	17.5	13.6	7.8	
2	*****	17.4	17.3	17.1	16.6	16.1	15.7	15.2	14.6	14.1	13.6	12.4	9.6	5.5	
3	*****		14.1	13.9	13.6	13.2	12.8	12.4	12.0	11.5	11.1	10.1	7.8	4.5	
4	*****		12.3	12.1	11.7	11.4	11.1	10.7	10.4	10.0	9.6	8.8	6.8	3.9	
5	*****			10.8	10.5	10.2	9.9	9.6	9.3	8.9	8.6	7.8	6.1	3.5	
6	*****				9.9	9.6	9.3	9.0	8.8	8.5	8.1	7.8	7.1	3.2	
7	*****				9.1	8.9	8.6	8.4	8.1	7.8	7.5	7.2	6.6	3.0	
8	*****				8.5	8.3	8.1	7.8	7.6	7.3	7.1	6.8	6.2	2.8	
9	*****				8.0	7.8	7.6	7.4	7.1	6.9	6.7	6.4	5.8	2.6	
10	*****				7.6	7.4	7.2	7.0	6.8	6.5	6.3	6.1	5.5	2.5	
11	*****				7.3	7.1	6.9	6.7	6.5	6.2	6.0	5.8	5.3	2.4	
12	*****				7.0	6.8	6.6	6.4	6.2	6.0	5.8	5.5	5.1	2.3	
13	*****					6.5	6.3	6.1	5.9	5.7	5.5	5.3	4.9	2.2	
14	*****					6.3	6.1	5.9	5.7	5.5	5.3	5.1	4.7	2.1	
15	*****					6.1	5.9	5.7	5.5	5.3	5.2	5.0	4.5	2.0	
16	*****					5.9	5.7	5.5	5.4	5.2	5.0	4.8	4.4	2.0	
17	*****					5.7	5.5	5.4	5.2	5.0	4.8	4.7	4.2	1.9	
18	*****					5.5	5.4	5.2	5.1	4.9	4.7	4.5	4.1	1.8	
19	*****					5.4	5.2	5.1	4.9	4.8	4.6	4.4	4.0	1.8	
20	*****					5.3	5.1	5.0	4.8	4.6	4.5	4.3	3.9	1.8	
21	*****					5.1	5.0	4.8	4.7	4.5	4.4	4.2	3.8	1.7	
22	*****					5.0	4.9	4.7	4.6	4.4	4.3	4.1	3.7	1.7	
23	*****					4.9	4.8	4.6	4.5	4.3	4.2	4.0	3.7	1.6	
24	*****					4.8	4.7	4.5	4.4	4.2	4.1	3.9	3.6	1.6	
25	*****						4.6	4.4	4.3	4.1	4.0	3.8	3.5	1.6	
30	*****						4.2	4.0	3.9	3.8	3.6	3.5	3.2	1.4	
35	*****						3.9	3.7	3.6	3.5	3.4	3.2	3.0	1.3	
40	*****							3.5	3.4	3.3	3.2	3.0	2.8	1.2	
45	*****							3.3	3.2	3.1	3.0	2.9	2.6	1.2	
50	*****								3.0	2.9	2.8	2.7	2.5	1.1	
55	*****								2.9	2.8	2.7	2.6	2.4	1.1	
60	*****								2.8	2.7	2.6	2.5	2.3	1.0	
65	*****									2.6	2.5	2.4	2.2	1.0	
70	*****									2.5	2.4	2.3	2.1	0.9	
75	*****										2.3	2.2	2.0	0.9	
80	*****										2.2	2.1	2.0	0.9	
85	*****										2.2	2.1	1.9	0.8	
90	*****										2.0	1.8	1.4	0.8	
95	*****										2.0	1.8	1.4	0.8	
100	*****											1.8	1.4	0.8	
125	*****												1.2	0.7	
150	*****													1.1	0.6
200	*****														0.6

NOTE: FOR CORRECT USAGE OF THESE TABLES PLEASE REFER TO MICRODATA DOCUMENTATION

National Population Health Survey - 1996/1997

Approximate Sampling Variability Table for Ontario Health Area: ELGIN, MIDDLESEX, OXFORD - Household members

NUMERATOR OF PERCENTAGE ('000)	ESTIMATED PERCENTAGE													
	0.1%	1.0%	2.0%	5.0%	10.0%	15.0%	20.0%	25.0%	30.0%	35.0%	40.0%	50.0%	70.0%	90.0%
1	*****	36.9	36.7	36.1	35.2	34.2	33.2	32.1	31.0	29.9	28.7	26.2	20.3	11.7
2	*****	26.1	26.0	25.6	24.9	24.2	23.4	22.7	21.9	21.1	20.3	18.5	14.4	8.3
3	*****	21.3	21.2	20.9	20.3	19.7	19.1	18.5	17.9	17.3	16.6	15.1	11.7	6.8
4	*****	18.4	18.4	18.1	17.6	17.1	16.6	16.1	15.5	14.9	14.4	13.1	10.2	5.9
5	*****	16.5	16.4	16.2	15.7	15.3	14.8	14.4	13.9	13.4	12.8	11.7	9.1	5.2
6	*****	15.0	14.8	14.4	14.0	13.5	13.1	12.7	12.2	11.7	11.3	10.9	9.9	7.7
7	*****	13.9	13.7	13.3	12.9	12.5	12.1	11.7	11.3	10.9	10.6	10.2	9.3	7.2
8	*****	13.0	12.8	12.4	12.1	11.7	11.4	11.0	10.6	10.2	9.8	9.5	9.1	8.3
9	*****	12.2	12.0	11.7	11.4	11.1	10.7	10.3	10.0	9.6	9.2	8.9	8.7	8.3
10	*****	11.6	11.4	11.1	10.8	10.5	10.2	9.8	9.5	9.1	8.7	8.3	7.9	7.5
11	*****	11.1	10.9	10.6	10.3	10.0	9.7	9.4	9.0	8.7	8.3	7.9	7.5	7.1
12	*****	10.4	10.2	9.9	9.6	9.3	9.0	8.6	8.3	8.0	7.7	7.4	7.0	6.6
13	*****	10.0	9.8	9.5	9.2	8.9	8.6	8.3	8.0	7.7	7.4	7.0	6.6	6.2
14	*****	9.7	9.4	9.1	8.9	8.6	8.3	8.0	7.7	7.4	7.0	6.6	6.2	5.8
15	*****	9.3	9.1	8.8	8.6	8.3	8.0	7.7	7.4	7.0	6.6	6.2	5.8	5.4
16	*****	9.0	8.8	8.5	8.3	8.0	7.7	7.4	7.0	6.6	6.2	5.8	5.4	5.0
17	*****	8.8	8.5	8.3	8.0	7.7	7.4	7.0	6.6	6.2	5.8	5.4	5.0	4.6
18	*****	8.5	8.3	8.1	7.8	7.6	7.4	7.1	6.8	6.6	6.3	6.0	5.7	5.4
19	*****	8.3	8.1	7.8	7.6	7.4	7.1	6.8	6.6	6.3	6.0	5.7	5.4	5.0
20	*****	8.1	7.9	7.6	7.4	7.2	6.9	6.7	6.4	6.1	5.8	5.5	5.2	4.9
21	*****	7.9	7.7	7.5	7.2	7.0	6.8	6.5	6.3	6.0	5.7	5.4	5.1	4.8
22	*****	7.7	7.5	7.3	7.1	6.8	6.6	6.4	6.1	5.8	5.5	5.2	4.9	4.6
23	*****	7.5	7.3	7.1	6.9	6.7	6.5	6.2	6.0	5.7	5.4	5.1	4.8	4.5
24	*****	7.4	7.2	7.0	6.8	6.6	6.3	6.1	5.9	5.6	5.4	5.1	4.8	4.5
25	*****	7.2	7.0	6.8	6.6	6.4	6.2	6.0	5.7	5.5	5.2	4.9	4.6	4.3
30	*****	6.4	6.2	6.1	5.9	5.7	5.5	5.2	5.0	4.7	4.5	4.2	4.0	3.7
35	*****	5.9	5.8	5.6	5.4	5.2	5.0	4.7	4.5	4.3	4.1	3.8	3.6	3.3
40	*****	5.6	5.4	5.2	5.0	4.8	4.6	4.4	4.2	4.0	3.8	3.6	3.4	3.2
45	*****	5.2	5.1	4.9	4.7	4.5	4.3	4.1	3.9	3.7	3.5	3.3	3.1	2.9
50	*****	5.0	4.8	4.7	4.5	4.3	4.1	3.9	3.7	3.5	3.3	3.1	2.9	2.7
55	*****	4.7	4.6	4.5	4.3	4.1	3.9	3.7	3.5	3.3	3.1	2.9	2.7	2.5
60	*****	4.4	4.3	4.1	4.0	3.8	3.7	3.5	3.3	3.1	2.9	2.7	2.5	2.3
65	*****	4.2	4.1	4.0	3.8	3.7	3.5	3.3	3.1	2.9	2.7	2.5	2.3	2.1
70	*****	4.1	4.0	3.8	3.7	3.5	3.3	3.1	2.9	2.7	2.5	2.3	2.1	1.9
75	*****	3.9	3.8	3.7	3.5	3.4	3.2	3.1	2.9	2.7	2.5	2.3	2.1	1.9
80	*****	3.8	3.7	3.6	3.5	3.4	3.2	3.1	2.9	2.7	2.5	2.3	2.1	1.9
85	*****	3.7	3.6	3.5	3.4	3.3	3.1	2.9	2.7	2.5	2.3	2.1	1.9	1.7
90	*****	3.5	3.4	3.3	3.2	3.1	2.9	2.7	2.5	2.3	2.1	1.9	1.7	1.5
95	*****	3.4	3.3	3.2	3.1	2.9	2.7	2.5	2.3	2.1	1.9	1.7	1.5	1.3
100	*****	3.3	3.2	3.1	3.0	2.9	2.7	2.5	2.3	2.1	1.9	1.7	1.5	1.3
125	*****	2.9	2.8	2.7	2.6	2.5	2.3	2.1	1.9	1.7	1.5	1.3	1.1	0.9
150	*****	2.5	2.4	2.3	2.2	2.1	2.0	1.9	1.7	1.5	1.3	1.1	0.9	0.7
200	*****	2.1	2.0	1.9	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.1	1.0	0.8
250	*****	1.7	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.1	1.0	0.9	0.8	0.7	0.6	0.5
300	*****	1.2	1.1	1.0	0.9	0.8	0.7	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.1
350	*****	1.1	1.0	0.9	0.8	0.7	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1
400	*****	1.0	0.9	0.8	0.7	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
450	*****	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
500	*****	0.5	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1

NOTE: FOR CORRECT USAGE OF THESE TABLES PLEASE REFER TO MICRODATA DOCUMENTATION

National Population Health Survey - 1996/1997

Approximate Sampling Variability Table for Ontario Health Area: BRUCE, GREY, PERTH, HURON - Household members

NUMERATOR OF PERCENTAGE ('000)	ESTIMATED PERCENTAGE														
	0.1%	1.0%	2.0%	5.0%	10.0%	15.0%	20.0%	25.0%	30.0%	35.0%	40.0%	50.0%	70.0%	90.0%	
1	*****	26.6	26.4	26.0	25.3	24.6	23.9	23.1	22.3	21.5	20.7	18.9	14.6	8.4	
2	*****	18.8	18.7	18.4	17.9	17.4	16.9	16.3	15.8	15.2	14.6	13.3	10.3	6.0	
3	*****	15.3	15.3	15.0	14.6	14.2	13.8	13.3	12.9	12.4	11.9	10.9	8.4	4.9	
4	*****	*****	13.2	13.0	12.7	12.3	11.9	11.6	11.2	10.8	10.3	9.4	7.3	4.2	
5	*****	*****	11.8	11.6	11.3	11.0	10.7	10.3	10.0	9.6	9.2	8.4	6.5	3.8	
6	*****	*****	10.8	10.6	10.3	10.0	9.7	9.4	9.1	8.8	8.4	7.7	6.0	3.4	
7	*****	*****	*****	9.8	9.6	9.3	9.0	8.7	8.4	8.1	7.8	7.1	5.5	3.2	
8	*****	*****	*****	9.2	9.0	8.7	8.4	8.2	7.9	7.6	7.3	6.7	5.2	3.0	
9	*****	*****	*****	8.7	8.4	8.2	8.0	7.7	7.4	7.2	6.9	6.3	4.9	2.8	
10	*****	*****	*****	8.2	8.0	7.8	7.5	7.3	7.1	6.8	6.5	6.0	4.6	2.7	
11	*****	*****	*****	7.8	7.6	7.4	7.2	7.0	6.7	6.5	6.2	5.7	4.4	2.5	
12	*****	*****	*****	7.5	7.3	7.1	6.9	6.7	6.4	6.2	6.0	5.4	4.2	2.4	
13	*****	*****	*****	7.2	7.0	6.8	6.6	6.4	6.2	6.0	5.7	5.2	4.1	2.3	
14	*****	*****	*****	7.0	6.8	6.6	6.4	6.2	6.0	5.8	5.5	5.0	3.9	2.3	
15	*****	*****	*****	6.7	6.5	6.4	6.2	6.0	5.8	5.6	5.3	4.9	3.8	2.2	
16	*****	*****	*****	*****	6.3	6.2	6.0	5.8	5.6	5.4	5.2	4.7	3.7	2.1	
17	*****	*****	*****	*****	6.1	6.0	5.8	5.6	5.4	5.2	5.0	4.6	3.5	2.0	
18	*****	*****	*****	*****	6.0	5.8	5.6	5.4	5.3	5.1	4.9	4.4	3.4	2.0	
19	*****	*****	*****	*****	5.8	5.6	5.5	5.3	5.1	4.9	4.7	4.3	3.4	1.9	
20	*****	*****	*****	*****	5.7	5.5	5.3	5.2	5.0	4.8	4.6	4.2	3.3	1.9	
21	*****	*****	*****	*****	5.5	5.4	5.2	5.0	4.9	4.7	4.5	4.1	3.2	1.8	
22	*****	*****	*****	*****	5.4	5.2	5.1	4.9	4.8	4.6	4.4	4.0	3.1	1.8	
23	*****	*****	*****	*****	5.3	5.1	5.0	4.8	4.7	4.5	4.3	3.9	3.0	1.8	
24	*****	*****	*****	*****	5.2	5.0	4.9	4.7	4.6	4.4	4.2	3.9	3.0	1.7	
25	*****	*****	*****	*****	5.1	4.9	4.8	4.6	4.5	4.3	4.1	3.8	2.9	1.7	
30	*****	*****	*****	*****	4.6	4.5	4.4	4.2	4.1	3.9	3.8	3.4	2.7	1.5	
35	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	4.2	4.0	3.9	3.8	3.6	3.5	3.2	2.5	1.4	
40	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	3.9	3.8	3.7	3.5	3.4	3.3	3.0	2.3	1.3	
45	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	3.7	3.6	3.4	3.3	3.2	3.1	2.8	2.2	1.3	
50	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	3.4	3.3	3.2	3.0	2.9	2.7	2.1	1.2	
55	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	3.2	3.1	3.0	2.9	2.8	2.5	2.0	1.1	
60	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	3.1	3.0	2.9	2.8	2.7	2.4	1.9	1.1	
65	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	2.9	2.8	2.7	2.6	2.5	2.3	1.8	1.0	
70	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	2.8	2.7	2.6	2.5	2.4	2.3	1.7	1.0	
75	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	2.7	2.6	2.5	2.4	2.3	2.2	1.7	1.0	
80	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	2.5	2.4	2.3	2.2	2.1	1.6	0.9	
85	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	2.4	2.3	2.2	2.1	2.0	1.5	0.9	
90	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	2.4	2.3	2.2	2.1	2.0	1.5	0.9	
95	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	2.2	2.1	2.0	1.9	1.5	0.9	
100	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	2.2	2.1	2.0	1.9	1.5	0.8	
125	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	2.2	2.1	2.0	1.7	1.3	0.8
150	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	2.2	2.1	1.5	1.2	0.7
200	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	2.2	1.0	0.6	0.6
250	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	0.5	0.5

NOTE: FOR CORRECT USAGE OF THESE TABLES PLEASE REFER TO MICRODATA DOCUMENTATION

National Population Health Survey - 1996/1997

Approximate Sampling Variability Table for Ontario Health Area: ALGOMA, COCHRANE - Household members

NUMERATOR OF PERCENTAGE ('000)	ESTIMATED PERCENTAGE																	
	0.1%	1.0%	2.0%	5.0%	10.0%	15.0%	20.0%	25.0%	30.0%	35.0%	40.0%	50.0%	70.0%	90.0%				
1	*****	23.8	23.7	23.3	22.7	22.0	21.4	20.7	20.0	19.3	18.5	16.9	13.1	7.6				
2	*****	16.8	16.7	16.5	16.0	15.6	15.1	14.6	14.1	13.6	13.1	12.0	9.3	5.3				
3	*****		13.7	13.5	13.1	12.7	12.3	12.0	11.6	11.1	10.7	9.8	7.6	4.4				
4	*****		11.8	11.7	11.3	11.0	10.7	10.4	10.0	9.6	9.3	8.5	6.5	3.8				
5	*****			10.4	10.1	9.9	9.6	9.3	8.9	8.6	8.3	7.6	5.9	3.4				
6	*****			9.5	9.3	9.0	8.7	8.5	8.2	7.9	7.6	6.9	5.3	3.1				
7	*****			8.8	8.6	8.3	8.1	7.8	7.6	7.3	7.0	6.4	5.0	2.9				
8	*****			8.2	8.0	7.8	7.6	7.3	7.1	6.8	6.5	6.0	4.6	2.7				
9	*****			7.8	7.6	7.3	7.1	6.9	6.7	6.4	6.2	5.6	4.4	2.5				
10	*****			7.4	7.2	7.0	6.8	6.5	6.3	6.1	5.9	5.3	4.1	2.4				
11	*****			7.0	6.8	6.6	6.4	6.2	6.0	5.8	5.6	5.1	3.9	2.3				
12	*****				6.5	6.4	6.2	6.0	5.8	5.6	5.3	4.9	3.8	2.2				
13	*****				6.3	6.1	5.9	5.7	5.5	5.3	5.1	4.7	3.6	2.1				
14	*****				6.1	5.9	5.7	5.5	5.3	5.2	5.0	4.5	3.5	2.0				
15	*****				5.9	5.7	5.5	5.3	5.2	5.0	4.8	4.4	3.4	2.0				
16	*****				5.7	5.5	5.3	5.2	5.0	4.8	4.6	4.2	3.3	1.9				
17	*****				5.5	5.3	5.2	5.0	4.9	4.7	4.5	4.1	3.2	1.8				
18	*****				5.3	5.2	5.0	4.9	4.7	4.5	4.4	4.0	3.1	1.8				
19	*****				5.2	5.1	4.9	4.8	4.6	4.4	4.2	3.9	3.0	1.7				
20	*****				5.1	4.9	4.8	4.6	4.5	4.3	4.1	3.8	2.9	1.7				
21	*****				5.0	4.8	4.7	4.5	4.4	4.2	4.0	3.7	2.9	1.7				
22	*****			4.8	4.7	4.6	4.4	4.3	4.1	3.9	3.6	2.8	1.6	1.6				
23	*****				4.6	4.5	4.3	4.2	4.0	3.9	3.5	2.7	1.6	1.6				
24	*****				4.5	4.4	4.2	4.1	3.9	3.8	3.5	2.7	1.5	1.5				
25	*****				4.4	4.3	4.1	4.0	3.9	3.7	3.4	2.6	1.5	1.5				
30	*****				4.0	3.9	3.8	3.7	3.5	3.4	3.1	2.4	1.4	1.4				
35	*****					3.6	3.5	3.4	3.3	3.1	2.9	2.2	1.3	1.3				
40	*****					3.4	3.3	3.2	3.0	2.9	2.7	2.1	1.2	1.2				
45	*****						3.1	3.0	2.9	2.8	2.5	2.0	1.1	1.1				
50	*****						2.9	2.8	2.7	2.6	2.4	1.9	1.1	1.1				
55	*****						2.8	2.7	2.6	2.5	2.3	1.8	1.0	1.0				
60	*****							2.6	2.5	2.4	2.2	1.7	1.0	1.0				
65	*****							2.5	2.4	2.3	2.1	1.6	0.9	0.9				
70	*****								2.3	2.2	2.0	1.6	0.9	0.9				
75	*****									2.2	2.1	2.0	1.5	0.9				
80	*****										2.1	1.9	1.5	0.8				
85	*****											2.0	1.8	1.4	0.8			
90	*****												1.8	1.4	0.8			
95	*****													1.7	1.3	0.8		
100	*****														1.7	1.3	0.8	
125	*****															1.2	0.7	
150	*****																1.1	0.6
200	*****																	0.5

NOTE: FOR CORRECT USAGE OF THESE TABLES PLEASE REFER TO MICRODATA DOCUMENTATION

National Population Health Survey - 1996/1997

Approximate Sampling Variability Table for Ontario Health Area: MANITOULIN, SUDBURY- Household members

NUMERATOR OF PERCENTAGE ('000)	ESTIMATED PERCENTAGE													
	0.1%	1.0%	2.0%	5.0%	10.0%	15.0%	20.0%	25.0%	30.0%	35.0%	40.0%	50.0%	70.0%	90.0%
1	*****	22.5	22.4	22.0	21.4	20.8	20.2	19.6	18.9	18.2	17.5	16.0	12.4	7.1
2	*****	15.9	15.8	15.6	15.2	14.7	14.3	13.8	13.4	12.9	12.4	11.3	8.7	5.1
3	*****		12.9	12.7	12.4	12.0	11.7	11.3	10.9	10.5	10.1	9.2	7.1	4.1
4	*****		11.2	11.0	10.7	10.4	10.1	9.8	9.4	9.1	8.7	8.0	6.2	3.6
5	*****			9.8	9.6	9.3	9.0	8.7	8.5	8.1	7.8	7.1	5.5	3.2
6	*****			9.0	8.7	8.5	8.2	8.0	7.7	7.4	7.1	6.5	5.1	2.9
7	*****			8.3	8.1	7.9	7.6	7.4	7.1	6.9	6.6	6.0	4.7	2.7
8	*****			7.8	7.6	7.4	7.1	6.9	6.7	6.4	6.2	5.6	4.4	2.5
9	*****			7.3	7.1	6.9	6.7	6.5	6.3	6.1	5.8	5.3	4.1	2.4
10	*****			7.0	6.8	6.6	6.4	6.2	6.0	5.8	5.5	5.1	3.9	2.3
11	*****			6.5	6.3	6.1	5.9	5.7	5.5	5.3	5.1	4.8	3.7	2.2
12	*****			6.2	6.0	5.8	5.6	5.5	5.3	5.1	4.9	4.6	3.6	2.1
13	*****			5.9	5.8	5.6	5.4	5.2	5.1	4.9	4.7	4.4	3.4	2.0
14	*****			5.7	5.6	5.4	5.2	5.1	4.9	4.7	4.5	4.3	3.3	1.9
15	*****			5.5	5.4	5.2	5.1	4.9	4.7	4.5	4.4	4.1	3.2	1.8
16	*****			5.4	5.2	5.1	4.9	4.7	4.6	4.4	4.3	4.0	3.1	1.8
17	*****			5.2	5.1	4.9	4.7	4.6	4.4	4.2	4.1	3.9	3.0	1.7
18	*****			5.1	4.9	4.8	4.6	4.5	4.3	4.1	4.0	3.8	2.9	1.7
19	*****			4.9	4.8	4.6	4.5	4.3	4.2	4.0	3.9	3.7	2.8	1.6
20	*****			4.8	4.7	4.5	4.4	4.2	4.1	3.9	3.8	3.6	2.8	1.6
21	*****			4.5	4.4	4.3	4.1	4.0	3.8	3.7	3.5	3.4	2.7	1.6
22	*****			4.4	4.3	4.2	4.0	3.9	3.7	3.6	3.4	3.3	2.6	1.5
23	*****			4.3	4.2	4.1	3.9	3.8	3.6	3.5	3.3	3.2	2.6	1.5
24	*****			4.3	4.1	4.0	3.9	3.7	3.6	3.4	3.3	3.2	2.5	1.5
25	*****			4.2	4.0	3.9	3.8	3.6	3.5	3.4	3.2	3.1	2.5	1.4
30	*****			3.8	3.7	3.6	3.5	3.3	3.2	3.1	2.9	2.8	2.3	1.3
35	*****			3.4	3.3	3.2	3.1	3.0	2.8	2.7	2.6	2.4	2.1	1.2
40	*****			3.2	3.1	3.0	2.9	2.8	2.6	2.5	2.4	2.2	2.0	1.1
45	*****			2.9	2.8	2.7	2.6	2.5	2.3	2.2	2.1	1.9	1.8	1.1
50	*****			2.8	2.7	2.6	2.5	2.3	2.2	2.1	1.9	1.8	1.7	1.0
55	*****			2.5	2.5	2.4	2.2	2.1	1.9	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.5	0.9
60	*****			2.4	2.3	2.2	2.1	1.9	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.5	1.4	0.9
65	*****			2.3	2.2	2.1	1.9	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.3	0.8
70	*****			2.2	2.1	1.9	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.2	0.8
75	*****			2.0	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.1	1.0	0.7
80	*****			2.0	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.1	1.0	0.7
85	*****			1.7	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.1	1.0	0.9	0.8	0.6
90	*****			1.7	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.1	1.0	0.9	0.8	0.6
95	*****			1.6	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.1	1.0	0.9	0.8	0.7	0.6
100	*****			1.6	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.1	1.0	0.9	0.8	0.7	0.6
125	*****			1.6	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.1	1.0	0.9	0.8	0.7	0.6
150	*****			1.6	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.1	1.0	0.9	0.8	0.7	0.6

NOTE: FOR CORRECT USAGE OF THESE TABLES PLEASE REFER TO MICRODATA DOCUMENTATION



National Population Health Survey - 1996/1997

Approximate Sampling Variability Table for Ontario Health Area: TIMISKAMING, MUSKOKA, PARRY SOUND, NIPISSING - Household members

NUMERATOR OF PERCENTAGE ('000)	ESTIMATED PERCENTAGE																		
	0.1%	1.0%	2.0%	5.0%	10.0%	15.0%	20.0%	25.0%	30.0%	35.0%	40.0%	50.0%	70.0%	90.0%					
1	*****	24.4	24.3	23.9	23.3	22.6	21.9	21.2	20.5	19.8	19.0	17.3	13.4	7.8					
2	*****	17.3	17.2	16.9	16.5	16.0	15.5	15.0	14.5	14.0	13.4	12.3	9.5	5.5					
3	*****		14.0	13.8	13.4	13.1	12.7	12.3	11.8	11.4	11.0	10.0	7.8	4.5					
4	*****		12.1	12.0	11.6	11.3	11.0	10.6	10.3	9.9	9.5	8.7	6.7	3.9					
5	*****			10.7	10.4	10.1	9.8	9.5	9.2	8.8	8.5	7.8	6.0	3.5					
6	*****				9.8	9.5	9.2	9.0	8.7	8.4	8.1	7.8	7.1	5.5	3.2				
7	*****				9.0	8.8	8.5	8.3	8.0	7.8	7.5	7.2	6.6	5.1	2.9				
8	*****				8.5	8.2	8.0	7.8	7.5	7.3	7.0	6.7	6.1	4.7	2.7				
9	*****				8.0	7.8	7.5	7.3	7.1	6.8	6.6	6.3	5.8	4.5	2.6				
10	*****				7.6	7.4	7.2	6.9	6.7	6.5	6.3	6.0	5.5	4.2	2.5				
11	*****				7.2	7.0	6.8	6.6	6.4	6.2	6.0	5.7	5.2	4.1	2.3				
12	*****					6.7	6.5	6.3	6.1	5.9	5.7	5.5	5.0	3.9	2.2				
13	*****					6.5	6.3	6.1	5.9	5.7	5.5	5.3	4.8	3.7	2.2				
14	*****					6.2	6.0	5.9	5.7	5.5	5.3	5.1	4.6	3.6	2.1				
15	*****					6.0	5.8	5.7	5.5	5.3	5.1	4.9	4.5	3.5	2.0				
16	*****					5.8	5.7	5.5	5.3	5.1	4.9	4.7	4.3	3.4	1.9				
17	*****					5.6	5.5	5.3	5.2	5.0	4.8	4.6	4.2	3.3	1.9				
18	*****					5.5	5.3	5.2	5.0	4.8	4.7	4.5	4.1	3.2	1.8				
19	*****					5.3	5.2	5.0	4.9	4.7	4.5	4.4	4.0	3.1	1.8				
20	*****					5.2	5.1	4.9	4.7	4.6	4.4	4.2	3.9	3.0	1.7				
21	*****					5.1	4.9	4.8	4.6	4.5	4.3	4.1	3.8	2.9	1.7				
22	*****					5.0	4.8	4.7	4.5	4.4	4.2	4.1	3.7	2.9	1.7				
23	*****						4.7	4.6	4.4	4.3	4.1	4.0	3.6	2.8	1.6				
24	*****						4.6	4.5	4.3	4.2	4.0	3.9	3.5	2.7	1.6				
25	*****						4.5	4.4	4.2	4.1	4.0	3.8	3.5	2.7	1.6				
30	*****						4.1	4.0	3.9	3.7	3.6	3.5	3.2	2.5	1.4				
35	*****							3.7	3.6	3.5	3.3	3.2	2.9	2.3	1.3				
40	*****							3.5	3.4	3.2	3.1	3.0	2.7	2.1	1.2				
45	*****								3.2	3.1	2.9	2.8	2.6	2.0	1.2				
50	*****								3.0	2.9	2.8	2.7	2.5	1.9	1.1				
55	*****								2.9	2.8	2.7	2.6	2.3	1.8	1.0				
60	*****									2.6	2.6	2.5	2.2	1.7	1.0				
65	*****									2.5	2.5	2.4	2.2	1.7	1.0				
70	*****										2.4	2.3	2.1	1.6	0.9				
75	*****										2.3	2.2	2.0	1.6	0.9				
80	*****											2.1	1.9	1.5	0.9				
85	*****												2.1	1.9	1.5	0.8			
90	*****													1.8	1.4	0.8			
95	*****														1.8	1.4	0.8		
100	*****															1.7	1.3	0.8	
125	*****																1.2	0.7	
150	*****																	1.1	0.6
200	*****																		0.5

NOTE: FOR CORRECT USAGE OF THESE TABLES PLEASE REFER TO MICRODATA DOCUMENTATION

National Population Health Survey - 1996/1997

Approximate Sampling Variability Table for Ontario Health Area: THUNDER BAY, KENORA, RAINY RIVER - Household members

NUMERATOR OF PERCENTAGE ('000)	ESTIMATED PERCENTAGE													
	0.1%	1.0%	2.0%	5.0%	10.0%	15.0%	20.0%	25.0%	30.0%	35.0%	40.0%	50.0%	70.0%	90.0%
1	*****	24.7	24.6	24.2	23.5	22.9	22.2	21.5	20.7	20.0	19.2	17.5	13.6	7.8
2	*****	17.4	17.4	17.1	16.6	16.2	15.7	15.2	14.7	14.1	13.6	12.4	9.6	5.5
3	*****		14.2	14.0	13.6	13.2	12.8	12.4	12.0	11.5	11.1	10.1	7.8	4.5
4	*****		12.3	12.1	11.8	11.4	11.1	10.7	10.4	10.0	9.6	8.8	6.8	3.9
5	*****			10.8	10.5	10.2	9.9	9.6	9.3	8.9	8.6	7.8	6.1	3.5
6	*****				9.9	9.6	9.3	9.1	8.8	8.5	8.2	7.8	7.2	3.2
7	*****				9.1	8.9	8.6	8.4	8.1	7.8	7.6	7.3	6.6	3.0
8	*****				8.5	8.3	8.1	7.8	7.6	7.3	7.1	6.8	6.2	2.8
9	*****				8.1	7.8	7.6	7.4	7.2	6.9	6.7	6.4	5.8	2.6
10	*****				7.6	7.4	7.2	7.0	6.8	6.6	6.3	6.1	5.5	2.5
11	*****				7.3	7.1	6.9	6.7	6.5	6.3	6.0	5.8	5.3	2.4
12	*****				6.8	6.6	6.4	6.2	6.0	5.8	5.5	5.1	3.9	2.3
13	*****				6.5	6.3	6.2	6.0	5.8	5.5	5.3	4.9	3.8	2.2
14	*****				6.3	6.1	5.9	5.7	5.5	5.3	5.1	4.7	3.6	2.1
15	*****				6.1	5.9	5.7	5.5	5.4	5.2	5.0	4.5	3.5	2.0
16	*****				5.9	5.7	5.5	5.4	5.2	5.0	4.8	4.4	3.4	2.0
17	*****				5.7	5.5	5.4	5.2	5.0	4.8	4.7	4.3	3.3	1.9
18	*****				5.5	5.4	5.2	5.1	4.9	4.7	4.5	4.1	3.2	1.8
19	*****				5.4	5.2	5.1	4.9	4.8	4.6	4.4	4.0	3.1	1.8
20	*****				5.3	5.1	5.0	4.8	4.6	4.5	4.3	3.9	3.0	1.8
21	*****				5.1	5.0	4.8	4.7	4.5	4.4	4.2	3.8	3.0	1.7
22	*****				5.0	4.9	4.7	4.6	4.4	4.3	4.1	3.7	2.9	1.7
23	*****				4.9	4.8	4.6	4.5	4.3	4.2	4.0	3.7	2.8	1.6
24	*****				4.7	4.5	4.4	4.2	4.1	3.9	3.6	2.8	1.6	1.6
25	*****				4.6	4.4	4.3	4.1	4.0	3.8	3.5	2.7	1.6	1.6
30	*****				4.2	4.0	3.9	3.8	3.7	3.5	3.2	2.5	1.4	1.4
35	*****				3.9	3.7	3.6	3.5	3.4	3.2	3.0	2.3	1.3	1.3
40	*****				3.5	3.4	3.3	3.2	3.0	2.8	2.6	2.0	1.2	1.2
45	*****				3.3	3.2	3.1	3.0	2.9	2.7	2.5	1.9	1.1	1.1
50	*****				3.0	2.9	2.8	2.7	2.5	2.3	2.1	1.6	0.9	0.9
55	*****				2.9	2.8	2.7	2.6	2.4	2.2	2.0	1.5	0.9	0.9
60	*****				2.7	2.6	2.5	2.4	2.2	2.0	1.8	1.4	0.8	0.8
65	*****				2.6	2.5	2.4	2.3	2.1	1.9	1.7	1.3	0.8	0.8
70	*****				2.5	2.4	2.3	2.2	2.0	1.8	1.6	1.2	0.7	0.7
75	*****				2.3	2.2	2.1	2.0	1.8	1.6	1.4	1.0	0.6	0.6
80	*****				2.2	2.1	2.0	1.9	1.7	1.5	1.3	0.9	0.5	0.5
85	*****				2.1	2.0	1.9	1.8	1.6	1.4	1.2	0.8	0.5	0.5
90	*****				2.0	1.9	1.8	1.7	1.5	1.3	1.1	0.7	0.4	0.4
95	*****				2.0	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.4	1.2	1.0	0.7	0.4	0.4
100	*****				1.8	1.7	1.6	1.5	1.3	1.1	0.9	0.6	0.3	0.3
125	*****				1.8	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.2	1.0	0.8	0.5	0.3	0.3
150	*****				1.1	1.0	0.9	0.8	0.7	0.6	0.5	0.3	0.2	0.2
200	*****				1.1	0.9	0.8	0.7	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.2	0.1	0.1

NOTE: FOR CORRECT USAGE OF THESE TABLES PLEASE REFER TO MICRODATA DOCUMENTATION

National Population Health Survey - 1996/1997

Approximate Sampling Variability Table for Manitoba Health Area: NORTH AND SOUTH EASTMAN - Household members

NUMERATOR OF PERCENTAGE ('000)	ESTIMATED PERCENTAGE													
	0.1%	1.0%	2.0%	5.0%	10.0%	15.0%	20.0%	25.0%	30.0%	35.0%	40.0%	50.0%	70.0%	90.0%
1	*****	12.2	12.0	11.7	11.4	11.0	10.7	10.3	9.9	9.5	8.7	6.8	3.9	
2	*****		8.5	8.3	8.0	7.8	7.5	7.3	7.0	6.8	6.2	4.8	2.8	
3	*****		6.9	6.8	6.6	6.4	6.2	6.0	5.7	5.5	5.0	3.9	2.3	
4	*****		6.0	5.8	5.7	5.5	5.3	5.2	5.0	4.8	4.4	3.4	1.9	
5	*****			5.2	5.1	4.9	4.8	4.6	4.4	4.3	3.9	3.0	1.7	
6	*****			4.8	4.6	4.5	4.4	4.2	4.1	3.9	3.6	2.8	1.6	
7	*****			4.4	4.3	4.2	4.0	3.9	3.8	3.6	3.3	2.6	1.5	
8	*****			4.1	4.0	3.9	3.8	3.6	3.5	3.4	3.1	2.4	1.4	
9	*****				3.8	3.7	3.6	3.4	3.3	3.2	2.9	2.3	1.3	
10	*****				3.6	3.5	3.4	3.3	3.1	3.0	2.8	2.1	1.2	
11	*****				3.4	3.3	3.2	3.1	3.0	2.9	2.6	2.0	1.2	
12	*****				3.3	3.2	3.1	3.0	2.9	2.8	2.5	1.9	1.1	
13	*****					3.1	3.0	2.9	2.8	2.6	2.4	1.9	1.1	
14	*****					2.9	2.9	2.8	2.7	2.6	2.3	1.8	1.0	
15	*****					2.8	2.8	2.7	2.6	2.5	2.3	1.7	1.0	
16	*****					2.8	2.7	2.6	2.5	2.4	2.2	1.7	1.0	
17	*****					2.7	2.6	2.5	2.4	2.3	2.1	1.6	0.9	
18	*****						2.5	2.4	2.3	2.3	2.1	1.6	0.9	
19	*****						2.4	2.4	2.3	2.2	2.0	1.5	0.9	
20	*****						2.4	2.3	2.2	2.1	1.9	1.5	0.9	
21	*****						2.3	2.3	2.2	2.1	1.9	1.5	0.9	
22	*****							2.2	2.1	2.0	1.9	1.4	0.8	
23	*****							2.2	2.1	2.0	1.8	1.4	0.8	
24	*****							2.1	2.0	1.9	1.8	1.4	0.8	
25	*****							2.1	2.0	1.9	1.7	1.4	0.8	
30	*****								1.8	1.7	1.6	1.2	0.7	
35	*****									1.5	1.1	0.7		
40	*****										1.4	1.1	0.6	
45	*****											1.0	0.6	
50	*****												1.0	0.6
55	*****												0.9	0.5
60	*****												0.9	0.5
65	*****													0.5
70	*****													0.5
75	*****													0.5

NOTE: FOR CORRECT USAGE OF THESE TABLES PLEASE REFER TO MICRODATA DOCUMENTATION

National Population Health Survey - 1996/1997

Approximate Sampling Variability Table for Manitoba Health Area: BURNTWOOD, NORMAN, PARKLANDS - Household members

NUMERATOR OF PERCENTAGE ('000)	ESTIMATED PERCENTAGE															
	0.1%	1.0%	2.0%	5.0%	10.0%	15.0%	20.0%	25.0%	30.0%	35.0%	40.0%	50.0%	70.0%	90.0%		
1	*****	12.0	11.8	11.5	11.2	10.9	10.5	10.2	9.8	9.4	8.6	6.7	3.8			
2	*****		8.4	8.2	7.9	7.7	7.4	7.2	6.9	6.7	6.1	4.7	2.7			
3	*****		6.8	6.7	6.5	6.3	6.1	5.9	5.7	5.4	5.0	3.8	2.2			
4	*****			5.8	5.6	5.4	5.3	5.1	4.9	4.7	4.3	3.3	1.9			
5	*****			5.2	5.0	4.9	4.7	4.5	4.4	4.2	3.8	3.0	1.7			
6	*****			4.7	4.6	4.4	4.3	4.2	4.0	3.8	3.5	2.7	1.6			
7	*****			4.4	4.2	4.1	4.0	3.8	3.7	3.6	3.2	2.5	1.5			
8	*****				4.0	3.8	3.7	3.6	3.5	3.3	3.0	2.4	1.4			
9	*****				3.7	3.6	3.5	3.4	3.3	3.1	2.9	2.2	1.3			
10	*****				3.5	3.4	3.3	3.2	3.1	3.0	2.7	2.1	1.2			
11	*****				3.4	3.3	3.2	3.1	3.0	2.8	2.6	2.0	1.2			
12	*****					3.1	3.0	2.9	2.8	2.7	2.5	1.9	1.1			
13	*****					3.0	2.9	2.8	2.7	2.6	2.4	1.8	1.1			
14	*****					2.9	2.8	2.7	2.6	2.5	2.3	1.8	1.0			
15	*****					2.8	2.7	2.6	2.5	2.4	2.2	1.7	1.0			
16	*****						2.6	2.5	2.4	2.4	2.1	1.7	1.0			
17	*****						2.6	2.5	2.4	2.3	2.1	1.6	0.9			
18	*****						2.5	2.4	2.3	2.2	2.0	1.6	0.9			
19	*****						2.4	2.3	2.2	2.2	2.0	1.5	0.9			
20	*****							2.3	2.2	2.1	1.9	1.5	0.9			
21	*****							2.2	2.1	2.1	1.9	1.5	0.8			
22	*****							2.2	2.1	2.0	1.8	1.4	0.8			
23	*****							2.1	2.0	2.0	1.8	1.4	0.8			
24	*****								2.0	1.9	1.8	1.4	0.8			
25	*****								2.0	1.9	1.7	1.3	0.8			
30	*****									1.7	1.6	1.2	0.7			
35	*****										1.5	1.1	0.6			
40	*****											1.1	0.6			
45	*****												1.0	0.6		
50	*****													0.9	0.5	
55	*****														0.9	0.5
60	*****															0.5
65	*****															0.5
70	*****															0.5

NOTE: FOR CORRECT USAGE OF THESE TABLES PLEASE REFER TO MICRODATA DOCUMENTATION

National Population Health Survey - 1996/1997

Approximate Sampling Variability Table for Manitoba Health Area: CENTRAL, INTERLAKE - Household members

NUMERATOR OF PERCENTAGE ('000)	ESTIMATED PERCENTAGE																																	
	0.1%	1.0%	2.0%	5.0%	10.0%	15.0%	20.0%	25.0%	30.0%	35.0%	40.0%	50.0%	70.0%	90.0%																				
1	*****	17.4	17.4	17.1	16.6	16.2	15.7	15.2	14.7	14.1	13.6	12.4	9.6	5.5																				
2	*****		12.3	12.1	11.8	11.4	11.1	10.7	10.4	10.0	9.6	8.8	6.8	3.9																				
3	*****		10.0	9.9	9.6	9.3	9.1	8.8	8.5	8.2	7.8	7.2	5.5	3.2																				
4	*****			8.5	8.3	8.1	7.8	7.6	7.3	7.1	6.8	6.2	4.8	2.8																				
5	*****				7.6	7.4	7.2	7.0	6.8	6.6	6.3	6.1	5.5	4.3	2.5																			
6	*****					7.0	6.8	6.6	6.4	6.2	6.0	5.8	5.5	5.1	3.9	2.3																		
7	*****						6.5	6.3	6.1	5.9	5.7	5.5	5.3	5.1	4.7	3.6	2.1																	
8	*****							5.9	5.7	5.5	5.4	5.2	5.0	4.8	4.4	3.4	2.0																	
9	*****								5.5	5.4	5.2	5.1	4.9	4.7	4.5	4.1	3.2	1.8																
10	*****									5.3	5.1	5.0	4.8	4.6	4.5	4.3	3.9	3.0	1.8															
11	*****										5.0	4.9	4.7	4.6	4.4	4.3	4.1	3.7	2.9	1.7														
12	*****											4.8	4.7	4.5	4.4	4.2	4.1	3.9	3.6	2.8	1.6													
13	*****												4.6	4.5	4.4	4.2	4.1	3.9	3.8	3.4	2.7	1.5												
14	*****													4.4	4.3	4.2	4.1	3.9	3.8	3.6	3.3	2.6	1.5											
15	*****														4.3	4.2	4.0	3.9	3.8	3.7	3.5	3.2	2.5	1.4										
16	*****															4.0	3.9	3.8	3.7	3.5	3.4	3.1	2.4	1.4										
17	*****																3.9	3.8	3.7	3.6	3.4	3.3	3.0	2.3	1.3									
18	*****																	3.8	3.7	3.6	3.5	3.3	3.2	2.9	2.3	1.3								
19	*****																		3.7	3.6	3.5	3.4	3.2	3.1	2.8	2.2	1.3							
20	*****																			3.6	3.5	3.4	3.3	3.2	3.0	2.8	2.1	1.2						
21	*****																				3.5	3.4	3.3	3.2	3.1	3.0	2.7	2.1	1.2					
22	*****																				3.4	3.3	3.2	3.1	3.0	2.9	2.6	2.0	1.2					
23	*****																					3.4	3.3	3.2	3.1	2.9	2.8	2.6	2.0	1.2				
24	*****																						3.2	3.1	3.0	2.9	2.8	2.5	2.0	1.1	1.1			
25	*****																							3.1	3.0	2.9	2.8	2.7	2.5	1.9	1.1	1.1		
30	*****																								2.9	2.8	2.7	2.6	2.5	2.3	1.8	1.0	1.0	
35	*****																									2.6	2.5	2.4	2.3	2.1	1.6	0.9	0.9	
40	*****																										2.3	2.2	2.1	2.0	1.5	0.9	0.9	
45	*****																											2.2	2.1	2.0	1.8	1.4	0.8	0.8
50	*****																											2.0	1.9	1.8	1.4	0.8	0.8	
55	*****																												1.8	1.7	1.3	0.7	0.7	
60	*****																												1.8	1.6	1.2	0.7	0.7	
65	*****																													1.5	1.2	0.7	0.7	
70	*****																													1.5	1.1	0.7	0.7	
75	*****																													1.4	1.1	0.6	0.6	
80	*****																														1.4	1.1	0.6	0.6
85	*****																														1.0	0.6	0.6	0.6
90	*****																														1.0	0.6	0.6	0.6
95	*****																														1.0	0.6	0.6	0.6
100	*****																														1.0	0.6	0.6	0.6
125	*****																														1.0	0.6	0.6	0.5

NOTE: FOR CORRECT USAGE OF THESE TABLES PLEASE REFER TO MICRODATA DOCUMENTATION

National Population Health Survey - 1996/1997

Approximate Sampling Variability Table for Manitoba Health Area: SOUTH WESTMAN, BRANDON, MARQUETTE - Household members

NUMERATOR OF PERCENTAGE ('000)	ESTIMATED PERCENTAGE													
	0.1%	1.0%	2.0%	5.0%	10.0%	15.0%	20.0%	25.0%	30.0%	35.0%	40.0%	50.0%	70.0%	90.0%
1	*****	12.0	11.9	11.7	11.4	11.1	10.8	10.4	10.1	9.7	9.3	8.5	6.6	3.8
2	*****		8.4	8.3	8.1	7.9	7.6	7.4	7.1	6.9	6.6	6.0	4.7	2.7
3	*****			6.8	6.6	6.4	6.2	6.0	5.8	5.6	5.4	4.9	3.8	2.2
4	*****			5.9	5.7	5.6	5.4	5.2	5.0	4.9	4.7	4.3	3.3	1.9
5	*****			5.3	5.1	5.0	4.8	4.7	4.5	4.3	4.2	3.8	3.0	1.7
6	*****				4.7	4.5	4.4	4.3	4.1	4.0	3.8	3.5	2.7	1.6
7	*****				4.3	4.2	4.1	3.9	3.8	3.7	3.5	3.2	2.5	1.4
8	*****				4.0	3.9	3.8	3.7	3.6	3.4	3.3	3.0	2.3	1.3
9	*****				3.8	3.7	3.6	3.5	3.4	3.2	3.1	2.8	2.2	1.3
10	*****				3.6	3.5	3.4	3.3	3.2	3.1	3.0	2.7	2.1	1.2
11	*****				3.4	3.4	3.3	3.1	3.0	2.9	2.8	2.6	2.0	1.1
12	*****					3.2	3.1	3.0	2.9	2.8	2.7	2.5	1.9	1.1
13	*****					3.1	3.0	2.9	2.8	2.7	2.6	2.4	1.8	1.1
14	*****					3.0	2.9	2.8	2.7	2.6	2.5	2.3	1.8	1.0
15	*****					2.9	2.8	2.7	2.6	2.5	2.4	2.2	1.7	1.0
16	*****					2.8	2.7	2.6	2.5	2.4	2.3	2.1	1.7	1.0
17	*****						2.6	2.5	2.4	2.4	2.3	2.1	1.6	0.9
18	*****						2.5	2.5	2.4	2.3	2.2	2.0	1.6	0.9
19	*****						2.5	2.4	2.3	2.2	2.1	2.0	1.5	0.9
20	*****						2.4	2.3	2.3	2.2	2.1	1.9	1.5	0.9
21	*****						2.4	2.3	2.2	2.1	2.0	1.9	1.4	0.8
22	*****						2.3	2.2	2.2	2.1	2.0	1.8	1.4	0.8
23	*****							2.2	2.1	2.0	1.9	1.8	1.4	0.8
24	*****							2.1	2.1	2.0	1.9	1.7	1.3	0.8
25	*****							2.1	2.0	1.9	1.9	1.7	1.3	0.8
30	*****								1.8	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.2	0.7
35	*****									1.6	1.6	1.4	1.1	0.6
40	*****										1.5	1.3	1.0	0.6
45	*****											1.3	1.0	0.6
50	*****												1.2	0.9
55	*****												1.1	0.9
60	*****													0.9
65	*****													0.8
70	*****													0.8
75	*****													0.8
80	*****													0.8
85	*****													0.8
90	*****													0.8
95	*****													0.8
100	*****													0.8

NOTE: FOR CORRECT USAGE OF THESE TABLES PLEASE REFER TO MICRODATA DOCUMENTATION

National Population Health Survey - 1996/1997

Approximate Sampling Variability Table for Manitoba Health Area: WINNIPEG - Household members

NUMERATOR OF PERCENTAGE ('000)	ESTIMATED PERCENTAGE													
	0.1%	1.0%	2.0%	5.0%	10.0%	15.0%	20.0%	25.0%	30.0%	35.0%	40.0%	50.0%	70.0%	90.0%
1	*****	40.8	40.6	40.0	38.9	37.8	36.7	35.5	34.3	33.1	31.8	29.0	22.5	13.0
2	*****	28.8	28.7	28.3	27.5	26.7	25.9	25.1	24.3	23.4	22.5	20.5	15.9	9.2
3	*****	23.6	23.4	23.1	22.5	21.8	21.2	20.5	19.8	19.1	18.3	16.7	13.0	7.5
4	*****	20.4	20.3	20.0	19.4	18.9	18.3	17.8	17.2	16.5	15.9	14.5	11.2	6.5
5	*****	18.2	18.2	17.9	17.4	16.9	16.4	15.9	15.3	14.8	14.2	13.0	10.0	5.8
6	*****	16.7	16.6	16.3	15.9	15.4	15.0	14.5	14.0	13.5	13.0	11.8	9.2	5.3
7	*****	*****	15.3	15.1	14.7	14.3	13.9	13.4	13.0	12.5	12.0	11.0	8.5	4.9
8	*****	*****	14.4	14.1	13.8	13.4	13.0	12.6	12.1	11.7	11.2	10.3	7.9	4.6
9	*****	*****	13.5	13.3	13.0	12.6	12.2	11.8	11.4	11.0	10.6	9.7	7.5	4.3
10	*****	*****	12.8	12.6	12.3	12.0	11.6	11.2	10.8	10.5	10.0	9.2	7.1	4.1
11	*****	*****	12.2	12.0	11.7	11.4	11.1	10.7	10.3	10.0	9.6	8.7	6.8	3.9
12	*****	*****	11.7	11.5	11.2	10.9	10.6	10.3	9.9	9.5	9.2	8.4	6.5	3.7
13	*****	*****	11.3	11.1	10.8	10.5	10.2	9.8	9.5	9.2	8.8	8.0	6.2	3.6
14	*****	*****	*****	10.7	10.4	10.1	9.8	9.5	9.2	8.8	8.5	7.7	6.0	3.5
15	*****	*****	*****	10.3	10.0	9.8	9.5	9.2	8.9	8.5	8.2	7.5	5.8	3.3
16	*****	*****	*****	10.0	9.7	9.5	9.2	8.9	8.6	8.3	7.9	7.2	5.6	3.2
17	*****	*****	*****	9.7	9.4	9.2	8.9	8.6	8.3	8.0	7.7	7.0	5.4	3.1
18	*****	*****	*****	9.4	9.2	8.9	8.6	8.4	8.1	7.8	7.5	6.8	5.3	3.1
19	*****	*****	*****	9.2	8.9	8.7	8.4	8.1	7.9	7.6	7.3	6.7	5.2	3.0
20	*****	*****	*****	8.9	8.7	8.5	8.2	7.9	7.7	7.4	7.1	6.5	5.0	2.9
21	*****	*****	*****	8.7	8.5	8.2	8.0	7.7	7.5	7.2	6.9	6.3	4.9	2.8
22	*****	*****	*****	8.5	8.3	8.1	7.8	7.6	7.3	7.0	6.8	6.2	4.8	2.8
23	*****	*****	*****	8.3	8.1	7.9	7.6	7.4	7.2	6.9	6.6	6.0	4.7	2.7
24	*****	*****	*****	8.2	7.9	7.7	7.5	7.2	7.0	6.7	6.5	5.9	4.6	2.6
25	*****	*****	*****	8.0	7.8	7.6	7.3	7.1	6.9	6.6	6.4	5.8	4.5	2.6
30	*****	*****	*****	7.3	7.1	6.9	6.7	6.5	6.3	6.0	5.8	5.3	4.1	2.4
35	*****	*****	*****	*****	6.6	6.4	6.2	6.0	5.8	5.6	5.4	4.9	3.8	2.2
40	*****	*****	*****	*****	6.2	6.0	5.8	5.6	5.4	5.2	5.0	4.6	3.6	2.1
45	*****	*****	*****	*****	5.8	5.6	5.5	5.3	5.1	4.9	4.7	4.3	3.3	1.9
50	*****	*****	*****	*****	5.5	5.3	5.2	5.0	4.9	4.7	4.5	4.1	3.2	1.8
55	*****	*****	*****	*****	5.2	5.1	4.9	4.8	4.6	4.5	4.3	3.9	3.0	1.7
60	*****	*****	*****	*****	5.0	4.9	4.7	4.6	4.4	4.3	4.1	3.7	2.9	1.7
65	*****	*****	*****	4.8	4.7	4.5	4.4	4.3	4.1	4.1	3.9	3.6	2.8	1.6
70	*****	*****	*****	*****	4.5	4.4	4.2	4.1	4.0	3.8	3.5	2.7	1.5	1.5
75	*****	*****	*****	*****	4.4	4.2	4.1	4.0	3.8	3.7	3.3	2.6	1.5	1.5
80	*****	*****	*****	*****	4.2	4.1	4.0	3.8	3.7	3.6	3.2	2.5	1.4	1.4
85	*****	*****	*****	*****	4.1	4.0	3.9	3.7	3.6	3.4	3.1	2.4	1.4	1.4
90	*****	*****	*****	*****	4.0	3.9	3.7	3.6	3.5	3.3	3.1	2.4	1.4	1.4
95	*****	*****	*****	*****	3.9	3.8	3.6	3.5	3.4	3.3	3.0	2.3	1.3	1.3
100	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	3.7	3.6	3.4	3.3	3.2	2.9	2.2	1.3	1.3
125	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	3.3	3.2	3.1	3.0	2.8	2.6	2.0	1.2	1.2
150	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	2.9	2.8	2.7	2.6	2.4	1.8	1.1	1.1
200	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	2.3	2.2	2.1	1.6	0.9	0.9	0.9
250	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	2.0	1.8	1.4	0.8	0.8	0.8
300	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	1.7	1.3	0.7	0.7	0.7
350	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	1.2	0.7	0.7	0.7
400	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	1.1	0.6	0.6
450	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	1.1	0.6
500	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	0.6

NOTE: FOR CORRECT USAGE OF THESE TABLES PLEASE REFER TO MICRODATA DOCUMENTATION

National Population Health Survey - 1996/1997

Approximate Sampling Variability Table for Alberta Health Area: NORTHERN ALBERTA - Household members

NUMERATOR OF PERCENTAGE ('000)	ESTIMATED PERCENTAGE													
	0.1%	1.0%	2.0%	5.0%	10.0%	15.0%	20.0%	25.0%	30.0%	35.0%	40.0%	50.0%	70.0%	90.0%
1	*****	22.0	21.9	21.5	21.0	20.4	19.8	19.1	18.5	17.8	17.1	15.6	12.1	7.0
2	*****	15.5	15.5	15.2	14.8	14.4	14.0	13.5	13.1	12.6	12.1	11.0	8.6	4.9
3	*****	12.7	12.6	12.4	12.1	11.8	11.4	11.0	10.7	10.3	9.9	9.0	7.0	4.0
4	*****	11.0	10.9	10.8	10.5	10.2	9.9	9.6	9.2	8.9	8.6	7.8	6.1	3.5
5	*****		9.8	9.6	9.4	9.1	8.8	8.6	8.3	8.0	7.7	7.0	5.4	3.1
6	*****		8.9	8.8	8.6	8.3	8.1	7.8	7.5	7.3	7.0	6.4	4.9	2.9
7	*****		8.3	8.1	7.9	7.7	7.5	7.2	7.0	6.7	6.5	5.9	4.6	2.6
8	*****		7.7	7.6	7.4	7.2	7.0	6.8	6.5	6.3	6.1	5.5	4.3	2.5
9	*****			7.2	7.0	6.8	6.6	6.4	6.2	5.9	5.7	5.2	4.0	2.3
10	*****			6.8	6.6	6.4	6.3	6.1	5.8	5.6	5.4	4.9	3.8	2.2
11	*****			6.5	6.3	6.1	6.0	5.8	5.6	5.4	5.2	4.7	3.6	2.1
12	*****			6.2	6.1	5.9	5.7	5.5	5.3	5.1	4.9	4.5	3.5	2.0
13	*****			6.0	5.8	5.7	5.5	5.3	5.1	4.9	4.7	4.3	3.4	1.9
14	*****			5.8	5.6	5.4	5.3	5.1	4.9	4.8	4.6	4.2	3.2	1.9
15	*****			5.6	5.4	5.3	5.1	4.9	4.8	4.6	4.4	4.0	3.1	1.8
16	*****			5.4	5.2	5.1	4.9	4.8	4.6	4.5	4.3	3.9	3.0	1.7
17	*****			5.2	5.1	4.9	4.8	4.6	4.5	4.3	4.2	3.8	2.9	1.7
18	*****			5.1	4.9	4.8	4.7	4.5	4.4	4.2	4.0	3.7	2.9	1.6
19	*****			4.9	4.8	4.7	4.5	4.4	4.2	4.1	3.9	3.6	2.8	1.6
20	*****			4.8	4.7	4.6	4.4	4.3	4.1	4.0	3.8	3.5	2.7	1.6
21	*****			4.6	4.4	4.3	4.2	4.0	3.9	3.7	3.6	3.4	2.6	1.5
22	*****			4.5	4.3	4.2	4.1	3.9	3.8	3.6	3.5	3.3	2.6	1.5
23	*****			4.4	4.2	4.1	4.0	3.9	3.7	3.6	3.4	3.3	2.5	1.5
24	*****			4.3	4.2	4.0	3.9	3.8	3.6	3.5	3.4	3.1	2.4	1.4
25	*****			4.2	4.1	4.0	3.8	3.7	3.6	3.4	3.4	3.1	2.4	1.4
30	*****			3.8	3.7	3.6	3.5	3.4	3.3	3.1	2.9	2.9	2.2	1.3
35	*****			3.5	3.4	3.3	3.2	3.1	3.0	2.9	2.6	2.6	2.0	1.2
40	*****			3.3	3.2	3.1	3.0	2.9	2.8	2.7	2.5	2.5	1.9	1.1
45	*****			3.0	2.9	2.9	2.8	2.7	2.6	2.5	2.4	2.3	1.8	1.0
50	*****			2.9	2.8	2.7	2.6	2.5	2.4	2.3	2.2	2.1	1.7	1.0
55	*****			2.7	2.7	2.6	2.5	2.4	2.3	2.2	2.1	2.0	1.6	0.9
60	*****			2.6	2.6	2.5	2.4	2.3	2.2	2.1	2.0	1.9	1.5	0.9
65	*****			2.5	2.4	2.4	2.3	2.2	2.1	2.0	1.9	1.8	1.4	0.8
70	*****			2.4	2.3	2.2	2.1	2.0	1.9	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.3	0.8
75	*****			2.3	2.2	2.1	2.1	2.0	1.9	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.3	0.8
80	*****			2.2	2.1	2.1	2.0	1.9	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.5	1.2	0.7
85	*****			2.1	2.0	1.9	1.9	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.1	0.6
90	*****			2.0	1.9	1.9	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.0	0.6
95	*****			2.0	1.9	1.8	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.0	0.6
100	*****			1.9	1.8	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.2	0.9	0.5
125	*****			1.7	1.6	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.1	1.0	0.7	0.4
150	*****			1.4	1.3	1.3	1.2	1.1	1.0	0.9	0.8	0.7	0.5	0.3
200	*****			1.1	0.9	0.9	0.8	0.7	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.1
250	*****			0.8	0.7	0.7	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1
300	*****			0.6	0.5	0.5	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
350	*****			0.4	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1

NOTE: FOR CORRECT USAGE OF THESE TABLES PLEASE REFER TO MICRODATA DOCUMENTATION



National Population Health Survey - 1996/1997

Approximate Sampling Variability Table for Alberta Health Area: SOUTHERN ALBERTA - Household members

NUMERATOR OF PERCENTAGE ('000)	ESTIMATED PERCENTAGE													
	0.1%	1.0%	2.0%	5.0%	10.0%	15.0%	20.0%	25.0%	30.0%	35.0%	40.0%	50.0%	70.0%	90.0%
1	*****	23.5	23.4	23.0	22.4	21.8	21.1	20.4	19.8	19.0	18.3	16.7	12.9	7.5
2	*****	16.6	16.5	16.3	15.8	15.4	14.9	14.5	14.0	13.5	12.9	11.8	9.1	5.3
3	*****	13.6	13.5	13.3	12.9	12.6	12.2	11.8	11.4	11.0	10.6	9.6	7.5	4.3
4	*****	11.7	11.5	11.2	10.9	10.6	10.2	9.9	9.5	9.1	8.7	8.3	6.5	3.7
5	*****	10.5	10.3	10.0	9.7	9.4	9.1	8.8	8.5	8.2	7.9	7.5	5.8	3.3
6	*****	9.5	9.4	9.1	8.9	8.6	8.3	8.1	7.8	7.5	7.2	6.8	5.3	3.0
7	*****	8.7	8.5	8.2	8.0	7.7	7.5	7.2	7.0	6.7	6.5	6.3	4.9	2.8
8	*****	8.1	7.9	7.7	7.5	7.2	7.0	6.7	6.5	6.2	6.0	5.8	4.6	2.6
9	*****	7.7	7.5	7.3	7.0	6.8	6.6	6.3	6.1	5.9	5.7	5.5	4.3	2.5
10	*****	7.3	7.1	6.9	6.7	6.5	6.2	6.0	5.8	5.6	5.4	5.2	4.1	2.4
11	*****	6.9	6.8	6.6	6.4	6.2	6.0	5.8	5.6	5.4	5.2	5.0	3.9	2.3
12	*****	6.6	6.5	6.3	6.1	5.9	5.7	5.5	5.3	5.1	4.9	4.7	3.7	2.2
13	*****	6.4	6.2	6.0	5.9	5.7	5.5	5.3	5.1	4.9	4.7	4.5	3.6	2.1
14	*****	6.1	6.0	5.8	5.6	5.5	5.3	5.1	4.9	4.7	4.5	4.3	3.5	2.0
15	*****	5.9	5.8	5.6	5.5	5.3	5.1	4.9	4.7	4.5	4.3	4.1	3.3	1.9
16	*****	5.8	5.6	5.4	5.3	5.1	4.9	4.8	4.6	4.4	4.2	4.0	3.2	1.9
17	*****	5.4	5.3	5.1	5.0	4.8	4.6	4.4	4.2	4.0	3.8	3.6	3.1	1.8
18	*****	5.3	5.1	5.0	4.8	4.7	4.5	4.3	4.1	3.9	3.7	3.5	3.0	1.8
19	*****	5.1	5.0	4.8	4.7	4.5	4.4	4.2	4.1	3.9	3.8	3.6	3.0	1.7
20	*****	5.0	4.9	4.7	4.6	4.4	4.3	4.1	4.0	3.8	3.7	3.5	2.9	1.7
21	*****	4.9	4.7	4.6	4.5	4.3	4.2	4.0	3.9	3.7	3.6	3.4	2.8	1.6
22	*****	4.8	4.6	4.5	4.4	4.2	4.1	3.9	3.8	3.6	3.5	3.3	2.8	1.6
23	*****	4.7	4.5	4.4	4.3	4.1	4.0	3.8	3.7	3.5	3.4	3.2	2.7	1.6
24	*****	4.6	4.4	4.3	4.2	4.0	3.9	3.7	3.6	3.4	3.3	3.1	2.6	1.5
25	*****	4.5	4.4	4.2	4.1	4.0	3.8	3.7	3.5	3.4	3.2	3.0	2.6	1.5
30	*****	4.1	4.0	3.9	3.7	3.6	3.5	3.3	3.2	3.0	2.9	2.7	2.4	1.4
35	*****	3.7	3.6	3.5	3.3	3.2	3.1	2.9	2.8	2.6	2.5	2.3	2.2	1.3
40	*****	3.4	3.3	3.2	3.1	3.0	2.9	2.7	2.6	2.4	2.3	2.1	2.0	1.2
45	*****	3.2	3.1	3.0	2.9	2.8	2.7	2.5	2.4	2.2	2.1	1.9	1.9	1.1
50	*****	3.1	3.0	2.9	2.8	2.7	2.6	2.4	2.3	2.1	2.0	1.8	1.8	1.1
55	*****	2.8	2.8	2.7	2.6	2.5	2.3	2.2	2.0	1.9	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.0
60	*****	2.7	2.6	2.6	2.5	2.4	2.3	2.1	2.0	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.7	1.0
65	*****	2.6	2.5	2.4	2.4	2.3	2.2	2.1	1.9	1.8	1.6	1.6	1.6	0.9
70	*****	2.4	2.4	2.3	2.2	2.1	1.9	1.8	1.7	1.5	1.5	1.4	1.5	0.9
75	*****	2.4	2.3	2.2	2.1	1.9	1.8	1.7	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.4	0.9
80	*****	2.3	2.2	2.1	2.0	1.8	1.7	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.1	1.1	1.4	0.8
85	*****	2.1	2.1	2.0	1.8	1.7	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.1	1.1	1.0	1.4	0.8
90	*****	2.1	2.0	1.9	1.8	1.7	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.1	1.1	1.0	1.4	0.8
95	*****	2.0	2.0	1.9	1.7	1.6	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.0	1.0	0.9	1.3	0.8
100	*****	2.0	1.9	1.8	1.7	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.1	1.1	0.9	0.9	1.3	0.7
125	*****	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.1	1.0	0.9	0.8	0.7	0.6	0.5	1.2	0.7
150	*****	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.1	0.9	0.8	0.7	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.4	1.1	0.6
200	*****	0.9	0.9	0.8	0.7	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.9	0.5
250	*****	0.5	0.5	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.5	0.5
300	*****	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.4	0.4

NOTE: FOR CORRECT USAGE OF THESE TABLES PLEASE REFER TO MICRODATA DOCUMENTATION

National Population Health Survey - 1996/1997

Approximate Sampling Variability Table for Alberta Health Area: CENTRAL ALBERTA - Household members

NUMERATOR OF PERCENTAGE ('000)	ESTIMATED PERCENTAGE													
	0.1%	1.0%	2.0%	5.0%	10.0%	15.0%	20.0%	25.0%	30.0%	35.0%	40.0%	50.0%	70.0%	90.0%
1	*****	23.3	23.2	22.8	22.2	21.6	20.9	20.3	19.6	18.9	18.1	16.5	12.8	7.4
2	*****	16.5	16.4	16.1	15.7	15.3	14.8	14.3	13.8	13.3	12.8	11.7	9.1	5.2
3	*****	13.4	13.4	13.2	12.8	12.5	12.1	11.7	11.3	10.9	10.5	9.6	7.4	4.3
4	*****	11.6	11.6	11.4	11.1	10.8	10.5	10.1	9.8	9.4	9.1	8.3	6.4	3.7
5	*****		10.4	10.2	9.9	9.6	9.4	9.1	8.8	8.4	8.1	7.4	5.7	3.3
6	*****		9.5	9.3	9.1	8.8	8.5	8.3	8.0	7.7	7.4	6.8	5.2	3.0
7	*****		8.8	8.6	8.4	8.2	7.9	7.7	7.4	7.1	6.9	6.3	4.8	2.8
8	*****		8.2	8.1	7.8	7.6	7.4	7.2	6.9	6.7	6.4	5.9	4.5	2.6
9	*****			7.6	7.4	7.2	7.0	6.8	6.5	6.3	6.0	5.5	4.3	2.5
10	*****			7.2	7.0	6.8	6.6	6.4	6.2	6.0	5.7	5.2	4.1	2.3
11	*****			6.9	6.7	6.5	6.3	6.1	5.9	5.7	5.5	5.0	3.9	2.2
12	*****			6.6	6.4	6.2	6.0	5.9	5.7	5.4	5.2	4.8	3.7	2.1
13	*****			6.3	6.2	6.0	5.8	5.6	5.4	5.2	5.0	4.6	3.6	2.1
14	*****			6.1	5.9	5.8	5.6	5.4	5.2	5.0	4.8	4.4	3.4	2.0
15	*****			5.9	5.7	5.6	5.4	5.2	5.1	4.9	4.7	4.3	3.3	1.9
16	*****			5.7	5.6	5.4	5.2	5.1	4.9	4.7	4.5	4.1	3.2	1.9
17	*****			5.5	5.4	5.2	5.1	4.9	4.7	4.6	4.4	4.0	3.1	1.8
18	*****			5.4	5.2	5.1	4.9	4.8	4.6	4.4	4.3	3.9	3.0	1.7
19	*****			5.2	5.1	5.0	4.8	4.6	4.5	4.3	4.2	3.8	2.9	1.7
20	*****			5.1	5.0	4.8	4.7	4.5	4.4	4.2	4.1	3.7	2.9	1.7
21	*****			5.0	4.8	4.7	4.6	4.4	4.3	4.1	4.0	3.6	2.8	1.6
22	*****			4.7	4.6	4.5	4.3	4.2	4.0	3.9	3.5	2.7	1.6	1.6
23	*****			4.6	4.5	4.4	4.2	4.1	3.9	3.8	3.5	2.7	1.5	1.5
24	*****			4.5	4.4	4.3	4.1	4.0	3.9	3.7	3.4	2.6	1.5	1.5
25	*****			4.4	4.3	4.2	4.1	3.9	3.8	3.6	3.3	2.6	1.5	1.5
30	*****			4.1	3.9	3.8	3.7	3.6	3.4	3.3	3.0	2.3	1.4	1.4
35	*****			3.8	3.6	3.5	3.4	3.3	3.2	3.1	2.8	2.2	1.3	1.3
40	*****			3.5	3.4	3.3	3.2	3.1	3.0	2.9	2.6	2.0	1.2	1.2
45	*****			3.2	3.1	3.0	2.9	2.8	2.7	2.6	2.3	1.9	1.1	1.1
50	*****			3.1	3.0	2.9	2.8	2.7	2.6	2.5	2.2	1.8	1.0	1.0
55	*****			2.9	2.8	2.7	2.6	2.5	2.4	2.3	2.0	1.7	1.0	1.0
60	*****			2.8	2.7	2.6	2.5	2.4	2.3	2.2	1.9	1.6	0.9	0.9
65	*****			2.6	2.5	2.4	2.3	2.2	2.1	2.0	1.8	1.4	0.8	0.8
70	*****			2.5	2.4	2.3	2.2	2.1	2.0	1.9	1.7	1.4	0.8	0.8
75	*****			2.4	2.3	2.2	2.1	2.0	1.9	1.8	1.6	1.2	0.7	0.7
80	*****			2.3	2.2	2.1	2.0	1.9	1.8	1.7	1.5	1.1	0.7	0.7
85	*****			2.3	2.2	2.1	2.0	1.9	1.8	1.7	1.5	1.1	0.7	0.7
90	*****			2.1	2.1	2.0	1.9	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.4	1.0	0.6	0.6
95	*****			2.1	2.0	1.9	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.5	1.3	0.9	0.5	0.5
100	*****			2.0	2.0	1.9	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.5	1.3	0.9	0.5	0.5
125	*****			1.8	1.7	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.0	0.7	0.4	0.4
150	*****			1.5	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.1	1.0	0.9	0.7	0.5	0.3	0.3
200	*****			1.2	1.1	1.0	0.9	0.8	0.7	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.3	0.3
250	*****			0.8	0.8	0.7	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.2
300	*****			0.4	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
350	*****			0.4	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1

NOTE: FOR CORRECT USAGE OF THESE TABLES PLEASE REFER TO MICRODATA DOCUMENTATION

National Population Health Survey - 1996/1997

Approximate Sampling Variability Table for Alberta Health Area: CALGARY - Household members

NUMERATOR OF PERCENTAGE ('000)	ESTIMATED PERCENTAGE															
	0.1%	1.0%	2.0%	5.0%	10.0%	15.0%	20.0%	25.0%	30.0%	35.0%	40.0%	50.0%	70.0%	90.0%		
1	*****	33.5	33.4	32.8	32.0	31.1	30.1	29.2	28.2	27.2	26.1	23.8	18.5	10.7		
2	*****	23.7	23.6	23.2	22.6	22.0	21.3	20.6	19.9	19.2	18.5	16.8	13.0	7.5		
3	*****	19.4	19.3	19.0	18.5	17.9	17.4	16.8	16.3	15.7	15.1	13.8	10.7	6.2		
4	*****	16.8	16.7	16.4	16.0	15.5	15.1	14.6	14.1	13.6	13.0	11.9	9.2	5.3		
5	*****	15.0	14.9	14.7	14.3	13.9	13.5	13.0	12.6	12.1	11.7	10.7	8.3	4.8		
6	*****	13.7	13.6	13.4	13.0	12.7	12.3	11.9	11.5	11.1	10.7	9.7	7.5	4.3		
7	*****	12.7	12.6	12.4	12.1	11.7	11.4	11.0	10.7	10.3	9.9	9.0	7.0	4.0		
8	*****	11.9	11.8	11.6	11.3	11.0	10.7	10.3	10.0	9.6	9.2	8.4	6.5	3.8		
9	*****		11.1	10.9	10.7	10.4	10.0	9.7	9.4	9.1	8.7	7.9	6.2	3.6		
10	*****		10.5	10.4	10.1	9.8	9.5	9.2	8.9	8.6	8.3	7.5	5.8	3.4		
11	*****		10.1	9.9	9.6	9.4	9.1	8.8	8.5	8.2	7.9	7.2	5.6	3.2		
12	*****		9.6	9.5	9.2	9.0	8.7	8.4	8.1	7.8	7.5	6.9	5.3	3.1		
13	*****		9.2	9.1	8.9	8.6	8.4	8.1	7.8	7.5	7.2	6.6	5.1	3.0		
14	*****		8.9	8.8	8.5	8.3	8.1	7.8	7.5	7.3	7.0	6.4	4.9	2.8		
15	*****		8.6	8.5	8.3	8.0	7.8	7.5	7.3	7.0	6.7	6.2	4.8	2.8		
16	*****		8.3	8.2	8.0	7.8	7.5	7.3	7.0	6.8	6.5	6.0	4.6	2.7		
17	*****			8.0	7.8	7.5	7.3	7.1	6.8	6.6	6.3	5.8	4.5	2.6		
18	*****			7.7	7.5	7.3	7.1	6.9	6.6	6.4	6.2	5.6	4.3	2.5		
19	*****			7.5	7.3	7.1	6.9	6.7	6.5	6.2	6.0	5.5	4.2	2.4		
20	*****			7.3	7.1	6.9	6.7	6.5	6.3	6.1	5.8	5.3	4.1	2.4		
21	*****			7.2	7.0	6.8	6.6	6.4	6.2	5.9	5.7	5.2	4.0	2.3		
22	*****			7.0	6.8	6.6	6.4	6.2	6.0	5.8	5.6	5.1	3.9	2.3		
23	*****			6.8	6.7	6.5	6.3	6.1	5.9	5.7	5.4	5.0	3.8	2.2		
24	*****			6.7	6.5	6.3	6.2	6.0	5.8	5.5	5.3	4.9	3.8	2.2		
25	*****			6.6	6.4	6.2	6.0	5.8	5.6	5.4	5.2	4.8	3.7	2.1		
30	*****			6.0	5.8	5.7	5.5	5.3	5.1	5.0	4.8	4.3	3.4	1.9		
35	*****			5.6	5.4	5.3	5.1	4.9	4.8	4.6	4.4	4.0	3.1	1.8		
40	*****			5.2	5.1	4.9	4.8	4.6	4.5	4.3	4.1	3.8	2.9	1.7		
45	*****				4.8	4.6	4.5	4.3	4.2	4.0	3.9	3.6	2.8	1.6		
50	*****				4.5	4.4	4.3	4.1	4.0	3.8	3.7	3.4	2.6	1.5		
55	*****				4.3	4.2	4.1	3.9	3.8	3.7	3.5	3.2	2.5	1.4		
60	*****				4.1	4.0	3.9	3.8	3.6	3.5	3.4	3.1	2.4	1.4		
65	*****				4.0	3.9	3.7	3.6	3.5	3.4	3.2	3.0	2.3	1.3		
70	*****				3.8	3.7	3.6	3.5	3.4	3.2	3.1	2.8	2.2	1.3		
75	*****				3.7	3.6	3.5	3.4	3.3	3.1	3.0	2.8	2.1	1.2		
80	*****				3.6	3.5	3.4	3.3	3.2	3.0	2.9	2.7	2.1	1.2		
85	*****				3.4	3.3	3.2	3.1	3.0	2.9	2.8	2.6	2.0	1.2		
90	*****				3.3	3.2	3.1	3.0	2.9	2.8	2.7	2.5	1.9	1.1		
95	*****				3.2	3.1	3.0	2.9	2.8	2.7	2.6	2.4	1.9	1.1		
100	*****				3.1	3.0	2.9	2.8	2.7	2.6	2.5	2.4	1.8	1.1		
125	*****				2.8	2.7	2.6	2.5	2.4	2.3	2.2	2.1	1.7	1.0		
150	*****					2.5	2.4	2.3	2.2	2.1	2.0	1.9	1.5	0.9		
200	*****						2.1	2.0	1.9	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.3	0.8		
250	*****							1.8	1.7	1.7	1.6	1.5	1.2	0.7		
300	*****										1.5	1.4	1.1	0.6		
350	*****											1.3	1.0	0.6		
400	*****												1.2	0.9	0.5	
450	*****													0.9	0.5	
500	*****														0.8	0.5
750	*****															0.4

NOTE: FOR CORRECT USAGE OF THESE TABLES PLEASE REFER TO MICRODATA DOCUMENTATION

National Population Health Survey - 1996/1997

Approximate Sampling Variability Table for Alberta Health Area: EDMONTON - Household members

NUMERATOR OF PERCENTAGE ('000)	ESTIMATED PERCENTAGE													
	0.1%	1.0%	2.0%	5.0%	10.0%	15.0%	20.0%	25.0%	30.0%	35.0%	40.0%	50.0%	70.0%	90.0%
1	*****	33.9	33.7	33.2	32.3	31.4	30.5	29.5	28.5	27.5	26.4	24.1	18.7	10.8
2	*****	24.0	23.9	23.5	22.9	22.2	21.6	20.9	20.2	19.4	18.7	17.0	13.2	7.6
3	*****	19.6	19.5	19.2	18.7	18.1	17.6	17.0	16.5	15.9	15.2	13.9	10.8	6.2
4	*****	17.0	16.9	16.6	16.2	15.7	15.2	14.8	14.3	13.7	13.2	12.0	9.3	5.4
5	*****	15.2	15.1	14.9	14.5	14.1	13.6	13.2	12.8	12.3	11.8	10.8	8.3	4.8
6	*****	13.8	13.8	13.6	13.2	12.8	12.4	12.0	11.6	11.2	10.8	9.8	7.6	4.4
7	*****	12.8	12.8	12.6	12.2	11.9	11.5	11.2	10.8	10.4	10.0	9.1	7.1	4.1
8	*****	*****	11.9	11.7	11.4	11.1	10.8	10.4	10.1	9.7	9.3	8.5	6.6	3.8
9	*****	*****	11.2	11.1	10.8	10.5	10.2	9.8	9.5	9.2	8.8	8.0	6.2	3.6
10	*****	*****	10.7	10.5	10.2	9.9	9.6	9.3	9.0	8.7	8.3	7.6	5.9	3.4
11	*****	*****	10.2	10.0	9.7	9.5	9.2	8.9	8.6	8.3	8.0	7.3	5.6	3.2
12	*****	*****	9.7	9.6	9.3	9.1	8.8	8.5	8.2	7.9	7.6	7.0	5.4	3.1
13	*****	*****	9.4	9.2	9.0	8.7	8.5	8.2	7.9	7.6	7.3	6.7	5.2	3.0
14	*****	*****	9.0	8.9	8.6	8.4	8.1	7.9	7.6	7.3	7.1	6.4	5.0	2.9
15	*****	*****	*****	8.6	8.3	8.1	7.9	7.6	7.4	7.1	6.8	6.2	4.8	2.8
16	*****	*****	*****	8.3	8.1	7.9	7.6	7.4	7.1	6.9	6.6	6.0	4.7	2.7
17	*****	*****	*****	8.1	7.8	7.6	7.4	7.2	6.9	6.7	6.4	5.8	4.5	2.6
18	*****	*****	*****	7.8	7.6	7.4	7.2	7.0	6.7	6.5	6.2	5.7	4.4	2.5
19	*****	*****	*****	7.6	7.4	7.2	7.0	6.8	6.5	6.3	6.1	5.5	4.3	2.5
20	*****	*****	*****	7.4	7.2	7.0	6.8	6.6	6.4	6.1	5.9	5.4	4.2	2.4
21	*****	*****	*****	7.2	7.1	6.9	6.7	6.4	6.2	6.0	5.8	5.3	4.1	2.4
22	*****	*****	*****	7.1	6.9	6.7	6.5	6.3	6.1	5.9	5.6	5.1	4.0	2.3
23	*****	*****	*****	6.9	6.7	6.6	6.4	6.2	5.9	5.7	5.5	5.0	3.9	2.2
24	*****	*****	*****	6.8	6.6	6.4	6.2	6.0	5.8	5.6	5.4	4.9	3.8	2.2
25	*****	*****	*****	6.6	6.5	6.3	6.1	5.9	5.7	5.5	5.3	4.8	3.7	2.2
30	*****	*****	*****	6.1	5.9	5.7	5.6	5.4	5.2	5.0	4.8	4.4	3.4	2.0
35	*****	*****	*****	5.6	5.5	5.3	5.2	5.0	4.8	4.6	4.5	4.1	3.2	1.8
40	*****	*****	*****	*****	5.1	5.0	4.8	4.7	4.5	4.3	4.2	3.8	3.0	1.7
45	*****	*****	*****	*****	4.8	4.7	4.5	4.4	4.3	4.1	3.9	3.6	2.8	1.6
50	*****	*****	*****	*****	4.6	4.4	4.3	4.2	4.0	3.9	3.7	3.4	2.6	1.5
55	*****	*****	*****	*****	4.4	4.2	4.1	4.0	3.8	3.7	3.6	3.2	2.5	1.5
60	*****	*****	*****	*****	4.2	4.1	3.9	3.8	3.7	3.5	3.4	3.1	2.4	1.4
65	*****	*****	*****	*****	4.0	3.9	3.8	3.7	3.5	3.4	3.3	3.0	2.3	1.3
70	*****	*****	*****	*****	3.9	3.8	3.6	3.5	3.4	3.3	3.2	2.9	2.2	1.3
75	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	3.6	3.5	3.4	3.3	3.2	3.0	2.8	2.2	1.2
80	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	3.5	3.4	3.3	3.2	3.1	3.0	2.7	2.1	1.2
85	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	3.4	3.3	3.2	3.1	3.0	2.9	2.6	2.0	1.2
90	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	3.3	3.2	3.1	3.0	2.9	2.8	2.5	2.0	1.1
95	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	3.2	3.1	3.0	2.9	2.8	2.7	2.5	1.9	1.1
100	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	3.1	3.0	3.0	2.9	2.7	2.6	2.4	1.9	1.1
125	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	2.7	2.6	2.6	2.5	2.4	2.2	1.7	1.0
150	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	2.4	2.3	2.2	2.2	2.0	1.5	0.9
200	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	2.0	1.9	1.9	1.7	1.3	0.8
250	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	1.7	1.5	1.2	0.7	0.5
300	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	1.4	1.1	0.6	0.4
350	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	1.3	1.0	0.6
400	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	0.9	0.5
450	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	0.9	0.5
500	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	0.5

NOTE: FOR CORRECT USAGE OF THESE TABLES PLEASE REFER TO MICRODATA DOCUMENTATION

## **Appendix H**

### **Health Microdata File Sampling Variability Tables**

## **Appendix H**

### **Health Microdata File Sampling Variability Tables**

## **Appendix H - List of Approximate Sampling Variability Tables for the Health File (Selected Members)**

[Click on the title to link to the page](#)

### **Canada by Age Groups:**

Selected Members 2-11 years old (All provinces)  
Selected Members 0-11 years old (Manitoba, Alberta)  
Selected Members 2-11 years old (Other provinces)  
Selected Members 12-24 years old  
Selected Members 25-44 years  
Selected Members 45-64 years  
Selected Members 65 years old and over

### **Provinces and Canada Total:**

NEWFOUNDLAND  
PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND  
NOVA SCOTIA  
NEW BRUNSWICK  
QUEBEC  
ONTARIO  
MANITOBA  
SASKATCHEWAN  
ALBERTA (Non-Health Promotion Survey questions)  
ALBERTA (Health Promotion Survey questions)  
BRITISH COLUMBIA  
CANADA

### **Health Areas for Ontario, Manitoba and Alberta:**

Ontario: OTTAWA-CARLETON,  
Ontario: PRESCOTT-RUSSELL, STORMONT, DUNDAS, GLENGARRY, RENFREW  
Ontario: LANARK, LEEDS, GRENVILLE, HASTINGS, PRINCE EDWARD,  
FRONTENAC, LENNOX, ADDINGTON  
Ontario: NORTUMBERLAND, VICTORIA, HALIBURTON, PETERBOROUGH  
Ontario: DURHAM  
Ontario: PEEL  
Ontario: METRO TORONTO  
Ontario: YORK,  
Ontario: SIMCOE  
Ontario: HALTON  
Ontario: NIAGARA  
Ontario: HAMILTON-WENTWORTH  
Ontario: BRANT, HALDIMAN, NORFOLK

Ontario: WELLINGTON, DUFFERIN  
Ontario: WATERLOO  
Ontario: ESSEX,  
Ontario: LAMBTON, KENT  
Ontario: ELGIN, MIDDLESEX, OXFORD  
Ontario: BRUCE, GREY, PERTH, HURON  
Ontario: ALGOMA, COCHRANE,  
Ontario: MANITOULIN, SUDBURY  
Ontario: TIMISKAMING, MUSKOKA, PARRY SOUND, NIPISSING  
Ontario: THUNDER BAY, KENORA, RAINY RIVER

Manitoba: NORTH AND SOUTH EASTMAN  
Manitoba: BURNTWOOD, NORMAN, PARKLANDS  
Manitoba: CENTRAL, INTERLAKE  
Manitoba: SOUTH WESTMAN, BRANDON, MARQUETTE  
Manitoba: WINNIPEG

Alberta: NORTHERN ALBERTA  
Alberta: SOUTHERN ALBERTA  
Alberta: CENTRAL ALBERTA  
Alberta: CALGARY  
Alberta: EDMONTON



National Population Health Survey - 1996/1997

Approximate Sampling Variability Table for CANADA - Selected Members 2-11 years old

NUMERATOR OF PERCENTAGE ( '000)	ESTIMATED PERCENTAGE													
	0.1%	1.0%	2.0%	5.0%	10.0%	15.0%	20.0%	25.0%	30.0%	35.0%	40.0%	50.0%	70.0%	90.0%
1	210.5	209.6	208.5	205.3	199.8	194.2	188.4	182.4	176.2	169.8	163.2	148.9	115.4	66.6
2	148.9	148.2	147.4	145.2	141.3	137.3	133.2	129.0	124.6	120.1	115.4	105.3	81.6	47.1
3	121.6	121.0	120.4	118.5	115.4	112.1	108.8	105.3	101.7	98.0	94.2	86.0	66.6	38.5
4	*****	104.8	104.3	102.7	99.9	97.1	94.2	91.2	88.1	84.9	81.6	74.5	57.7	33.3
5	*****	93.7	93.3	91.8	89.4	86.8	84.3	81.6	78.8	75.9	73.0	66.6	51.6	29.8
6	*****	85.6	85.1	83.8	81.6	79.3	76.9	74.5	71.9	69.3	66.6	60.8	47.1	27.2
7	*****	79.2	78.8	77.6	75.5	73.4	71.2	68.9	66.6	64.2	61.7	56.3	43.6	25.2
8	*****	74.1	73.7	72.6	70.6	68.7	66.6	64.5	62.3	60.0	57.7	52.7	40.8	23.5
9	*****	69.9	69.5	68.4	66.6	64.7	62.8	60.8	58.7	56.6	54.4	49.6	38.5	22.2
10	*****	66.3	65.9	64.9	63.2	61.4	59.6	57.7	55.7	53.7	51.6	47.1	36.5	21.1
11	*****	63.2	62.9	61.9	60.3	58.6	56.8	55.0	53.1	51.2	49.2	44.9	34.8	20.1
12	*****	60.5	60.2	59.3	57.7	56.1	54.4	52.7	50.9	49.0	47.1	43.0	33.3	19.2
13	*****	58.1	57.8	56.9	55.4	53.9	52.3	50.6	48.9	47.1	45.3	41.3	32.0	18.5
14	*****	56.0	55.7	54.9	53.4	51.9	50.4	48.8	47.1	45.4	43.6	39.8	30.8	17.8
15	*****	54.1	53.8	53.0	51.6	50.1	48.6	47.1	45.5	43.8	42.1	38.5	29.8	17.2
16	*****	52.4	52.1	51.3	50.0	48.5	47.1	45.6	44.1	42.5	40.8	37.2	28.8	16.7
17	*****	50.8	50.6	49.8	48.5	47.1	45.7	44.2	42.7	41.2	39.6	36.1	28.0	16.2
18	*****	49.4	49.1	48.4	47.1	45.8	44.4	43.0	41.5	40.0	38.5	35.1	27.2	15.7
19	*****	48.1	47.8	47.1	45.8	44.6	43.2	41.8	40.4	39.0	37.4	34.2	26.5	15.3
20	*****	46.9	46.6	45.9	44.7	43.4	42.1	40.8	39.4	38.0	36.5	33.3	25.8	14.9
21	*****	45.7	45.5	44.8	43.6	42.4	41.1	39.8	38.5	37.1	35.6	32.5	25.2	14.5
22	*****	44.7	44.5	43.8	42.6	41.4	40.2	38.9	37.6	36.2	34.8	31.8	24.6	14.2
23	*****	43.7	43.5	42.8	41.7	40.5	39.3	38.0	36.7	35.4	34.0	31.1	24.1	13.9
24	*****	42.8	42.6	41.9	40.8	39.6	38.5	37.2	36.0	34.7	33.3	30.4	23.5	13.6
25	*****	41.9	41.7	41.1	40.0	38.8	37.7	36.5	35.2	34.0	32.6	29.8	23.1	13.3
30	*****	38.3	38.1	37.5	36.5	35.5	34.4	33.3	32.2	31.0	29.8	27.2	21.1	12.2
35	*****	35.4	35.2	34.7	33.8	32.8	31.8	30.8	29.8	28.7	27.6	25.2	19.5	11.3
40	*****	33.0	32.5	31.6	30.7	29.8	28.8	27.9	26.9	25.8	24.8	23.5	18.2	10.5
45	*****	31.1	30.6	29.8	28.9	28.1	27.2	26.3	25.3	24.3	23.3	22.2	17.2	9.9
50	*****	29.5	29.0	28.3	27.5	26.6	25.8	24.9	24.0	23.1	22.1	21.1	16.3	9.4
55	*****	28.1	27.7	26.9	26.2	25.4	24.6	23.8	22.9	22.0	21.1	20.1	15.6	9.0
60	*****	26.9	26.5	25.8	25.1	24.3	23.5	22.8	21.9	21.1	20.2	19.2	14.9	8.6
65	*****	25.9	25.5	24.8	24.1	23.4	22.6	21.9	21.1	20.2	19.5	18.5	14.3	8.3
70	*****	24.9	24.5	23.9	23.2	22.5	21.8	21.1	20.3	19.5	18.8	17.8	13.8	8.0
75	*****	24.1	23.7	23.1	22.4	21.8	21.1	20.3	19.6	18.8	17.2	13.3	7.7	
80	*****	23.0	22.3	21.7	21.1	20.4	19.7	19.0	18.2	17.7	16.7	12.9	7.4	
85	*****	22.3	21.7	21.1	20.4	19.8	19.1	18.4	17.7	16.2	12.5	7.2		
90	*****	21.6	21.1	20.5	19.9	19.2	18.6	17.9	17.2	15.7	12.2	7.0		
95	*****	21.1	20.5	19.9	19.3	18.7	18.1	17.4	16.7	15.3	11.8	6.8		
100	*****	20.5	20.0	19.4	18.8	18.2	17.6	17.0	16.3	14.9	11.5	6.7		
125	*****	18.4	17.9	17.4	16.9	16.3	15.8	15.2	14.6	13.3	10.3	6.0		
150	*****	16.8	16.3	15.9	15.4	14.9	14.4	13.9	13.3	12.2	9.4	5.4		
200	*****	14.1	13.7	13.3	12.9	12.5	12.0	11.5	11.0	10.5	8.2	4.7		
250	*****	12.6	12.3	11.9	11.5	11.1	10.7	10.3	9.4	7.3	4.2			
300	*****	11.5	11.2	10.9	10.5	10.2	9.8	9.4	8.6	6.7	3.8			
350	*****	10.7	10.4	10.1	9.8	9.4	9.1	8.7	8.0	6.2	3.6			
400	*****	9.7	9.4	9.1	8.8	8.5	8.2	7.4	5.8	3.3				
450	*****	9.2	8.9	8.6	8.3	8.0	7.7	7.0	5.4	3.1				
500	*****	8.7	8.4	8.2	7.9	7.6	7.3	6.7	5.2	3.0				
750	*****	6.9	6.7	6.4	6.2	6.0	5.4	4.2	2.4					
1000	*****	5.6	5.4	5.2	4.7	3.6	2.1							
1500	*****	4.2	3.8	3.0	1.7									
2000	*****	2.6	1.5											
3000	*****	1.2												

NOTE: FOR CORRECT USAGE OF THESE TABLES PLEASE REFER TO MICRODATA DOCUMENTATION

National Population Health Survey - 1996/1997

Approximate Sampling Variability Table for CANADA - Selected Members 0-11 years old (Manitoba, Alberta)

NUMERATOR OF PERCENTAGE ('000)	ESTIMATED PERCENTAGE													
	0.1%	1.0%	2.0%	5.0%	10.0%	15.0%	20.0%	25.0%	30.0%	35.0%	40.0%	50.0%	70.0%	90.0%
1	*****	47.1	46.8	46.1	44.9	43.6	42.3	41.0	39.6	38.1	36.6	33.5	25.9	15.0
2	*****	33.3	33.1	32.6	31.7	30.8	29.9	29.0	28.0	27.0	25.9	23.7	18.3	10.6
3	*****	27.2	27.0	26.6	25.9	25.2	24.4	23.7	22.9	22.0	21.2	19.3	15.0	8.6
4	*****	23.5	23.4	23.1	22.4	21.8	21.2	20.5	19.8	19.1	18.3	16.7	13.0	7.5
5	*****	21.1	20.9	20.6	20.1	19.5	18.9	18.3	17.7	17.1	16.4	15.0	11.6	6.7
6	*****	19.2	19.1	18.8	18.3	17.8	17.3	16.7	16.2	15.6	15.0	13.7	10.6	6.1
7	*****	17.7	17.4	17.0	16.5	16.0	15.5	15.0	14.4	13.9	13.0	12.6	9.8	5.7
8	*****	16.6	16.3	15.9	15.4	15.0	14.5	14.0	13.5	13.0	11.8	9.2	5.3	
9	*****	15.6	15.4	15.0	14.5	14.1	13.7	13.2	12.7	12.2	11.2	8.6	5.0	
10	*****	14.8	14.6	14.2	13.8	13.4	13.0	12.5	12.1	11.6	10.6	8.2	4.7	
11	*****	14.1	13.9	13.5	13.2	12.8	12.4	11.9	11.5	11.1	10.1	7.8	4.5	
12	*****	13.5	13.3	13.0	12.6	12.2	11.8	11.4	11.0	10.6	9.7	7.5	4.3	
13	*****	13.0	12.8	12.4	12.1	11.7	11.4	11.0	10.6	10.2	9.3	7.2	4.1	
14	*****	12.3	12.0	11.7	11.3	11.0	10.6	10.2	9.8	9.5	8.9	6.9	4.0	
15	*****	11.9	11.6	11.3	10.9	10.6	10.2	9.8	9.5	9.2	8.6	6.7	3.9	
16	*****	11.5	11.2	10.9	10.6	10.2	9.9	9.5	9.2	8.9	8.4	6.5	3.7	
17	*****	11.2	10.9	10.6	10.3	9.9	9.6	9.3	8.9	8.6	8.1	6.3	3.6	
18	*****	10.9	10.6	10.3	10.0	9.7	9.4	9.1	8.8	8.4	7.9	6.1	3.5	
19	*****	10.6	10.3	10.0	9.7	9.4	9.1	8.8	8.4	8.1	7.7	5.9	3.4	
20	*****	10.3	10.0	9.8	9.5	9.2	8.9	8.5	8.2	7.9	7.5	5.8	3.3	
21	*****	10.1	9.8	9.5	9.2	8.9	8.6	8.3	8.0	7.7	7.3	5.7	3.3	
22	*****	9.8	9.6	9.3	9.0	8.7	8.4	8.1	7.8	7.5	7.1	5.5	3.2	
23	*****	9.6	9.4	9.1	8.8	8.5	8.3	8.0	7.6	7.3	7.0	5.4	3.1	
24	*****	9.4	9.2	8.9	8.6	8.4	8.1	7.8	7.5	7.2	6.8	5.3	3.1	
25	*****	9.2	9.0	8.7	8.5	8.2	7.9	7.6	7.3	7.0	6.7	5.2	3.0	
30	*****	8.4	8.2	8.0	7.7	7.5	7.2	7.0	6.7	6.4	6.1	4.7	2.7	
35	*****	7.6	7.4	7.2	6.9	6.7	6.4	6.2	5.9	5.7	5.4	4.4	2.5	
40	*****	7.1	6.9	6.7	6.5	6.3	6.0	5.8	5.6	5.4	5.2	4.1	2.4	
45	*****	6.7	6.5	6.3	6.1	5.9	5.7	5.5	5.3	5.1	4.9	3.9	2.2	
50	*****	6.3	6.2	6.0	5.8	5.6	5.4	5.2	5.0	4.8	4.6	3.7	2.1	
55	*****	6.1	5.9	5.7	5.5	5.3	5.1	4.9	4.7	4.5	4.3	3.5	2.0	
60	*****	5.8	5.6	5.5	5.3	5.1	4.9	4.7	4.5	4.3	4.1	3.3	1.9	
65	*****	5.6	5.4	5.2	5.1	4.9	4.7	4.5	4.3	4.1	3.9	3.2	1.9	
70	*****	5.2	5.1	4.9	4.7	4.6	4.4	4.2	4.0	3.8	3.6	3.1	1.8	
75	*****	5.0	4.9	4.7	4.6	4.4	4.2	4.0	3.8	3.6	3.4	3.0	1.7	
80	*****	4.9	4.7	4.6	4.4	4.2	4.0	3.8	3.6	3.4	3.2	2.9	1.7	
85	*****	4.7	4.6	4.4	4.3	4.1	4.0	3.8	3.6	3.4	3.2	2.8	1.6	
90	*****	4.6	4.5	4.3	4.2	4.0	3.9	3.7	3.5	3.4	3.2	2.7	1.6	
95	*****	4.5	4.3	4.2	4.1	3.9	3.8	3.6	3.4	3.2	3.0	2.7	1.5	
100	*****	4.4	4.2	4.1	4.0	3.8	3.7	3.5	3.4	3.2	3.0	2.6	1.5	
125	*****	3.8	3.7	3.5	3.4	3.3	3.1	3.0	2.8	2.7	2.5	2.3	1.3	
150	*****	3.3	3.2	3.1	3.0	2.8	2.7	2.5	2.4	2.2	2.1	1.8	1.1	
200	*****	2.8	2.7	2.6	2.4	2.3	2.1	2.0	1.8	1.7	1.5	1.3	0.9	
250	*****	2.3	2.1	2.0	1.8	1.7	1.5	1.4	1.2	1.1	0.9	0.7	0.5	
300	*****	1.9	1.8	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.2	1.1	0.9	0.8	0.7	0.5	0.3	
350	*****	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.1	1.0	0.8	0.7	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.3	0.2	
400	*****	1.3	1.2	1.1	1.0	0.8	0.7	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.1	
450	*****	1.2	1.1	1.0	0.8	0.7	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.1	
500	*****	0.7	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	

NOTE: FOR CORRECT USAGE OF THESE TABLES PLEASE REFER TO MICRODATA DOCUMENTATION

National Population Health Survey - 1996/1997

Approximate Sampling Variability Table for CANADA - Selected Members 2-11 years old(Other provinces)

NUMERATOR OF PERCENTAGE ('000)	ESTIMATED PERCENTAGE													
	0.1%	1.0%	2.0%	5.0%	10.0%	15.0%	20.0%	25.0%	30.0%	35.0%	40.0%	50.0%	70.0%	90.0%
1	224.9	223.8	222.7	219.3	213.4	207.4	201.2	194.8	188.2	181.4	174.3	159.1	123.2	71.1
2	159.0	158.3	157.5	155.1	150.9	146.7	142.3	137.8	133.1	128.3	123.2	112.5	87.1	50.3
3	129.8	129.2	128.6	126.6	123.2	119.8	116.2	112.5	108.7	104.7	100.6	91.8	71.1	41.1
4	*****	111.9	111.4	109.6	106.7	103.7	100.6	97.4	94.1	90.7	87.1	79.5	61.6	35.6
5	*****	100.1	99.6	98.1	95.4	92.8	90.0	87.1	84.2	81.1	77.9	71.1	55.1	31.8
6	*****	91.4	90.9	89.5	87.1	84.7	82.1	79.5	76.8	74.0	71.1	64.9	50.3	29.0
7	*****	84.6	84.2	82.9	80.7	78.4	76.1	73.6	71.1	68.6	65.9	60.1	46.6	26.9
8	*****	79.1	78.7	77.5	75.5	73.3	71.1	68.9	66.5	64.1	61.6	56.2	43.6	25.2
9	*****	74.6	74.2	73.1	71.1	69.1	67.1	64.9	62.7	60.5	58.1	53.0	41.1	23.7
10	*****	70.8	70.4	69.3	67.5	65.6	63.6	61.6	59.5	57.4	55.1	50.3	39.0	22.5
11	*****	67.5	67.1	66.1	64.4	62.5	60.7	58.7	56.8	54.7	52.5	48.0	37.2	21.5
12	*****	64.6	64.3	63.3	61.6	59.9	58.1	56.2	54.3	52.4	50.3	45.9	35.6	20.5
13	*****	62.1	61.8	60.8	59.2	57.5	55.8	54.0	52.2	50.3	48.3	44.1	34.2	19.7
14	*****	59.8	59.5	58.6	57.0	55.4	53.8	52.1	50.3	48.5	46.6	42.5	32.9	19.0
15	*****	57.8	57.5	56.6	55.1	53.6	52.0	50.3	48.6	46.8	45.0	41.1	31.8	18.4
16	*****	56.0	55.7	54.8	53.4	51.9	50.3	48.7	47.1	45.3	43.6	39.8	30.8	17.8
17	*****	54.3	54.0	53.2	51.8	50.3	48.8	47.3	45.7	44.0	42.3	38.6	29.9	17.3
18	*****	52.8	52.5	51.7	50.3	48.9	47.4	45.9	44.4	42.8	41.1	37.5	29.0	16.8
19	*****	51.4	51.1	50.3	49.0	47.6	46.2	44.7	43.2	41.6	40.0	36.5	28.3	16.3
20	*****	50.1	49.8	49.0	47.7	46.4	45.0	43.6	42.1	40.6	39.0	35.6	27.6	15.9
21	*****	48.8	48.6	47.8	46.6	45.3	43.9	42.5	41.1	39.6	38.0	34.7	26.9	15.5
22	*****	47.7	47.5	46.7	45.5	44.2	42.9	41.5	40.1	38.7	37.2	33.9	26.3	15.2
23	*****	46.7	46.4	45.7	44.5	43.2	42.0	40.6	39.2	37.8	36.3	33.2	25.7	14.8
24	*****	45.7	45.5	44.8	43.6	42.3	41.1	39.8	38.4	37.0	35.6	32.5	25.2	14.5
25	*****	44.8	44.5	43.9	42.7	41.5	40.2	39.0	37.6	36.3	34.9	31.8	24.6	14.2
30	*****	40.9	40.7	40.0	39.0	37.9	36.7	35.6	34.4	33.1	31.8	29.0	22.5	13.0
35	*****	37.6	37.1	36.1	35.1	34.0	32.9	31.8	30.7	29.5	28.3	26.9	20.8	12.0
40	*****	35.2	34.7	33.7	32.8	31.8	30.8	29.8	28.7	27.6	26.5	25.2	19.5	11.2
45	*****	33.2	32.7	31.8	30.9	30.0	29.0	28.1	27.0	26.0	25.0	23.7	18.4	10.6
50	*****	31.5	31.0	30.2	29.3	28.5	27.6	26.6	25.7	24.6	23.6	22.5	17.4	10.1
55	*****	30.0	29.6	28.8	28.0	27.1	26.3	25.4	24.5	23.5	22.5	21.5	16.6	9.6
60	*****	28.8	28.3	27.6	26.8	26.0	25.2	24.3	23.4	22.5	21.5	20.5	15.9	9.2
65	*****	27.6	27.2	26.5	25.7	25.0	24.2	23.3	22.5	21.6	20.6	19.7	15.3	8.8
70	*****	26.2	25.8	25.1	24.4	23.7	23.0	22.3	21.6	20.8	20.0	19.0	14.7	8.5
75	*****	25.3	24.9	24.2	23.5	22.8	22.1	21.4	20.7	20.0	19.2	18.4	14.2	8.2
80	*****	24.5	24.1	23.4	22.7	22.0	21.3	20.6	19.9	19.2	18.4	17.6	13.8	8.0
85	*****	23.8	23.4	22.7	22.0	21.3	20.6	19.9	19.2	18.4	17.6	16.8	13.4	7.7
90	*****	23.1	22.7	22.0	21.3	20.6	19.9	19.2	18.4	17.6	16.8	16.0	13.0	7.5
95	*****	22.5	22.1	21.4	20.7	20.0	19.3	18.6	17.9	17.1	16.3	15.5	12.6	7.3
100	*****	21.9	21.5	20.8	20.1	19.4	18.7	18.0	17.3	16.6	15.8	15.0	12.3	7.1
125	*****	19.6	19.1	18.4	17.7	17.0	16.3	15.6	14.9	14.2	13.5	12.7	11.0	6.4
150	*****	17.9	17.4	16.7	16.0	15.3	14.6	13.9	13.2	12.5	11.8	11.0	10.1	5.8
200	*****	15.1	14.7	14.0	13.3	12.6	11.9	11.2	10.5	9.8	9.1	8.3	8.7	5.0
250	*****	13.5	13.1	12.4	11.7	11.0	10.3	9.6	8.9	8.2	7.5	6.7	7.8	4.5
300	*****	12.3	12.0	11.3	10.6	9.9	9.2	8.5	7.8	7.1	6.4	5.6	7.1	4.1
350	*****	11.1	10.8	10.1	9.4	8.7	8.0	7.3	6.6	5.9	5.2	4.4	6.6	3.8
400	*****	10.4	10.1	9.4	8.7	8.0	7.3	6.6	5.9	5.2	4.5	3.7	6.2	3.6
450	*****	9.8	9.5	8.8	8.1	7.4	6.7	6.0	5.3	4.6	3.9	3.1	5.8	3.4
500	*****	9.3	9.0	8.3	7.6	6.9	6.2	5.5	4.8	4.1	3.4	2.6	5.5	3.2
750	*****	7.1	6.8	6.1	5.4	4.7	4.0	3.3	2.6	1.9	1.2	0.5	4.5	2.6
1000	*****	6.0	5.7	5.0	4.3	3.6	2.9	2.2	1.5	0.8	0.1	0.4	3.9	2.2
1500	*****	4.1	3.8	3.1	2.4	1.7	1.0	0.3	0.6	0.9	1.2	1.5	3.2	1.8
2000	*****	2.8	2.5	1.8	1.1	0.4	0.7	1.0	1.3	1.6	1.9	2.2	2.8	1.6
3000	*****	1.3	1.0	0.3	0.6	0.9	1.2	1.5	1.8	2.1	2.4	2.7	2.8	1.3

NOTE: FOR CORRECT USAGE OF THESE TABLES PLEASE REFER TO MICRODATA DOCUMENTATION

National Population Health Survey - 1996/1997

Approximate Sampling Variability Table for CANADA - Selected Members 12-24 years old

NUMERATOR OF PERCENTAGE ('000)	ESTIMATED PERCENTAGE													
	0.1%	1.0%	2.0%	5.0%	10.0%	15.0%	20.0%	25.0%	30.0%	35.0%	40.0%	50.0%	70.0%	90.0%
1	153.6	152.9	152.2	149.8	145.8	141.7	137.5	133.1	128.6	123.9	119.1	108.7	84.2	48.6
2	108.6	108.1	107.6	105.9	103.1	100.2	97.2	94.1	90.9	87.6	84.2	76.9	59.5	34.4
3	88.7	88.3	87.8	86.5	84.2	81.8	79.4	76.9	74.2	71.5	68.7	62.7	48.6	28.1
4	76.8	76.5	76.1	74.9	72.9	70.9	68.7	66.6	64.3	62.0	59.5	54.3	42.1	24.3
5	68.7	68.4	68.0	67.0	65.2	63.4	61.5	59.5	57.5	55.4	53.2	48.6	37.6	21.7
6	*****	62.4	62.1	61.2	59.5	57.9	56.1	54.3	52.5	50.6	48.6	44.4	34.4	19.8
7	*****	57.8	57.5	56.6	55.1	53.6	52.0	50.3	48.6	46.8	45.0	41.1	31.8	18.4
8	*****	54.1	53.8	53.0	51.6	50.1	48.6	47.1	45.5	43.8	42.1	38.4	29.8	17.2
9	*****	51.0	50.7	49.9	48.6	47.2	45.8	44.4	42.9	41.3	39.7	36.2	28.1	16.2
10	*****	48.4	48.1	47.4	46.1	44.8	43.5	42.1	40.7	39.2	37.6	34.4	26.6	15.4
11	*****	46.1	45.9	45.2	44.0	42.7	41.4	40.1	38.8	37.4	35.9	32.8	25.4	14.7
12	*****	44.1	43.9	43.2	42.1	40.9	39.7	38.4	37.1	35.8	34.4	31.4	24.3	14.0
13	*****	42.4	42.2	41.5	40.4	39.3	38.1	36.9	35.7	34.4	33.0	30.1	23.3	13.5
14	*****	40.9	40.7	40.0	39.0	37.9	36.7	35.6	34.4	33.1	31.8	29.0	22.5	13.0
15	*****	39.5	39.3	38.7	37.6	36.6	35.5	34.4	33.2	32.0	30.7	28.1	21.7	12.5
16	*****	38.2	38.0	37.5	36.5	35.4	34.4	33.3	32.1	31.0	29.8	27.2	21.0	12.2
17	*****	37.1	36.9	36.3	35.4	34.4	33.3	32.3	31.2	30.1	28.9	26.4	20.4	11.8
18	*****	36.0	35.9	35.3	34.4	33.4	32.4	31.4	30.3	29.2	28.1	25.6	19.8	11.5
19	*****	35.1	34.9	34.4	33.5	32.5	31.5	30.5	29.5	28.4	27.3	24.9	19.3	11.2
20	*****	34.2	34.0	33.5	32.6	31.7	30.7	29.8	28.8	27.7	26.6	24.3	18.8	10.9
21	*****	33.4	33.2	32.7	31.8	30.9	30.0	29.0	28.1	27.0	26.0	23.7	18.4	10.6
22	*****	32.6	32.4	31.9	31.1	30.2	29.3	28.4	27.4	26.4	25.4	23.2	17.9	10.4
23	*****	31.9	31.7	31.2	30.4	29.5	28.7	27.8	26.8	25.8	24.8	22.7	17.6	10.1
24	*****	31.2	31.1	30.6	29.8	28.9	28.1	27.2	26.2	25.3	24.3	22.2	17.2	9.9
25	*****	30.6	30.4	30.0	29.2	28.3	27.5	26.6	25.7	24.8	23.8	21.7	16.8	9.7
30	*****	27.9	27.8	27.4	26.6	25.9	25.1	24.3	23.5	22.6	21.7	19.8	15.4	8.9
35	*****	25.8	25.7	25.3	24.6	24.0	23.2	22.5	21.7	20.9	20.1	18.4	14.2	8.2
40	*****	24.2	24.1	23.7	23.1	22.4	21.7	21.0	20.3	19.6	18.8	17.2	13.3	7.7
45	*****	22.8	22.7	22.3	21.7	21.1	20.5	19.8	19.2	18.5	17.7	16.2	12.5	7.2
50	*****	21.6	21.5	21.2	20.6	20.0	19.4	18.8	18.2	17.5	16.8	15.4	11.9	6.9
55	*****	*****	20.5	20.2	19.7	19.1	18.5	17.9	17.3	16.7	16.1	14.7	11.4	6.6
60	*****	*****	19.6	19.3	18.8	18.3	17.7	17.2	16.6	16.0	15.4	14.0	10.9	6.3
65	*****	*****	18.9	18.6	18.1	17.6	17.1	16.5	16.0	15.4	14.8	13.5	10.4	6.0
70	*****	*****	18.2	17.9	17.4	16.9	16.4	15.9	15.4	14.8	14.2	13.0	10.1	5.8
75	*****	*****	17.6	17.3	16.8	16.4	15.9	15.4	14.8	14.3	13.7	12.5	9.7	5.6
80	*****	*****	17.0	16.7	16.3	15.8	15.4	14.9	14.4	13.9	13.3	12.2	9.4	5.4
85	*****	*****	16.5	16.2	15.8	15.4	14.9	14.4	13.9	13.4	12.9	11.8	9.1	5.3
90	*****	*****	16.0	15.8	15.4	14.9	14.5	14.0	13.6	13.1	12.5	11.5	8.9	5.1
95	*****	*****	15.6	15.4	15.0	14.5	14.1	13.7	13.2	12.7	12.2	11.2	8.6	5.0
100	*****	*****	15.2	15.0	14.6	14.2	13.7	13.3	12.9	12.4	11.9	10.9	8.4	4.9
125	*****	*****	13.4	13.0	12.7	12.3	11.9	11.5	11.1	10.6	10.1	9.1	7.5	4.3
150	*****	*****	12.2	11.9	11.6	11.2	10.9	10.5	10.1	9.7	9.2	8.2	6.9	4.0
200	*****	*****	10.6	10.3	10.0	9.7	9.4	9.1	8.8	8.4	8.0	7.1	6.0	3.4
250	*****	*****	9.5	9.2	9.0	8.7	8.4	8.1	7.8	7.5	7.2	6.3	5.3	3.1
300	*****	*****	8.4	8.2	8.0	7.7	7.4	7.1	6.8	6.5	6.2	5.3	4.4	2.8
350	*****	*****	7.8	7.6	7.3	7.1	6.9	6.6	6.4	6.1	5.8	5.0	4.1	2.6
400	*****	*****	7.3	7.1	6.9	6.7	6.4	6.2	6.0	5.7	5.4	4.6	3.7	2.4
450	*****	*****	6.9	6.7	6.5	6.3	6.1	5.8	5.6	5.3	5.0	4.2	3.3	2.3
500	*****	*****	6.5	6.3	6.1	6.0	5.8	5.5	5.3	5.0	4.7	3.9	3.0	2.2
750	*****	*****	5.2	5.0	4.9	4.7	4.5	4.3	4.1	3.9	3.7	2.9	2.0	1.8
1000	*****	*****	4.3	4.2	4.1	3.9	3.8	3.6	3.4	3.2	3.0	2.2	1.5	1.5
1500	*****	*****	3.3	3.2	3.1	3.0	2.8	2.7	2.5	2.4	2.2	1.5	1.1	1.3
2000	*****	*****	2.7	2.6	2.5	2.4	2.2	2.1	2.0	1.8	1.7	1.2	0.9	1.1
3000	*****	*****	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.1	1.0	0.9	0.8	0.7	0.5	0.4	0.9
4000	*****	*****	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.1	1.0	0.9	0.8	0.7	0.5	0.4	0.8

NOTE: FOR CORRECT USAGE OF THESE TABLES PLEASE REFER TO MICRODATA DOCUMENTATION

National Population Health Survey - 1996/1997

Approximate Sampling Variability Table for CANADA - Selected Members 25-44 years old

NUMERATOR OF PERCENTAGE ('000)	ESTIMATED PERCENTAGE													
	0.1%	1.0%	2.0%	5.0%	10.0%	15.0%	20.0%	25.0%	30.0%	35.0%	40.0%	50.0%	70.0%	90.0%
1	117.7	117.2	116.6	114.8	111.7	108.6	105.3	102.0	98.5	94.9	91.2	83.3	64.5	37.2
2	83.2	82.9	82.4	81.2	79.0	76.8	74.5	72.1	69.7	67.1	64.5	58.9	45.6	26.3
3	68.0	67.6	67.3	66.3	64.5	62.7	60.8	58.9	56.9	54.8	52.7	48.1	37.2	21.5
4	58.9	58.6	58.3	57.4	55.9	54.3	52.7	51.0	49.3	47.5	45.6	41.6	32.2	18.6
5	52.6	52.4	52.1	51.3	50.0	48.6	47.1	45.6	44.1	42.5	40.8	37.2	28.8	16.7
6	48.1	47.8	47.6	46.9	45.6	44.3	43.0	41.6	40.2	38.8	37.2	34.0	26.3	15.2
7	44.5	44.3	44.1	43.4	42.2	41.0	39.8	38.5	37.2	35.9	34.5	31.5	24.4	14.1
8	41.6	41.4	41.2	40.6	39.5	38.4	37.2	36.1	34.8	33.6	32.2	29.4	22.8	13.2
9	39.2	39.1	38.9	38.3	37.2	36.2	35.1	34.0	32.8	31.6	30.4	27.8	21.5	12.4
10	*****	37.1	36.9	36.3	35.3	34.3	33.3	32.2	31.2	30.0	28.8	26.3	20.4	11.8
11	*****	35.3	35.1	34.6	33.7	32.7	31.8	30.7	29.7	28.6	27.5	25.1	19.4	11.2
12	*****	33.8	33.7	33.1	32.2	31.3	30.4	29.4	28.4	27.4	26.3	24.0	18.6	10.7
13	*****	32.5	32.3	31.8	31.0	30.1	29.2	28.3	27.3	26.3	25.3	23.1	17.9	10.3
14	*****	31.3	31.2	30.7	29.9	29.0	28.1	27.3	26.3	25.4	24.4	22.3	17.2	10.0
15	*****	30.3	30.1	29.6	28.8	28.0	27.2	26.3	25.4	24.5	23.6	21.5	16.7	9.6
16	*****	29.3	29.1	28.7	27.9	27.1	26.3	25.5	24.6	23.7	22.8	20.8	16.1	9.3
17	*****	28.4	28.3	27.8	27.1	26.3	25.5	24.7	23.9	23.0	22.1	20.2	15.6	9.0
18	*****	27.6	27.5	27.1	26.3	25.6	24.8	24.0	23.2	22.4	21.5	19.6	15.2	8.8
19	*****	26.9	26.7	26.3	25.6	24.9	24.2	23.4	22.6	21.8	20.9	19.1	14.8	8.5
20	*****	26.2	26.1	25.7	25.0	24.3	23.6	22.8	22.0	21.2	20.4	18.6	14.4	8.3
21	*****	25.6	25.4	25.0	24.4	23.7	23.0	22.3	21.5	20.7	19.9	18.2	14.1	8.1
22	*****	25.0	24.9	24.5	23.8	23.1	22.5	21.7	21.0	20.2	19.4	17.8	13.8	7.9
23	*****	24.4	24.3	23.9	23.3	22.6	22.0	21.3	20.5	19.8	19.0	17.4	13.4	7.8
24	*****	23.9	23.8	23.4	22.8	22.2	21.5	20.8	20.1	19.4	18.6	17.0	13.2	7.6
25	*****	23.4	23.3	23.0	22.3	21.7	21.1	20.4	19.7	19.0	18.2	16.7	12.9	7.4
30	*****	21.4	21.3	21.0	20.4	19.8	19.2	18.6	18.0	17.3	16.7	15.2	11.8	6.8
35	*****	19.8	19.7	19.4	18.9	18.4	17.8	17.2	16.7	16.0	15.4	14.1	10.9	6.3
40	*****	18.5	18.4	18.1	17.7	17.2	16.7	16.1	15.6	15.0	14.4	13.2	10.2	5.9
45	*****	17.5	17.4	17.1	16.7	16.2	15.7	15.2	14.7	14.2	13.6	12.4	9.6	5.6
50	*****	16.6	16.5	16.2	15.8	15.4	14.9	14.4	13.9	13.4	12.9	11.8	9.1	5.3
55	*****	15.8	15.7	15.5	15.1	14.6	14.2	13.8	13.3	12.8	12.3	11.2	8.7	5.0
60	*****	15.1	15.0	14.8	14.4	14.0	13.6	13.2	12.7	12.3	11.8	10.7	8.3	4.8
65	*****	14.5	14.5	14.2	13.9	13.5	13.1	12.6	12.2	11.8	11.3	10.3	8.0	4.6
70	*****	14.0	13.9	13.7	13.4	13.0	12.6	12.2	11.8	11.3	10.9	10.0	7.7	4.5
75	*****	13.5	13.5	13.3	12.9	12.5	12.2	11.8	11.4	11.0	10.5	9.6	7.4	4.3
80	*****	13.1	13.0	12.8	12.5	12.1	11.8	11.4	11.0	10.6	10.2	9.3	7.2	4.2
85	*****	12.7	12.6	12.4	12.1	11.8	11.4	11.1	10.7	10.3	9.9	9.0	7.0	4.0
90	*****	12.4	12.3	12.1	11.8	11.4	11.1	10.7	10.4	10.0	9.6	8.8	6.8	3.9
95	*****	12.0	12.0	11.8	11.5	11.1	10.8	10.5	10.1	9.7	9.4	8.5	6.6	3.8
100	*****	11.7	11.5	11.2	10.9	10.5	10.2	9.9	9.5	9.1	8.3	6.4	3.7	
125	*****	10.4	10.3	10.0	9.7	9.4	9.1	8.8	8.5	8.2	7.4	5.8	3.3	
150	*****	9.5	9.4	9.1	8.9	8.6	8.3	8.0	7.8	7.4	6.8	5.3	3.0	
200	*****	8.1	7.9	7.7	7.4	7.2	7.0	6.7	6.4	5.9	4.6	3.7	2.1	
250	*****	7.3	7.1	6.9	6.7	6.4	6.2	6.0	5.8	5.3	4.1	2.4		
300	*****	6.6	6.4	6.3	6.1	5.9	5.7	5.5	5.3	4.8	3.7	2.1		
350	*****	6.1	6.0	5.8	5.6	5.5	5.3	5.1	4.9	4.5	3.4	2.0		
400	*****	5.7	5.6	5.4	5.3	5.1	4.9	4.7	4.6	4.2	3.2	1.9		
450	*****	5.4	5.3	5.1	5.0	4.8	4.6	4.5	4.3	3.9	3.0	1.8		
500	*****	5.0	4.9	4.7	4.6	4.4	4.2	4.1	3.7	2.9	1.7			
750	*****	4.1	4.0	3.8	3.7	3.6	3.5	3.3	3.0	2.4	1.4			
1000	*****	3.4	3.3	3.2	3.1	3.0	2.9	2.6	2.0	1.2				
1500	*****	2.7	2.6	2.5	2.4	2.1	1.7	1.0						
2000	*****	2.3	2.2	2.1	2.0	1.9	1.4	0.8						
3000	*****	1.7	1.7	1.5	1.2	0.7								
4000	*****	1.3	1.0	0.6										
5000	*****	0.9	0.5											
6000	*****	0.8	0.5											
7000	*****	0.4												
8000	*****	0.4												

NOTE: FOR CORRECT USAGE OF THESE TABLES PLEASE REFER TO MICRODATA DOCUMENTATION

National Population Health Survey - 1996/1997

Approximate Sampling Variability Table for CANADA - Selected Members 45-64 years old

NUMERATOR OF PERCENTAGE ( '000)	ESTIMATED PERCENTAGE													
	0.1%	1.0%	2.0%	5.0%	10.0%	15.0%	20.0%	25.0%	30.0%	35.0%	40.0%	50.0%	70.0%	90.0%
1	113.5	112.9	112.4	110.6	107.7	104.7	101.5	98.3	95.0	91.5	87.9	80.3	62.2	35.9
2	80.2	79.9	79.5	78.2	76.1	74.0	71.8	69.5	67.2	64.7	62.2	56.8	44.0	25.4
3	65.5	65.2	64.9	63.9	62.2	60.4	58.6	56.8	54.8	52.8	50.8	46.3	35.9	20.7
4	56.7	56.5	56.2	55.3	53.8	52.3	50.8	49.2	47.5	45.8	44.0	40.1	31.1	17.9
5	50.7	50.5	50.3	49.5	48.2	46.8	45.4	44.0	42.5	40.9	39.3	35.9	27.8	16.1
6	46.3	46.1	45.9	45.2	44.0	42.7	41.5	40.1	38.8	37.4	35.9	32.8	25.4	14.7
7	*****	42.7	42.5	41.8	40.7	39.6	38.4	37.2	35.9	34.6	33.2	30.3	23.5	13.6
8	*****	39.9	39.7	39.1	38.1	37.0	35.9	34.8	33.6	32.4	31.1	28.4	22.0	12.7
9	*****	37.6	37.5	36.9	35.9	34.9	33.8	32.8	31.7	30.5	29.3	26.8	20.7	12.0
10	*****	35.7	35.5	35.0	34.1	33.1	32.1	31.1	30.0	28.9	27.8	25.4	19.7	11.4
11	*****	34.1	33.9	33.4	32.5	31.6	30.6	29.6	28.6	27.6	26.5	24.2	18.7	10.8
12	*****	32.6	32.4	31.9	31.1	30.2	29.3	28.4	27.4	26.4	25.4	23.2	17.9	10.4
13	*****	31.3	31.2	30.7	29.9	29.0	28.2	27.3	26.3	25.4	24.4	22.3	17.2	10.0
14	*****	30.2	30.0	29.6	28.8	28.0	27.1	26.3	25.4	24.5	23.5	21.5	16.6	9.6
15	*****	29.2	29.0	28.6	27.8	27.0	26.2	25.4	24.5	23.6	22.7	20.7	16.1	9.3
16	*****	28.2	28.1	27.7	26.9	26.2	25.4	24.6	23.7	22.9	22.0	20.1	15.5	9.0
17	*****	27.4	27.3	26.8	26.1	25.4	24.6	23.8	23.0	22.2	21.3	19.5	15.1	8.7
18	*****	26.6	26.5	26.1	25.4	24.7	23.9	23.2	22.4	21.6	20.7	18.9	14.7	8.5
19	*****	25.9	25.8	25.4	24.7	24.0	23.3	22.6	21.8	21.0	20.2	18.4	14.3	8.2
20	*****	25.3	25.1	24.7	24.1	23.4	22.7	22.0	21.2	20.5	19.7	17.9	13.9	8.0
21	*****	24.6	24.5	24.1	23.5	22.8	22.2	21.5	20.7	20.0	19.2	17.5	13.6	7.8
22	*****	24.1	24.0	23.6	23.0	22.3	21.6	21.0	20.2	19.5	18.7	17.1	13.3	7.7
23	*****	23.6	23.4	23.1	22.5	21.8	21.2	20.5	19.8	19.1	18.3	16.7	13.0	7.5
24	*****	23.1	22.9	22.6	22.0	21.4	20.7	20.1	19.4	18.7	17.9	16.4	12.7	7.3
25	*****	22.6	22.5	22.1	21.5	20.9	20.3	19.7	19.0	18.3	17.6	16.1	12.4	7.2
30	*****	20.6	20.5	20.2	19.7	19.1	18.5	17.9	17.3	16.7	16.1	14.7	11.4	6.6
35	*****	19.1	19.0	18.7	18.2	17.7	17.2	16.6	16.1	15.5	14.9	13.6	10.5	6.1
40	*****	17.9	17.8	17.5	17.0	16.5	16.1	15.5	15.0	14.5	13.9	12.7	9.8	5.7
45	*****	16.8	16.8	16.5	16.1	15.6	15.1	14.7	14.2	13.6	13.1	12.0	9.3	5.4
50	*****	16.0	15.9	15.6	15.2	14.8	14.4	13.9	13.4	12.9	12.4	11.4	8.8	5.1
55	*****	15.2	15.2	14.9	14.5	14.1	13.7	13.3	12.8	12.3	11.9	10.8	8.4	4.8
60	*****	14.6	14.5	14.3	13.9	13.5	13.1	12.7	12.3	11.8	11.4	10.4	8.0	4.6
65	*****	13.9	13.7	13.4	13.0	12.6	12.2	11.8	11.4	11.0	10.6	10.2	9.3	7.7
70	*****	13.4	13.2	12.9	12.5	12.1	11.8	11.4	11.0	10.6	10.2	9.8	9.0	7.0
75	*****	13.0	12.8	12.4	12.1	11.7	11.4	11.0	10.6	10.2	9.8	9.0	7.0	4.0
80	*****	12.6	12.4	12.0	11.7	11.4	11.0	10.7	10.3	9.9	9.5	8.7	6.7	3.9
85	*****	12.2	12.0	11.7	11.4	11.0	10.7	10.4	10.0	9.6	9.3	8.5	6.6	3.8
90	*****	11.8	11.7	11.4	11.0	10.7	10.4	10.0	9.6	9.3	9.0	8.2	6.4	3.7
95	*****	11.5	11.4	11.0	10.7	10.4	10.1	9.7	9.4	9.0	8.7	7.9	6.2	3.6
100	*****	11.2	11.1	10.8	10.5	10.2	9.8	9.5	9.2	8.8	8.0	6.2	3.6	3.2
125	*****	10.1	9.9	9.6	9.4	9.1	8.8	8.5	8.2	7.9	7.2	5.6	3.2	2.9
150	*****	9.0	8.8	8.5	8.3	8.0	7.8	7.5	7.2	6.9	6.6	5.1	2.9	2.5
200	*****	7.8	7.6	7.4	7.2	7.0	6.7	6.5	6.2	5.9	5.6	4.4	2.5	2.3
250	*****	7.0	6.8	6.6	6.4	6.2	6.0	5.8	5.6	5.4	5.1	4.1	2.8	2.1
300	*****	6.4	6.2	6.0	5.9	5.7	5.5	5.3	5.1	4.9	4.7	3.8	2.8	2.1
350	*****	5.8	5.6	5.4	5.3	5.1	4.9	4.7	4.5	4.3	4.1	3.2	2.3	1.9
400	*****	5.4	5.2	5.1	4.9	4.7	4.6	4.4	4.3	4.1	4.0	3.1	1.8	1.7
450	*****	5.1	4.9	4.8	4.6	4.5	4.4	4.3	4.1	4.0	3.8	2.9	1.7	1.6
500	*****	4.8	4.7	4.5	4.4	4.2	4.1	4.0	3.9	3.8	3.6	2.8	1.6	1.3
750	*****	3.8	3.7	3.6	3.5	3.3	3.2	3.1	3.0	2.9	2.8	2.0	1.1	0.9
1000	*****	3.2	3.1	3.0	2.9	2.8	2.7	2.6	2.5	2.4	2.3	1.6	0.9	0.8
1500	*****	2.5	2.5	2.4	2.3	2.2	2.1	2.0	1.9	1.8	1.7	1.1	0.7	0.6
2000	*****	2.0	2.0	1.9	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.2	0.8	0.5	0.4
3000	*****	1.5	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.1	1.0	0.9	0.8	0.7	0.5	0.3	0.2
4000	*****	1.0	1.0	0.9	0.8	0.7	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1
5000	*****	0.5	0.5	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1

NOTE: FOR CORRECT USAGE OF THESE TABLES PLEASE REFER TO MICRODATA DOCUMENTATION

National Population Health Survey - 1996/1997

Approximate Sampling Variability Table for CANADA - Selected Members 65 years old and over

NUMERATOR OF PERCENTAGE ('000)	ESTIMATED PERCENTAGE													
	0.1%	1.0%	2.0%	5.0%	10.0%	15.0%	20.0%	25.0%	30.0%	35.0%	40.0%	50.0%	70.0%	90.0%
1	80.4	80.0	79.6	78.4	76.3	74.1	71.9	69.6	67.3	64.8	62.3	56.9	44.0	25.4
2	56.8	56.6	56.3	55.4	53.9	52.4	50.9	49.2	47.6	45.8	44.0	40.2	31.1	18.0
3	46.4	46.2	46.0	45.3	44.0	42.8	41.5	40.2	38.8	37.4	36.0	32.8	25.4	14.7
4	*****	40.0	39.8	39.2	38.1	37.1	36.0	34.8	33.6	32.4	31.1	28.4	22.0	12.7
5	*****	35.8	35.6	35.1	34.1	33.2	32.2	31.1	30.1	29.0	27.9	25.4	19.7	11.4
6	*****	32.7	32.5	32.0	31.1	30.3	29.4	28.4	27.5	26.5	25.4	23.2	18.0	10.4
7	*****	30.2	30.1	29.6	28.8	28.0	27.2	26.3	25.4	24.5	23.5	21.5	16.6	9.6
8	*****	28.3	28.1	27.7	27.0	26.2	25.4	24.6	23.8	22.9	22.0	20.1	15.6	9.0
9	*****	26.7	26.5	26.1	25.4	24.7	24.0	23.2	22.4	21.6	20.8	19.0	14.7	8.5
10	*****	25.3	25.2	24.8	24.1	23.4	22.7	22.0	21.3	20.5	19.7	18.0	13.9	8.0
11	*****	24.1	24.0	23.6	23.0	22.4	21.7	21.0	20.3	19.5	18.8	17.1	13.3	7.7
12	*****	23.1	23.0	22.6	22.0	21.4	20.8	20.1	19.4	18.7	18.0	16.4	12.7	7.3
13	*****	22.2	22.1	21.7	21.2	20.6	20.0	19.3	18.7	18.0	17.3	15.8	12.2	7.1
14	*****	21.4	21.3	20.9	20.4	19.8	19.2	18.6	18.0	17.3	16.6	15.2	11.8	6.8
15	*****	20.7	20.6	20.2	19.7	19.1	18.6	18.0	17.4	16.7	16.1	14.7	11.4	6.6
16	*****	20.0	19.9	19.6	19.1	18.5	18.0	17.4	16.8	16.2	15.6	14.2	11.0	6.4
17	*****	19.4	19.3	19.0	18.5	18.0	17.4	16.9	16.3	15.7	15.1	13.8	10.7	6.2
18	*****	18.9	18.8	18.5	18.0	17.5	17.0	16.4	15.9	15.3	14.7	13.4	10.4	6.0
19	*****	18.4	18.3	18.0	17.5	17.0	16.5	16.0	15.4	14.9	14.3	13.0	10.1	5.8
20	*****	17.9	17.8	17.5	17.1	16.6	16.1	15.6	15.0	14.5	13.9	12.7	9.8	5.7
21	*****	17.5	17.4	17.1	16.6	16.2	15.7	15.2	14.7	14.1	13.6	12.4	9.6	5.5
22	*****	17.1	17.0	16.7	16.3	15.8	15.3	14.8	14.3	13.8	13.3	12.1	9.4	5.4
23	*****	16.7	16.6	16.3	15.9	15.5	15.0	14.5	14.0	13.5	13.0	11.9	9.2	5.3
24	*****	16.3	16.3	16.0	15.6	15.1	14.7	14.2	13.7	13.2	12.7	11.6	9.0	5.2
25	*****	16.0	15.9	15.7	15.3	14.8	14.4	13.9	13.5	13.0	12.5	11.4	8.8	5.1
30	*****	14.6	14.5	14.3	13.9	13.5	13.1	12.7	12.3	11.8	11.4	10.4	8.0	4.6
35	*****	13.5	13.2	12.9	12.5	12.2	11.8	11.4	11.0	10.5	9.6	7.4	4.3	4.3
40	*****	12.6	12.4	12.1	11.7	11.4	11.0	10.6	10.3	9.8	9.0	7.0	4.0	4.0
45	*****	11.9	11.7	11.4	11.1	10.7	10.4	10.0	9.7	9.3	8.5	6.6	3.8	3.8
50	*****	11.3	11.1	10.8	10.5	10.2	9.8	9.5	9.2	8.8	8.0	6.2	3.6	3.6
55	*****	10.7	10.6	10.3	10.0	9.7	9.4	9.1	8.7	8.4	7.7	5.9	3.4	3.4
60	*****	10.3	10.1	9.8	9.6	9.3	9.0	8.7	8.4	8.0	7.3	5.7	3.3	3.3
65	*****	9.9	9.7	9.5	9.2	8.9	8.6	8.3	8.0	7.7	7.1	5.5	3.2	3.2
70	*****	9.4	9.1	8.9	8.6	8.3	8.0	7.7	7.4	7.1	6.8	5.3	3.0	3.0
75	*****	9.1	8.8	8.6	8.3	8.0	7.8	7.5	7.2	7.0	6.6	5.1	2.9	2.9
80	*****	8.8	8.5	8.3	8.0	7.8	7.6	7.3	7.0	6.8	6.4	4.9	2.8	2.8
85	*****	8.5	8.3	8.0	7.8	7.6	7.3	7.0	6.8	6.6	6.2	4.8	2.8	2.8
90	*****	8.3	8.0	7.8	7.6	7.3	7.1	6.8	6.6	6.4	6.0	4.6	2.7	2.7
95	*****	8.0	7.8	7.6	7.4	7.1	6.9	6.7	6.4	6.2	5.8	4.5	2.6	2.6
100	*****	7.8	7.6	7.4	7.2	7.0	6.7	6.5	6.2	6.0	5.7	4.4	2.5	2.5
125	*****	7.0	6.8	6.6	6.4	6.2	6.0	5.8	5.6	5.4	5.1	3.9	2.3	2.3
150	*****	6.4	6.2	6.1	5.9	5.7	5.5	5.3	5.1	4.9	4.6	3.6	2.1	2.1
200	*****	5.4	5.2	5.1	4.9	4.8	4.6	4.4	4.2	4.0	3.8	3.1	1.8	1.8
250	*****	4.8	4.7	4.5	4.4	4.3	4.1	3.9	3.7	3.6	3.3	2.8	1.6	1.6
300	*****	4.4	4.3	4.2	4.0	3.9	3.7	3.6	3.3	3.2	3.0	2.5	1.5	1.5
350	*****	4.0	3.8	3.7	3.6	3.5	3.3	3.2	3.1	2.9	2.7	2.1	1.4	1.4
400	*****	3.7	3.6	3.5	3.4	3.2	3.1	3.0	2.9	2.8	2.5	2.0	1.3	1.3
450	*****	3.5	3.4	3.3	3.2	3.1	3.0	2.9	2.8	2.5	2.4	2.0	1.2	1.2
500	*****	3.3	3.2	3.1	3.0	2.9	2.8	2.5	2.4	2.3	2.1	1.6	1.1	1.1
750	*****	2.5	2.5	2.4	2.3	2.1	2.0	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.4	1.0	0.9	0.9
1000	*****	2.1	2.1	2.0	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.1	0.8	0.8	0.8
1500	*****	1.5	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.1	1.0	0.9	0.8	0.7	0.6	0.7	0.7
2000	*****	1.0	1.0	0.9	0.8	0.7	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.6	0.6
3000	*****	0.5	0.5	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.5	0.5

NOTE: FOR CORRECT USAGE OF THESE TABLES PLEASE REFER TO MICRODATA DOCUMENTATION

National Population Health Survey - 1996/1997

Approximate Sampling Variability Table for NEWFOUNDLAND - Selected Members

NUMERATOR OF PERCENTAGE ('000)	ESTIMATED PERCENTAGE													
	0.1%	1.0%	2.0%	5.0%	10.0%	15.0%	20.0%	25.0%	30.0%	35.0%	40.0%	50.0%	70.0%	90.0%
1	*****	72.4	72.0	70.9	69.0	67.1	65.1	63.0	60.9	58.7	56.4	51.5	39.9	23.0
2	*****	51.2	50.9	50.2	48.8	47.4	46.0	44.6	43.1	41.5	39.9	36.4	28.2	16.3
3	*****	41.8	41.6	41.0	39.9	38.7	37.6	36.4	35.2	33.9	32.5	29.7	23.0	13.3
4	*****	36.2	36.0	35.5	34.5	33.5	32.5	31.5	30.4	29.3	28.2	25.7	19.9	11.5
5	*****	32.4	32.2	31.7	30.9	30.0	29.1	28.2	27.2	26.2	25.2	23.0	17.8	10.3
6	*****	29.4	29.0	28.2	27.4	26.6	25.7	24.9	24.0	23.0	21.0	16.3	9.4	
7	*****	27.2	26.8	26.1	25.4	24.6	23.8	23.0	22.2	21.3	19.4	15.1	8.7	
8	*****	25.5	25.1	24.4	23.7	23.0	22.3	21.5	20.7	19.9	18.2	14.1	8.1	
9	*****	24.0	23.6	23.0	22.4	21.7	21.0	20.3	19.6	18.8	17.2	13.3	7.7	
10	*****	22.8	22.4	21.8	21.2	20.6	19.9	19.3	18.6	17.8	16.3	12.6	7.3	
11	*****	21.4	20.8	20.2	19.6	19.0	18.4	17.7	17.0	15.5	12.0	6.9		
12	*****	20.5	19.9	19.4	18.8	18.2	17.6	16.9	16.3	14.9	11.5	6.6		
13	*****	19.7	19.1	18.6	18.1	17.5	16.9	16.3	15.6	14.3	11.1	6.4		
14	*****	19.0	18.5	17.9	17.4	16.8	16.3	15.7	15.1	13.8	10.7	6.2		
15	*****	18.3	17.8	17.3	16.8	16.3	15.7	15.1	14.6	13.3	10.3	5.9		
16	*****	17.7	17.3	16.8	16.3	15.8	15.2	14.7	14.1	12.9	10.0	5.8		
17	*****	17.2	16.7	16.3	15.8	15.3	14.8	14.2	13.7	12.5	9.7	5.6		
18	*****	16.7	16.3	15.8	15.3	14.9	14.4	13.8	13.3	12.1	9.4	5.4		
19	*****	16.3	15.8	15.4	14.9	14.5	14.0	13.5	12.9	11.8	9.1	5.3		
20	*****	15.9	15.4	15.0	14.6	14.1	13.6	13.1	12.6	11.5	8.9	5.1		
21	*****	15.5	15.1	14.6	14.2	13.8	13.3	12.8	12.3	11.2	8.7	5.0		
22	*****	15.1	14.7	14.3	13.9	13.4	13.0	12.5	12.0	11.0	8.5	4.9		
23	*****	14.8	14.4	14.0	13.6	13.1	12.7	12.2	11.8	10.7	8.3	4.8		
24	*****	14.5	14.1	13.7	13.3	12.9	12.4	12.0	11.5	10.5	8.1	4.7		
25	*****	14.2	13.8	13.4	13.0	12.6	12.2	11.7	11.3	10.3	8.0	4.6		
30	*****	12.6	12.2	11.9	11.5	11.1	10.7	10.3	9.9	9.4	7.3	4.2		
35	*****	11.7	11.3	11.0	10.7	10.3	9.9	9.5	9.1	8.7	6.7	3.9		
40	*****	10.9	10.6	10.3	10.0	9.6	9.3	8.9	8.5	8.1	6.3	3.6		
45	*****	10.3	10.0	9.7	9.4	9.1	8.7	8.4	8.0	7.7	5.9	3.4		
50	*****	9.8	9.5	9.2	8.9	8.6	8.3	8.0	7.7	7.3	5.6	3.3		
55	*****	9.0	8.8	8.5	8.2	7.9	7.6	7.3	7.0	6.6	5.1	3.0		
60	*****	8.7	8.4	8.1	7.8	7.6	7.3	7.0	6.7	6.4	4.9	2.9		
65	*****	8.3	8.1	7.8	7.5	7.3	7.0	6.8	6.5	6.2	4.8	2.8		
70	*****	8.0	7.8	7.5	7.3	7.0	6.8	6.5	6.2	5.9	4.6	2.7		
75	*****	7.7	7.5	7.3	7.0	6.8	6.5	6.2	5.9	5.6	4.3	2.5		
80	*****	7.5	7.3	7.0	6.8	6.6	6.4	6.1	5.8	5.5	4.2	2.4		
85	*****	7.1	6.8	6.6	6.4	6.2	6.0	5.8	5.6	5.4	4.2	2.4		
90	*****	6.9	6.6	6.4	6.2	6.0	5.8	5.6	5.4	5.2	4.0	2.3		
95	*****	6.7	6.5	6.2	6.0	5.8	5.6	5.4	5.2	5.0	3.6	2.1		
100	*****	6.5	6.3	6.1	5.9	5.7	5.5	5.3	5.1	4.9	3.3	1.9		
125	*****	5.6	5.4	5.2	5.0	4.8	4.6	4.4	4.2	4.0	2.8	1.6		
150	*****	5.0	4.8	4.6	4.4	4.2	4.0	3.8	3.6	3.4	2.5	1.5		
200	*****	4.0	3.6	3.3	3.0	2.8	2.6	2.4	2.2	2.0	1.5	1.3		
250	*****	3.3	3.0	2.8	2.6	2.4	2.2	2.0	1.8	1.6	1.2	1.0		
300	*****	2.3	2.1	1.9	1.7	1.6	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.1	0.8	0.7		
350	*****	2.1	1.9	1.7	1.6	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.1	1.0	0.7	0.6		
400	*****	1.2	1.1	1.0	0.9	0.8	0.7	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.3	0.2		
450	*****	1.1	1.0	0.9	0.8	0.7	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.1		

NOTE: FOR CORRECT USAGE OF THESE TABLES PLEASE REFER TO MICRODATA DOCUMENTATION



National Population Health Survey - 1996/1997

Approximate Sampling Variability Table for PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND - Selected Members

NUMERATOR OF PERCENTAGE ('000)	ESTIMATED PERCENTAGE													
	0.1%	1.0%	2.0%	5.0%	10.0%	15.0%	20.0%	25.0%	30.0%	35.0%	40.0%	50.0%	70.0%	90.0%
1	*****	36.3	36.1	35.6	34.6	33.6	32.6	31.6	30.5	29.4	28.3	25.8	20.0	11.5
2	*****		25.5	25.1	24.5	23.8	23.1	22.3	21.6	20.8	20.0	18.2	14.1	8.2
3	*****			20.5	20.0	19.4	18.8	18.2	17.6	17.0	16.3	14.9	11.5	6.7
4	*****			17.8	17.3	16.8	16.3	15.8	15.3	14.7	14.1	12.9	10.0	5.8
5	*****			15.9	15.5	15.0	14.6	14.1	13.7	13.2	12.6	11.5	8.9	5.2
6	*****			14.5	14.1	13.7	13.3	12.9	12.5	12.0	11.5	10.5	8.2	4.7
7	*****				13.1	12.7	12.3	11.9	11.5	11.1	10.7	9.8	7.6	4.4
8	*****				12.2	11.9	11.5	11.2	10.8	10.4	10.0	9.1	7.1	4.1
9	*****				11.5	11.2	10.9	10.5	10.2	9.8	9.4	8.6	6.7	3.8
10	*****				10.9	10.6	10.3	10.0	9.7	9.3	8.9	8.2	6.3	3.6
11	*****				10.4	10.1	9.8	9.5	9.2	8.9	8.5	7.8	6.0	3.5
12	*****				10.0	9.7	9.4	9.1	8.8	8.5	8.2	7.4	5.8	3.3
13	*****				9.6	9.3	9.1	8.8	8.5	8.2	7.8	7.2	5.5	3.2
14	*****					9.0	8.7	8.4	8.2	7.9	7.6	6.9	5.3	3.1
15	*****					8.7	8.4	8.2	7.9	7.6	7.3	6.7	5.2	3.0
16	*****					8.4	8.2	7.9	7.6	7.4	7.1	6.4	5.0	2.9
17	*****					8.2	7.9	7.7	7.4	7.1	6.9	6.3	4.8	2.8
18	*****					7.9	7.7	7.4	7.2	6.9	6.7	6.1	4.7	2.7
19	*****					7.7	7.5	7.2	7.0	6.7	6.5	5.9	4.6	2.6
20	*****						7.3	7.1	6.8	6.6	6.3	5.8	4.5	2.6
21	*****						7.1	6.9	6.7	6.4	6.2	5.6	4.4	2.5
22	*****						7.0	6.7	6.5	6.3	6.0	5.5	4.3	2.5
23	*****						6.8	6.6	6.4	6.1	5.9	5.4	4.2	2.4
24	*****						6.7	6.4	6.2	6.0	5.8	5.3	4.1	2.4
25	*****						6.5	6.3	6.1	5.9	5.7	5.2	4.0	2.3
30	*****							5.8	5.6	5.4	5.2	4.7	3.6	2.1
35	*****								5.2	5.0	4.8	4.4	3.4	2.0
40	*****									4.7	4.5	4.1	3.2	1.8
45	*****									4.4	4.2	3.8	3.0	1.7
50	*****										4.0	3.6	2.8	1.6
55	*****											3.5	2.7	1.6
60	*****											3.3	2.6	1.5
65	*****											3.2	2.5	1.4
70	*****												2.4	1.4
75	*****												2.3	1.3
80	*****												2.2	1.3
85	*****												2.2	1.3
90	*****												2.1	1.2
95	*****													1.2
100	*****													1.2

NOTE: FOR CORRECT USAGE OF THESE TABLES PLEASE REFER TO MICRODATA DOCUMENTATION

National Population Health Survey - 1996/1997

Approximate Sampling Variability Table for NOVA SCOTIA - Selected Members

NUMERATOR OF PERCENTAGE ('000)	ESTIMATED PERCENTAGE														
	0.1%	1.0%	2.0%	5.0%	10.0%	15.0%	20.0%	25.0%	30.0%	35.0%	40.0%	50.0%	70.0%	90.0%	
1	*****	91.9	91.4	90.0	87.6	85.2	82.6	80.0	77.3	74.5	71.5	65.3	50.6	29.2	
2	*****	65.0	64.7	63.7	62.0	60.2	58.4	56.6	54.6	52.7	50.6	46.2	35.8	20.7	
3	*****	53.1	52.8	52.0	50.6	49.2	47.7	46.2	44.6	43.0	41.3	37.7	29.2	16.9	
4	*****	46.0	45.7	45.0	43.8	42.6	41.3	40.0	38.6	37.2	35.8	32.7	25.3	14.6	
5	*****	41.1	40.9	40.3	39.2	38.1	36.9	35.8	34.6	33.3	32.0	29.2	22.6	13.1	
6	*****	37.5	37.3	36.8	35.8	34.8	33.7	32.7	31.5	30.4	29.2	26.7	20.7	11.9	
7	*****	34.7	34.6	34.0	33.1	32.2	31.2	30.2	29.2	28.1	27.0	24.7	19.1	11.0	
8	*****	32.5	32.3	31.8	31.0	30.1	29.2	28.3	27.3	26.3	25.3	23.1	17.9	10.3	
9	*****		30.5	30.0	29.2	28.4	27.5	26.7	25.8	24.8	23.8	21.8	16.9	9.7	
10	*****		28.9	28.5	27.7	26.9	26.1	25.3	24.4	23.5	22.6	20.7	16.0	9.2	
11	*****		27.6	27.1	26.4	25.7	24.9	24.1	23.3	22.5	21.6	19.7	15.3	8.8	
12	*****		26.4	26.0	25.3	24.6	23.8	23.1	22.3	21.5	20.7	18.9	14.6	8.4	
13	*****		25.4	25.0	24.3	23.6	22.9	22.2	21.4	20.7	19.8	18.1	14.0	8.1	
14	*****		24.4	24.1	23.4	22.8	22.1	21.4	20.7	19.9	19.1	17.5	13.5	7.8	
15	*****		23.6	23.2	22.6	22.0	21.3	20.7	20.0	19.2	18.5	16.9	13.1	7.5	
16	*****		22.9	22.5	21.9	21.3	20.7	20.0	19.3	18.6	17.9	16.3	12.6	7.3	
17	*****		22.2	21.8	21.3	20.7	20.0	19.4	18.7	18.1	17.4	15.8	12.3	7.1	
18	*****			21.2	20.7	20.1	19.5	18.9	18.2	17.6	16.9	15.4	11.9	6.9	
19	*****			20.7	20.1	19.5	19.0	18.4	17.7	17.1	16.4	15.0	11.6	6.7	
20	*****			20.1	19.6	19.0	18.5	17.9	17.3	16.7	16.0	14.6	11.3	6.5	
21	*****			19.6	19.1	18.6	18.0	17.5	16.9	16.3	15.6	14.3	11.0	6.4	
22	*****			19.2	18.7	18.2	17.6	17.1	16.5	15.9	15.3	13.9	10.8	6.2	
23	*****			18.8	18.3	17.8	17.2	16.7	16.1	15.5	14.9	13.6	10.5	6.1	
24	*****			18.4	17.9	17.4	16.9	16.3	15.8	15.2	14.6	13.3	10.3	6.0	
25	*****			18.0	17.5	17.0	16.5	16.0	15.5	14.9	14.3	13.1	10.1	5.8	
30	*****			16.4	16.0	15.5	15.1	14.6	14.1	13.6	13.1	11.9	9.2	5.3	
35	*****			15.2	14.8	14.4	14.0	13.5	13.1	12.6	12.1	11.0	8.6	4.9	
40	*****			14.2	13.9	13.5	13.1	12.6	12.2	11.8	11.3	10.3	8.0	4.6	
45	*****				13.1	12.7	12.3	11.9	11.5	11.1	10.7	9.7	7.5	4.4	
50	*****				12.4	12.0	11.7	11.3	10.9	10.5	10.1	9.2	7.2	4.1	
55	*****				11.8	11.5	11.1	10.8	10.4	10.0	9.6	8.8	6.8	3.9	
60	*****				11.3	11.0	10.7	10.3	10.0	9.6	9.2	8.4	6.5	3.8	
65	*****				10.9	10.6	10.2	9.9	9.6	9.2	8.9	8.1	6.3	3.6	
70	*****				10.5	10.2	9.9	9.6	9.2	8.9	8.6	7.8	6.0	3.5	
75	*****				10.1	9.8	9.5	9.2	8.9	8.6	8.3	7.5	5.8	3.4	
80	*****				9.8	9.5	9.2	8.9	8.6	8.3	8.0	7.3	5.7	3.3	
85	*****				9.5	9.2	9.0	8.7	8.4	8.1	7.8	7.1	5.5	3.2	
90	*****				9.0	8.7	8.4	8.1	7.8	7.5	7.2	6.5	5.1	3.1	
95	*****				8.7	8.5	8.2	7.9	7.6	7.3	7.0	6.3	5.0	3.0	
100	*****					8.5	8.3	8.0	7.7	7.4	7.2	6.5	5.1	2.9	
125	*****					7.6	7.4	7.2	6.9	6.7	6.4	5.8	4.5	2.6	
150	*****						6.7	6.5	6.3	6.1	5.8	5.3	4.1	2.4	
200	*****							5.7	5.5	5.3	5.1	4.6	3.6	2.1	
250	*****								4.9	4.7	4.5	4.1	3.2	1.8	
300	*****									4.3	4.1	3.8	2.9	1.7	
350	*****										3.8	3.5	2.7	1.6	
400	*****											3.3	2.5	1.5	
450	*****												2.4	1.4	
500	*****													2.3	1.3
750	*****														1.1

NOTE: FOR CORRECT USAGE OF THESE TABLES PLEASE REFER TO MICRODATA DOCUMENTATION

National Population Health Survey - 1996/1997

Approximate Sampling Variability Table for NEW BRUNSWICK - Selected Members

NUMERATOR OF PERCENTAGE ('000)	ESTIMATED PERCENTAGE													
	0.1%	1.0%	2.0%	5.0%	10.0%	15.0%	20.0%	25.0%	30.0%	35.0%	40.0%	50.0%	70.0%	90.0%
1	*****	80.1	79.7	78.5	76.4	74.2	72.0	69.7	67.4	64.9	62.4	56.9	44.1	25.5
2	*****	56.6	56.4	55.5	54.0	52.5	50.9	49.3	47.6	45.9	44.1	40.3	31.2	18.0
3	*****	46.2	46.0	45.3	44.1	42.9	41.6	40.3	38.9	37.5	36.0	32.9	25.5	14.7
4	*****	40.1	39.9	39.2	38.2	37.1	36.0	34.9	33.7	32.5	31.2	28.5	22.0	12.7
5	*****	35.8	35.6	35.1	34.2	33.2	32.2	31.2	30.1	29.0	27.9	25.5	19.7	11.4
6	*****	32.7	32.5	32.0	31.2	30.3	29.4	28.5	27.5	26.5	25.5	23.2	18.0	10.4
7	*****	30.3	30.1	29.7	28.9	28.1	27.2	26.4	25.5	24.5	23.6	21.5	16.7	9.6
8	*****	28.2	27.7	27.0	26.2	25.5	24.7	23.8	22.9	22.0	21.1	20.1	15.6	9.0
9	*****	26.6	26.2	25.5	24.7	24.0	23.2	22.5	21.6	20.8	19.9	19.0	14.7	8.5
10	*****	25.2	24.8	24.2	23.5	22.8	22.0	21.3	20.5	19.7	18.8	18.0	13.9	8.1
11	*****	24.0	23.7	23.0	22.4	21.7	21.0	20.3	19.6	18.8	17.9	17.2	13.3	7.7
12	*****	23.0	22.7	22.0	21.4	20.8	20.1	19.4	18.7	18.0	17.1	16.4	12.7	7.3
13	*****	22.1	21.8	21.2	20.6	20.0	19.3	18.7	18.0	17.3	16.4	15.8	12.2	7.1
14	*****	21.3	21.0	20.4	19.8	19.2	18.6	18.0	17.3	16.7	15.8	15.2	11.8	6.8
15	*****	20.3	19.7	19.2	18.6	18.0	17.4	16.8	16.2	15.6	14.7	14.1	11.4	6.6
16	*****	19.6	19.1	18.6	18.0	17.4	16.8	16.2	15.6	15.0	14.2	13.6	11.0	6.4
17	*****	19.0	18.5	18.0	17.5	16.9	16.3	15.7	15.1	14.5	13.8	13.2	10.7	6.2
18	*****	18.5	18.0	17.5	17.0	16.4	15.9	15.3	14.7	14.1	13.4	12.8	10.4	6.0
19	*****	18.0	17.5	17.0	16.5	16.0	15.5	14.9	14.3	13.7	13.1	12.5	10.1	5.8
20	*****	17.5	17.1	16.6	16.1	15.6	15.1	14.5	13.9	13.3	12.7	12.1	9.9	5.7
21	*****	17.1	16.7	16.2	15.7	15.2	14.7	14.2	13.6	13.0	12.4	11.8	9.6	5.6
22	*****	16.7	16.3	15.8	15.4	14.9	14.4	13.8	13.3	12.7	12.1	11.5	9.4	5.4
23	*****	16.4	15.9	15.5	15.0	14.5	14.0	13.5	13.0	12.4	11.9	11.3	9.2	5.3
24	*****	16.0	15.6	15.2	14.7	14.2	13.7	13.2	12.7	12.1	11.6	11.0	9.0	5.2
25	*****	15.7	15.3	14.8	14.4	13.9	13.5	13.0	12.5	11.9	11.4	10.8	8.8	5.1
30	*****	14.3	13.9	13.6	13.1	12.7	12.3	11.9	11.4	10.9	10.4	9.9	8.1	4.6
35	*****	13.3	12.9	12.5	12.2	11.8	11.4	11.0	10.5	10.0	9.5	9.0	7.5	4.3
40	*****	12.1	11.7	11.4	11.0	10.7	10.3	9.9	9.5	9.0	8.5	8.0	7.0	4.0
45	*****	11.4	11.1	10.7	10.4	10.0	9.7	9.3	8.9	8.5	8.1	7.7	6.6	3.8
50	*****	10.8	10.5	10.2	9.9	9.5	9.2	8.8	8.4	8.0	7.6	7.2	6.2	3.6
55	*****	10.3	10.0	9.7	9.4	9.1	8.8	8.4	8.0	7.6	7.2	6.8	5.9	3.4
60	*****	9.9	9.6	9.3	9.0	8.7	8.4	8.1	7.7	7.3	6.9	6.5	5.7	3.3
65	*****	9.5	9.2	8.9	8.6	8.3	8.0	7.7	7.3	6.9	6.5	6.1	5.3	3.2
70	*****	9.1	8.9	8.6	8.3	8.0	7.7	7.4	7.0	6.6	6.2	5.8	5.0	3.0
75	*****	8.6	8.3	8.1	7.8	7.5	7.2	6.9	6.5	6.1	5.7	5.3	4.5	2.9
80	*****	8.3	8.1	7.8	7.5	7.2	6.9	6.5	6.1	5.7	5.3	4.9	4.1	2.8
85	*****	8.1	7.8	7.6	7.3	7.0	6.7	6.3	5.9	5.5	5.1	4.7	3.9	2.8
90	*****	7.8	7.6	7.3	7.0	6.7	6.3	5.9	5.5	5.1	4.7	4.3	3.5	2.7
95	*****	7.6	7.4	7.1	6.8	6.4	6.0	5.6	5.2	4.8	4.4	4.0	3.2	2.6
100	*****	7.4	7.2	6.9	6.5	6.1	5.7	5.3	4.9	4.5	4.1	3.7	2.9	2.5
125	*****	6.4	6.2	5.9	5.5	5.1	4.7	4.3	3.9	3.5	3.1	2.7	2.1	2.3
150	*****	5.7	5.5	5.2	4.8	4.4	4.0	3.6	3.2	2.8	2.4	2.0	1.5	2.1
200	*****	4.8	4.6	4.3	3.9	3.5	3.1	2.7	2.3	1.9	1.5	1.1	0.8	1.8
250	*****	4.1	3.9	3.6	3.2	2.8	2.4	2.0	1.6	1.2	0.8	0.4	0.3	1.6
300	*****	3.3	3.1	2.8	2.4	2.0	1.6	1.2	0.8	0.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.5
350	*****	3.0	2.8	2.5	2.1	1.7	1.3	0.9	0.5	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.4
400	*****	2.2	2.1	1.9	1.6	1.3	0.9	0.6	0.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.3
450	*****	2.1	2.0	1.8	1.5	1.2	0.8	0.5	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.2
500	*****	2.0	1.9	1.7	1.4	1.1	0.7	0.4	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.1

NOTE: FOR CORRECT USAGE OF THESE TABLES PLEASE REFER TO MICRODATA DOCUMENTATION

National Population Health Survey - 1996/1997

Approximate Sampling Variability Table for QUEBEC - Selected Members

NUMERATOR OF PERCENTAGE ('000)	ESTIMATED PERCENTAGE													
	0.1%	1.0%	2.0%	5.0%	10.0%	15.0%	20.0%	25.0%	30.0%	35.0%	40.0%	50.0%	70.0%	90.0%
1	167.4	166.6	165.8	163.2	158.9	154.4	149.8	145.0	140.1	135.0	129.7	118.4	91.7	53.0
2	118.4	117.8	117.2	115.4	112.3	109.2	105.9	102.6	99.1	95.5	91.7	83.7	64.9	37.4
3	96.6	96.2	95.7	94.2	91.7	89.1	86.5	83.7	80.9	78.0	74.9	68.4	53.0	30.6
4	83.7	83.3	82.9	81.6	79.4	77.2	74.9	72.5	70.1	67.5	64.9	59.2	45.9	26.5
5	74.9	74.5	74.1	73.0	71.1	69.1	67.0	64.9	62.7	60.4	58.0	53.0	41.0	23.7
6	68.3	68.0	67.7	66.6	64.9	63.0	61.2	59.2	57.2	55.1	53.0	48.3	37.4	21.6
7	63.3	63.0	62.7	61.7	60.1	58.4	56.6	54.8	53.0	51.0	49.0	44.8	34.7	20.0
8	*****	58.9	58.6	57.7	56.2	54.6	53.0	51.3	49.5	47.7	45.9	41.9	32.4	18.7
9	*****	55.5	55.3	54.4	53.0	51.5	49.9	48.3	46.7	45.0	43.2	39.5	30.6	17.7
10	*****	52.7	52.4	51.6	50.2	48.8	47.4	45.9	44.3	42.7	41.0	37.4	29.0	16.7
11	*****	50.2	50.0	49.2	47.9	46.6	45.2	43.7	42.2	40.7	39.1	35.7	27.7	16.0
12	*****	48.1	47.9	47.1	45.9	44.6	43.2	41.9	40.4	39.0	37.4	34.2	26.5	15.3
13	*****	46.2	46.0	45.3	44.1	42.8	41.5	40.2	38.9	37.4	36.0	32.8	25.4	14.7
14	*****	44.5	44.3	43.6	42.5	41.3	40.0	38.8	37.4	36.1	34.7	31.6	24.5	14.2
15	*****	43.0	42.8	42.1	41.0	39.9	38.7	37.4	36.2	34.9	33.5	30.6	23.7	13.7
16	*****	41.7	41.4	40.8	39.7	38.6	37.4	36.3	35.0	33.8	32.4	29.6	22.9	13.2
17	*****	40.4	40.2	39.6	38.5	37.4	36.3	35.2	34.0	32.7	31.5	28.7	22.2	12.8
18	*****	39.3	39.1	38.5	37.4	36.4	35.3	34.2	33.0	31.8	30.6	27.9	21.6	12.5
19	*****	38.2	38.0	37.4	36.4	35.4	34.4	33.3	32.1	31.0	29.8	27.2	21.0	12.1
20	*****	37.3	37.1	36.5	35.5	34.5	33.5	32.4	31.3	30.2	29.0	26.5	20.5	11.8
21	*****	36.4	36.2	35.6	34.7	33.7	32.7	31.6	30.6	29.5	28.3	25.8	20.0	11.6
22	*****	35.5	35.3	34.8	33.9	32.9	31.9	30.9	29.9	28.8	27.7	25.2	19.6	11.3
23	*****	34.7	34.6	34.0	33.1	32.2	31.2	30.2	29.2	28.2	27.0	24.7	19.1	11.0
24	*****	34.0	33.8	33.3	32.4	31.5	30.6	29.6	28.6	27.6	26.5	24.2	18.7	10.8
25	*****	33.3	33.2	32.6	31.8	30.9	30.0	29.0	28.0	27.0	25.9	23.7	18.3	10.6
30	*****	30.4	30.3	29.8	29.0	28.2	27.3	26.5	25.6	24.7	23.7	21.6	16.7	9.7
35	*****	28.2	28.0	27.6	26.9	26.1	25.3	24.5	23.7	22.8	21.9	20.0	15.5	9.0
40	*****	26.3	26.2	25.8	25.1	24.4	23.7	22.9	22.2	21.3	20.5	18.7	14.5	8.4
45	*****	24.8	24.7	24.3	23.7	23.0	22.3	21.6	20.9	20.1	19.3	17.7	13.7	7.9
50	*****	23.6	23.4	23.1	22.5	21.8	21.2	20.5	19.8	19.1	18.3	16.7	13.0	7.5
55	*****	22.5	22.4	22.0	21.4	20.8	20.2	19.6	18.9	18.2	17.5	16.0	12.4	7.1
60	*****	21.5	21.4	21.1	20.5	19.9	19.3	18.7	18.1	17.4	16.7	15.3	11.8	6.8
65	*****	20.7	20.6	20.2	19.7	19.2	18.6	18.0	17.4	16.7	16.1	14.7	11.4	6.6
70	*****	19.9	19.8	19.5	19.0	18.5	17.9	17.3	16.7	16.1	15.5	14.2	11.0	6.3
75	*****	19.1	18.8	18.3	17.8	17.3	16.7	16.2	15.6	15.0	13.7	10.6	6.1	
80	*****	18.5	18.3	17.8	17.3	16.7	16.2	15.7	15.2	14.6	14.1	12.8	9.9	5.7
85	*****	18.0	17.7	17.2	16.7	16.2	15.7	15.2	14.6	14.1	13.7	12.5	9.7	5.6
90	*****	17.5	17.2	16.7	16.3	15.8	15.3	14.8	14.2	13.7	13.3	12.1	9.4	5.4
95	*****	17.0	16.7	16.3	15.8	15.4	14.9	14.4	13.9	13.3	12.1	9.4	5.4	
100	*****	16.6	16.3	15.9	15.4	15.0	14.5	14.0	13.5	13.0	11.8	9.2	5.3	
125	*****	14.8	14.6	14.2	13.8	13.4	13.0	12.5	12.1	11.6	10.6	8.2	4.7	
150	*****		13.3	13.0	12.6	12.2	11.8	11.4	11.0	10.6	9.7	7.5	4.3	
200	*****		11.5	11.2	10.9	10.6	10.3	9.9	9.5	9.2	8.4	6.5	3.7	
250	*****		10.3	10.0	9.8	9.5	9.2	8.9	8.5	8.2	7.5	5.8	3.3	
300	*****		9.4	9.2	8.9	8.6	8.4	8.1	7.8	7.5	6.8	5.3	3.1	
350	*****		8.7	8.5	8.3	8.0	7.8	7.5	7.2	6.9	6.3	4.9	2.8	
400	*****			7.9	7.7	7.5	7.3	7.0	6.8	6.5	5.9	4.6	2.6	
450	*****			7.5	7.3	7.1	6.8	6.6	6.4	6.1	5.6	4.3	2.5	
500	*****			7.1	6.9	6.7	6.5	6.3	6.0	5.8	5.3	4.1	2.4	
750	*****				5.6	5.5	5.3	5.1	4.9	4.7	4.3	3.3	1.9	
1000	*****				4.9	4.7	4.6	4.4	4.3	4.1	3.7	2.9	1.7	
1500	*****						3.7	3.6	3.5	3.3	3.1	2.4	1.4	
2000	*****							3.1	3.0	2.9	2.6	2.1	1.2	
3000	*****									2.2	1.7	1.0		
4000	*****											1.5	0.8	
5000	*****													0.7
6000	*****													0.7

NOTE: FOR CORRECT USAGE OF THESE TABLES PLEASE REFER TO MICRODATA DOCUMENTATION

National Population Health Survey - 1996/1997

Approximate Sampling Variability Table for ONTARIO - Selected Members

NUMERATOR OF PERCENTAGE ('000)	ESTIMATED PERCENTAGE													
	0.1%	1.0%	2.0%	5.0%	10.0%	15.0%	20.0%	25.0%	30.0%	35.0%	40.0%	50.0%	70.0%	90.0%
1	56.1	55.9	55.6	54.7	53.3	51.8	50.2	48.6	47.0	45.3	43.5	39.7	30.8	17.8
2	39.7	39.5	39.3	38.7	37.7	36.6	35.5	34.4	33.2	32.0	30.8	28.1	21.7	12.6
3	32.4	32.3	32.1	31.6	30.8	29.9	29.0	28.1	27.1	26.1	25.1	22.9	17.8	10.3
4	28.1	27.9	27.8	27.4	26.6	25.9	25.1	24.3	23.5	22.6	21.7	19.9	15.4	8.9
5	25.1	25.0	24.9	24.5	23.8	23.2	22.5	21.7	21.0	20.2	19.5	17.8	13.8	7.9
6	22.9	22.8	22.7	22.3	21.7	21.1	20.5	19.9	19.2	18.5	17.8	16.2	12.6	7.2
7	21.2	21.1	21.0	20.7	20.1	19.6	19.0	18.4	17.8	17.1	16.4	15.0	11.6	6.7
8	19.8	19.8	19.7	19.3	18.8	18.3	17.8	17.2	16.6	16.0	15.4	14.0	10.9	6.3
9	18.7	18.6	18.5	18.2	17.8	17.3	16.7	16.2	15.7	15.1	14.5	13.2	10.3	5.9
10	17.7	17.7	17.6	17.3	16.8	16.4	15.9	15.4	14.9	14.3	13.8	12.6	9.7	5.6
11	*****	16.8	16.8	16.5	16.1	15.6	15.1	14.7	14.2	13.6	13.1	12.0	9.3	5.4
12	*****	16.1	16.0	15.8	15.4	14.9	14.5	14.0	13.6	13.1	12.6	11.5	8.9	5.1
13	*****	15.5	15.4	15.2	14.8	14.4	13.9	13.5	13.0	12.6	12.1	11.0	8.5	4.9
14	*****	14.9	14.9	14.6	14.2	13.8	13.4	13.0	12.6	12.1	11.6	10.6	8.2	4.7
15	*****	14.4	14.4	14.1	13.8	13.4	13.0	12.6	12.1	11.7	11.2	10.3	7.9	4.6
16	*****	14.0	13.9	13.7	13.3	12.9	12.6	12.2	11.7	11.3	10.9	9.9	7.7	4.4
17	*****	13.6	13.5	13.3	12.9	12.6	12.2	11.8	11.4	11.0	10.5	9.6	7.5	4.3
18	*****	13.2	13.1	12.9	12.6	12.2	11.8	11.5	11.1	10.7	10.3	9.4	7.2	4.2
19	*****	12.8	12.8	12.6	12.2	11.9	11.5	11.2	10.8	10.4	10.0	9.1	7.1	4.1
20	*****	12.5	12.4	12.2	11.9	11.6	11.2	10.9	10.5	10.1	9.7	8.9	6.9	4.0
21	*****	12.2	12.1	11.9	11.6	11.3	11.0	10.6	10.3	9.9	9.5	8.7	6.7	3.9
22	*****	11.9	11.9	11.7	11.4	11.0	10.7	10.4	10.0	9.7	9.3	8.5	6.6	3.8
23	*****	11.6	11.6	11.4	11.1	10.8	10.5	10.1	9.8	9.4	9.1	8.3	6.4	3.7
24	*****	11.4	11.3	11.2	10.9	10.6	10.3	9.9	9.6	9.2	8.9	8.1	6.3	3.6
25	*****	11.2	11.1	10.9	10.7	10.4	10.0	9.7	9.4	9.1	8.7	7.9	6.2	3.6
30	*****	10.2	10.1	10.0	9.7	9.5	9.2	8.9	8.6	8.3	7.9	7.2	5.6	3.2
35	*****	9.4	9.4	9.3	9.0	8.8	8.5	8.2	7.9	7.7	7.4	6.7	5.2	3.0
40	*****	8.8	8.8	8.7	8.4	8.2	7.9	7.7	7.4	7.2	6.9	6.3	4.9	2.8
45	*****	8.3	8.3	8.2	7.9	7.7	7.5	7.2	7.0	6.7	6.5	5.9	4.6	2.6
50	*****	7.9	7.9	7.7	7.5	7.3	7.1	6.9	6.6	6.4	6.2	5.6	4.3	2.5
55	*****	7.5	7.5	7.4	7.2	7.0	6.8	6.6	6.3	6.1	5.9	5.4	4.1	2.4
60	*****	7.2	7.2	7.1	6.9	6.7	6.5	6.3	6.1	5.8	5.6	5.1	4.0	2.3
65	*****	6.9	6.9	6.8	6.6	6.4	6.2	6.0	5.8	5.6	5.4	4.9	3.8	2.2
70	*****	6.7	6.6	6.5	6.4	6.2	6.0	5.8	5.6	5.4	5.2	4.7	3.7	2.1
75	*****	6.5	6.4	6.3	6.2	6.0	5.8	5.6	5.4	5.2	5.0	4.6	3.6	2.1
80	*****	6.2	6.2	6.1	6.0	5.8	5.6	5.4	5.3	5.1	4.9	4.4	3.4	2.0
85	*****	6.1	6.0	5.9	5.8	5.6	5.4	5.3	5.1	4.9	4.7	4.3	3.3	1.9
90	*****	5.9	5.9	5.8	5.6	5.5	5.3	5.1	5.0	4.8	4.6	4.2	3.2	1.9
95	*****	5.7	5.7	5.6	5.5	5.3	5.2	5.0	4.8	4.6	4.5	4.1	3.2	1.8
100	*****	5.6	5.6	5.5	5.3	5.2	5.0	4.9	4.7	4.5	4.3	4.0	3.1	1.8
125	*****	5.0	4.9	4.8	4.6	4.5	4.3	4.2	4.0	3.9	3.6	2.8	1.6	1.6
150	*****	4.5	4.5	4.3	4.2	4.1	4.0	3.8	3.7	3.6	3.2	2.5	1.4	1.4
200	*****	3.9	3.9	3.8	3.7	3.6	3.4	3.3	3.2	3.1	2.8	2.2	1.3	1.3
250	*****	3.5	3.4	3.3	3.2	3.1	3.0	2.9	2.9	2.8	2.5	1.9	1.1	1.1
300	*****	3.2	3.1	3.0	2.9	2.8	2.7	2.6	2.6	2.5	2.3	1.8	1.0	1.0
350	*****	2.9	2.8	2.8	2.7	2.6	2.5	2.4	2.3	2.3	2.1	1.6	0.9	0.9
400	*****	2.7	2.7	2.6	2.5	2.4	2.3	2.2	2.1	2.1	1.9	1.4	0.8	0.8
450	*****	2.6	2.5	2.4	2.4	2.3	2.2	2.1	2.0	1.9	1.8	1.4	0.8	0.8
500	*****	2.4	2.4	2.3	2.2	2.2	2.1	2.0	1.9	1.9	1.8	1.4	0.8	0.8
750	*****	1.9	1.9	1.8	1.8	1.7	1.7	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.4	1.1	0.6	0.6
1000	*****	1.7	1.6	1.6	1.5	1.5	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.3	1.3	1.0	0.6	0.6
1500	*****	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.1	1.1	1.0	0.8	0.5	0.5
2000	*****	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.7	0.4	0.4
3000	*****	0.9	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.6	0.6	0.5	0.3	0.3
4000	*****	0.7	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.2
5000	*****	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.2
6000	*****	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.1
7000	*****	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.1
8000	*****	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.1
9000	*****	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1

NOTE: FOR CORRECT USAGE OF THESE TABLES PLEASE REFER TO MICRODATA DOCUMENTATION

National Population Health Survey - 1996/1997

Approximate Sampling Variability Table for MANITOBA - Selected Members

NUMERATOR OF PERCENTAGE ('000)	ESTIMATED PERCENTAGE													
	0.1%	1.0%	2.0%	5.0%	10.0%	15.0%	20.0%	25.0%	30.0%	35.0%	40.0%	50.0%	70.0%	90.0%
1	51.7	51.5	51.2	50.5	49.1	47.7	46.3	44.8	43.3	41.7	40.1	36.6	28.4	16.4
2	*****	36.4	36.2	35.7	34.7	33.7	32.7	31.7	30.6	29.5	28.4	25.9	20.0	11.6
3	*****	29.7	29.6	29.1	28.4	27.6	26.7	25.9	25.0	24.1	23.1	21.1	16.4	9.5
4	*****	25.8	25.6	25.2	24.6	23.9	23.1	22.4	21.7	20.9	20.0	18.3	14.2	8.2
5	*****	23.0	22.9	22.6	22.0	21.3	20.7	20.0	19.4	18.7	17.9	16.4	12.7	7.3
6	*****	21.0	20.9	20.6	20.0	19.5	18.9	18.3	17.7	17.0	16.4	14.9	11.6	6.7
7	*****	19.5	19.4	19.1	18.6	18.0	17.5	16.9	16.4	15.8	15.2	13.8	10.7	6.2
8	*****	18.2	18.1	17.8	17.4	16.9	16.4	15.8	15.3	14.8	14.2	12.9	10.0	5.8
9	*****	17.2	17.1	16.8	16.4	15.9	15.4	14.9	14.4	13.9	13.4	12.2	9.5	5.5
10	*****	16.3	16.2	16.0	15.5	15.1	14.6	14.2	13.7	13.2	12.7	11.6	9.0	5.2
11	*****	*****	15.4	15.2	14.8	14.4	14.0	13.5	13.1	12.6	12.1	11.0	8.5	4.9
12	*****	*****	14.8	14.6	14.2	13.8	13.4	12.9	12.5	12.0	11.6	10.6	8.2	4.7
13	*****	*****	14.2	14.0	13.6	13.2	12.8	12.4	12.0	11.6	11.1	10.2	7.9	4.5
14	*****	*****	13.7	13.5	13.1	12.8	12.4	12.0	11.6	11.2	10.7	9.8	7.6	4.4
15	*****	*****	13.2	13.0	12.7	12.3	12.0	11.6	11.2	10.8	10.4	9.5	7.3	4.2
16	*****	*****	12.8	12.6	12.3	11.9	11.6	11.2	10.8	10.4	10.0	9.2	7.1	4.1
17	*****	*****	12.4	12.2	11.9	11.6	11.2	10.9	10.5	10.1	9.7	8.9	6.9	4.0
18	*****	*****	12.1	11.9	11.6	11.2	10.9	10.6	10.2	9.8	9.5	8.6	6.7	3.9
19	*****	*****	11.8	11.6	11.3	10.9	10.6	10.3	9.9	9.6	9.2	8.4	6.5	3.8
20	*****	*****	11.5	11.3	11.0	10.7	10.4	10.0	9.7	9.3	9.0	8.2	6.3	3.7
21	*****	*****	11.2	11.0	10.7	10.4	10.1	9.8	9.5	9.1	8.7	8.0	6.2	3.6
22	*****	*****	*****	10.8	10.5	10.2	9.9	9.6	9.2	8.9	8.5	7.8	6.0	3.5
23	*****	*****	*****	10.5	10.2	10.0	9.7	9.3	9.0	8.7	8.4	7.6	5.9	3.4
24	*****	*****	*****	10.3	10.0	9.7	9.5	9.2	8.8	8.5	8.2	7.5	5.8	3.3
25	*****	*****	*****	10.1	9.8	9.5	9.3	9.0	8.7	8.3	8.0	7.3	5.7	3.3
30	*****	*****	*****	9.2	9.0	8.7	8.5	8.2	7.9	7.6	7.3	6.7	5.2	3.0
35	*****	*****	*****	8.5	8.3	8.1	7.8	7.6	7.3	7.1	6.8	6.2	4.8	2.8
40	*****	*****	*****	8.0	7.8	7.5	7.3	7.1	6.8	6.6	6.3	5.8	4.5	2.6
45	*****	*****	*****	7.5	7.3	7.1	6.9	6.7	6.5	6.2	6.0	5.5	4.2	2.4
50	*****	*****	*****	7.1	6.9	6.7	6.5	6.3	6.1	5.9	5.7	5.2	4.0	2.3
55	*****	*****	*****	*****	6.6	6.4	6.2	6.0	5.8	5.6	5.4	4.9	3.8	2.2
60	*****	*****	*****	*****	6.3	6.2	6.0	5.8	5.6	5.4	5.2	4.7	3.7	2.1
65	*****	*****	*****	*****	6.1	5.9	5.7	5.6	5.4	5.2	5.0	4.5	3.5	2.0
70	*****	*****	*****	*****	5.9	5.7	5.5	5.4	5.2	5.0	4.8	4.4	3.4	2.0
75	*****	*****	*****	*****	5.7	5.5	5.3	5.2	5.0	4.8	4.6	4.2	3.3	1.9
80	*****	*****	*****	*****	5.5	5.3	5.2	5.0	4.8	4.7	4.5	4.1	3.2	1.8
85	*****	*****	*****	*****	5.3	5.2	5.0	4.9	4.7	4.5	4.3	4.0	3.1	1.8
90	*****	*****	*****	*****	5.2	5.0	4.9	4.7	4.6	4.4	4.2	3.9	3.0	1.7
95	*****	*****	*****	*****	5.0	4.9	4.7	4.6	4.4	4.3	4.1	3.8	2.9	1.7
100	*****	*****	*****	*****	4.9	4.8	4.6	4.5	4.3	4.2	4.0	3.7	2.8	1.6
125	*****	*****	*****	*****	4.3	4.1	4.0	3.9	3.7	3.6	3.3	2.5	1.5	
150	*****	*****	*****	*****	3.9	3.8	3.7	3.5	3.4	3.3	3.0	2.3	1.3	
200	*****	*****	*****	*****	3.3	3.2	3.1	3.0	2.8	2.6	2.0	1.2		
250	*****	*****	*****	*****	2.8	2.7	2.6	2.5	2.3	2.1	1.8	1.0		
300	*****	*****	*****	*****	2.5	2.4	2.3	2.1	1.6	0.9				
350	*****	*****	*****	*****	2.2	2.1	2.0	1.5	0.9					
400	*****	*****	*****	*****	2.0	1.8	1.4	0.8						
450	*****	*****	*****	*****	1.7	1.3	0.8							
500	*****	*****	*****	*****	1.6	1.3	0.7							
750	*****	*****	*****	*****	1.0	0.6								

NOTE: FOR CORRECT USAGE OF THESE TABLES PLEASE REFER TO MICRODATA DOCUMENTATION

National Population Health Survey - 1996/1997

Approximate Sampling Variability Table for SASKATCHEWAN - Selected Members

NUMERATOR OF PERCENTAGE ('000)	ESTIMATED PERCENTAGE													
	0.1%	1.0%	2.0%	5.0%	10.0%	15.0%	20.0%	25.0%	30.0%	35.0%	40.0%	50.0%	70.0%	90.0%
1	*****	91.3	90.8	89.4	87.0	84.6	82.1	79.4	76.8	74.0	71.1	64.9	50.2	29.0
2	*****	64.5	64.2	63.2	61.5	59.8	58.0	56.2	54.3	52.3	50.2	45.9	35.5	20.5
3	*****	52.7	52.4	51.6	50.2	48.8	47.4	45.9	44.3	42.7	41.0	37.5	29.0	16.7
4	*****	45.6	45.4	44.7	43.5	42.3	41.0	39.7	38.4	37.0	35.5	32.4	25.1	14.5
5	*****	40.8	40.6	40.0	38.9	37.8	36.7	35.5	34.3	33.1	31.8	29.0	22.5	13.0
6	*****	37.3	37.1	36.5	35.5	34.5	33.5	32.4	31.3	30.2	29.0	26.5	20.5	11.8
7	*****	34.5	34.3	33.8	32.9	32.0	31.0	30.0	29.0	28.0	26.9	24.5	19.0	11.0
8	*****	32.3	32.1	31.6	30.8	29.9	29.0	28.1	27.1	26.1	25.1	22.9	17.8	10.3
9	*****	30.4	30.3	29.8	29.0	28.2	27.4	26.5	25.6	24.7	23.7	21.6	16.7	9.7
10	*****	28.7	28.3	27.5	26.7	25.9	25.1	24.3	23.4	22.5	20.5	15.9	9.2	
11	*****	27.4	27.0	26.2	25.5	24.7	24.0	23.1	22.3	21.4	19.6	15.2	8.7	
12	*****	26.2	25.8	25.1	24.4	23.7	22.9	22.2	21.4	20.5	18.7	14.5	8.4	
13	*****	25.2	24.8	24.1	23.5	22.8	22.0	21.3	20.5	19.7	18.0	13.9	8.0	
14	*****	24.3	23.9	23.3	22.6	21.9	21.2	20.5	19.8	19.0	17.3	13.4	7.8	
15	*****	23.4	23.1	22.5	21.8	21.2	20.5	19.8	19.1	18.3	16.7	13.0	7.5	
16	*****	22.7	22.4	21.8	21.1	20.5	19.9	19.2	18.5	17.8	16.2	12.6	7.3	
17	*****	22.0	21.7	21.1	20.5	19.9	19.3	18.6	17.9	17.2	15.7	12.2	7.0	
18	*****	21.4	21.1	20.5	19.9	19.3	18.7	18.1	17.4	16.7	15.3	11.8	6.8	
19	*****	20.5	20.0	19.4	18.8	18.2	17.6	17.0	16.3	15.6	14.9	11.5	6.7	
20	*****	20.0	19.5	18.9	18.3	17.8	17.2	16.5	15.9	14.5	11.2	6.5		
21	*****	19.5	19.0	18.5	17.9	17.3	16.7	16.1	15.5	14.2	11.0	6.3		
22	*****	19.1	18.6	18.0	17.5	16.9	16.4	15.8	15.2	13.8	10.7	6.2		
23	*****	18.6	18.1	17.6	17.1	16.6	16.0	15.4	14.8	13.5	10.5	6.0		
24	*****	18.3	17.8	17.3	16.7	16.2	15.7	15.1	14.5	13.2	10.3	5.9		
25	*****	17.9	17.4	16.9	16.4	15.9	15.4	14.8	14.2	13.0	10.0	5.8		
30	*****	16.3	15.9	15.4	15.0	14.5	14.0	13.5	13.0	11.8	9.2	5.3		
35	*****	15.1	14.7	14.3	13.9	13.4	13.0	12.5	12.0	11.0	8.5	4.9		
40	*****	14.1	13.8	13.4	13.0	12.6	12.1	11.7	11.2	10.3	7.9	4.6		
45	*****	13.3	13.0	12.6	12.2	11.8	11.4	11.0	10.6	9.7	7.5	4.3		
50	*****	12.3	12.0	11.6	11.2	10.9	10.5	10.0	9.2	7.1	4.1			
55	*****	11.7	11.4	11.1	10.7	10.3	10.0	9.6	8.7	6.8	3.9			
60	*****	11.2	10.9	10.6	10.3	9.9	9.5	9.2	8.4	6.5	3.7			
65	*****	10.8	10.5	10.2	9.9	9.5	9.2	8.8	8.0	6.2	3.6			
70	*****	10.4	10.1	9.8	9.5	9.2	8.8	8.5	7.8	6.0	3.5			
75	*****	10.0	9.8	9.5	9.2	8.9	8.5	8.2	7.5	5.8	3.3			
80	*****	9.7	9.5	9.2	8.9	8.6	8.3	7.9	7.3	5.6	3.2			
85	*****	9.4	9.2	8.9	8.6	8.3	8.0	7.7	7.0	5.5	3.1			
90	*****	9.2	8.9	8.6	8.4	8.1	7.8	7.5	6.8	5.3	3.1			
95	*****	8.7	8.4	8.2	7.9	7.6	7.3	6.7	5.2	3.0				
100	*****	8.5	8.2	7.9	7.7	7.4	7.1	6.5	5.0	2.9				
125	*****	7.6	7.3	7.1	6.9	6.6	6.4	5.8	4.5	2.6				
150	*****	6.7	6.5	6.3	6.0	5.8	5.3	4.1	2.4					
200	*****	5.6	5.4	5.2	5.0	4.6	3.6	2.1						
250	*****	4.9	4.7	4.5	4.1	3.2	1.8							
300	*****	4.3	4.1	3.7	2.9	1.7								
350	*****	3.8	3.5	2.7	1.6									
400	*****	3.2	2.5	1.5										
450	*****	3.1	2.4	1.4										
500	*****	2.2	1.3											
750	*****	1.1												

NOTE: FOR CORRECT USAGE OF THESE TABLES PLEASE REFER TO MICRODATA DOCUMENTATION

National Population Health Survey - 1996/1997

Approximate Sampling Variability Table for ALBERTA Non-Health Promotion Survey Questions - Selected Members

NUMERATOR OF PERCENTAGE ( '000)	ESTIMATED PERCENTAGE													
	0.1%	1.0%	2.0%	5.0%	10.0%	15.0%	20.0%	25.0%	30.0%	35.0%	40.0%	50.0%	70.0%	90.0%
1	48.6	48.4	48.2	47.4	46.2	44.9	43.5	42.1	40.7	39.2	37.7	34.4	26.7	15.4
2	34.4	34.2	34.1	33.5	32.6	31.7	30.8	29.8	28.8	27.7	26.7	24.3	18.9	10.9
3	*****	28.0	27.8	27.4	26.7	25.9	25.1	24.3	23.5	22.7	21.8	19.9	15.4	8.9
4	*****	24.2	24.1	23.7	23.1	22.4	21.8	21.1	20.4	19.6	18.9	17.2	13.3	7.7
5	*****	21.7	21.5	21.2	20.6	20.1	19.5	18.9	18.2	17.5	16.9	15.4	11.9	6.9
6	*****	19.8	19.7	19.4	18.9	18.3	17.8	17.2	16.6	16.0	15.4	14.0	10.9	6.3
7	*****	18.3	18.2	17.9	17.5	17.0	16.5	15.9	15.4	14.8	14.2	13.0	10.1	5.8
8	*****	17.1	17.0	16.8	16.3	15.9	15.4	14.9	14.4	13.9	13.3	12.2	9.4	5.4
9	*****	16.1	16.1	15.8	15.4	15.0	14.5	14.0	13.6	13.1	12.6	11.5	8.9	5.1
10	*****	15.3	15.2	15.0	14.6	14.2	13.8	13.3	12.9	12.4	11.9	10.9	8.4	4.9
11	*****	14.6	14.5	14.3	13.9	13.5	13.1	12.7	12.3	11.8	11.4	10.4	8.0	4.6
12	*****	14.0	13.9	13.7	13.3	13.0	12.6	12.2	11.8	11.3	10.9	9.9	7.7	4.4
13	*****	13.4	13.4	13.2	12.8	12.4	12.1	11.7	11.3	10.9	10.5	9.5	7.4	4.3
14	*****	12.9	12.9	12.7	12.3	12.0	11.6	11.3	10.9	10.5	10.1	9.2	7.1	4.1
15	*****	12.5	12.4	12.2	11.9	11.6	11.2	10.9	10.5	10.1	9.7	8.9	6.9	4.0
16	*****	12.1	12.0	11.9	11.5	11.2	10.9	10.5	10.2	9.8	9.4	8.6	6.7	3.8
17	*****	11.7	11.7	11.5	11.2	10.9	10.6	10.2	9.9	9.5	9.1	8.3	6.5	3.7
18	*****	11.4	11.4	11.2	10.9	10.6	10.3	9.9	9.6	9.2	8.9	8.1	6.3	3.6
19	*****	11.1	11.1	10.9	10.6	10.3	10.0	9.7	9.3	9.0	8.6	7.9	6.1	3.5
20	*****	10.8	10.8	10.6	10.3	10.0	9.7	9.4	9.1	8.8	8.4	7.7	6.0	3.4
21	*****	10.6	10.5	10.4	10.1	9.8	9.5	9.2	8.9	8.6	8.2	7.5	5.8	3.4
22	*****	10.3	10.3	10.1	9.8	9.6	9.3	9.0	8.7	8.4	8.0	7.3	5.7	3.3
23	*****	10.1	10.0	9.9	9.6	9.4	9.1	8.8	8.5	8.2	7.9	7.2	5.6	3.2
24	*****	9.9	9.8	9.7	9.4	9.2	8.9	8.6	8.3	8.0	7.7	7.0	5.4	3.1
25	*****	9.7	9.6	9.5	9.2	9.0	8.7	8.4	8.1	7.8	7.5	6.9	5.3	3.1
30	*****	8.8	8.7	8.6	8.4	8.2	7.9	7.7	7.4	7.2	6.9	6.3	4.9	2.8
35	*****	8.1	8.0	7.8	7.6	7.4	7.1	6.9	6.6	6.4	6.1	5.6	4.3	2.6
40	*****	7.6	7.5	7.3	7.1	6.9	6.7	6.4	6.2	6.0	5.8	5.4	4.2	2.4
45	*****	7.2	7.1	6.9	6.7	6.5	6.3	6.1	5.8	5.6	5.4	5.1	4.0	2.3
50	*****	6.8	6.7	6.5	6.3	6.2	6.0	5.8	5.5	5.3	5.1	4.9	3.8	2.2
55	*****	6.4	6.2	6.1	5.9	5.7	5.5	5.3	5.1	4.9	4.7	4.4	3.4	2.1
60	*****	6.1	6.0	5.8	5.6	5.4	5.2	5.0	4.8	4.6	4.4	4.2	3.3	2.0
65	*****	5.9	5.7	5.6	5.4	5.2	5.0	4.8	4.6	4.4	4.2	4.0	3.1	1.9
70	*****	5.7	5.5	5.4	5.2	5.0	4.8	4.6	4.4	4.2	4.0	3.8	2.9	1.8
75	*****	5.5	5.3	5.2	5.0	4.8	4.6	4.4	4.2	4.0	3.8	3.6	2.7	1.7
80	*****	5.3	5.2	5.0	4.8	4.6	4.4	4.2	4.0	3.8	3.6	3.4	2.5	1.6
85	*****	5.1	5.0	4.9	4.7	4.6	4.4	4.3	4.1	4.0	3.8	3.6	2.7	1.6
90	*****	5.0	4.9	4.7	4.6	4.4	4.3	4.1	4.0	3.8	3.6	3.4	2.5	1.6
95	*****	4.9	4.7	4.6	4.5	4.3	4.2	4.0	3.9	3.7	3.5	3.3	2.4	1.6
100	*****	4.7	4.6	4.5	4.4	4.2	4.1	3.9	3.8	3.6	3.4	3.2	2.3	1.5
125	*****	4.2	4.1	4.0	3.9	3.8	3.6	3.5	3.4	3.3	3.1	2.9	2.0	1.4
150	*****	3.8	3.7	3.6	3.4	3.3	3.2	3.1	2.9	2.8	2.7	2.5	1.6	1.3
200	*****	3.3	3.2	3.1	3.0	2.9	2.8	2.7	2.6	2.5	2.4	2.2	1.3	1.1
250	*****	2.9	2.8	2.7	2.6	2.5	2.4	2.3	2.2	2.1	2.0	1.8	1.3	1.0
300	*****	2.6	2.5	2.4	2.3	2.2	2.1	2.0	1.9	1.8	1.7	1.5	1.0	0.9
350	*****	2.4	2.3	2.3	2.2	2.1	2.0	1.9	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.4	0.9	0.8
400	*****	2.2	2.2	2.1	2.0	1.9	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.2	0.8	0.7
450	*****	2.1	2.0	1.9	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.0	0.7	0.6
500	*****	1.9	1.9	1.8	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.0	0.7	0.5
750	*****	1.5	1.4	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.1	1.0	0.9	0.8	0.7	0.5	0.3	0.4
1000	*****	1.2	1.1	1.0	0.9	0.8	0.7	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.2
1500	*****	0.7	0.7	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.1
2000	*****	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

NOTE: FOR CORRECT USAGE OF THESE TABLES PLEASE REFER TO MICRODATA DOCUMENTATION



National Population Health Survey - 1996/1997

Approximate Sampling Variability Table for ALBERTA Health Promotion Survey Questions - Selected Members

NUMERATOR OF PERCENTAGE ('000)	ESTIMATED PERCENTAGE													
	0.1%	1.0%	2.0%	5.0%	10.0%	15.0%	20.0%	25.0%	30.0%	35.0%	40.0%	50.0%	70.0%	90.0%
1	142.6	142.0	141.2	139.1	135.4	131.5	127.6	123.6	119.4	115.0	110.5	100.9	78.1	45.1
2	100.8	100.4	99.9	98.3	95.7	93.0	90.2	87.4	84.4	81.3	78.1	71.3	55.3	31.9
3	*****	82.0	81.5	80.3	78.1	75.9	73.7	71.3	68.9	66.4	63.8	58.2	45.1	26.0
4	*****	71.0	70.6	69.5	67.7	65.8	63.8	61.8	59.7	57.5	55.3	50.4	39.1	22.6
5	*****	63.5	63.2	62.2	60.5	58.8	57.1	55.3	53.4	51.4	49.4	45.1	34.9	20.2
6	*****	58.0	57.7	56.8	55.3	53.7	52.1	50.4	48.7	47.0	45.1	41.2	31.9	18.4
7	*****	53.7	53.4	52.6	51.2	49.7	48.2	46.7	45.1	43.5	41.8	38.1	29.5	17.1
8	*****	50.2	49.9	49.2	47.9	46.5	45.1	43.7	42.2	40.7	39.1	35.7	27.6	16.0
9	*****	47.3	47.1	46.4	45.1	43.8	42.5	41.2	39.8	38.3	36.8	33.6	26.0	15.0
10	*****	44.9	44.7	44.0	42.8	41.6	40.4	39.1	37.7	36.4	34.9	31.9	24.7	14.3
11	*****	42.8	42.6	41.9	40.8	39.7	38.5	37.3	36.0	34.7	33.3	30.4	23.6	13.6
12	*****	41.0	40.8	40.1	39.1	38.0	36.8	35.7	34.5	33.2	31.9	29.1	22.6	13.0
13	*****	39.4	39.2	38.6	37.5	36.5	35.4	34.3	33.1	31.9	30.7	28.0	21.7	12.5
14	*****	37.9	37.7	37.2	36.2	35.2	34.1	33.0	31.9	30.7	29.5	27.0	20.9	12.1
15	*****	36.7	36.5	35.9	34.9	34.0	32.9	31.9	30.8	29.7	28.5	26.0	20.2	11.6
16	*****	35.5	35.3	34.8	33.8	32.9	31.9	30.9	29.8	28.8	27.6	25.2	19.5	11.3
17	*****	34.4	34.3	33.7	32.8	31.9	31.0	30.0	29.0	27.9	26.8	24.5	19.0	10.9
18	*****	33.5	33.3	32.8	31.9	31.0	30.1	29.1	28.1	27.1	26.0	23.8	18.4	10.6
19	*****	32.6	32.4	31.9	31.1	30.2	29.3	28.3	27.4	26.4	25.4	23.1	17.9	10.4
20	*****	31.7	31.6	31.1	30.3	29.4	28.5	27.6	26.7	25.7	24.7	22.6	17.5	10.1
21	*****	31.0	30.8	30.3	29.5	28.7	27.8	27.0	26.0	25.1	24.1	22.0	17.1	9.8
22	*****	30.3	30.1	29.6	28.9	28.0	27.2	26.3	25.4	24.5	23.6	21.5	16.7	9.6
23	*****	*****	29.5	29.0	28.2	27.4	26.6	25.8	24.9	24.0	23.0	21.0	16.3	9.4
24	*****	*****	28.8	28.4	27.6	26.9	26.0	25.2	24.4	23.5	22.6	20.6	16.0	9.2
25	*****	*****	28.2	27.8	27.1	26.3	25.5	24.7	23.9	23.0	22.1	20.2	15.6	9.0
30	*****	*****	25.8	25.4	24.7	24.0	23.3	22.6	21.8	21.0	20.2	18.4	14.3	8.2
35	*****	*****	23.9	23.5	22.9	22.2	21.6	20.9	20.2	19.4	18.7	17.1	13.2	7.6
40	*****	*****	22.3	22.0	21.4	20.8	20.2	19.5	18.9	18.2	17.5	16.0	12.4	7.1
45	*****	*****	*****	20.7	20.2	19.6	19.0	18.4	17.8	17.1	16.5	15.0	11.6	6.7
50	*****	*****	*****	19.7	19.1	18.6	18.0	17.5	16.9	16.3	15.6	14.3	11.1	6.4
55	*****	*****	*****	18.8	18.3	17.7	17.2	16.7	16.1	15.5	14.9	13.6	10.5	6.1
60	*****	*****	*****	18.0	17.5	17.0	16.5	16.0	15.4	14.9	14.3	13.0	10.1	5.8
65	*****	*****	*****	17.2	16.8	16.3	15.8	15.3	14.8	14.3	13.7	12.5	9.7	5.6
70	*****	*****	*****	16.6	16.2	15.7	15.3	14.8	14.3	13.7	13.2	12.1	9.3	5.4
75	*****	*****	*****	16.1	15.6	15.2	14.7	14.3	13.8	13.3	12.8	11.6	9.0	5.2
80	*****	*****	*****	15.5	15.1	14.7	14.3	13.8	13.3	12.9	12.4	11.3	8.7	5.0
85	*****	*****	*****	15.1	14.7	14.3	13.8	13.4	12.9	12.5	12.0	10.9	8.5	4.9
90	*****	*****	*****	14.7	14.3	13.9	13.5	13.0	12.6	12.1	11.6	10.6	8.2	4.8
95	*****	*****	*****	14.3	13.9	13.5	13.1	12.7	12.2	11.8	11.3	10.4	8.0	4.6
100	*****	*****	*****	13.9	13.5	13.2	12.8	12.4	11.9	11.5	11.1	10.1	7.8	4.5
125	*****	*****	*****	12.1	11.8	11.4	11.1	10.7	10.3	9.9	9.5	9.0	7.0	4.0
150	*****	*****	*****	11.1	10.7	10.4	10.1	9.7	9.4	9.0	8.6	8.2	6.4	3.7
200	*****	*****	*****	9.6	9.3	9.0	8.7	8.4	8.1	7.8	7.5	7.1	5.5	3.2
250	*****	*****	*****	*****	8.3	8.1	7.8	7.5	7.3	7.0	6.7	6.4	4.9	2.9
300	*****	*****	*****	*****	7.6	7.4	7.1	6.9	6.6	6.4	6.2	5.8	4.5	2.6
350	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	6.8	6.6	6.4	6.1	5.9	5.6	5.4	4.2	2.4
400	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	6.4	6.2	6.0	5.8	5.5	5.3	5.0	3.9	2.3
450	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	5.8	5.6	5.4	5.2	4.8	4.8	3.7	2.1
500	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	5.5	5.3	5.1	4.9	4.5	4.5	3.5	2.0
750	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	4.2	4.0	3.7	3.7	2.9	1.6	1.4
1000	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	3.2	2.5	2.5	2.5	1.4	1.4
1500	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	2.0	2.0	2.0	1.2	1.2
2000	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0

NOTE: FOR CORRECT USAGE OF THESE TABLES PLEASE REFER TO MICRODATA DOCUMENTATION

National Population Health Survey - 1996/1997

Approximate Sampling Variability Table for BRITISH COLUMBIA - Selected Members

NUMERATOR OF PERCENTAGE ('000)	ESTIMATED PERCENTAGE													
	0.1%	1.0%	2.0%	5.0%	10.0%	15.0%	20.0%	25.0%	30.0%	35.0%	40.0%	50.0%	70.0%	90.0%
1	152.1	151.4	150.7	148.3	144.4	140.3	136.1	131.8	127.3	122.7	117.9	107.6	83.4	48.1
2	107.6	107.1	106.5	104.9	102.1	99.2	96.3	93.2	90.0	86.8	83.4	76.1	58.9	34.0
3	87.8	87.4	87.0	85.6	83.4	81.0	78.6	76.1	73.5	70.8	68.1	62.1	48.1	27.8
4	*****	75.7	75.3	74.2	72.2	70.2	68.1	65.9	63.7	61.4	58.9	53.8	41.7	24.1
5	*****	67.7	67.4	66.3	64.6	62.8	60.9	58.9	56.9	54.9	52.7	48.1	37.3	21.5
6	*****	61.8	61.5	60.6	58.9	57.3	55.6	53.8	52.0	50.1	48.1	43.9	34.0	19.6
7	*****	57.2	56.9	56.1	54.6	53.0	51.5	49.8	48.1	46.4	44.6	40.7	31.5	18.2
8	*****	53.5	53.3	52.4	51.0	49.6	48.1	46.6	45.0	43.4	41.7	38.0	29.5	17.0
9	*****	50.5	50.2	49.4	48.1	46.8	45.4	43.9	42.4	40.9	39.3	35.9	27.8	16.0
10	*****	47.9	47.6	46.9	45.7	44.4	43.0	41.7	40.3	38.8	37.3	34.0	26.4	15.2
11	*****	45.7	45.4	44.7	43.5	42.3	41.0	39.7	38.4	37.0	35.5	32.4	25.1	14.5
12	*****	43.7	43.5	42.8	41.7	40.5	39.3	38.0	36.8	35.4	34.0	31.1	24.1	13.9
13	*****	42.0	41.8	41.1	40.0	38.9	37.8	36.6	35.3	34.0	32.7	29.8	23.1	13.3
14	*****	40.5	40.3	39.6	38.6	37.5	36.4	35.2	34.0	32.8	31.5	28.8	22.3	12.9
15	*****	39.1	38.9	38.3	37.3	36.2	35.1	34.0	32.9	31.7	30.4	27.8	21.5	12.4
16	*****	37.9	37.7	37.1	36.1	35.1	34.0	33.0	31.8	30.7	29.5	26.9	20.8	12.0
17	*****	36.7	36.5	36.0	35.0	34.0	33.0	32.0	30.9	29.8	28.6	26.1	20.2	11.7
18	*****	35.7	35.5	35.0	34.0	33.1	32.1	31.1	30.0	28.9	27.8	25.4	19.6	11.3
19	*****	34.7	34.6	34.0	33.1	32.2	31.2	30.2	29.2	28.2	27.0	24.7	19.1	11.0
20	*****	33.9	33.7	33.2	32.3	31.4	30.4	29.5	28.5	27.4	26.4	24.1	18.6	10.8
21	*****	33.0	32.9	32.4	31.5	30.6	29.7	28.8	27.8	26.8	25.7	23.5	18.2	10.5
22	*****	32.3	32.1	31.6	30.8	29.9	29.0	28.1	27.1	26.2	25.1	22.9	17.8	10.3
23	*****	31.6	31.4	30.9	30.1	29.3	28.4	27.5	26.6	25.6	24.6	22.4	17.4	10.0
24	*****	30.9	30.8	30.3	29.5	28.6	27.8	26.9	26.0	25.0	24.1	22.0	17.0	9.8
25	*****	30.3	30.1	29.7	28.9	28.1	27.2	26.4	25.5	24.5	23.6	21.5	16.7	9.6
30	*****	27.6	27.5	27.1	26.4	25.6	24.9	24.1	23.2	22.4	21.5	19.6	15.2	8.8
35	*****	25.6	25.5	25.1	24.4	23.7	23.0	22.3	21.5	20.7	19.9	18.2	14.1	8.1
40	*****	23.8	23.5	22.8	22.2	21.5	20.8	20.1	19.4	18.6	17.0	13.2	7.6	
45	*****	22.5	22.1	21.5	20.9	20.3	19.6	19.0	18.3	17.6	16.0	12.4	7.2	
50	*****	21.3	21.0	20.4	19.8	19.3	18.6	18.0	17.4	16.7	15.2	11.8	6.8	
55	*****	20.3	20.0	19.5	18.9	18.4	17.8	17.2	16.5	15.9	14.5	11.2	6.5	
60	*****	19.5	19.2	18.6	18.1	17.6	17.0	16.4	15.8	15.2	13.9	10.8	6.2	
65	*****	18.7	18.4	17.9	17.4	16.9	16.3	15.8	15.2	14.6	13.3	10.3	6.0	
70	*****	18.0	17.7	17.3	16.8	16.3	15.8	15.2	14.7	14.1	12.9	10.0	5.8	
75	*****	17.1	16.7	16.2	15.7	15.2	14.7	14.2	13.6	13.1	12.4	9.6	5.6	
80	*****	16.6	16.1	15.7	15.2	14.8	14.3	13.8	13.3	12.8	12.0	9.3	5.4	
85	*****	16.1	15.7	15.2	14.8	14.3	13.8	13.3	12.8	12.3	11.7	9.0	5.2	
90	*****	15.6	15.2	14.8	14.3	13.9	13.4	12.9	12.4	11.9	11.3	8.8	5.1	
95	*****	15.2	14.8	14.4	14.0	13.5	13.1	12.6	12.1	11.6	11.0	8.6	4.9	
100	*****	14.8	14.4	14.0	13.6	13.2	12.7	12.3	11.8	11.4	10.8	8.3	4.8	
125	*****	13.3	12.9	12.6	12.2	11.8	11.4	11.0	10.5	10.1	9.6	7.5	4.3	
150	*****	12.1	11.8	11.5	11.1	10.8	10.4	10.0	9.6	9.2	8.8	6.8	3.9	
200	*****	10.2	9.9	9.6	9.3	9.0	8.7	8.3	7.9	7.6	7.2	5.9	3.4	
250	*****	9.1	8.9	8.6	8.3	8.1	7.8	7.5	7.1	6.8	6.5	5.3	3.0	
300	*****	8.3	8.1	7.9	7.6	7.4	7.1	6.8	6.5	6.2	5.9	4.8	2.8	
350	*****	7.7	7.5	7.3	7.0	6.8	6.6	6.3	6.1	5.8	5.5	4.5	2.6	
400	*****	7.0	6.8	6.6	6.4	6.2	6.0	5.8	5.6	5.4	5.1	4.2	2.4	
450	*****	6.6	6.4	6.2	6.0	5.8	5.6	5.4	5.2	5.0	4.8	3.9	2.3	
500	*****	6.3	6.1	5.9	5.7	5.5	5.3	5.1	4.9	4.7	4.5	3.7	2.2	
750	*****	4.8	4.6	4.5	4.3	4.1	3.9	3.7	3.5	3.3	3.1	2.6	1.8	
1000	*****	4.0	3.9	3.7	3.5	3.4	3.2	3.0	2.8	2.6	2.4	2.0	1.5	
1500	*****	2.8	2.7	2.6	2.5	2.4	2.3	2.2	2.1	2.0	1.9	1.6	1.2	
2000	*****	1.9	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.1	1.0	0.8	1.1	
3000	*****	0.9	0.8	0.7	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.9	

NOTE: FOR CORRECT USAGE OF THESE TABLES PLEASE REFER TO MICRODATA DOCUMENTATION

National Population Health Survey - 1996/1997

Approximate Sampling Variability Table for CANADA - Selected Members

NUMERATOR OF PERCENTAGE ( '000)	ESTIMATED PERCENTAGE													
	0.1%	1.0%	2.0%	5.0%	10.0%	15.0%	20.0%	25.0%	30.0%	35.0%	40.0%	50.0%	70.0%	90.0%
1	122.7	122.2	121.6	119.7	116.5	113.2	109.8	106.4	102.8	99.0	95.1	86.8	67.3	38.8
2	86.8	86.4	86.0	84.6	82.4	80.1	77.7	75.2	72.7	70.0	67.3	61.4	47.6	27.5
3	70.9	70.5	70.2	69.1	67.3	65.4	63.4	61.4	59.3	57.2	54.9	50.1	38.8	22.4
4	61.4	61.1	60.8	59.9	58.3	56.6	54.9	53.2	51.4	49.5	47.6	43.4	33.6	19.4
5	54.9	54.6	54.4	53.5	52.1	50.6	49.1	47.6	46.0	44.3	42.5	38.8	30.1	17.4
6	50.1	49.9	49.6	48.9	47.6	46.2	44.8	43.4	41.9	40.4	38.8	35.5	27.5	15.9
7	46.4	46.2	46.0	45.2	44.0	42.8	41.5	40.2	38.8	37.4	36.0	32.8	25.4	14.7
8	43.4	43.2	43.0	42.3	41.2	40.0	38.8	37.6	36.3	35.0	33.6	30.7	23.8	13.7
9	40.9	40.7	40.5	39.9	38.8	37.7	36.6	35.5	34.3	33.0	31.7	28.9	22.4	12.9
10	38.8	38.6	38.4	37.9	36.8	35.8	34.7	33.6	32.5	31.3	30.1	27.5	21.3	12.3
11	37.0	36.8	36.7	36.1	35.1	34.1	33.1	32.1	31.0	29.9	28.7	26.2	20.3	11.7
12	35.4	35.3	35.1	34.6	33.6	32.7	31.7	30.7	29.7	28.6	27.5	25.1	19.4	11.2
13	34.0	33.9	33.7	33.2	32.3	31.4	30.5	29.5	28.5	27.5	26.4	24.1	18.7	10.8
14	32.8	32.7	32.5	32.0	31.1	30.3	29.4	28.4	27.5	26.5	25.4	23.2	18.0	10.4
15	31.7	31.6	31.4	30.9	30.1	29.2	28.4	27.5	26.5	25.6	24.6	22.4	17.4	10.0
16	30.7	30.5	30.4	29.9	29.1	28.3	27.5	26.6	25.7	24.8	23.8	21.7	16.8	9.7
17	29.8	29.6	29.5	29.0	28.3	27.5	26.6	25.8	24.9	24.0	23.1	21.1	16.3	9.4
18	28.9	28.8	28.7	28.2	27.5	26.7	25.9	25.1	24.2	23.3	22.4	20.5	15.9	9.2
19	28.2	28.0	27.9	27.5	26.7	26.0	25.2	24.4	23.6	22.7	21.8	19.9	15.4	8.9
20	27.4	27.3	27.2	26.8	26.1	25.3	24.6	23.8	23.0	22.1	21.3	19.4	15.0	8.7
21	26.8	26.7	26.5	26.1	25.4	24.7	24.0	23.2	22.4	21.6	20.8	18.9	14.7	8.5
22	26.2	26.1	25.9	25.5	24.8	24.1	23.4	22.7	21.9	21.1	20.3	18.5	14.3	8.3
23	25.6	25.5	25.4	25.0	24.3	23.6	22.9	22.2	21.4	20.6	19.8	18.1	14.0	8.1
24	25.1	24.9	24.8	24.4	23.8	23.1	22.4	21.7	21.0	20.2	19.4	17.7	13.7	7.9
25	24.5	24.4	24.3	23.9	23.3	22.6	22.0	21.3	20.6	19.8	19.0	17.4	13.5	7.8
30	*****	22.3	22.2	21.9	21.3	20.7	20.1	19.4	18.8	18.1	17.4	15.9	12.3	7.1
35	*****	20.7	20.6	20.2	19.7	19.1	18.6	18.0	17.4	16.7	16.1	14.7	11.4	6.6
40	*****	19.3	19.2	18.9	18.4	17.9	17.4	16.8	16.2	15.7	15.0	13.7	10.6	6.1
45	*****	18.2	18.1	17.8	17.4	16.9	16.4	15.9	15.3	14.8	14.2	12.9	10.0	5.8
50	*****	17.3	17.2	16.9	16.5	16.0	15.5	15.0	14.5	14.0	13.5	12.3	9.5	5.5
55	*****	16.5	16.4	16.1	15.7	15.3	14.8	14.3	13.9	13.4	12.8	11.7	9.1	5.2
60	*****	15.8	15.7	15.5	15.0	14.6	14.2	13.7	13.3	12.8	12.3	11.2	8.7	5.0
65	*****	15.2	15.1	14.8	14.5	14.0	13.6	13.2	12.7	12.3	11.8	10.8	8.3	4.8
70	*****	14.6	14.5	14.3	13.9	13.5	13.1	12.7	12.3	11.8	11.4	10.4	8.0	4.6
75	*****	14.1	14.0	13.8	13.5	13.1	12.7	12.3	11.9	11.4	11.0	10.0	7.8	4.5
80	*****	13.7	13.6	13.4	13.0	12.7	12.3	11.9	11.5	11.1	10.6	9.7	7.5	4.3
85	*****	13.3	13.2	13.0	12.6	12.3	11.9	11.5	11.1	10.7	10.3	9.4	7.3	4.2
90	*****	12.9	12.8	12.6	12.3	11.9	11.6	11.2	10.8	10.4	10.0	9.2	7.1	4.1
95	*****	12.5	12.5	12.3	12.0	11.6	11.3	10.9	10.5	10.2	9.8	8.9	6.9	4.0
100	*****	12.2	12.2	12.0	11.7	11.3	11.0	10.6	10.3	9.9	9.5	8.7	6.7	3.9
125	*****	10.9	10.9	10.7	10.4	10.1	9.8	9.5	9.2	8.9	8.5	7.8	6.0	3.5
150	*****	10.0	9.9	9.8	9.5	9.2	9.0	8.7	8.4	8.1	7.8	7.1	5.5	3.2
200	*****	8.6	8.6	8.5	8.2	8.0	7.8	7.5	7.3	7.0	6.7	6.1	4.8	2.7
250	*****	7.7	7.7	7.6	7.4	7.2	6.9	6.7	6.5	6.3	6.0	5.5	4.3	2.5
300	*****	7.0	6.9	6.7	6.5	6.3	6.1	5.9	5.7	5.5	5.0	3.9	2.2	
350	*****	6.5	6.4	6.2	6.1	5.9	5.7	5.5	5.3	5.1	4.6	3.6	2.1	
400	*****	6.1	6.0	5.8	5.7	5.5	5.3	5.1	5.0	4.8	4.3	3.4	1.9	
450	*****	5.7	5.6	5.5	5.3	5.2	5.0	4.8	4.7	4.5	4.1	3.2	1.8	
500	*****	5.4	5.4	5.2	5.1	4.9	4.8	4.6	4.4	4.3	3.9	3.0	1.7	
750	*****	4.4	4.3	4.1	4.0	3.9	3.8	3.6	3.5	3.2	2.5	1.4		
1000	*****	3.8	3.7	3.6	3.5	3.4	3.2	3.1	3.0	2.7	2.1	1.2		
1500	*****	3.0	2.9	2.8	2.7	2.7	2.6	2.5	2.2	1.7	1.0			
2000	*****	2.6	2.5	2.5	2.4	2.3	2.2	2.1	1.9	1.5	0.9			
3000	*****	2.1	2.0	1.9	1.9	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.6	1.2	0.7			
4000	*****	1.8	1.7	1.7	1.6	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.2	0.5			
5000	*****	1.6	1.5	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.1	1.0	0.9	0.5			
6000	*****	1.4	1.3	1.3	1.2	1.1	1.0	0.9	0.8	0.5				
7000	*****	1.3	1.2	1.2	1.1	1.0	0.9	0.7	0.6	0.4				
8000	*****	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.0	0.9	0.7	0.6	0.4					
9000	*****	1.0	1.0	0.9	0.7	0.6	0.4							
10000	*****	1.0	1.0	0.9	0.7	0.6	0.4							
12500	*****	0.8	0.6	0.3										
15000	*****	0.5	0.3											

National Population Health Survey - 1996/1997

Approximate Sampling Variability Table for Ontario Health Area: OTTAWA-CARLETON - Selected members

NUMERATOR OF PERCENTAGE ('000)	ESTIMATED PERCENTAGE													
	0.1%	1.0%	2.0%	5.0%	10.0%	15.0%	20.0%	25.0%	30.0%	35.0%	40.0%	50.0%	70.0%	90.0%
1	*****	48.6	48.4	47.6	46.4	45.0	43.7	42.3	40.9	39.4	37.8	34.5	26.8	15.5
2	*****	34.4	34.2	33.7	32.8	31.9	30.9	29.9	28.9	27.9	26.8	24.4	18.9	10.9
3	*****	28.1	27.9	27.5	26.8	26.0	25.2	24.4	23.6	22.7	21.9	19.9	15.5	8.9
4	*****	24.3	24.2	23.8	23.2	22.5	21.9	21.2	20.4	19.7	18.9	17.3	13.4	7.7
5	*****	21.7	21.6	21.3	20.7	20.1	19.5	18.9	18.3	17.6	16.9	15.5	12.0	6.9
6	*****	19.8	19.7	19.4	18.9	18.4	17.8	17.3	16.7	16.1	15.5	14.1	10.9	6.3
7	*****	18.4	18.3	18.0	17.5	17.0	16.5	16.0	15.5	14.9	14.3	13.1	10.1	5.8
8	*****	17.1	16.8	16.4	15.9	15.5	15.0	14.5	14.0	13.9	13.4	12.2	9.5	5.5
9	*****	16.1	15.9	15.5	15.0	14.6	14.1	13.6	13.1	12.6	12.1	11.5	8.9	5.2
10	*****	15.3	15.1	14.7	14.2	13.8	13.4	12.9	12.5	12.0	11.9	10.9	8.5	4.9
11	*****	14.6	14.4	14.0	13.6	13.2	12.8	12.3	11.9	11.4	11.4	10.4	8.1	4.7
12	*****	14.0	13.7	13.4	13.0	12.6	12.2	11.8	11.4	11.0	10.9	10.0	7.7	4.5
13	*****	13.4	13.2	12.9	12.5	12.1	11.7	11.3	10.9	10.5	10.5	9.6	7.4	4.3
14	*****	12.9	12.7	12.4	12.0	11.7	11.3	10.9	10.5	10.1	10.1	9.2	7.2	4.1
15	*****	12.3	12.0	11.6	11.2	10.9	10.6	10.2	9.8	9.8	9.8	8.9	6.9	4.0
16	*****	11.9	11.6	11.3	10.9	10.6	10.2	9.8	9.5	9.5	9.5	8.6	6.7	3.9
17	*****	11.6	11.2	10.9	10.6	10.3	9.9	9.6	9.2	9.2	9.2	8.4	6.5	3.7
18	*****	11.2	10.9	10.6	10.3	10.0	9.6	9.3	8.9	8.9	8.9	8.1	6.3	3.6
19	*****	10.9	10.6	10.3	10.0	9.7	9.4	9.0	8.7	8.7	8.7	7.9	6.1	3.5
20	*****	10.6	10.4	10.1	9.8	9.5	9.1	8.8	8.5	8.5	8.5	7.7	6.0	3.5
21	*****	10.4	10.1	9.8	9.5	9.2	8.9	8.6	8.3	8.3	8.3	7.5	5.8	3.4
22	*****	10.2	9.9	9.6	9.3	9.0	8.7	8.4	8.1	8.1	8.1	7.4	5.7	3.3
23	*****	9.9	9.7	9.4	9.1	8.8	8.5	8.2	7.9	7.9	7.9	7.2	5.6	3.2
24	*****	9.7	9.5	9.2	8.9	8.6	8.3	8.0	7.7	7.7	7.7	7.1	5.5	3.2
25	*****	9.5	9.3	9.0	8.7	8.5	8.2	7.9	7.6	7.6	7.6	6.9	5.4	3.1
30	*****	8.7	8.5	8.2	8.0	7.7	7.5	7.2	6.9	6.9	6.9	6.3	4.9	2.8
35	*****	8.0	7.8	7.6	7.4	7.2	6.9	6.7	6.4	6.4	6.4	5.8	4.5	2.6
40	*****	7.3	7.1	6.9	6.7	6.5	6.2	6.0	5.8	5.8	5.8	5.5	4.2	2.4
45	*****	6.9	6.7	6.5	6.3	6.1	5.9	5.6	5.4	5.4	5.4	5.2	4.0	2.3
50	*****	6.6	6.4	6.2	6.0	5.8	5.6	5.4	5.2	5.2	5.2	4.9	3.8	2.2
55	*****	6.3	6.1	5.9	5.7	5.5	5.3	5.1	4.9	4.9	4.9	4.7	3.6	2.1
60	*****	6.0	5.8	5.6	5.4	5.2	5.0	4.8	4.6	4.6	4.6	4.5	3.5	2.0
65	*****	5.7	5.6	5.4	5.2	5.0	4.8	4.6	4.4	4.4	4.4	4.3	3.3	1.9
70	*****	5.5	5.4	5.2	5.0	4.8	4.6	4.4	4.2	4.2	4.2	4.1	3.2	1.8
75	*****	5.2	5.0	4.8	4.6	4.4	4.2	4.0	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.7	3.0	1.7
80	*****	5.0	4.8	4.6	4.4	4.2	4.0	3.8	3.6	3.6	3.6	3.5	2.9	1.7
85	*****	4.9	4.7	4.6	4.4	4.2	4.0	3.8	3.6	3.6	3.6	3.5	2.9	1.7
90	*****	4.7	4.6	4.5	4.3	4.2	4.0	3.8	3.6	3.6	3.6	3.5	2.8	1.6
95	*****	4.6	4.5	4.3	4.2	4.0	3.8	3.6	3.4	3.4	3.4	3.3	2.7	1.6
100	*****	4.5	4.4	4.2	4.1	3.9	3.7	3.5	3.4	3.4	3.4	3.3	2.7	1.5
125	*****	3.9	3.8	3.7	3.5	3.4	3.2	3.1	3.0	3.0	3.0	2.9	2.4	1.4
150	*****	3.5	3.3	3.2	3.1	2.9	2.8	2.7	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.5	2.2	1.3
200	*****	2.9	2.8	2.7	2.6	2.5	2.4	2.3	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.1	1.9	1.1
250	*****	2.5	2.4	2.3	2.2	2.1	2.0	1.9	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.7	1.5	1.0
300	*****	2.0	1.9	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.2	1.0	0.9
350	*****	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.0	0.9	0.8
400	*****	1.3	1.3	1.2	1.1	1.0	0.9	0.8	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.6	0.5	0.8
450	*****	1.3	1.3	1.2	1.1	1.0	0.9	0.8	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.6	0.5	0.7
500	*****	1.2	1.2	1.1	1.0	0.9	0.8	0.7	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.7

NOTE: FOR CORRECT USAGE OF THESE TABLES PLEASE REFER TO MICRODATA DOCUMENTATION

National Population Health Survey - 1996/1997

Approximate Sampling Variability Table for Ontario Health Area:PRESCOTT,RUSSELL,STORMONT,DUNDAS,GLENGARRY,RENFREW -Selected members

NUMERATOR OF PERCENTAGE ('000)	ESTIMATED PERCENTAGE													
	0.1%	1.0%	2.0%	5.0%	10.0%	15.0%	20.0%	25.0%	30.0%	35.0%	40.0%	50.0%	70.0%	90.0%
1	*****	47.9	47.6	46.9	45.6	44.3	43.0	41.6	40.2	38.8	37.3	34.0	26.3	15.2
2	*****	33.8	33.7	33.1	32.3	31.4	30.4	29.5	28.5	27.4	26.3	24.0	18.6	10.8
3	*****	27.5	27.1	26.3	25.6	24.8	24.0	23.2	22.4	21.5	19.6	15.2	8.8	
4	*****	23.8	23.4	22.8	22.2	21.5	20.8	20.1	19.4	18.6	17.0	13.2	7.6	
5	*****	21.3	21.0	20.4	19.8	19.2	18.6	18.0	17.3	16.7	15.2	11.8	6.8	
6	*****	19.1	18.6	18.1	17.6	17.0	16.4	15.8	15.2	13.9	10.8	6.2		
7	*****	17.7	17.2	16.8	16.3	15.7	15.2	14.7	14.2	13.7	13.2	12.0	9.3	5.4
8	*****	16.6	16.1	15.7	15.2	14.7	14.2	13.7	13.2	12.0	9.3	5.4		
9	*****	15.6	15.2	14.8	14.3	13.9	13.4	12.9	12.4	11.3	8.8	5.1		
10	*****	14.8	14.4	14.0	13.6	13.2	12.7	12.3	11.8	10.8	8.3	4.8		
11	*****	14.1	13.8	13.4	13.0	12.6	12.1	11.7	11.2	10.3	7.9	4.6		
12	*****	13.5	13.2	12.8	12.4	12.0	11.6	11.2	10.8	9.8	7.6	4.4		
13	*****	13.0	12.7	12.3	11.9	11.6	11.2	10.8	10.3	9.4	7.3	4.2		
14	*****	12.2	11.9	11.5	11.1	10.8	10.4	10.0	9.6	8.8	6.8	3.9		
15	*****	11.8	11.4	11.1	10.8	10.4	10.0	9.6	9.3	8.5	6.6	3.8		
16	*****	11.4	11.1	10.8	10.4	10.1	9.7	9.3	8.9	8.2	6.4	3.7		
17	*****	11.1	10.8	10.4	10.1	9.8	9.4	9.0	8.6	8.0	6.2	3.6		
18	*****	10.8	10.5	10.1	9.8	9.5	9.1	8.8	8.5	8.0	7.8	6.0	3.5	
19	*****	10.5	10.2	9.9	9.6	9.2	8.9	8.5	8.2	7.8	7.1	5.5	3.2	
20	*****	10.2	9.9	9.6	9.3	9.0	8.7	8.3	7.9	7.6	7.1	5.5	3.2	
21	*****	10.0	9.7	9.4	9.1	8.8	8.5	8.1	7.8	7.5	7.1	5.7	3.3	
22	*****	9.7	9.5	9.2	8.9	8.6	8.3	7.9	7.6	7.3	7.0	5.6	3.2	
23	*****	9.5	9.2	9.0	8.7	8.4	8.1	7.8	7.5	7.2	6.9	5.4	3.1	
24	*****	9.3	9.1	8.8	8.5	8.2	7.9	7.6	7.3	7.0	6.7	5.4	3.1	
25	*****	9.1	8.9	8.6	8.3	8.0	7.7	7.4	7.1	6.8	6.5	5.3	3.0	
30	*****	8.1	7.9	7.6	7.3	7.0	6.7	6.4	6.1	5.8	5.5	4.8	2.8	
35	*****	7.5	7.3	7.0	6.8	6.6	6.3	6.0	5.7	5.4	5.1	4.5	2.6	
40	*****	7.0	6.8	6.6	6.4	6.1	5.9	5.6	5.3	5.0	4.7	4.2	2.4	
45	*****	6.4	6.2	6.0	5.8	5.6	5.4	5.1	4.9	4.7	4.5	4.0	2.3	
50	*****	6.1	5.9	5.7	5.5	5.3	5.1	4.9	4.7	4.5	4.3	3.7	2.2	
55	*****	5.6	5.4	5.2	5.0	4.8	4.6	4.4	4.2	4.0	3.8	3.6	2.1	
60	*****	5.4	5.2	5.0	4.8	4.6	4.4	4.2	4.0	3.8	3.6	3.4	2.0	
65	*****	5.2	5.0	4.8	4.6	4.4	4.2	4.0	3.8	3.6	3.4	3.3	1.9	
70	*****	4.8	4.6	4.5	4.3	4.1	3.9	3.7	3.5	3.3	3.1	3.1	1.8	
75	*****	4.6	4.5	4.3	4.1	3.9	3.7	3.5	3.3	3.1	2.9	2.9	1.8	
80	*****	4.5	4.3	4.2	4.0	3.8	3.6	3.4	3.2	3.0	2.8	2.8	1.7	
85	*****	4.2	4.0	3.9	3.7	3.5	3.3	3.1	2.9	2.7	2.5	2.5	1.6	
90	*****	4.1	3.9	3.6	3.4	3.2	3.0	2.8	2.6	2.4	2.2	2.2	1.6	
95	*****	4.0	3.8	3.5	3.3	3.1	2.9	2.7	2.5	2.3	2.1	2.1	1.6	
100	*****	3.7	3.4	3.2	3.0	2.8	2.6	2.4	2.2	2.0	1.8	1.8	1.5	
125	*****	3.0	2.4	2.2	2.0	1.8	1.6	1.4	1.2	1.0	0.9	0.9	1.4	
150	*****	2.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	
200	*****	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	

NOTE: FOR CORRECT USAGE OF THESE TABLES PLEASE REFER TO MICRODATA DOCUMENTATION

National Population Health Survey - 1996/1997

Approximate Sampling Variability Table for Ontario Health Area: LANARK, LEEDS, GRENVILLE, HASTINGS, PRINCE EDWARD, FRONTENAC, LENNOX, ADDINGTON - Selected members

NUMERATOR OF PERCENTAGE ('000)	ESTIMATED PERCENTAGE													
	0.1%	1.0%	2.0%	5.0%	10.0%	15.0%	20.0%	25.0%	30.0%	35.0%	40.0%	50.0%	70.0%	90.0%
1	*****	46.7	46.5	45.8	44.5	43.3	42.0	40.7	39.3	37.9	36.4	33.2	25.7	14.8
2	*****	33.0	32.9	32.4	31.5	30.6	29.7	28.8	27.8	26.8	25.7	23.5	18.2	10.5
3	*****	27.0	26.8	26.4	25.7	25.0	24.2	23.5	22.7	21.9	21.0	19.2	14.8	8.6
4	*****	23.4	23.2	22.9	22.3	21.6	21.0	20.3	19.6	18.9	18.2	16.6	12.9	7.4
5	*****		20.8	20.5	19.9	19.4	18.8	18.2	17.6	16.9	16.3	14.8	11.5	6.6
6	*****		19.0	18.7	18.2	17.7	17.1	16.6	16.0	15.5	14.8	13.6	10.5	6.1
7	*****		17.6	17.3	16.8	16.4	15.9	15.4	14.8	14.3	13.7	12.6	9.7	5.6
8	*****		16.4	16.2	15.8	15.3	14.8	14.4	13.9	13.4	12.9	11.7	9.1	5.3
9	*****		15.5	15.3	14.8	14.4	14.0	13.6	13.1	12.6	12.1	11.1	8.6	4.9
10	*****			14.5	14.1	13.7	13.3	12.9	12.4	12.0	11.5	10.5	8.1	4.7
11	*****			13.8	13.4	13.1	12.7	12.3	11.8	11.4	11.0	10.0	7.8	4.5
12	*****			13.2	12.9	12.5	12.1	11.7	11.3	10.9	10.5	9.6	7.4	4.3
13	*****			12.7	12.4	12.0	11.6	11.3	10.9	10.5	10.1	9.2	7.1	4.1
14	*****			12.2	11.9	11.6	11.2	10.9	10.5	10.1	9.7	8.9	6.9	4.0
15	*****			11.8	11.5	11.2	10.8	10.5	10.1	9.8	9.4	8.6	6.6	3.8
16	*****			11.4	11.1	10.8	10.5	10.2	9.8	9.5	9.1	8.3	6.4	3.7
17	*****			11.1	10.8	10.5	10.2	9.9	9.5	9.2	8.8	8.1	6.2	3.6
18	*****			10.8	10.5	10.2	9.9	9.6	9.3	8.9	8.6	7.8	6.1	3.5
19	*****			10.5	10.2	9.9	9.6	9.3	9.0	8.7	8.3	7.6	5.9	3.4
20	*****			10.2	10.0	9.7	9.4	9.1	8.8	8.5	8.1	7.4	5.8	3.3
21	*****			10.0	9.7	9.4	9.2	8.9	8.6	8.3	7.9	7.2	5.6	3.2
22	*****			9.8	9.5	9.2	9.0	8.7	8.4	8.1	7.8	7.1	5.5	3.2
23	*****			9.5	9.3	9.0	8.8	8.5	8.2	7.9	7.6	6.9	5.4	3.1
24	*****			9.3	9.1	8.8	8.6	8.3	8.0	7.7	7.4	6.8	5.3	3.0
25	*****				8.9	8.7	8.4	8.1	7.9	7.6	7.3	6.6	5.1	3.0
30	*****				8.1	7.9	7.7	7.4	7.2	6.9	6.6	6.1	4.7	2.7
35	*****				7.5	7.3	7.1	6.9	6.6	6.4	6.1	5.6	4.3	2.5
40	*****				7.0	6.8	6.6	6.4	6.2	6.0	5.8	5.3	4.1	2.3
45	*****				6.6	6.5	6.3	6.1	5.9	5.6	5.4	4.9	3.8	2.2
50	*****					6.1	5.9	5.8	5.6	5.4	5.1	4.7	3.6	2.1
55	*****					5.8	5.7	5.5	5.3	5.1	4.9	4.5	3.5	2.0
60	*****					5.6	5.4	5.3	5.1	4.9	4.7	4.3	3.3	1.9
65	*****					5.4	5.2	5.0	4.9	4.7	4.5	4.1	3.2	1.8
70	*****					5.2	5.0	4.9	4.7	4.5	4.3	4.0	3.1	1.8
75	*****						4.8	4.7	4.5	4.4	4.2	3.8	3.0	1.7
80	*****						4.7	4.5	4.4	4.2	4.1	3.7	2.9	1.7
85	*****						4.6	4.4	4.3	4.1	3.9	3.6	2.8	1.6
90	*****						4.4	4.3	4.1	4.0	3.8	3.5	2.7	1.6
95	*****						4.3	4.2	4.0	3.9	3.7	3.4	2.6	1.5
100	*****							4.1	3.9	3.8	3.6	3.3	2.6	1.5
125	*****								3.5	3.4	3.3	3.0	2.3	1.3
150	*****									3.1	3.0	2.7	2.1	1.2
200	*****											2.3	1.8	1.1
250	*****												1.6	0.9
300	*****													1.5
350	*****													0.8
400	*****													0.7

NOTE: FOR CORRECT USAGE OF THESE TABLES PLEASE REFER TO MICRODATA DOCUMENTATION

National Population Health Survey - 1996/1997

Approximate Sampling Variability Table for Ontario Health Area: NORTHUMBERLAND, VICTORIA, HALIBURTON, PETERBOROUGH - Selected members

NUMERATOR OF PERCENTAGE ('000)	ESTIMATED PERCENTAGE																
	0.1%	1.0%	2.0%	5.0%	10.0%	15.0%	20.0%	25.0%	30.0%	35.0%	40.0%	50.0%	70.0%	90.0%			
1	*****	42.5	42.3	41.6	40.5	39.4	38.2	37.0	35.7	34.4	33.1	30.2	23.4	13.5			
2	*****	30.0	29.9	29.4	28.6	27.8	27.0	26.2	25.3	24.3	23.4	21.4	16.5	9.5			
3	*****		24.4	24.0	23.4	22.7	22.1	21.4	20.6	19.9	19.1	17.4	13.5	7.8			
4	*****		21.1	20.8	20.3	19.7	19.1	18.5	17.9	17.2	16.5	15.1	11.7	6.8			
5	*****		18.9	18.6	18.1	17.6	17.1	16.5	16.0	15.4	14.8	13.5	10.5	6.0			
6	*****			17.0	16.5	16.1	15.6	15.1	14.6	14.1	13.5	12.3	9.5	5.5			
7	*****			15.7	15.3	14.9	14.4	14.0	13.5	13.0	12.5	11.4	8.8	5.1			
8	*****			14.7	14.3	13.9	13.5	13.1	12.6	12.2	11.7	10.7	8.3	4.8			
9	*****			13.9	13.5	13.1	12.7	12.3	11.9	11.5	11.0	10.1	7.8	4.5			
10	*****			13.2	12.8	12.5	12.1	11.7	11.3	10.9	10.5	9.5	7.4	4.3			
11	*****			12.6	12.2	11.9	11.5	11.2	10.8	10.4	10.0	9.1	7.1	4.1			
12	*****			12.0	11.7	11.4	11.0	10.7	10.3	9.9	9.5	8.7	6.8	3.9			
13	*****			11.5	11.2	10.9	10.6	10.3	9.9	9.5	9.2	8.4	6.5	3.7			
14	*****				10.8	10.5	10.2	9.9	9.5	9.2	8.8	8.1	6.3	3.6			
15	*****				10.5	10.2	9.9	9.5	9.2	8.9	8.5	7.8	6.0	3.5			
16	*****				10.1	9.8	9.5	9.2	8.9	8.6	8.3	7.5	5.8	3.4			
17	*****				9.8	9.5	9.3	9.0	8.7	8.4	8.0	7.3	5.7	3.3			
18	*****				9.5	9.3	9.0	8.7	8.4	8.1	7.8	7.1	5.5	3.2			
19	*****				9.3	9.0	8.8	8.5	8.2	7.9	7.6	6.9	5.4	3.1			
20	*****				9.1	8.8	8.5	8.3	8.0	7.7	7.4	6.8	5.2	3.0			
21	*****				8.8	8.6	8.3	8.1	7.8	7.5	7.2	6.6	5.1	2.9			
22	*****				8.6	8.4	8.1	7.9	7.6	7.3	7.1	6.4	5.0	2.9			
23	*****				8.4	8.2	8.0	7.7	7.5	7.2	6.9	6.3	4.9	2.8			
24	*****				8.3	8.0	7.8	7.5	7.3	7.0	6.8	6.2	4.8	2.8			
25	*****				8.1	7.9	7.6	7.4	7.1	6.9	6.6	6.0	4.7	2.7			
30	*****					7.2	7.0	6.8	6.5	6.3	6.0	5.5	4.3	2.5			
35	*****					6.7	6.5	6.3	6.0	5.8	5.6	5.1	4.0	2.3			
40	*****					6.2	6.0	5.8	5.6	5.4	5.2	4.8	3.7	2.1			
45	*****						5.7	5.5	5.3	5.1	4.9	4.5	3.5	2.0			
50	*****						5.4	5.2	5.1	4.9	4.7	4.3	3.3	1.9			
55	*****						5.2	5.0	4.8	4.6	4.5	4.1	3.2	1.8			
60	*****							4.8	4.6	4.4	4.3	3.9	3.0	1.7			
65	*****							4.6	4.4	4.3	4.1	3.7	2.9	1.7			
70	*****								4.3	4.1	4.0	3.6	2.8	1.6			
75	*****								4.1	4.0	3.8	3.5	2.7	1.6			
80	*****									4.0	3.8	3.4	2.6	1.5			
85	*****										3.7	3.3	2.5	1.5			
90	*****											3.6	2.5	1.4			
95	*****												3.5	2.4	1.4		
100	*****													3.3	2.3	1.4	
125	*****														2.7	2.1	1.2
150	*****															1.9	1.1
200	*****																1.0

NOTE: FOR CORRECT USAGE OF THESE TABLES PLEASE REFER TO MICRODATA DOCUMENTATION

National Population Health Survey - 1996/1997

Approximate Sampling Variability Table for Ontario Health Area: DURHAM - Selected members

NUMERATOR OF PERCENTAGE ( '000)	ESTIMATED PERCENTAGE													
	0.1%	1.0%	2.0%	5.0%	10.0%	15.0%	20.0%	25.0%	30.0%	35.0%	40.0%	50.0%	70.0%	90.0%
1	*****	46.0	45.8	45.1	43.9	42.6	41.4	40.1	38.7	37.3	35.8	32.7	25.3	14.6
2	*****	32.5	32.4	31.9	31.0	30.2	29.3	28.3	27.4	26.4	25.3	23.1	17.9	10.3
3	*****	26.6	26.4	26.0	25.3	24.6	23.9	23.1	22.3	21.5	20.7	18.9	14.6	8.4
4	*****	23.0	22.9	22.5	21.9	21.3	20.7	20.0	19.3	18.6	17.9	16.4	12.7	7.3
5	*****		20.5	20.2	19.6	19.1	18.5	17.9	17.3	16.7	16.0	14.6	11.3	6.5
6	*****		18.7	18.4	17.9	17.4	16.9	16.4	15.8	15.2	14.6	13.4	10.3	6.0
7	*****		17.3	17.0	16.6	16.1	15.6	15.1	14.6	14.1	13.5	12.4	9.6	5.5
8	*****		16.2	15.9	15.5	15.1	14.6	14.2	13.7	13.2	12.7	11.6	9.0	5.2
9	*****		15.3	15.0	14.6	14.2	13.8	13.4	12.9	12.4	11.9	10.9	8.4	4.9
10	*****			14.3	13.9	13.5	13.1	12.7	12.2	11.8	11.3	10.3	8.0	4.6
11	*****			13.6	13.2	12.9	12.5	12.1	11.7	11.2	10.8	9.9	7.6	4.4
12	*****			13.0	12.7	12.3	11.9	11.6	11.2	10.8	10.3	9.4	7.3	4.2
13	*****			12.5	12.2	11.8	11.5	11.1	10.7	10.3	9.9	9.1	7.0	4.1
14	*****			12.0	11.7	11.4	11.1	10.7	10.3	10.0	9.6	8.7	6.8	3.9
15	*****			11.6	11.3	11.0	10.7	10.3	10.0	9.6	9.3	8.4	6.5	3.8
16	*****			11.3	11.0	10.7	10.3	10.0	9.7	9.3	9.0	8.2	6.3	3.7
17	*****			10.9	10.6	10.3	10.0	9.7	9.4	9.0	8.7	7.9	6.1	3.5
18	*****			10.6	10.3	10.1	9.8	9.4	9.1	8.8	8.4	7.7	6.0	3.4
19	*****			10.3	10.1	9.8	9.5	9.2	8.9	8.6	8.2	7.5	5.8	3.4
20	*****			10.1	9.8	9.5	9.3	9.0	8.7	8.3	8.0	7.3	5.7	3.3
21	*****			9.8	9.6	9.3	9.0	8.7	8.4	8.1	7.8	7.1	5.5	3.2
22	*****			9.6	9.4	9.1	8.8	8.5	8.3	8.0	7.6	7.0	5.4	3.1
23	*****			9.4	9.1	8.9	8.6	8.4	8.1	7.8	7.5	6.8	5.3	3.0
24	*****			9.2	9.0	8.7	8.4	8.2	7.9	7.6	7.3	6.7	5.2	3.0
25	*****				8.8	8.5	8.3	8.0	7.7	7.5	7.2	6.5	5.1	2.9
30	*****				8.0	7.8	7.6	7.3	7.1	6.8	6.5	6.0	4.6	2.7
35	*****				7.4	7.2	7.0	6.8	6.5	6.3	6.1	5.5	4.3	2.5
40	*****				6.9	6.7	6.5	6.3	6.1	5.9	5.7	5.2	4.0	2.3
45	*****				6.5	6.4	6.2	6.0	5.8	5.6	5.3	4.9	3.8	2.2
50	*****					6.0	5.9	5.7	5.5	5.3	5.1	4.6	3.6	2.1
55	*****					5.8	5.6	5.4	5.2	5.0	4.8	4.4	3.4	2.0
60	*****					5.5	5.3	5.2	5.0	4.8	4.6	4.2	3.3	1.9
65	*****					5.3	5.1	5.0	4.8	4.6	4.4	4.1	3.1	1.8
70	*****					5.1	4.9	4.8	4.6	4.5	4.3	3.9	3.0	1.7
75	*****						4.8	4.6	4.5	4.3	4.1	3.8	2.9	1.7
80	*****						4.6	4.5	4.3	4.2	4.0	3.7	2.8	1.6
85	*****						4.5	4.3	4.2	4.0	3.9	3.5	2.7	1.6
90	*****						4.4	4.2	4.1	3.9	3.8	3.4	2.7	1.5
95	*****						4.2	4.1	4.0	3.8	3.7	3.4	2.6	1.5
100	*****						4.0	3.9	3.7	3.6	3.3	2.5	1.5	1.5
125	*****							3.5	3.3	3.2	2.9	2.3	1.3	1.3
150	*****								3.0	2.9	2.7	2.1	1.2	1.2
200	*****										2.3	1.8	1.0	1.0
250	*****											1.6	0.9	0.9
300	*****												1.5	0.8
350	*****													0.8
400	*****													0.7

NOTE: FOR CORRECT USAGE OF THESE TABLES PLEASE REFER TO MICRODATA DOCUMENTATION



National Population Health Survey - 1996/1997

Approximate Sampling Variability Table for Ontario Health Area: PEEL - Selected members

NUMERATOR OF PERCENTAGE ('000)	ESTIMATED PERCENTAGE														
	0.1%	1.0%	2.0%	5.0%	10.0%	15.0%	20.0%	25.0%	30.0%	35.0%	40.0%	50.0%	70.0%	90.0%	
1	*****	64.7	64.4	63.4	61.7	60.0	58.2	56.3	54.4	52.4	50.4	46.0	35.6	20.6	
2	*****	45.8	45.5	44.8	43.6	42.4	41.1	39.8	38.5	37.1	35.6	32.5	25.2	14.5	
3	*****	37.4	37.2	36.6	35.6	34.6	33.6	32.5	31.4	30.3	29.1	26.6	20.6	11.9	
4	*****	32.4	32.2	31.7	30.8	30.0	29.1	28.2	27.2	26.2	25.2	23.0	17.8	10.3	
5	*****	28.9	28.8	28.3	27.6	26.8	26.0	25.2	24.3	23.4	22.5	20.6	15.9	9.2	
6	*****	26.4	26.3	25.9	25.2	24.5	23.7	23.0	22.2	21.4	20.6	18.8	14.5	8.4	
7	*****	24.5	24.3	24.0	23.3	22.7	22.0	21.3	20.6	19.8	19.0	17.4	13.5	7.8	
8	*****	22.9	22.8	22.4	21.8	21.2	20.6	19.9	19.2	18.5	17.8	16.3	12.6	7.3	
9	*****		21.5	21.1	20.6	20.0	19.4	18.8	18.1	17.5	16.8	15.3	11.9	6.9	
10	*****		20.4	20.0	19.5	19.0	18.4	17.8	17.2	16.6	15.9	14.5	11.3	6.5	
11	*****		19.4	19.1	18.6	18.1	17.5	17.0	16.4	15.8	15.2	13.9	10.7	6.2	
12	*****		18.6	18.3	17.8	17.3	16.8	16.3	15.7	15.1	14.5	13.3	10.3	5.9	
13	*****		17.9	17.6	17.1	16.6	16.1	15.6	15.1	14.5	14.0	12.8	9.9	5.7	
14	*****		17.2	16.9	16.5	16.0	15.5	15.1	14.5	14.0	13.5	12.3	9.5	5.5	
15	*****		16.6	16.4	15.9	15.5	15.0	14.5	14.0	13.5	13.0	11.9	9.2	5.3	
16	*****		16.1	15.8	15.4	15.0	14.5	14.1	13.6	13.1	12.6	11.5	8.9	5.1	
17	*****		15.6	15.4	15.0	14.5	14.1	13.7	13.2	12.7	12.2	11.2	8.6	5.0	
18	*****			14.9	14.5	14.1	13.7	13.3	12.8	12.4	11.9	10.8	8.4	4.8	
19	*****			14.5	14.2	13.8	13.3	12.9	12.5	12.0	11.6	10.6	8.2	4.7	
20	*****			14.2	13.8	13.4	13.0	12.6	12.2	11.7	11.3	10.3	8.0	4.6	
21	*****			13.8	13.5	13.1	12.7	12.3	11.9	11.4	11.0	10.0	7.8	4.5	
22	*****			13.5	13.2	12.8	12.4	12.0	11.6	11.2	10.7	9.8	7.6	4.4	
23	*****			13.2	12.9	12.5	12.1	11.7	11.3	10.9	10.5	9.6	7.4	4.3	
24	*****			12.9	12.6	12.2	11.9	11.5	11.1	10.7	10.3	9.4	7.3	4.2	
25	*****			12.7	12.3	12.0	11.6	11.3	10.9	10.5	10.1	9.2	7.1	4.1	
30	*****			11.6	11.3	10.9	10.6	10.3	9.9	9.6	9.2	8.4	6.5	3.8	
35	*****			10.7	10.4	10.1	9.8	9.5	9.2	8.9	8.5	7.8	6.0	3.5	
40	*****			10.0	9.8	9.5	9.2	8.9	8.6	8.3	8.0	7.3	5.6	3.3	
45	*****				9.2	8.9	8.7	8.4	8.1	7.8	7.5	6.9	5.3	3.1	
50	*****				8.7	8.5	8.2	8.0	7.7	7.4	7.1	6.5	5.0	2.9	
55	*****				8.3	8.1	7.8	7.6	7.3	7.1	6.8	6.2	4.8	2.8	
60	*****				8.0	7.7	7.5	7.3	7.0	6.8	6.5	5.9	4.6	2.7	
65	*****				7.7	7.4	7.2	7.0	6.7	6.5	6.2	5.7	4.4	2.6	
70	*****				7.4	7.2	7.0	6.7	6.5	6.3	6.0	5.5	4.3	2.5	
75	*****				7.1	6.9	6.7	6.5	6.3	6.1	5.8	5.3	4.1	2.4	
80	*****				6.9	6.7	6.5	6.3	6.1	5.9	5.6	5.1	4.0	2.3	
85	*****				6.7	6.5	6.3	6.1	5.9	5.7	5.5	5.0	3.9	2.2	
90	*****					6.3	6.1	5.9	5.7	5.5	5.3	4.8	3.8	2.2	
95	*****					6.2	6.0	5.8	5.6	5.4	5.2	4.7	3.7	2.1	
100	*****					6.0	5.8	5.6	5.4	5.2	5.0	4.6	3.6	2.1	
125	*****					5.4	5.2	5.0	4.9	4.7	4.5	4.1	3.2	1.8	
150	*****						4.7	4.6	4.4	4.3	4.1	3.8	2.9	1.7	
200	*****							4.0	3.8	3.7	3.6	3.3	2.5	1.5	
250	*****								3.4	3.3	3.2	2.9	2.3	1.3	
300	*****									3.0	2.9	2.7	2.1	1.2	
350	*****										2.7	2.5	1.9	1.1	
400	*****											2.3	1.8	1.0	
450	*****												1.7	1.0	
500	*****													1.6	0.9
750	*****														0.8

NOTE: FOR CORRECT USAGE OF THESE TABLES PLEASE REFER TO MICRODATA DOCUMENTATION

National Population Health Survey - 1996/1997

Approximate Sampling Variability Table for Ontario Health Area: METRO TORONTO - Selected members

NUMERATOR OF PERCENTAGE ( '000)	ESTIMATED PERCENTAGE													
	0.1%	1.0%	2.0%	5.0%	10.0%	15.0%	20.0%	25.0%	30.0%	35.0%	40.0%	50.0%	70.0%	90.0%
1	75.7	75.4	75.0	73.9	71.9	69.9	67.8	65.6	63.4	61.1	58.7	53.6	41.5	24.0
2	53.6	53.3	53.0	52.2	50.8	49.4	47.9	46.4	44.8	43.2	41.5	37.9	29.3	16.9
3	*****	43.5	43.3	42.6	41.5	40.3	39.1	37.9	36.6	35.3	33.9	30.9	24.0	13.8
4	*****	37.7	37.5	36.9	35.9	34.9	33.9	32.8	31.7	30.5	29.3	26.8	20.8	12.0
5	*****	33.7	33.5	33.0	32.1	31.2	30.3	29.3	28.4	27.3	26.2	24.0	18.6	10.7
6	*****	30.8	30.6	30.2	29.3	28.5	27.7	26.8	25.9	24.9	24.0	21.9	16.9	9.8
7	*****	28.5	28.4	27.9	27.2	26.4	25.6	24.8	24.0	23.1	22.2	20.3	15.7	9.1
8	*****	26.7	26.5	26.1	25.4	24.7	24.0	23.2	22.4	21.6	20.8	18.9	14.7	8.5
9	*****	25.1	25.0	24.6	24.0	23.3	22.6	21.9	21.1	20.4	19.6	17.9	13.8	8.0
10	*****	23.8	23.7	23.4	22.7	22.1	21.4	20.8	20.0	19.3	18.6	16.9	13.1	7.6
11	*****	22.7	22.6	22.3	21.7	21.1	20.4	19.8	19.1	18.4	17.7	16.2	12.5	7.2
12	*****	21.8	21.7	21.3	20.8	20.2	19.6	18.9	18.3	17.6	16.9	15.5	12.0	6.9
13	*****	20.9	20.8	20.5	19.9	19.4	18.8	18.2	17.6	16.9	16.3	14.9	11.5	6.6
14	*****	20.2	20.0	19.7	19.2	18.7	18.1	17.5	16.9	16.3	15.7	14.3	11.1	6.4
15	*****	19.5	19.4	19.1	18.6	18.0	17.5	16.9	16.4	15.8	15.2	13.8	10.7	6.2
16	*****	18.8	18.8	18.5	18.0	17.5	16.9	16.4	15.8	15.3	14.7	13.4	10.4	6.0
17	*****	18.3	18.2	17.9	17.4	16.9	16.4	15.9	15.4	14.8	14.2	13.0	10.1	5.8
18	*****	17.8	17.7	17.4	16.9	16.5	16.0	15.5	14.9	14.4	13.8	12.6	9.8	5.6
19	*****	17.3	17.2	16.9	16.5	16.0	15.5	15.1	14.5	14.0	13.5	12.3	9.5	5.5
20	*****	16.9	16.8	16.5	16.1	15.6	15.2	14.7	14.2	13.7	13.1	12.0	9.3	5.4
21	*****	16.5	16.4	16.1	15.7	15.2	14.8	14.3	13.8	13.3	12.8	11.7	9.1	5.2
22	*****	16.1	16.0	15.7	15.3	14.9	14.5	14.0	13.5	13.0	12.5	11.4	8.8	5.1
23	*****	*****	15.6	15.4	15.0	14.6	14.1	13.7	13.2	12.7	12.2	11.2	8.7	5.0
24	*****	*****	15.3	15.1	14.7	14.3	13.8	13.4	12.9	12.5	12.0	10.9	8.5	4.9
25	*****	*****	15.0	14.8	14.4	14.0	13.6	13.1	12.7	12.2	11.7	10.7	8.3	4.8
30	*****	*****	13.7	13.5	13.1	12.8	12.4	12.0	11.6	11.2	10.7	9.8	7.6	4.4
35	*****	*****	12.7	12.5	12.2	11.8	11.5	11.1	10.7	10.3	9.9	9.1	7.0	4.1
40	*****	*****	11.9	11.7	11.4	11.0	10.7	10.4	10.0	9.7	9.3	8.5	6.6	3.8
45	*****	*****	*****	11.0	10.7	10.4	10.1	9.8	9.5	9.1	8.7	8.0	6.2	3.6
50	*****	*****	*****	10.4	10.2	9.9	9.6	9.3	9.0	8.6	8.3	7.6	5.9	3.4
55	*****	*****	*****	10.0	9.7	9.4	9.1	8.8	8.5	8.2	7.9	7.2	5.6	3.2
60	*****	*****	*****	9.5	9.3	9.0	8.7	8.5	8.2	7.9	7.6	6.9	5.4	3.1
65	*****	*****	*****	9.2	8.9	8.7	8.4	8.1	7.9	7.6	7.3	6.6	5.1	3.0
70	*****	*****	*****	8.8	8.6	8.4	8.1	7.8	7.6	7.3	7.0	6.4	5.0	2.9
75	*****	*****	*****	8.5	8.3	8.1	7.8	7.6	7.3	7.1	6.8	6.2	4.8	2.8
80	*****	*****	*****	8.3	8.0	7.8	7.6	7.3	7.1	6.8	6.6	6.0	4.6	2.7
85	*****	*****	*****	8.0	7.8	7.6	7.4	7.1	6.9	6.6	6.4	5.8	4.5	2.6
90	*****	*****	*****	7.8	7.6	7.4	7.1	6.9	6.7	6.4	6.2	5.6	4.4	2.5
95	*****	*****	*****	7.6	7.4	7.2	7.0	6.7	6.5	6.3	6.0	5.5	4.3	2.5
100	*****	*****	*****	7.4	7.2	7.0	6.8	6.6	6.3	6.1	5.9	5.4	4.2	2.4
125	*****	*****	*****	*****	6.4	6.2	6.1	5.9	5.7	5.5	5.2	4.8	3.7	2.1
150	*****	*****	*****	*****	5.9	5.7	5.5	5.4	5.2	5.0	4.8	4.4	3.4	2.0
200	*****	*****	*****	*****	5.1	4.9	4.8	4.6	4.5	4.3	4.2	3.8	2.9	1.7
250	*****	*****	*****	*****	4.4	4.3	4.2	4.0	3.9	3.7	3.4	3.4	2.6	1.5
300	*****	*****	*****	*****	4.0	3.9	3.8	3.7	3.5	3.4	3.1	3.1	2.4	1.4
350	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	3.6	3.5	3.4	3.3	3.1	2.9	2.2	1.3	1.3
400	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	3.4	3.3	3.2	3.1	2.9	2.7	2.1	1.2	1.2
450	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	3.1	3.0	2.9	2.8	2.5	2.0	1.1	1.1
500	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	2.9	2.8	2.7	2.6	2.4	1.9	1.1	1.1
750	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	2.2	2.1	2.0	1.5	0.9	0.9	0.9
1000	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	1.7	1.3	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8
1500	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	1.1	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6
2000	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5

NOTE: FOR CORRECT USAGE OF THESE TABLES PLEASE REFER TO MICRODATA DOCUMENTATION

National Population Health Survey - 1996/1997

Approximate Sampling Variability Table for Ontario Health Area: YORK - Selected members

NUMERATOR OF PERCENTAGE ('000)	ESTIMATED PERCENTAGE													
	0.1%	1.0%	2.0%	5.0%	10.0%	15.0%	20.0%	25.0%	30.0%	35.0%	40.0%	50.0%	70.0%	90.0%
1	*****	56.4	56.1	55.3	53.8	52.3	50.7	49.1	47.4	45.7	43.9	40.1	31.1	17.9
2	*****	39.9	39.7	39.1	38.0	37.0	35.9	34.7	33.5	32.3	31.1	28.4	22.0	12.7
3	*****	32.6	32.4	31.9	31.1	30.2	29.3	28.4	27.4	26.4	25.4	23.1	17.9	10.4
4	*****	28.2	28.1	27.6	26.9	26.1	25.4	24.6	23.7	22.9	22.0	20.0	15.5	9.0
5	*****	25.2	25.1	24.7	24.1	23.4	22.7	22.0	21.2	20.4	19.6	17.9	13.9	8.0
6	*****	23.0	22.9	22.6	22.0	21.3	20.7	20.0	19.4	18.7	17.9	16.4	12.7	7.3
7	*****	21.2	20.9	20.3	19.8	19.2	18.6	17.9	17.3	16.6	15.2	15.2	11.7	6.8
8	*****	19.8	19.5	19.0	18.5	17.9	17.9	17.4	16.8	16.2	15.5	14.2	11.0	6.3
9	*****	18.7	18.4	17.9	17.4	16.9	16.4	15.8	15.2	14.6	13.4	10.4	6.0	
10	*****	17.8	17.5	17.0	16.5	16.0	15.5	15.0	14.5	13.9	12.7	9.8	5.7	
11	*****	16.9	16.7	16.2	15.8	15.3	14.8	14.3	13.8	13.2	12.1	9.4	5.4	
12	*****	16.2	16.0	15.5	15.1	14.6	14.2	13.7	13.2	12.7	11.6	9.0	5.2	
13	*****	15.3	14.9	14.5	14.1	13.6	13.2	12.7	12.2	11.7	11.1	8.6	5.0	
14	*****	14.8	14.4	14.0	13.6	13.1	12.7	12.2	11.8	11.3	10.4	8.0	4.6	
15	*****	14.3	13.9	13.5	13.1	12.7	12.2	11.8	11.3	10.7	9.7	7.5	4.3	
16	*****	13.8	13.4	13.1	12.7	12.3	11.9	11.4	11.0	10.5	9.5	7.3	4.2	
17	*****	13.4	13.0	12.7	12.3	11.9	11.5	11.1	10.7	10.2	9.2	7.1	4.1	
18	*****	13.0	12.7	12.3	12.0	11.6	11.3	10.9	10.5	10.1	9.2	7.1	4.1	
19	*****	12.7	12.3	12.0	11.6	11.3	10.9	10.5	10.1	9.7	8.7	6.8	3.9	
20	*****	12.4	12.0	11.7	11.3	11.0	10.6	10.2	9.8	9.4	8.5	6.6	3.8	
21	*****	12.1	11.7	11.4	11.1	10.7	10.4	10.0	9.6	9.2	8.4	6.5	3.7	
22	*****	11.8	11.5	11.1	10.8	10.5	10.1	9.7	9.4	9.0	8.2	6.3	3.7	
23	*****	11.5	11.2	10.9	10.6	10.2	9.9	9.5	9.2	8.8	8.0	6.2	3.6	
24	*****	11.3	11.0	10.7	10.4	10.0	9.7	9.3	9.0	8.6	7.8	6.0	4.6	
25	*****	11.1	10.8	10.5	10.1	9.8	9.5	9.1	8.8	8.4	7.6	5.8	4.2	
30	*****	10.1	9.8	9.5	9.3	9.0	8.7	8.3	8.0	7.7	7.4	6.8	5.2	
35	*****	9.1	8.8	8.6	8.3	8.0	7.7	7.4	7.1	6.8	6.5	6.0	4.6	
40	*****	8.5	8.3	8.0	7.8	7.5	7.2	6.9	6.6	6.3	6.0	5.6	4.2	
45	*****	8.0	7.8	7.6	7.3	7.1	6.8	6.5	6.2	5.9	5.6	5.2	4.8	
50	*****	7.6	7.4	7.2	6.9	6.7	6.5	6.2	6.0	5.7	5.4	5.1	4.8	
55	*****	7.3	7.0	6.8	6.6	6.4	6.2	5.9	5.7	5.4	5.1	4.8	4.5	
60	*****	6.9	6.7	6.5	6.3	6.1	5.9	5.7	5.5	5.2	5.0	4.7	4.4	
65	*****	6.5	6.3	6.1	5.9	5.7	5.5	5.3	5.1	4.9	4.7	4.4	4.1	
70	*****	6.2	6.1	5.9	5.7	5.5	5.3	5.1	4.9	4.7	4.4	4.1	3.8	
75	*****	6.0	5.9	5.7	5.5	5.3	5.1	4.9	4.7	4.5	4.3	4.0	3.7	
80	*****	5.8	5.7	5.5	5.3	5.1	4.9	4.7	4.5	4.3	4.1	3.8	3.5	
85	*****	5.7	5.5	5.3	5.1	4.9	4.7	4.5	4.3	4.1	3.9	3.6	3.3	
90	*****	5.5	5.3	5.1	4.9	4.7	4.5	4.3	4.1	3.9	3.7	3.4	3.1	
95	*****	5.2	5.0	4.9	4.7	4.5	4.3	4.1	3.9	3.7	3.5	3.2	2.9	
100	*****	5.1	4.9	4.7	4.5	4.3	4.1	3.9	3.7	3.5	3.3	3.0	2.7	
125	*****	4.4	4.2	4.1	3.9	3.7	3.5	3.3	3.1	2.9	2.7	2.4	2.1	
150	*****	4.0	3.9	3.7	3.6	3.4	3.2	3.0	2.8	2.6	2.4	2.1	1.8	
200	*****	3.2	3.1	2.8	2.7	2.5	2.3	2.1	1.9	1.7	1.5	1.3	1.1	
250	*****	2.5	2.4	2.2	2.1	1.9	1.7	1.5	1.3	1.1	0.9	0.8	0.7	
300	*****	2.3	2.2	2.0	1.9	1.7	1.5	1.3	1.1	0.9	0.8	0.7	0.6	
350	*****	1.7	1.6	1.4	1.3	1.1	0.9	0.8	0.7	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.3	
400	*****	1.6	1.5	1.3	1.2	1.0	0.9	0.8	0.7	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.3	
450	*****	1.6	1.5	1.3	1.2	1.0	0.9	0.8	0.7	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.3	
500	*****	1.6	1.5	1.3	1.2	1.0	0.9	0.8	0.7	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.3	

NOTE: FOR CORRECT USAGE OF THESE TABLES PLEASE REFER TO MICRODATA DOCUMENTATION

National Population Health Survey - 1996/1997

Approximate Sampling Variability Table for Ontario Health Area: SIMCOE - Selected members

NUMERATOR OF PERCENTAGE ('000)	ESTIMATED PERCENTAGE													
	0.1%	1.0%	2.0%	5.0%	10.0%	15.0%	20.0%	25.0%	30.0%	35.0%	40.0%	50.0%	70.0%	90.0%
1	*****	40.9	40.7	40.1	39.0	37.9	36.8	35.6	34.4	33.1	31.8	29.1	22.5	13.0
2	*****	28.9	28.8	28.3	27.6	26.8	26.0	25.2	24.3	23.4	22.5	20.6	15.9	9.2
3	*****	23.6	23.5	23.1	22.5	21.9	21.2	20.6	19.9	19.1	18.4	16.8	13.0	7.5
4	*****	*****	20.3	20.0	19.5	18.9	18.4	17.8	17.2	16.6	15.9	14.5	11.3	6.5
5	*****	*****	18.2	17.9	17.4	16.9	16.4	15.9	15.4	14.8	14.2	13.0	10.1	5.8
6	*****	*****	16.6	16.4	15.9	15.5	15.0	14.5	14.0	13.5	13.0	11.9	9.2	5.3
7	*****	*****	*****	15.1	14.7	14.3	13.9	13.5	13.0	12.5	12.0	11.0	8.5	4.9
8	*****	*****	*****	14.2	13.8	13.4	13.0	12.6	12.2	11.7	11.3	10.3	8.0	4.6
9	*****	*****	*****	13.4	13.0	12.6	12.3	11.9	11.5	11.0	10.6	9.7	7.5	4.3
10	*****	*****	*****	12.7	12.3	12.0	11.6	11.3	10.9	10.5	10.1	9.2	7.1	4.1
11	*****	*****	*****	12.1	11.8	11.4	11.1	10.7	10.4	10.0	9.6	8.8	6.8	3.9
12	*****	*****	*****	11.6	11.3	10.9	10.6	10.3	9.9	9.6	9.2	8.4	6.5	3.8
13	*****	*****	*****	11.1	10.8	10.5	10.2	9.9	9.5	9.2	8.8	8.1	6.2	3.6
14	*****	*****	*****	10.7	10.4	10.1	9.8	9.5	9.2	8.9	8.5	7.8	6.0	3.5
15	*****	*****	*****	10.3	10.1	9.8	9.5	9.2	8.9	8.6	8.2	7.5	5.8	3.4
16	*****	*****	*****	10.0	9.7	9.5	9.2	8.9	8.6	8.3	8.0	7.3	5.6	3.2
17	*****	*****	*****	*****	9.5	9.2	8.9	8.6	8.3	8.0	7.7	7.0	5.5	3.2
18	*****	*****	*****	*****	9.2	8.9	8.7	8.4	8.1	7.8	7.5	6.9	5.3	3.1
19	*****	*****	*****	*****	8.9	8.7	8.4	8.2	7.9	7.6	7.3	6.7	5.2	3.0
20	*****	*****	*****	*****	8.7	8.5	8.2	8.0	7.7	7.4	7.1	6.5	5.0	2.9
21	*****	*****	*****	*****	8.5	8.3	8.0	7.8	7.5	7.2	6.9	6.3	4.9	2.8
22	*****	*****	*****	*****	8.3	8.1	7.8	7.6	7.3	7.1	6.8	6.2	4.8	2.8
23	*****	*****	*****	*****	8.1	7.9	7.7	7.4	7.2	6.9	6.6	6.1	4.7	2.7
24	*****	*****	*****	*****	8.0	7.7	7.5	7.3	7.0	6.8	6.5	5.9	4.6	2.7
25	*****	*****	*****	*****	7.8	7.6	7.4	7.1	6.9	6.6	6.4	5.8	4.5	2.6
30	*****	*****	*****	*****	7.1	6.9	6.7	6.5	6.3	6.1	5.8	5.3	4.1	2.4
35	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	6.4	6.2	6.0	5.8	5.6	5.4	4.9	3.8	2.2
40	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	6.0	5.8	5.6	5.4	5.2	5.0	4.6	3.6	2.1
45	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	5.6	5.5	5.3	5.1	4.9	4.7	4.3	3.4	1.9
50	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	5.4	5.2	5.0	4.9	4.7	4.5	4.1	3.2	1.8
55	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	5.0	4.8	4.6	4.5	4.3	3.9	3.0	1.8
60	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	4.7	4.6	4.4	4.3	4.1	3.8	2.9	1.7
65	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	4.6	4.4	4.3	4.1	3.9	3.6	2.8	1.6
70	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	4.3	4.1	4.0	3.8	3.5	2.7	1.6
75	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	4.1	4.0	3.8	3.7	3.4	2.6	1.5
80	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	4.0	3.8	3.7	3.6	3.2	2.5	1.5
85	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	3.7	3.6	3.5	3.2	2.4	1.4
90	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	3.6	3.5	3.4	3.1	2.4	1.4
95	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	3.5	3.4	3.3	3.0	2.3	1.3
100	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	3.4	3.3	3.2	2.9	2.3	1.3
125	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	2.8	2.6	2.0	1.2
150	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	2.4	1.8	1.1
200	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	1.6	0.9
250	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	0.8
300	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	0.8

NOTE: FOR CORRECT USAGE OF THESE TABLES PLEASE REFER TO MICRODATA DOCUMENTATION

National Population Health Survey - 1996/1997

Approximate Sampling Variability Table for Ontario Health Area: HALTON - Selected members

NUMERATOR OF PERCENTAGE ('000)	ESTIMATED PERCENTAGE													
	0.1%	1.0%	2.0%	5.0%	10.0%	15.0%	20.0%	25.0%	30.0%	35.0%	40.0%	50.0%	70.0%	90.0%
1	*****	42.8	42.6	42.0	40.8	39.7	38.5	37.3	36.0	34.7	33.3	30.4	23.6	13.6
2	*****	30.3	30.1	29.7	28.9	28.1	27.2	26.4	25.5	24.5	23.6	21.5	16.7	9.6
3	*****	24.7	24.6	24.2	23.6	22.9	22.2	21.5	20.8	20.0	19.2	17.6	13.6	7.9
4	*****	*****	21.3	21.0	20.4	19.8	19.2	18.6	18.0	17.4	16.7	15.2	11.8	6.8
5	*****	*****	19.1	18.8	18.3	17.7	17.2	16.7	16.1	15.5	14.9	13.6	10.5	6.1
6	*****	*****	17.4	17.1	16.7	16.2	15.7	15.2	14.7	14.2	13.6	12.4	9.6	5.6
7	*****	*****	16.1	15.9	15.4	15.0	14.6	14.1	13.6	13.1	12.6	11.5	8.9	5.1
8	*****	*****	*****	14.8	14.4	14.0	13.6	13.2	12.7	12.3	11.8	10.8	8.3	4.8
9	*****	*****	*****	14.0	13.6	13.2	12.8	12.4	12.0	11.6	11.1	10.1	7.9	4.5
10	*****	*****	*****	13.3	12.9	12.5	12.2	11.8	11.4	11.0	10.5	9.6	7.5	4.3
11	*****	*****	*****	12.6	12.3	12.0	11.6	11.2	10.9	10.5	10.1	9.2	7.1	4.1
12	*****	*****	*****	12.1	11.8	11.5	11.1	10.8	10.4	10.0	9.6	8.8	6.8	3.9
13	*****	*****	*****	11.6	11.3	11.0	10.7	10.3	10.0	9.6	9.2	8.4	6.5	3.8
14	*****	*****	*****	11.2	10.9	10.6	10.3	10.0	9.6	9.3	8.9	8.1	6.3	3.6
15	*****	*****	*****	10.8	10.5	10.2	9.9	9.6	9.3	9.0	8.6	7.9	6.1	3.5
16	*****	*****	*****	10.5	10.2	9.9	9.6	9.3	9.0	8.7	8.3	7.6	5.9	3.4
17	*****	*****	*****	10.2	9.9	9.6	9.3	9.0	8.7	8.4	8.1	7.4	5.7	3.3
18	*****	*****	*****	9.9	9.6	9.4	9.1	8.8	8.5	8.2	7.9	7.2	5.6	3.2
19	*****	*****	*****	*****	9.4	9.1	8.8	8.6	8.3	8.0	7.6	7.0	5.4	3.1
20	*****	*****	*****	*****	9.1	8.9	8.6	8.3	8.1	7.8	7.5	6.8	5.3	3.0
21	*****	*****	*****	*****	8.9	8.7	8.4	8.1	7.9	7.6	7.3	6.6	5.1	3.0
22	*****	*****	*****	*****	8.7	8.5	8.2	7.9	7.7	7.4	7.1	6.5	5.0	2.9
23	*****	*****	*****	*****	8.5	8.3	8.0	7.8	7.5	7.2	7.0	6.3	4.9	2.8
24	*****	*****	*****	*****	8.3	8.1	7.9	7.6	7.4	7.1	6.8	6.2	4.8	2.8
25	*****	*****	*****	*****	8.2	7.9	7.7	7.5	7.2	6.9	6.7	6.1	4.7	2.7
30	*****	*****	*****	*****	7.5	7.2	7.0	6.8	6.6	6.3	6.1	5.6	4.3	2.5
35	*****	*****	*****	*****	6.9	6.7	6.5	6.3	6.1	5.9	5.6	5.1	4.0	2.3
40	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	6.3	6.1	5.9	5.7	5.5	5.3	4.8	3.7	2.2
45	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	5.9	5.7	5.6	5.4	5.2	5.0	4.5	3.5	2.0
50	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	5.6	5.4	5.3	5.1	4.9	4.7	4.3	3.3	1.9
55	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	5.2	5.0	4.9	4.7	4.5	4.1	3.2	1.8
60	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	5.0	4.8	4.6	4.5	4.3	3.9	3.0	1.8
65	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	4.8	4.6	4.5	4.3	4.1	3.8	2.9	1.7
70	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	4.6	4.5	4.3	4.1	4.0	3.6	2.8	1.6
75	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	4.3	4.2	4.0	3.8	3.5	2.7	1.6
80	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	4.2	4.0	3.9	3.7	3.4	2.6	1.5
85	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	4.0	3.9	3.8	3.6	3.3	2.6	1.5
90	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	3.9	3.8	3.7	3.5	3.2	2.5	1.4
95	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	3.7	3.6	3.4	3.1	2.4	1.4
100	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	3.6	3.5	3.3	3.0	2.4	1.4
125	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	3.1	3.0	2.7	2.1	1.2
150	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	2.5	1.9	1.1	0.9
200	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	1.7	1.0	0.9
250	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	1.5	0.9
300	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	0.8

NOTE: FOR CORRECT USAGE OF THESE TABLES PLEASE REFER TO MICRODATA DOCUMENTATION

National Population Health Survey - 1996/1997

Approximate Sampling Variability Table for Ontario Health Area: NIAGARA - Selected members

NUMERATOR OF PERCENTAGE ('000)	ESTIMATED PERCENTAGE													
	0.1%	1.0%	2.0%	5.0%	10.0%	15.0%	20.0%	25.0%	30.0%	35.0%	40.0%	50.0%	70.0%	90.0%
1	*****	47.6	47.3	46.6	45.3	44.1	42.7	41.4	40.0	38.5	37.0	33.8	26.2	15.1
2	*****	33.6	33.5	32.9	32.1	31.2	30.2	29.3	28.3	27.2	26.2	23.9	18.5	10.7
3	*****	27.5	27.3	26.9	26.2	25.4	24.7	23.9	23.1	22.2	21.4	19.5	15.1	8.7
4	*****	23.8	23.7	23.3	22.7	22.0	21.4	20.7	20.0	19.3	18.5	16.9	13.1	7.6
5	*****		21.2	20.8	20.3	19.7	19.1	18.5	17.9	17.2	16.6	15.1	11.7	6.8
6	*****		19.3	19.0	18.5	18.0	17.5	16.9	16.3	15.7	15.1	13.8	10.7	6.2
7	*****		17.9	17.6	17.1	16.7	16.2	15.6	15.1	14.6	14.0	12.8	9.9	5.7
8	*****		16.7	16.5	16.0	15.6	15.1	14.6	14.1	13.6	13.1	11.9	9.3	5.3
9	*****			15.5	15.1	14.7	14.2	13.8	13.3	12.8	12.3	11.3	8.7	5.0
10	*****			14.7	14.3	13.9	13.5	13.1	12.6	12.2	11.7	10.7	8.3	4.8
11	*****			14.0	13.7	13.3	12.9	12.5	12.1	11.6	11.2	10.2	7.9	4.6
12	*****			13.4	13.1	12.7	12.3	11.9	11.5	11.1	10.7	9.8	7.6	4.4
13	*****			12.9	12.6	12.2	11.9	11.5	11.1	10.7	10.3	9.4	7.3	4.2
14	*****			12.4	12.1	11.8	11.4	11.1	10.7	10.3	9.9	9.0	7.0	4.0
15	*****			12.0	11.7	11.4	11.0	10.7	10.3	9.9	9.6	8.7	6.8	3.9
16	*****			11.6	11.3	11.0	10.7	10.3	10.0	9.6	9.3	8.4	6.5	3.8
17	*****			11.3	11.0	10.7	10.4	10.0	9.7	9.3	9.0	8.2	6.3	3.7
18	*****			11.0	10.7	10.4	10.1	9.8	9.4	9.1	8.7	8.0	6.2	3.6
19	*****			10.7	10.4	10.1	9.8	9.5	9.2	8.8	8.5	7.8	6.0	3.5
20	*****			10.4	10.1	9.9	9.6	9.3	8.9	8.6	8.3	7.6	5.9	3.4
21	*****				9.9	9.6	9.3	9.0	8.7	8.4	8.1	7.4	5.7	3.3
22	*****				9.7	9.4	9.1	8.8	8.5	8.2	7.9	7.2	5.6	3.2
23	*****				9.5	9.2	8.9	8.6	8.3	8.0	7.7	7.0	5.5	3.2
24	*****				9.3	9.0	8.7	8.4	8.2	7.9	7.6	6.9	5.3	3.1
25	*****				9.1	8.8	8.5	8.3	8.0	7.7	7.4	6.8	5.2	3.0
30	*****				8.3	8.0	7.8	7.6	7.3	7.0	6.8	6.2	4.8	2.8
35	*****				7.7	7.4	7.2	7.0	6.8	6.5	6.3	5.7	4.4	2.6
40	*****				7.2	7.0	6.8	6.5	6.3	6.1	5.9	5.3	4.1	2.4
45	*****					6.6	6.4	6.2	6.0	5.7	5.5	5.0	3.9	2.3
50	*****					6.2	6.0	5.9	5.7	5.4	5.2	4.8	3.7	2.1
55	*****					5.9	5.8	5.6	5.4	5.2	5.0	4.6	3.5	2.0
60	*****					5.7	5.5	5.3	5.2	5.0	4.8	4.4	3.4	2.0
65	*****					5.3	5.1	5.0	4.8	4.6	4.4	4.2	3.2	1.9
70	*****					5.1	4.9	4.8	4.6	4.4	4.2	4.0	3.1	1.8
75	*****					4.9	4.8	4.6	4.4	4.3	4.1	3.9	3.0	1.7
80	*****					4.8	4.6	4.5	4.3	4.1	3.8	3.7	2.9	1.7
85	*****						4.5	4.3	4.2	4.0	3.7	3.6	2.8	1.6
90	*****						4.4	4.2	4.1	3.9	3.6	3.5	2.8	1.6
95	*****						4.2	4.1	4.0	3.8	3.5	3.4	2.7	1.6
100	*****						4.1	4.0	3.9	3.7	3.4	3.3	2.6	1.5
125	*****							3.4	3.3	3.1	2.8	2.7	2.3	1.4
150	*****								3.0	2.8	2.5	2.4	2.1	1.2
200	*****									2.4	2.1	2.0	1.9	1.1
250	*****										1.7	1.6	1.5	1.0
300	*****											1.4	1.3	0.9
350	*****												1.1	0.8

NOTE: FOR CORRECT USAGE OF THESE TABLES PLEASE REFER TO MICRODATA DOCUMENTATION

National Population Health Survey - 1996/1997

Approximate Sampling Variability Table for Ontario Health Area: HAMILTON-WENTWORTH - Selected members

NUMERATOR OF PERCENTAGE ('000)	ESTIMATED PERCENTAGE													
	0.1%	1.0%	2.0%	5.0%	10.0%	15.0%	20.0%	25.0%	30.0%	35.0%	40.0%	50.0%	70.0%	90.0%
1	*****	47.2	46.9	46.2	45.0	43.7	42.4	41.1	39.7	38.2	36.7	33.5	26.0	15.0
2	*****	33.4	33.2	32.7	31.8	30.9	30.0	29.0	28.1	27.0	26.0	23.7	18.4	10.6
3	*****	27.2	27.1	26.7	26.0	25.2	24.5	23.7	22.9	22.1	21.2	19.4	15.0	8.7
4	*****	23.6	23.5	23.1	22.5	21.9	21.2	20.5	19.8	19.1	18.4	16.8	13.0	7.5
5	*****		21.0	20.7	20.1	19.6	19.0	18.4	17.7	17.1	16.4	15.0	11.6	6.7
6	*****		19.2	18.9	18.4	17.8	17.3	16.8	16.2	15.6	15.0	13.7	10.6	6.1
7	*****		17.7	17.5	17.0	16.5	16.0	15.5	15.0	14.5	13.9	12.7	9.8	5.7
8	*****		16.6	16.3	15.9	15.5	15.0	14.5	14.0	13.5	13.0	11.9	9.2	5.3
9	*****		15.6	15.4	15.0	14.6	14.1	13.7	13.2	12.7	12.2	11.2	8.7	5.0
10	*****			14.6	14.2	13.8	13.4	13.0	12.5	12.1	11.6	10.6	8.2	4.7
11	*****			13.9	13.6	13.2	12.8	12.4	12.0	11.5	11.1	10.1	7.8	4.5
12	*****			13.3	13.0	12.6	12.2	11.9	11.5	11.0	10.6	9.7	7.5	4.3
13	*****			12.8	12.5	12.1	11.8	11.4	11.0	10.6	10.2	9.3	7.2	4.2
14	*****			12.4	12.0	11.7	11.3	11.0	10.6	10.2	9.8	9.0	6.9	4.0
15	*****			11.9	11.6	11.3	11.0	10.6	10.2	9.9	9.5	8.7	6.7	3.9
16	*****			11.6	11.2	10.9	10.6	10.3	9.9	9.6	9.2	8.4	6.5	3.7
17	*****			11.2	10.9	10.6	10.3	10.0	9.6	9.3	8.9	8.1	6.3	3.6
18	*****			10.9	10.6	10.3	10.0	9.7	9.4	9.0	8.7	7.9	6.1	3.5
19	*****			10.6	10.3	10.0	9.7	9.4	9.1	8.8	8.4	7.7	6.0	3.4
20	*****			10.3	10.1	9.8	9.5	9.2	8.9	8.5	8.2	7.5	5.8	3.4
21	*****			10.1	9.8	9.5	9.3	9.0	8.7	8.3	8.0	7.3	5.7	3.3
22	*****			9.9	9.6	9.3	9.0	8.8	8.5	8.2	7.8	7.1	5.5	3.2
23	*****			9.6	9.4	9.1	8.8	8.6	8.3	8.0	7.7	7.0	5.4	3.1
24	*****			9.4	9.2	8.9	8.7	8.4	8.1	7.8	7.5	6.8	5.3	3.1
25	*****				9.0	8.7	8.5	8.2	7.9	7.6	7.3	6.7	5.2	3.0
30	*****				8.2	8.0	7.7	7.5	7.2	7.0	6.7	6.1	4.7	2.7
35	*****				7.6	7.4	7.2	6.9	6.7	6.5	6.2	5.7	4.4	2.5
40	*****				7.1	6.9	6.7	6.5	6.3	6.0	5.8	5.3	4.1	2.4
45	*****				6.7	6.5	6.3	6.1	5.9	5.7	5.5	5.0	3.9	2.2
50	*****					6.2	6.0	5.8	5.6	5.4	5.2	4.7	3.7	2.1
55	*****					5.9	5.7	5.5	5.3	5.2	5.0	4.5	3.5	2.0
60	*****					5.6	5.5	5.3	5.1	4.9	4.7	4.3	3.4	1.9
65	*****					5.4	5.3	5.1	4.9	4.7	4.6	4.2	3.2	1.9
70	*****					5.2	5.1	4.9	4.7	4.6	4.4	4.0	3.1	1.8
75	*****						4.9	4.7	4.6	4.4	4.2	3.9	3.0	1.7
80	*****						4.7	4.6	4.4	4.3	4.1	3.7	2.9	1.7
85	*****						4.6	4.5	4.3	4.1	4.0	3.6	2.8	1.6
90	*****						4.5	4.3	4.2	4.0	3.9	3.5	2.7	1.6
95	*****						4.4	4.2	4.1	3.9	3.8	3.4	2.7	1.5
100	*****						4.1	4.0	3.8	3.7	3.4	2.6	1.5	
125	*****							3.5	3.4	3.3	3.0	2.3	1.3	
150	*****								3.1	3.0	2.7	2.1	1.2	
200	*****										2.4	1.8	1.1	
250	*****											1.6	0.9	
300	*****												1.5	0.9
350	*****													0.8
400	*****													0.7

NOTE: FOR CORRECT USAGE OF THESE TABLES PLEASE REFER TO MICRODATA DOCUMENTATION

National Population Health Survey - 1996/1997

Approximate Sampling Variability Table for Ontario Health Area: BRANT, HALDIMAN, NORFOLK - Selected members

NUMERATOR OF PERCENTAGE ('000)	ESTIMATED PERCENTAGE																																								
	0.1%	1.0%	2.0%	5.0%	10.0%	15.0%	20.0%	25.0%	30.0%	35.0%	40.0%	50.0%	70.0%	90.0%																											
1	*****	35.4	35.2	34.6	33.7	32.8	31.8	30.8	29.7	28.6	27.5	25.1	19.5	11.2																											
2	*****	25.0	24.9	24.5	23.8	23.2	22.5	21.8	21.0	20.3	19.5	17.8	13.8	7.9																											
3	*****		20.3	20.0	19.5	18.9	18.3	17.8	17.2	16.5	15.9	14.5	11.2	6.5																											
4	*****		17.6	17.3	16.9	16.4	15.9	15.4	14.9	14.3	13.8	12.6	9.7	5.6																											
5	*****			15.5	15.1	14.7	14.2	13.8	13.3	12.8	12.3	11.2	8.7	5.0																											
6	*****				14.1	13.8	13.4	13.0	12.6	12.1	11.7	11.2	10.3	7.9	4.6																										
7	*****					13.1	12.7	12.4	12.0	11.6	11.2	10.8	10.4	9.5	7.4	4.2																									
8	*****						12.2	11.9	11.6	11.2	10.9	10.5	10.1	9.7	8.9	6.9	4.0																								
9	*****							11.5	11.2	10.9	10.6	10.3	9.9	9.5	9.2	8.4	6.5	3.7																							
10	*****								11.0	10.7	10.4	10.1	9.7	9.4	9.1	8.7	7.9	6.2	3.6																						
11	*****									10.2	9.9	9.6	9.3	9.0	8.6	8.3	7.6	5.9	3.4																						
12	*****										9.7	9.5	9.2	8.9	8.6	8.3	7.9	7.3	5.6	3.2																					
13	*****											9.3	9.1	8.8	8.5	8.2	7.9	7.6	7.0	5.4	3.1																				
14	*****												9.0	8.8	8.5	8.2	7.9	7.7	7.4	6.7	5.2	3.0																			
15	*****													8.7	8.5	8.2	7.9	7.7	7.4	7.1	6.5	5.0	2.9																		
16	*****														8.4	8.2	7.9	7.7	7.4	7.2	6.9	6.3	4.9	2.8																	
17	*****															8.2	7.9	7.7	7.5	7.2	6.9	6.7	6.1	4.7	2.7																
18	*****																7.9	7.7	7.5	7.3	7.0	6.8	6.5	5.9	4.6	2.6															
19	*****																	7.7	7.5	7.3	7.1	6.8	6.6	6.3	5.8	4.5	2.6														
20	*****																		7.5	7.3	7.1	6.9	6.6	6.4	6.2	5.6	4.4	2.5													
21	*****																			7.1	6.9	6.7	6.5	6.3	6.0	5.5	4.2	2.5													
22	*****																				7.0	6.8	6.6	6.3	6.1	5.9	5.4	4.1	2.4												
23	*****																					6.8	6.6	6.4	6.2	6.0	5.7	5.2	4.1	2.3											
24	*****																						6.7	6.5	6.3	6.1	5.8	5.6	5.1	4.0	2.3										
25	*****																							6.6	6.4	6.2	5.9	5.7	5.5	5.0	3.9	2.2									
30	*****																								6.0	5.8	5.6	5.4	5.2	5.0	4.6	3.6	2.1								
35	*****																									5.4	5.2	5.0	4.8	4.7	4.2	3.3	1.9								
40	*****																										5.0	4.9	4.7	4.5	4.4	4.0	3.1	1.8							
45	*****																											4.6	4.4	4.3	4.1	3.7	2.9	1.7							
50	*****																											4.4	4.2	4.1	3.9	3.6	2.8	1.6							
55	*****																												4.0	3.9	3.7	3.4	2.6	1.5							
60	*****																													3.8	3.7	3.6	3.2	2.5	1.5						
65	*****																														3.6	3.4	3.1	2.4	1.4						
70	*****																														3.4	3.3	3.0	2.3	1.3						
75	*****																															3.2	2.9	2.2	1.3						
80	*****																																3.1	2.8	2.2	1.3					
85	*****																																	2.7	2.1	1.2					
90	*****																																		2.6	2.1	1.2				
95	*****																																			2.6	2.0	1.2			
100	*****																																				2.5	1.9	1.1		
125	*****																																						1.7	1.0	
150	*****																																								0.9

NOTE: FOR CORRECT USAGE OF THESE TABLES PLEASE REFER TO MICRODATA DOCUMENTATION



National Population Health Survey - 1996/1997

Approximate Sampling Variability Table for Ontario Health Area: WELLINGTON, DUFFERIN - Selected members

NUMERATOR OF PERCENTAGE ( '000)	ESTIMATED PERCENTAGE													
	0.1%	1.0%	2.0%	5.0%	10.0%	15.0%	20.0%	25.0%	30.0%	35.0%	40.0%	50.0%	70.0%	90.0%
1	*****	31.7	31.5	31.1	30.2	29.4	28.5	27.6	26.7	25.7	24.7	22.5	17.4	10.1
2	*****	22.4	22.3	22.0	21.4	20.8	20.1	19.5	18.8	18.2	17.4	15.9	12.3	7.1
3	*****	18.2	17.9	17.4	17.0	16.5	15.9	15.4	14.8	14.2	13.0	10.1	5.8	
4	*****	15.8	15.5	15.1	14.7	14.2	13.8	13.3	12.8	12.3	11.3	8.7	5.0	
5	*****	14.1	13.9	13.5	13.1	12.7	12.3	11.9	11.5	11.0	10.1	7.8	4.5	
6	*****	12.7	12.3	12.0	11.6	11.3	10.9	10.5	10.1	9.7	9.3	8.5	6.6	3.8
7	*****	11.7	11.4	11.1	10.8	10.4	10.1	9.8	9.4	9.1	8.7	8.0	6.2	3.6
8	*****	11.0	10.7	10.4	10.1	9.8	9.4	9.1	8.7	8.4	8.1	7.8	7.1	5.5
9	*****	10.4	10.1	9.8	9.5	9.2	8.9	8.6	8.2	7.8	7.5	7.1	6.8	5.3
10	*****	9.8	9.6	9.3	9.0	8.7	8.4	8.1	7.8	7.4	7.1	6.8	6.5	5.0
11	*****	9.4	9.1	8.9	8.6	8.3	8.0	7.7	7.4	7.1	6.8	6.5	6.2	4.8
12	*****	9.0	8.7	8.5	8.2	8.0	7.7	7.4	7.1	6.9	6.6	6.0	5.8	4.5
13	*****	8.4	8.1	7.9	7.6	7.4	7.1	6.9	6.6	6.4	6.2	6.0	5.5	4.2
14	*****	8.1	7.8	7.6	7.4	7.1	6.9	6.6	6.4	6.2	6.0	5.8	5.3	4.1
15	*****	7.8	7.6	7.4	7.1	6.9	6.6	6.4	6.2	6.0	5.8	5.5	5.2	4.0
16	*****	7.6	7.3	7.1	6.9	6.7	6.5	6.2	6.0	5.7	5.5	5.3	4.8	3.7
17	*****	7.3	7.1	6.9	6.7	6.5	6.3	6.1	5.9	5.7	5.5	5.3	4.8	3.7
18	*****	7.1	6.9	6.7	6.5	6.3	6.1	5.9	5.7	5.5	5.3	5.1	4.9	4.5
19	*****	6.9	6.7	6.5	6.3	6.1	5.9	5.7	5.5	5.3	5.1	4.9	4.5	4.1
20	*****	6.8	6.6	6.4	6.2	6.0	5.8	5.6	5.4	5.2	5.0	4.9	4.5	4.1
21	*****	6.6	6.4	6.2	6.0	5.8	5.6	5.4	5.2	5.0	4.9	4.5	4.1	3.7
22	*****	6.4	6.3	6.1	5.9	5.7	5.5	5.3	5.1	4.9	4.7	4.5	4.1	3.7
23	*****	6.3	6.1	5.9	5.8	5.6	5.4	5.1	4.9	4.7	4.5	4.1	3.7	3.6
24	*****	6.2	6.0	5.8	5.6	5.4	5.2	5.0	4.9	4.7	4.5	4.1	3.7	3.6
25	*****	6.0	5.9	5.7	5.5	5.3	5.1	4.9	4.7	4.5	4.1	3.7	3.6	3.5
30	*****	5.4	5.2	5.0	4.9	4.7	4.5	4.3	4.2	4.0	3.8	3.6	3.2	2.9
35	*****	5.0	4.8	4.7	4.5	4.3	4.2	4.0	3.8	3.6	3.5	3.2	2.9	2.7
40	*****	4.5	4.4	4.2	4.1	3.9	3.8	3.6	3.5	3.3	3.2	2.9	2.7	2.5
45	*****	4.2	4.1	4.0	3.8	3.6	3.5	3.3	3.2	3.1	2.9	2.7	2.5	2.3
50	*****	4.0	3.9	3.8	3.6	3.5	3.3	3.2	3.1	2.9	2.7	2.5	2.3	2.1
55	*****	3.7	3.6	3.5	3.3	3.2	3.1	2.9	2.7	2.5	2.3	2.1	1.9	1.7
60	*****	3.6	3.4	3.3	3.2	3.1	2.9	2.7	2.5	2.3	2.1	1.9	1.7	1.5
65	*****	3.3	3.2	3.1	2.9	2.7	2.5	2.3	2.1	1.9	1.7	1.5	1.4	1.2
70	*****	3.2	3.1	2.9	2.7	2.5	2.3	2.1	1.9	1.7	1.5	1.4	1.2	1.1
75	*****	3.1	3.0	2.8	2.6	2.5	2.3	2.1	1.9	1.7	1.5	1.4	1.2	1.1
80	*****	2.9	2.8	2.5	2.3	2.1	1.9	1.7	1.5	1.4	1.2	1.1	1.0	0.9
85	*****	2.8	2.7	2.4	2.3	2.1	1.9	1.7	1.5	1.4	1.2	1.1	1.0	0.9
90	*****	2.6	2.4	2.3	2.1	1.9	1.7	1.5	1.4	1.2	1.1	1.0	0.9	0.8
95	*****	2.5	2.3	2.1	1.9	1.7	1.5	1.4	1.2	1.1	1.0	0.9	0.8	0.7
100	*****	2.5	2.3	2.1	1.9	1.7	1.5	1.4	1.2	1.1	1.0	0.9	0.8	0.7
125	*****	2.0	1.6	1.4	1.2	1.1	1.0	0.9	0.8	0.7	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.3
150	*****	1.4	1.2	1.0	0.9	0.8	0.7	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.1
200	*****	0.7	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1

NOTE: FOR CORRECT USAGE OF THESE TABLES PLEASE REFER TO MICRODATA DOCUMENTATION

National Population Health Survey - 1996/1997

Approximate Sampling Variability Table for Ontario Health Area: WATERLOO - Selected members

NUMERATOR OF PERCENTAGE ('000)	ESTIMATED PERCENTAGE													
	0.1%	1.0%	2.0%	5.0%	10.0%	15.0%	20.0%	25.0%	30.0%	35.0%	40.0%	50.0%	70.0%	90.0%
1	*****	46.8	46.6	45.9	44.6	43.4	42.1	40.7	39.4	37.9	36.4	33.3	25.8	14.9
2	*****	33.1	32.9	32.4	31.6	30.7	29.8	28.8	27.8	26.8	25.8	23.5	18.2	10.5
3	*****	27.0	26.9	26.5	25.8	25.0	24.3	23.5	22.7	21.9	21.0	19.2	14.9	8.6
4	*****	23.3	22.9	22.3	21.7	21.0	20.4	19.7	19.0	18.2	17.6	16.6	12.9	7.4
5	*****	20.8	20.5	20.0	19.4	18.8	18.2	17.6	17.0	16.3	14.9	11.5	6.7	
6	*****	19.0	18.7	18.2	17.7	17.2	16.6	16.1	15.5	14.9	13.6	10.5	6.1	
7	*****	17.6	17.3	16.9	16.4	15.9	15.4	14.9	14.3	13.8	12.6	9.7	5.6	
8	*****	16.2	15.8	15.3	14.9	14.4	13.9	13.4	12.9	11.8	9.1	5.3		
9	*****	15.3	14.9	14.5	14.0	13.6	13.1	12.6	12.1	11.1	8.6	5.0		
10	*****	14.5	14.1	13.7	13.3	12.9	12.4	12.0	11.5	10.5	8.1	4.7		
11	*****	13.8	13.5	13.1	12.7	12.3	11.9	11.4	11.0	10.0	7.8	4.5		
12	*****	13.2	12.9	12.5	12.1	11.8	11.4	10.9	10.5	9.6	7.4	4.3		
13	*****	12.7	12.4	12.0	11.7	11.3	10.9	10.5	10.1	9.2	7.1	4.1		
14	*****	12.3	11.9	11.6	11.2	10.9	10.5	10.1	9.7	8.9	6.9	4.0		
15	*****	11.8	11.5	11.2	10.9	10.5	10.2	9.8	9.4	8.6	6.7	3.8		
16	*****	11.5	11.2	10.8	10.5	10.2	9.8	9.5	9.1	8.3	6.4	3.7		
17	*****	11.1	10.8	10.5	10.2	9.9	9.5	9.2	8.8	8.1	6.2	3.6		
18	*****	10.8	10.5	10.2	9.9	9.6	9.3	8.9	8.6	7.8	6.1	3.5		
19	*****	10.5	10.2	10.0	9.7	9.3	9.0	8.7	8.4	7.6	5.9	3.4		
20	*****	10.0	9.7	9.4	9.1	8.8	8.5	8.1	7.4	5.8	3.3			
21	*****	9.7	9.5	9.2	8.9	8.6	8.3	8.0	7.3	5.6	3.2			
22	*****	9.5	9.2	9.0	8.7	8.4	8.1	7.8	7.1	5.5	3.2			
23	*****	9.3	9.0	8.8	8.5	8.2	7.9	7.6	6.9	5.4	3.1			
24	*****	9.1	8.9	8.6	8.3	8.0	7.7	7.4	6.8	5.3	3.0			
25	*****	8.9	8.7	8.4	8.1	7.9	7.6	7.3	6.7	5.2	3.0			
30	*****	8.1	7.9	7.7	7.4	7.2	6.9	6.7	6.1	4.7	2.7			
35	*****	7.5	7.3	7.1	6.9	6.7	6.4	6.2	5.6	4.4	2.5			
40	*****	6.9	6.7	6.4	6.2	6.0	5.8	5.3	4.1	2.4				
45	*****	6.5	6.3	6.1	5.9	5.7	5.4	5.0	3.8	2.2				
50	*****	6.1	6.0	5.8	5.6	5.4	5.2	4.7	3.6	2.1				
55	*****	5.8	5.7	5.5	5.3	5.1	4.9	4.5	3.5	2.0				
60	*****	5.4	5.3	5.1	4.9	4.7	4.5	4.1	3.2	1.9				
65	*****	5.2	5.1	4.9	4.7	4.5	4.4	4.0	3.1	1.8				
70	*****	5.0	4.9	4.7	4.5	4.4	4.0	3.1	1.8					
75	*****	4.9	4.7	4.5	4.4	4.2	3.8	3.0	1.7					
80	*****	4.6	4.4	4.2	4.1	3.7	2.9	1.7						
85	*****	4.4	4.3	4.1	4.0	3.6	2.8	1.6						
90	*****	4.3	4.1	4.0	3.8	3.5	2.7	1.6						
95	*****	4.2	4.0	3.9	3.7	3.4	2.6	1.5						
100	*****	3.9	3.8	3.6	3.3	2.6	1.5							
125	*****	3.4	3.3	3.0	2.3	1.3								
150	*****	3.0	2.7	2.1	1.2									
200	*****	1.8	1.1											
250	*****	1.6	0.9											
300	*****	0.9												

NOTE: FOR CORRECT USAGE OF THESE TABLES PLEASE REFER TO MICRODATA DOCUMENTATION

National Population Health Survey - 1996/1997

Approximate Sampling Variability Table for Ontario Health Area: ESSEX - Selected members

NUMERATOR OF PERCENTAGE ( '000)	ESTIMATED PERCENTAGE													
	0.1%	1.0%	2.0%	5.0%	10.0%	15.0%	20.0%	25.0%	30.0%	35.0%	40.0%	50.0%	70.0%	90.0%
1	*****	43.2	43.0	42.3	41.2	40.0	38.8	37.6	36.3	35.0	33.6	30.7	23.8	13.7
2	*****	30.5	30.4	29.9	29.1	28.3	27.5	26.6	25.7	24.8	23.8	21.7	16.8	9.7
3	*****	24.9	24.8	24.4	23.8	23.1	22.4	21.7	21.0	20.2	19.4	17.7	13.7	7.9
4	*****	*****	21.5	21.2	20.6	20.0	19.4	18.8	18.2	17.5	16.8	15.3	11.9	6.9
5	*****	*****	19.2	18.9	18.4	17.9	17.4	16.8	16.2	15.7	15.0	13.7	10.6	6.1
6	*****	*****	17.5	17.3	16.8	16.3	15.9	15.3	14.8	14.3	13.7	12.5	9.7	5.6
7	*****	*****	*****	16.0	15.6	15.1	14.7	14.2	13.7	13.2	12.7	11.6	9.0	5.2
8	*****	*****	*****	15.0	14.6	14.2	13.7	13.3	12.8	12.4	11.9	10.9	8.4	4.9
9	*****	*****	*****	14.1	13.7	13.3	12.9	12.5	12.1	11.7	11.2	10.2	7.9	4.6
10	*****	*****	*****	13.4	13.0	12.7	12.3	11.9	11.5	11.1	10.6	9.7	7.5	4.3
11	*****	*****	*****	12.8	12.4	12.1	11.7	11.3	11.0	10.6	10.1	9.3	7.2	4.1
12	*****	*****	*****	12.2	11.9	11.6	11.2	10.9	10.5	10.1	9.7	8.9	6.9	4.0
13	*****	*****	*****	11.7	11.4	11.1	10.8	10.4	10.1	9.7	9.3	8.5	6.6	3.8
14	*****	*****	*****	11.3	11.0	10.7	10.4	10.0	9.7	9.4	9.0	8.2	6.4	3.7
15	*****	*****	*****	10.9	10.6	10.3	10.0	9.7	9.4	9.0	8.7	7.9	6.1	3.5
16	*****	*****	*****	10.6	10.3	10.0	9.7	9.4	9.1	8.8	8.4	7.7	5.9	3.4
17	*****	*****	*****	*****	10.0	9.7	9.4	9.1	8.8	8.5	8.2	7.4	5.8	3.3
18	*****	*****	*****	*****	9.7	9.4	9.2	8.9	8.6	8.3	7.9	7.2	5.6	3.2
19	*****	*****	*****	*****	9.4	9.2	8.9	8.6	8.3	8.0	7.7	7.0	5.5	3.1
20	*****	*****	*****	*****	9.2	9.0	8.7	8.4	8.1	7.8	7.5	6.9	5.3	3.1
21	*****	*****	*****	*****	9.0	8.7	8.5	8.2	7.9	7.6	7.3	6.7	5.2	3.0
22	*****	*****	*****	*****	8.8	8.5	8.3	8.0	7.7	7.5	7.2	6.5	5.1	2.9
23	*****	*****	*****	*****	8.6	8.3	8.1	7.8	7.6	7.3	7.0	6.4	5.0	2.9
24	*****	*****	*****	*****	8.4	8.2	7.9	7.7	7.4	7.1	6.9	6.3	4.9	2.8
25	*****	*****	*****	*****	8.2	8.0	7.8	7.5	7.3	7.0	6.7	6.1	4.8	2.7
30	*****	*****	*****	*****	7.5	7.3	7.1	6.9	6.6	6.4	6.1	5.6	4.3	2.5
35	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	6.8	6.6	6.4	6.1	5.9	5.7	5.2	4.0	2.3
40	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	6.3	6.1	5.9	5.7	5.5	5.3	4.9	3.8	2.2
45	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	6.0	5.8	5.6	5.4	5.2	5.0	4.6	3.5	2.0
50	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	5.7	5.5	5.3	5.1	5.0	4.8	4.3	3.4	1.9
55	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	5.2	5.1	4.9	4.7	4.5	4.1	3.2	1.9
60	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	5.0	4.9	4.7	4.5	4.3	4.0	3.1	1.8
65	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	4.8	4.7	4.5	4.3	4.2	3.8	2.9	1.7
70	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	4.5	4.3	4.2	4.0	3.7	2.8	1.6
75	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	4.3	4.2	4.0	3.9	3.5	2.7	1.6
80	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	4.2	4.1	3.9	3.8	3.4	2.7	1.5
85	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	3.9	3.8	3.6	3.3	2.6	1.5
90	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	3.8	3.7	3.5	3.2	2.5	1.4
95	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	3.7	3.6	3.5	3.1	2.4	1.4
100	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	3.6	3.5	3.4	3.1	2.4	1.4
125	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	3.0	2.7	2.1	1.2	1.2
150	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	2.5	1.9	1.1	1.1
200	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	1.7	1.0	1.0
250	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	0.9	0.9
300	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	0.8

NOTE: FOR CORRECT USAGE OF THESE TABLES PLEASE REFER TO MICRODATA DOCUMENTATION

National Population Health Survey - 1996/1997

Approximate Sampling Variability Table for Ontario Health Area: LAMBTON, KENT - Selected members

NUMERATOR OF PERCENTAGE ('000)	ESTIMATED PERCENTAGE													
	0.1%	1.0%	2.0%	5.0%	10.0%	15.0%	20.0%	25.0%	30.0%	35.0%	40.0%	50.0%	70.0%	90.0%
1	*****	35.0	34.8	34.3	33.4	32.4	31.4	30.4	29.4	28.3	27.2	24.9	19.3	11.1
2	*****	24.7	24.6	24.2	23.6	22.9	22.2	21.5	20.8	20.0	19.3	17.6	13.6	7.9
3	*****		20.1	19.8	19.3	18.7	18.2	17.6	17.0	16.4	15.7	14.4	11.1	6.4
4	*****		17.4	17.1	16.7	16.2	15.7	15.2	14.7	14.2	13.6	12.4	9.6	5.6
5	*****		15.6	15.3	14.9	14.5	14.1	13.6	13.2	12.7	12.2	11.1	8.6	5.0
6	*****			14.0	13.6	13.2	12.8	12.4	12.0	11.6	11.1	10.1	7.9	4.5
7	*****			13.0	12.6	12.3	11.9	11.5	11.1	10.7	10.3	9.4	7.3	4.2
8	*****			12.1	11.8	11.5	11.1	10.8	10.4	10.0	9.6	8.8	6.8	3.9
9	*****			11.4	11.1	10.8	10.5	10.1	9.8	9.4	9.1	8.3	6.4	3.7
10	*****			10.8	10.5	10.3	9.9	9.6	9.3	9.0	8.6	7.9	6.1	3.5
11	*****			10.3	10.1	9.8	9.5	9.2	8.9	8.5	8.2	7.5	5.8	3.4
12	*****			9.9	9.6	9.4	9.1	8.8	8.5	8.2	7.9	7.2	5.6	3.2
13	*****				9.3	9.0	8.7	8.4	8.2	7.9	7.6	6.9	5.3	3.1
14	*****				8.9	8.7	8.4	8.1	7.9	7.6	7.3	6.6	5.1	3.0
15	*****				8.6	8.4	8.1	7.9	7.6	7.3	7.0	6.4	5.0	2.9
16	*****				8.3	8.1	7.9	7.6	7.4	7.1	6.8	6.2	4.8	2.8
17	*****				8.1	7.9	7.6	7.4	7.1	6.9	6.6	6.0	4.7	2.7
18	*****				7.9	7.6	7.4	7.2	6.9	6.7	6.4	5.9	4.5	2.6
19	*****				7.7	7.4	7.2	7.0	6.7	6.5	6.2	5.7	4.4	2.6
20	*****				7.5	7.2	7.0	6.8	6.6	6.3	6.1	5.6	4.3	2.5
21	*****				7.3	7.1	6.9	6.6	6.4	6.2	5.9	5.4	4.2	2.4
22	*****				7.1	6.9	6.7	6.5	6.3	6.0	5.8	5.3	4.1	2.4
23	*****				7.0	6.8	6.6	6.3	6.1	5.9	5.7	5.2	4.0	2.3
24	*****				6.8	6.6	6.4	6.2	6.0	5.8	5.6	5.1	3.9	2.3
25	*****				6.7	6.5	6.3	6.1	5.9	5.7	5.4	5.0	3.9	2.2
30	*****					5.9	5.7	5.6	5.4	5.2	5.0	4.5	3.5	2.0
35	*****					5.5	5.3	5.1	5.0	4.8	4.6	4.2	3.3	1.9
40	*****						5.0	4.8	4.7	4.5	4.3	3.9	3.0	1.8
45	*****						4.7	4.5	4.4	4.2	4.1	3.7	2.9	1.7
50	*****						4.4	4.3	4.2	4.0	3.9	3.5	2.7	1.6
55	*****							4.1	4.0	3.8	3.7	3.4	2.6	1.5
60	*****							3.9	3.8	3.7	3.5	3.2	2.5	1.4
65	*****								3.6	3.5	3.4	3.1	2.4	1.4
70	*****								3.5	3.4	3.3	3.0	2.3	1.3
75	*****								3.4	3.3	3.1	2.9	2.2	1.3
80	*****									3.2	3.0	2.8	2.2	1.2
85	*****									3.1	3.0	2.7	2.1	1.2
90	*****										2.9	2.6	2.0	1.2
95	*****										2.8	2.6	2.0	1.1
100	*****										2.7	2.5	1.9	1.1
125	*****											2.2	1.7	1.0
150	*****												1.6	0.9
200	*****													0.8

NOTE: FOR CORRECT USAGE OF THESE TABLES PLEASE REFER TO MICRODATA DOCUMENTATION

National Population Health Survey - 1996/1997

Approximate Sampling Variability Table for Ontario Health Area: ELGIN, MIDDLESEX, OXFORD - Selected members

NUMERATOR OF PERCENTAGE ('000)	ESTIMATED PERCENTAGE													
	0.1%	1.0%	2.0%	5.0%	10.0%	15.0%	20.0%	25.0%	30.0%	35.0%	40.0%	50.0%	70.0%	90.0%
1	*****	52.0	51.8	51.0	49.6	48.2	46.8	45.3	43.8	42.2	40.5	37.0	28.6	16.5
2	*****	36.8	36.6	36.0	35.1	34.1	33.1	32.0	30.9	29.8	28.6	26.1	20.3	11.7
3	*****	30.0	29.9	29.4	28.6	27.8	27.0	26.1	25.3	24.3	23.4	21.4	16.5	9.5
4	*****	26.0	25.9	25.5	24.8	24.1	23.4	22.6	21.9	21.1	20.3	18.5	14.3	8.3
5	*****	23.3	23.2	22.8	22.2	21.6	20.9	20.3	19.6	18.9	18.1	16.5	12.8	7.4
6	*****	21.2	21.1	20.8	20.3	19.7	19.1	18.5	17.9	17.2	16.5	15.1	11.7	6.8
7	*****	19.6	19.3	18.8	18.2	17.7	17.1	16.5	15.9	15.3	14.0	10.8	6.3	
8	*****	18.3	18.0	17.5	17.0	16.5	16.0	15.5	14.9	14.3	13.1	10.1	5.8	
9	*****	17.3	17.0	16.5	16.1	15.6	15.1	14.6	14.1	13.5	12.3	9.5	5.5	
10	*****	16.4	16.1	15.7	15.2	14.8	14.3	13.8	13.3	12.8	11.7	9.1	5.2	
11	*****	15.6	15.4	15.0	14.5	14.1	13.7	13.2	12.7	12.2	11.2	8.6	5.0	
12	*****	14.9	14.7	14.3	13.9	13.5	13.1	12.6	12.2	11.7	10.7	8.3	4.8	
13	*****	14.1	13.8	13.4	13.0	12.6	12.1	11.7	11.2	10.3	7.9	4.6		
14	*****	13.6	13.3	12.9	12.5	12.1	11.7	11.3	10.8	9.9	7.7	4.4		
15	*****	13.2	12.8	12.4	12.1	11.7	11.3	10.9	10.5	9.5	7.4	4.3		
16	*****	12.7	12.4	12.1	11.7	11.3	10.9	10.5	10.1	9.2	7.2	4.1		
17	*****	12.4	12.0	11.7	11.3	11.0	10.6	10.2	9.8	9.0	6.9	4.0		
18	*****	12.0	11.7	11.4	11.0	10.7	10.3	9.9	9.5	8.7	6.8	3.9		
19	*****	11.7	11.4	11.1	10.7	10.4	10.0	9.7	9.3	8.5	6.6	3.8		
20	*****	11.4	11.1	10.8	10.5	10.1	9.8	9.4	9.1	8.3	6.4	3.7		
21	*****	11.1	10.8	10.5	10.2	9.9	9.5	9.2	8.8	8.1	6.3	3.6		
22	*****	10.9	10.6	10.3	10.0	9.7	9.3	9.0	8.6	7.9	6.1	3.5		
23	*****	10.6	10.3	10.1	9.8	9.4	9.1	8.8	8.4	7.7	6.0	3.4		
24	*****	10.4	10.1	9.8	9.5	9.2	8.9	8.6	8.3	7.5	5.8	3.4		
25	*****	10.2	9.9	9.6	9.4	9.1	8.8	8.4	8.1	7.4	5.7	3.3		
30	*****	9.3	9.1	8.8	8.5	8.3	8.0	7.7	7.4	6.8	5.2	3.0		
35	*****	8.4	8.2	7.9	7.7	7.4	7.1	6.8	6.3	4.8	2.8			
40	*****	7.8	7.6	7.4	7.2	6.9	6.7	6.4	5.8	4.5	2.6			
45	*****	7.4	7.2	7.0	6.8	6.5	6.3	6.0	5.5	4.3	2.5			
50	*****	7.0	6.8	6.6	6.4	6.2	6.0	5.7	5.2	4.1	2.3			
55	*****	6.7	6.5	6.3	6.1	5.9	5.7	5.5	5.0	3.9	2.2			
60	*****	6.4	6.2	6.0	5.8	5.6	5.4	5.2	4.8	3.7	2.1			
65	*****	6.0	5.8	5.6	5.4	5.2	5.0	4.8	4.6	3.6	2.1			
70	*****	5.8	5.6	5.4	5.2	5.0	4.8	4.6	4.4	3.4	2.0			
75	*****	5.6	5.4	5.2	5.1	4.9	4.7	4.3	3.3	1.9				
80	*****	5.4	5.2	5.1	4.9	4.7	4.5	4.1	3.2	1.8				
85	*****	5.2	5.1	4.9	4.7	4.6	4.4	4.0	3.1	1.8				
90	*****	5.1	4.9	4.8	4.6	4.4	4.3	3.9	3.0	1.7				
95	*****	4.8	4.6	4.5	4.3	4.2	3.8	2.9	1.7					
100	*****	4.7	4.5	4.4	4.2	4.1	3.7	2.9	1.7					
125	*****	4.1	3.9	3.8	3.6	3.3	2.6	1.5						
150	*****	3.7	3.6	3.4	3.3	3.0	2.3	1.4						
200	*****	3.0	2.9	2.6	2.0	1.2								
250	*****	2.3	1.8	1.0										
300	*****	2.1	1.7	1.0										
350	*****	1.5	0.9											
400	*****	1.4	0.8											
450	*****													0.8
500	*****													0.7

NOTE: FOR CORRECT USAGE OF THESE TABLES PLEASE REFER TO MICRODATA DOCUMENTATION

National Population Health Survey - 1996/1997

Approximate Sampling Variability Table for Ontario Health Area: BRUCE, GREY, PERTH, HURON - Selected members

NUMERATOR OF PERCENTAGE ('000)	ESTIMATED PERCENTAGE														
	0.1%	1.0%	2.0%	5.0%	10.0%	15.0%	20.0%	25.0%	30.0%	35.0%	40.0%	50.0%	70.0%	90.0%	
1	*****	40.0	39.8	39.2	38.2	37.1	36.0	34.8	33.7	32.4	31.2	28.4	22.0	12.7	
2	*****	28.3	28.2	27.7	27.0	26.2	25.4	24.6	23.8	22.9	22.0	20.1	15.6	9.0	
3	*****		23.0	22.6	22.0	21.4	20.8	20.1	19.4	18.7	18.0	16.4	12.7	7.3	
4	*****		19.9	19.6	19.1	18.5	18.0	17.4	16.8	16.2	15.6	14.2	11.0	6.4	
5	*****		17.8	17.5	17.1	16.6	16.1	15.6	15.0	14.5	13.9	12.7	9.9	5.7	
6	*****			16.0	15.6	15.1	14.7	14.2	13.7	13.2	12.7	11.6	9.0	5.2	
7	*****			14.8	14.4	14.0	13.6	13.2	12.7	12.3	11.8	10.7	8.3	4.8	
8	*****			13.9	13.5	13.1	12.7	12.3	11.9	11.5	11.0	10.1	7.8	4.5	
9	*****			13.1	12.7	12.4	12.0	11.6	11.2	10.8	10.4	9.5	7.3	4.2	
10	*****			12.4	12.1	11.7	11.4	11.0	10.6	10.3	9.9	9.0	7.0	4.0	
11	*****			11.8	11.5	11.2	10.8	10.5	10.1	9.8	9.4	8.6	6.6	3.8	
12	*****			11.3	11.0	10.7	10.4	10.1	9.7	9.4	9.0	8.2	6.4	3.7	
13	*****			10.9	10.6	10.3	10.0	9.7	9.3	9.0	8.6	7.9	6.1	3.5	
14	*****			10.5	10.2	9.9	9.6	9.3	9.0	8.7	8.3	7.6	5.9	3.4	
15	*****				9.9	9.6	9.3	9.0	8.7	8.4	8.0	7.3	5.7	3.3	
16	*****				9.5	9.3	9.0	8.7	8.4	8.1	7.8	7.1	5.5	3.2	
17	*****				9.3	9.0	8.7	8.4	8.2	7.9	7.6	6.9	5.3	3.1	
18	*****				9.0	8.7	8.5	8.2	7.9	7.6	7.3	6.7	5.2	3.0	
19	*****				8.8	8.5	8.3	8.0	7.7	7.4	7.1	6.5	5.1	2.9	
20	*****				8.5	8.3	8.0	7.8	7.5	7.3	7.0	6.4	4.9	2.8	
21	*****				8.3	8.1	7.9	7.6	7.3	7.1	6.8	6.2	4.8	2.8	
22	*****				8.1	7.9	7.7	7.4	7.2	6.9	6.6	6.1	4.7	2.7	
23	*****				8.0	7.7	7.5	7.3	7.0	6.8	6.5	5.9	4.6	2.7	
24	*****				7.8	7.6	7.3	7.1	6.9	6.6	6.4	5.8	4.5	2.6	
25	*****				7.6	7.4	7.2	7.0	6.7	6.5	6.2	5.7	4.4	2.5	
30	*****					6.8	6.6	6.4	6.1	5.9	5.7	5.2	4.0	2.3	
35	*****					6.3	6.1	5.9	5.7	5.5	5.3	4.8	3.7	2.1	
40	*****					5.9	5.7	5.5	5.3	5.1	4.9	4.5	3.5	2.0	
45	*****						5.4	5.2	5.0	4.8	4.6	4.2	3.3	1.9	
50	*****						5.1	4.9	4.8	4.6	4.4	4.0	3.1	1.8	
55	*****						4.9	4.7	4.5	4.4	4.2	3.8	3.0	1.7	
60	*****							4.5	4.3	4.2	4.0	3.7	2.8	1.6	
65	*****							4.3	4.2	4.0	3.9	3.5	2.7	1.6	
70	*****							4.2	4.0	3.9	3.7	3.4	2.6	1.5	
75	*****								3.9	3.7	3.6	3.3	2.5	1.5	
80	*****								3.8	3.6	3.5	3.2	2.5	1.4	
85	*****								3.7	3.5	3.4	3.1	2.4	1.4	
90	*****									3.4	3.3	3.0	2.3	1.3	
95	*****									3.3	3.2	2.9	2.3	1.3	
100	*****									3.2	3.1	2.8	2.2	1.3	
125	*****											2.5	2.0	1.1	
150	*****												1.8	1.0	
200	*****													1.6	0.9
250	*****														0.8

NOTE: FOR CORRECT USAGE OF THESE TABLES PLEASE REFER TO MICRODATA DOCUMENTATION

National Population Health Survey - 1996/1997

Approximate Sampling Variability Table for Ontario Health Area: ALGOMA, COCHRANE - Selected members

NUMERATOR OF PERCENTAGE ('000)	ESTIMATED PERCENTAGE																																															
	0.1%	1.0%	2.0%	5.0%	10.0%	15.0%	20.0%	25.0%	30.0%	35.0%	40.0%	50.0%	70.0%	90.0%																																		
1	*****	32.8	32.7	32.2	31.3	30.4	29.5	28.6	27.6	26.6	25.6	23.3	18.1	10.4																																		
2	*****	23.2	23.1	22.7	22.1	21.5	20.9	20.2	19.5	18.8	18.1	16.5	12.8	7.4																																		
3	*****		18.9	18.6	18.1	17.6	17.0	16.5	15.9	15.4	14.8	13.5	10.4	6.0																																		
4	*****		16.3	16.1	15.7	15.2	14.8	14.3	13.8	13.3	12.8	11.7	9.0	5.2																																		
5	*****			14.4	14.0	13.6	13.2	12.8	12.3	11.9	11.4	10.4	8.1	4.7																																		
6	*****				13.1	12.8	12.4	12.0	11.7	11.3	10.9	10.4	9.5	7.4	4.3																																	
7	*****					12.2	11.8	11.5	11.2	10.8	10.4	10.1	9.7	8.8	6.8	3.9																																
8	*****						11.4	11.1	10.8	10.4	10.1	9.8	9.4	9.0	8.2	6.4	3.7																															
9	*****							10.7	10.4	10.1	9.8	9.5	9.2	8.9	8.5	7.8	6.0	3.5																														
10	*****								10.2	9.9	9.6	9.3	9.0	8.7	8.4	8.1	7.4	5.7	3.3																													
11	*****									9.7	9.4	9.2	8.9	8.6	8.3	8.0	7.7	7.0	5.4	3.1																												
12	*****										9.0	8.8	8.5	8.2	8.0	7.7	7.4	6.7	5.2	3.0																												
13	*****											8.7	8.4	8.2	7.9	7.7	7.4	7.1	6.5	5.0	2.9																											
14	*****												8.4	8.1	7.9	7.6	7.4	7.1	6.8	6.2	4.8	2.8																										
15	*****													8.1	7.9	7.6	7.4	7.1	6.9	6.6	6.0	4.7	2.7																									
16	*****														7.8	7.6	7.4	7.1	6.9	6.7	6.4	5.8	4.5	2.6																								
17	*****															7.6	7.4	7.2	6.9	6.7	6.5	6.2	5.7	4.4	2.5																							
18	*****																7.4	7.2	7.0	6.7	6.5	6.3	6.0	5.5	4.3	2.5																						
19	*****																	7.2	7.0	6.8	6.6	6.3	6.1	5.9	5.4	4.1	2.4																					
20	*****																		7.0	6.8	6.6	6.4	6.2	5.9	5.7	5.2	4.0	2.3																				
21	*****																			6.8	6.6	6.4	6.2	6.0	5.8	5.6	5.1	3.9	2.3																			
22	*****																				6.7	6.5	6.3	6.1	5.9	5.7	5.4	5.0	3.9	2.2																		
23	*****																					6.5	6.3	6.2	6.0	5.8	5.5	5.3	4.9	3.8	2.2																	
24	*****																						6.2	6.0	5.8	5.6	5.4	5.2	4.8	3.7	2.1																	
25	*****																							6.1	5.9	5.7	5.5	5.3	5.1	4.7	3.6	2.1																
30	*****																								5.6	5.4	5.2	5.0	4.9	4.7	4.3	3.3	1.9															
35	*****																									5.1	5.0	4.8	4.7	4.5	4.3	3.9	3.1	1.8														
40	*****																											4.7	4.5	4.4	4.2	4.0	3.7	2.9	1.6													
45	*****																													4.4	4.3	4.1	4.0	3.8	3.5	2.7	1.6											
50	*****																														4.0	3.9	3.8	3.6	3.3	2.6	1.5											
55	*****																															3.9	3.7	3.6	3.4	3.1	2.4	1.4										
60	*****																																3.6	3.4	3.3	3.0	2.3	1.3										
65	*****																																	3.4	3.3	3.2	2.9	2.2	1.3									
70	*****																																		3.3	3.2	3.1	2.8	2.2	1.2								
75	*****																																				3.1	3.0	2.7	2.1	1.2							
80	*****																																					3.0	2.9	2.6	2.0	1.2						
85	*****																																							2.8	2.5	2.0	1.1					
90	*****																																								2.7	2.5	1.9	1.1				
95	*****																																									2.4	1.9	1.1				
100	*****																																										2.3	1.8	1.0			
125	*****																																											1.6	0.9			
150	*****																																												1.5	0.9		
200	*****																																														0.7	

NOTE: FOR CORRECT USAGE OF THESE TABLES PLEASE REFER TO MICRODATA DOCUMENTATION

National Population Health Survey - 1996/1997

Approximate Sampling Variability Table for Ontario Health Area: MANITOULIN, SUDBURY- Selected members

NUMERATOR OF PERCENTAGE ('000)	ESTIMATED PERCENTAGE													
	0.1%	1.0%	2.0%	5.0%	10.0%	15.0%	20.0%	25.0%	30.0%	35.0%	40.0%	50.0%	70.0%	90.0%
1	*****	32.5	32.3	31.8	31.0	30.1	29.2	28.3	27.3	26.3	25.3	23.1	17.9	10.3
2	*****	23.0	22.9	22.5	21.9	21.3	20.6	20.0	19.3	18.6	17.9	16.3	12.6	7.3
3	*****	18.7	18.4	17.9	17.4	16.9	16.3	15.8	15.2	14.6	14.6	13.3	10.3	6.0
4	*****	16.2	15.9	15.5	15.0	14.6	14.1	13.7	13.2	12.6	12.6	11.5	8.9	5.2
5	*****	14.2	13.8	13.5	13.1	12.6	12.2	11.8	11.3	10.3	10.3	8.0	4.6	
6	*****	13.0	12.6	12.3	11.9	11.5	11.1	10.7	10.3	9.4	9.4	7.3	4.2	
7	*****	12.0	11.7	11.4	11.0	10.7	10.3	9.9	9.6	8.7	8.7	6.8	3.9	
8	*****	11.2	10.9	10.6	10.3	10.0	9.7	9.3	8.9	8.2	8.2	6.3	3.6	
9	*****	10.6	10.3	10.0	9.7	9.4	9.1	8.8	8.4	7.7	7.7	6.0	3.4	
10	*****	10.1	9.8	9.5	9.2	8.9	8.6	8.3	8.0	7.3	7.3	5.7	3.3	
11	*****	9.3	9.1	8.8	8.5	8.2	7.9	7.6	7.3	6.7	6.7	5.4	3.1	
12	*****	8.9	8.7	8.4	8.2	7.9	7.6	7.3	7.0	6.4	6.4	5.2	3.0	
13	*****	8.6	8.3	8.1	7.8	7.6	7.3	7.0	6.8	6.2	6.2	4.8	2.8	
14	*****	8.3	8.0	7.8	7.6	7.3	7.0	6.8	6.5	6.0	6.0	4.6	2.7	
15	*****	8.0	7.8	7.5	7.3	7.1	6.8	6.6	6.3	5.8	5.8	4.5	2.6	
16	*****	7.7	7.5	7.3	7.1	6.9	6.6	6.4	6.1	5.6	5.6	4.3	2.5	
17	*****	7.5	7.3	7.1	6.9	6.7	6.4	6.2	6.0	5.4	5.4	4.2	2.4	
18	*****	7.3	7.1	6.9	6.7	6.5	6.3	6.0	5.8	5.3	5.3	4.1	2.4	
19	*****	7.1	6.9	6.7	6.5	6.3	6.1	5.9	5.7	5.2	5.2	4.0	2.3	
20	*****	6.9	6.7	6.5	6.3	6.0	5.8	5.6	5.4	4.9	4.9	3.8	2.2	
21	*****	6.6	6.4	6.2	6.0	5.8	5.6	5.4	5.2	4.7	4.7	3.6	2.1	
22	*****	6.4	6.2	6.0	5.8	5.6	5.4	5.2	5.0	4.6	4.6	3.6	2.1	
23	*****	6.3	6.1	5.9	5.7	5.5	5.3	5.1	4.9	4.4	4.4	3.3	1.9	
24	*****	6.1	6.0	5.8	5.6	5.4	5.2	5.0	4.8	4.3	4.3	3.3	1.9	
25	*****	6.0	5.8	5.7	5.5	5.3	5.1	4.9	4.7	4.2	4.2	3.3	1.9	
30	*****	5.5	5.3	5.2	5.0	4.8	4.6	4.4	4.2	3.7	3.7	2.5	1.5	
35	*****	4.9	4.8	4.6	4.4	4.3	4.1	3.9	3.7	3.3	3.3	2.5	1.5	
40	*****	4.6	4.5	4.3	4.2	4.0	3.9	3.7	3.6	3.3	3.3	2.5	1.5	
45	*****	4.2	4.1	3.9	3.8	3.6	3.5	3.4	3.3	3.0	3.0	2.3	1.3	
50	*****	4.0	3.9	3.7	3.6	3.4	3.3	3.1	2.9	2.7	2.7	2.1	1.2	
55	*****	3.7	3.5	3.4	3.3	3.1	3.0	2.8	2.7	2.4	2.4	1.8	1.1	
60	*****	3.5	3.4	3.3	3.1	3.0	2.8	2.7	2.6	2.3	2.3	1.8	1.1	
65	*****	3.3	3.1	3.0	2.8	2.7	2.6	2.4	2.3	2.0	2.0	1.5	1.1	
70	*****	3.1	3.0	2.8	2.7	2.6	2.4	2.3	2.2	1.9	1.9	1.4	1.1	
75	*****	2.9	2.7	2.6	2.4	2.3	2.2	2.1	2.0	1.7	1.7	1.3	1.0	
80	*****	2.8	2.6	2.5	2.4	2.3	2.2	2.1	2.0	1.7	1.7	1.3	1.0	
85	*****	2.5	2.4	2.3	2.2	2.1	2.0	1.9	1.8	1.5	1.5	1.1	0.9	
90	*****	2.4	2.3	2.2	2.1	2.0	1.9	1.8	1.7	1.4	1.4	1.1	0.9	
95	*****	2.4	2.3	2.2	2.1	2.0	1.9	1.8	1.7	1.4	1.4	1.1	0.9	
100	*****	2.3	2.2	2.1	2.0	1.9	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.3	1.3	1.0	0.9	
125	*****	2.3	2.2	2.1	2.0	1.9	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.3	1.3	1.0	0.9	
150	*****	2.3	2.2	2.1	2.0	1.9	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.3	1.3	1.0	0.9	

NOTE: FOR CORRECT USAGE OF THESE TABLES PLEASE REFER TO MICRODATA DOCUMENTATION



National Population Health Survey - 1996/1997

Approximate Sampling Variability Table for Ontario Health Area: TIMISKAMING, MUSKOKA, PARRY SOUND, NIPISSING - Selected members

NUMERATOR OF PERCENTAGE ('000)	ESTIMATED PERCENTAGE																														
	0.1%	1.0%	2.0%	5.0%	10.0%	15.0%	20.0%	25.0%	30.0%	35.0%	40.0%	50.0%	70.0%	90.0%																	
1	*****	33.1	33.0	32.5	31.6	30.7	29.8	28.8	27.9	26.9	25.8	23.6	18.2	10.5																	
2	*****	23.4	23.3	23.0	22.3	21.7	21.1	20.4	19.7	19.0	18.2	16.7	12.9	7.4																	
3	*****		19.0	18.7	18.2	17.7	17.2	16.7	16.1	15.5	14.9	13.6	10.5	6.1																	
4	*****		16.5	16.2	15.8	15.4	14.9	14.4	13.9	13.4	12.9	11.8	9.1	5.3																	
5	*****			14.5	14.1	13.7	13.3	12.9	12.5	12.0	11.5	10.5	8.2	4.7																	
6	*****				13.3	12.9	12.5	12.2	11.8	11.4	11.0	10.5	9.6	7.4	4.3																
7	*****					12.3	11.9	11.6	11.3	10.9	10.5	9.8	8.9	6.9	4.0																
8	*****						11.5	11.2	10.9	10.5	10.2	9.9	9.1	8.3	6.5	3.7															
9	*****							10.8	10.5	10.2	9.9	9.6	9.3	9.0	8.6	7.9	6.1	3.5													
10	*****								10.3	10.0	9.7	9.4	9.1	8.8	8.5	8.2	7.4	5.8	3.3												
11	*****									9.8	9.5	9.3	9.0	8.7	8.4	8.1	7.8	7.1	5.5	3.2											
12	*****										9.1	8.9	8.6	8.3	8.0	7.8	7.4	6.8	5.3	3.0											
13	*****											8.8	8.5	8.3	8.0	7.7	7.4	7.2	6.5	5.1	2.9										
14	*****												8.4	8.2	8.0	7.7	7.4	7.2	6.9	6.3	4.9	2.8									
15	*****													8.2	7.9	7.7	7.4	7.2	6.9	6.7	6.1	4.7	2.7								
16	*****														7.9	7.7	7.4	7.2	7.0	6.7	6.5	5.9	4.6	2.6							
17	*****															7.7	7.4	7.2	7.0	6.8	6.5	6.3	5.7	4.4	2.6						
18	*****																7.4	7.2	7.0	6.8	6.6	6.3	6.1	5.6	4.3	2.5					
19	*****																	7.3	7.0	6.8	6.6	6.4	6.2	5.9	5.4	4.2	2.4				
20	*****																		7.1	6.9	6.7	6.5	6.2	6.0	5.8	5.3	4.1	2.4			
21	*****																			6.9	6.7	6.5	6.3	6.1	5.9	5.6	5.1	4.0	2.3		
22	*****																			6.7	6.5	6.4	6.2	5.9	5.7	5.5	5.0	3.9	2.2		
23	*****																				6.6	6.4	6.2	6.0	5.8	5.6	5.4	4.9	3.8	2.2	
24	*****																					6.3	6.1	5.9	5.7	5.5	5.3	4.8	3.7	2.2	
25	*****																						6.1	6.0	5.8	5.6	5.4	5.2	4.7	3.6	2.1
30	*****																						5.6	5.4	5.3	5.1	4.9	4.7	4.3	3.3	1.9
35	*****																						5.2	5.0	4.9	4.7	4.5	4.4	4.0	3.1	1.8
40	*****																							4.7	4.6	4.4	4.2	4.1	3.7	2.9	1.7
45	*****																							4.4	4.3	4.2	4.0	3.8	3.5	2.7	1.6
50	*****																								4.1	3.9	3.8	3.6	3.3	2.6	1.5
55	*****																								3.9	3.8	3.6	3.5	3.2	2.5	1.4
60	*****																									3.6	3.5	3.3	3.0	2.4	1.4
65	*****																									3.5	3.3	3.2	2.9	2.3	1.3
70	*****																									3.3	3.2	3.1	2.8	2.2	1.3
75	*****																										3.1	3.0	2.7	2.1	1.2
80	*****																										3.0	2.9	2.6	2.0	1.2
85	*****																											2.8	2.6	2.0	1.1
90	*****																											2.7	2.5	1.9	1.1
95	*****																											2.4	1.9	1.1	
100	*****																											2.4	1.8	1.1	
125	*****																												1.6	0.9	
150	*****																												1.5	0.9	
200	*****																													0.7	

NOTE: FOR CORRECT USAGE OF THESE TABLES PLEASE REFER TO MICRODATA DOCUMENTATION

National Population Health Survey - 1996/1997

Approximate Sampling Variability Table for Ontario Health Area: THUNDER BAY, KENORA, RAINY RIVER - Selected members

NUMERATOR OF PERCENTAGE ( '000)	ESTIMATED PERCENTAGE													
	0.1%	1.0%	2.0%	5.0%	10.0%	15.0%	20.0%	25.0%	30.0%	35.0%	40.0%	50.0%	70.0%	90.0%
1	*****	34.5	34.3	33.8	32.9	31.9	31.0	30.0	29.0	27.9	26.8	24.5	19.0	11.0
2	*****	24.4	24.2	23.9	23.2	22.6	21.9	21.2	20.5	19.7	19.0	17.3	13.4	7.7
3	*****		19.8	19.5	19.0	18.4	17.9	17.3	16.7	16.1	15.5	14.1	11.0	6.3
4	*****		17.1	16.9	16.4	16.0	15.5	15.0	14.5	14.0	13.4	12.2	9.5	5.5
5	*****			15.1	14.7	14.3	13.9	13.4	13.0	12.5	12.0	11.0	8.5	4.9
6	*****				13.8	13.4	13.0	12.6	12.2	11.8	11.4	11.0	10.0	7.7
7	*****					12.8	12.4	12.1	11.7	11.3	11.0	10.6	10.1	9.3
8	*****						11.9	11.6	11.3	11.0	10.6	10.2	9.9	9.5
9	*****							11.3	11.0	10.6	10.3	10.0	9.7	9.3
10	*****								10.7	10.4	10.1	9.8	9.5	9.2
11	*****									9.9	9.6	9.3	9.0	8.7
12	*****										9.7	9.5	9.2	8.9
13	*****											9.1	8.9	8.7
14	*****												8.8	8.5
15	*****													8.5
16	*****													
17	*****													
18	*****													
19	*****													
20	*****													
21	*****													
22	*****													
23	*****													
24	*****													
25	*****													
30	*****													
35	*****													
40	*****													
45	*****													
50	*****													
55	*****													
60	*****													
65	*****													
70	*****													
75	*****													
80	*****													
85	*****													
90	*****													
95	*****													
100	*****													
125	*****													
150	*****													
200	*****													

NOTE: FOR CORRECT USAGE OF THESE TABLES PLEASE REFER TO MICRODATA DOCUMENTATION

National Population Health Survey - 1996/1997

Approximate Sampling Variability Table for Manitoba Health Area: NORTH AND SOUTH EASTMAN - Selected members

NUMERATOR OF PERCENTAGE ( '000)	ESTIMATED PERCENTAGE													
	0.1%	1.0%	2.0%	5.0%	10.0%	15.0%	20.0%	25.0%	30.0%	35.0%	40.0%	50.0%	70.0%	90.0%
1	*****	18.9	18.6	18.1	17.6	17.1	16.5	16.0	15.4	14.8	13.5	10.5	6.0	
2	*****		13.2	12.8	12.5	12.1	11.7	11.3	10.9	10.5	9.6	7.4	4.3	
3	*****		10.8	10.5	10.2	9.9	9.6	9.2	8.9	8.5	7.8	6.0	3.5	
4	*****		9.3	9.1	8.8	8.5	8.3	8.0	7.7	7.4	6.8	5.2	3.0	
5	*****			8.1	7.9	7.6	7.4	7.1	6.9	6.6	6.0	4.7	2.7	
6	*****			7.4	7.2	7.0	6.8	6.5	6.3	6.0	5.5	4.3	2.5	
7	*****			6.9	6.7	6.5	6.3	6.0	5.8	5.6	5.1	4.0	2.3	
8	*****			6.4	6.2	6.0	5.9	5.7	5.4	5.2	4.8	3.7	2.1	
9	*****				5.9	5.7	5.5	5.3	5.1	4.9	4.5	3.5	2.0	
10	*****				5.6	5.4	5.2	5.1	4.9	4.7	4.3	3.3	1.9	
11	*****				5.3	5.2	5.0	4.8	4.6	4.5	4.1	3.2	1.8	
12	*****				5.1	4.9	4.8	4.6	4.4	4.3	3.9	3.0	1.7	
13	*****					4.7	4.6	4.4	4.3	4.1	3.7	2.9	1.7	
14	*****					4.6	4.4	4.3	4.1	4.0	3.6	2.8	1.6	
15	*****					4.4	4.3	4.1	4.0	3.8	3.5	2.7	1.6	
16	*****					4.3	4.1	4.0	3.9	3.7	3.4	2.6	1.5	
17	*****					4.1	4.0	3.9	3.7	3.6	3.3	2.5	1.5	
18	*****						3.9	3.8	3.6	3.5	3.2	2.5	1.4	
19	*****						3.8	3.7	3.5	3.4	3.1	2.4	1.4	
20	*****						3.7	3.6	3.4	3.3	3.0	2.3	1.4	
21	*****						3.6	3.5	3.4	3.2	2.9	2.3	1.3	
22	*****							3.4	3.3	3.2	2.9	2.2	1.3	
23	*****							3.3	3.2	3.1	2.8	2.2	1.3	
24	*****							3.3	3.1	3.0	2.8	2.1	1.2	
25	*****							3.2	3.1	3.0	2.7	2.1	1.2	
30	*****								2.8	2.7	2.5	1.9	1.1	
35	*****									2.3	1.8	1.0		
40	*****									2.1	1.7	1.0		
45	*****										1.6	0.9		
50	*****											1.5	0.9	
55	*****												1.4	0.8
60	*****													1.4
65	*****													
70	*****													
75	*****													

NOTE: FOR CORRECT USAGE OF THESE TABLES PLEASE REFER TO MICRODATA DOCUMENTATION

National Population Health Survey - 1996/1997

Approximate Sampling Variability Table for Manitoba Health Area: BURNTWOOD, NORMAN, PARKLAND - Selected members

NUMERATOR OF PERCENTAGE ('000)	ESTIMATED PERCENTAGE																															
	0.1%	1.0%	2.0%	5.0%	10.0%	15.0%	20.0%	25.0%	30.0%	35.0%	40.0%	50.0%	70.0%	90.0%																		
1	*****	17.6	17.4	16.9	16.4	15.9	15.4	14.9	14.4	13.8	12.6	9.8	5.6																			
2	*****		12.3	11.9	11.6	11.3	10.9	10.5	10.2	9.8	8.9	6.9	4.0																			
3	*****		10.0	9.8	9.5	9.2	8.9	8.6	8.3	8.0	7.3	5.6	3.3																			
4	*****			8.4	8.2	8.0	7.7	7.5	7.2	6.9	6.3	4.9	2.8																			
5	*****				7.6	7.3	7.1	6.9	6.7	6.4	6.2	5.6	4.4	2.5																		
6	*****					6.9	6.7	6.5	6.3	6.1	5.9	5.6	5.1	4.0	2.3																	
7	*****						6.4	6.2	6.0	5.8	5.6	5.4	5.2	4.8	3.7	2.1																
8	*****							5.8	5.6	5.5	5.3	5.1	4.9	4.5	3.4	2.0																
9	*****								5.5	5.3	5.1	5.0	4.8	4.6	4.2	3.3	1.9															
10	*****									5.2	5.0	4.9	4.7	4.5	4.4	4.0	3.1	1.8														
11	*****										5.0	4.8	4.7	4.5	4.3	4.2	3.8	2.9	1.7													
12	*****											4.6	4.5	4.3	4.1	4.0	3.6	2.8	1.6													
13	*****												4.4	4.3	4.1	4.0	3.8	3.5	2.7	1.6												
14	*****													4.3	4.1	4.0	3.8	3.7	3.4	2.6	1.5											
15	*****														4.1	4.0	3.8	3.7	3.6	3.3	2.5	1.5										
16	*****															3.9	3.7	3.6	3.4	3.1	2.4	1.4										
17	*****																3.7	3.6	3.5	3.3	3.1	2.4	1.4									
18	*****																	3.6	3.5	3.4	3.3	3.0	2.3	1.3								
19	*****																		3.5	3.4	3.3	3.2	2.9	2.2	1.3							
20	*****																			3.3	3.2	3.1	2.8	2.2	1.3							
21	*****																				3.3	3.1	3.0	2.7	2.1	1.2						
22	*****																					3.2	3.1	2.9	2.7	2.1	1.2					
23	*****																						3.1	3.0	2.9	2.6	2.0	1.2				
24	*****																							2.9	2.8	2.6	2.0	1.1				
25	*****																								2.9	2.8	2.5	2.0	1.1			
30	*****																									2.9	2.8	2.5	2.0	1.1		
35	*****																										2.9	2.8	2.5	2.0	1.1	
40	*****																											2.9	2.8	2.5	2.0	1.1
45	*****																											2.9	2.8	2.5	2.0	1.1
50	*****																											2.9	2.8	2.5	2.0	1.1
55	*****																											2.9	2.8	2.5	2.0	1.1
60	*****																											2.9	2.8	2.5	2.0	1.1
65	*****																											2.9	2.8	2.5	2.0	1.1
70	*****																											2.9	2.8	2.5	2.0	1.1

NOTE: FOR CORRECT USAGE OF THESE TABLES PLEASE REFER TO MICRODATA DOCUMENTATION

National Population Health Survey - 1996/1997

Approximate Sampling Variability Table for Manitoba Health Area: CENTRAL, INTERLAKE - Selected members

NUMERATOR OF PERCENTAGE ( '000)	ESTIMATED PERCENTAGE																	
	0.1%	1.0%	2.0%	5.0%	10.0%	15.0%	20.0%	25.0%	30.0%	35.0%	40.0%	50.0%	70.0%	90.0%				
1	*****	26.0	25.9	25.5	24.8	24.1	23.4	22.6	21.9	21.1	20.2	18.5	14.3	8.3				
2	*****		18.3	18.0	17.5	17.0	16.5	16.0	15.5	14.9	14.3	13.1	10.1	5.8				
3	*****		14.9	14.7	14.3	13.9	13.5	13.1	12.6	12.2	11.7	10.7	8.3	4.8				
4	*****			12.7	12.4	12.0	11.7	11.3	10.9	10.5	10.1	9.2	7.2	4.1				
5	*****			11.4	11.1	10.8	10.5	10.1	9.8	9.4	9.1	8.3	6.4	3.7				
6	*****			10.4	10.1	9.8	9.5	9.2	8.9	8.6	8.3	7.5	5.8	3.4				
7	*****			9.6	9.4	9.1	8.8	8.6	8.3	8.0	7.7	7.0	5.4	3.1				
8	*****				8.8	8.5	8.3	8.0	7.7	7.5	7.2	6.5	5.1	2.9				
9	*****				8.3	8.0	7.8	7.5	7.3	7.0	6.7	6.2	4.8	2.8				
10	*****				7.8	7.6	7.4	7.2	6.9	6.7	6.4	5.8	4.5	2.6				
11	*****				7.5	7.3	7.0	6.8	6.6	6.4	6.1	5.6	4.3	2.5				
12	*****				7.2	7.0	6.7	6.5	6.3	6.1	5.8	5.3	4.1	2.4				
13	*****				6.9	6.7	6.5	6.3	6.1	5.8	5.6	5.1	4.0	2.3				
14	*****				6.6	6.4	6.2	6.0	5.8	5.6	5.4	4.9	3.8	2.2				
15	*****				6.4	6.2	6.0	5.8	5.6	5.4	5.2	4.8	3.7	2.1				
16	*****					6.0	5.8	5.7	5.5	5.3	5.1	4.6	3.6	2.1				
17	*****					5.8	5.7	5.5	5.3	5.1	4.9	4.5	3.5	2.0				
18	*****					5.7	5.5	5.3	5.2	5.0	4.8	4.4	3.4	1.9				
19	*****					5.5	5.4	5.2	5.0	4.8	4.6	4.2	3.3	1.9				
20	*****					5.4	5.2	5.1	4.9	4.7	4.5	4.1	3.2	1.8				
21	*****					5.3	5.1	4.9	4.8	4.6	4.4	4.0	3.1	1.8				
22	*****					5.1	5.0	4.8	4.7	4.5	4.3	3.9	3.1	1.8				
23	*****					5.0	4.9	4.7	4.6	4.4	4.2	3.9	3.0	1.7				
24	*****						4.8	4.6	4.5	4.3	4.1	3.8	2.9	1.7				
25	*****						4.7	4.5	4.4	4.2	4.0	3.7	2.9	1.7				
30	*****						4.3	4.1	4.0	3.8	3.7	3.4	2.6	1.5				
35	*****							3.8	3.7	3.6	3.4	3.1	2.4	1.4				
40	*****								3.5	3.3	3.2	2.9	2.3	1.3				
45	*****								3.3	3.1	3.0	2.8	2.1	1.2				
50	*****									3.0	2.9	2.6	2.0	1.2				
55	*****										2.7	2.5	1.9	1.1				
60	*****										2.6	2.4	1.8	1.1				
65	*****											2.3	1.8	1.0				
70	*****											2.2	1.7	1.0				
75	*****											2.1	1.7	1.0				
80	*****												1.6	0.9				
85	*****													1.6	0.9			
90	*****														1.5	0.9		
95	*****															1.5	0.8	
100	*****																1.4	0.8
125	*****																	0.7

NOTE: FOR CORRECT USAGE OF THESE TABLES PLEASE REFER TO MICRODATA DOCUMENTATION

National Population Health Survey - 1996/1997

Approximate Sampling Variability Table for Manitoba Health Area: SOUTH WESTMAN, BRANDON, MARQUETTE - Selected members

NUMERATOR OF PERCENTAGE ( '000)	ESTIMATED PERCENTAGE													
	0.1%	1.0%	2.0%	5.0%	10.0%	15.0%	20.0%	25.0%	30.0%	35.0%	40.0%	50.0%	70.0%	90.0%
1	*****	17.5	17.4	17.2	16.7	16.2	15.8	15.3	14.7	14.2	13.6	12.5	9.6	5.6
2	*****		12.3	12.1	11.8	11.5	11.1	10.8	10.4	10.0	9.6	8.8	6.8	3.9
3	*****			9.9	9.6	9.4	9.1	8.8	8.5	8.2	7.9	7.2	5.6	3.2
4	*****				8.6	8.4	8.1	7.9	7.6	7.4	7.1	6.8	6.2	4.8
5	*****					7.7	7.5	7.3	7.0	6.8	6.6	6.4	6.1	5.6
6	*****						6.8	6.6	6.4	6.2	6.0	5.8	5.6	5.1
7	*****							6.3	6.1	6.0	5.8	5.6	5.4	5.2
8	*****								5.9	5.7	5.6	5.4	5.2	5.0
9	*****									5.6	5.4	5.3	5.1	4.9
10	*****										5.3	5.1	5.0	4.8
11	*****											5.0	4.9	4.8
12	*****												4.9	4.8
13	*****													4.7
14	*****													
15	*****													
16	*****													
17	*****													
18	*****													
19	*****													
20	*****													
21	*****													
22	*****													
23	*****													
24	*****													
25	*****													
30	*****													
35	*****													
40	*****													
45	*****													
50	*****													
55	*****													
60	*****													
65	*****													
70	*****													
75	*****													
80	*****													
85	*****													
90	*****													
95	*****													
100	*****													

NOTE: FOR CORRECT USAGE OF THESE TABLES PLEASE REFER TO MICRODATA DOCUMENTATION

National Population Health Survey - 1996/1997

Approximate Sampling Variability Table for Manitoba Health Area: WINNIPEG - Selected members

NUMERATOR OF PERCENTAGE ('000)	ESTIMATED PERCENTAGE													
	0.1%	1.0%	2.0%	5.0%	10.0%	15.0%	20.0%	25.0%	30.0%	35.0%	40.0%	50.0%	70.0%	90.0%
1	*****	59.9	59.6	58.7	57.1	55.5	53.9	52.2	50.4	48.6	46.7	42.6	33.0	19.0
2	*****	42.4	42.2	41.5	40.4	39.3	38.1	36.9	35.6	34.3	33.0	30.1	23.3	13.5
3	*****	34.6	34.4	33.9	33.0	32.1	31.1	30.1	29.1	28.0	26.9	24.6	19.0	11.0
4	*****	30.0	29.8	29.4	28.6	27.8	26.9	26.1	25.2	24.3	23.3	21.3	16.5	9.5
5	*****	26.8	26.7	26.3	25.6	24.8	24.1	23.3	22.5	21.7	20.9	19.0	14.8	8.5
6	*****	24.5	24.3	24.0	23.3	22.7	22.0	21.3	20.6	19.8	19.0	17.4	13.5	7.8
7	*****	22.5	22.2	21.6	21.0	20.4	19.7	19.0	18.4	17.6	16.5	16.1	12.5	7.2
8	*****	21.1	20.8	20.2	19.6	19.0	18.4	17.8	17.2	16.5	15.1	15.1	11.7	6.7
9	*****	19.9	19.6	19.0	18.5	18.0	17.4	16.8	16.2	15.6	14.2	11.0	6.3	
10	*****	18.9	18.6	18.1	17.6	17.0	16.5	15.9	15.4	14.8	13.5	10.4	6.0	
11	*****	18.0	17.7	17.2	16.7	16.2	15.7	15.2	14.6	14.1	12.8	9.9	5.7	
12	*****	17.2	16.9	16.5	16.0	15.6	15.1	14.5	14.0	13.5	12.3	9.5	5.5	
13	*****	16.5	16.3	15.8	15.4	14.9	14.5	14.0	13.5	12.9	11.8	9.1	5.3	
14	*****	15.7	15.3	14.8	14.4	13.9	13.5	13.0	12.5	12.0	11.4	8.8	5.1	
15	*****	15.2	14.8	14.3	13.9	13.5	13.0	12.6	12.1	11.7	10.6	8.2	4.8	
16	*****	14.7	14.3	13.9	13.5	13.0	12.6	12.2	11.8	11.3	10.3	8.0	4.6	
17	*****	14.2	13.9	13.5	13.1	12.6	12.2	11.9	11.4	11.0	10.0	7.8	4.5	
18	*****	13.8	13.5	13.1	12.7	12.3	11.9	11.6	11.1	10.7	9.8	7.6	4.4	
19	*****	13.5	13.1	12.7	12.4	12.0	11.6	11.1	10.7	10.3	9.5	7.4	4.3	
20	*****	13.1	12.8	12.4	12.0	11.7	11.3	10.9	10.4	9.9	9.1	7.0	4.1	
21	*****	12.8	12.5	12.1	11.8	11.5	11.1	10.7	10.3	9.9	9.1	7.0	4.1	
22	*****	12.5	12.2	11.8	11.5	11.1	10.7	10.3	9.9	9.5	8.7	6.7	3.9	
23	*****	12.2	11.9	11.6	11.2	10.9	10.5	10.1	9.7	9.3	8.5	6.6	3.8	
24	*****	12.0	11.7	11.3	11.0	10.6	10.3	9.9	9.5	9.1	8.3	6.4	3.9	
25	*****	11.7	11.4	11.1	10.8	10.4	10.1	9.7	9.3	8.9	8.1	6.2	3.8	
30	*****	10.7	10.4	10.1	9.8	9.5	9.2	8.9	8.5	8.1	7.3	5.4	3.5	
35	*****	9.7	9.4	9.1	8.8	8.5	8.2	7.9	7.5	7.2	6.4	4.5	3.2	
40	*****	9.0	8.8	8.5	8.2	8.0	7.7	7.4	7.1	6.8	6.0	4.1	3.0	
45	*****	8.5	8.3	8.0	7.8	7.5	7.2	7.0	6.7	6.4	5.6	3.7	2.8	
50	*****	8.1	7.9	7.6	7.4	7.1	6.9	6.6	6.3	6.0	5.2	3.3	2.7	
55	*****	7.7	7.5	7.3	7.0	6.8	6.5	6.3	6.0	5.7	4.9	3.0	2.6	
60	*****	7.4	7.2	7.0	6.7	6.5	6.3	6.0	5.8	5.5	4.7	2.8	2.5	
65	*****	7.1	6.9	6.7	6.5	6.2	6.0	5.8	5.6	5.3	4.5	2.6	2.4	
70	*****	6.6	6.4	6.2	6.0	5.8	5.6	5.4	5.1	4.9	4.1	2.2	2.3	
75	*****	6.4	6.2	6.0	5.8	5.6	5.4	5.2	5.0	4.8	4.0	2.1	2.2	
80	*****	6.2	6.0	5.8	5.6	5.4	5.2	5.0	4.8	4.6	3.8	1.9	2.1	
85	*****	6.0	5.8	5.7	5.5	5.3	5.1	4.9	4.7	4.5	3.7	1.8	2.1	
90	*****	5.9	5.7	5.5	5.3	5.1	4.9	4.7	4.5	4.3	3.5	1.7	2.0	
95	*****	5.7	5.5	5.4	5.2	5.0	4.8	4.6	4.4	4.2	3.4	1.6	2.0	
100	*****	5.4	5.2	5.0	4.9	4.7	4.5	4.3	4.1	3.9	3.1	1.3	1.9	
125	*****	4.8	4.7	4.5	4.3	4.2	4.0	3.8	3.6	3.4	2.6	1.0	1.7	
150	*****	4.3	4.1	4.0	3.8	3.6	3.4	3.2	3.0	2.8	2.0	0.9	1.6	
200	*****	3.4	3.3	3.0	2.7	2.5	2.3	2.1	1.9	1.7	1.3	0.5	1.3	
250	*****	3.0	2.7	2.5	2.3	2.1	1.9	1.7	1.5	1.3	1.0	0.4	1.2	
300	*****	2.5	2.5	2.1	1.9	1.7	1.5	1.3	1.1	0.9	0.7	0.3	1.1	
350	*****	1.8	1.8	1.4	1.0	0.9	0.7	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.3	0.2	1.0	
400	*****	1.6	1.6	1.2	0.9	0.8	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.1	1.0	
450	*****	1.6	1.6	1.2	0.9	0.8	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.9	
500	*****	1.6	1.6	1.2	0.9	0.8	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.9	

NOTE: FOR CORRECT USAGE OF THESE TABLES PLEASE REFER TO MICRODATA DOCUMENTATION

National Population Health Survey - 1996/1997

Approximate Sampling Variability Table for Alberta Health Area: NORTHERN ALBERTA - Selected members

NUMERATOR OF PERCENTAGE ( '000)	ESTIMATED PERCENTAGE													
	0.1%	1.0%	2.0%	5.0%	10.0%	15.0%	20.0%	25.0%	30.0%	35.0%	40.0%	50.0%	70.0%	90.0%
1	*****	35.2	35.1	34.5	33.6	32.6	31.7	30.7	29.6	28.5	27.4	25.0	19.4	11.2
2	*****	24.9	24.8	24.4	23.8	23.1	22.4	21.7	20.9	20.2	19.4	17.7	13.7	7.9
3	*****	20.3	20.2	19.9	19.4	18.8	18.3	17.7	17.1	16.5	15.8	14.5	11.2	6.5
4	*****	17.6	17.5	17.3	16.8	16.3	15.8	15.3	14.8	14.3	13.7	12.5	9.7	5.6
5	*****	15.7	15.4	15.0	14.6	14.2	13.7	13.2	12.8	12.3	11.2	8.7	5.0	
6	*****	14.3	14.1	13.7	13.3	12.9	12.5	12.1	11.7	11.2	10.2	7.9	4.6	
7	*****	13.2	13.0	12.7	12.3	12.0	11.6	11.2	10.8	10.4	9.5	7.3	4.2	
8	*****	12.4	12.2	11.9	11.5	11.2	10.8	10.5	10.1	9.7	8.9	6.9	4.0	
9	*****	11.5	11.2	10.9	10.6	10.2	9.9	9.5	9.1	8.3	6.5	3.7		
10	*****	10.9	10.6	10.3	10.0	9.7	9.4	9.0	8.7	7.9	6.1	3.5		
11	*****	10.4	10.1	9.8	9.5	9.2	8.9	8.6	8.3	7.5	5.8	3.4		
12	*****	10.0	9.7	9.4	9.1	8.9	8.6	8.2	7.9	7.2	5.6	3.2		
13	*****	9.6	9.3	9.1	8.8	8.5	8.2	7.9	7.6	6.9	5.4	3.1		
14	*****	9.2	9.0	8.7	8.5	8.2	7.9	7.6	7.3	6.7	5.2	3.0		
15	*****	8.9	8.7	8.4	8.2	7.9	7.6	7.4	7.1	6.5	5.0	2.9		
16	*****	8.6	8.4	8.2	7.9	7.7	7.4	7.1	6.9	6.3	4.8	2.8		
17	*****	8.4	8.1	7.9	7.7	7.4	7.2	6.9	6.7	6.1	4.7	2.7		
18	*****	8.1	7.9	7.7	7.5	7.2	7.0	6.7	6.5	5.9	4.6	2.6		
19	*****	7.9	7.7	7.5	7.3	7.0	6.8	6.5	6.3	5.7	4.4	2.6		
20	*****	7.7	7.5	7.3	7.1	6.9	6.6	6.4	6.1	5.6	4.3	2.5		
21	*****	7.3	7.1	6.9	6.7	6.5	6.2	6.0	5.5	4.2	2.4			
22	*****	7.2	7.0	6.8	6.5	6.3	6.1	5.8	5.3	4.1	2.4			
23	*****	7.0	6.8	6.6	6.4	6.2	6.0	5.7	5.2	4.0	2.3			
24	*****	6.9	6.7	6.5	6.3	6.0	5.8	5.6	5.1	4.0	2.3			
25	*****	6.7	6.5	6.3	6.1	5.9	5.7	5.5	5.0	3.9	2.2			
30	*****	6.1	6.0	5.8	5.6	5.4	5.2	5.0	4.6	3.5	2.0			
35	*****	5.7	5.5	5.4	5.2	5.0	4.8	4.6	4.2	3.3	1.9			
40	*****	5.3	5.2	5.0	4.8	4.7	4.5	4.3	4.0	3.1	1.8			
45	*****	4.9	4.7	4.6	4.4	4.3	4.1	3.7	3.7	2.9	1.7			
50	*****	4.6	4.5	4.3	4.2	4.0	3.9	3.5	3.5	2.7	1.6			
55	*****	4.4	4.3	4.1	4.0	3.8	3.7	3.4	3.4	2.6	1.5			
60	*****	4.2	4.1	4.0	3.8	3.7	3.5	3.2	3.2	2.5	1.4			
65	*****	3.9	3.8	3.7	3.5	3.4	3.1	3.1	3.0	2.4	1.4			
70	*****	3.8	3.7	3.5	3.4	3.3	3.0	3.0	2.9	2.3	1.3			
75	*****	3.7	3.5	3.4	3.3	3.2	2.9	2.9	2.8	2.2	1.3			
80	*****	3.5	3.4	3.3	3.2	3.1	2.8	2.8	2.7	2.1	1.2			
85	*****	3.3	3.2	3.1	3.0	2.9	2.6	2.6	2.5	2.0	1.2			
90	*****	3.2	3.1	3.0	2.9	2.8	2.5	2.5	2.4	1.9	1.1			
95	*****	3.1	3.0	2.9	2.8	2.7	2.4	2.4	2.3	1.8	1.0			
100	*****	3.1	3.0	2.9	2.7	2.7	2.5	2.5	2.4	1.9	1.1			
125	*****	2.6	2.6	2.5	2.2	2.2	1.7	1.7	1.6	1.2	0.9			
150	*****	2.2	2.0	1.6	0.9									
200	*****	1.8	1.4	0.8										
250	*****	1.2	0.7											
300	*****	0.6												
350	*****	0.6												

NOTE: FOR CORRECT USAGE OF THESE TABLES PLEASE REFER TO MICRODATA DOCUMENTATION



National Population Health Survey - 1996/1997

Approximate Sampling Variability Table for Alberta Health Area: SOUTHERN ALBERTA - Selected members

NUMERATOR OF PERCENTAGE ('000)	ESTIMATED PERCENTAGE													
	0.1%	1.0%	2.0%	5.0%	10.0%	15.0%	20.0%	25.0%	30.0%	35.0%	40.0%	50.0%	70.0%	90.0%
1	*****	34.7	34.5	34.0	33.0	32.1	31.2	30.2	29.1	28.1	27.0	24.6	19.1	11.0
2	*****	24.5	24.4	24.0	23.4	22.7	22.0	21.3	20.6	19.9	19.1	17.4	13.5	7.8
3	*****	20.0	19.9	19.6	19.1	18.5	18.0	17.4	16.8	16.2	15.6	14.2	11.0	6.4
4	*****	*****	17.2	17.0	16.5	16.1	15.6	15.1	14.6	14.0	13.5	12.3	9.5	5.5
5	*****	*****	15.4	15.2	14.8	14.4	13.9	13.5	13.0	12.6	12.1	11.0	8.5	4.9
6	*****	*****	14.1	13.9	13.5	13.1	12.7	12.3	11.9	11.5	11.0	10.1	7.8	4.5
7	*****	*****	*****	12.8	12.5	12.1	11.8	11.4	11.0	10.6	10.2	9.3	7.2	4.2
8	*****	*****	*****	12.0	11.7	11.4	11.0	10.7	10.3	9.9	9.5	8.7	6.7	3.9
9	*****	*****	*****	11.3	11.0	10.7	10.4	10.1	9.7	9.4	9.0	8.2	6.4	3.7
10	*****	*****	*****	10.7	10.5	10.2	9.9	9.5	9.2	8.9	8.5	7.8	6.0	3.5
11	*****	*****	*****	10.2	10.0	9.7	9.4	9.1	8.8	8.5	8.1	7.4	5.8	3.3
12	*****	*****	*****	9.8	9.5	9.3	9.0	8.7	8.4	8.1	7.8	7.1	5.5	3.2
13	*****	*****	*****	9.4	9.2	8.9	8.6	8.4	8.1	7.8	7.5	6.8	5.3	3.1
14	*****	*****	*****	9.1	8.8	8.6	8.3	8.1	7.8	7.5	7.2	6.6	5.1	2.9
15	*****	*****	*****	8.8	8.5	8.3	8.0	7.8	7.5	7.3	7.0	6.4	4.9	2.8
16	*****	*****	*****	8.5	8.3	8.0	7.8	7.5	7.3	7.0	6.7	6.2	4.8	2.8
17	*****	*****	*****	8.0	7.8	7.6	7.3	7.1	6.8	6.5	6.0	4.6	2.7	
18	*****	*****	*****	7.8	7.6	7.3	7.1	6.9	6.6	6.4	5.8	4.5	2.6	
19	*****	*****	*****	7.6	7.4	7.1	6.9	6.7	6.4	6.2	5.7	4.4	2.5	
20	*****	*****	*****	7.4	7.2	7.0	6.7	6.5	6.3	6.0	5.5	4.3	2.5	
21	*****	*****	*****	7.2	7.0	6.8	6.6	6.4	6.1	5.9	5.4	4.2	2.4	
22	*****	*****	*****	7.0	6.8	6.6	6.4	6.2	6.0	5.8	5.3	4.1	2.3	
23	*****	*****	*****	6.9	6.7	6.5	6.3	6.1	5.9	5.6	5.1	4.0	2.3	
24	*****	*****	*****	6.7	6.6	6.4	6.2	5.9	5.7	5.5	5.0	3.9	2.2	
25	*****	*****	*****	6.6	6.4	6.2	6.0	5.8	5.6	5.4	4.9	3.8	2.2	
30	*****	*****	*****	6.0	5.9	5.7	5.5	5.3	5.1	4.9	4.5	3.5	2.0	
35	*****	*****	*****	5.4	5.3	5.1	4.9	4.7	4.6	4.4	4.2	3.2	1.9	
40	*****	*****	*****	5.1	4.9	4.8	4.6	4.4	4.3	4.3	3.9	3.0	1.7	
45	*****	*****	*****	4.8	4.6	4.5	4.3	4.2	4.0	3.7	2.8	1.6		
50	*****	*****	*****	4.5	4.4	4.3	4.1	4.0	3.8	3.5	2.7	1.6		
55	*****	*****	*****	4.2	4.1	3.9	3.8	3.6	3.3	2.6	1.5			
60	*****	*****	*****	4.0	3.9	3.8	3.6	3.5	3.2	2.5	1.4			
65	*****	*****	*****	3.9	3.7	3.6	3.5	3.3	3.1	2.4	1.4			
70	*****	*****	*****	3.6	3.5	3.4	3.2	2.9	2.3	1.3				
75	*****	*****	*****	3.5	3.4	3.2	3.1	2.8	2.2	1.3				
80	*****	*****	*****	3.4	3.3	3.1	3.0	2.8	2.1	1.2				
85	*****	*****	*****	3.2	3.0	2.9	2.7	2.1	1.2					
90	*****	*****	*****	3.1	3.0	2.8	2.6	2.0	1.2					
95	*****	*****	*****	3.0	2.9	2.8	2.5	2.0	1.1					
100	*****	*****	*****	2.9	2.8	2.7	2.5	1.9	1.1					
125	*****	*****	*****	2.4	2.2	1.7	1.0							
150	*****	*****	*****	2.0	1.6	0.9								
200	*****	*****	*****	1.3	0.8									
250	*****	*****	*****	0.7										
300	*****	*****	*****	0.6										

NOTE: FOR CORRECT USAGE OF THESE TABLES PLEASE REFER TO MICRODATA DOCUMENTATION

National Population Health Survey - 1996/1997

Approximate Sampling Variability Table for Alberta Health Area: CENTRAL ALBERTA - Selected members

NUMERATOR OF PERCENTAGE ('000)	ESTIMATED PERCENTAGE													
	0.1%	1.0%	2.0%	5.0%	10.0%	15.0%	20.0%	25.0%	30.0%	35.0%	40.0%	50.0%	70.0%	90.0%
1	*****	34.1	33.9	33.4	32.5	31.6	30.7	29.7	28.7	27.6	26.6	24.2	18.8	10.8
2	*****	24.1	24.0	23.6	23.0	22.4	21.7	21.0	20.3	19.6	18.8	17.1	13.3	7.7
3	*****	19.7	19.6	19.3	18.8	18.3	17.7	17.1	16.6	16.0	15.3	14.0	10.8	6.3
4	*****	17.1	17.0	16.7	16.3	15.8	15.3	14.8	14.3	13.8	13.3	12.1	9.4	5.4
5	*****		15.2	14.9	14.5	14.1	13.7	13.3	12.8	12.4	11.9	10.8	8.4	4.8
6	*****		13.9	13.6	13.3	12.9	12.5	12.1	11.7	11.3	10.8	9.9	7.7	4.4
7	*****		12.8	12.6	12.3	12.0	11.6	11.2	10.8	10.5	10.0	9.2	7.1	4.1
8	*****		12.0	11.8	11.5	11.2	10.8	10.5	10.1	9.8	9.4	8.6	6.6	3.8
9	*****			11.1	10.8	10.5	10.2	9.9	9.6	9.2	8.9	8.1	6.3	3.6
10	*****			10.6	10.3	10.0	9.7	9.4	9.1	8.7	8.4	7.7	5.9	3.4
11	*****			10.1	9.8	9.5	9.2	9.0	8.7	8.3	8.0	7.3	5.7	3.3
12	*****			9.6	9.4	9.1	8.9	8.6	8.3	8.0	7.7	7.0	5.4	3.1
13	*****			9.3	9.0	8.8	8.5	8.2	8.0	7.7	7.4	6.7	5.2	3.0
14	*****			8.9	8.7	8.5	8.2	7.9	7.7	7.4	7.1	6.5	5.0	2.9
15	*****			8.6	8.4	8.2	7.9	7.7	7.4	7.1	6.9	6.3	4.8	2.8
16	*****			8.4	8.1	7.9	7.7	7.4	7.2	6.9	6.6	6.1	4.7	2.7
17	*****			8.1	7.9	7.7	7.4	7.2	7.0	6.7	6.4	5.9	4.6	2.6
18	*****			7.9	7.7	7.5	7.2	7.0	6.8	6.5	6.3	5.7	4.4	2.6
19	*****			7.7	7.5	7.3	7.0	6.8	6.6	6.3	6.1	5.6	4.3	2.5
20	*****			7.5	7.3	7.1	6.9	6.6	6.4	6.2	5.9	5.4	4.2	2.4
21	*****			7.3	7.1	6.9	6.7	6.5	6.3	6.0	5.8	5.3	4.1	2.4
22	*****				6.9	6.7	6.5	6.3	6.1	5.9	5.7	5.2	4.0	2.3
23	*****				6.8	6.6	6.4	6.2	6.0	5.8	5.5	5.1	3.9	2.3
24	*****				6.6	6.5	6.3	6.1	5.9	5.6	5.4	4.9	3.8	2.2
25	*****				6.5	6.3	6.1	5.9	5.7	5.5	5.3	4.8	3.8	2.2
30	*****				5.9	5.8	5.6	5.4	5.2	5.0	4.8	4.4	3.4	2.0
35	*****				5.5	5.3	5.2	5.0	4.8	4.7	4.5	4.1	3.2	1.8
40	*****				5.1	5.0	4.8	4.7	4.5	4.4	4.2	3.8	3.0	1.7
45	*****					4.7	4.6	4.4	4.3	4.1	4.0	3.6	2.8	1.6
50	*****					4.5	4.3	4.2	4.1	3.9	3.8	3.4	2.7	1.5
55	*****					4.3	4.1	4.0	3.9	3.7	3.6	3.3	2.5	1.5
60	*****					4.1	4.0	3.8	3.7	3.6	3.4	3.1	2.4	1.4
65	*****						3.8	3.7	3.6	3.4	3.3	3.0	2.3	1.3
70	*****						3.7	3.5	3.4	3.3	3.2	2.9	2.2	1.3
75	*****						3.5	3.4	3.3	3.2	3.1	2.8	2.2	1.3
80	*****						3.4	3.3	3.2	3.1	3.0	2.7	2.1	1.2
85	*****						3.3	3.2	3.1	3.0	2.9	2.6	2.0	1.2
90	*****							3.1	3.0	2.9	2.8	2.6	2.0	1.1
95	*****							3.0	2.9	2.8	2.7	2.5	1.9	1.1
100	*****							3.0	2.9	2.8	2.7	2.4	1.9	1.1
125	*****								2.6	2.5	2.4	2.2	1.7	1.0
150	*****									2.2	2.0	1.5	0.9	
200	*****										1.7	1.3	0.8	
250	*****											1.2	0.7	
300	*****												0.6	
350	*****													0.6

NOTE: FOR CORRECT USAGE OF THESE TABLES PLEASE REFER TO MICRODATA DOCUMENTATION

National Population Health Survey - 1996/1997

Approximate Sampling Variability Table for Alberta Health Area: CALGARY - Selected members

NUMERATOR OF PERCENTAGE ('000)	ESTIMATED PERCENTAGE													
	0.1%	1.0%	2.0%	5.0%	10.0%	15.0%	20.0%	25.0%	30.0%	35.0%	40.0%	50.0%	70.0%	90.0%
1	*****	51.1	50.8	50.0	48.7	47.3	45.9	44.5	42.9	41.4	39.8	36.3	28.1	16.2
2	*****	36.1	35.9	35.4	34.4	33.5	32.5	31.4	30.4	29.3	28.1	25.7	19.9	11.5
3	*****	29.5	29.3	28.9	28.1	27.3	26.5	25.7	24.8	23.9	23.0	21.0	16.2	9.4
4	*****	25.5	25.4	25.0	24.3	23.7	23.0	22.2	21.5	20.7	19.9	18.1	14.1	8.1
5	*****	22.8	22.7	22.4	21.8	21.2	20.5	19.9	19.2	18.5	17.8	16.2	12.6	7.3
6	*****	20.9	20.7	20.4	19.9	19.3	18.7	18.1	17.5	16.9	16.2	14.8	11.5	6.6
7	*****	19.3	19.2	18.9	18.4	17.9	17.4	16.8	16.2	15.6	15.0	13.7	10.6	6.1
8	*****	18.1	18.0	17.7	17.2	16.7	16.2	15.7	15.2	14.6	14.1	12.8	9.9	5.7
9	*****		16.9	16.7	16.2	15.8	15.3	14.8	14.3	13.8	13.3	12.1	9.4	5.4
10	*****		16.1	15.8	15.4	15.0	14.5	14.1	13.6	13.1	12.6	11.5	8.9	5.1
11	*****		15.3	15.1	14.7	14.3	13.8	13.4	12.9	12.5	12.0	10.9	8.5	4.9
12	*****		14.7	14.4	14.1	13.7	13.3	12.8	12.4	11.9	11.5	10.5	8.1	4.7
13	*****		14.1	13.9	13.5	13.1	12.7	12.3	11.9	11.5	11.0	10.1	7.8	4.5
14	*****		13.6	13.4	13.0	12.6	12.3	11.9	11.5	11.1	10.6	9.7	7.5	4.3
15	*****		13.1	12.9	12.6	12.2	11.9	11.5	11.1	10.7	10.3	9.4	7.3	4.2
16	*****		12.7	12.5	12.2	11.8	11.5	11.1	10.7	10.3	9.9	9.1	7.0	4.1
17	*****		12.1	11.8	11.5	11.1	10.8	10.4	10.0	9.6	9.2	8.4	6.3	3.9
18	*****		11.8	11.5	11.2	10.8	10.5	10.1	9.8	9.4	9.0	8.2	6.1	3.8
19	*****		11.5	11.2	10.9	10.5	10.2	9.9	9.5	9.1	8.7	7.9	5.8	3.7
20	*****		11.2	10.9	10.6	10.3	9.9	9.6	9.3	8.9	8.5	7.7	5.6	3.6
21	*****		10.9	10.6	10.3	10.0	9.7	9.4	9.0	8.7	8.3	7.5	5.4	3.5
22	*****		10.7	10.4	10.1	9.8	9.5	9.2	8.8	8.5	8.1	7.3	5.2	3.4
23	*****		10.4	10.2	9.9	9.6	9.3	9.0	8.6	8.3	7.9	7.1	5.0	3.3
24	*****		10.2	9.9	9.7	9.4	9.1	8.8	8.4	8.1	7.7	6.9	4.8	3.2
25	*****		10.0	9.7	9.5	9.2	8.9	8.6	8.3	8.0	7.6	6.8	4.7	3.1
30	*****		9.1	8.9	8.6	8.4	8.1	7.8	7.6	7.3	6.9	6.1	4.0	3.0
35	*****		8.5	8.2	8.0	7.8	7.5	7.3	7.0	6.7	6.3	5.5	3.4	2.7
40	*****		7.9	7.7	7.5	7.3	7.0	6.8	6.5	6.3	5.9	5.1	3.0	2.6
45	*****			7.3	7.1	6.8	6.6	6.4	6.2	5.9	5.6	4.8	2.7	2.4
50	*****			6.9	6.7	6.5	6.3	6.1	5.9	5.6	5.3	4.5	2.4	2.3
55	*****			6.6	6.4	6.2	6.0	5.8	5.6	5.4	5.1	4.3	2.2	2.2
60	*****			6.3	6.1	5.9	5.7	5.5	5.3	5.1	4.8	4.0	2.1	2.1
65	*****			6.0	5.9	5.7	5.5	5.3	5.1	4.9	4.6	3.8	1.9	2.0
70	*****			5.8	5.7	5.5	5.3	5.1	4.9	4.7	4.4	3.6	1.8	1.9
75	*****			5.6	5.5	5.3	5.1	5.0	4.8	4.6	4.3	3.5	1.7	1.9
80	*****			5.4	5.3	5.1	5.0	4.8	4.6	4.4	4.1	3.3	1.6	1.8
85	*****			5.1	5.0	4.8	4.7	4.5	4.4	4.2	3.9	3.1	1.5	1.8
90	*****			5.0	4.8	4.7	4.5	4.4	4.2	4.0	3.7	2.9	1.4	1.7
95	*****			4.9	4.7	4.6	4.4	4.3	4.1	3.9	3.6	2.8	1.3	1.7
100	*****			4.7	4.6	4.4	4.3	4.1	4.0	3.8	3.5	2.7	1.2	1.6
125	*****			4.2	4.1	4.0	3.8	3.7	3.6	3.4	3.2	2.4	1.1	1.5
150	*****				3.7	3.6	3.5	3.4	3.2	3.0	2.8	2.0	1.0	1.3
200	*****					3.1	3.0	2.9	2.8	2.6	2.4	1.6	0.9	1.1
250	*****						2.7	2.6	2.5	2.3	2.1	1.3	0.8	1.0
300	*****							2.3	2.2	2.0	1.8	1.0	0.7	0.9
350	*****								1.9	1.8	1.6	0.9	0.6	0.9
400	*****									1.8	1.6	0.9	0.6	0.8
450	*****										1.3	0.8	0.6	0.8
500	*****											1.3	0.7	0.7
750	*****												1.3	0.6

NOTE: FOR CORRECT USAGE OF THESE TABLES PLEASE REFER TO MICRODATA DOCUMENTATION

National Population Health Survey - 1996/1997

Approximate Sampling Variability Table for Alberta Health Area: EDMONTON - Selected members

NUMERATOR OF PERCENTAGE ('000)	ESTIMATED PERCENTAGE													
	0.1%	1.0%	2.0%	5.0%	10.0%	15.0%	20.0%	25.0%	30.0%	35.0%	40.0%	50.0%	70.0%	90.0%
1	*****	50.3	50.0	49.3	48.0	46.6	45.2	43.8	42.3	40.8	39.2	35.7	27.7	16.0
2	*****	35.6	35.4	34.8	33.9	33.0	32.0	31.0	29.9	28.8	27.7	25.3	19.6	11.3
3	*****	29.0	28.9	28.4	27.7	26.9	26.1	25.3	24.4	23.5	22.6	20.6	16.0	9.2
4	*****	25.1	25.0	24.6	24.0	23.3	22.6	21.9	21.1	20.4	19.6	17.9	13.8	8.0
5	*****	22.5	22.4	22.0	21.4	20.8	20.2	19.6	18.9	18.2	17.5	16.0	12.4	7.1
6	*****	20.5	20.4	20.1	19.6	19.0	18.5	17.9	17.3	16.6	16.0	14.6	11.3	6.5
7	*****	19.0	18.9	18.6	18.1	17.6	17.1	16.5	16.0	15.4	14.8	13.5	10.5	6.0
8	*****	17.7	17.4	17.0	16.5	16.0	15.5	15.0	14.4	13.8	13.2	12.6	9.8	5.7
9	*****	16.7	16.4	16.0	15.5	15.1	14.6	14.1	13.6	13.1	12.6	11.9	9.2	5.3
10	*****	15.8	15.6	15.2	14.7	14.3	13.8	13.4	12.9	12.4	11.8	11.3	8.8	5.1
11	*****	15.1	14.9	14.5	14.1	13.6	13.2	12.8	12.3	11.8	11.3	10.8	8.3	4.8
12	*****	14.4	14.2	13.8	13.5	13.1	12.6	12.2	11.8	11.3	10.8	10.3	8.0	4.6
13	*****	13.9	13.7	13.3	12.9	12.5	12.1	11.7	11.3	10.9	10.5	9.9	7.7	4.4
14	*****	13.4	13.2	12.8	12.5	12.1	11.7	11.3	10.9	10.5	10.1	9.6	7.4	4.3
15	*****	12.7	12.4	12.0	11.7	11.3	10.9	10.5	10.1	9.7	9.2	8.7	7.1	4.1
16	*****	12.3	12.0	11.7	11.3	10.9	10.6	10.2	9.8	9.4	8.9	8.4	6.9	4.0
17	*****	12.0	11.6	11.3	11.0	10.6	10.3	9.9	9.5	9.1	8.7	8.2	6.7	3.9
18	*****	11.6	11.3	11.0	10.7	10.3	10.0	9.6	9.2	8.8	8.4	7.9	6.4	3.8
19	*****	11.3	11.0	10.7	10.4	10.0	9.7	9.4	9.0	8.6	8.2	7.7	6.2	3.7
20	*****	11.0	10.7	10.4	10.1	9.8	9.5	9.1	8.8	8.4	8.0	7.5	6.0	3.6
21	*****	10.8	10.5	10.2	9.9	9.6	9.2	8.9	8.5	8.1	7.7	7.3	5.8	3.5
22	*****	10.5	10.2	9.9	9.6	9.3	9.0	8.7	8.3	7.9	7.5	7.1	5.6	3.4
23	*****	10.3	10.0	9.7	9.4	9.1	8.8	8.5	8.2	7.8	7.5	7.1	5.5	3.3
24	*****	10.1	9.8	9.5	9.2	8.9	8.6	8.3	8.0	7.6	7.3	6.9	5.3	3.2
25	*****	9.9	9.6	9.3	9.0	8.7	8.4	8.1	7.7	7.4	7.1	6.7	5.1	3.1
30	*****	9.0	8.8	8.5	8.3	8.0	7.7	7.4	7.1	6.8	6.5	6.1	4.5	2.9
35	*****	8.3	8.1	7.9	7.6	7.4	7.1	6.9	6.6	6.3	6.0	5.7	4.1	2.7
40	*****	7.6	7.4	7.1	6.9	6.7	6.4	6.2	5.9	5.6	5.3	5.0	3.4	2.5
45	*****	7.1	6.9	6.7	6.5	6.3	6.1	5.8	5.5	5.3	5.0	4.7	3.1	2.4
50	*****	6.8	6.6	6.4	6.2	6.0	5.8	5.5	5.3	5.1	4.8	4.5	2.9	2.3
55	*****	6.5	6.3	6.1	5.9	5.7	5.5	5.3	5.0	4.8	4.5	4.2	2.8	2.2
60	*****	6.2	6.0	5.8	5.6	5.4	5.2	5.0	4.7	4.5	4.2	3.9	2.7	2.1
65	*****	5.9	5.8	5.6	5.4	5.2	5.0	4.7	4.5	4.3	4.0	3.7	2.6	2.0
70	*****	5.7	5.6	5.4	5.2	5.0	4.7	4.5	4.3	4.1	3.8	3.5	2.5	1.9
75	*****	5.4	5.2	5.1	4.9	4.7	4.5	4.3	4.1	3.9	3.6	3.3	2.4	1.8
80	*****	5.2	5.1	4.9	4.7	4.5	4.3	4.1	3.9	3.6	3.3	3.0	2.3	1.8
85	*****	5.1	4.9	4.7	4.5	4.3	4.1	3.9	3.6	3.3	3.0	2.7	2.1	1.7
90	*****	4.9	4.8	4.6	4.5	4.3	4.1	3.9	3.6	3.3	3.0	2.7	2.1	1.7
95	*****	4.8	4.6	4.5	4.3	4.2	4.0	3.8	3.5	3.3	3.0	2.7	2.1	1.6
100	*****	4.7	4.5	4.4	4.2	4.1	3.9	3.6	3.3	3.0	2.7	2.4	1.8	1.6
125	*****	4.0	3.9	3.8	3.6	3.5	3.2	3.0	2.8	2.6	2.4	2.1	1.6	1.4
150	*****	3.6	3.5	3.3	3.2	2.9	2.7	2.5	2.3	2.1	1.9	1.7	1.3	1.3
200	*****	3.0	2.9	2.8	2.6	2.5	2.3	2.1	1.9	1.7	1.5	1.3	1.0	1.1
250	*****	2.5	2.4	2.3	2.1	2.0	1.8	1.6	1.4	1.2	1.0	0.9	0.7	1.0
300	*****	2.1	2.0	1.9	1.7	1.6	1.4	1.2	1.0	0.9	0.7	0.6	0.5	0.9
350	*****	1.9	1.8	1.7	1.5	1.4	1.2	1.0	0.9	0.7	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.9
400	*****	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.1	1.0	0.8	0.7	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.8
450	*****	1.3	1.2	1.1	1.0	0.9	0.7	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.8
500	*****	0.7	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.7

NOTE: FOR CORRECT USAGE OF THESE TABLES PLEASE REFER TO MICRODATA DOCUMENTATION